The Evangelical Hymnal

BISHOP ROBERT WESTLY PEACH

COLLECTION OF CHURCH MUSIC
AND
HYMNOLOGY

ACQUIRED BY THE

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY

1939



PRESENTED BY

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY

TO

THE WARRINGTON-PRATT-SOULE
COLLECTION OF HYMNOLOGY

CASE MEMORIAL
LIBRARY

HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT

ISSUED

Appendix ... Epistles, &c.,
after p. 395.

THE
EVANGELICAL HYMNAL

EDITED BY

REV. DAVID BRUENING

ST. LOUIS and CHICAGO

EDEN PUBLISHING HOUSE

1917

1917
EVAN

Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year 1917, by

ERNST WM. MEYER,

in trust for the Eden Publishing House, in the office of the Librarian of Congress at Washington, D. C.

FOREWORD

The Hebrew Psalm, the German choral and the modern Christian hymn are alike expressions of the devotion of those who have loved our God. In all of them consecrated hearts and minds tell of the wondrous things which the Lord has done and voice the loyal purpose to live for and unto Him.

A selection of real gems from these three chambers of the great mine of song—and there are none more brilliant than those gathered in this book—is herewith presented to Evangelical Christians for use in their homes, their society meetings and their churches. A close study of and a growing intimacy with the contents of "The Evangelical Hymnal" will bear witness to the painstaking efforts of the committee, which has successfully accomplished its task of giving to the Church the very choicest of old and new hymns and tunes suitable for devotional and inspirational purposes. Every user of the book will observe, to the unalloyed delight of his heart, the great care that has been taken to exclude from this book all tunes of a light and unchurchly character, and to incorporate only those that can aid in restoring and establishing the true depth and dignity, refinement and fervency of the singing of the children of God.

That the book may be helpful in this direction; that it may become a treasure to be highly prized; a common possession to be held dear by all; that it may be a source of unending blessing to all who use it, is the aim of its publication. Its introduction and the extension of its use are cordially recommended to all Evangelical Christians.

J. Balsbaugh.

President General.

St. Louis, Mo., June 15, 1917.

CONTENTS

	Page
Index of First Lines	VI
Alphabetical Index of Tunes	XIV
Metrical Index of Tunes	XXI
Authors of Hymns	XXVII
Composers of Tunes	XXXII
Hymns and Tunes of German Origin	XXXVIII

THE HYMNS

WORSHIP	Hymns
Praise	1— 26
The Lord's Day	27— 37
Opening of Service	38— 46
Close of Service	47— 53
GOD, OUR FATHER	54— 69
OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST	
His Advent	70— 79
His Birth	80— 92
His Ministry	93— 99
His Suffering and Death	100—117
His Resurrection	118—127
His Exaltation	128—135
His Second Coming	136—139
THE HOLY SPIRIT	140—145
THE HOLY TRINITY	146—149
THE MEANS OF GRACE	
The Holy Scriptures	150—155
Baptism	156—158
Confirmation	159—166
The Lord's Supper	167—172
THE CHRISTIAN LIFE	
Prayer	173—187
Invitation	188—197
Repentance	198—208
Faith and Salvation	209—223
Love and Communion	224—241
Consecration and Service	242—261
Struggle and Victory	262—282
Comfort and Trust	283—293
THE KINGDOM ON EARTH	
Church and Ministry	294—306
Home Missions	307—314
Social Service and Brotherhood	315—325
Foreign Missions	326—340
PILGRIMAGE AND DEATH	
The Christian's Pilgrimage	341—353
The Christian's Death	354—359
THE LIFE EVERLASTING	360—374
OCCASIONAL HYMNS	
Morning	375—379
Evening	380—391
The Seasons	392—397
The Old Year	398—400
The New Year	401—404
Marriage	405—407
Home	408—411
Dedicatory	412—417
National	418—424
Children's Services	425—433
The Doxology	434
Gloria Patri	435—437
Sanctus	438—439
Responses	440—449
Amens	450

INDEX OF FIRST LINES

FIRST LINE	HYMN	AUTHOR	TUNE	COMPOSER
A few more years shall	344	H. Bonar	Leominster	G. W. Martin
A mighty fortress	294	M. Luther	Ein feste Burg	M. Luther
A pilgrim and a stranger	345	P. Gerhardt	Vulpius	M. Vulpius
A pilgrim through this	98	E. Denny	Ortonville	T. Hastings
Abide with me, fast falls	380	H. F. Lyte	Eventide	W. H. Monk
Abide with us, our Saviour	48	J. Stegmann	Vulpius	M. Vulpius
According to Thy gracious	168	J. Montgomery	Evan	W. H. Havergal
Across the sky the shades	399	J. Hamilton	Luther's Hymn	J. Klug's Gesangb.
Ah, how shall fallen man	205	I. Watts	Boylston	L. Mason
Alas, and did my Saviour	112	I. Watts	Manoah	G. Rossini
All glory be to God	24	N. Decius	Soli Deo Gloria	N. Decius
All hail the power of	134	E. Perronet	Coronation	O. Holden
All my heart this day	88	P. Gerhardt	Bonn	J. G. Ebeling
Am I a soldier of the	273	I. Watts	Arlington	T. A. Arne
Amid life's wild commotion	99	C. J. Aschenfeldt	St. Theodulph	M. Teschner
Ancient of days	149	W. C. Doane	Ancient of Days	J. A. Jeffery
And is the time	327	J. Borthwick	Savoy Chapel	J. B. Calkin
Angels, from the realms	82	J. Montgomery	Regent Square	H. Smart
Another day begun	411	J. Ellerton	Schumann	R. Schumann
Another six days' work	33	J. Stennett	Ernan	L. Mason
Arise, the kingdom is at	78	J. Rist	Ellacombe	Hartig's Samml.
Arm of the Lord, awake	336	W. Shrubsole	Truro	C. Burney
Arm these Thy soldiers	164	C. Wordsworth	Koenig	J. Barnby
As fades the daylight	385	E. Kockritz	Innsbruck	H. Isaac
As with gladness	92	W. C. Dix	Dix	C. Kocher
Ask ye what great thing	231	B. H. Kennedy	Mein Preis	German
Asleep in Jesus	353	M. Mackay	Rest	W. B. Bradbury
At Thy feet, our God	403	J. D. Burns	Autumn	L. von Esch
Awake, my soul, and with	376	T. Ken	Canonbury	R. Schumann
Awake, my soul, in joyful	17	S. Medley	Canonbury	R. Schumann
Awake, my soul, stretch	255	P. Doddridge	Christmas	G. F. Händel
Be strong and trust in God	261	R. A. John	Work for All	D. Brüning
Be thou faithful	218	J. H. Horstmann	Faithful	Old Melody
Before Jehovah's awful	64	I. Watts	Park Street	F. M. A. Venua
Behold, how good	299	F. G. Wetzel	Unity	Old Melody
Behold, the Master passeth	191	W. W. How	Federal Street	H. K. Oliver
Beneath the cross of Jesus	102	E. Clephane	St. Christopher	F. C. Maker
Beyond the smiling and the	360	H. Bonar	Sweet Home	D. Brüning
Blessed Jesus, at Thy word	46	T. Clausnitzen	Nüremberg	J. R. Ahle
Blessed Jesus, here we	156	B. Schmolck	Nüremberg	J. R. Ahle
Blest be the tie	51	J. Fawcett	Dennis	H. G. Nägeli
Blest is the man whose	320	A. L. Barbauld	Crüger	J. Crüger
Break Thou the bread of	153	M. A. Lathbury	Bread of Life	W. F. Sherwir
Breathe on me, Breath of	144	E. Hatch	Purleigh	J. B. Calkin
Brightly gleams our banner	425	T. J. Potter	St. Theresa	A. Sullivan
By Christ redeemed	170	G. Rawson	In Memoriam	F. C. Maker
Call them in, the poor	308	A. Shipton	Dulce Carmen	C. Gregor
Cast thy care on Jesus	293	F. G. Scott	Eripe Me	H. Crossley
Children of the heavenly	280	J. Cennick	Pleyel's Hymn	I. Pleyel
Christ for the world	313	S. Wolcott	St. Ambrose	W. H. Monk
Christ is made the sure	417	J. M. Neale	Regent Square	H. Smart
Christ is our Corner Stone	303	J. Chandler	Darwall	J. Darwall
Christ, the life of all	104	C. Homburg	Gütersloh	Lüneburgisches G.
Christ the Lord is risen	125	C. Wesley	Posen	Freylinghausen

FIRST LINE	HYMN	AUTHOR	TUNE	COMPOSER
Christ, Thou blest Redeemer	106	R. A. John	Lamm Gottes	Anon.
Christian, dost thou see	271	St. Andrew of Crete	Holy War	J. Booth
City of God, how broad	301	S. Johnson	Nox Praecessit	J. B. Calkin
Come, Holy Spirit, heavenly	145	I. Watts	Belmont	W. Gardiner
Come, let us join our	16	I. Watts	Coronation	O. Holden
Come, let us join with	319	W. G. Tarrant	Azmon	C. G. Gläser
Come, my soul, thy suit	177	J. Newton	Alcester	C. H. Llyod
Come, O come, Thou	141	H. Held	Eisenach	J. C. Bach
Come, O Thou God of grace	415	W. E. Evans	Italian Hymn	F. de Giardini
Come, pure hearts	150	A. of St. Victor	Evangelists	J. B. König
Come, Thou almighty King	44	Anon.	Italian Hymn	F. de Giardini
Come, Thou Fount of every	5	R. Robinson	Autumn	L. von Esch
Come, Thou long-expected	75	C. Wesley	Carter	E. S. Carter
Come, Thou Saviour of our	71	Ambrose	Spanish Hymn	Spanish
Come unto Me, ye weary	195	W. C. Dix	Thalberg	S. Thalberg
Come, we who love the Lord	20	I. Watts	St. Thomas	A. Williams
Come, ye disconsolate	193	T. Moore	Consolator	S. Webbe
Come, ye thankful people	394	H. Alford	St. George's, W.	G. J. Elvey
Comfort, comfort ye my	77	J. Olearius	Lüneberg	J. Schop
Coming, coming, yes, they	337	J. W. MacGill	Coming	E. Husband
Courage, brother, do not	248	N. Macleod	Courage	A. Sullivan
Crown Him with many	131	M. Bridges	Diademata	G. J. Elvey
Day is dying	381	M. A. Lathbury	Chautauqua	W. F. Sherwin
Dayspring of eternity	379	C. K. vonRosenroth	Morgenglanz	Freylinghausen
Dear Christian people all	90	M. Luther	Luther's Hymn	J. Klug's Gesangb.
Dear Lord and Father	184	J. G. Whittier	Whittier	F. C. Maker
Deck thyself, my soul	171	J. Frank	Berlin	J. Crüger
Depth of mercy, can there	199	C. Wesley	Seymour	C. M. von Weber
Dread Majesty above	56	J. S. Dietrich	Nun danket	J. Crüger
Ere yet the dawn has filled	127	J. Heermann	Erfurt	German
Every morning mercies new	377	G. Phillimore	Dix	C. Kocher
Fairest Lord Jesus	227	German	Crusaders' Hymn	German
Faith of our fathers	247	F. W. Faber	St. Catherine	H. F. Hemy
Father, again in Jesus' name	38	L. E. G. Whitmore	Ellerton	E. J. Hopkins
Father, let me dedicate	404	L. Tuttiett	Dedicatio Anni	R. F. Coules
Father of mercies, bow	304	B. Beddome	Holley	G. Hews
Fight the good fight	281	J. S. B. Monsell	Pentecost	W. Boyd
Fill Thou my life, O Lord	22	H. Bonar	Seraph	G. W. Fink
Fling out the banner	332	G. W. Doane	Waltham	J. B. Calkin
For the beauty of the earth	19	F. S. Pierpoint	Beauty	D. Brüning
For thee, O dear, dear	363	B. of Cluny	Munich	Störl's Gesangb.
For Thy mercy and Thy grace	400	H. Downton	Mabyn	Anon.
Forever with the Lord	351	J. Montgomery	Pastor Bonus	A. J. Caldicott
Forth in Thy name, O Lord	378	C. Wesley	Ernan	L. Mason
Forward, be our watchword	244	H. Alford	Watchword	H. Smart
Founded on Thee, our	414	S. F. Smith	Pentecost	W. Boyd
From Greenland's icy	329	R. Heber	Missionary Hymn	L. Mason
From heaven above to earth	84	M. Luther	Erfurt	German
From ocean unto ocean	422	R. Murray	St. Anselm	J. Barnby
Gentle Shepherd, Thou hast	359	J. W. Meinhold	Ulich	J. Ulich
Glorious things of thee are	297	J. Newton	Austrian Hymn	F. J. Haydn
Glory be to God the Father	21	H. Bonar	St. Peter's, W.	J. Turle
Go, labor on; spend and be	312	H. Bonar	Pentecost	W. Boyd
Go to dark Gethsemane	114	J. Montgomery	Gethsemane	R. Redhead
God be with you till we	52	J. E. Rankin	God be With You	W. G. Tomer

FIRST LINE	HYMN	AUTHOR	TUNE	COMPOSER
God calling yet	197	G. Tersteegen	Clolata	W. S. Palmer
God hath sent His angels	118	P. Brooks	Easter Angels	J. C. D. Parker
God is Love	60	J. Bowring	Rathbun	I. Conkey
God is my Light	290	E. W. Hengstenberg	Gott ist getreu	German
God moves in a mysterious	66	W. Cowper	Emmanuel	L. v. Beethoven
God, my King	61	R. Mant	Stuttgart	Gotha Cantional
God of might, we praise	12	J. H. Horstmann	Grosser Gott	P. Ritter
God of our fathers	421	D. C. Roberts	National Hymn	G. W. Warren
God reveals His presence	42	G. Tersteegen	Wunderbarer König	J. Neander
God that madest earth and	391	R. Heber	Temple	E. J. Hopkins
God the All-terrible	420	H. F. Chorley	Russian Hymn	A. Lwoff
God, who madest earth	375	H. Albert	Albert	H. Albert
God's trumpet wakes the	260	S. Longfellow	Clarion	F. E. Alvis
Goodly were thy tents	419	S. Wolcott	Woodside	J. T. Grimley
Guide me, O Thou great	276	W. Williams	**Zion**	T. Hastings
Hail to the Sabbath day	31	S. G. Bulfinch	Silver Street	I. Smith
Hallelujah, fairest morning	34	J. Krause	Neander	J. Neander
Hark, a thrilling voice	79	E. Caswall	St. Asaph	W. S. Bambridge
Hark, hark, my soul	362	F. W. Faber	Pilgrims	H. Smart
Hark, my soul, it is the	196	W. Cowper	Alcester	C. H. Lloyd
Hark, ten thousand harps	129	T. Kelly	Harwell	L. Mason
Hark, the glad sound	76	P. Doddridge	Hermann	N. Hermann
Hark, the herald angels	83	C. Wesley	Mendelssohn	F. Mendelssohn
Hark, the voice of Jesus	307	D. March	White Fields	D. Brüning
He leadeth me, O blessed	275	J. H. Gilmore	He Leadeth Me	W. B. Bradbury
Heavenward	349	J. C. Hansen	Fahre fort	J. E. Schmidt
Heavenward still our	350	B. Schmolck	Ratisbon	Berliner Gesangb.
Help us, O Jesus	277	R. A. John	Rex Maximus	J. G. Hille
Here is my heart	213	E. Liebich	Ich hab' genug	J. R. Ahle
Here, O my Lord, I see Thee	167	H. Bonar	Morecambe	F. C. Atkinson
Hold Thou my hand	286	G. J. Francis	Cassidy	H. P. Main
Holy Bible, book divine	155	J. Burton	Abendsonne	L. M. Gottschalk
Holy Ghost, with light	143	A. Reed	Abendsonne	L. M. Gottschalk
Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty	146	R. Heber	Nicaea	J. B. Dykes
Holy, holy, holy Lord, God of hosts	147	J. Montgomery	Spanish Hymn	Spanish
Holy Lord	152	Anon.	Fahre fort	J. E. Schmidt
Holy night	89	J. Mohr	Holy Night	F. Gruber
How beauteous were the	95	A. C. Coxe	Brookfield	T. B. Southgate
How firm a foundation	217	G. Keith	Portuguese Hymn	Anon.
How great the joy to be	219	J. J. Rambach	Gregor	Gregor's Gesangb.
How great Thy goodness	62	C. F. Gellert	Gellert	C. F. Richter
How lovely shines the	225	P. Nicolai	Morning Star	P. Nicolai
How sweet the name of	239	J. Newton	Belmont	W. Gardiner
Hush! Blessed are the dead	354	E. H. Bickersteth	Dolomite Chant	Anon.
I heard the voice of Jesus	209	H. Bonar	Vox Dilecti	J. B. Dykes
I know in whom I put my	223	E. M. Arndt	Seraph	G. W. Fink
I lay my sins on Jesus	215	H. Bonar	Wellesley	J. Barnby
I love Thy kingdom, Lord	298	T. Dwight	St. Thomas	A. Williams
I love to tell the story	240	K. Hankey	I Love to Tell	W. G. Fischer
I need Thee every hour	166	A. S. Hawkes	Need	R. Lowry
I need Thee, precious Jesus	173	F. Whitfield	Wellesley	J. Barnby
I now have found for hope	211	J. A. Rothe	Erbarmung	German
I say to all men far and	119	F. v. Hardenberg	Far and Near	C. Spazier
I sing the praise of love	23	R. A. John	St. Petersburg	D. S. Bortniansky
I think when I read that	430	J. Luke	Sweet Story	English

FIRST LINE	HYMN	AUTHOR	TUNE	COMPOSER
I was a wandering sheep	203	H. Bonar	Pastor Bonus	A. J. Caldicott
I will ever sing Thy praises	3	R. A. John	Gotha	J. H. Knecht
If God Himself be for me	268	P. Gerhardt	Missionary Hymn	L. Mason
If Thou but suffer God to	287	G. Neumark	Neumark	G. Neumark
If you cannot on the ocean	314	E. H. Gates	Love Divine	L. Zundel
I'm but a stranger here	347	T. R. Taylor	Heaven is My Home	A. Sullivan
Immortal Love, forever full	93	J. G. Whittier	Immortal Love	D. Brüning
In heavenly love abiding	291	A. L. Waring	Day of Rest	J. W. Elliott
In the cross of Christ I	110	J. Bowring	Rathbun	I. Conkey
In the hours of trial	263	J. Montgomery	Penitence	S. Lane
In the name which earth	412	J. Ellerton	Dulce Carmen	C. Gregor
In Thy service, Lord of	322	E. Kockritz	Eins ist not	J. Neander
In Thy service will I ever	163	C. P. Spitta	Dulce Carmen	C. Gregor
It came upon the midnight	87	E. H. Sears	Carol	R. S. Willis
It is finished	113	S. A. Brooke	Woodman	R. H. Woodman
It is not death to die	355	H. A. C. Malan	Woolwich	C. E. Kettle
I've found a Friend	210	J. G. Small	Constance	A. Sullivan
Jehovah	11	G. K. Pfeffel	Jehovah	J. C. Gerold
Jerusalem, my happy home	374	Anon.	Manoah	G. Rossini
Jerusalem, the golden	364	B. of Cluny	Ewing	A. Ewing
Jesus, and shall it ever be	229	J. Grigg	Federal Street	H. K. Oliver
Jesus calls us; o'er the	190	C. F. Alexander	Galilee	W. H. Jude
Jesus Christ is risen to-day	124	Anon.	Worgan	Lyra Davidica
Jesus, I my cross have	257	H. F. Lyte	Ellesdie	W. A. Mozart
Jesus lives and so shall I	123	C. F. Gellert	Ratisbon	Berliner Gesangb.
Jesus, Lover of my soul	216	C. Wesley	Martyn	S. B. Marsh
Jesus, refuge of the weary	103	J. Savanarola	Darmstadt	H. Müller
Jesus, Saviour, pilot me	272	E. Hopper	Pilot	J. E. Gould
Jesus shall reign where'er	330	I. Watts	Duke Street	J. Hatton
Jesus, still lead on	278	N. L. v. Zinzendorf	Fatherland	A. Drese
Jesus, the very thought	233	B. of Clairvaux	St. Agnes	J. B. Dykes
Jesus will I never leave	234	C. Keymann	Ulich	J. Ulich
Joy to the world	86	I. Watts	Antioch	G. F. Händel
Just as I am	208	C. Elliott	Just as I Am	J. Barnby
Just as I am	208	C. Elliott	Woodworth	W. B. Bradbury
Lead, kindly Light	269	J. H. Newman	Lux Benigna	J. B. Dykes
Lead me, Saviour	183	G. Knak	Lasst mich gehn	C. Voigtländer
Lead us, heavenly Father	181	J. Edmeston	Süss und ruhig	J. G. Frech
Let us, brothers	317	H. Bateman	Carmel	H. F. Hemy
Lift me higher	373	S. V. R. Ford	Höher	German
Lift up, lift up your voices	126	Cento	Waltham	J. B. Calkin
Lift up your heads, ye gates	326	J. Montgomery	Materna	S. A. Ward
Lift up your heads, ye mighty	73	G. Weissel	Mach hoch die Tür	Freylinghausen
Light of Light, enlighten	40	B. Schmolck	Hinchman	U. C. Burnap
Look from the sphere of	311	W. C. Bryant	Holley	G. Hews
Look, ye saints, the sight	135	T. Kelly	Coronae	W. H. Monk
Lord, as to Thy dear cross	96	J. H. Gurney	Serenity	W. V. Wallace
Lord, dismiss us with Thy	47	Anon.	Sicilian Mariners' H	Sicilian
Lord, I hear of showers of	206	E. Codner	Even Me	W. B. Bradbury
Lord, I would praise Thee	249	E. Kockritz	Integer Vitae	F. F. Flemming
Lord, in the morning	41	I. Watts	Hermann	N. Hermann
Lord Jesus Christ, be	43	W. A. II of S. W.	Cantionale	Gotha
Lord, lead the way	245	W. Croswell	Crüger	J. Crüger
Lord of our life, and God	296	M. A. v. Löwenstern	Cloisters	J. Barnby
Lord of the living harvest	305	J. S. B. Monsell	Savoy Chapel	J. B. Calkin
Lord of the Sabbath	28	P. Doddridge	Canonbury	R. Schumann
Lord, Thy children guide	274	W. W. How	Dix	C. Kocher

FIRST LINE	HYMN	AUTHOR	TUNE	COMPOSER
Lord, we come before Thee	39	W. Hammond	Mabyn	Anon.
Lord, with glowing heart	10	F. S. Key	Doremus	Hy. of the Church
Love divine, all loves	179	C. Wesley	Love Divine	J. Zundel
Love thyself last	324	Anon.	Proclamation	J. Walch
Majestic sweetness sits	133	S. Stennett	Ortonville	T. Hastings
Make me a captive, Lord	214	G. Matheson	Leominster	G. W. Martin
Man of sorrows	116	C. R. v. Zinzendorf	Marter Christi	Gnadauer Choralb.
More love to Thee	180	E. P. Prentiss	More Love to Thee	W. H. Doane
More than all, one thing	230	A. Knapp	Marter Christi	Gnadauer Choralb.
My country, 'tis of thee	424	S. F. Smith	America	H. Carey
My faith looks up to Thee	212	R. Palmer	Olivet	L. Mason
My God, accept my heart	159	M. Bridges	Arlington	T. A. Arne
My God and Father, while I	182	C. Elliott	Hanford	A. Sullivan
My God, and is Thy table	172	P. Doddridge	Hursley	P. Ritter
My God, I thank Thee	1	A. Procter	Wentworth	F. C. Maker
My hope is built on	267	E. Mote	Solid Rock	W. B. Bradbury
My Jesus, I love Thee	237	Anon.	My Jesus I Love	A. J. Gordon
My life is but a pilgrimage	343	F. A. Lampe	Wanderer	C. Goudimel
My Lord, my Love was	37	J. Mason	Serenity	W. V. Wallace
My Maker and my King	58	A. Steele	St. Thomas	A. Williams
My soul, be on thy guard	282	G. Heath	Laban	L. Mason
Nearer, my God, to Thee	270	S. F. Adams	Bethany	L. Mason
Now begin the heavenly	9	M. Madam	Pleyel's Hymn	I. Pleyel
Now thank we all our God	4	M. Rinkart	Nun danket	J. Crüger
Now the day is over	386	S. Baring-Gould	Merrial	J. Barnby
Now the laborer's task is	357	J. Ellerton	Requiescat	J. B. Dykes
Now the light has gone	389	F. R. Havergal	Silesia	Silesian
Now to heaven our prayer	318	W. E. Hickson	Welsh Hymn	Welsh
O beautiful for spacious	423	K. L. Bates	Materna	S. A. Ward
O brother man, fold to thy	323	J. G. Whittier	Acadia	W. C. T. Morson
O Christ, our true and only	331	J. Heermann	Breslau	Psalmodia Nova
O city fair, Jerusalem	361	J. M. Meyfart	Jerusalem	M. Franck
O come, all ye faithful	85	Anon.	Adeste Fideles	Anon.
O day of rest and gladness	27	F. Wordsworth	Aurelia	S. S. Wesley
O for a closer walk with	178	W. Cowper	Beatitudo	J. B. Dykes
O for a thousand tongues	18	C. Wesley	Azmon	C. G. Gläser
O God of God	26	J. Julian	St. Agnes' School	J. A. Jeffery
O God, our help in ages	59	I. Watts	St. Anne	W. Croft
O God, Thy power is	54	F. W. Faber	All Saints, New	H. S. Cutler
O happy day that fixed my	161	P. Doddridge	Duke Street	J. Hatton
O happy home, where Thou	408	C. Spitta	Wie wird uns sein	German
O Holy Spirit, enter in	142	M. Schirmer	Morning Star	P. Nicolai
O how could I forget Him	236	G. C. Kern	Mons	O. Lasso
O how shall I receive Thee	72	P. Gerhardt	St. Theodulph	M. Teschner
O Jesus, I have promised	256	J. E. Bode	Angel's Story	A. H. Mann
O Jesus, King most	241	B. of Clairvaux	Holy Trinity	J. Barnby
O Jesus, our Salvation	207	J. Hamilton	St. Hilda	J. H. Knecht
O Jesus, Thou art standing	192	W. W. How	Angel's Story	A. H. Mann
O Jesus, when I think of	238	G. W. Bethune	Immortal Love	D. Brüning
O Lamb of God, still keep	101	J. G. Deck	Dies Dominica	J. B. Dykes
O Lamb of God who, bleeding	111	N. Decius	Agnus Dei	N. Decius
O let him whose sorrow	284	H. S. Oswald	Penitence	S. Lane
O little town of Bethlehem	81	P. Brooks	St. Louis	L. H. Redner
O Lord, turn not Thy face	200	J. Marckant	Manoah	G. Rossini
O Love that wilt not let me	226	G. Matheson	St. Margaret	A. L. Peace

FIRST LINE	HYMN	AUTHOR	TUNE	COMPOSER
O Master, when Thou callest	242	S. G. Stock	St. Hilda	J. H. Knecht
O mother dear, Jerusalem	366	"F. B. P."	Allemania	German
O Paradise	369	F. W. Faber	Paradise	J. Barnby
O perfect Love	405	D. F. Blomfield	Perfect Love	J. Barnby
O praise the Lord	68	Anon.	Lobt froh	H. G. Nägeli
O Sacred Head	105	B. of Clairvaux	Passion Chorale	H. L. Hassler
O say can you see	418	F. S. Key	National Anthem	J S. Smith
O Son of God, we wait for	137	P. F. Hiller	Gastorius	S. Gastorius
O Son of Man	94	G. MacDonald	Nox Praecessit	J. B. Calkin
O that I had a thousand	14	J. Mentzer	Frankfurt	J. B. König's L.
O the bitter shame and	198	T. Monod	St. Jude	C. J. Vincent
O Thou Eternal Victim	128	C. Wesley	Melita	J. B. Dykes
O Thou, whose own vast	416	W. C. Bryant	Crüger	J. Crüger
O where are kings and	302	A. C. Coxe	St. Anne	W. Croft
O wonderful, great is the	221	J. C. Hansen	Es glänzet	German
O Word of God Incarnate	151	W. W. How	Munich	Störl's Gesangb.
O worship the King	57	R. Grant	Lyons	M. Haydn
O Zion, haste, thy mission	333	M. A. Thomson	Proclamation	J. Walch
O'er the distant mountains	139	J. S. B. Monsell	Störl	J. G. C. Störl
On Jordan's bank	74	J. Chandler	Germany	L. v. Beethoven
On the mountain's top	335	T. Kelly	Regent Square	H. Smart
On this stone now laid with	413	J. Pierpont	Mozart	W. A. Mozart
One sweetly solemn thought	352	P. Cary	Dulce Donum	R. S. Ambrose
One there is above all others, O how He loves	224	M. Nunn	Welsh Hymn	Welsh
One there is, above all others, well deserves the name	232	J. Newton	Störl	J. G. C. Störl
One thing needful	279	R. A. John	Eins ist not	J. Neander
Onward, Christian soldiers	258	S. Baring-Gould	Gertrude	A. Sullivan
Open now thy gates of beauty	45	B. Schmolck	Neander	J. Neander
Our sins, our sorrows	117	E. W. Eddis	Eventide	W. H. Monk
Out of the depths I cry to	202	M. Luther	Aus tiefer Not	W. Köpphel
Pass me not, O gentle	187	F. J. Crosby	Pass Me Not	W. H. Doane
Praise God, from whom all	434	T. Ken	The Old Hundredth	L. Bourgeois
Praise the Lord, ye heavens	67	Anon.	Faben	J. H. Wilcox
Praise thou the Lord, O my soul	8	J. D. Herrnschmidt	Halle	J. A. Freylinghausen's Gesangb.
Praise thou the Lord, the Almighty	15	J. Neander	Lobe den Herren	P. Sohren
Purer yet and purer	174	J. W. v. Göthe	Lyndhurst	Anon.
Raise high the notes of	406	J. G. Schoner	Erbarmung	German
Rejoice, all ye believers	136	L. Laurenti	Lancashire	H. Smart
Rejoice, ye pure in heart	7	E. H. Plumptre	Marion	A. H. Messiter
Rescue the perishing	325	F. J. Van Alstyne	Rescue	W. H. Doane
Ring out, wild bells	401	A. Tennyson	Waltham	J. B. Calkin
Rock of Ages	220	A. M. Toplady	Toplady	T. Hastings
Safely through another	35	J. Newton	Bread of Heaven	W. Maclagan
Saints of God, the dawn is	310	M. H. Maxwell	Regent Square	H. Smart
Saviour, again to Thy dear	53	J. Ellerton	Ellerton	E. J. Hopkins
Saviour, breathe an evening	382	J. Edmeston	Vesper Hymn	D. S. Bortniansky
Saviour, like a shepherd	427	D. A. Thrupp	Bradbury	W. B. Bradbury
Saviour, now the day is	383	S. Dowdney	Lux Prima	C. F. Gounod
Saviour, teach me day by	228	J. E. Leeson	Mozart	W. A. Mozart
Saviour, Thy dying love	250	S. D. Phelps	Something for Jesus	R. Lowry
Saviour, who Thy flock art	157	W. A. Mühlenberg	Ringe recht	Gnadauer Choralb.
Saviour, who Thy life didst	340	A. D. Lockwood	Blumenthal	J. Blumenthal
Saw you never, in the	433	C. F. Alexander	Greenville	J. J. Rousseau
Shepherd of souls, refresh	169	Anon.	St. Agnes	J. B. Dykes

FIRST LINE	HYMN	AUTHOR	TUNE	COMPOSER
Show me Thy face	185	Anon.	English Air	English
Since Jesus freely did	407	J. Berridge	Beatitudo	J. B. Dykes
Sing, my soul, to God	6	O. E. Wieland	Cantate Domino	J. Schop
Sing praise to God	13	J. J. Schuetz	Wittenberg	J. Walther's G.
Sleep thy last sleep	356	E. A. Dayman	Requiem	J. Barnby
Softly now the light of	390	G. W. Doane	Seymour	C. M. v. Weber
Soldiers of Christ, arise	253	C. Wesley	Diademata	G. J. Elvey
Sometimes a light surprises	289	W. Cowper	Wichern	German
Soon may the last glad song	338	Mrs. Vokes	Ombersley	W. H. Gladstone
Soon, soon and forever	370	Anon.	Es glänzet	German
Sovereign Ruler of the skies	69	J. Ryland	Pleyel's Hymn	I. Pleyel
Spirit of God, descend	140	G. Croly	Morecambe	F. C. Atkinson
Stand up, stand up for Jesus	251	G. Duffield	Webb	G. J. Webb
Stand up, stand up for Jesus	251	G. Duffield	Stand up	A. Geibel
Standing at the portal	402	F. R. Havergal	Watchword	H. Smart
Still by constant love	264	L. F. Benson	Darmstadt	H. Müller
Striving onward	265	J. H. Horstmann	Striving	Old Choral
Summer suns are glowing	393	W. W. How	Ruth	S. Smith
Sun of my soul	388	J. Keble	Hursley	P. Ritter
Sweet hour of prayer	176	W. W. Walford	Consolation	W. B. Bradbury
Take my life, and let it be	252	F. R. Havergal	Culford	E. J. Hopkins
Take Thou my hand	262	R. A. John	So nimm denn	F. Silcher
Teach me, O Lord	259	W. Matson	Foel Fras	H. A. Harding
Tell me the old, old story	429	K. Hankey	Evangel	W. H. Doane
Ten thousand times ten	367	H. Alford	Alford	J. B. Dykes
The best of friends	432	J. H. Horstmann	The Dearest Friend	L. Reichardt
The Church's one foundation	295	S. J. Stone	Aurelia	S. S. Wesley
The dawn of God's dear	29	A. C. Cross	St. Anselm	J. Barnby
The day is past and gone	387	J. Leland	Aileen	J. Barnby
The day of resurrection	121	J. of Damascus	Webb	G. J. Webb
The glory of the spring	392	T. Gill	Carol	R. S. Willis
The God of Abraham praise	25	T. Olivers	Covenant	J. Stainer
The Homeland	348	H. R. Haweis	Homeland	A. Sullivan
The Lord be with us	50	J. Ellerton	Fingal	J. S. Anderson
The Lord my pasture shall	63	J. Addison	Leipzig	J. H. Schein
The Lord's my Shepherd	428	Anon.	Scotch Shepherd S.	Anon
The morning light is	334	S. F. Smith	Webb	G. J. Webb
The sands of time are	341	A. R. Cousin	Rutherford	C. d'Urhan
The shadows of the evening	384	A. A. Procter	St. Leonard	H. Hiles
The Son of God goes forth	243	R. Heber	All Saints, New	H. S. Cutler
The sun is on the land and	148	L. F. Benson	Wentworth	F. C. Maker
The work is Thine, O Christ	309	J. H. Horstmann	Die Sach' ist dein	F. J. Haydn
There is a fountain	222	W. Cowper	Cowper	L. Mason
There is beauty all around	409	J. H. McNaughton	Love at Home	J. H. McNaughton
There's a wideness in God's	188	F. W. Faber	Ilsley	F. G. Ilsley
Thine forever! God of love	165	M. F. Maude	Hendon	H. A. C. Malan
Think gently of the erring	316	J. A. Carney	Belmont	W. Gardiner
This child we dedicate to	158	West Boston Coll.	Federal Street	H. K. Oliver
This day in Jesus' name	30	F. R. Daries	Ruhetag	F. R. Daries
This is the day of light	36	J. Ellerton	Swabia	German
Thou didst leave Thy throne	91	T. R. Matthews	Margaret	E. E. S. Elliott
Thou gracious Power	410	O. W. Holmes	Foel Fras	H. A. Harding
Thou shalt rise! My dust	372	F. G. Klopstock	Resurrection	J. G. Beutler
Thou who roll'st the year	398	R. Palmer	Consecration	C. Vincent
Though home be dear	346	E. S. Armitage	Keble	J. B. Dykes
Though troubles assail	266	J. Newton	Nicht menschl. Rat	German
Through the night of doubt	342	B. S. Ingemann	St. Asaph	W. S. Bambridge

FIRST LINE	HYMN	AUTHOR	TUNE	COMPOSER
Thy blessing, O Lord	49	J. H. Horstmann	Blessing	Old Melody
Thy kingdom come, O Lord	339	L. Hensley	Via Recte	J. Barnby
Thy life was given for me	107	F. R. Havergal	For Thee	D. Brüning
Thy Word is like a garden	154	T. H. Gill	Seraph	G. W. Fink
'Tis midnight	115	W. B. Tappan	Olive's Brow	W. B. Bradbury
'Tis winter now	397	S. Longfellow	Breslau	Psalmodia Nova
To God's Paradise of glory	371	H. J. Schiek	Unter Lilien	C. Voigtländer
To our Redeemer's glorious	132	A. Steele	Holy Trinity	J. Barnby
To Thee, O dear, dear	235	J. S. B. Monsell	Savoy Chapel	J. B. Calkin
To Thy pastures fair	32	J. Merrick	Silesia	Silesian
Triumphant Zion, lift thy	300	P. Doddridge	Truro	C. Burney
Up-rouse you! Soldiers of	328	F. Partridge	Warrior	A. MacDonald
Upward where the stars	368	H. Bonar	Bonar	J. B. Calkin
Wait on God, and trust Him	292	J. H. Horstmann	Wait on God	C. Malan
Wake, awake, for night is	138	P. Nicolai	Wachet auf	P. Nicolai
Wandering child, the door	189	German	Dorrnance	I. B. Woodbury
We bid thee welcome	306	J. Montgomery	Duke Street	J. Hatton
We march, we march to	431	G. Moultrie	March to Victory	J. Barnby
We plow the fields	396	M. Claudius	Wir pflügen	J. A. P. Schulz
We praise Thee, O God, our	2	J. B. Cady	Kremser	Old Netherlands M.
We would see Jesus	288	E. Ellis	Wie wird uns sein	German
Weary of earth and laden	204	S. J. Stone	Morecambe	F. C. Atkinson
Welcome, happy morning	122	V. Fortunatus	Salve, Festa Dies	J. B. Calkin
Welcome, Thou Victor	120	B. Schmolck	Coronation	O. Holden
What a friend we have in	175	J. Scriven	Erie	C. C. Converse
What laws, my blessed	100	J. Heermann	Integer Vitae	F. F. Flemming
When all Thy mercies	55	J. Addison	Allemania	German
When gathering clouds	285	R. Grant	Cloudless Day	F. R. Daries
When I survey the wondrous	108	I. Watts	Hamburg	L. Mason
When my love to God grows	109	J. R. Wreford	Consecration	C. Vincent
When the Lord of Love was	97	S. A. Brooke	Armstrong	G. W. Chadwick
When the weary, seeking	186	H. Bonar	Das beste Gut	Stötzel
When Thy soldiers take	162	F. M. Owen	Illuminatio	G. J. Elvey
Where cross the crowded	321	F. M. North	Brookfield	T. B. Southgate
While shepherds watched	80	N. Tate	Shepherds	F. H. Cheeswright
Who are these, like stars	365	H. T. Schenk	Eisenach	J. C. Bach
Who is on the Lord's side	254	F. R. Havergal	Armageddon	J. Goss
Who is this of whom ye tell	194	W. Griffiths	Come and See	C. Bonner
Who is thy neighbor	315	W. B. O. Peabody	Serenity	W. V. Wallace
Who knows how near my end	358	E. J. of S.-R.	Leipzig	J. H. Schein
Who puts his trust in God	283	J. Mühlmann	Paris	J. S. Bach
With broken heart	201	C. Elven	Uffingham	J. Clarke
With songs and honors	395	I. Watts	Ellacombe	Hartig's Samml.
Witness, ye men and angels	160	B. Beddome	St. Agnes	J. B. Dykes
Work, for the night is	246	A. L. Coghill	Work Song	L. Mason
Ye nations round the earth	65	I. Watts	Duke Street	J. Hatton
Ye servants of God	130	C. Wesley	Lyons	M. Haydn
Yield not to temptation	426	H. R. Palmer	Yield Not	H. R. Palmer
Zion, at thy shining gates	70	B. H. Kennedy	Blumenthal	J. Blumenthal

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF TUNES

WITH METERS AND COMPOSERS

Abendsonne, 7 7 7 7, L. M. Gottschalk
143 Holy Ghost, with light divine
155 Holy Bible, book divine
Acadia, 11 10 11 10, W. C. T. Morson
323 O brother man, fold to thy
Adeste Fideles, 11 11 11 11, Anon.
85 O come, all ye faithful
217 How firm a foundation
Agnus Dei, 7 7 7 7 7 7 8, N. Decius
111 O Lamb of God who, bleeding
Aileen, S. M., J. Barnby
387 The day is past and gone
Albert, 8 7 8 7 7 7, H. Albert
375 God, who madest earth and
Alcester, 7 7 7 7, C. H. Lloyd
177 Come, my soul, thy suit prepare
196 Hark, my soul, it is the Lord
Alford, 7 6 8 6 D., J. B. Dykes
367 Ten thousand times ten thousand
All Saints, New, C. M. D., H. S. Cutler
54 O God, Thy power is wonderful
243 The Son of God goes forth to war
Allemania, C. M. D., German
55 When all Thy mercies
366 O mother dear, Jerusalem
America, 6 6 4 6 6 6 4, H. Carey
424 My country, 'tis of thee
Ancient of Days, 11 10 11 10, J. A. Jeffery
149 Ancient of days
Angel's Story, 7 6 7 6 D., A. H. Mann
192 O Jesus, Thou art standing
256 O Jesus, I have promised
Antioch, C. M., G. F. Händel
86 Joy to the world
Arlington, C. M., T. A. Arne
159 My God, accept my heart
273 Am I a soldier of the cross
Armageddon, 6 5 6 5 12 l., J. Goss
254 Who is on the Lord's side
Armstrong, 7 7 5 7 7 5, G. W. Chadwick
97 When the Lord of love was here
Aurelia, 7 6 7 6 D., S. S. Wesley
27 O day of rest and gladness
295 The Church's one foundation
Aus tiefer Not, 8 7 8 7 8 8 7, W. Köpphel
202 Out of the depths I cry to Thee
Austrian Hymn, 8 7 8 7 D., F. J. Haydn
297 Glorious things of thee are
Autumn, 8 7 8 7 D., L. von Esch
5 Come, Thou Fount of every
403 At Thy feet, our God and
Azmon, C. M., C. G. Gläser
18 O for a thousand tongues
319 Come, let us join with faithful

Beatitudo, C. M., J. B. Dykes
178 O for a closer walk with God
407 Since Jesus freely did appear
Beauty, 7 7 7 7 7 7, D. Brüning
19 For the beauty of the earth
Belmont, C. M., W. Gardiner
145 Come, Holy Spirit, heavenly
239 How sweet the name of Jesus
316 Think gently of the erring
Berlin, L. M. D., J. Crüger
171 Deck thyself, my soul, with
Bethany, 6 4 6 4 6 6 6 4, L. Mason
270 Nearer, my God, to Thee
Blessing, 5 5 9, Old Melody
49 Thy blessing, O Lord
Blumenthal, 7 7 7 7 D., J. Blumenthal
70 Zion, at thy shining gates
340 Saviour, who Thy life didst give
Bonar, 8 8 7 8 8 7, J. B. Calkin
368 Upward where the stars are
Bonn, 8 6 6 8 6 6, J. G. Ebeling
88 All my heart this day rejoices
Boylston, S. M., L. Mason
205 Ah, how shall fallen man
Bradbury, 8 7 8 7 4 7, W. B. Bradbury
427 Saviour, like a shepherd lead us
Bread of Heaven, 7 7 7 7 7 7, W. Maclagan
35 Safely through another week
Bread of Life, 6 4 6 4 D., W. F. Sherwin
153 Break Thou the bread of life
Breslau, L. M., J. Clauder's Psalm. N.
331 O Christ, our true and only
397 'Tis winter now
Brookfield, L. M., T. B. Southgate
95 How beauteous were the marks
321 Where cross the crowded ways

Canonbury, L. M., R. Schumann
17 Awake, my soul, in joyful lays
28 Lord of the Sabbath
376 Awake, my soul, and with
Cantate Domino, 8 7 8 7 8 7 7 8 7 7, J. Schop
6 Sing, my soul, to God
Cantionale, L. M., Gotha Cantionale
43 Lord Jesus Christ, be
Carmel, 8 7 8 7 D., H. F. Hemy
317 Let us, brothers, let us
Carol, C. M. D., R. S. Willis
87 It came upon the midnight
392 The glory of the spring
Carter, 8 7 8 7, E. S. Carter
75 Come, Thou long-expected
Cassidy, 11 10 11 10, H. P. Main
286 Hold Thou my hand
Chautauqua, 7 7 7 7 4 with ref., W. F. Sherwin
381 Day is dying in the west

Christmas, C. M., G. F. Händel
255 Awake, my soul, stretch
Clarion, C. M. D., G. E. Alvis
260 God's trumpet wakes the
Cloisters, 11 11 11 5, J. Barnby
296 Lord of our life
Clolata, L. M., W. St. Clair Palmer
197 God calling yet
Cloudless Day, L. M. 6 l., F. R. Daries
285 When gathering clouds
Come and See, 7 3 7 3 7 7 7 3, C. Bonner
194 Who is this of whom ye tell
Coming, 7 7 8 7 8 7, E. Husband
337 Coming, coming, yes, they
Consecration, 7 7 7 7, C. Vincent
109 When my love to God grows
398 Thou who roll'st the year
Consolation, L. M. D., W. B. Bradbury
176 Sweet hour of prayer
Consolator, 11 10 11 10, S. Webbe
193 Come, ye disconsolate
Constance, 8 7 8 7 D., A. Sullivan
210 I've found a Friend
Coronation, C. M., O. Holden
16 Come, let us join our cheerful
120 Welcome, Thou Victor in the
134 All hail the power of Jesus'
Coronae, 8 7 8 7 4 7, W. H. Monk
135 Look, ye saints, the sight is
Courage, 8 7 8 7 D., A. Sullivan
248 Courage, brother, do not
Covenant, 6 6 8 4 D., J. Stainer
25 The God of Abraham praise
Cowper, C. M., L. Mason
222 There is a fountain filled with
Crüger, C. M., J. Crüger
245 Lord, lead the way the Saviour
320 Blest is the man whose
416 O Thou, whose own vast temple
Crusaders' Hymn, 5 5 8 5 5 8, German
227 Fairest Lord Jesus
Culford, 7 7 7 7 D., E. J. Hopkins
252 Take my life, and let it be

Darmstadt, 8 7 8 7 8 8 7 7, H. Müller
103 Jesus, refuge of the weary
264 Still by constant love surrounded
Darwall, 6 6 6 6 8 8, J. Darwall
303 Christ is our Corner Stone
Das beste Gut, 7 5 7 5 4 7 7 4, Stötzel
186 When the weary, seeking rest
Day of Rest, 7 6 7 6 D., J. W. Elliott
291 In heavenly love abiding
Dedicatio Anni, 7 5 7 5 D., R. F. Coules
404 Father, let me dedicate
Dennis, S. M., H. G. Nägeli
51 Blest be the tie that binds
Diadematа, S. M. D., G. J. Elvey
131 Crown Him with many crowns
253 Soldiers of Christ, arise
Die Sach' ist dein, 8 6 8 6 8 8 8 8 4 6, F. J. Haydn
309 The work is Thine, O Christ
Dies Dominica, 7 6 7 6 D., J. B. Dykes
101 O Lamb of God, still keep me
Dix, 7 7 7 7 7 7, C. Kocher
92 As with gladness men of old
274 Lord, Thy children guide
377 Every morning mercies new
Dolomite Chant, 6 6 6 6, Anon.
354 Hush, blessed are the dead
Doremus, 8 7 8 7 D., Hymns of the Church
10 Lord, with glowing heart
Dorrnance, 8 7 8 7, I. B. Woodbury
189 Wandering child, the door
Duke Street, L. M., J. Hatton
65 Ye nations round the earth
161 O happy day that fixed my
306 We bid thee welcome in the
330 Jesus shall reign where'er
Dulce Carmen, 8 7 8 7 D., C. Gregor
163 In Thy service will I ever
308 Call them in, the poor
412 In the name which earth and
Dulce Donum, S. M., R. S. Ambrose
352 One sweetly solemn thought

Easter Angels, 6 5 6 5 D. with ref., J. C. D. Parker
118 God hath sent His angels
Ein feste Burg, 8 7 8 7 6 6 6 7, M. Luther
294 A mighty fortress is our God
Eins ist not, 8 7 8 7 12 12 11 11, J. Neander
279 One thing needful
322 In Thy service, Lord of
Eisenach, 8 7 8 7 7 7, J. C. Bach
141 Come, O come, Thou quickening
365 Who are these, like stars
Ellacombe, C. M. D., Hartig's Samml.
78 Arise, the kingdom is at hand
395 With songs and honors sounding
Ellerton, 10 10 10 10, E. J. Hopkins
38 Father, again in Jesus' name
53 Saviour, again to Thy dear
Ellesdie, 8 7 8 7 D., W. A. Mozart
257 Jesus, I my cross have
Emmanuel, C. M., L. van Beethoven
66 God moves in a mysterious way
English Air, C. M. D., English
185 Show me Thy face
Erbarmung, 9 8 9 8 8 8, German
211 I now have found for hope
406 Raise high the notes of
Erfurt, L. M., German
84 From heaven above to earth
127 Ere yet the dawn has filled
Erie, 8 7 8 7 D., C. C. Converse
175 What a Friend we have in
Eripe Me, 6 5 6 5 D., H. Crossley
293 Cast thy care on Jesus
Ernan, L. M., L. Mason
33 Another six days' work is
378 Forth in Thy name, O Lord

Es glänzet, 12 11 12 11 12 12 12, German
221 O wonderful, great is the
370 Soon, soon and forever
Evan, C. M., W. H. Havergal
168 According to Thy gracious
Evangel, 7 6 7 6 D. with ref., W. H. Doane
429 Tell me the old, old story
Evangelists, 8 8 7 8 8 7, J. B. König
150 Come, pure hearts
Even Me, 8 7 8 7 with ref., W. B. Bradbury
206 Lord, I hear of showers of
Eventide, 10 10 10 10, W. H. Monk
117 Our sins, our sorrows
380 Abide with me, fast falls
Ewing, 7 6 7 6 D., A. Ewing
364 Jerusalem, the golden

Faben, 8 7 8 7 D., J. H. Wilcox
67 Praise the Lord, ye heavens
Fahre fort, 6 7 8 7 8 9 6, J. E. Schmidt
152 Holy Lord, Holy Lord
349 Heavenward, heavenward
Faithful, 7 7 8 8 7 7, German
218 Be thou faithful unto death
Far and Near, C. M., C. Spazier
119 I say to all men far and
Fatherland, 5 5 8 8 5 5, A. Drese
278 Jesus, still lead on
Federal Street, L. M., H. K. Oliver
158 This child we dedicate
191 Behold, the Master passeth by
229 Jesus, and shall it ever be
Fingal, C. M., J. S. Anderson
50 The Lord be with us as we
Foel Fras, L. M., H. A. Harding
259 Teach me, O Lord, Thy holy
410 Thou gracious Power, whose
For Thee, 6 6 6 6 6 6, D. Brüning
107 Thy life was given for me
Frankfurt, 9 8 9 8 8 8, J. B. König's Liederschatz
14 O that I had a thousand

Galilee, 8 7 8 7, W. H. Jude
190 Jesus calls us, o'er the
Gastorius, 8 7 8 7 4 4 7 7, S. Gastorius
137 O Son of God, we wait
Gellert, 9 8 9 8 D., C. F. Richter
62 How great Thy goodness
Germany, L. M., L. van Beethoven
74 On Jordan's bank the
Gertrude, 6 5 6 5 D. with ref., A. Sullivan
258 Onward, Christian soldiers
Gethsemane, 7 7 7 7 7 7. R. Redhead
114 Go to dark Gethsemane
God Be With You, 9 8 8 9 with ref., W. G. Tomer
52 God be with you till we
Gotha, 8 7 8 7 8 8 7 7, J. H. Knecht
3 I will ever sing Thy
Gott ist getreu, 4 6 6 4 6 6 9 9 4, German
290 God is my Light
Greenville, 8 7 8 7 D., J. J. Rousseau
433 Saw you never, in the
Gregor, 11 10 11 10 8 6 6, C. Gregor's Choralbuch
219 How great the joy to be
Grosser Gott, 7 8 7 8 7 7, P. Ritter
12 God of might, we praise
Gütersloh, 8 7 8 7 8 8 7 7, Lüneburgisches G.
104 Christ, the life of all the

Halle, 10 8 10 8 8 8 4 4, J. A. Freylinghausen's G.
8 Praise thou the Lord, O my
Hamburg, L. M., L. Mason
108 When I survey the wondrous
Hanford, 8 8 8 4, A. Sullivan
182 My God and Father, while I
Harwell, 8 7 8 7 7 7 8 6, L. Mason
129 Hark, ten thousand harps and
He Leadeth Me, L. M. with ref., W. B. Bradbury
275 He leadeth me, O blessed
Heaven Is My Home, 6 4 6 4 6 6 6 4, A. Sullivan
347 I'm but a stranger here
Hendon, 7 7 7 7, H. A. C. Malan
165 Thine forever, God of love
Hermann, C. M., N. Hermann
41 Lord, in the morning
76 Hark, the glad sound
Hinchman, 7 8 7 8 7 7, U. C. Burnap
40 Light of light, enlighten me
Höher, 8 7 8 7 D., German
373 Lift me higher
Holy Night, 6 7 7 7 7, F. Gruber
89 Holy night, peaceful night
Holy Trinity, C. M., J. Barnby
132 To our Redeemer's glorious
241 O Jesus, King most wonderful
Holy War, 6 5 6 5 D., J. Booth
271 Christian, dost thou see them
Holley, L. M., G. Hews
304 Father of mercies, bow
311 Look from Thy sphere of
Hursley, L. M., P. Ritter
172 My God, and is Thy table
388 Sun of my soul, Thou

I Love to Tell, 7 6 7 6 D. with ref., W. G. Fischer
240 I love to tell the story
Ich hab' genug, 10 6 10 6 8 8 4, J. R. Ahle
213 Here is my heart
Illuminatio, 7 7 7 7 7 7, G. J. Elvey
162 When Thy soldiers take
Ilsley, 8 7 8 7 with ref., F. G. Ilsey
188 There's a wideness in God's
Immortal Love, C. M., D. Brüning
93 Immortal Love, forever full
238 O Jesus, when I think of
In Memoriam, 8 8 8 4, F. C. Maker
170 By Christ redeemed
Innsbruck, 7 7 6 7 7 8, H. Isaac
385 As fades the daylight splendor
Integer Vitae, 11 11 11 5, F. F. Flemming
100 What laws, my blessed Saviour
249 Lord, I would praise Thee
Italian Hymn, 6 6 4 6 6 6 4, F. de Giardini
44 Come, Thou Almighty King
415 Come, O Thou God of grace

Jehovah, 6 7 8 4 8 7 7 10 8, J. C. Gerold
11 Jehovah
Jerusalem, 4 6 6 4 6 6 7 6 7 6, M. Franck
361 O city fair, Jerusalem
Just As I Am, 8 8 8 6, J. Barnby
208 Just as I am without one

Keble, L. M., J. B. Dykes
346 Though home be dear
Koenig, L. M. D., J. Barnby
164 Arm these Thy soldiers
Kremser, 12 11 12 11, Netherland's Mel.
2 We praise Thee, O God, our

Laban, S. M., L. Mason
282 My soul, be on thy guard
Lamm Gottes, 6 7 5 6 7 5 6 7 6 2, Anon.
106 Christ, Thou blest Redeemer
Lancashire, 7 6 7 6 D., H. Smart
136 Rejoice, all ye believers
Lasst mich gehn, 8 7 8 7, C. Voigtländer
183 Lead me, Saviour
Leipzig, L. M. 6 l., J. H. Schein
63 The Lord my pasture shall
358 Who knows how near my end
Leominster, S. M. D., G. W. Martin
214 Make me a captive, Lord
344 A few more years shall roll
Lobe den Herren, 14 14 4 7 8, P. Sohren
15 Praise thou the Lord, the Almighty
Lobt froh, 4 7 4 7 4 4, H. G. Nägeli
68 O praise the Lord
Love at home, 7 5 7 5 7 7 7 5, J. H. McNaughton
409 There is beauty all around
Love Divine, 8 7 8 7 D., J. Zundel
179 Love divine, all loves excelling
314 If you cannot on the ocean
Lüneburg, 8 7 8 7 7 7 8 8, J. Schop
77 Comfort, comfort ye my people
Luther's Hymn, 8 7 8 7 8 8 7, J. Klug's G.
90 Dear Christian people
399 Across the sky the shades
Lux Benigna, 10 4 10 4 10 10, J. B. Dykes
269 Lead, kindly Light
Lux Prima, 8 7 8 7 7 7, C. F. Gounod
383 Saviour, now the day is
Lyndhurst, 6 5 6 5 D., Anon.
174 Purer yet and purer
Lyons, 10 10 11 11, M. Haydn
57 O worship the King
130 Ye servants of God

Mabyn, 7 7 7 7, Anon.
39 Lord, we come before Thee
400 For Thy mercy and Thy
Macht hoch die Tür, 8 8 8 8 8 8 6 6, J. A. Freylinghausen
73 Lift up your heads, ye
Manoah, C. M., G. Rossini
112 Alas, and did my Saviour
200 O Lord, turn not Thy face
374 Jerusalem, my happy home

March to Victory, Irregular, J. Barnby
431 We march, we march to
Margaret, Irregular, E. E. S. Elliott
91 Thou didst leave Thy throne
Marion, S. M. with ref., A. H. Messiter
7 Rejoice, ye pure in heart
Marter Christi, 10 7 10 7 10 10 7 7, Gnadauer C.
116 Man of sorrows
230 More than all, one thing
Martyn, 7 7 7 7 D., S. B. Marsh
216 Jesus, Lover of my soul
Materna, C. M. D., S. A. Ward
326 Lift up your heads, ye gates
423 O beautiful for spacious
Mein Preis, 7 7 7 7 7, German
231 Ask ye what great thing
Melita, L. M. 6 l., J. B. Dykes
128 O Thou Eternal Victim
Mendelssohn, 7 7 7 7 D., F. Mendelssohn
83 Hark, the herald angels sing
Merrial, 6 5 6 5, J. Barnby
386 Now the day is over
Missionary Hymn, 7 6 7 6 D., L. Mason
268 If God Himself be for me
329 From Greenland's icy
Mons, 7 6 7 6 D., O. Lasso
236 O how could I forget Him
More Love To Thee, 6 4 6 4 6 6 4, W. H. Doane
180 More love to Thee, O Christ
Morecambe, 10 10 10 10, F. C. Atkinson
140 Spirit of God, descend
167 Here, O my Lord, I see
204 Weary of earth and laden
Morgenglanz, 7 8 7 8 7 3, J. A. Freylinghausen
379 Dayspring of eternity
Morning Star, 8 8 7 8 8 7 8 8 8, P. Nicolai
142 O Holy Spirit, enter in
225 How lovely shines the Morning
Mozart, 7 7 7 7, W. A. Mozart
228 Saviour, teach me day
413 On this stone now laid
Munich, 7 6 7 6 D., Störl's Gesangb.
151 O Word of God Incarnate
363 For thee, O dear, dear country
My Jesus, I Love Thee, 11 11 11 11, A. J. Gordon
237 My Jesus, I love Thee
National Anthem, Irregular, J. S. Smith
418 O say can you see
National Hymn, 10 10 10 10, G. W. Warren
421 God of our fathers, whose
Neander, 8 7 8 7 7 7, J. Neander
34 Hallelujah, fairest morning
45 Open now thy gates of beauty
Need, 6 4 6 4 with ref., R. Lowry
166 I need Thee every hour
Neumark, 9 8 9 8 8 8, G. Neumark
287 If thou but suffer God to
Nicaea, 11 12 12 10, J. B. Dykes
146 Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God
Nicht menschlicher Rat, 10 10 11 11, German
266 Tho troubles assail

Nox Praecessit, C. M., J. B. Calkin
94 O Son of Man
301 City of God, how broad
Nun danket, 6 7 6 7 6 6 6 6, J. Crüger
4 Now thank we all our God
56 Dread Majesty above
Nüremberg, 7 8 7 8 8 8, J. R. Ahle
46 Blessed Jesus, at Thy word
156 Blessed Jesus, here we stand

Olive's Brow, L. M., W. B. Bradbury
115 'Tis midnight, and on Olive's
Olivet, 6 6 4 6 6 6 4, L. Mason
212 My faith looks up to Thee
Ombersley, L. M., W. H. Gladstone
338 Soon may the last glad song
Ortonville, C. M., T. Hastings
98 A pilgrim through this lonely
133 Majestic sweetness sits

Paradise, C. M. with ref., J. Barnby
369 O Paradise
Paris, 8 7 8 7 D., J. S. Bach
283 Who puts his trust in God
Park Street, L. M., F. M. A. Venua
64 Before Jehovah's awful
Pass Me Not, 8 5 8 5 D. with ref., W. H. Doane
187 Pass me not, O gentle
Passion Chorale, 7 6 7 6 D., H. L. Hassler
105 O Sacred Head, now wounded
Pastor Bonus, S. M. D., A. J. Caldicott
203 I was a wandering sheep
351 Forever with the Lord
Penitence, 6 5 6 5 D., S. Lane
263 In the hour of trial
284 O let him whose sorrow
Pentecost, L. M., W. Boyd
281 Fight the good fight
312 Go, labor on, spend and be
414 Founded on Thee, our only
Perfect Love, 11 10 11 10, J. Barnby
405 O perfect Love, all human
Pilgrims, 11 10 11 10 with ref., H. Smart
362 Hark, hark, my soul, angelic
Pilot, 7 7 7 7 7 7, J. E. Gould
272 Jesus, Saviour, pilot me
Pleyel's Hymn, 7 7 7 7, I. Pleyel
9 Now begin the heavenly
69 Sovereign Ruler of the skies
280 Children of the heavenly King
Posen, 7 7 7 7, J. A. Freylinghausen
125 Christ the Lord is risen
Proclamation, 11 10 11 10 with ref., J. Walch
324 Love thyself last
333 O Zion, haste thy mission
Purleigh, S. M., J. B. Calkin
144 Breathe on me, Breath of

Rathbun, 8 7 8 7, I. Conkey
60 God is love
110 In the cross of Christ
Ratisbon, 7 8 7 8 7 7, Berliner Gesangbuch
123 Jesus lives, and so
350 Heavenward still our
Regent Square, 8 7 8 7 8 7, H. Smart
82 Angels from the realms
310 Saints of God, the dawn
335 On the mountain's top
417 Christ is made the sure
Requiem, 4 6 4 6 D., J. Barnby
356 Sleep thy last sleep
Requiescat, 7 7 7 7 8 8, J. B. Dykes
357 Now the laborer's task is
Rescue, 11 10 11 10 with ref., W. H. Doane
325 Rescue the perishing
Rest, L. M., W. B. Bradbury
353 Asleep in Jesus
Resurrection, 9 6 5 7 4, J. G. Beutler
372 Thou shalt rise, my dust
Rex Maximus, 11 10 11 10 11 11, J. G. Hille
277 Help us, O Jesus, Thou
Ringe recht, 8 7 8 7, Gnadauer Choralb.
157 Saviour, who Thy flock
Ruhetag, C. M. D., F. R. Daries
30 This day in Jesus' name
Russian Hymn, 11 10 11 9, A. Lwoff
420 God the All-terrible
Ruth, 6 5 6 5 D., S. Smith
393 Summer suns are glowing
Rutherford, 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 5, C. D'Urhan
341 The sands of time are sinking

St. Agnes, C. M., J. B. Dykes
160 Witness, ye men and
169 Shepherd of souls, refresh
233 Jesus, the very thought
St. Agnes' School, L. M. D., J. A. Jeffery
26 O God of God
St. Ambrose, 6 6 4 6 6 6 4, W. H. Monk
313 Christ for the world we
St. Anne, C. M., W. Croft
59 O God, our help in ages
302 O where are kings and
St. Anselm, 7 6 7 6 D., J. Barnby
29 The dawn of God's dear
422 From ocean unto ocean
St. Asaph, 8 7 8 7 D., W. S. Bambridge
79 Hark, a thrilling voice
342 Through the night of
St. Catherine, L. M. with ref., H. F. Hemy
247 Faith of our fathers
St. Christopher, 7 6 8 6 8 6 8 6, F. C. Maker
102 Beneath the cross of
St. George's, Windsor, 7 7 7 7 D., G. J. Elvey
394 Come, ye thankful people
St. Hilda, 7 6 7 6 D., J. H. Knecht
207 O Jesus, our salvation
242 O Master, when Thou callest
St. Jude, 8 7 8 8 7, C. J. Vincent
198 O the bitter shame and
St. Leonard, C. M. D., H. Hiles
384 The shadows of the evening

St. Louis, 8 6 8 6 7 6 8 6, L. H. Redner
81 O little town of Bethlehem
St. Margaret, 8 8 8 8 6, A. L. Peace
226 O Love that wilt not
St. Peter's, Westminster, 8 7 8 7 8 7, J. Turle
21 Glory be to God the Father
St. Petersburg, 9 8 9 8 9 9, D. S. Bortniansky
23 I sing the praise of love
St. Theodulph, 7 6 7 6 D., M. Teschner
72 O how shall I receive Thee
99 Amid life's wild commotion
St. Theresa, 6 5 6 5 D. with ref., A. Sullivan
425 Brightly gleams our banner
St. Thomas, S. M., A. Williams
20 Come, we who love the Lord
58 My Maker and my King
298 I love Thy kingdom, Lord
Salve, Festa Dies, 11 11 11 11, J. B. Calkin
122 Welcome, happy morning
Savoy Chapel, 7 6 7 6 D., J. B. Calkin
235 To Thee, O dear, dear Saviour
305 Lord of the living harvest
327 And is the time approaching
Schumann, S. M., R. Schumann
411 Another day begun
Scotch Shepherd Song, Irregular, Anon.
428 The Lord's my Shepherd
Seraph, C. M. D., G. W. Fink
22 Fill Thou my life, O Lord
154 Thy word is like a garden
223 I know in whom I put my
Serenity, C. M., W. V. Wallace
37 My Lord, my Love was
96 Lord, as to Thy dear cross
315 Who is thy neighbor
Seymour, 7 7 7 7, C. M. von Weber
199 Depth of mercy
390 Softly now the light of
Soli Deo Gloria, 8 7 8 7 8 8 7, N. Decius
24 All glory be to God on
Shepherds, C. M. D., F. H. Cheeswright
80 While shepherds watched
Sicilian Mariners' Hymn, 8 7 8 7 8 7, Sicilian
47 Lord, dismiss us with Thy
Silesia, 7 7 7 7, Silesian Air
32 To Thy pastures fair and
389 Now the light has gone away
Silver Street, S. M., I. Smith
31 Hail to the Sabbath day
So nimm denn, 6 4 6 4 D., F. Silcher
262 Take Thou my hand and
Solid Rock, L. M. with ref., W. B. Bradbury
267 My hope is built on
Something for Jesus, 6 4 6 4 6 6 6 4, R. Lowry
250 Saviour, Thy dying love
Spanish Hymn, 7 7 7 7 D., B. Carr
71 Come, Thou Saviour of our
147 Holy, Holy, Holy Lord, God of
Stand Up, 7 6 7 6 D. with ref., A. Geibel
251 Stand up, stand up for Jesus
Störl, 8 7 8 7 7 7, J. G. C. Störl
139 O'er the distant mountains
232 One there is above all others
Striving, 8 5 8 5 7 7 8 5, German
265 Striving onward
Stuttgart, 8 8 7 7, Gotha Cantionale
61 God, my King, Thy might
Süss und ruhig, 8 6 8 6 10 10, J. G. Frech
181 Lead us, heavenly Father
Swabia, S. M., German
36 This is the day of light
Sweet Home, 9 4 9 9 4 with ref., D. Brüning
360 Beyond and smiling and the
Sweet Story, Irregular, English
430 I think when I read

Temple, 8 4 8 4 8 8 8 4, E. J. Hopkins
391 God that madest earth and
Thalberg, 7 6 7 6 D., S. Thalberg
195 Come unto me, ye weary
The Dearest Friend, 9 8 9 8 8 8, L. Reichart
432 The best of friends
The Homeland, 7 6 7 6 D., A. Sullivan
348 The Homeland
The Old Hundredth, L. M., L. Bourgeois
434 Praise God, from whom
Toplady, 7 7 7 7 7 7, T. Hastings
220 Rock of Ages, cleft for
Truro, L. M., C. Burney
300 Triumphant Zion, lift
336 Arm of the Lord, awake

Uffingham, L. M., J. Clarke
201 With broken heart and
Ulich, 7 8 7 8 7 7, J. Ulich
234 Jesus will I never leave
359 Gentle Shepherd, Thou hast
Unity, 7 6 7 6 7 6, German
299 Behold, how good and
Unter Lilien, 8 4 7 8 4 7, C. Voigtländer
371 To God's Paradise of glory

Vesper Hymn, 8 7 8 7 D., D. S. Bortniansky
382 Saviour, breathe an
Via Recte, 6 6 6 6, J. Barnby
339 Thy kingdom come, O Lord
Vox Dilecti, C. M. D., J. B. Dykes
209 I heard the voice of Jesus
Vulpius, 7 6 7 6, M. Vulpius
48 Abide with us, our Saviour
345 A pilgrim and a stranger

Wachet auf, 8 9 8 8 9 8 6 6 4 4 4 8, P. Nicolai
138 Wake, awake, for night is
Wait on God, 10 11 9 11 9 10, H. A. C. Malan
292 Wait on God, and trust
Waltham, L. M., J. B. Calkin
126 Lift up, lift up your
332 Fling out the banner
401 Ring out, wild bells
Wanderer, 8 8 9 8 8 9 8 8, C. Goudimel
343 My life is but a pilgrimage

Warrior, C. M. D., A. MacDonald
328 Up-rouse you, soldiers
Watchword, 6 5 6 5 12 l., H. Smart
244 Forward be our watchword
402 Standing at the portal
Webb, 7 6 7 6 D., G. J. Webb
121 The day of resurrection
251 Stand up, stand up for
334 The morning light is
Wellesley, 7 6 7 6 D., J. Barnby
173 I need Thee, precious
215 I lay my sins on Jesus
Welsh Hymn, 8 4 8 4 8 8 8 4, J. E. Jones' Relics
224 One there is above all others
318 Now to heaven our prayer
Wentworth, 8 4 8 4 8 4, F. C. Maker
1 My God, I thank Thee, who
148 The sun is on the land and
White Fields, 8 7 8 7 D., D. Brüning
307 Hark, the voice of Jesus
Whittier, 8 6 8 8 6, F. C. Maker
184 Dear Lord and Father of
Wichern, 7 6 7 6, German
289 Sometimes a light surprises
Wie wird uns sein, 11 10 11 10 D., German
288 We would see Jesus
408 O happy home where Thou
Wir pflügen, 7 6 7 6 D. with ref., J. A. P. Schulz
396 We plow the fields and
Wittenberg, 8 7 8 7 8 8 7, J. Walther's Gesangbuch
13 Sing praise to God
Woodman, 7 7 7 7, R. H. Woodman
113 It is finished
Woodside, 8 7 8 7 D., J. T. Grimley
419 Goodly were thy tents, O
Woodworth, 8 8 8 6, W. B. Bradbury
208 Just as I am, without
Woolwich, S. M., C. E. Kettle
355 It is not death to die
Worgan, 7 7 7 7 with Hallelujah, Lyra Davidica
124 Jesus Christ is risen today
Work For All, C. M. D., D. Brüning
261 Be strong, and trust in God
Work Song, 7 6 7 5 D., L. Mason
246 Work, for the night is
Wunderbarer König, 6 6 8 6 6 8 6 6 6, J. Neander
42 God reveals His presence

Yield Not, 11 11 11 12 with ref., H. R. Palmer
426 Yield not to temptation

Zion, 8 7 8 7 4 7, T. Hastings
276 Guide me, O Thou great

METRICAL INDEX OF TUNES

SHORT METER

Aileen
387 The day is past
Boylston
205 Ah, how shall fallen
Dennis
51 Blest be the tie
Dulce Donum
352 One sweetly solemn
Laban
282 My soul, be on thy
Marion, with refrain
7 Rejoice, ye pure in
Purleigh
144 Breathe on me
St. Thomas
20 Come we who love
58 My Maker and my
298 I love Thy kingdom
Schumann
411 Another day begun
Silver Street
31 Hail to the Sabbath
Swabia
36 This is the day of
Woolwich
355 It is not death

SHORT METER DOUBLE

Diademata
131 Crown Him with
253 Soldiers of Christ
Leominster
214 Make me a captive
344 A few more years
Pastor Bonus
203 I was wandering
351 Forever with the

COMMON METER

Antioch
86 Joy to the world
Arlington
159 My God, accept my
273 Am I a soldier of
Azmon
18 O for a thousand
319 Come, let us join
Beatitudo
178 O for a closer
407 Since Jesus freely
Belmont
145 Come, Holy Spirit
239 How sweet the name
316 Think gently of
Christmas
255 Awake, my soul
Coronation
16 Come, let us join
120 Welcome, Thou
134 All hail the power
Cowper
222 There is a fountain
Crüger
245 Lord, lead the way
320 Blest is the man
416 O Thou, whose own
Emmanuel
66 God moves in a
Evan
168 According to Thy
Far and Near
119 I say to all men
Fingal
50 The Lord be with us
Hermann
41 Lord, in the morning
76 Hark, the glad sound
Holy Trinity
132 To our Redeemer's
241 O Jesus, King most
Immortal Love
93 Immortal Love
238 O Jesus, when I
Manoah
112 Alas, and did my
200 O Lord, turn not
374 Jerusalem, my
Nox Praecessit
94 O Son of Man
301 City of God
Ortonville
98 A pilgrim through
133 Majestic sweetness
Paradise, with refrain
369 O Paradise
St. Agnes
160 Witness, ye men
169 Shepherd of souls
233 Jesus, the very
St. Anne
59 O God, our help
302 O where are kings
Serenity
37 My Lord, my Love
96 Lord, as to Thy
315 Who is thy neighbor

COMMON METER DOUBLE

Allemania
55 When all Thy mercies
366 O mother dear
All Saints, New
54 O God, Thy power
243 The Son of God
Carol
87 It came upon the
392 The glory of the
Clarion
260 God's trumpet
Ellacombe
78 Arise, the kingdom
395 With songs and
English Air
185 Show me Thy face
Materna
326 Lift up your heads
423 O beautiful for
Ruhetag
30 This day in Jesus'
St. Leonard
384 The shadows of the
Seraph
22 Fill Thou my life
154 Thy Word is like
223 I know in whom
Shepherds
80 While shepherds
Vox Dilecti
209 I heard the voice
Warrior
328 Up-rouse you
Work for All
261 Be strong and trust

LONG METER

Breslau
331 O Christ, our true
397 'Tis winter now
Brookfield
95 How beauteous were
312 Where cross the
Canonbury
17 Awake, my soul, in
28 Lord of the Sabbath
376 Awake, my soul, and
Cantionale
43 Lord Jesus Christ, be
Clolata
197 God calling yet
Duke Street
65 Ye nations round
161 O happy day that
306 We bid thee welcome
330 Jesus shall reign
Erfurt
84 From heaven above
127 Ere yet the dawn
Ernan
33 Another six days'
378 Forth in Thy name

Federal Street
158 This child we
191 Behold, the Master
229 Jesus, and shall
Foel Fras
259 Teach me, O Lord
410 Thou gracious Power
Germany
74 On Jordan's bank
Hamburg
108 When I survey
He Leadeth Me
275 He leadeth me
Holley
304 Father of mercies
311 Look from the
Hursley
172 My God, and is Thy
388 Sun of my soul
Keble
346 Though home be dear
Olive's Brow
115 'Tis midnight
Ombersley
338 Soon may the last
Park Street
64 Before Jehovah's
Pentecost
281 Fight the good
312 Go, labor on
414 Founded on Thee
Rest
353 Asleep in Jesus
St. Catherine
247 Faith of our
Solid Rock
267 My hope is built
The Old Hundredth
434 Praise God, from
Truro
300 Triumphant Zion
336 Arm of the Lord
Uffingham
201 With broken heart
Waltham
126 Lift up, lift up
332 Fling out the
401 Ring out, wild

LONG METER SIX LINES
Cloudless Day
285 When gathering
Leipzig
63 The Lord my
358 Who knows how
Melita
128 O Thou Eternal

LONG METER DOUBLE
Berlin
171 Deck thyself, my
Consolation
176 Sweet hour of
Koenig
164 Arm these Thy
St. Agnes' School
26 O God of God

4 6 4 6 DOUBLE
Requiem
356 Sleep thy last

4 6 6 4 6 6 7 6 7 6
Jerusalem
361 O city fair

4 6 6 4 6 6 9 9 4
Gott ist getreu
290 God is my light

4 7 4 7 4 4
Lobt froh
68 O praise the Lord

5 5 8 5 5 8
Crusader's Hymn
227 Fairest Lord Jesus

5 5 8 8 5 5
Fatherland
278 Jesus, still lead

5 5 9
Blessing
49 Thy blessing, O

6 4 6 4 WITH REFRAIN
Need
166 I need Thee every

6 4 6 4 DOUBLE
Bread of Life
153 Break Thou the
So nimm denn
262 Take Thou my hand

6 4 6 4 6 6 4
More Love to Thee
180 More love, O Christ

6 4 6 4 6 6 6 4
Something for Jesus
250 Saviour, Thy dying
Bethany
270 Nearer, my God, to
Heaven Is My Home
347 I'm But a stranger

6 5 6 5
Merrial
386 Now the day is

6 5 6 5 DOUBLE
Easter Angels, with ref.
118 God hath sent His
Eripe Me
293 Cast thy care on
Gertrude, with refrain
258 Onward, Christian
Holy War
271 Christian, dost
Lyndhurst
174 Purer yet and
Penitence
263 In the hour of
284 O let him whose
Ruth
393 Summer suns are
St. Theresa, with refrain
425 Brightly gleams our

6 5 6 5 TWELVE LINES
Armageddon
254 Who is on the
Watchword
244 Forward, be our
402 Standing at the

6 6 4 6 6 6 4
America
424 My country, 'tis
Italian Hymn
44 Come, Thou Almighty
415 Come, O Thou God of
Olivet
211 My faith looks up
St. Ambrose
313 Christ for the

6 6 6 6
Dolomite Chant
354 Hush, blessed are
Via Recte
339 Thy kingdom come

6 6 6 6 6 6
For Thee
107 Thy life was given

6 6 6 6 8 8
Darwall
303 Christ is our

6 6 8 4 DOUBLE
Covenant
25 The God of Abraham

6 6 8 6 6 8 6 6 6
Wunderbarer König
42 God reveals His

6 7 5 6 7 5 6 7 6 2

Lamm Gottes
106 Christ, Thou blest

6 7 6 7 6 6 6 6

Nun danket
4 Now thank we all
56 Dread Majesty above

6 7 7 7 7

Holy Night
89 Holy night

6 7 8 4 8 7 7 10 8

Jehovah
11 Jehovah

6 7 8 7 8 9 6

Fahre fort
152 Holy Lord
349 Heavenward

7 3 7 3 7 7 7 3

Come and See
194 Who is this of whom

7 5 7 5 4 7 7 4

Das beste Gut
186 When the weary

7 5 7 5 DOUBLE

Dedicatio Anni
404 Father, let me

7 5 7 5 7 7 7 5

Love at Home
409 There is beauty

7 6 7 5 DOUBLE

Work Song
246 Work, for the

7 6 7 6

Vulpius
48 Abide with us, our
345 A pilgrim and a

7 6 7 6 7 6

Unity
299 Behold, how good

7 6 7 6 DOUBLE

Angel's Story
192 O Jesus, Thou art
256 O Jesus, I have

Aurelia
27 O day of rest
295 The Church's one

Day of Rest
291 In heavenly love

Dies Dominica
101 O Lamb of God, still

Evangel, with refrain
429 Tell me the old

Ewing
364 Jerusalem, the

I Love to Tell, with refrain
240 I love to tell the

Lancashire
136 Rejoice, all ye

Missionary Hymn
268 If God Himself be
329 From Greenland's

Mons
236 O how could I

Munich
151 O Word of God
363 For thee, O dear

Passion Chorale
105 O Sacred Head

St. Anselm
29 The dawn of God's
422 From ocean unto

St. Hilda
207 O Jesus, our
242 O Master, when Thou

St. Theodulph
72 O How shall I
99 Amid life's wild

Savoy Chapel
235 To Thee, O dear
305 Lord of the living
327 And is the time

Stand Up, with refrain
251 Stand up, stand up

Thallberg
195 Come unto Me, ye

The Homeland
348 The homeland

Webb
121 The day of
251 Stand up, stand up
334 The morning light

Wellesley
173 I need Thee
215 I lay my sins on

Wir pflügen, with refrain
396 We plow the fields

7 6 7 6 7 6 7 5

Rutherford
341 The sands of time

7 6 8 6 DOUBLE

Alford
367 Ten thousand times

7 6 8 6 8 6 8 6

St. Christopher
102 Beneath the cross

7 7 5 7 7 5

Armstrong
97 When the Lord of

7 7 6 7 7 8

Innsbruck
385 As fades the

7 7 7 7

Abendsonne
143 Holy Ghost, with
155 Holy Bible, book

Alcester
177 Come, my soul, thy
196 Hark, my soul, it

Consecration
109 When my love to
398 Thou Who roll'st

Hendon
165 Thine forever

Mabyn
39 Lord, we come before
400 For Thy mercy and

Mozart
228 Saviour, teach me
413 On this stone, now

Pleyel's Hymn
9 Now begin the
69 Sovereign Ruler
280 Children of the

Posen
125 Christ the Lord is

Seymour
199 Depth of mercy can
390 Softly now the

Silesia
32 To Thy pastures
389 Now the light has

Woodman
113 It is finished

Worgan, with Hallelujah
124 Jesus Christ is

7 7 7 7 4

Chautauqua, with refrain
381 Day is dying in the

7 7 7 7 7

Mein Preis
231 Ask ye what great

7 7 7 7 7 7

Beauty
19 For the beauty

Bread of Heaven
35 Safely through

Dix
92 As with gladness
274 Lord, Thy children
377 Every morning

Gethsemane
114 Go to dark
Illuminatio
162 When Thy soldiers
Pilot
272 Jesus, Saviour
Toplady
272 Rock of Ages

7 7 7 7 DOUBLE
Blumenthal
70 Zion, at thy shining
340 Saviour, Who Thy
Culford
252 Take my life
Martyn
216 Jesus, Lover of my
Mendelssohn
83 Hark, the herald
St. George's, Windsor
394 Come, ye thankful
Spanish Hymn
71 Come, Thou Saviour
147 Holy, Holy, Holy

7 7 7 7 7 7 8
Agnus Dei
11 O Lamb of God

7 7 7 7 8 8
Requiescat
357 Now the laborer's

7 7 8 7 8 7
Coming
237 Coming, coming

7 7 8 8 7 7
Faithful
218 Be thou faithful

7 8 7 8 7 3
Morganglanz
379 Dayspring of

7 8 7 8 7 7
Grosser Gott
12 God of might, we
Hinchman
40 Light of Light
Ratisbon
123 Jesus lives and so
350 Heavenward still
Ulich
234 Jesus will I never
359 Gentle Shepherd

7 8 7 8 8 8
Nüremberg
46 Blessed Jesus, at
156 Blessed Jesus, here

8 4 7 8 4 7
Unter Lilien
371 To God's Paradise

8 4 8 4 8 4
Wentworth
1 My God, I thank
148 The sun is on

8 4 8 4 8 8 8 4
Welsh Hymn
224 One there is, above
318 Now to heaven our
Temple
391 God, that madest

8 5 8 5 WITH REFRAIN
Pass Me Not
187 Pass me not, O

8 5 8 5 7 7 8 5
Striving
265 Striving onward

8 6 6 8 6 6
Bonn
88 All my heart this

8 6 8 6 7 6 8 6
St. Louis
81 O little town of

8 6 8 6 8 8 8 8 4 6
Die Sach' ist dein
309 The work is Thine

8 6 8 6 10 10
Süss und ruhig
181 Lead us, heavenly

8 6 8 8 6
Whittier
184 Dear Lord and Father

8 7 8 7
Carter
75 Come, Thou long
Dorrnance
189 Wandering child
Even Me, with refrain
206 Lord, I hear of
Galilee
190 Jesus calls us
Ilsley, with refrain
188 There's a wideness
Lasst mich gehn
183 Lead me, Saviour
Rathbun
60 God is love
110 In the cross of
Ringe recht
157 Saviour, who Thy

8 7 8 7 DOUBLE
Austrian Hymn
297 Glorious things
Autumn
5 Come, Thou Fount
403 At Thy feet, our
Carmel
317 Let us, brothers
Constance
210 I've found a Friend
Courage
248 Courage, brother
Doremus
10 Lord, with glowing
Dulce Carmen
163 In Thy service
308 Call them in
412 In the name which
Ellesdie
257 Jesus, I my cross
Erie
175 What a friend we
Faben
67 Praise the Lord, ye
Greenville
433 Saw you never
Höher
373 Lift me higher
Love Divine
179 Love divine, all
314 If you cannot on
Paris
283 Who puts his trust
St. Asaph
79 Hark, a thrilling
342 Through the night
Vesper Hymn
382 Saviour, breathe
White Fields
307 Hark, the voice of
Woodside
419 Goodly were thy

8 7 8 7 4 4 7
Gastorius
137 O Son of God, we

8 7 8 7 4 7
Coronae
135 Look, ye saints
Zion
276 Guide me, O Thou
Bradbury
427 Saviour, like a

8 7 8 7 6 6 6 7
Ein feste Burg
294 A mighty fortress

8 7 8 7 7 7
Albert
375 God who madest

Eisenach
141 Come, O come, Thou
365 Who are these
Lux Prima
383 Saviour, now the
Neander
34 Hallelujah, fairest
45 Open now thy gates
Störl
139 O'er the distant
323 One there is, above

8 7 8 7 7 7 8 6

Harwell
129 Hark, ten thousand

8 7 8 7 7 7 8 8

Lüneburg
77 Comfort, comfort ye

8 7 8 7 8 7

Regent Square
82 Angels from the
310 Saints of God, the
335 On the mountain's
417 Christ is made the
St. Peter's, Westminster
21 Glory be to God the
Sicilian Mariners' Hymn
47 Lord, dismiss us

8 7 8 7 8 7 7 8 7 7

Cantate Domino
6 Sing, my soul, to

8 7 8 7 8 8 7

Aus tiefer Not
202 Out of the depths
Luther's Hymn
90 Dear Christian people
399 Across the sky the

Soli Deo Gloria
24 All glory be to God
Wittenberg
13 Sing praise to God

8 7 8 7 8 8 7 7

Darmstadt
103 Jesus, refuge of the
264 Still by constant
Gotha
3 I will ever sing Thy
Gütersloh
104 Christ, the life of

8 7 8 7 12 12 11 11

Eins ist not
279 One thing needful
322 In Thy service

8 7 8 8 7

St. Jude
198 O the bitter shame

8 8 7 7

Stuttgart
61 God, my King

8 8 7 8 8 7

Bonar
368 Upward where the
Evangelists
150 Come, pure hearts

8 8 7 8 8 7 8 8 8

Morning Star
142 O Holy Spirit, enter
225 How lovely shines

8 8 8 4

Hanford
182 My God and Father
In Memoriam
170 By Christ redeemed

8 8 8 6

Just As I Am
208 Just as I am
Woodworth
208 Just as I am

8 8 8 8 6

St. Margaret
226 O Love that wilt

8 8 8 8 8 8 6 6

Macht hoch die Tür
73 Lift up your gates

8 8 9 8 8 9 8 8

Wanderer
343 My life is but

8 9 8 8 9 8 6 6 4 4 8

Wachet auf
138 Wake, awake, for

9 4 9 9 9 4 WITH REFRAIN

Sweet Home
360 Beyond the smiling

9 6 5 7 4

Resurrection
372 Thou shalt rise

9 8 8 9 WITH REFRAIN

God Be With You
52 God be with you till

9 8 9 8 DOUBLE

Gellert
62 How great Thy goodness

9 8 9 8 8 8

Erbarmung
211 I now have found
406 Raise high the
Frankfurt
14 O that I had a
Neumark
287 If thou but suffer
The Dearest Friend
432 The best of friends

9 8 9 8 9 9

St. Petersburg
23 I sing the praise

10 4 10 4 10 10

Lux Benigna
269 Lead, kindly light

10 6 10 6 8 8 4

Ich hab' genug
213 Here is my heart

10 7 10 7 10 10 7 7

Marter Christi
116 Man of sorrows
230 More than all, one

10 8 10 8 8 8 4 4

Halle
8 Praise thou the Lord

10 10 10 10

Ellerton
38 Father, again in
53 Saviour, again to
Eventide
117 Our sins, our
380 Abide with me
Morecambe
140 Spirit of God
167 Here, O my Lord, I
204 Weary of earth and
National Hymn
421 God of our fathers

10 10 11 11

Nicht menschlicher Rat
266 Though troubles

10 11 9 11 9 10

Wait on God
292 Wait on God

10 11 10 11

Lyons
57 O worship the King
130 Ye servants of God

11 10 11 9

Russian Hymn
420 God the All-terrible

11 10 11 10

Acadia
323 O brother man
Ancient of Days
149 Ancient of days
Cassidy
286 Hold Thou my hand
Consolator
193 Come, ye disconsolate
Perfect Love
405 O perfect Love
Pilgrims, with refrain
326 Hark, hark, my soul
Proclamation, with refrain
324 Love thyself last
333 O Zion, haste
Rescue, with refrain
325 Rescue the perishing

11 10 11 10 DOUBLE

Wie wird uns sein
288 We would see Jesus
408 O happy home where

11 10 11 10 8 6 6

Gregor
219 How great the joy

11 10 11 10 11 11

Rex Maximus
277 Help us, O Jesus

11 11 11 5

Cloisters
296 Lord of our life
Integer Vitae
100 What laws, my blessed
249 Lord, I would praise

11 11 11 11

Adeste Fideles
217 How firm a foundation
My Jesus, I Love Thee
237 My Jesus, I love
Salve, Festa Dies
122 Welcome, happy

11 11 11 12 WITH REFRAIN

Yield Not
426 Yield not to

11 12 12 10

Nicaea
146 Holy, Holy, Holy

12 11 12 11

Kremser
2 We praise Thee, O God

12 11 12 11 12 12

Es glänzet
221 O wonderful, great
370 Soon, soon and

14 14 4 7 8

Lobe den Herren
15 Praise thou the Lord

IRREGULAR

Adeste Fideles
85 O come, all ye
March to Victory
431 We march, we march
Margaret
91 Thou didst leave
National Anthem
418 O say can you see
Scotch Shepherd Song
428 The Lord's my
Sweet Story
430 I think when I read

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Adam of St. Victor
150 Come pure hearts in

Adams, Sarah F.
270 Nearer, my God, to Thee

Addison, Joseph
55 When all Thy mercies
63 The Lord my pasture

Albert, Heinrich
375 God, who madest earth

Alexander, Cecil F.
190 Jesus calls us, o'er the
433 Saw you never, in the

Alford, Rev. Henry
244 Forward be our
367 Ten thousand times ten
394 Come, ye thankful

Ambrose
71 Come, Thou Saviour of

Anonymous
44 Come, Thou Almighty
68 O praise the Lord
124 Jesus Christ is risen
152 Holy Lord, Holy Lord
185 Show me Thy face
237 My Jesus, I love Thee
324 Love thyself last
370 Soon, soon and forever
374 Jerusalem, my happy
428 The Lord's my Shepherd

Armitage, Ella S.
346 Though home be dear

Arndt, Ernst Moritz
223 I know in whom I put

Aschenfeldt, C. Julius
99 Amid life's wild

Barbauld, Anna L.
320 Blest is the man whose

Baring-Gould, Rev. Sabine
258 Onward, Christian
342 Through the night of
386 Now the day is over

Bateman, Henry
317 Let us, brothers, let us

Bates, Katherine Lee
423 O beautiful for spacious

Beddome, Rev. Benjamin
160 Witness, ye men and
304 Father of mercies, bow

Benson, Rev. Louis F.
148 The sun is on the land
264 Still by constant love

Bernard of Clairvaux
105 O Sacred Head, now
233 Jesus, the very thought
241 O Jesus, King most

Bernard of Cluny
363 For thee, O dear, dear
364 Jerusalem, the golden

Berridge, John
407 Since Jesus freely did

Bethune, Rev. Geo. W.
238 O Jesus, when I think of
355 It is not death to die

Bickersteth, Bishop Edward H.
354 Hush, blessed are the
382 Saviour, breathe an

Blomfield, Dorothy E.
405 O perfect Love

Bode, Rev. John E.
256 O Jesus, I have

Bonar, Rev. Horatius
21 Glory be to God the
22 Fill Thou my life
167 Here, O my Lord, I see
186 When the weary
203 I was a wandering sheep
209 I heard the voice of
215 I lay my sins on Jesus
312 Go, labor on, spend and
344 A few more years shall
360 Beyond the smiling and
368 Upward where the stars

Borthwick, Jane
34 Hallelujah, fairest
278 Jesus, still lead on
327 And is the time

Bowring, Sir John
60 God is love
110 In the cross of Christ I

Bridges, Matthew
131 Crown Him with many
159 My God, accept my

Brooke, Rev. Stopford A.
97 When the Lord of Love
113 It is finished

Brooks, Bishop Phillips
81 O little town of
118 God hath sent His angels

Bryant, William Cullen
311 Look from Thy sphere
416 O Thou, whose own vast

Bulfinch, Rev. Stephen
31 Hail to the Sabbath day

Burns, Rev. James D.
403 At Thy feet, our God

Burton, John
155 Holy Bible, book divine

Cady, Julia Bulkley
2 We praise Thee, O God,

Campbell, Jane M.
396 We plow the fields and

Carney, Julia A.
316 Think gently of the

Cary, Phoebe
352 One sweetly solemn

Caswall, Rev. Edward
79 Hark, a thrilling voice
233 Jesus, the very thought
241 O Jesus, King most

Cennick, Rev. John
280 Children of the heavenly

Cento
126 Lift up, lift up your

Chandler, John
74 On Jordan's bank
303 Christ is our Corner

Chorley, Henry F.
420 God, the All-terrible

"Christ in Song"
223 I know in whom I put

Claudius, Matthias
396 We plow the fields

Clausnitzen, Tobias
46 Blessed Jesus, at Thy

Clephane, Elizabeth
102 Beneath the cross of

Codner, Elizabeth
206 Lord, I hear of showers

Coghill, Anna L.
246 Work, for the night is

Cousin, Anne Ross
341 The sands of time are

Cowper, William
66 God moves in a
178 O for a closer walk
196 Hark, my soul, it is the
222 There is a fountain
289 Sometimes a light

Cox, Frances Elizabeth
13 Sing praise to God, who
100 What laws, my blessed
284 O let Him whose sorrow
350 Heavenward still our
365 Who are these, like stars
406 Raise high the notes of

Coxe, Bishop A. Cleveland
95 How beauteous were the
302 O where are kings and

Croly, Rev. George
140 Spirit of God, descend

Crosby, Fanny J.
187 Pass me not, O gentle
Cross, Ada C.
29 The dawn of God's dear
Croswell, Rev. William
245 Lord, lead the way the

Daries, Rev. Frederick R.
30 This day in Jesus' name
Dayman, Rev. Edward A.
356 Sleep thy last sleep
Decius, Nicolaus
24 All glory be to God on
111 O Lamb of God, who
Deck, Rev. James G.
101 O Lamb of God, still
Denny, Sir Edward
98 A pilgrim through this
Dietrich, Johann Samuel
56 Dread Majesty above
Dix, William C.
92 As with gladness
195 Come, unto Me, ye
Doane, Bishop George William
332 Fling out the banner
390 Softly now the light of
Doane, Bishop Wm. Croswell
149 Ancient of Days
Doddridge, Rev. Philip
28 Lord of the Sabbath
76 Hark, the glad sound
161 O happy day that fixed
172 My God, and is Thy
255 Awake, my soul, stretch
300 Triumphant Zion, lift
Dowdney, Sarah
383 Saviour, now the day is
Downton, Rev. Henry
400 For Thy mercy and Thy
Duffield, Rev. George
251 Stand up, stand up for
Dwight, Rev. Timothy
298 I love Thy kingdom,

Eddis, Edward William
117 Our sins, our sorrows
Edmeston, James
181 Lead us, heavenly
382 Saviour, breathe an
Ellerton, Rev. John
36 This is the day of light
50 The Lord be with us as
53 Saviour, again to Thy
122 Welcome, happy
357 Now the laborer's task is
411 Another day begun
412 In the name which earth
Elliott, Charlotte
182 My God and Father
208 Just as I am, without
Ellis, Ellen
288 We would see Jesus
Elven, Rev. Cornelius
201 With broken heart and
Emilie Juliane of Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt
358 Who knows how near
Evans, William E.
415 Come, O Thou God of

Faber, Rev. Frederick W.
54 O God, Thy power is
188 There's a wideness in
247 Faith of our fathers
362 Hark, hark, my soul
369 O Paradise
Fawcett, Rev. John
47 Lord, dismiss us with
51 Blest be the tie that
"F. B. P."
366 O mother dear
Findlater, Sarah B.
197 God calling yet
408 O happy home, where
Ford, S. V. R.
373 Lift me higher
Fortunatus, Venantius
122 Welcome, happy
Francis, Grace J.
286 Hold Thou my hand
Frank, Johann
171 Deck thyself, my soul

Gates, Ellen H.
314 If you cannot on the
Gellert, Christian Friedrich
62 How great Thy goodness
123 Jesus lives and so shall
Gerhardt, Paul
6 Sing, my soul, to God
72 O how shall I receive
88 All my heart this day
268 If God Himself be for
345 A pilgrim and a stranger
German
189 Wandering child, the
227 Fairest Lord Jesus
Gill, Thomas H.
154 Thy word is like a
392 The glory of the spring
Gilmore, Rev. Joseph H.
275 He leadeth me
Goethe, J. W. von
174 Purer yet and purer
Grant, Sir Robert
57 O worship the King
285 When gathering clouds
Griffiths, William
194 Who is this of whom ye
Grigg, Rev. Joseph
229 Jesus, and shall it ever
Gurney, Rev. John Hampden
96 Lord, as to Thy dear

Haas, Rev. C. G.
8 Praise Thou the Lord, O
11 Jehovah
62 How great Thy
283 Who puts his trust
Hamilton, Rev. James
207 O Jesus, our salvation
399 Across the sky the
Hammond, Rev. William
39 Lord, we come before
Hankey, Katherine
240 I love to tell the story
429 Tell me the old, old
Hansen, Rev. J. C.
116 Man of sorrows
221 O wonderful, great is
292 Wait on God, and trust
349 Heavenward
Hardenberg, Friedrich von
119 I say to all men far and
Hatch, Rev. Edwin
144 Breathe on me, Breath
Hatfield, James Taft
15 Praise Thou the Lord
Havergal, Frances R.
107 Thy life was given for
252 Take my life, and let it
254 Who is on the Lord's
389 Now the light has gone
402 Standing at the portal
Haweis, Hugh Reginald
348 The Homeland! O the
Hawkes, Annie Sherwood
166 I need Thee every hour
Heath, Rev. George
282 My soul, be on thy
Heber, Bishop Reginald
146 Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord
243 The Son of God goes
329 From Greenland's icy
391 God that madest earth
Hedge, Rev. Frederick H.
294 A mighty fortress is our
Heermann, Johann
100 What laws, my blessed
127 Ere yet the dawn has
331 O Christ, our true and

Held, Heinrich
141 Come, O come, Thou

Hengstenberg, Ernst Wilhelm
290 God is my Light

Hensley, Rev. Lewis
339 Thy kingdom come, O

Herrnschmidt, J. Daniel
8 Praise thou the Lord, O

Hickson, W. E.
318 Now to heaven our

Hiller, Philipp Friedrich
137 O Son of God, we wait

Holmes, Oliver Wendell
410 Thou gracious Power

Homburg, Ernst Christian
104 Christ, the Life of all

Hopkins, Rev. John Henry
379 Dayspring of eternity

Hopper, Rev. Edward
272 Jesus, Saviour, pilot me

Horstmann, Rev. J. H.
12 God of might, we praise
49 Thy blessing, O Lord
218 Be thou faithful unto
265 Striving onward
292 Wait on God, and trust
299 Behold, how good and
309 The work is Thine, O
432 The best of [illegible]

How, Bishop Wm. Walsham
151 O Word of God
191 Behold, the Master
192 O Jesus, Thou art
274 Lord, Thy children
393 Summer suns are

Hymns Ancient and Modern
369 O Paradise

Ingemann, Bernhardt S.
342 Through the night of

Jacobi, Johann Christian
375 God, Who madest earth

John of Damascus
121 The day of resurrection

John, Rev. Rudolph A.
3 I will ever sing Thy
23 I sing the praise of Love
106 Christ, Thou blest
261 Be strong, and trust in
262 Take Thou my hand and
277 Help us, O Jesus
279 One thing needful

Johnson, Rev. Samuel
301 City of God, how broad

Julian, Rev. John
26 O God of God

Keble, Rev. John
388 Sun of my soul, Thou

Keith, George
217 How firm a foundation

Kelly, Rev. Thomas
129 Hark, ten thousand
135 Look, ye saints, the
335 On the mountain's top

Ken, Bishop Thomas
376 Awake, my soul, and
434 Praise God, from whom

Kennedy, Rev. Benjamin H.
70 Zion, at thy shining
231 Ask ye what great thing

Kern, Gottlob Christian
236 O how could I forget

Key, Francis Scott
10 Lord, with glowing
418 O say can you see

Keymann, Christian
234 Jesus will I never leave

Klopstock, Friedrich Gottlob
372 Thou shalt rise, my dust

Knak, Rev. G.
183 Lead me, Saviour

Knapp, Albert
230 More than all, one

Kockritz, Rev. Ewald
249 Lord, I would praise
322 In Thy service, Lord of
385 As fades the daylight

Krause, Jonathan
34 Hallelujah, fairest

Lampe, Friedrich Adolph
343 My life is but a

Lathbury, Mary Ann
153 Break Thou the bread of
381 Day is dying in the west

Laurenti, Laurentius
136 Rejoice, all ye believers

Leeson, Jane E.
228 Saviour, teach me day

Leland, Rev. John
387 The day is past and

Liebich, Ehrenfried
213 Here is my heart

Lockwood, Amelia D.
340 Saviour, Who Thy life

Longfellow, Rev. Samuel
260 God's trumpet wakes
397 'Tis winter now

Löwenstern, Matthäus A. von
296 Lord of our life and God

Luke, Jemima
430 I think when I read that

Luther, Martin
71 Come, Thou Saviour of
84 From heaven above to
90 Dear Christian people,
202 Out of the depths I cry
294 A mighty fortress is our

Lyte, Rev. Henry F.
257 Jesus, I my cross have
380 Abide with me, fast falls

MacDonald, George
94 O Son of Man, Thy

MacGill, J. W.
337 Coming, coming, yes

Mackay, Margaret
353 Asleep in Jesus

Macleod, Rev. Norman
248 Courage, brothers, do

Madam, Rev. Martin
9 Now begin the heavenly

Malan, Rev. Henri Abraham C.
355 It is not death to die

Mant, Bishop Richard
61 God, my King, Thy

March, Rev. Daniel
307 Hark, the voice of Jesus

Marckant, Rev. John
200 O Lord, turn not Thy

Mason, Rev. John
37 My Lord, my Love was

Massie, Richard
268 If God Himself be for

Matheson, Rev. George
214 Make me a captive,
226 O Love that wilt not le[illegible]

Matson, Rev. William
259 Teach me, O Lord, Thy

Matthews, Rev. Timothy R.
91 Thou didst leave Thy

Maude, Mary F.
165 Thine forever, God of

Maxwell, Mary H.
310 Saints of God, the dawn

McNaughton, J. H.
409 There is beauty all

Medley, Rev. Samuel
17 Awake, my soul, in

Meinhold, Rev. Johann
359 Gentle Shepherd, Thou

Mentzer, Johann
14 O that I had a thousand

Merrick, Rev. James
32 To Thy pastures fair

Meyfart, Johann Matthäus
361 O city fair, Jerusalem

Mills, Dr.
211 I now have found for
Mohr, Joseph
89 Holy night
Monod, Rev. Theodore
198 O the bitter shame and
Monsell, Rev. John S. B.
139 O'er the distant
235 To Thee, O dear, dear
281 Fight the good fight
305 Lord of the living
Montgomery, James
82 Angels from the realms
114 Go to dark Gethsemane
147 Holy, Holy, Holy Lord
168 According to Thy
169 Shepherd of souls,
263 In the hour of trial
306 We bid thee welcome
326 Lift up your heads, ye
351 Forever with the Lord
Moore, Thomas
193 Come, ye disconsolate
Moravian Collection
42 God reveals His presence
219 How great the joy to be
Mote, Rev. Edward
267 My hope is built on
Moultrie, Rev. Gerard
431 We march, we march to
Mühlenberg, Wilhelm Augustus
157 Saviour, Who Thy flock
Mühlmann, Johann
283 Who puts his trust in
Murray, Rev. Robert
422 From ocean unto ocean

Neale, Rev. John M.
121 The day of resurrection
126 Lift up, lift up your
271 Christian, dost thou see
363 For thee, O dear, dear
364 Jerusalem, the golden
417 Christ is made the sure
Neander, Joachim
15 Praise thou the Lord
Neumark, Georg
287 If thou but suffer God to
New Congregational Hymn Bk.
202 Out of the depths I cry
Newman, Rev. John H.
269 Lead, kindly Light
Newton, Rev. John
35 Safely through another
177 Come, my soul, thy suit
232 One there is, above all
239 How sweet the name of
266 Though troubles assail
297 Glorious things of thee

Nicolai, Philipp
138 Wake, awake, for night
225 How lovely shines the
North, Rev. Frank Mason
321 Where cross the crowded
Nunn, Marianne
224 One there is above all

Oakley, Rev. Frederick
85 O come, all ye faithful
Olearius, Johann
77 Comfort, comfort ye my
Olivers, Rev. Thomas
25 The God of Abraham
Osler, Edward
67 Praise the Lord, ye
Oswald, Heinrich
284 O let him whose sorrow
Owen, Frances M.
162 When Thy soldiers take

Palmer, Horatio R.
426 Yield not to temptation
Palmer, Rev. Ray
212 My faith looks up to
398 Thou who roll'st the
Partridge, Dean Francis
328 Up-rouse you, soldiers
Peabody, William H. O.
315 Who is thy neighbor
Perronet, Rev. Edward
134 All hail the power of
Pfeffel, G. K.
11 Jehovah
Phelps, Rev. Sylvanus D.
250 Saviour, Thy dying love
Phillimore, Rev. Greville
377 Every morning mercies
Pierpoint, Rev. Folliott S.
19 For the beauty of the
Pierpont, John
413 On this stone, now laid
Plumptre, Rev. Edward H.
7 Rejoice, ye pure in heart
Porter, Thomas
230 More than all, one thing
Potter, Rev. Thomas J.
425 Brightly gleams our
Prentiss, Elizabeth P.
180 More love to Thee, O
Procter, Adelaide A.
1 My God, I thank Thee
384 The shadows of the

Rambach, Johann Jacob
219 How great the joy to be
Rankin, Rev. Jeremiah E.
52 God be with you till we
Rawson, George
170 By Christ redeemed
Reed, Andrew
143 Holy Ghost, with light
Reynolds, William M.
71 Come, Thou Saviour of
Rinkart, Martin
4 Now thank we all our
Rippon, Rev. John
134 All hail the power of
Rist, Johann
78 Arise, the kingdom is at
Robinson, Rev. Robert
5 Come, Thou fount of
Roberts, Rev. Daniel C.
421 God of our fathers
Rosenroth, Christian Knorr von
379 Dayspring of eternity
Rothe, Johann Andreas
211 I now have found for
Russell, Arthur Tozer
375 God, who madest earth
Ryland, John
69 Sovereign Ruler of the

St. Andrew of Crete
271 Christian, dost thou see
Savanarola, Jerome
103 Jesus, refuge of the
Schaeffer, Rev. Charles William
141 Come, O come, Thou
Schenk, Heinrich T.
365 Who are these, like
Schiek, Rev. H. J.
371 To God's Paradise of
Schirmer, Michael
142 O Holy Spirit, enter in
Schmolck, Benjamin
40 Light of light, enlighten
45 Open now thy gates of
120 Welcome, Thou Victor
156 Blessed Jesus, at Thy
350 Heavenward still our
Schoner, Johann Gottfried
406 Raise high the notes of
Schuetz, Johann Jacob
13 Sing praise to God
Scott, Frederick G.
293 Cast thy care on Jesus
Scriven, Joseph
175 What a friend we have
Sears, Rev. Edmund H.
87 It came upon the
Shipton, Anna
308 Call them in, the poor

Shrubsole, William
336 Arm of the Lord, awake
Sloan, Rev. John M.
225 How lovely shines the
Small, Rev. James G.
210 I've found a Friend
Smith, Rev. Samuel F.
334 The morning light is
414 Founded on Thee, our
424 My country, 'tis of thee
Spitta, Carl Philipp
163 In Thy service will I
408 O happy home, where
Steele, Anne
58 My Maker and my King
132 To our Redeemer's
Stegmann, Joshua
48 Abide with us, our
Seiss, Joseph A.
137 O Son of God, we wait
Stennett, Rev. Joseph
33 Another six days' work
133 Majestic sweetness sits
Stock, Sarah Geraldine
242 O Master, when Thou
Stone, Rev. Samuel J.
204 Weary of earth and
295 The Church's one

Tappan, William B.
115 'Tis midnight
Tarrant, Rev. William G.
319 Come, let us join with
Tate, Nahum
80 While shepherds
Taylor, Rev. Thomas R.
347 I'm but a stranger here
Tennyson, Alfred
401 Ring out, wild bells
Tersteegen, Gerhard
42 God reveals His presence
197 God calling yet
Thomson, Mary A.
333 O Zion, haste, thy
Thrupp, Dorothy Ann
427 Saviour, like a shepherd
Toplady, Rev. Augustus M.
220 Rock of Ages, cleft for
Tuttiett, Rev. L.
404 Father, let me dedicate

Van Alstyne, Frances J.
325 Rescue the perishing
Vokes, Mrs.
338 Soon may the last glad

Walford, Rev. W. W.
176 Sweet hour of prayer
Watts, Rev. Isaac
16 Come, let us join our
20 Come, we who love the
41 Lord, in the morning
59 O God, our help in ages
64 Before Jehovah's awful
65 Ye nations round the
86 Joy to the world, the
108 When I survey the
112 Alas, and did my
145 Come, Holy Spirit
205 Ah, how shall fallen
273 Am I a soldier of the
330 Jesus shall reign
395 With songs and honors
Waring, Anna L.
291 In heavenly love abiding
Weissel, Georg
73 Lift up your heads, ye
Wesley, Rev. Charles
18 O for a thousand tongues
75 Come, Thou long
83 Hark, the herald angels
125 Christ the Lord is risen
128 O Thou Eternal Victim
130 Ye servants of God
179 Love divine, all loves
199 Depth of mercy, can
216 Jesus, Lover of my soul
253 Soldiers of Christ, arise
378 Forth in Thy name, O
West Boston Collection
158 This child we dedicate to
Wetzel, F. G.
299 Behold, how good and
Whateley, Rev. Richard
391 God that madest earth
Whitfield, Rev. Frederick
173 I need Thee, precious
Whitmore, Lady L. E. G.
38 Father, again in Jesus'
Whittier, John Greenleaf
93 Immortal Love, forever
184 Dear Lord and Father
323 O brother man, fold to
Wieland, O. E.
6 Sing, my soul, to God
Wilhelm, August II, Duke of Saxe-Weimar
43 Lord Jesus Christ, be
Williams, Rev. William
276 Guide me, O Thou great
Winkworth, Catherine
4 Now thank we all our
24 All glory be to God on
40 Light of light, enlighten
43 Lord Jesus Christ, be
45 Open now thy gates of
73 Lift up your heads, ye
84 From heaven above to
88 All my heart this day
104 Christ, the Life of all
119 I say to all men far and
120 Welcome, Thou Victor
138 Wake, awake, for night
142 O Holy Spirit, enter in
156 Blessed Jesus, here we
171 Deck thyself, my soul
287 If thou but suffer God to
331 O Christ, our true and
358 Who knows how near
359 Gentle Shepherd, Thou
361 O city fair, Jerusalem
Wolcott, Rev. Samuel
313 Christ for the world we
419 Goodly were thy tents
Wordsworth, Bp. Christopher
27 O day of rest and
164 Arm these Thy soldiers
Wreford, Rev. John R.
109 When my love to God

Zinzendorf, C. R. von
116 Man of sorrows
Zinzendorf, Nicolaus L. von
278 Jesus, still lead on

INDEX OF COMPOSERS

Ahle, Johann Rudolph
Ich hab' genug
213 Here is my heart
Nüremberg
46 Blessed Jesus, at Thy
156 Blessed Jesus, here

Albert, Heinrich
Albert
375 God, who madest

Alvis, G. E.
Clarion
260 God's trumpet wakes

Ambrose, R. S.
Dulce Donum
352 One sweetly solemn

Anderson, James S.
Fingal
50 The Lord be with us

Anonymous
Adeste Fideles
85 O come, all ye
217 How firm a
Dolomite Chant
354 Hush, blessed are
Lamm Gottes
106 Christ, Thou blest
Lyndhurst
174 Purer yet and
Mabyn
39 Lord, we come
400 For Thy mercy
Scotch Shepherd Song
428 The Lord's my

Arne, Thomas A.
Arlington
159 My God, accept my
273 Am I a soldier

Atkinson, Frederick C.
Morecambe
140 Spirit of God
167 Here, O my Lord
204 Weary of earth

Bach, Johann Christoph
Eisenach
141 Come, O come, Thou
365 Who are these

Bach, Johann Sebastian
Paris
283 Who puts his trust

Bambridge, William S.
St. Asaph
79 Hark, a thrilling
342 Through the night

Barnby, Sir Joseph
Aileen
387 The day is past
Cloisters
296 Lord of our life
Holy Trinity
132 To our Redeemer's
241 O Jesus, King most
Just As I Am
208 Just as I am
Koenig
164 Arm these Thy
March to Victory
431 We march, we march
Merrial
386 Now the day is over
Paradise
369 O Paradise
Perfect Love
405 O perfect Love, all
Requiem
356 Sleep thy last sleep
St. Anselm
29 The dawn of God's
422 From ocean unto
Via Recte
339 Thy Kingdom come
Wellesley
173 I need Thee, precious
215 I lay my sins on

Beethoven, Ludwig van
Emmanuel
66 God moves in a
Germany
74 On Jordan's bank

Berliner Gesangbuch
Ratisbon
123 Jesus lives, and so
350 Heavenward still our

Beutler, Johann Georg
Resurrection
372 Thou shalt rise

Blumenthal, Jacob
Blumenthal
70 Zion, at thy shining
340 Saviour, who Thy

Bonner, Carey
Come and See
194 Who is this of whom

Booth, Josiah
Holy War
271 Christian, dost thou

Bortniansky, Dimitri
St. Petersburg
23 I sing the praise
Vesper Hymn
382 Saviour, breathe an

Bourgeois, Louis
The Old Hundredth
434 Praise God from

Boyd, Rev. William
Pentecost
281 Fight the good fight
312 Go, labor on, spend
414 Founded on Thee

Bradbury, William B.
Bradbury
427 Saviour, like a
Consolation
176 Sweet hour of
Even Me
206 Lord, I hear of
He Leadeth Me
275 He leadeth me
Olive's Brow
115 'Tis midnight
Rest
353 Asleep in Jesus
Solid Rock
267 My hope is built
Woodworth
208 Just as I am

Brüning, Rev. David
Beauty
19 For the beauty
Bread of Life
153 Break Thou the
For Thee
107 Thy life was given
Immortal Love
93 Immortal Love
238 O Jesus, when I
Sweet Home
360 Beyond the smiling
White Fields
307 Hark, the voice
Work For All
261 Be strong and trust

Burnap, U. C.
Allemania
55 When all Thy
366 O mother dear
Hinchman
40 Light of light
Italian Hymn
44 Come, Thou
415 Come, O Thou God
Olivet
212 My faith looks up to

Burney, Charles
Truro
300 Triumphant Zion
336 Arm of the Lord

Caldicott, Alfred J.
Pastor Bonus
203 I was a wandering
351 Forever with the

Galkin, John Baptiste
Bonar
368 Upward where the
Nox Praecessti
94 O Son of Man
301 City of God
Purleigh
144 Breathe on me
Salve, Festa Dies
122 Welcome, happy
Savoy Chapel
234 To Thee, O dear
305 Lord of the living
327 And is the time
Waltham
126 Lift up, lift your
332 Fling out the banner
401 Ring out, wild bells

Carey, Henry
America
424 My country, 'tis

Carr, Benjamin
Spanish Hymn
71 Come, Thou Saviour
147 Holy, Holy, Holy

Carter, Edmund S.
Carter
75 Come, Thou long

Chadwick, George W.
Armstrong
97 When the Lord

Cheeswright, Frederick H.
Shepherds
80 While shepherds

Christ in Song
Mons
236 O how could I forget

Clarke, Jeremiah
Uffingham
201 With broken heart

Clauder, Joseph, Psalmodia Nova
Breslau
331 O Christ, Thou true
397 'Tis winter now

Conkey, Ithamar
Rathbun
60 God is Love
110 In the cross

Converse, C. C.
Erie
175 What a Friend

Coules, R. F.
Dedicatio Anni
404 Father, let me

Croft, William
St. Anne
59 O God, our help
302 O where are kings

Crossley, Hastings
Eripe Me
293 Cast thy care

Crüger, Johann
Berlin
171 Deck thyself, my
Crüger
245 Lord, lead the way
320 Blest is the man
416 O Thou, Whose own
Nun danket
4 Now thank we all
56 Dread Majesty above

Cummings, William H.
Mendelssohn
83 Hark, the herald

Cutler, Henry S.
All Saints, New
54 O God, Thy
243 The Son of God

Daries, Rev. Frederick R.
Cloudless Day
285 When gathering
Ruhetag
30 This day in Jesus'

Darwall, Rev. John
Darwall
303 Christ is our

Decius, Nicolaus
Agnus Dei
111 O Lamb of God
Soli Deo Gloria
24 All glory be to God

Doane, W. H.
Evangel
429 Tell me the old
More Love to Thee
180 More love to Thee
Pass Me Not
187 Pass me not
Rescue
325 Rescue the perishing

Drese, Adam
Fatherland
278 Jesus, still lead on

D'Urhan, Chretien
Rutherford
341 The sands of time

Dykes, Rev. John B.
Alford
367 Ten thousand times
Beatitudo
178 O for a closer
407 Since Jesus freely
Dies Dominica
101 O Lamb of God
Keble
346 Though home be

Lux Benigna
269 Lead, kindly Light
Melita
128 O Thou Eternal
Nicaea
146 Holy, Holy, Holy
Requiescat
357 Now the laborer's
St. Agnes
160 Witness, ye men
169 Shepherd of souls
233 Jesus, the very
Vox Dilecti
209 I heard the voice

Ebeling, Johann Georg
Bonn
88 All my heart

Elliott, Emily E. S.
Margaret
91 Thou didst leave

Elliott, James W.
Day of Rest
291 In heavenly love

Elvey, Sir George J.
Diademata
131 Crown Him with
253 Soldiers of Christ
Illuminatio
162 When Thy soldiers
St. George's, Windsor
394 Come, ye thankful

English
English Air
185 Show me Thy face
Sweet Story
430 I think when I read

Esch, Louis von
Autumn
5 Come, Thou Fount
403 At Thy feet, our God

Ewing, Alexander
Jerusalem
364 Jerusalem, the

Fink, Gottfried W.
Seraph
22 Fill Thou my life
154 Thy word is like
223 I know in whom I

Fischer, William G.
I Love to Tell the Story
240 I love to tell the

Flemming, Friedrich Ferdinand
Integer Vitae
100 What laws, my
249 Lord, I would praise

Frank, Melchior
Jerusalem
361 O city fair

Frech, J. G.
Süss und ruhig
181 Lead us, heavenly
Freylinghausen, J. A.
Halle
8 Praise thou the
Macht hoch die Tür
73 Lift up your heads
Posen
125 Christ the Lord is
Morgenglanz
379 Dayspring ofeternity
Gardiner, William
Belmont
145 Come, Holy Spirit
239 How sweet the name
316 Think gently of
Gastorius, Severus
Gastorius
137 O Son of God we
Geibel, Adam
Stand Up
251 Stand up, stand up
German
Allemania
55 When all Thy
366 O mother dear
Blessing
49 Thy Blessing, O Lord
Crusaders' Hymn
227 Fairest Lord Jesus
Erbarmung
211 I now have found
406 Raise high the
Erfurt
84 From heaven above
127 Ere yet the dawn
Es glänzet
221 O wonderful, great
370 Soon, soon and
Faithful
218 Be thou faithful
Gott is getreu
290 God is my Light
Höher
373 Lift me higher
Mein Preis
231 Ask ye what great
Nicht menschlicher Rat
266 Though troubles
Striving
265 Striving onward
Swabia
36 This is the day
Unity
299 Behold, how good
Wichern
289 Sometimes a light
Wie wird uns sein
28 We would see Jesus
408 O happy home
Gerold, Johann Carl
Jehovah
11 Jehovah
Giardini, F. de
Italian Hymn
44 Come, Thou
415 Come, O Thou God
Gladstone, William H.
Ombersley
338 Soon may the last
Gläser, Carl G.
Azmon
18 O for a thousand
319 Come, let us join
Gnadauer Choralbuch
Marter Christi
116 Man of sorrows
230 More than all
Ringe recht
157 Saviour, who Thy
Gordon, Adoniram J.
My Jesus, I Love Thee
237 My Jesus, I love
Goss, J.
Armageddon
254 Who is on the
Gotha Cantionale
Cantionale
43 Lord Jesus Christ, be
Stuttgart
61 God, my King
Gottschalk, Louis M.
Abendsonne
143 Holy Ghost, with
155 Holy Bible, book
Goudimel, Claude
Wanderer
343 My life is but
Gould, John E.
Pilot
272 Jesus, Saviour, pilot
Gounod, Charles F.
Lux Prima
383 Saviour, now the
Gregor, Christian
Dulce Carmen
103 In Thy service
308 Call them in
412 In the name
Gregor
219 How great the
Grimley, J. T.
Woodside
419 Goodly were thy
Gruber, Franz
Holy Night
89 Holy night
Händel, G. F.
Antioch
86 Joy to the
Christmas
255 Awake, my soul
Harding, H. A.
Foel Fras
259 Teach me, O
410 Thou Gracious
Hartig's Vollständige Samml.
Ellacombe
78 Arise, the kingdom
395 With songs and
Hassler, Hans Leo
Passion Chorale
105 O Sacred Head
Hastings, Thomas
Ortonville
98 A pilgrim through
133 Majestic sweetness
Toplady
220 Rock of ages
Zion
276 Guide me, O Thou
Hatton, John
Duke Street
65 Ye nations round
161 O happy day
306 We bid thee welcome
330 Jesus shall reign
Havergal, Rev. William H.
Evan
168 According to Thy
Swabia
36 This is the day
Haydn, Franz Joseph
Austrian Hymn
297 Glorious things
Die Sach ist dein
309 The work is Thine
Haydn, Michael
Lyons
57 O worship the King
130 Ye servants of God
Hemy, Henri F.
Carmel
317 Let us, brothers
St. Catherine
247 Faith of our
Hermann, Nicolaus
Hermann
41 Lord, in the
76 Hark, the glad

Hews, George
Holley
304 Father of mercies
311 Look from Thy
Hiles, Henry
St. Leonard
384 The shadows of the
Hille, Johann G.
Rex Maximus
277 Help us, O Jesus
Holden, Oliver
Coronation
16 Come, let us join
120 Welcome, Thou
134 All hail the power
Hopkins, Rev. Edward
Culford
252 Take my life
Ellerton
38 Father, again to
53 Saviour, again to
Temple
391 God that madest
Husband, Rev. Edward
Coming
337 Coming, coming, yes
Hymns of the Church
Doremus
10 Lord, with glowing

Ilsley, Frank G.
Ilsley
188 There's a wideness
Isaac, Heinrich
Innsbruck
385 As fades the daylight

Jeffery, J. Albert
Ancient of Days
149 Ancient of days
St. Agnes' School
26 O God of God
Jones, E.
Welsh Hymn
224 One there is
318 Now to heaven
Jude, William H.
Galilee
190 Jesus calls us

Kade, Dr. Otto
Eins ist not
322 In Thy service
Kettle, Charles E.
Woolwich
355 It is not death
Klug's, Joseph, Gesangbuch
Luther's Hymn
90 Dear Christian
399 Across the sky

Knecht, Justin H.
Gotha
3 I will ever sing
St. Hilda
207 O Jesus, our
242 O Master, when
Kocher, Conrad
Dix
92 As with gladness
274 Lord, Thy children
377 Every morning
König, Johann Balthasar
Evangelists
150 Come, pure hearts
Frankfurt
14 O that I had
Köpphel, Wolff
Aus tiefer Not
202 Out of the depths

Lane, Spencer
Penitence
263 In the hour of trial
284 O let him whose
Lasso, Orlando
Mons
236 O how could I forget
Lloyd, Charles H.
Alcester
177 Come, my soul
196 Hark, my soul
Lowry, Rev. Robert
Need
166 I need Thee every
Something for Jesus
250 Saviour, Thy dying
Lüneburgisches Gesangbuch
Gütersloh
104 Christ, the life of
Luther, Martin
Ein feste Burg
294 A mighty fortress
Lwoff, Alexis
Russian Hymn
420 God the All-terrible
Lyra Davidica
Worgan
124 Jesus Christ is risen

Maclagan, Rev. William
Bread of Heaven
35 Safely through
MacDonald, Rev. Archibald
Warrior
328 Up-rouse you
Main, Hubert P.
Ellesdie
257 Jesus, I my cross
Cassidy
286 Hold Thou my hand

Maker, Frederick C.
In Memoriam
170 By Christ redeemed
St. Christopher
102 Beneath the cross of
Wentworth
1 My God, I thank
148 The sun is on the
Whittier
184 Dear Lord, and
Malan, Rev. H. A. Caeser
Hendon
165 Thine forever
Wait on God
292 Wait on God
Mann, Arthur H.
Angel's Story
192 O Jesus, Thou art
256 O Jesus, I have
Marsh, Simeon B.
Martyn
216 Jesus, Lover of my
Martin, George William
Leominster
214 Make me a captive
344 A few more years
Mason, Lowell
Azmon
18 O for a thousand
319 Come, let us join
Bethany
270 Nearer, my God, to
Boylston
205 Ah, how shall fallen
Cowper
222 There is a fountain
Dennis
51 Blest be the tie
Ernan
33 Another six days'
378 Forth in Thy name
Hamburg
108 When I survey
Harwell
129 Hark, ten thousand
Laban
282 My soul, be on thy
Missionary Hymn
268 If God Himself be
329 From Greenland's
Olivet
212 My faith looks up to
Work Song
246 Work, for the night
McNaughton, J. H.
Love at Home
409 There is beauty
Mendelssohn, Felix
Mendelssohn
83 Hark, the herald

Munich
151 O Word of God
363 For thee, o dear

Messiter, Arthur H.
Marion
7 Rejoice, ye pure in

Monk, William H.
Coronae
135 Look, ye saints
Eventide
117 Our sins, our
380 Abide with me
Hursley
172 My God, and is Thy
388 Sun of my soul
St. Ambrose
313 Christ for the world

Morson, W. C. T.
Acadia
323 O brother man, fold

Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus
Ellesdie
257 Jesus, I my cross
Mozart
228 Saviour, teach me
413 On this stone now

Müller, H.
Darmstadt
103 Jesus, refuge of the
264 Still by constant

Nägeli, Hans G.
Dennis
51 Blest be the tie
Lobt froh
68 O praise the Lord

Neander, Joachim
Eins ist not
279 One thing needful
322 In Thy service, Lord
Neander
34 Hallelujah, fairest
45 Open now thy gates
Wunderbarer König
42 God reveals His

Netherlands Melody, Old
Kremser
2 We praise Thee, O

Neumark, Georg
Neumark
287 If Thou but suffer

Nicolai, Philipp
Morning Star
142 O Holy Spirit, enter
225 How lovely shines
Wachet auf
138 Wake, awake, the

Oliver, Henry K.
Federal Street
158 This child we
191 Behold, the Master
229 Jesus, and shall it

Palmer, Horatio R.
Yield Not
426 Yield not to

Palmer, W. St. Clair
Clolata
197 God calling yet

Parker, James C. D.
Easter Angels
118 God hath sent His

Peace, Albert L.
St. Margaret
226 O Love that wilt

Pleyel, Ignace
Pleyel's Hymn
9 Now begin the
69 Sovereign Ruler of
280 Children of the

Psalmodia Nova
Breslau
331 O Christ, Thou true
397 'Tis winter now

Redhead, Richard
Gethsemane
114 Go to dark

Redner, Lewis H.
St. Louis
81 O little town of

Reichart, Louise
The Dearest Friend
432 The best of friends

Richter, Christian F.
Gellert
62 How great the joy

Rimbault, Edward F.
Rutherford
341 The sands of time

Ritter, Peter
Grosser Gott
12 God of might, we
Hursley
172 My God, and is Thy
388 Sun of my soul

Rousseau, Jean Jacques
Greenville
433 Saw you never, in

Rossini, Gioacchino
Manoah
112 Alas, and did my
200 O Lord, turn not
374 Jerusalem, my happy

Schein, Johann
Leipzig
63 The Lord my
358 Who knows how

Schmidt, Johann Eusebius
Fahre fort
152 Holy Lord, holy
349 Heavenward

Schop, Johann
Cantate Domino
6 Sing, my soul
Lüneburg
77 Comfort, comfort ye

Schulz, Johann A. P.
Wir pflügen
396 We plow the fields

Schumann, Robert
Canonbury
17 Awake, my soul, in
28 Lord of the Sabbath
376 Awake, my soul, and
Schumann
411 Another day begun

Sherwin, William F.
Bread of Life
153 Break Thou the
Chautauqua
381 Day is dying in

Silesian Air
Silesia
32 To Thy pastures
389 Now the light has

Sicilian Melody
Sicilian Mariners' Hymn
47 Lord, dismiss us

Silcher, Friedrich
So nimm denn
262 Take Thou my hand

Smart, Henry
Lancashire
136 Rejoice, all ye
Pilgrims
362 Hark, hark, my soul
Regent Square
82 Angels from the
310 Saints of God, the
335 On the mountain's
417 Christ is made the
Watchword
244 Forward be our
402 Standing at the

Smith, Isaac
Silver Street
31 Hail to the Sabbath
Ruth
393 Summer suns are

Smith, F. S.
National Anthem
418 O say can you see

Sohren, Peter
Lobe den Herren
15 Praise thou the Lord

Southgate, Thomas B.
Brookfield
95 How beauteous were
321 Where the cross the

Spazier, C.
Far and Near
119 I say to all men

Stainer, Sir John
Covenant
25 The God of Abraham

Störl, J. G. C.
Störl
139 O'er the distant
232 One there is above

Störl's Würtembergisches G.
Munich
151 O Word of God
363 For thee, o dear

Stötzel
Das beste Gut
186 When the weary

Sullivan, Sir Arthur
Constance
210 I've found a
Courage
248 Courage, brother
Gertrude
258 Onward, Christian
Hanford
182 My God and Father
Heaven is My Home
347 I'm but a stranger
Leominster
214 Make me a captive
344 A few more years
St. Theresa
425 Brightly gleams our
The Homeland
348 The Homeland

Teschner, Melchior
St. Theodulph
72 O how shall I receive
99 Amid life's wild

Thalberg, Sigismund
Thalberg
195 Come unto Me, ye

Tomer, W. G.
God Be With You
52 God be with you

Turle, James
St. Peter's, Westminster
21 Glory be to God

Ulich, Johann
Ulich
234 Jesus will I never
359 Gentle Shepherd

Venua, Frederick M. A.
Park Street
64 Before Jehovah's

Vincent, Charles
Consecration
109 When my love to
398 Thou Who roll'st
St. Jude
198 O the bitter shame

Voigtländer, C.
Lasst mich gehn
183 Lead me, Saviour
Unter Lilien
371 To God's Paradise

Vulpius, Melchior
Vulpius
48 Abide with me
345 A pilgrim and a

Walch, James
Proclamation
324 Love thyself last
333 O Zion, haste

Wallace, William V.
Serenity
37 My Lord, my Love
96 Lord, as to Thy dear
315 Who is thy neighbor

Walther's, Johann, Gesangbuch
Wittenberg
13 Sing praise to God

Walton, J. G.
St. Catherine
247 Faith of our fathers

Ward, S. A.
Materna
326 Lift up your heads
423 O beautiful for

Warren, George W.
National Hymn
421 God of our fathers

Webb, George J.
Webb
121 The day of
251 Stand up, stand up
334 The morning light is

Webbe, Samuel
Consolator
193 Come, ye

Weber, Carl Maria von
Seymour
199 Depth of mercy
390 Softly now the light

Wesley, Samuel S.
Aurelia
27 O day of rest and
295 The Church's one

Wilcox, John Henry
Faben
67 Praise the Lord, ye

Williams, Aaron
St. Thomas
20 Come, we who love
58 My Maker and my
298 I love Thy kingdon

Willis, R. Storrs
Carol
87 It came upon the
392 The glory of the
Crusaders' Hymn
227 Fairest Lord Jesus

Woodbury, Isaac B.
Dorrnance
189 Wandering child, the

Woodman, R. Huntington
Woodman
113 It is finished

Zundel, Johann
Love Divine
179 Love Divine, all
314 If you cannot on the
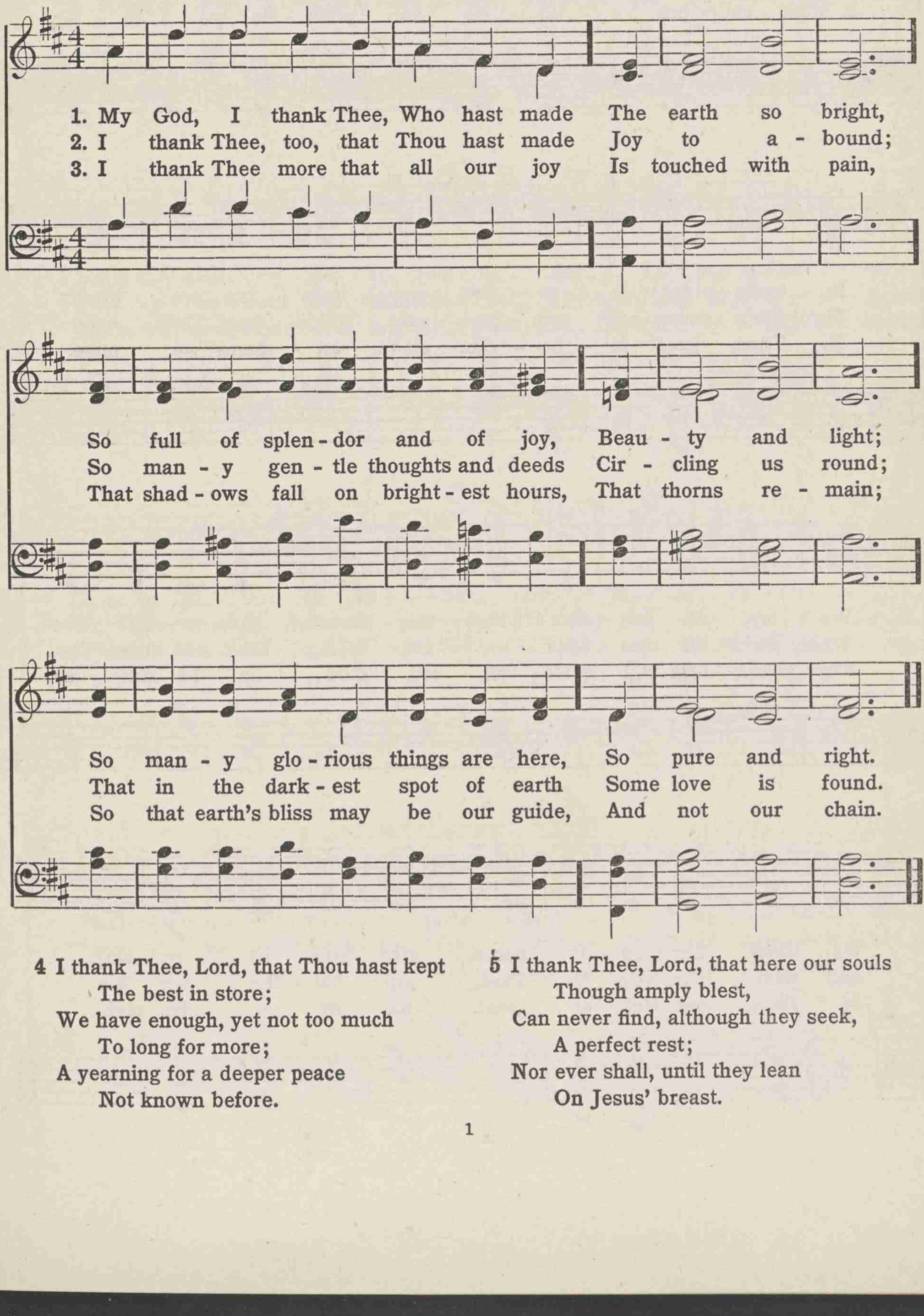
The Evangelical Hymnal

1

My God, I Thank Thee, Who Hast Made

WENTWORTH

Adelaide A. Procter, 1858 — Frederick C. Maker, 1876



4 I thank Thee, Lord, that Thou hast kept
The best in store;
We have enough, yet not too much
To long for more;
A yearning for a deeper peace
Not known before.

5 I thank Thee, Lord, that here our souls
Though amply blest,
Can never find, although they seek,
A perfect rest;
Nor ever shall, until they lean
On Jesus' breast.

2

We Praise Thee, O God, Our Redeemer

KREMSER

Julia Bulkley Cady, 1823 — Old Netherlands Melody

1. We praise Thee, O God, our Re - deem - er, Cre - a - tor,
2. We wor - ship Thee, God of our fa - thers, we bless Thee;
3. With voi - ces u - nit - ed our prais - es we of - fer,

In grate - ful de - vo - tion our trib - ute we bring;
Thro' life's storm and tem - pest our Guide hast Thou been:
To Thee, great Je - ho - vah, glad an - thems we raise.

We lay it be - fore Thee, we kneel and a - dore Thee,
When per - ils o'er - take us, es - cape Thou wilt make us,
Thy strong arm will guide us, our God is be - side us,

We bless Thy ho - ly name, glad prais - es we sing.
And with Thy help, O Lord, our bat - tles we win.
To Thee, our Help - er great, for - ev - er be praise.

I Will Ever Sing Thy Praises

GOTHA

Rev. R. A. John, 1912 — J. H. Knecht, 1752–1817

1. I will ev - er sing Thy prais - es, Might - y God and gra - cious King;
2. All the peo - ple shall pro-claim Thee, Sing Thy praise from shore to shore;
3. When at last my feet have found Thee, When at last I am Thy own;

Loud my heart its trib - ute rais - es, And to Thee my psalms I sing;
Ev - 'ry hu - man heart shall name Thee, God and King for - ev - er - more;
When the ran-somed hosts sur-round Thee, On Thy great e - ter - nal throne;

Thou art King of all cre - a - tion, Ev - 'ry land and ev - 'ry na - tion;
On Thy throne in heav - en vault - ed, In Thy maj - es - ty ex - alt - ed,
When in yon - der land of glo - ry An - gels tell re - demp-tion's sto - ry,

"Thou-sand, thou-sand thanks to Thee, Might - y God," my song shall be!
"Thou-sand, thou-sand thanks to Thee, Might - y God," my song shall be!
"Thou-sand, thou-sand thanks to Thee, Might - y God," my song shall be!
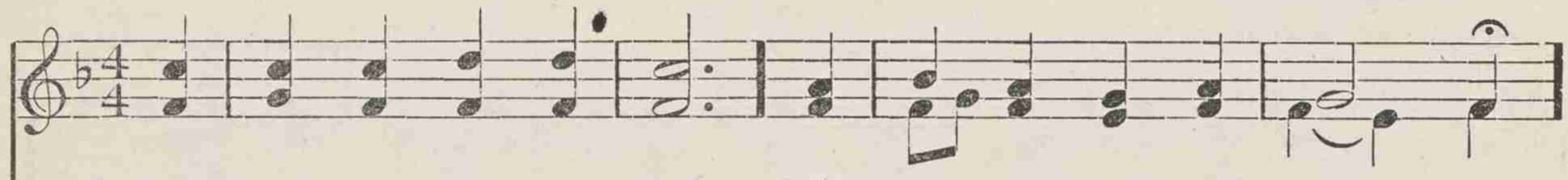
4

Now Thank We All Our God
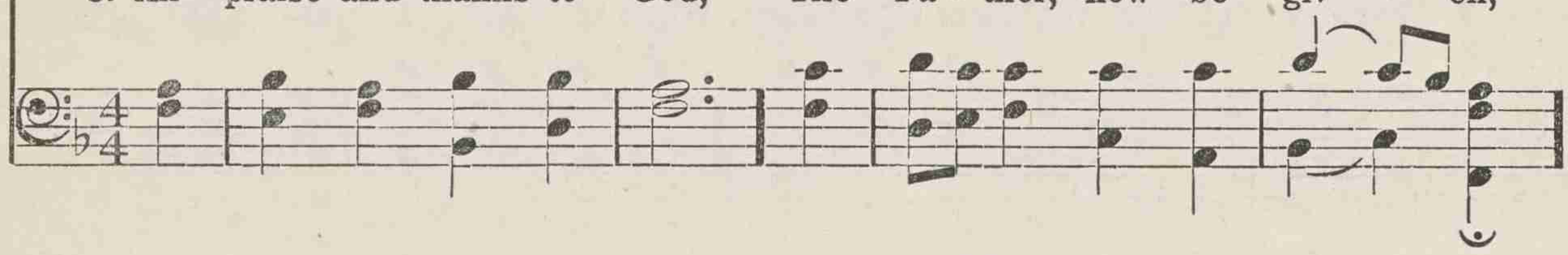
NUN DANKET

Martin Rinkart, 1586–1649
Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1858
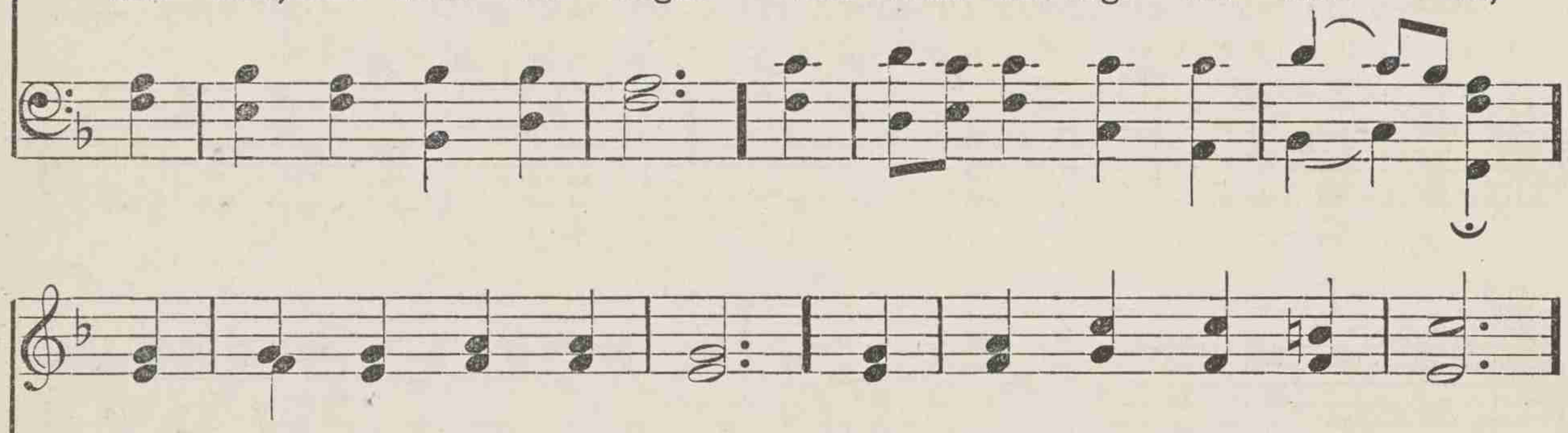
Johann Crüger, 1649
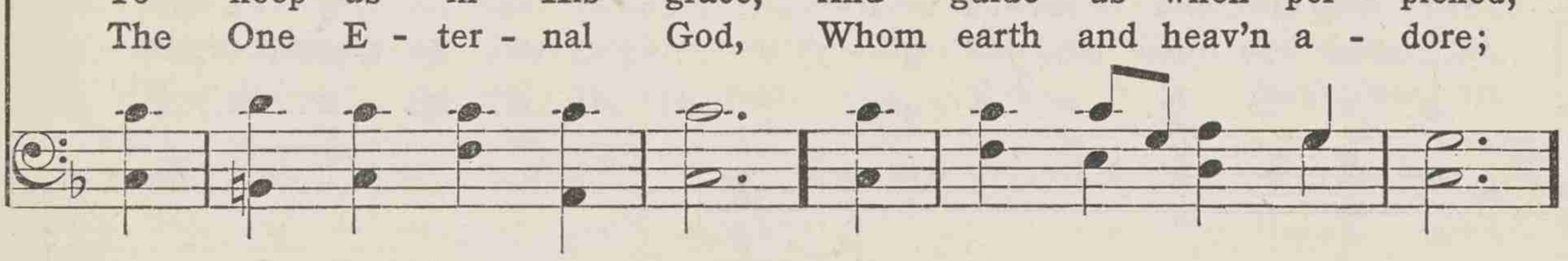


1. Now thank we all our God With heart, and hands, and voi - ces,
2. O may this boun-teous God Thro' all our life be near us,
3. All praise and thanks to God, The Fa - ther, now be giv - en,
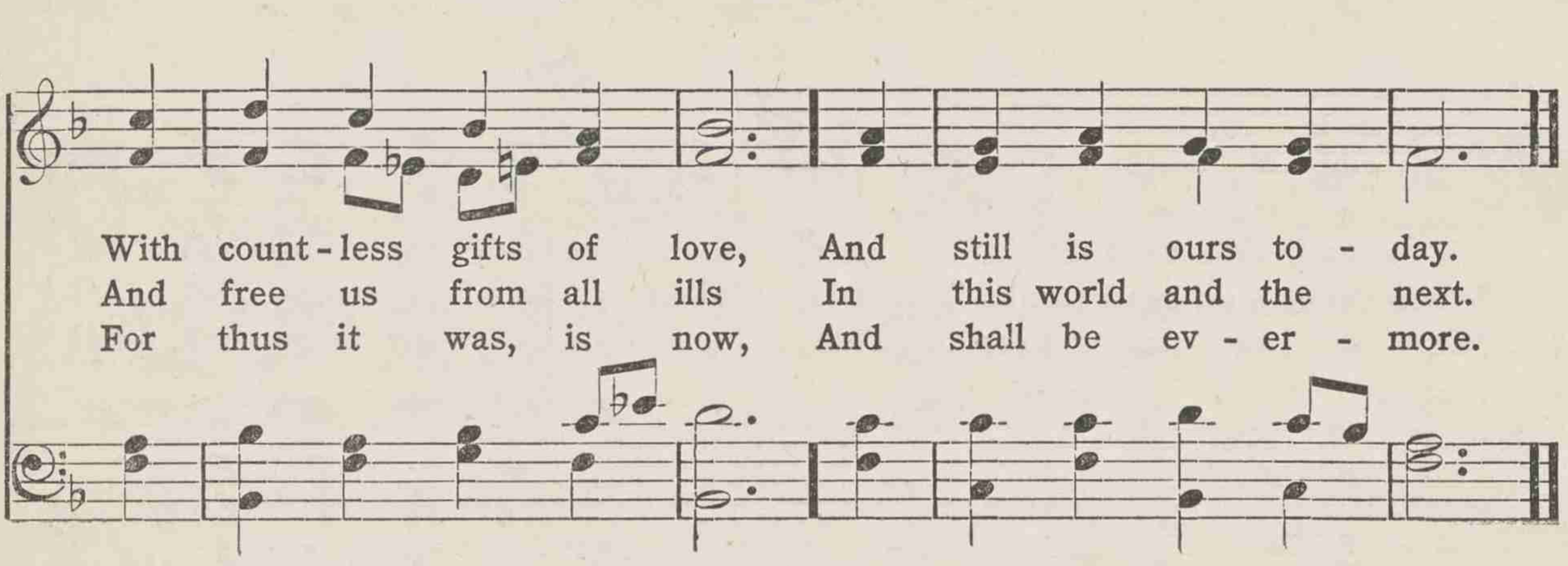


Who won-drous things hath done, In whom His world re - joi - ces;
With ev - er joy - ful hearts And bless - ed peace to cheer us;
The Son, and Him who reigns With them in high - est heav - en,



Who from our moth - ers' arms Hath blest us on our way
To keep us in His grace, And guide us when per - plexed,
The One E - ter - nal God, Whom earth and heav'n a - dore;



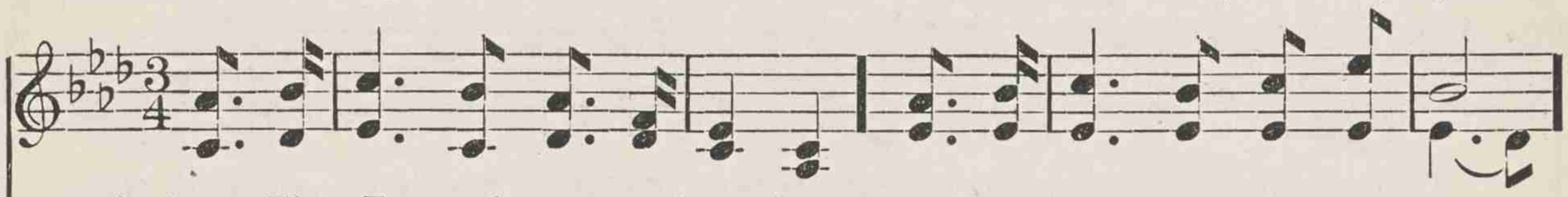
With count - less gifts of love, And still is ours to - day.
And free us from all ills In this world and the next.
For thus it was, is now, And shall be ev - er - more.
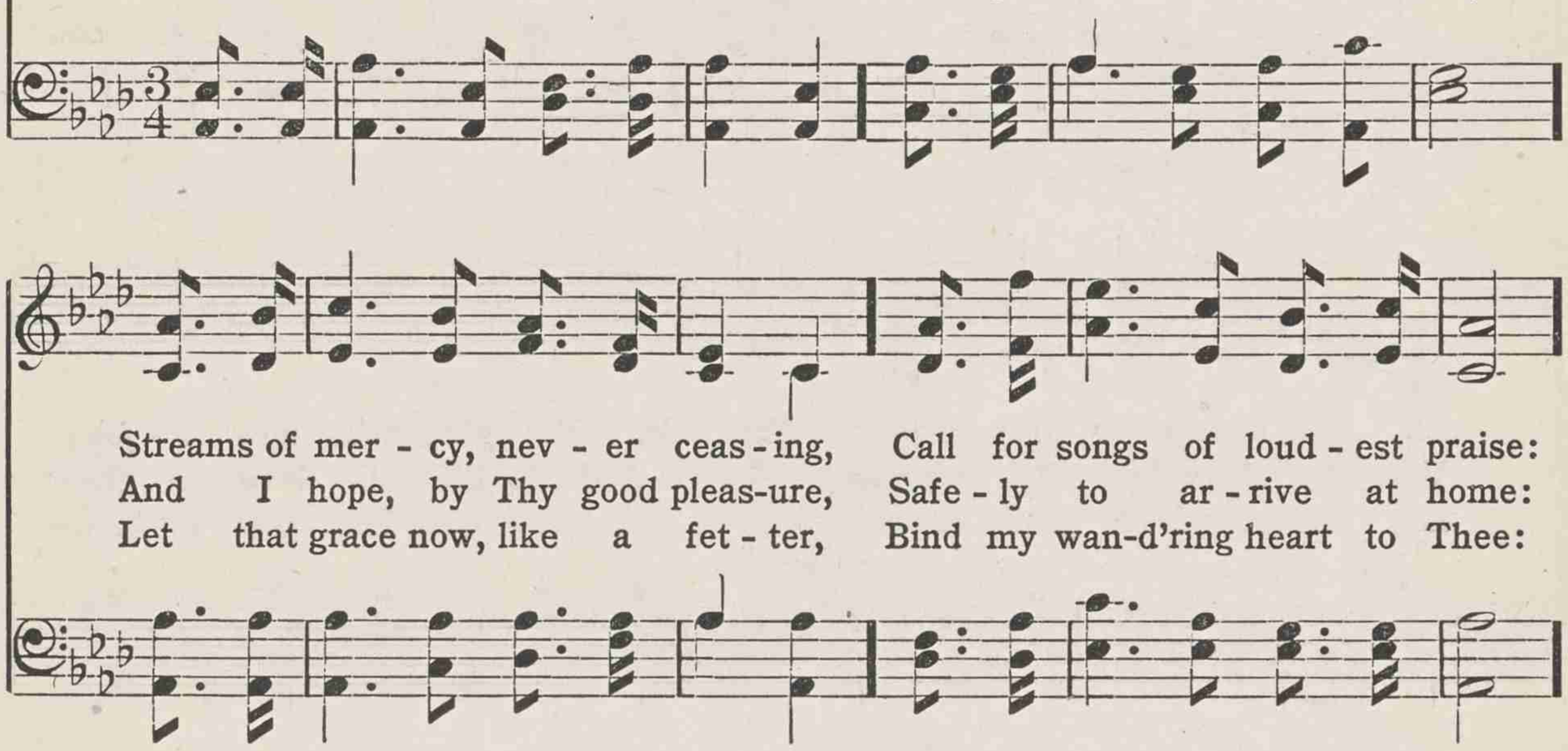


Come, Thou Fount of Every Blessing

AUTUMN
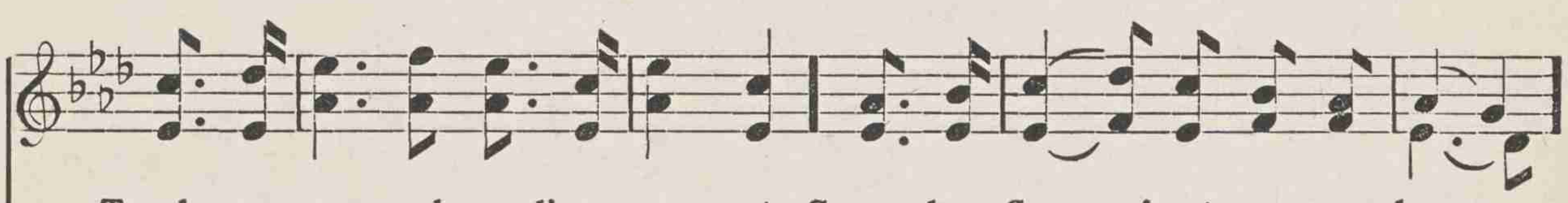
Rev. Robert Robinson, 1757 Louis von Esch, 1810
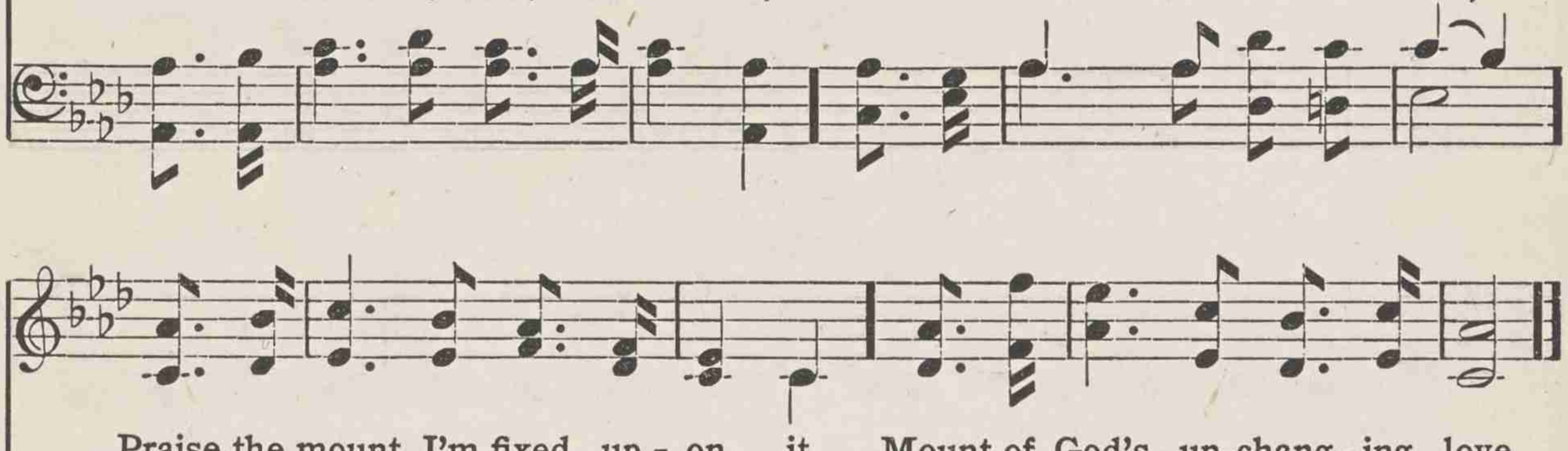


1. Come, Thou Fount of ev - 'ry bless-ing, Tune my heart to sing Thy grace;
2. Here I raise my Eb - en - e - zer, Hith - er by Thy help I'm come;
3. O to grace how great a debt - or Dai - ly I'm con-strained to be;



Streams of mer - cy, nev - er ceas - ing, Call for songs of loud - est praise:
And I hope, by Thy good pleas-ure, Safe - ly to ar - rive at home:
Let that grace now, like a fet - ter, Bind my wan-d'ring heart to Thee:



Teach me some mel - o - dious son - net, Sung by flam - ing tongues a - bove;
Je - sus sought me, when a stran-ger, Wand'ring from the fold of God;
Prone to wan - der, Lord, I feel it, Prone to leave the God I love;



Praise the mount, I'm fixed up - on it, Mount of God's un-chang - ing love.
He, to res - cue me from dan - ger, In - ter-posed His pre-cious blood.
Here's my heart, O take and seal it, Seal it from Thy courts a - bove.

6

Sing, My Soul, to God

CANTATE DOMINO

After Paul Gerhardt, 1606–1676
O. E. Wieland, 1898
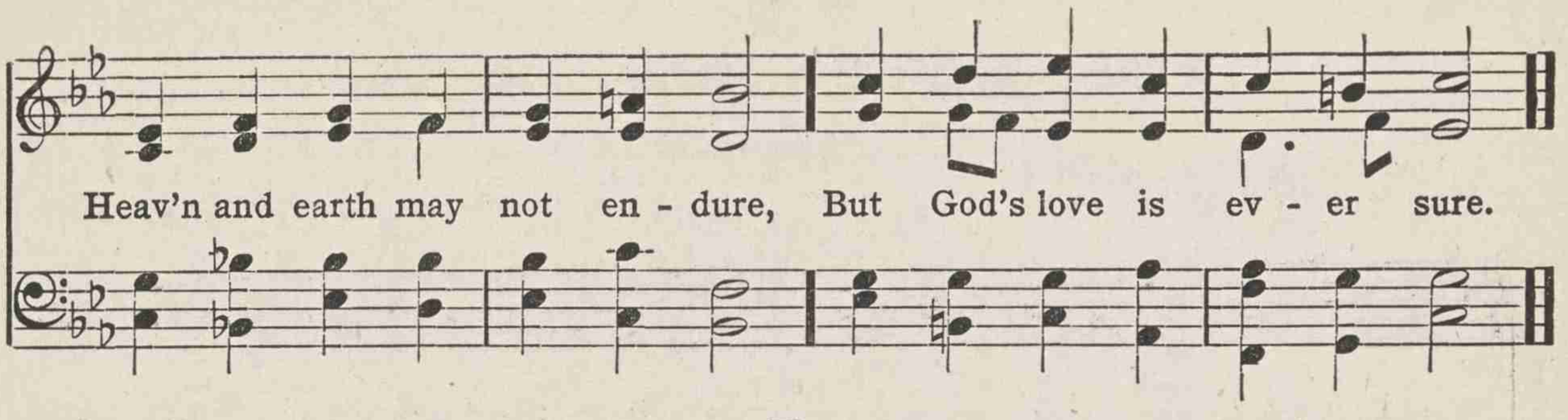
Johann Schop, 1641

1. Sing, my soul, to God who made thee, Raise to heav'n thy grate-ful voice,
2. E'en the Son He loved so dear - ly Died that we thro' Him might live;
3. E'en in sleep His care surrounds me, With new strength and youth im-bues;

All His crea-tures, sing - ing, bid thee In His good-ness now re - joice.
Was e'er love like His, who mere - ly Lived His life in love to give?
His un - bound-ed grace con-founds me, Each new morn His love re - news.

Pure and ho - ly love un - bound-ed Fills His ten - der heart and kind;
Ho - ly Spir - it, teach and guide me, Fill my heart with lov - ing faith;
In sore tri - als and temp - ta - tions He, my Sav - iour, still is near,

All who tru - ly serve Him find Rest by God's strong arm sur-round-ed.
Faith can break the pow'r of death, Hell it - self shall not de - ride me.
Bids me, "Child, do thou not fear, Thou shalt yet see my sal - va - tion."
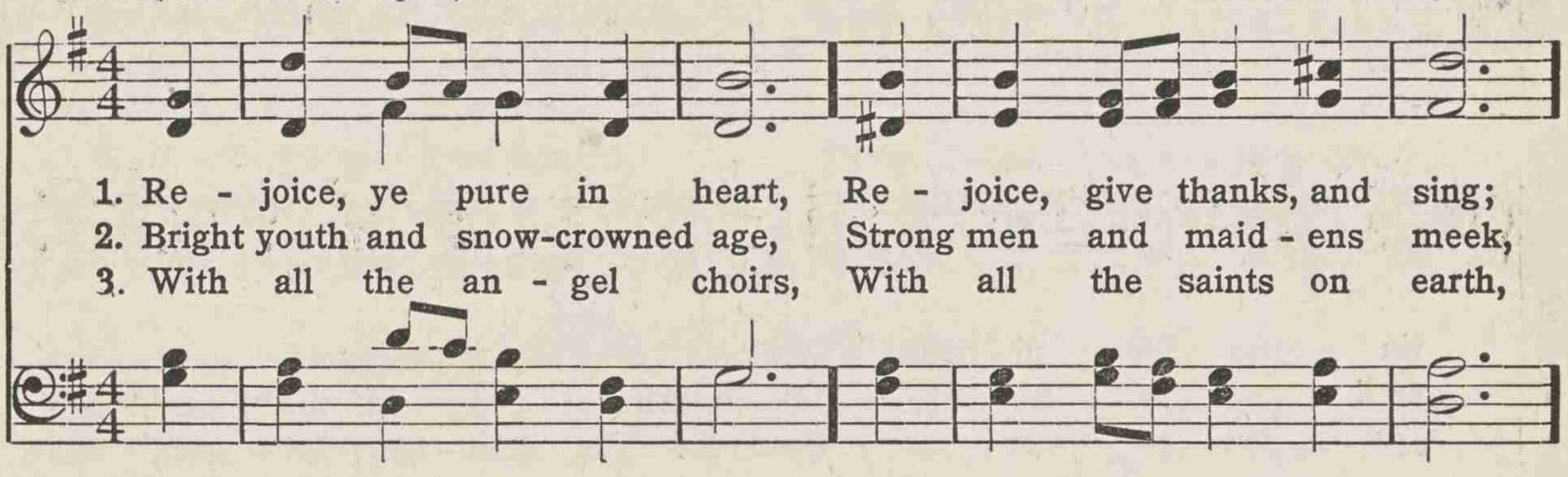


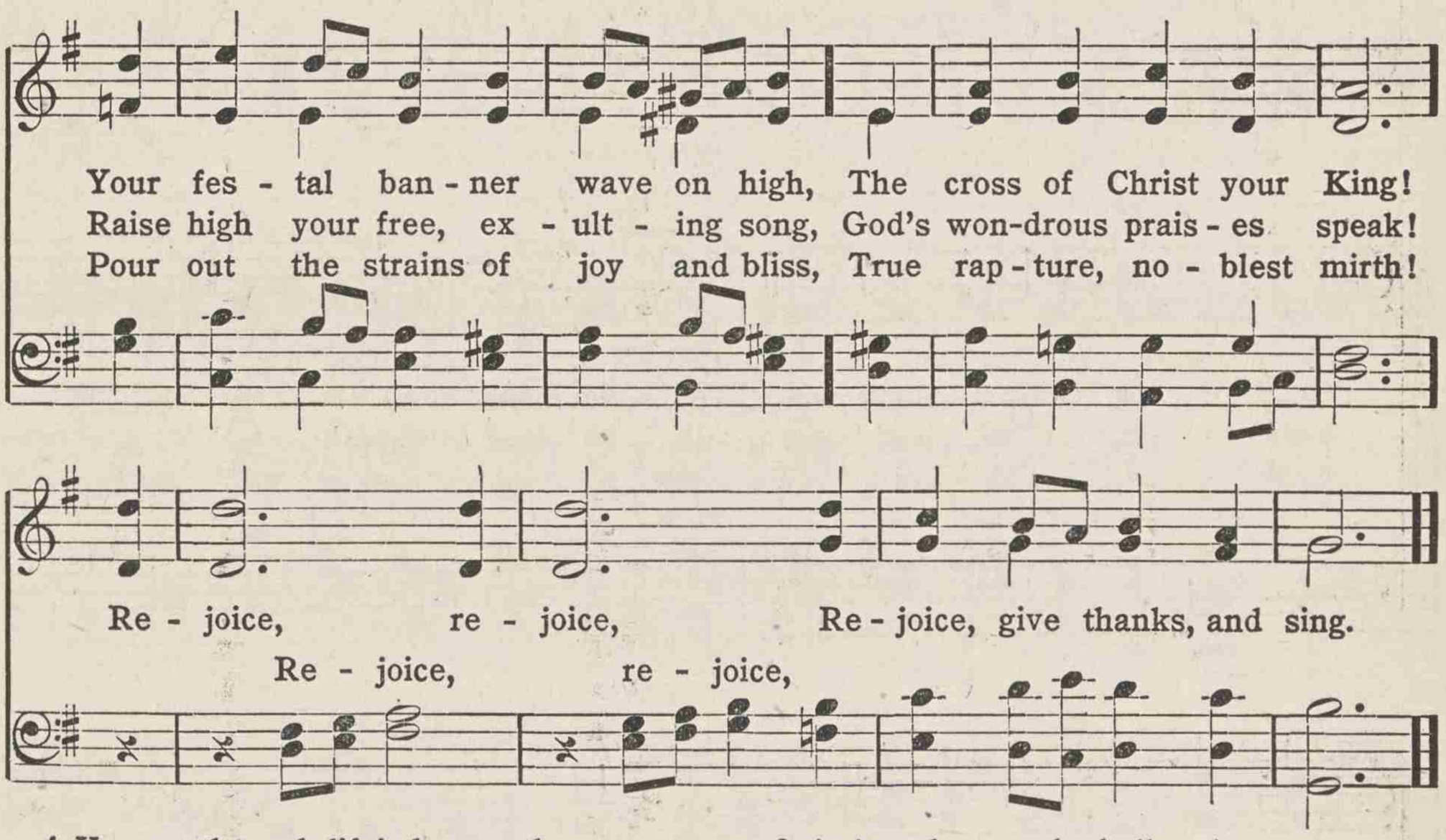
7

Rejoice, Ye Pure in Heart

MARION

Rev. Edward H. Plumptre, 1865 — Arthur H. Messiter, 1883





4 Yes, on through life's long path,
Still chanting as you go,
From youth to age, by night, by day,
In gladness and in woe;

5 Still lift your standard high,
Still march in firm array,
As warriors through the darkness toil
Till dawns the golden day.

6 At last the march shall end,
The wearied ones shall rest,
The pilgrims find their Father's house,
Jerusalem the blest.

7 Then on, ye pure in heart,
Rejoice, give thanks, and sing;
Your glorious banner wave on high,
The cross of Christ your King!
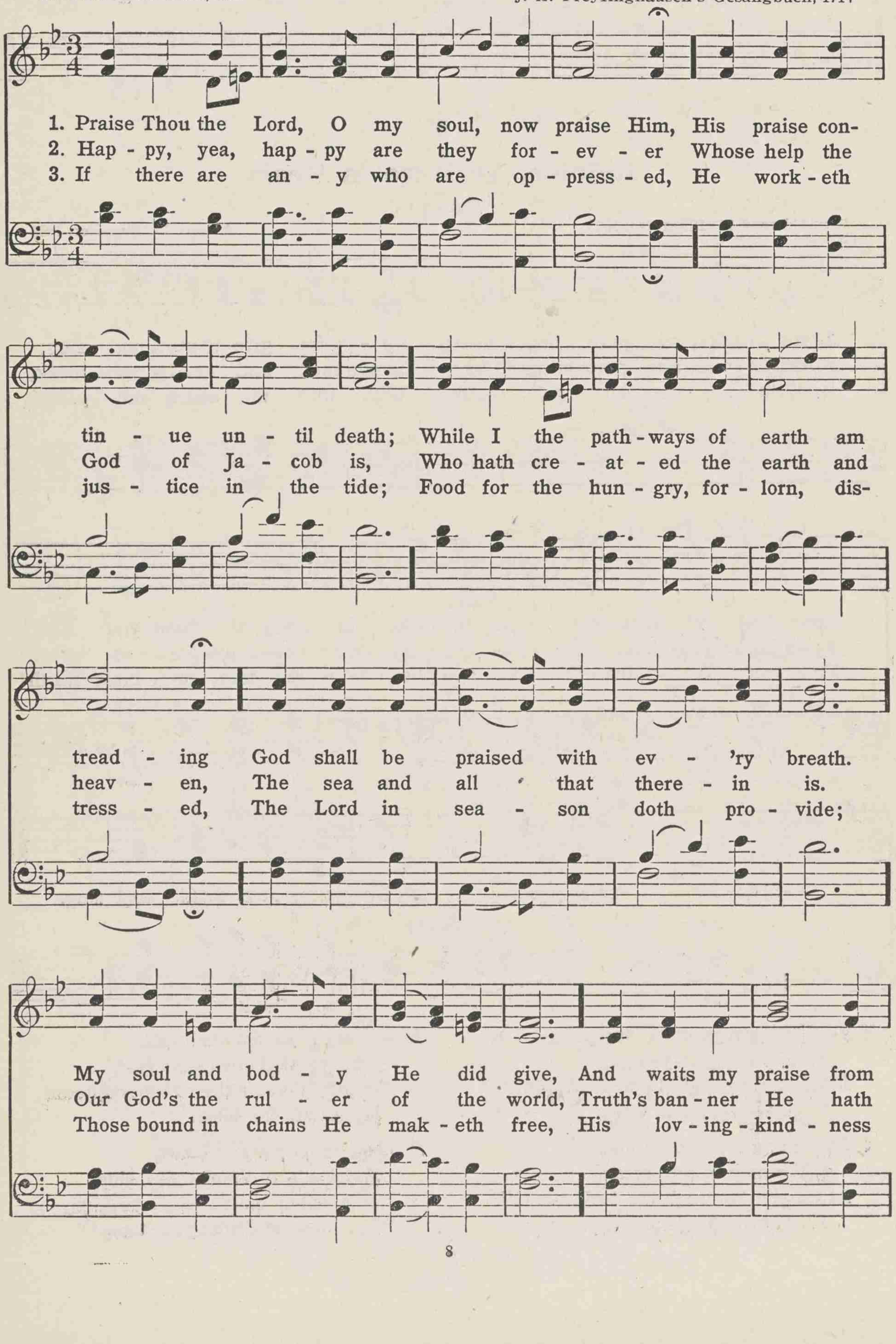
8
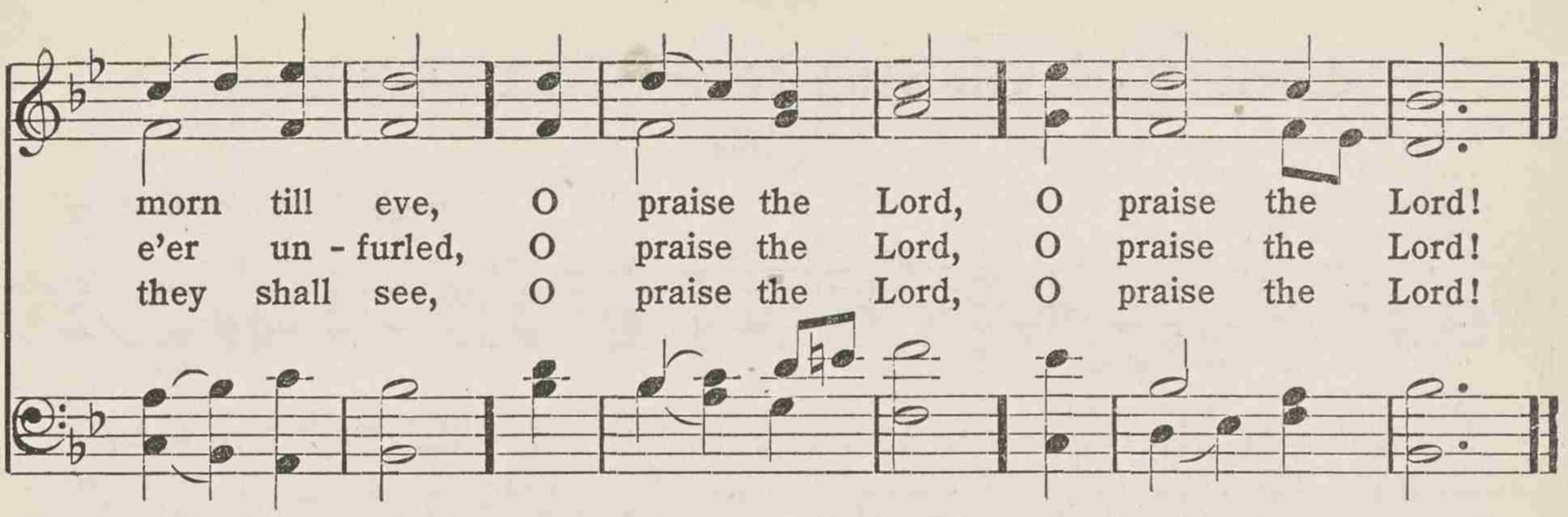
Praise Thou the Lord, O My Soul

HALLE

J. Dan. Herrnschmidt, 1675–1723
Tr. Rev. C. G. Haas, 1897

J. A. Freylinghausen's Gesangbuch, 1714





4 Eyes of the blind He doth open clearly,
Exalteth those that are bowed bown;
When He doth find such that love Him dearly,
The heavenly Father's love is shown.
He proves the strangers' safe resort,
Widows' and orphans' best support,
O praise the Lord, O praise the Lord!
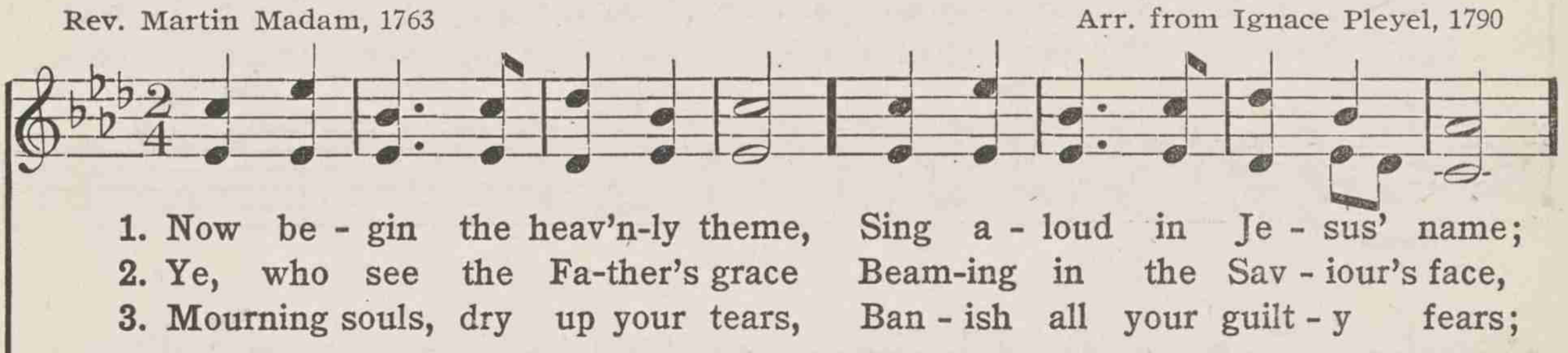
5 Praise, O ye people, the name most glorious
Of Him, who reigns almighty King:
All should unite in one holy chorus
To God the hymn of joy to bring.
O Zion, with the heavenly host,
Praise Father, Son, and Holy Ghost,
O praise the Lord, O praise the Lord!

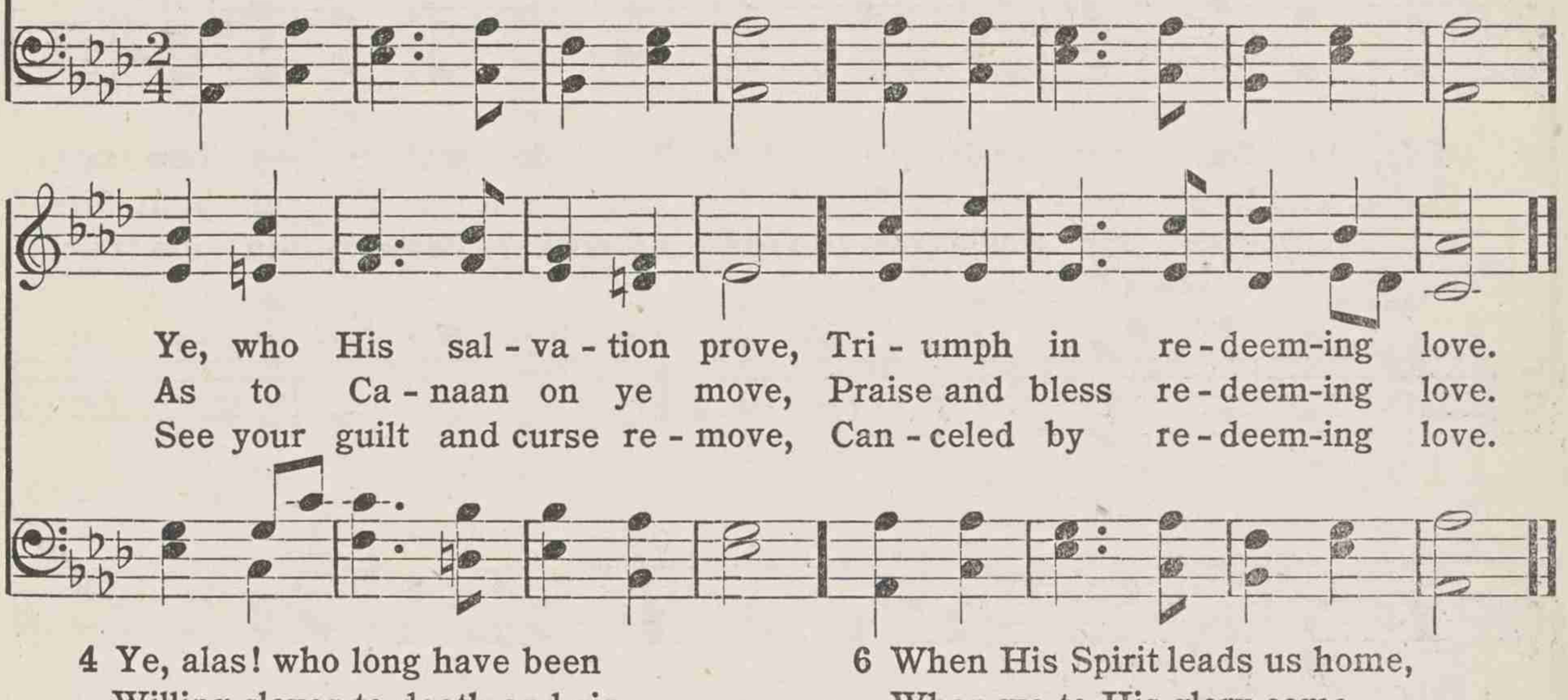
9

Now Begin the Heavenly Theme

PLEYEL'S HYMN

Rev. Martin Madam, 1763 — Arr. from Ignace Pleyel, 1790





4 Ye, alas! who long have been
Willing slaves to death and sin,
Now from bliss no longer rove,
Stop and taste redeeming love.

5 Welcome all by sin opprest,
Welcome to His sacred rest;
Nothing brought Him from above,
Nothing but redeeming love.

6 When His Spirit leads us home,
When we to His glory come,
We shall all the fullness prove
Of our Lord's redeeming love.

7 Hither then your music bring,
Strike aloud each cheerful string;
Mortals, join the host above,
Join to praise redeeming love.

10

Lord, With Glowing Heart I'd Praise Thee

DOREMUS

Francis S. Key, 1823 — Hymns of the Church, 1869

1. Lord, with glow-ing heart I'd praise Thee For the bliss Thy love be-stows;
2. Praise, my soul, the God that sought thee, Wretched wan-d'rer, far a-stray;
3. Lord, this bos-om's ar-dent feel-ing Vain-ly would my lips ex-press:

For the pard'ning grace that saves me, And the peace that from it flows:
Found thee lost, and kind-ly brought thee From the paths of death a-way;
Low be-fore Thy foot-stool kneel-ing, Deign Thy sup-pliant's prayer to bless;

Help, O God, my weak en-deav-or, This dull soul to rap-ture raise;
Praise, with love's de-vout-est feel-ing, Him who saw thy guilt-born fear,
Let Thy grace, my soul's chief treas-ure, Love's pure flame with-in me raise;

Thou must light the flame, or nev-er Can my soul be warmed to praise.
And, the light of hope re-veal-ing, Bade the blood-stained cross ap-pear.
And, since words can nev-er meas-ure, Let my life show forth Thy praise.

Jehovah

JEHOVAH

G. K. Pfeffel, 1776
Tr. Rev. C. G. Haas, 1897

Joh. Carl Gerold, 1800

Je - ho - vah, Je - ho - vah, Je - ho - vah, Thou art wor - thy

Of hon - or and glo - ry and praise! A - men, A - men!

Un - til the tem - ple of this world By Thy pow'r to

dust is hurled, Help us when these halls we throng The Ho - ly,

Ho - ly, Ho - ly to pro - long, Hal - le - lu - jah! Hal - le - lu - jah!
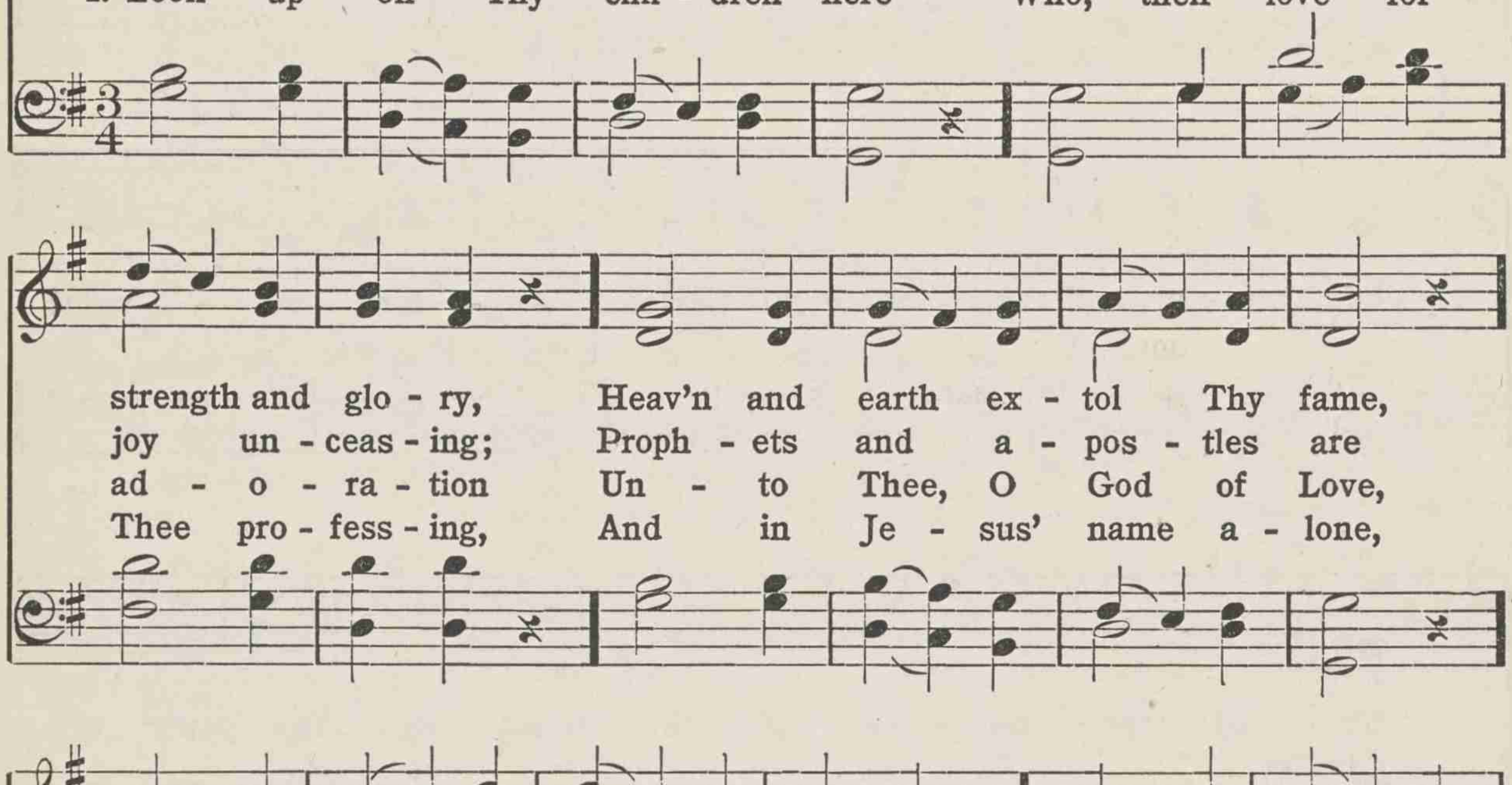
12

God of Might, We Praise Thy Name
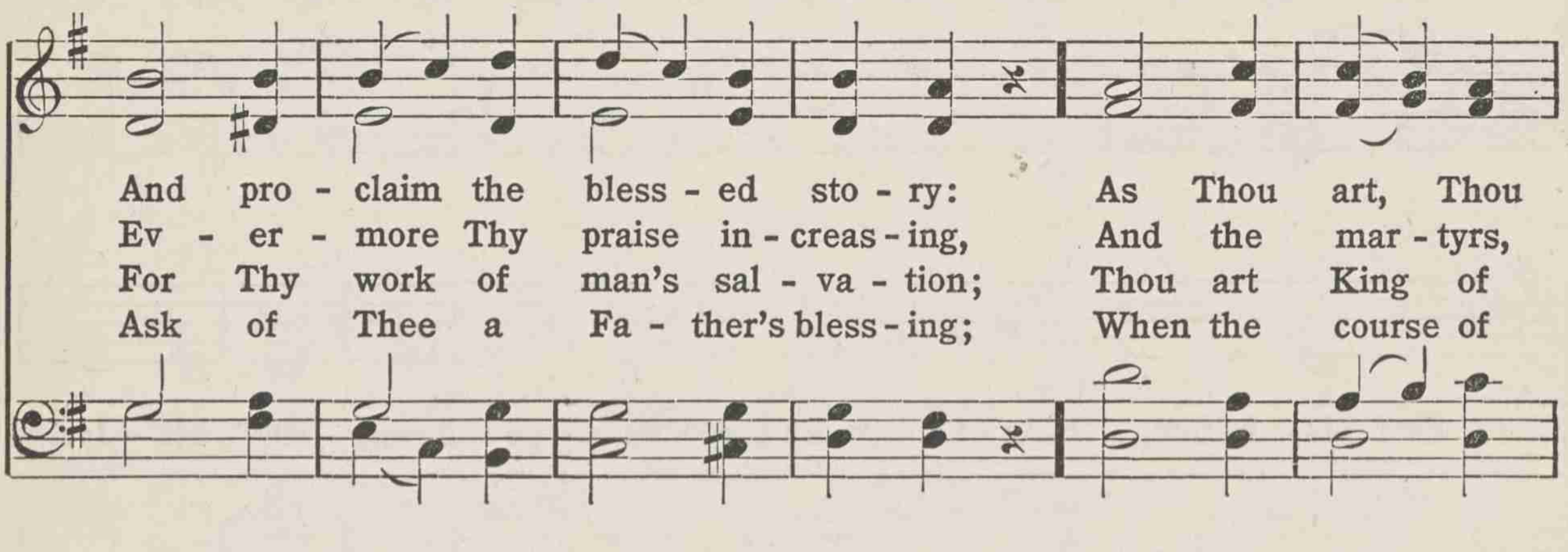
GROSSER GOTT

Tr. Rev. J. H. Horstmann, 1908 — P. Ritter, 1798
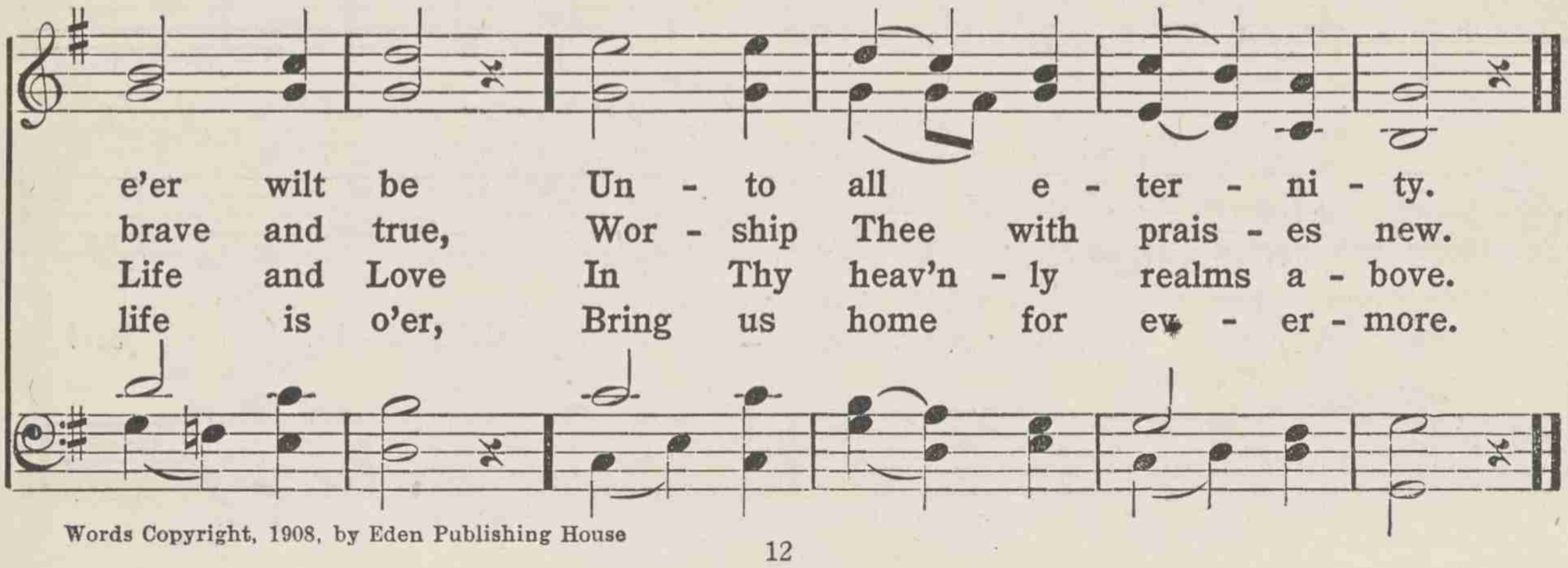
1. God of might, we praise Thy name For Thy deeds of
2. Cher - u - bim and ser - a - phim Praise Thy name with
3. All Thy Church in ev - 'ry land Lifts its voice in
4. Look up - on Thy chil - dren here Who, their love for



strength and glo - ry, Heav'n and earth ex - tol Thy fame,
joy un - ceas - ing; Proph - ets and a - pos - tles are
ad - o - ra - tion Un - to Thee, O God of Love,
Thee pro - fess - ing, And in Je - sus' name a - lone,



And pro - claim the bless - ed sto - ry: As Thou art, Thou
Ev - er - more Thy praise in - creas - ing, And the mar - tyrs,
For Thy work of man's sal - va - tion; Thou art King of
Ask of Thee a Fa - ther's bless - ing; When the course of



e'er wilt be Un - to all e - ter - ni - ty.
brave and true, Wor - ship Thee with prais - es new.
Life and Love In Thy heav'n - ly realms a - bove.
life is o'er, Bring us home for ev - er - more.

Words Copyright, 1908, by Eden Publishing House

Sing Praise to God Who Reigns Above

WITTENBERG

Johann Jacob Schuetz, 1673
Tr. Frances Elizabeth Cox, 1864

Joh. Walther's Gesangbuch, 1524

1. Sing praise to God who reigns a - bove, The God of all cre-
2. The an - gel host, O King of kings, Thy praise for - ev - er
3. I cried to God in my dis - tress, His mer - cy heard me
4. Thus all my glad - some way a - long I'll sing a - loud Thy

a - tion, The God of pow'r, the God of love, The God of
tell - ing, In earth and sky all liv - ing things, Be - neath Thy
call - ing; My Sav - iour saw my help - less-ness, And kept my
prais - es, That men may hear the grate - ful song My voice un-

our sal - va - tion; With heal - ing balm my soul He fills, And
shad - ow dwell - ing, A - dore the wis - dom which could span, And
feet from fall - ing; For this, Lord, praise and thanks to Thee! Praise
wear - ied rais - es: Be joy - ful in the Lord, my heart! Both

ev - 'ry faith - less mur - mur stills; To God all praise and glo - ry!
pow'r which formed cre - a - tion's plan; To God all praise and glo - ry!
God Most High, praise God with me! To God all praise and glo - ry!
soul and bod - y, bear your part! To God all praise and glo - ry!
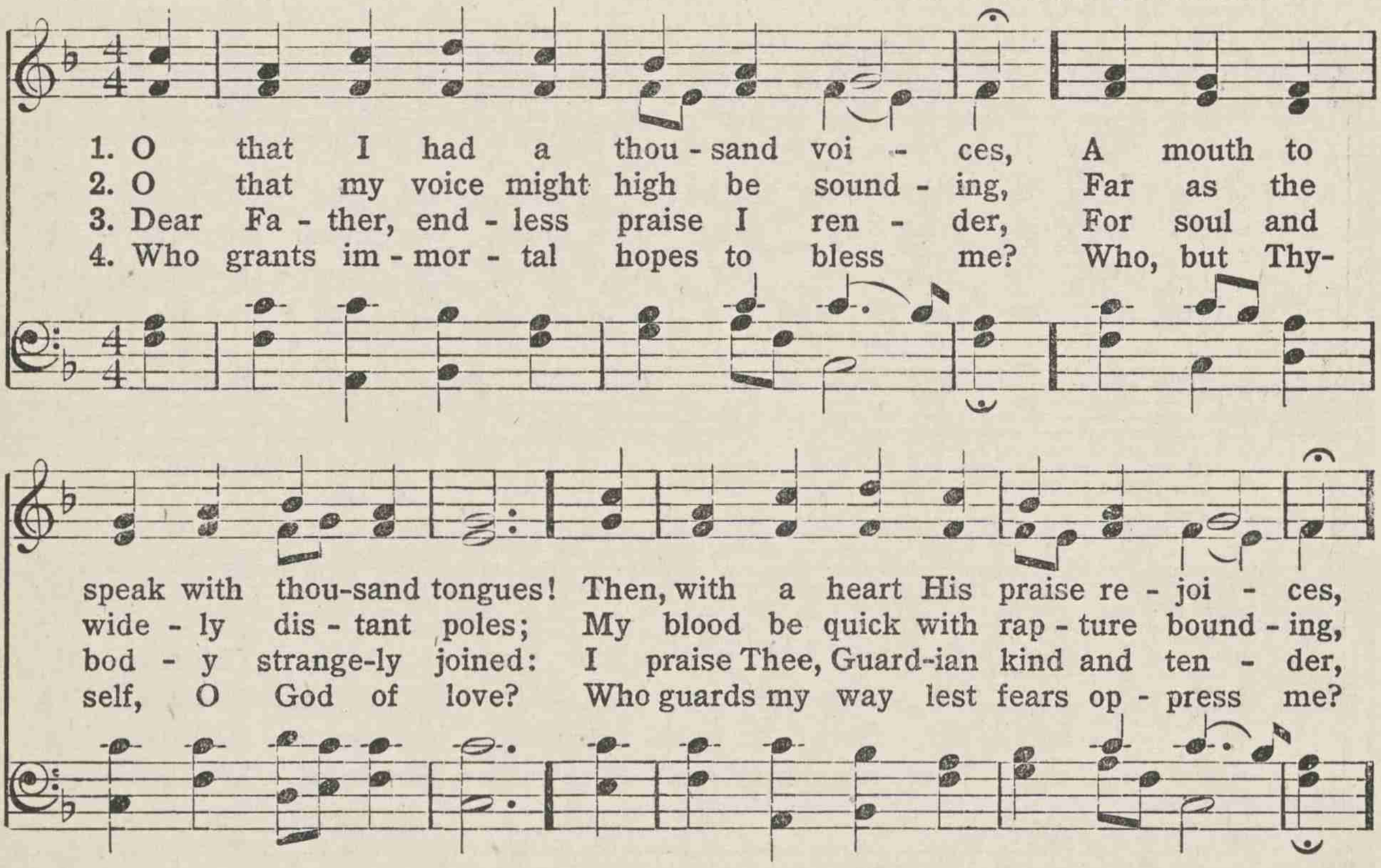
14

O That I Had a Thousand Voices
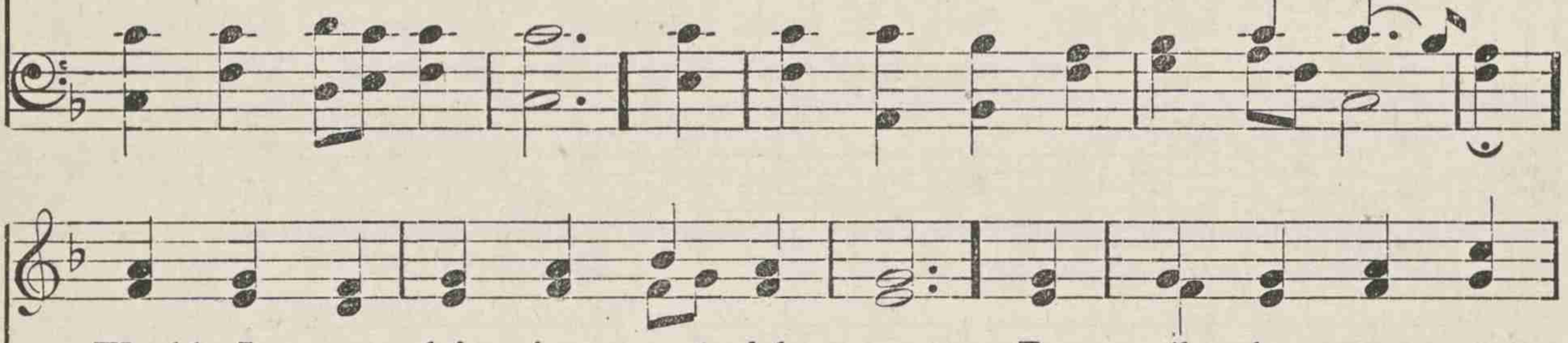
FRANKFURT

Johann Mentzer, 1658–1734, tr. J. Balth. König's Liederschatz, 1738

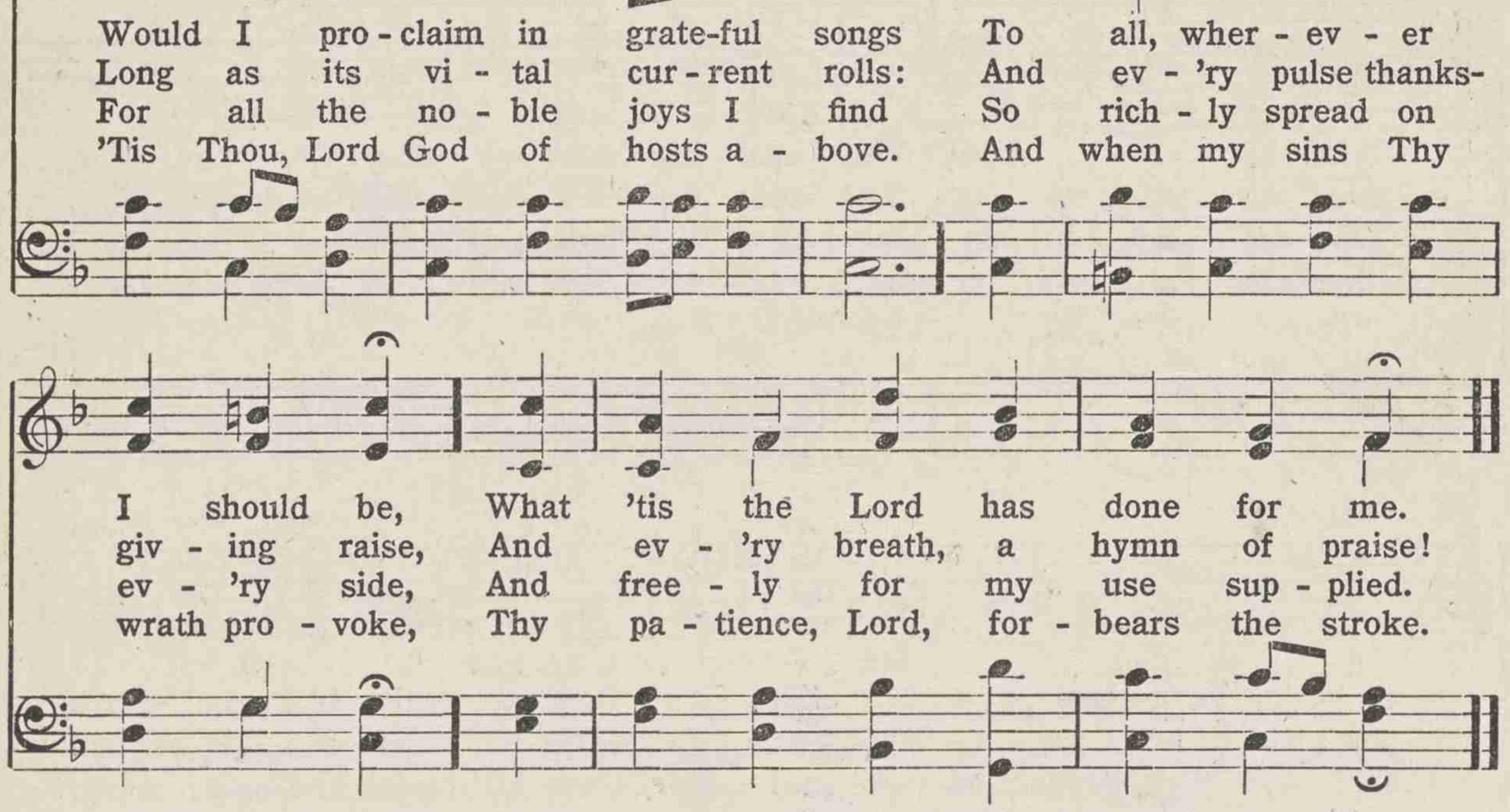
1. O that I had a thou - sand voi - ces, A mouth to
2. O that my voice might high be sound - ing, Far as the
3. Dear Fa - ther, end - less praise I ren - der, For soul and
4. Who grants im - mor - tal hopes to bless me? Who, but Thy-



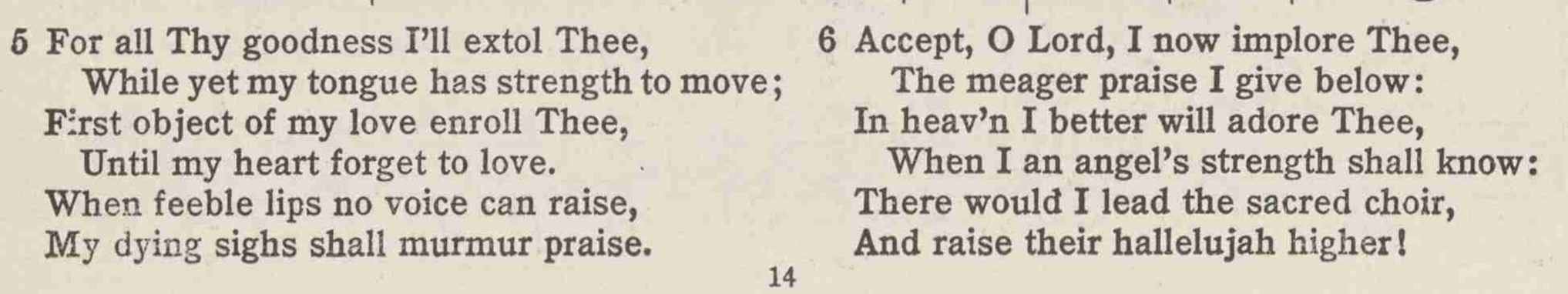
speak with thou-sand tongues! Then, with a heart His praise re - joi - ces,
wide - ly dis - tant poles; My blood be quick with rap - ture bound - ing,
bod - y strange-ly joined: I praise Thee, Guard-ian kind and ten - der,
self, O God of love? Who guards my way lest fears op - press me?



Would I pro - claim in grate-ful songs To all, wher - ev - er
Long as its vi - tal cur - rent rolls: And ev - 'ry pulse thanks-
For all the no - ble joys I find So rich - ly spread on
'Tis Thou, Lord God of hosts a - bove. And when my sins Thy



I should be, What 'tis the Lord has done for me.
giv - ing raise, And ev - 'ry breath, a hymn of praise!
ev - 'ry side, And free - ly for my use sup - plied.
wrath pro - voke, Thy pa - tience, Lord, for - bears the stroke.



5 For all Thy goodness I'll extol Thee,
While yet my tongue has strength to move;
First object of my love enroll Thee,
Until my heart forget to love.
When feeble lips no voice can raise,
My dying sighs shall murmur praise.

6 Accept, O Lord, I now implore Thee,
The meager praise I give below:
In heav'n I better will adore Thee,
When I an angel's strength shall know:
There would I lead the sacred choir,
And raise their hallelujah higher!
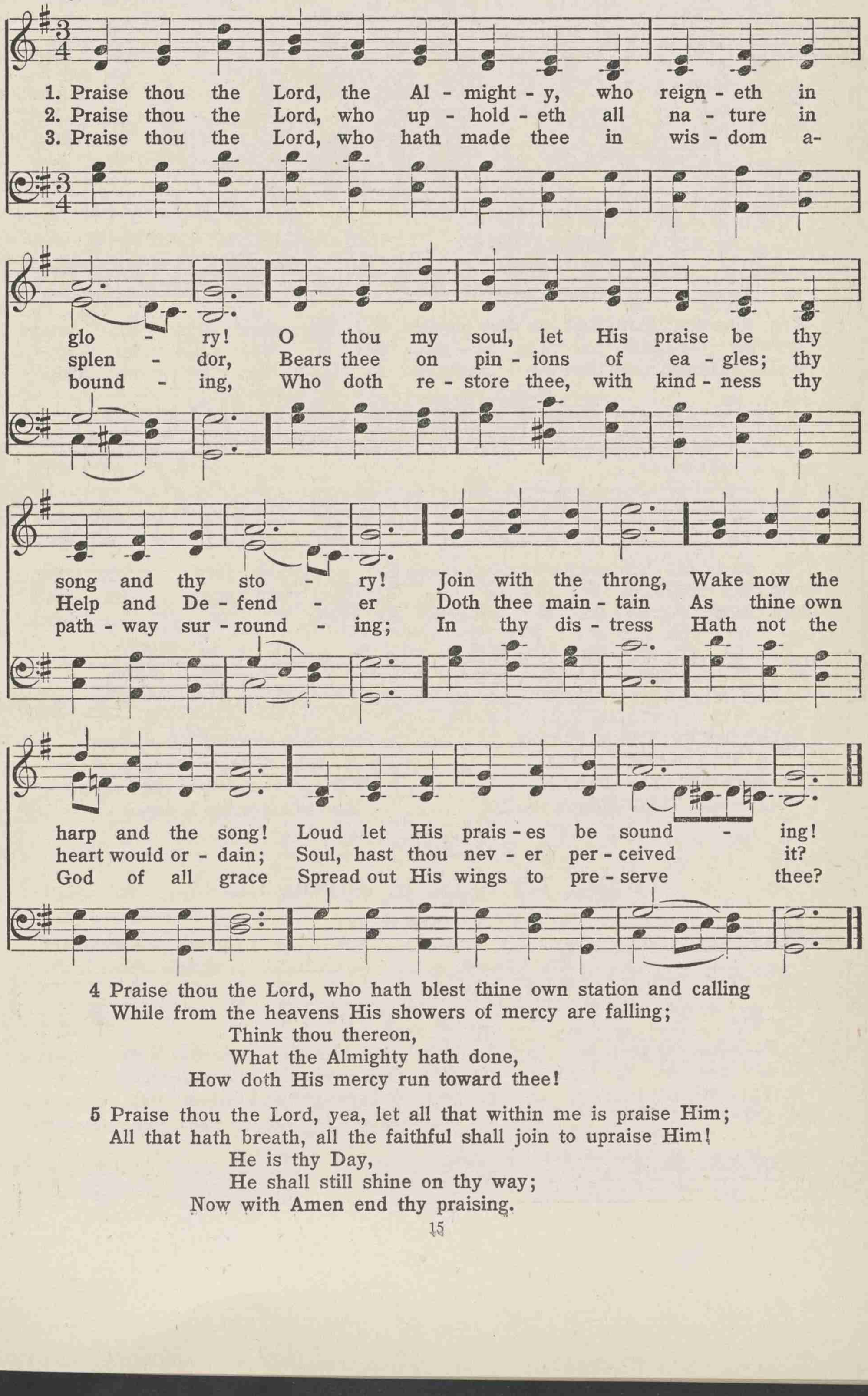
15

Praise Thou the Lord, the Almighty

LOBE DEN HERREN

Joachim Neander, 1640–1680
Tr. James Taft Hatfield, 1895

Peter Sohren, 1660



4 Praise thou the Lord, who hath blest thine own station and calling
While from the heavens His showers of mercy are falling;
Think thou thereon,
What the Almighty hath done,
How doth His mercy run toward thee!

5 Praise thou the Lord, yea, let all that within me is praise Him;
All that hath breath, all the faithful shall join to upraise Him!
He is thy Day,
He shall still shine on thy way;
Now with Amen end thy praising.

16

Come, Let Us Join Our Cheerful Songs

CORONATION

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1707 — Oliver Holden, 1793

1. Come, let us join our cheer-ful songs With an-gels round the throne;
2. "Wor-thy the Lamb that died," they cry, "To be ex-alt-ed thus:"
3. Je-sus is wor-thy to re-ceive Hon-or and pow'r di-vine;

Ten thou-sand thou-sand are their tongues, But all their joys are one;
"Wor-thy the Lamb," our lips re-ply, "For He was slain for us;"
And bless-ings, more than we can give, Be, Lord, for-ev-er Thine;

Ten thou-sand thou-sand are their tongues, But all their joys are one.
"Wor-thy the Lamb," our lips re-ply, "For He was slain for us."
And bless-ings, more than we can give, Be, Lord, for-ev-er Thine.

4 Let all that dwell above the sky,
And air, and earth, and seas,
Conspire to lift Thy glories high,
And speak Thine endless praise.

5 The whole creation join in one,
To bless the sacred name
Of Him that sits upon the throne,
And to adore the Lamb.
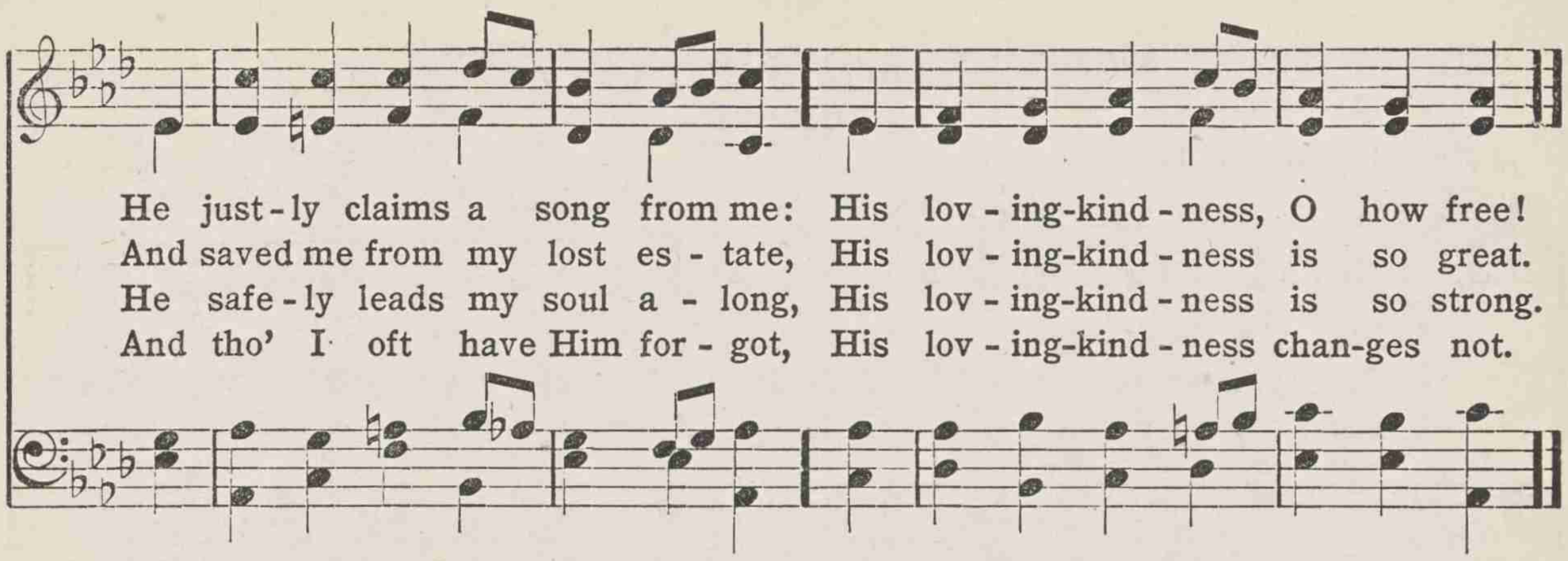
17

Awake, My Soul, in Joyful Lays

CANONBURY

Rev. Samuel Medley, 1782 — Robert Schumann, 1839

1. A-wake, my soul, in joy-ful lays, And sing Thy great Re-deem-er's praise;
2. He saw me ru-ined in the fall, Yet loved me not-with-stand-ing all,
3. Thro' might-y hosts of cru-el foes, Where earth and hell my way op-pose,
4. Oft-en I feel my sin-ful heart Prone from my Je-sus to de-part;



5 So when I pass death's gloomy vale,
And life and mortal powers shall fail,
O may my last expiring breath
His loving-kindness sing in death.

6 Then shall I mount, and soar away
To the bright world of endless day;
There shall I sing, with sweet surprise,
His loving-kindness in the skies.

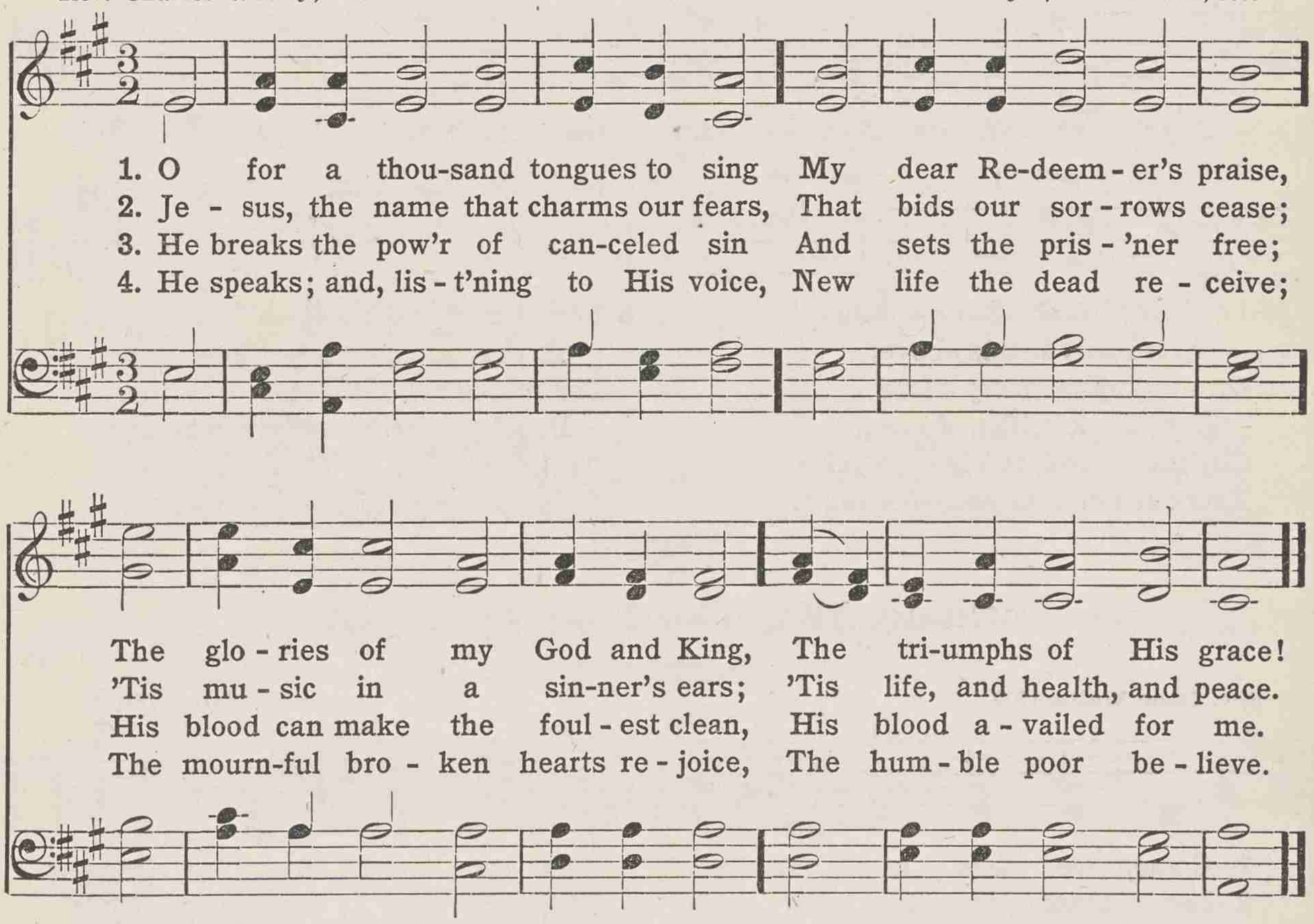
18

O For a Thousand Tongues

AZMON

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1740

Arr. from Carl G. Gläser, 1828
by Lowell Mason, 1839



5 Hear Him, ye deaf; His praise, ye dumb,
Your loosened tongues employ;
Ye blind, behold your Saviour come;
And leap, ye lame, for joy!

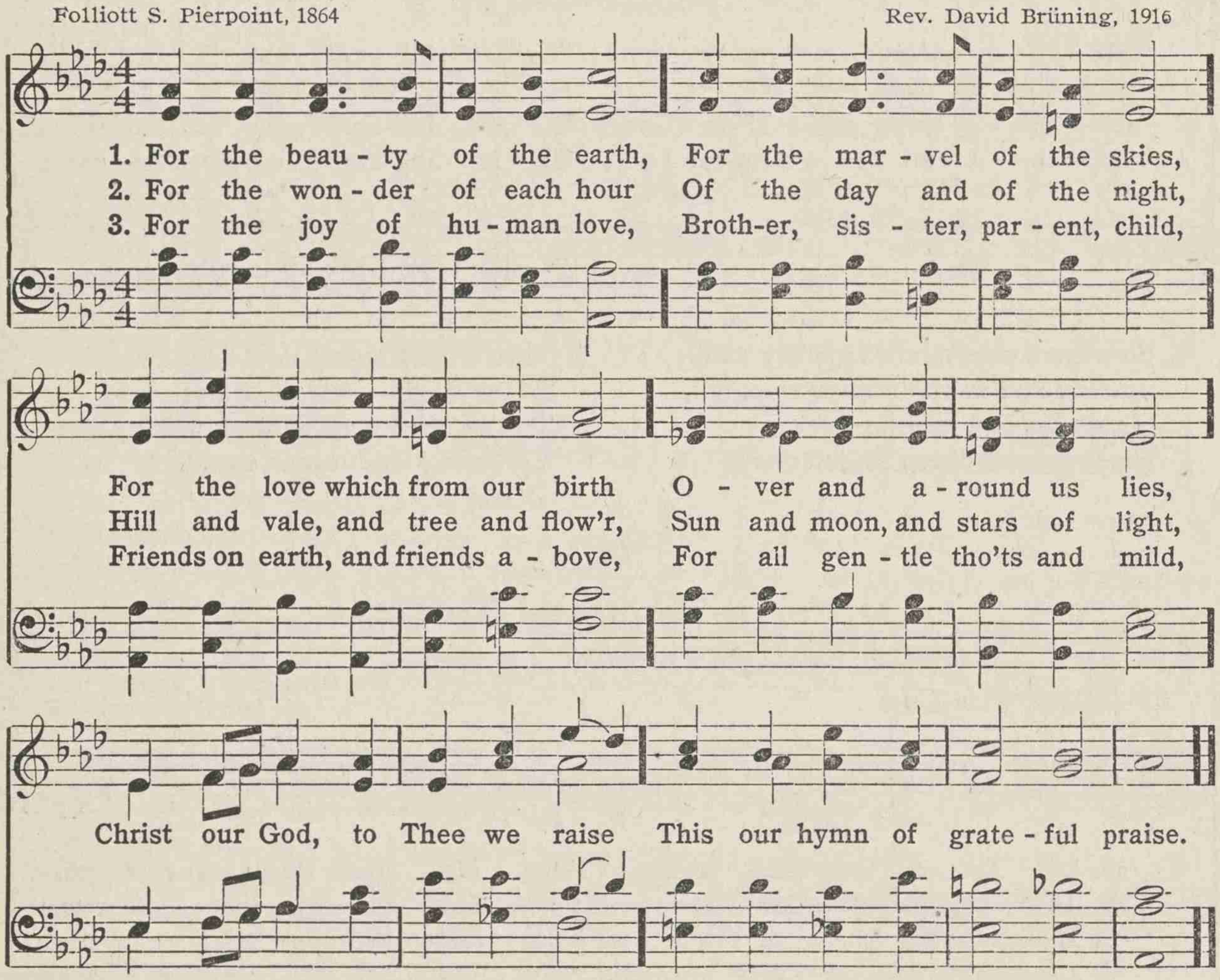
6 My gracious Master and my God,
Assist me to proclaim
And spread through all the earth abroad
The honors of Thy name.

19

For the Beauty of the Earth

BEAUTY

Folliott S. Pierpoint, 1864 — Rev. David Brüning, 1916



4 For Thy Church, that evermore
Lifteth holy hands above,
Offering up on every shore
Her pure sacrifice of love,
Christ our God, to Thee we raise
This our hymn of grateful praise.
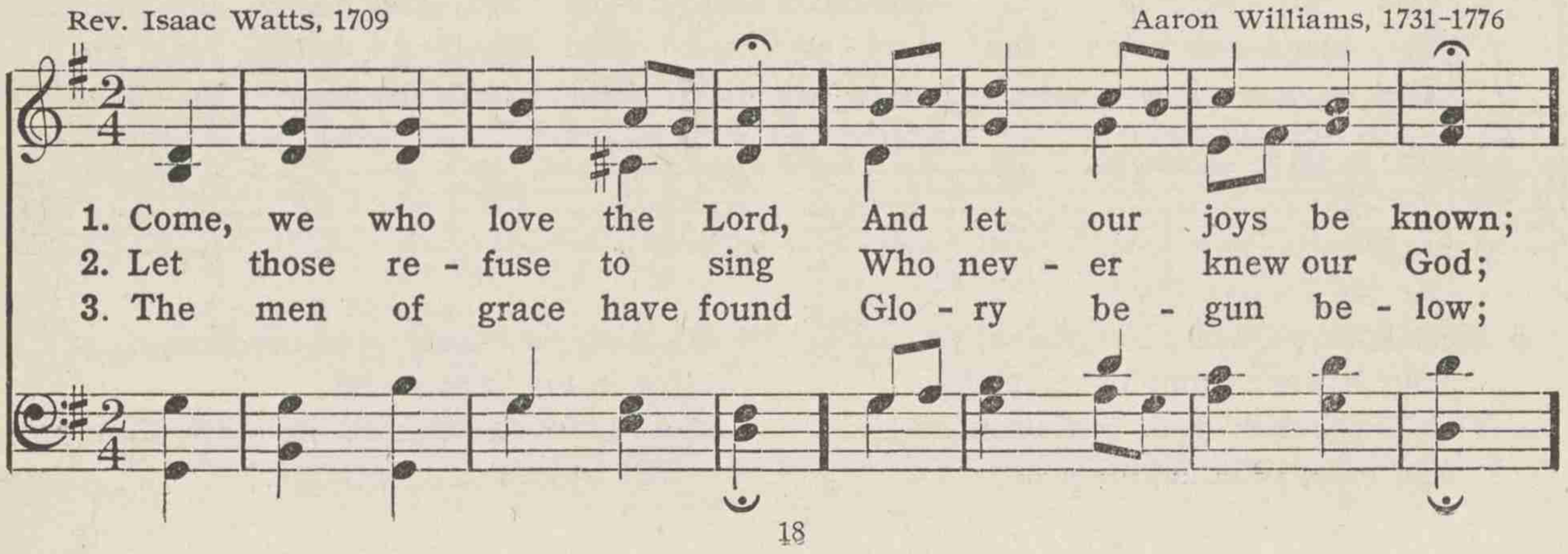
5 For Thyself, best Gift Divine,
To our race so freely given;
For that great, great love of Thine,
Peace on earth, and joy in heaven,
Christ our God, to Thee we raise
This our hymn of grateful praise.
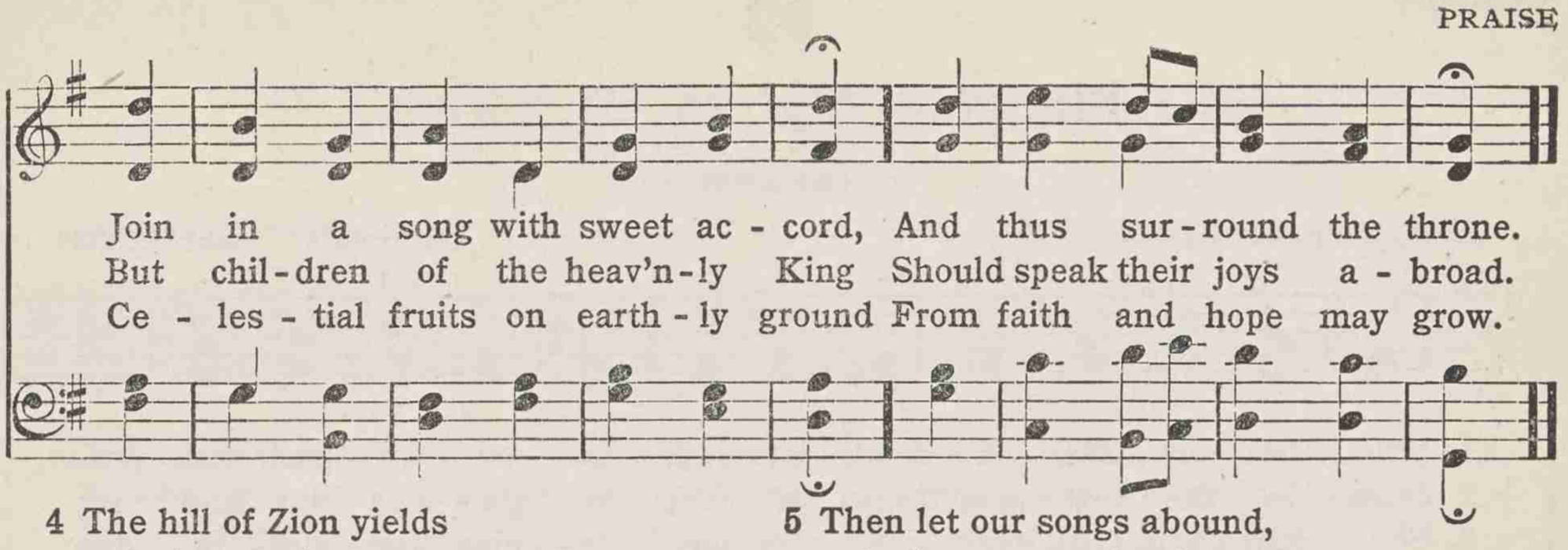
20

Come, We Who Love the Lord

ST. THOMAS

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1709 — Aaron Williams, 1731-1776





4 The hill of Zion yields
A thousand sacred sweets
Before we reach the heav'nly fields,
Or walk the golden streets.
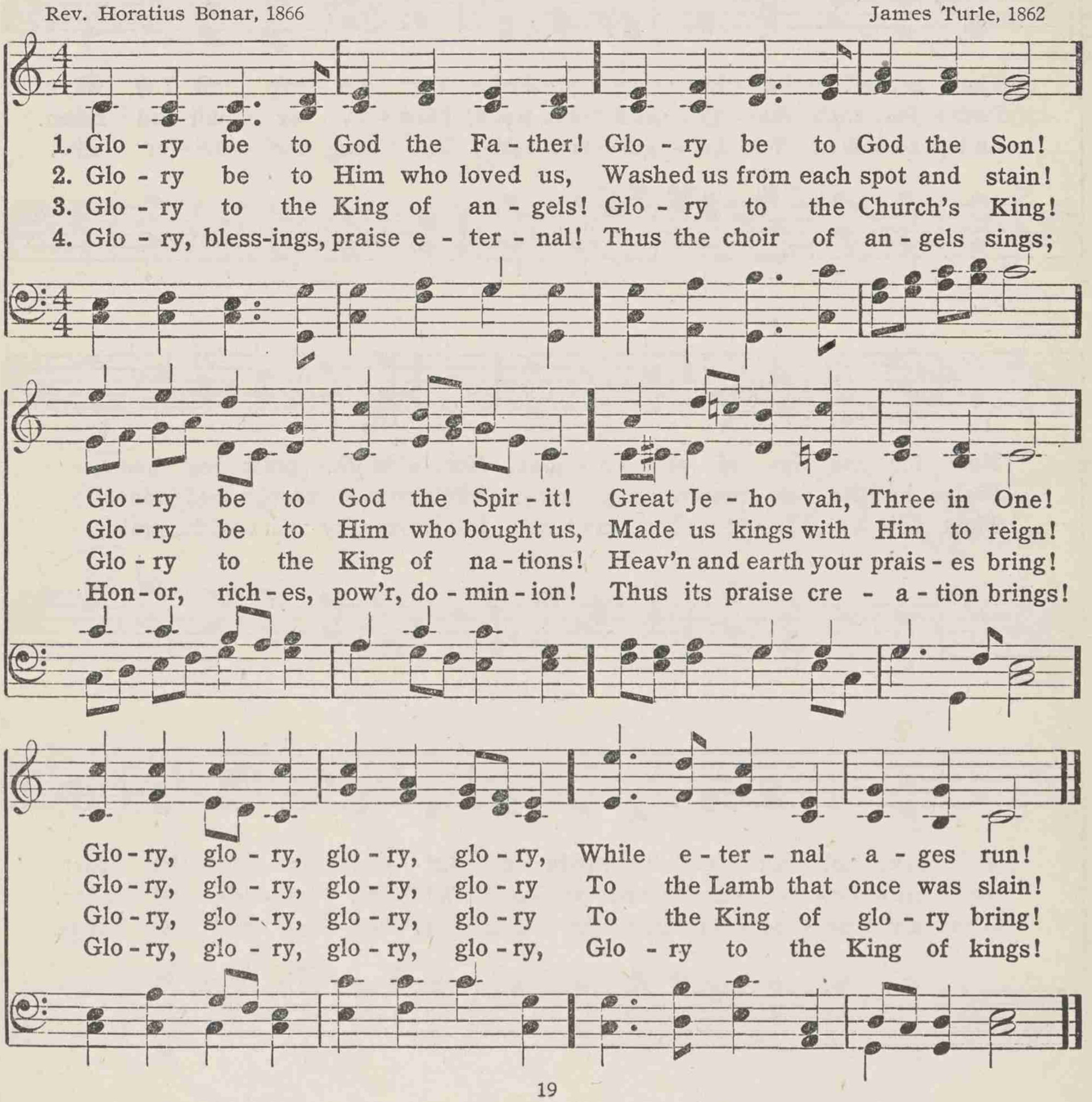
5 Then let our songs abound,
And every tear be dry;
We're marching through Emmanuel's ground
To fairer worlds on high.

21

Glory Be to God the Father

ST. PETER'S, WESTMINSTER

Rev. Horatius Bonar, 1866 — James Turle, 1862



22

Fill Thou My Life, O Lord

SERAPH

Rev. Horatius Bonar, 1869 — Gottfried W. Fink, 1783-1846

1. Fill Thou my life, O Lord, my God, In ev - 'ry part with praise,
2. Praise in the com - mon things of life, In go - ings out and in;
3. So shalt Thou, Lord, from me, e'en me, Re - ceive the glo - ry due;

That my whole be - ing may pro-claim Thy be - ing and Thy ways.
Praise in each du - ty and each need, How - ev - er small and mean.
And so shall I be - gin on earth The song for - ev - er new.

Not for the lips of praise a - lone, Nor e'en the prais - ing heart,
Praise in the com - mon words I speak, Life's com-mon looks and tones,
Thus fill my life, O Lord, my God, In ev - 'ry part with praise,

I ask, but for a life made up Of praise in ev - 'ry part.
In in - ter - course at hearth or board With my be - lov - ed ones.
That my whole be - ing may pro - claim Thy be - ing and Thy ways.

I Sing the Praise of Love Unbounded

ST. PETERSBURG

Rev. R. A. John, 1912 — Dimitri S. Bortniansky, 1751–1825

1. I sing the praise of love un - bound - ed, Which God in Christ has shown to man; I sing of love that hath been found - ed
2. The love of God planned my sal - va - tion Be - fore I saw the light of day, And took a - way the law's dam - na - tion
3. While life shall last, I'll sing the glo - ry Of Christ the Sav - iour and His love; With an - gel hosts I'll tell the sto - ry

Ere yet the stars their cours - es ran; The love that of - fers
Of him, whose feet had gone a - stray; God's love is mine, O
Of Christ in Zi - on's home a - bove; God's love is mine, death

free sal - va - tion To sin - ful man of ev - 'ry na - tion.
bless - ed mor - tal, And o - pens wide the heav'n-ly por - tal.
can - not sev - er Me from that heart that loves for - ev - er.

24

All Glory Be to God on High

SOLI DEO GLORIA

Nicolaus Decius, 1526
Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1862

Nicolaus Decius, 1526

1. All glo - ry be to God on high, Who hath our race be-friend - ed! To us no harm shall now come nigh, The strife at
2. We praise, we wor - ship Thee, we trust, And give Thee thanks for-ev - er, O Fa - ther, that Thy rule is just And wise, and
3. O Je - sus Christ, our God and Lord, Son of Thy heav'n - ly Fa - ther, O Thou who hast our peace re - stored, And the lost
4. O Ho - ly Ghost, Thou pre - cious Gift, Thou Com - fort - er un- fail - ing, O'er Sa - tan's snares our souls up - lift, And let Thy

last is end - ed; God show - eth His good - will to men, And
chan - ges nev - er: Thy bound - less pow'r o'er all things reigns, Thou
sheep dost gath - er, Thou Lamb of God, to Thee on high From
pow'r a - vail - ing A - vert our woes and calm our dread: For

peace shall reign on earth a - gain, O thank Him for His good - ness!
dost what - e'er Thy will or - dains; Well for us that Thou rul - est!
out our depths we sin - ners cry, Have mer - cy on us, Je - sus!
us the Sav - iour's blood was shed; We trust in Thee to save us!

The God of Abraham Praise

COVENANT

Rev. Thomas Olivers, 1770 — Sir John Stainer, 1889

1. The God of A-braham praise, Who reigns en-throned a - bove;
2. He by Him-self hath sworn, I on His oath de - pend;
3. There dwells the Lord, our King, The Lord, our Right-eous - ness,
4. The whole tri - um - phant host Give thanks to God on high;

An - cient of ev - er - last - ing days, And God of love:
I shall, on ea - gle's wings up - borne, To heav'n as - cend;
Tri - um - phant o'er the world of sin, The Prince of Peace;
"Hail, Fa - ther, Son, and Ho - ly Ghost," They ev - er cry:

Je - ho - vah, great I AM, By earth and sea con - fessed;
I shall be - hold His face, I shall His pow'r a - dore,
On Si - on's sa - cred height His king - dom He main - tains,
Hail, A-braham's God and mine! I join the heav'n - ly lays;
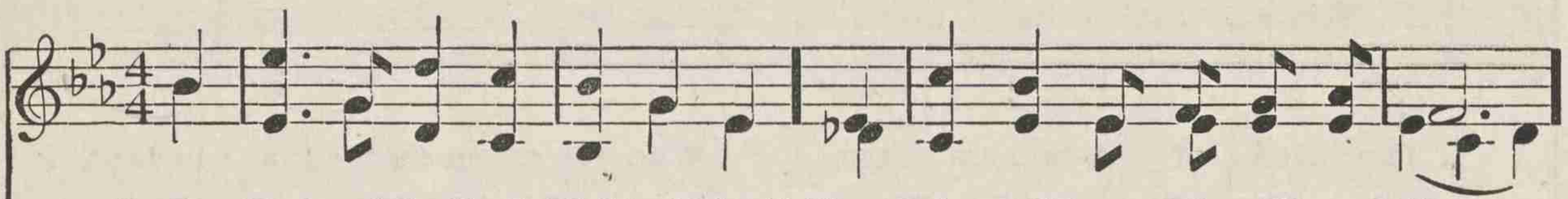
I bow and bless the sa - cred name, For - ev - er blest.
And sing the won - ders of His grace For - ev - er - more.
And glo - rious with His saints in light For - ev - er reigns.
All might and maj - es - ty are Thine, And end - less praise.

26

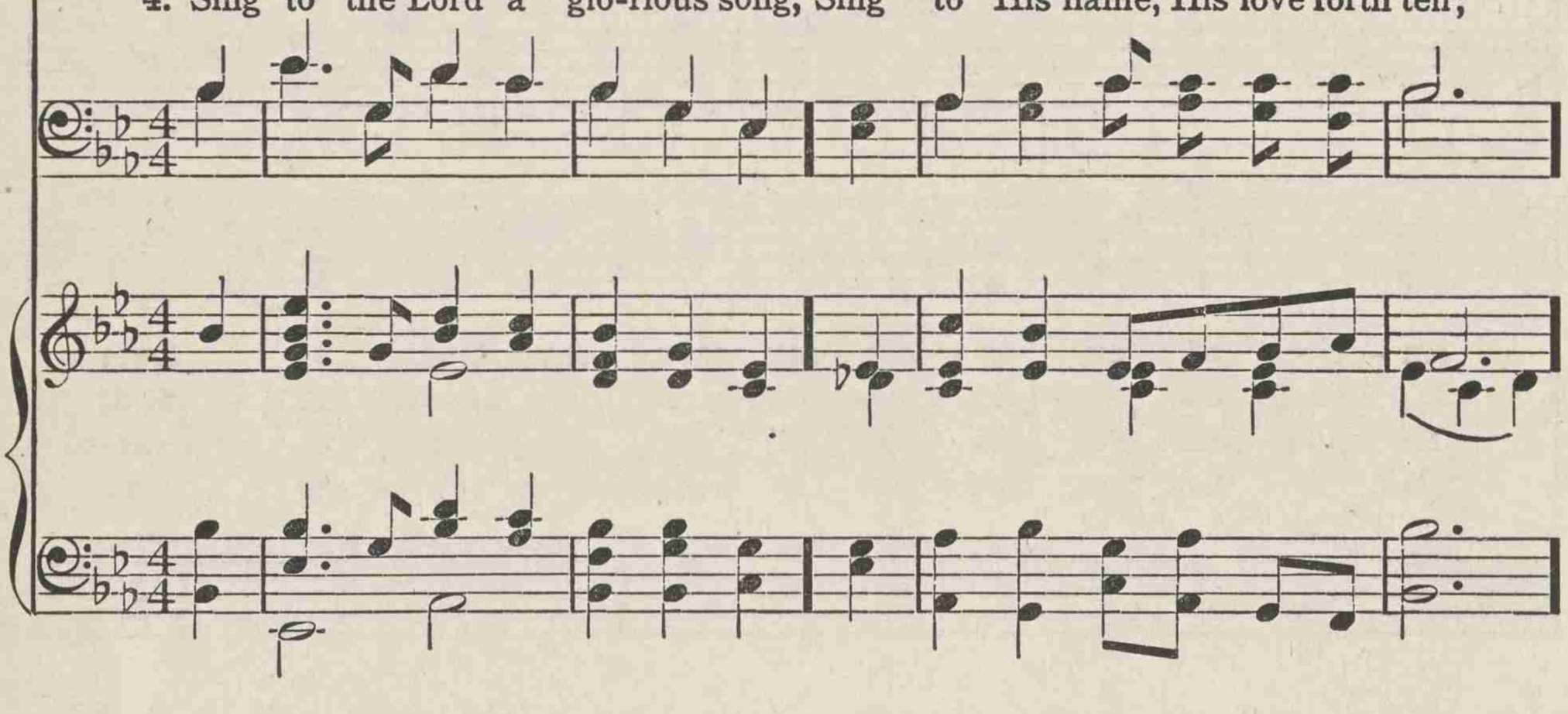
O God of God! O Light of Light!

ST. AGNES' SCHOOL

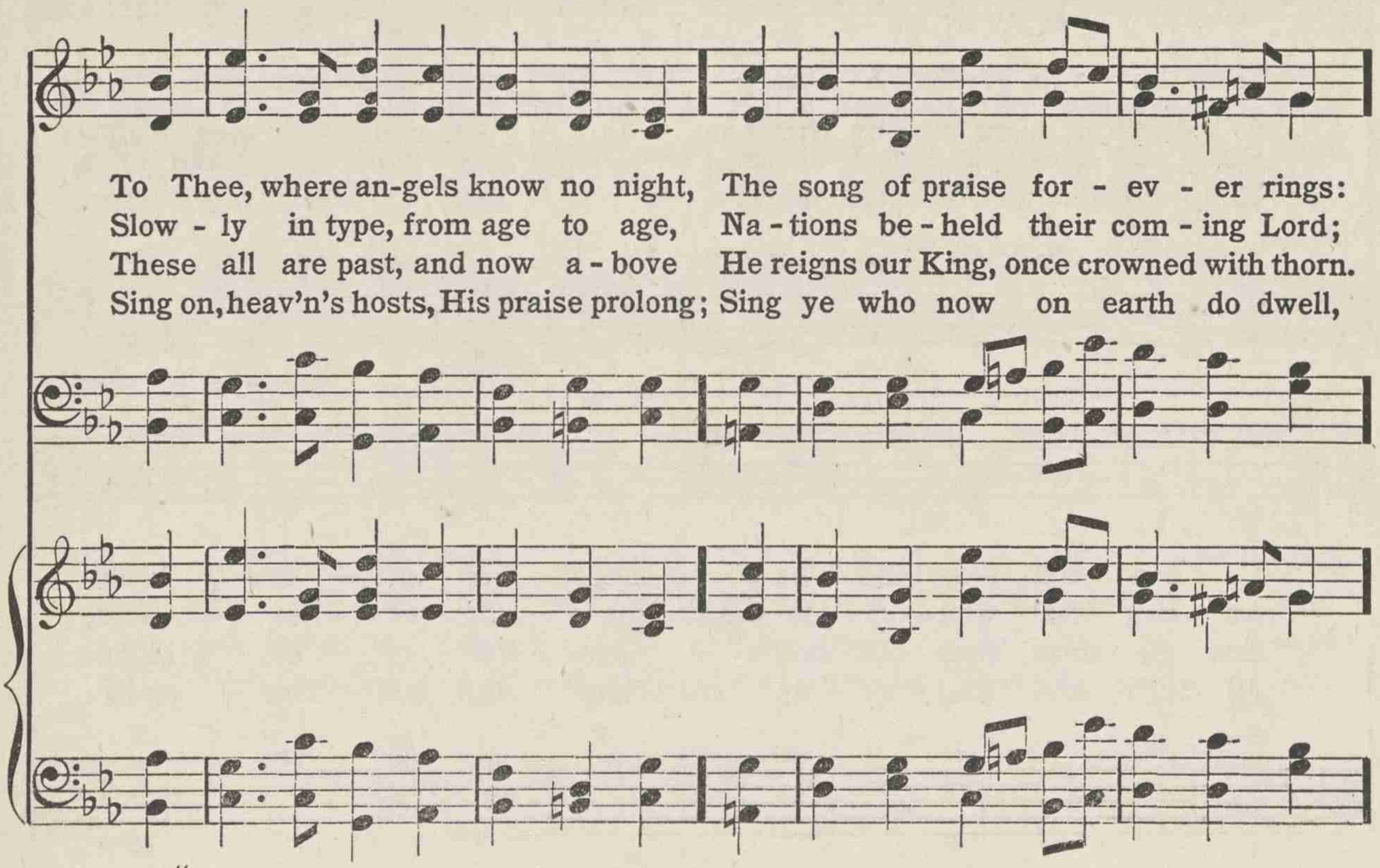
Rev. John Julian, 1839 — J. Albert Jeffery, 1851—
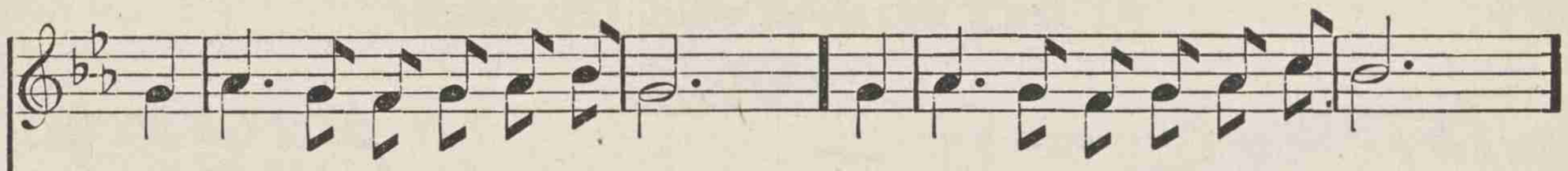


1. O God of God! O Light of Light! Thou Prince of Peace, Thou King of kings,
2. Deep in the proph-ets' sa-cred page, Grand in the po - ets' wing-ed word,
3. That life of truth, those deeds of love, That death of pain 'mid hate and scorn,
4. Sing to the Lord a glo-rious song, Sing to His name, His love forth tell;
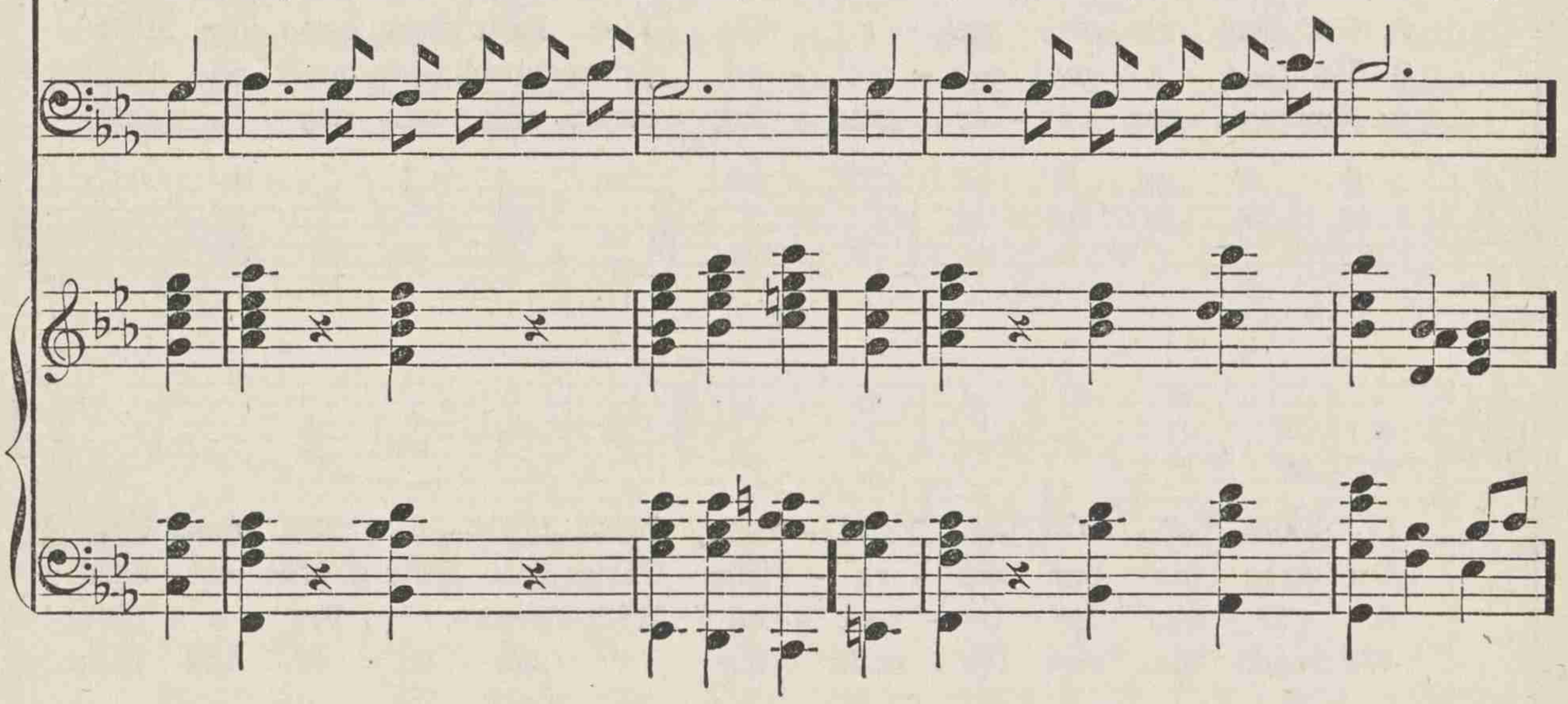


To Thee, where an-gels know no night, The song of praise for - ev - er rings:
Slow - ly in type, from age to age, Na - tions be - held their com - ing Lord;
These all are past, and now a - bove He reigns our King, once crowned with thorn.
Sing on, heav'n's hosts, His praise prolong; Sing ye who now on earth do dwell,
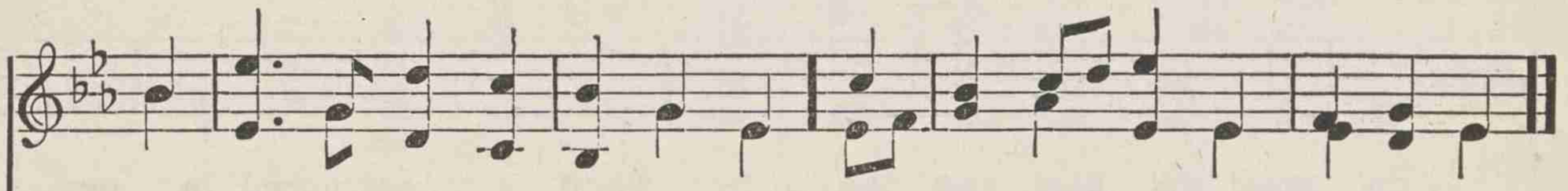


From the "Tucker Hymnal." Used by permission.

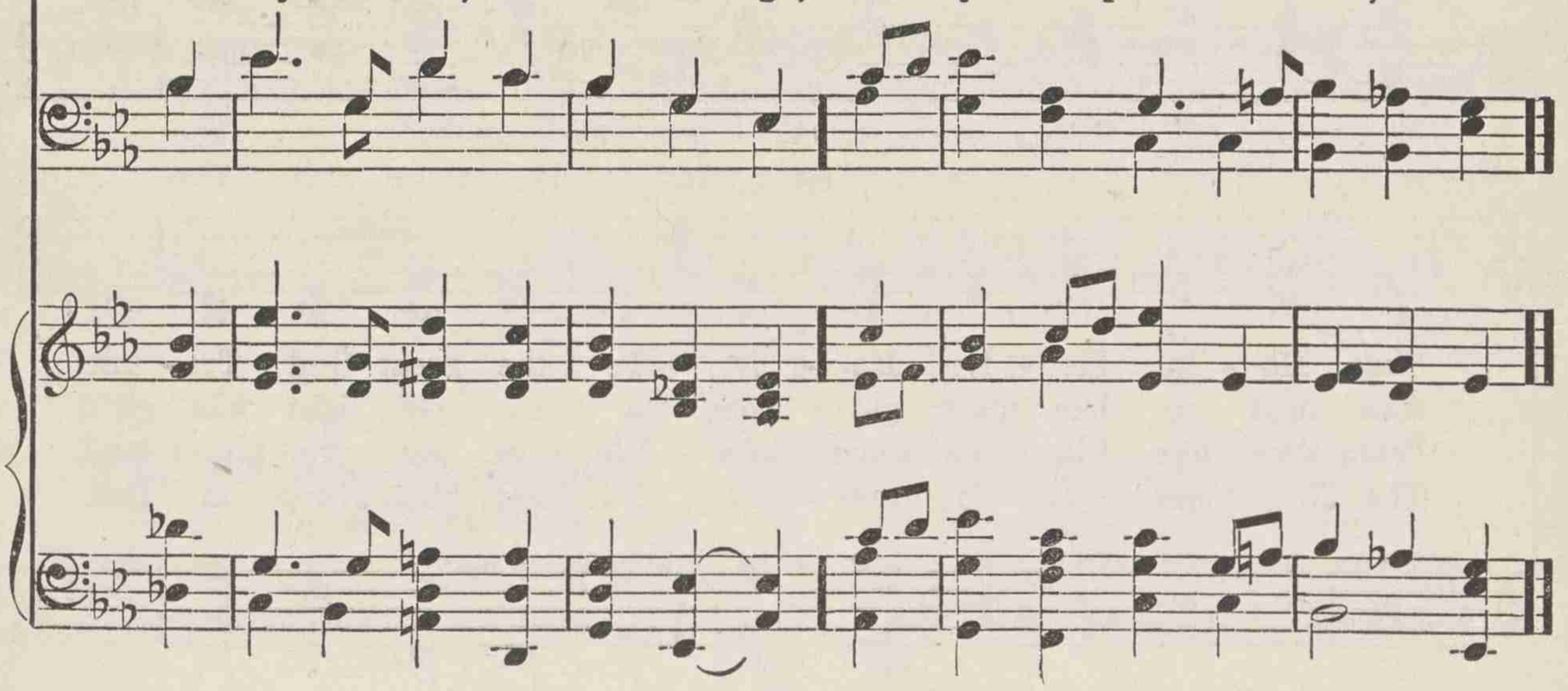


To Him who sits up - on the throne,
Till thro' the deep Ju-de-an night
Lift up your heads, ye heav'nly gates,
Wor-thy the Lamb for sin-ners slain;
The Lamb once slain for sin-ful men,
Rang out the song, "Good-will to men!"
So sang His hosts, un-heard by men;
From angels, praise; and thanks from men;





Be hon - or, might, all by Him won,
Hymned by the first-born sons of light,
Lift up your heads, for you He waits,
Wor - thy the Lamb, en-throned to reign,
Glo - ry and praise! A - men! A-men!
Re - ech - oed now, "Good-will!" A-men.
We lift them up! A - men, A-men.
Glo - ry and pow'r! A - men, A-men!
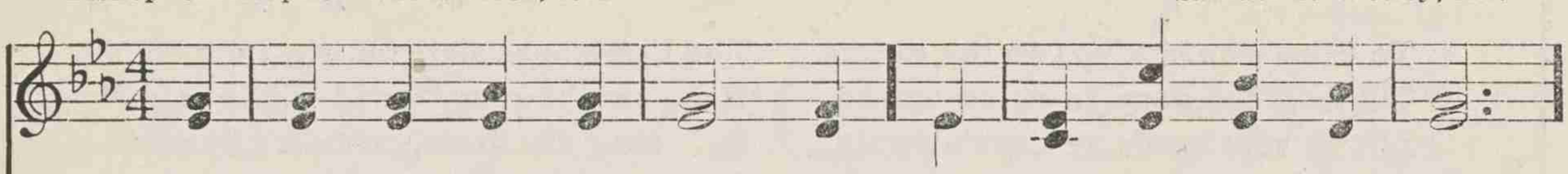


27

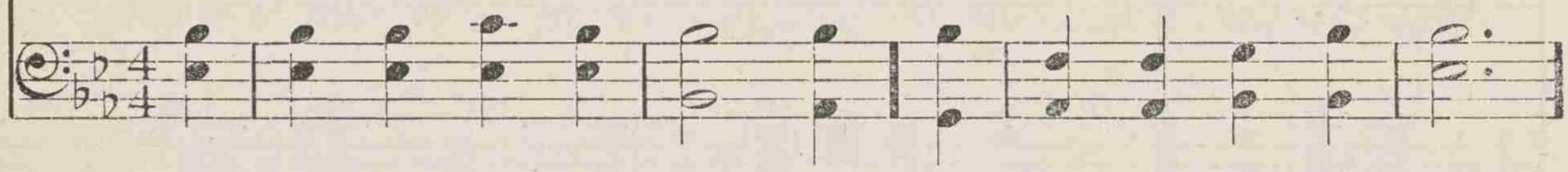
O Day of Rest and Gladness
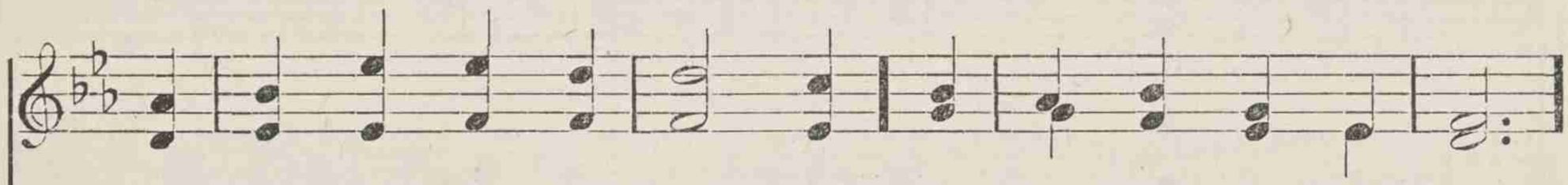
AURELIA

Bishop Christopher Wordsworth, 1862 — Samuel S. Wesley, 1864
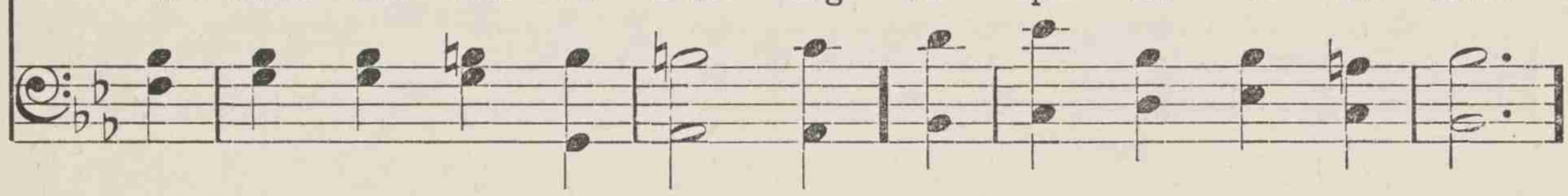


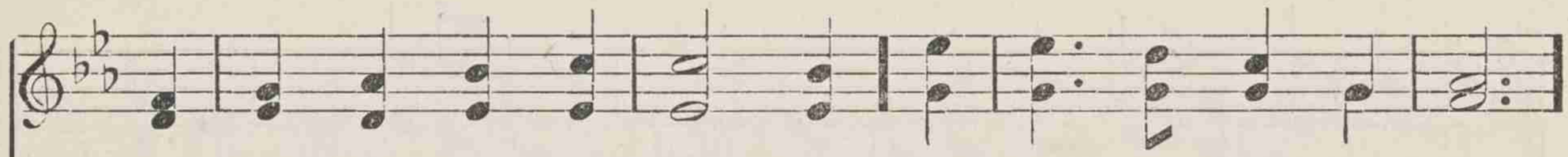
1. O day of rest and glad - ness, O day of joy and light,
2. On thee at the cre - a - tion The light first had its birth;
3. Thou art a port pro - tect - ed From storms that round us rise;
4. New gra - ces ev - er gain - ing From this our day of rest,



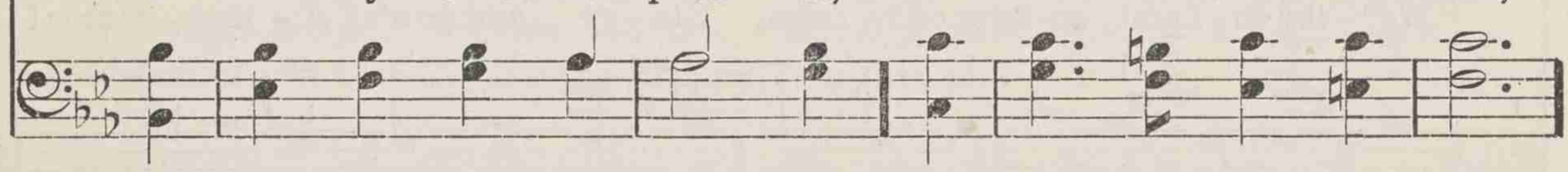


O balm of care and sad - ness, Most beau - ti - ful, most bright;
On thee for our sal - va - tion Christ rose from depths of earth;
A gar - den in - ter - sect - ed With streams of Par - a - dise;
We reach the rest re - main - ing To spir - its of the blest.





On thee the high and low - ly, Thro' a - ges joined in tune,
On thee our Lord, vic - to - rious, The Spir - it sent from heav'n;
Thou art a cool - ing foun - tain In life's dry, drear - y sand;
To Ho - ly Ghost be prais - es, To Fa - ther and to Son;
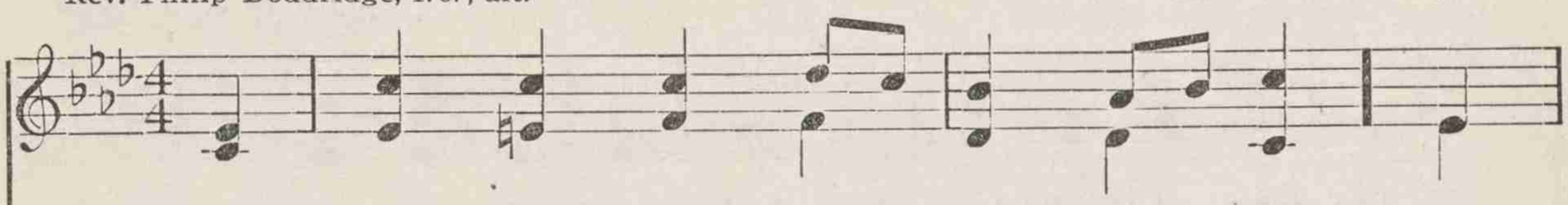


Sing, Ho - ly, Ho - ly, Ho - ly, To the great God Tri - une.
And thus on thee, most glo - rious, A tri - ple light was giv'n.
From thee, like Pis - gah's moun - tain, We view our pro - mised land.
The Church her voice up - rais - es To Thee, blest Three in One.
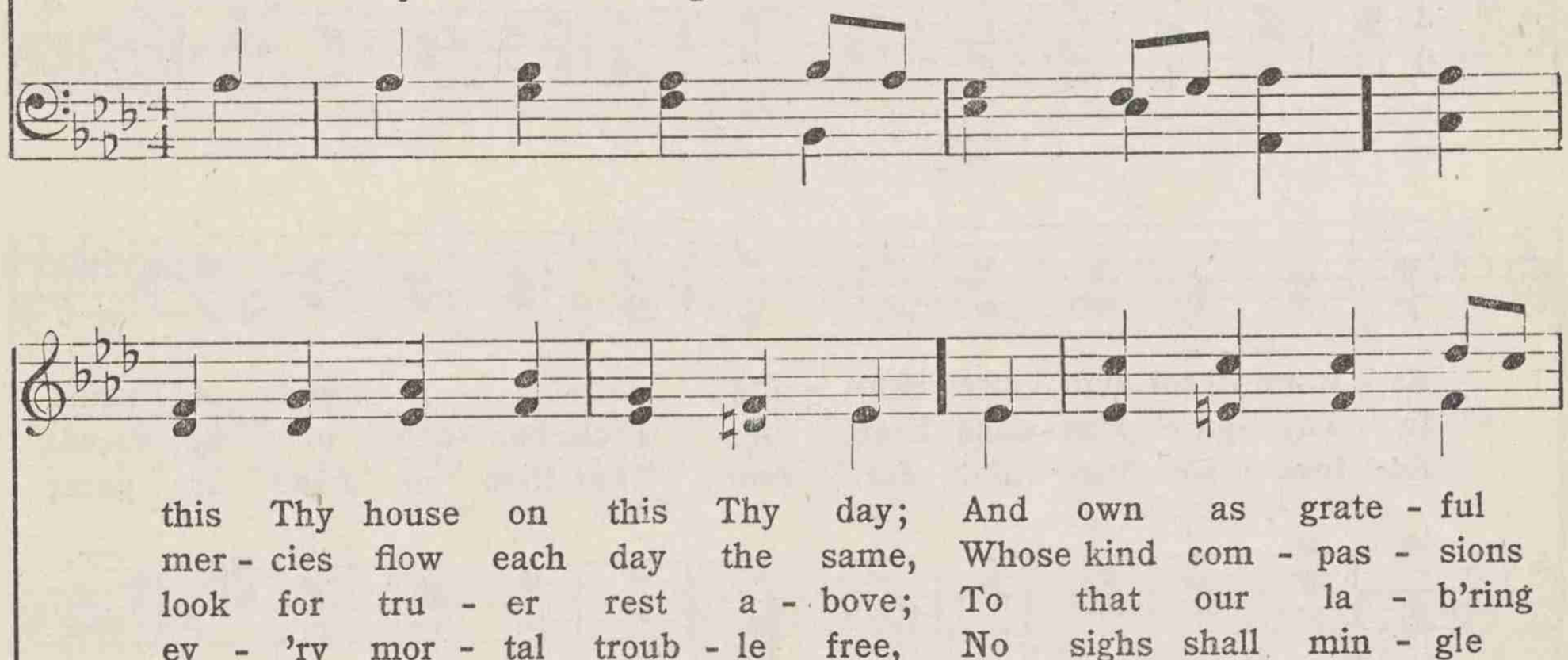
Lord of the Sabbath, Hear Us Cry

CANONBURY

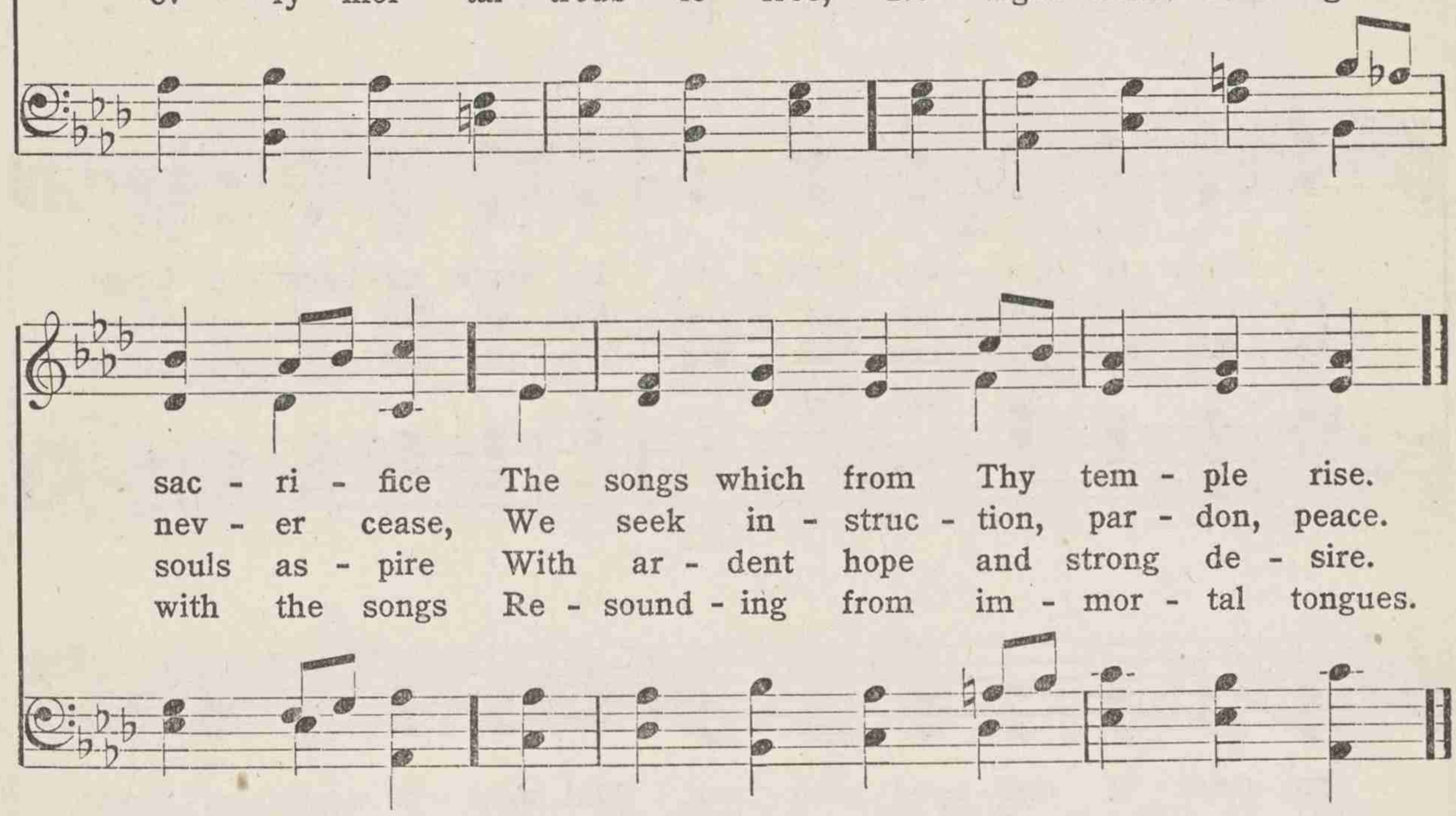
Rev. Philip Doddridge, 1737, alt. Robert Schumann, 1839



1. Lord of the Sab - bath, hear us cry, In
2. Now met to pray, and bless Thy name, Whose
3. Thy day of rest, O Lord, we love, But
4. In Thy blest king - dom we shall be From



this Thy house on this Thy day; And own as grate - ful
mer - cies flow each day the same, Whose kind com - pas - sions
look for tru - er rest a - bove; To that our la - b'ring
ev - 'ry mor - tal troub - le free, No sighs shall min - gle



sac - ri - fice The songs which from Thy tem - ple rise.
nev - er cease, We seek in - struc - tion, par - don, peace.
souls as - pire With ar - dent hope and strong de - sire.
with the songs Re - sound - ing from im - mor - tal tongues.



5 No rude alarms of raging foes,
No cares to break the long repose;
No midnight shade, no waning moon,
But sacred, high, eternal noon.

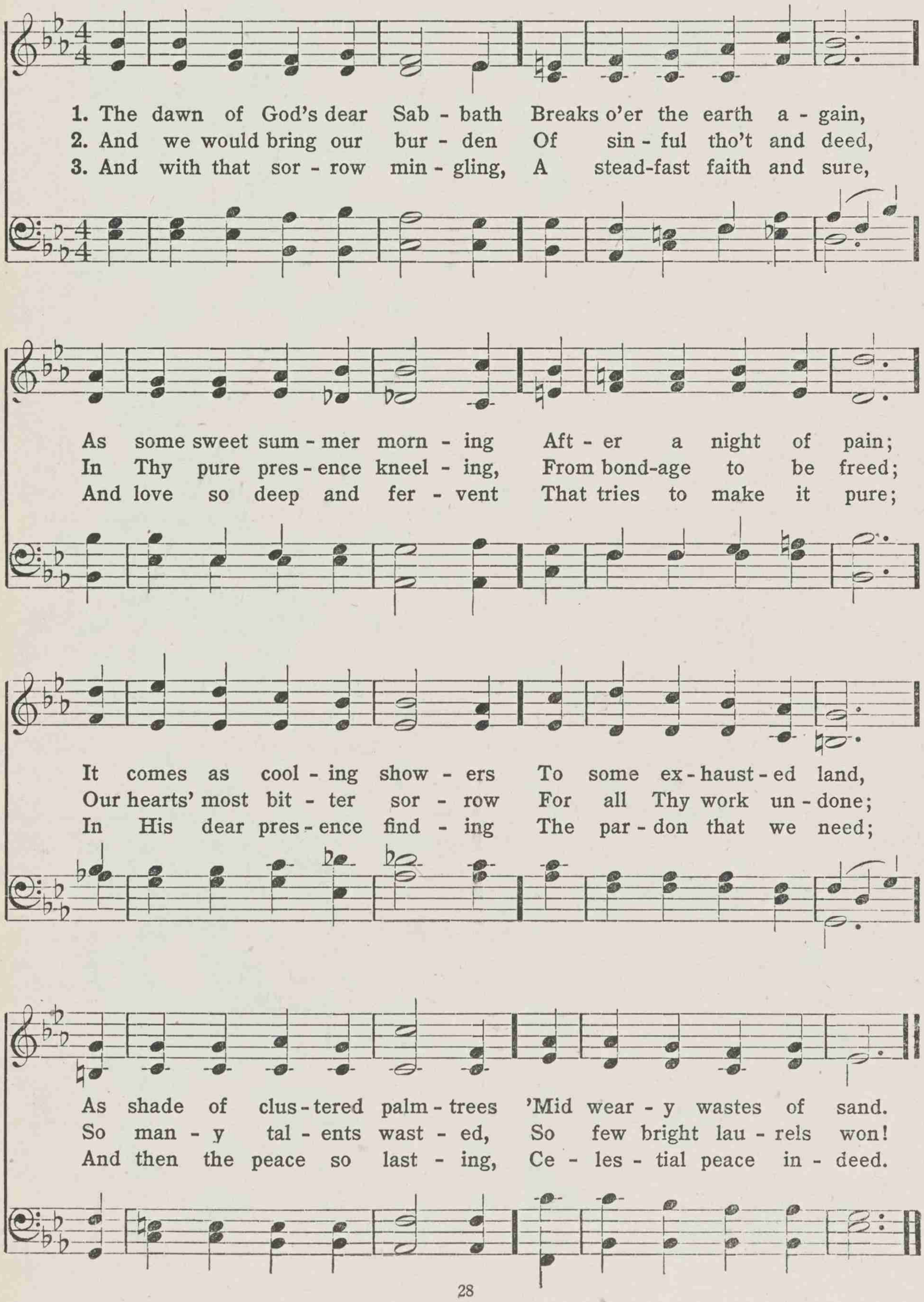
6 O long-expected day, begin,
Dawn on these realms of woe and sin!
Break, morn of God, upon our eyes,
And let the world's true Sun arise!

29

The Dawn of God's Dear Sabbath

ST. ANSELM

Ada C. Cross, 1844— Sir Joseph Barnby, 1869



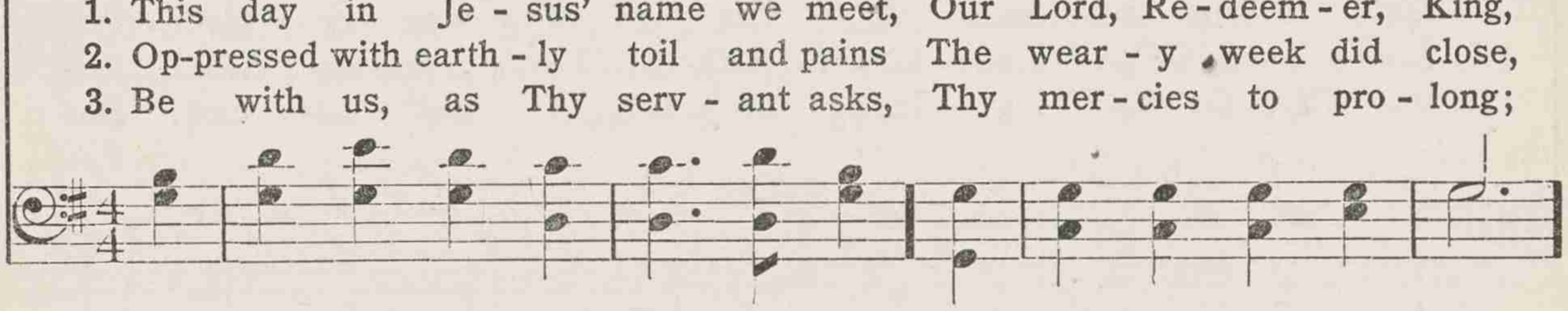
This Day in Jesus' Name We Meet

RUHETAG

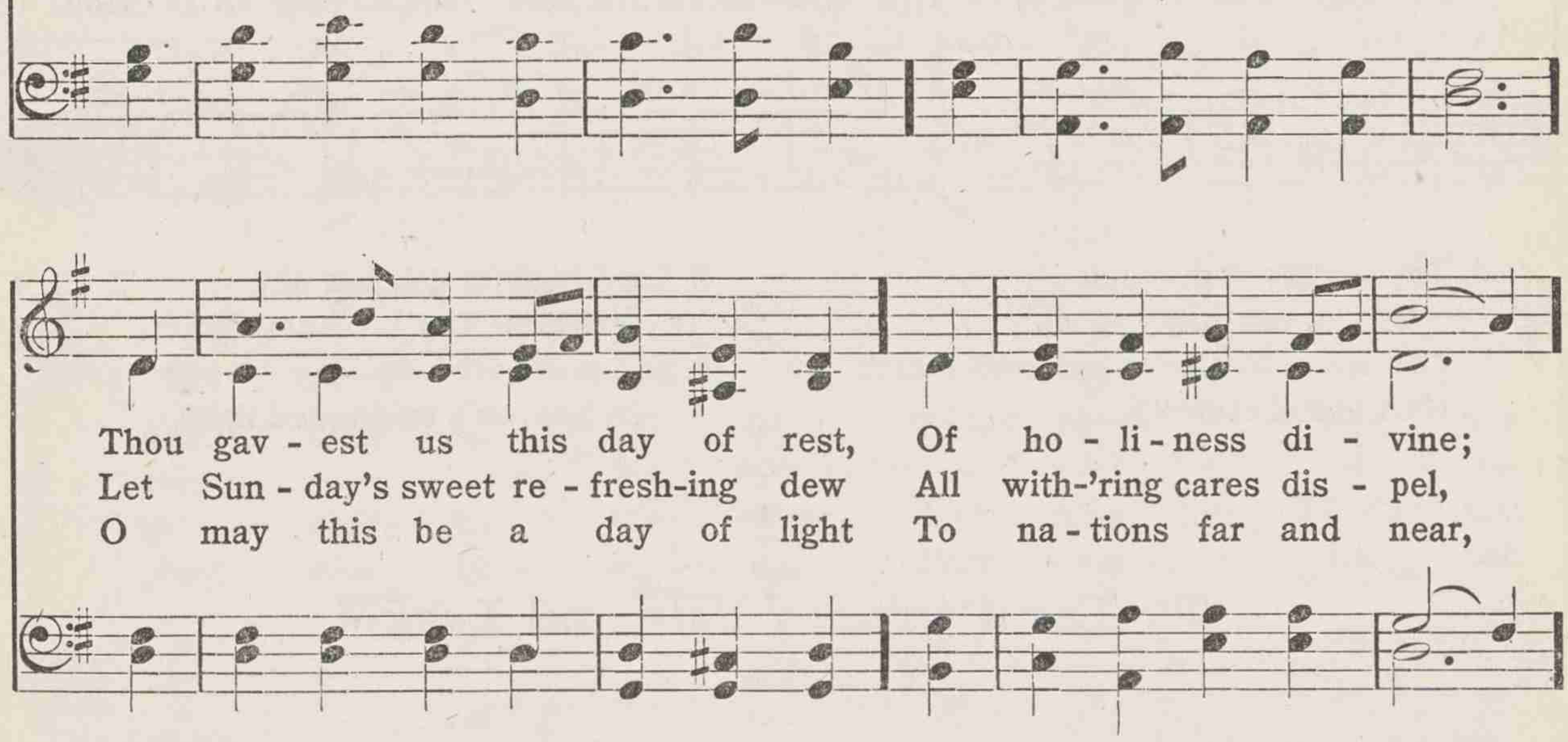
Rev. F. R. Daries, 1916 Rev. F. R. Daries, 1916
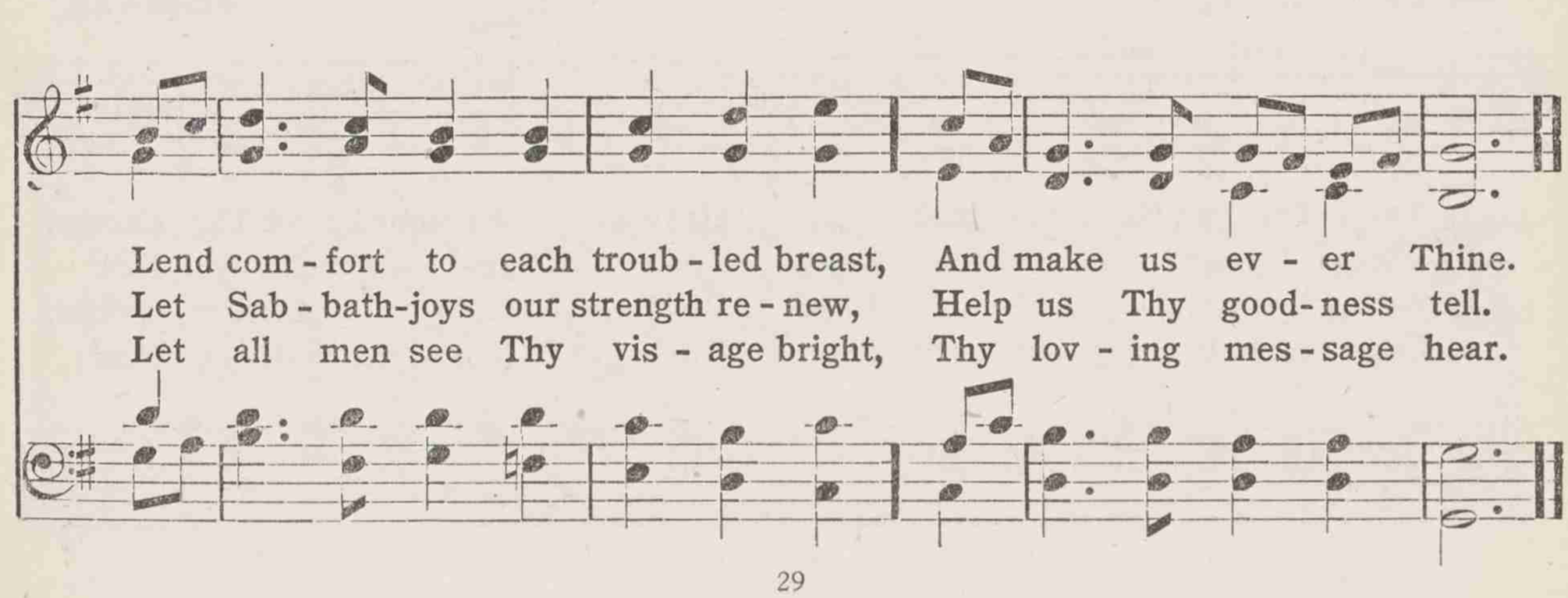


1. This day in Je - sus' name we meet, Our Lord, Re - deem - er, King,
2. Op-pressed with earth - ly toil and pains The wear - y week did close,
3. Be with us, as Thy serv - ant asks, Thy mer - cies to pro - long;



This day a - round Thy mer - cy - seat We all Thy glo - ries sing;
Yet God's own day of peace re - mains When spir - its seek re - pose.
Grant that by prayer we know our tasks, Let in - cense rise with song.



Thou gav - est us this day of rest, Of ho - li - ness di - vine;
Let Sun - day's sweet re - fresh-ing dew All with-'ring cares dis - pel,
O may this be a day of light To na - tions far and near,
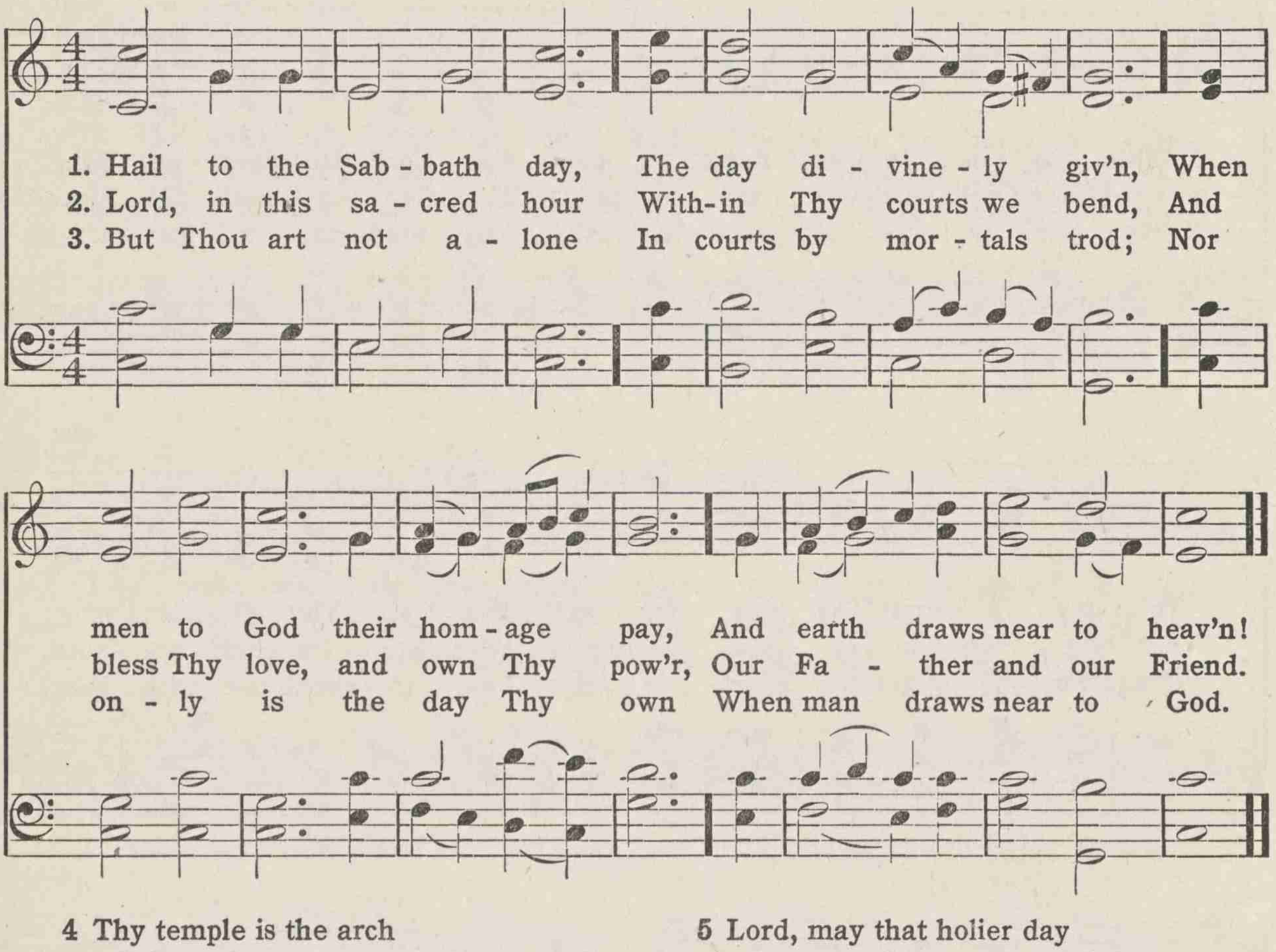


Lend com - fort to each troub - led breast, And make us ev - er Thine.
Let Sab - bath-joys our strength re - new, Help us Thy good - ness tell.
Let all men see Thy vis - age bright, Thy lov - ing mes - sage hear.

31

Hail to the Sabbath Day

SILVER STREET

Rev. Stephen G. Bulfinch, 1832 — Isaac Smith, 1770



4 Thy temple is the arch
Of yon unmeasured sky;
Thy Sabbath, the stupendous march
Of grand eternity.

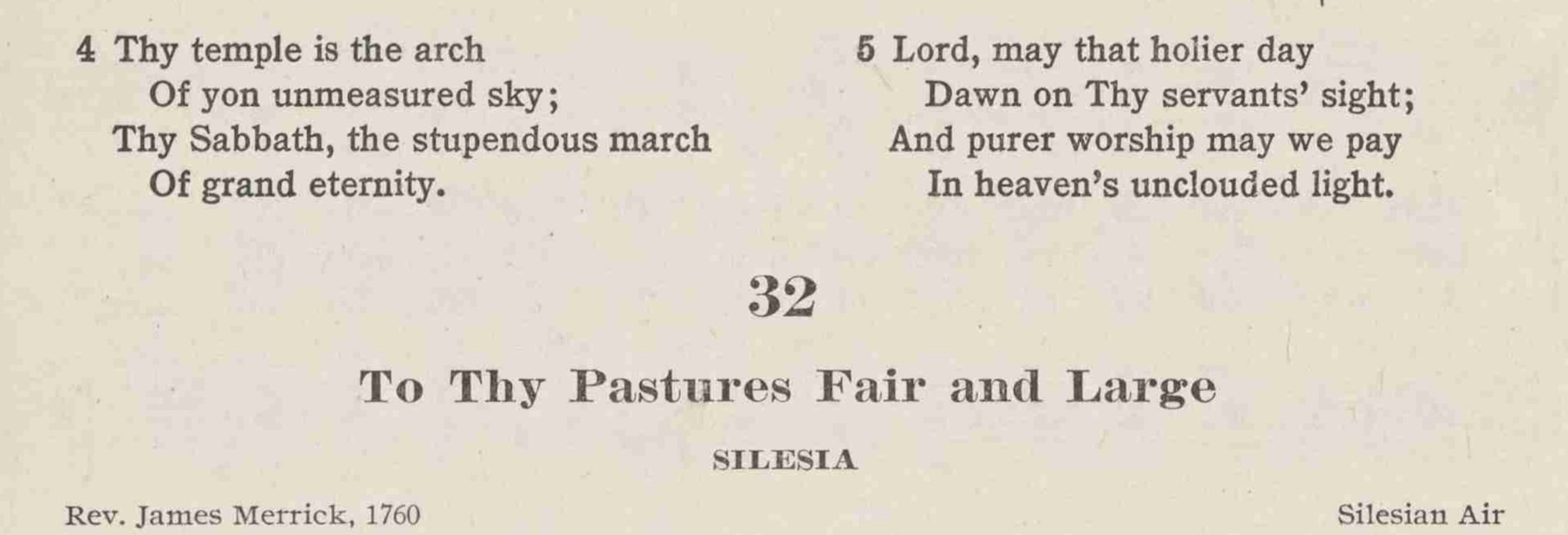
5 Lord, may that holier day
Dawn on Thy servants' sight;
And purer worship may we pay
In heaven's unclouded light.

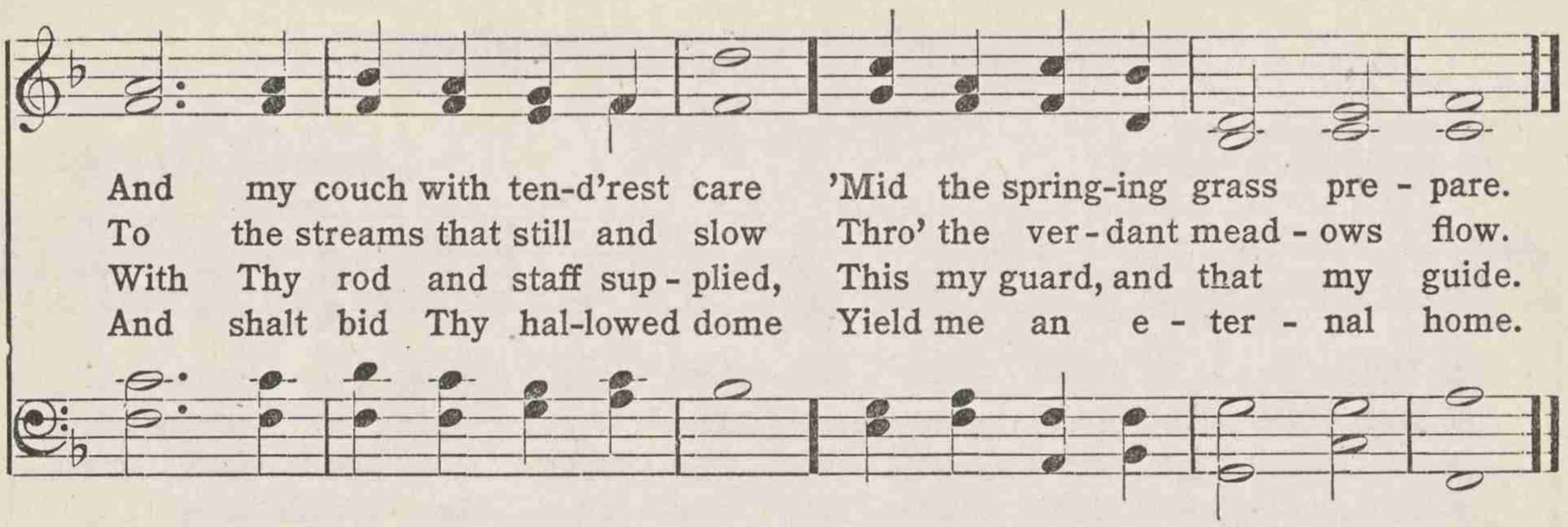
32

To Thy Pastures Fair and Large

SILESIA

Rev. James Merrick, 1760 — Silesian Air
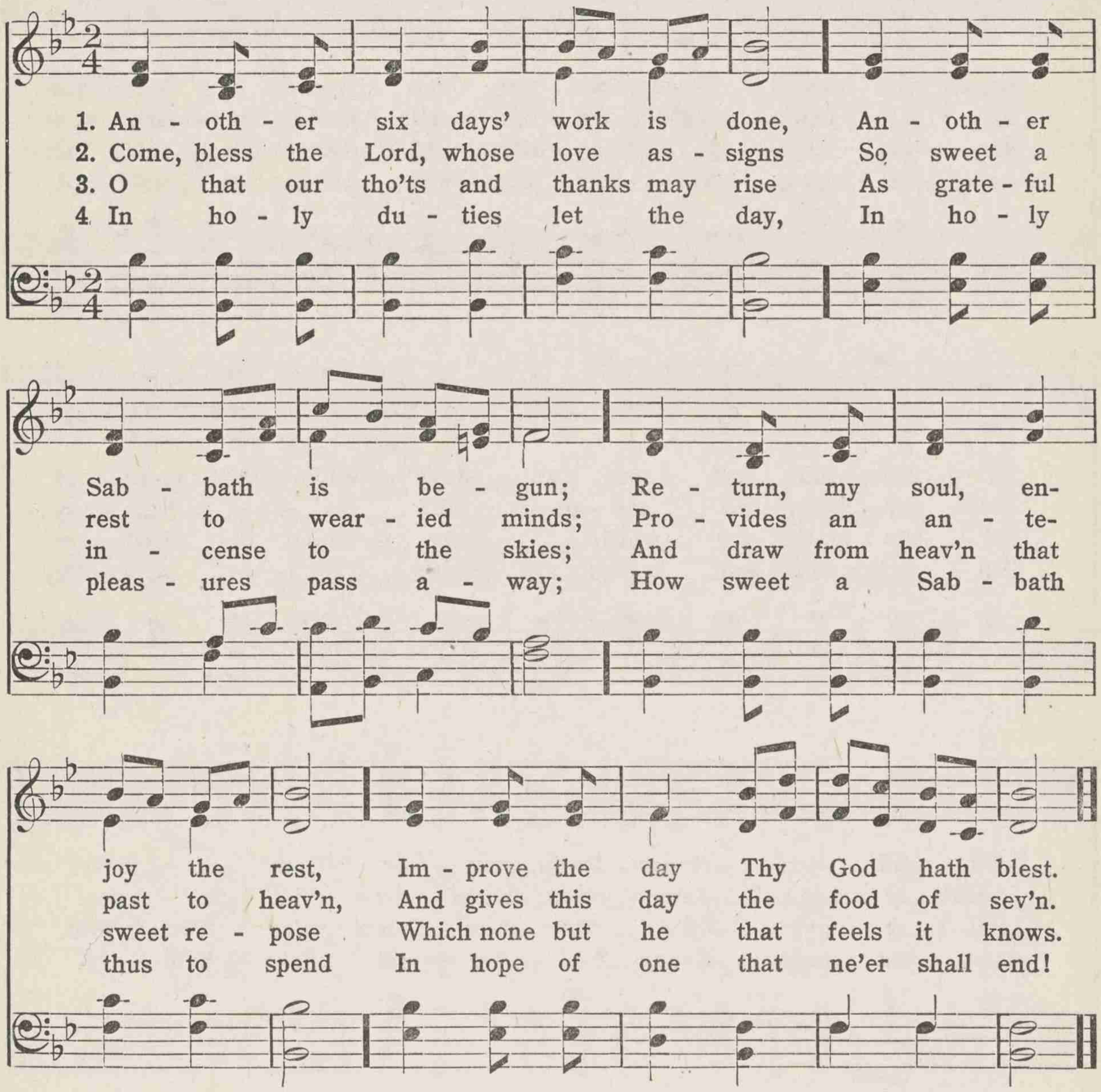




33

Another Six Days' Work Is Done

ERNAN

Rev. Joseph Stennett, 1732 — Lowell Mason, 1850



34

Hallelujah, Fairest Morning

NEANDER

Jonathan Krause, 1739
Tr. Jane Borthwick, 1858

Joachim Neander, 1680

1. Hal - le - lu - jah, fair - est morn - ing, Fair - er than our words can say! Down we lay the heav - y bur - den
2. Sun - day full of ho - ly glo - ry, Sweet - est rest - day of the soul! Light up - on a world of dark - ness
3. In the glad - ness of His wor - ship I will seek my joy to - day; It is then I learn the ful - ness
4. Let the day with Thee be end - ed, As with Thee it has be - gun; And Thy bless - ing, Lord, be grant - ed,

Of life's toil and care to - day; While this morn of
From thy bless - ed mo - ments roll! Ho - ly, hap - py,
Of the grace for which I pray, When the word of
Till earth's days and weeks are done; That at last Thy
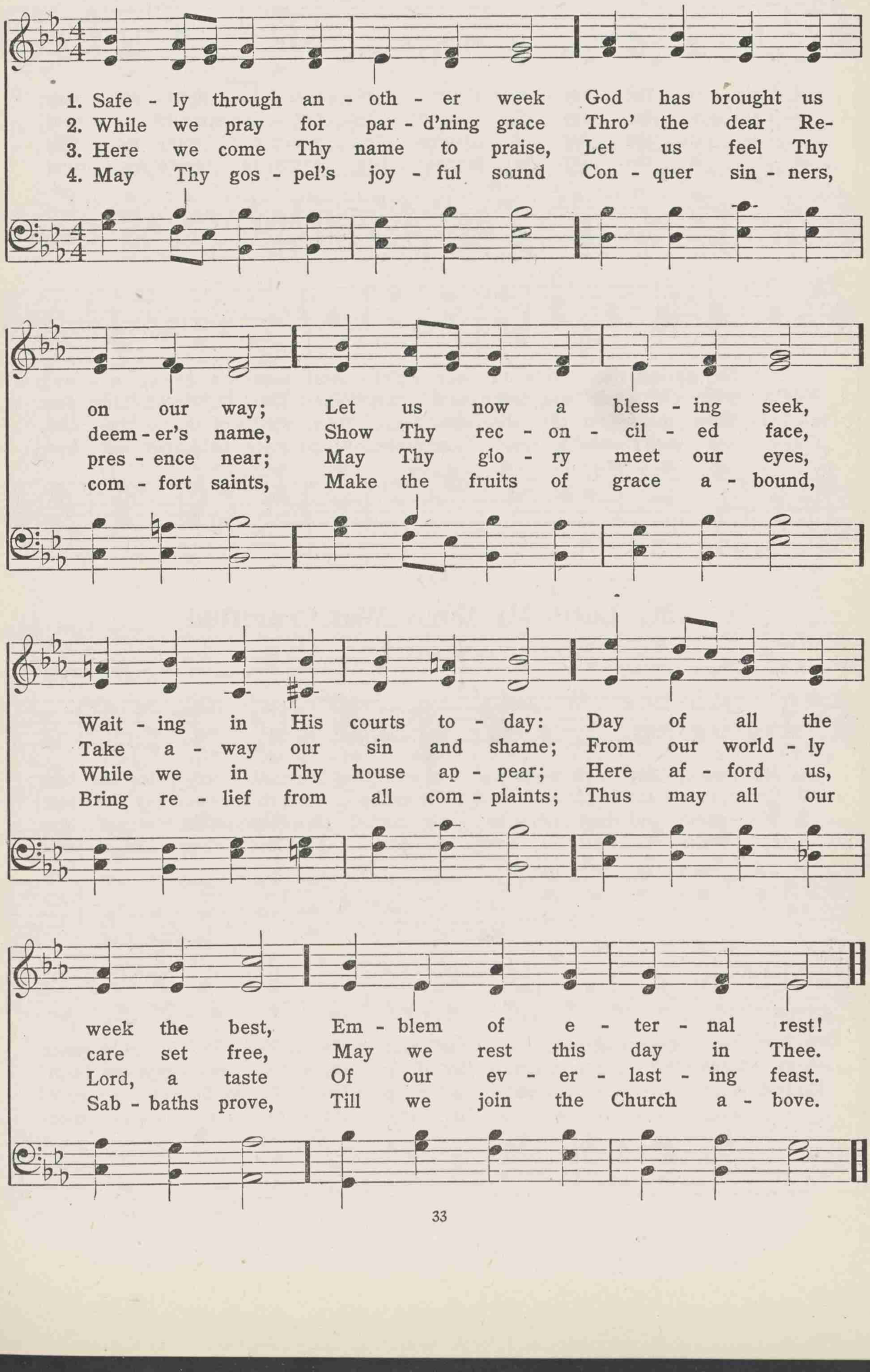
joy and love Brings fresh vig - or from a - bove.
heav'n - ly day, Thou canst charm our grief a - way.
life is giv'n, Like the Sav - iour's voice from heav'n.
serv - ant may Keep e - ter - nal Sab - bath - day.

Safely Through Another Week

BREAD OF HEAVEN

Rev. John Newton, 1779 — Rev. William Maclagan, 1875

1. Safe - ly through an - oth - er week God has brought us
2. While we pray for par - d'ning grace Thro' the dear Re-
3. Here we come Thy name to praise, Let us feel Thy
4. May Thy gos - pel's joy - ful sound Con - quer sin - ners,



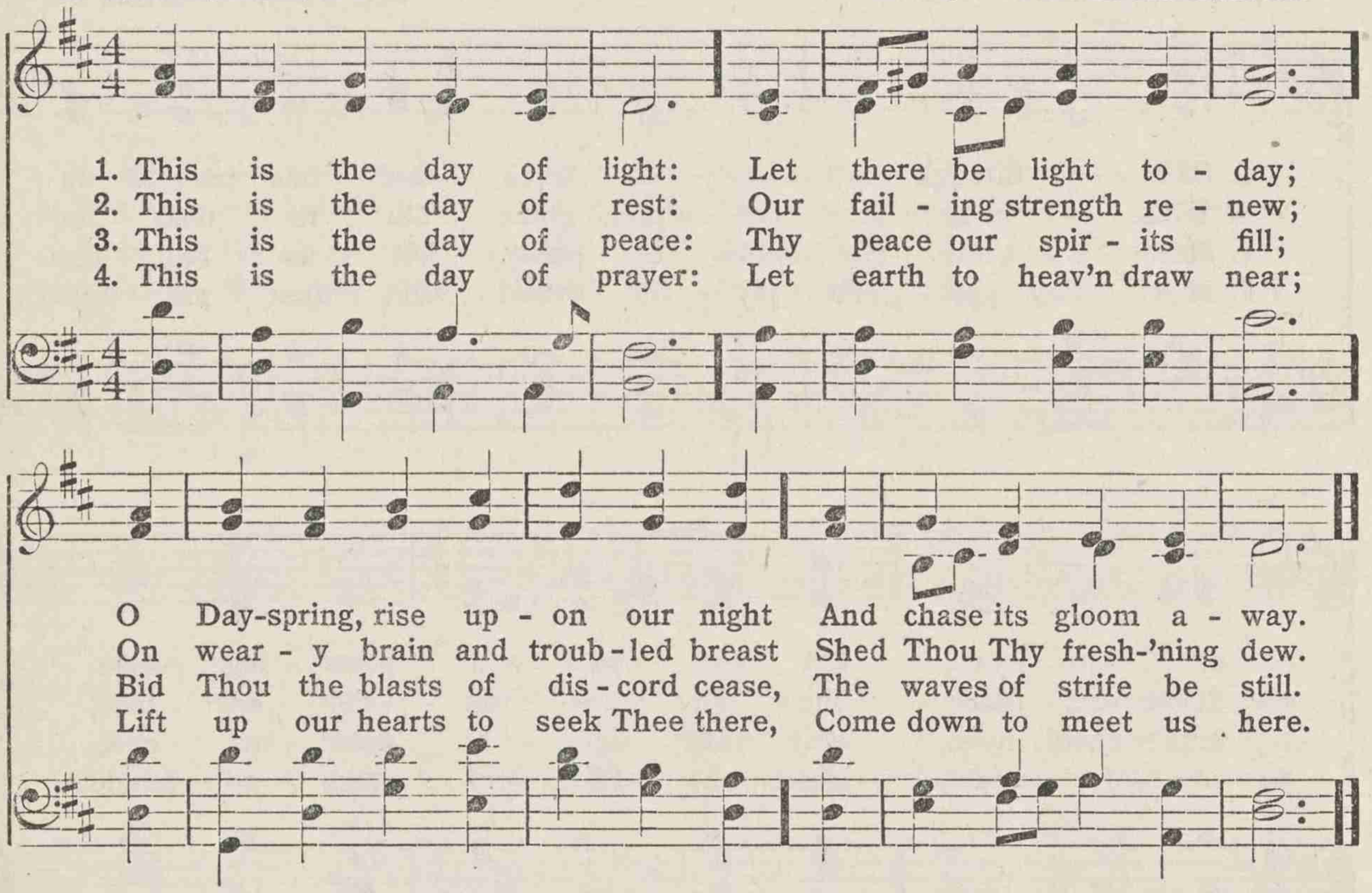
36

This is the Day of Light

SWABIA

Rev. John Ellerton, 1867

Old German Choral
Arr. by Rev. W. H. Havergal, 1849
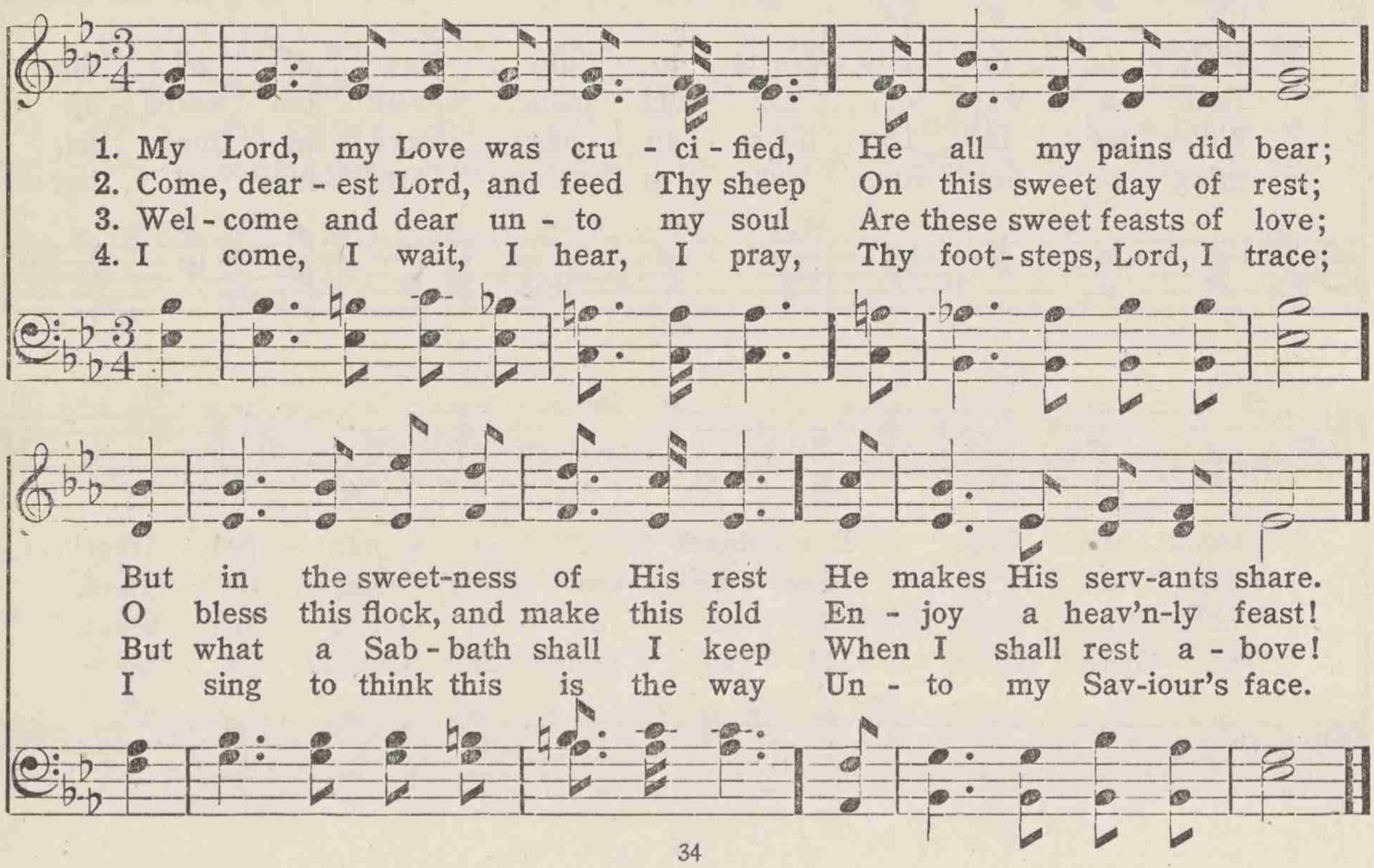


37

My Lord, My Love Was Crucified

SERENITY

Rev. John Mason, 1683, ab.

William V. Wallace, 1814-1865



Father, Again in Jesus' Name

ELLERTON

Lady L. E. G. Whitmore, 1824 Edward J. Hopkins, 1867

1. Fa - ther, a - gain in Je - sus' name we meet,
2. O we would bless Thee for Thy cease - less care,
3. A - las, un - wor - thy of Thy bound - less love,
4. O by that name in which all ful - ness dwells,

And bow in pen - i - tence be - neath Thy feet;
And all Thy work from day to day de - clare!
Too oft with care - less feet from Thee we rove;
O by that love which ev - 'ry love ex - cels,

A - gain to Thee our fee - ble voi - ces raise,
Is not our life with hour - ly mer - cies crowned?
But now, en - cour - aged by Thy voice, we come,
O by that blood so free - ly shed for sin,

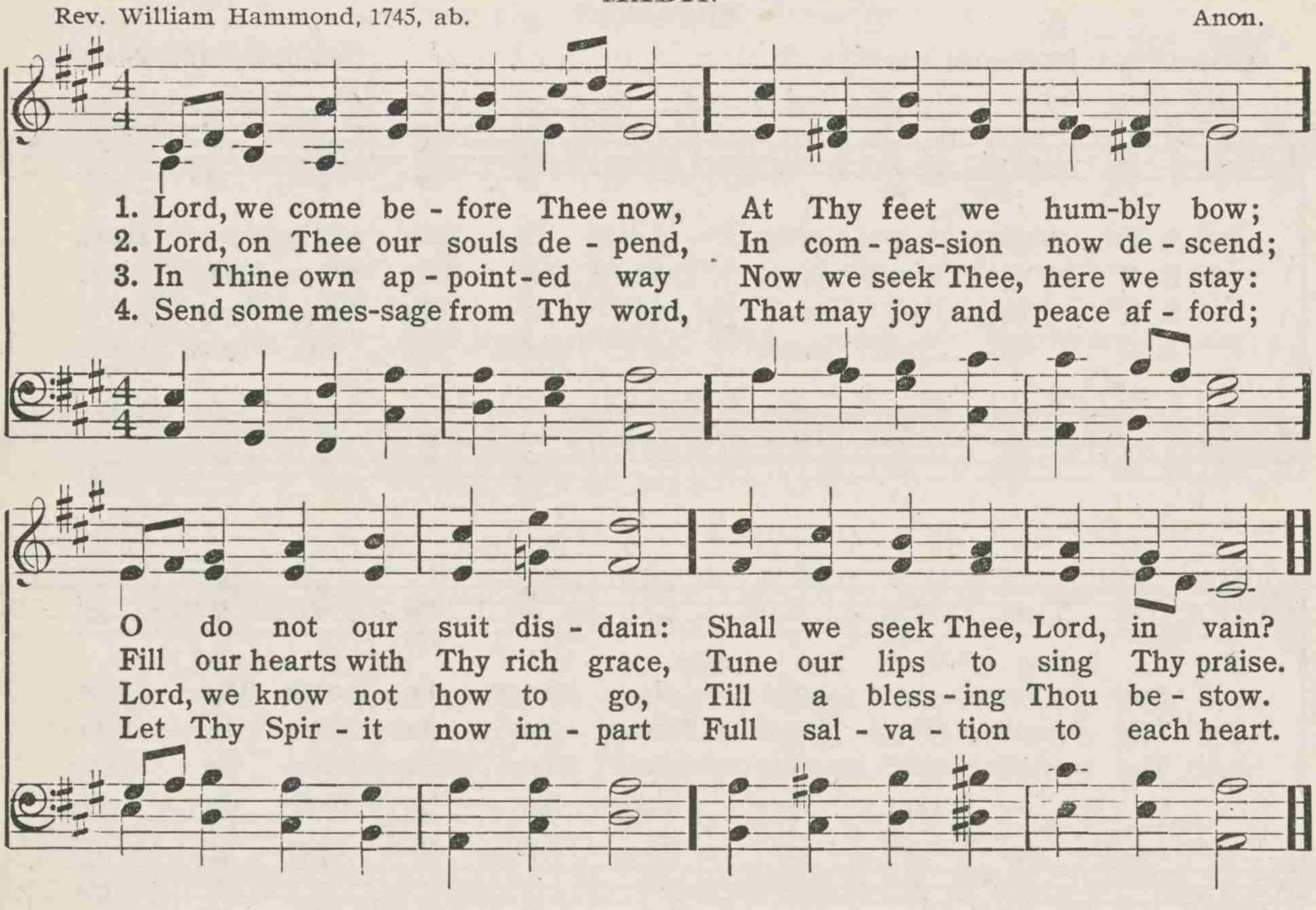
To sue for mer - cy, and to sing Thy praise.
Does not Thine arm en - cir - cle us a - round?
Re - turn - ing sin - ners to a Fa - ther's home.
O - pen blest mer - cy's gate and take us in!

39

Lord, We Come Before Thee Now

MABYN

Rev. William Hammond, 1745, ab. Anon.

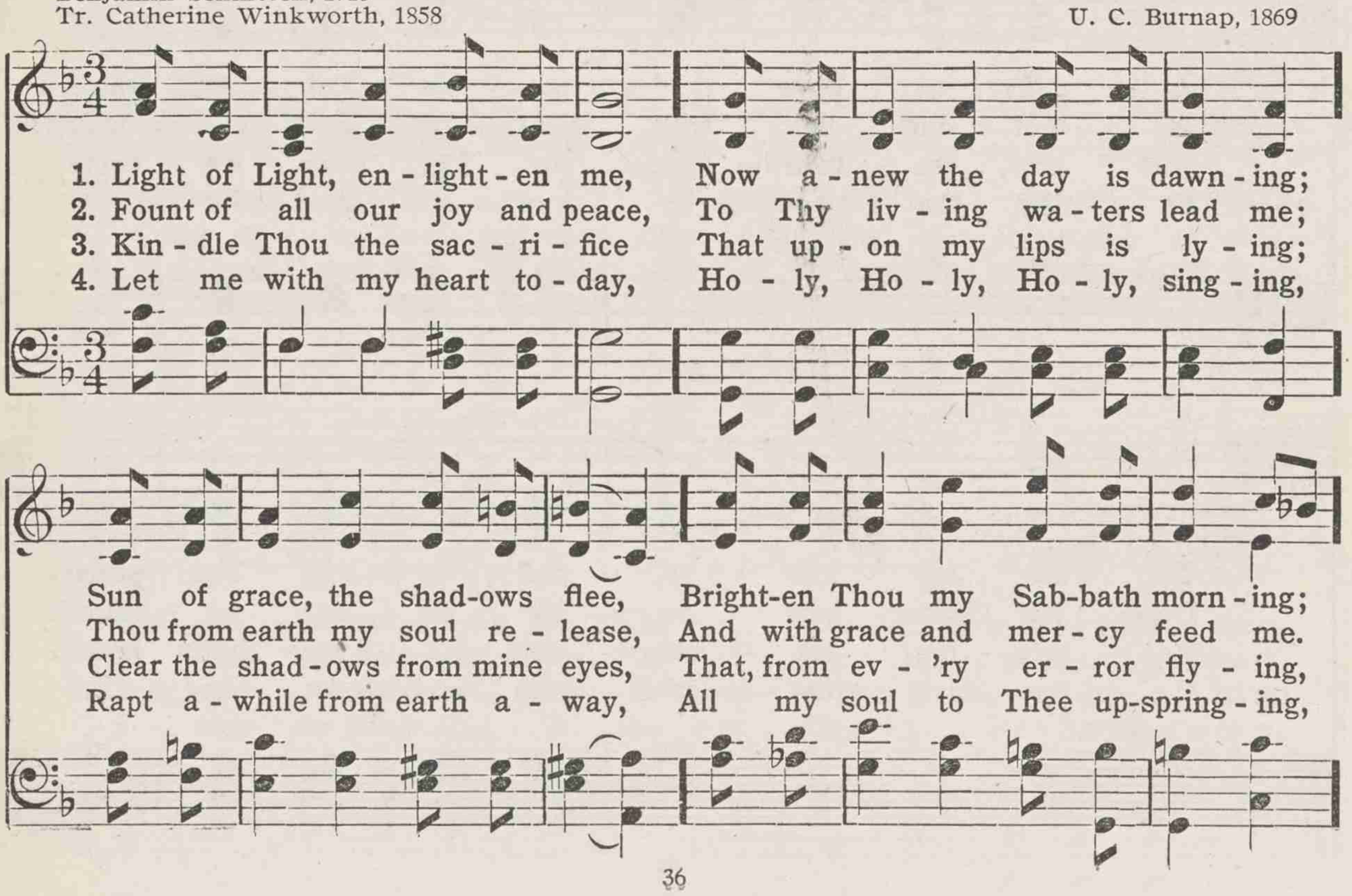


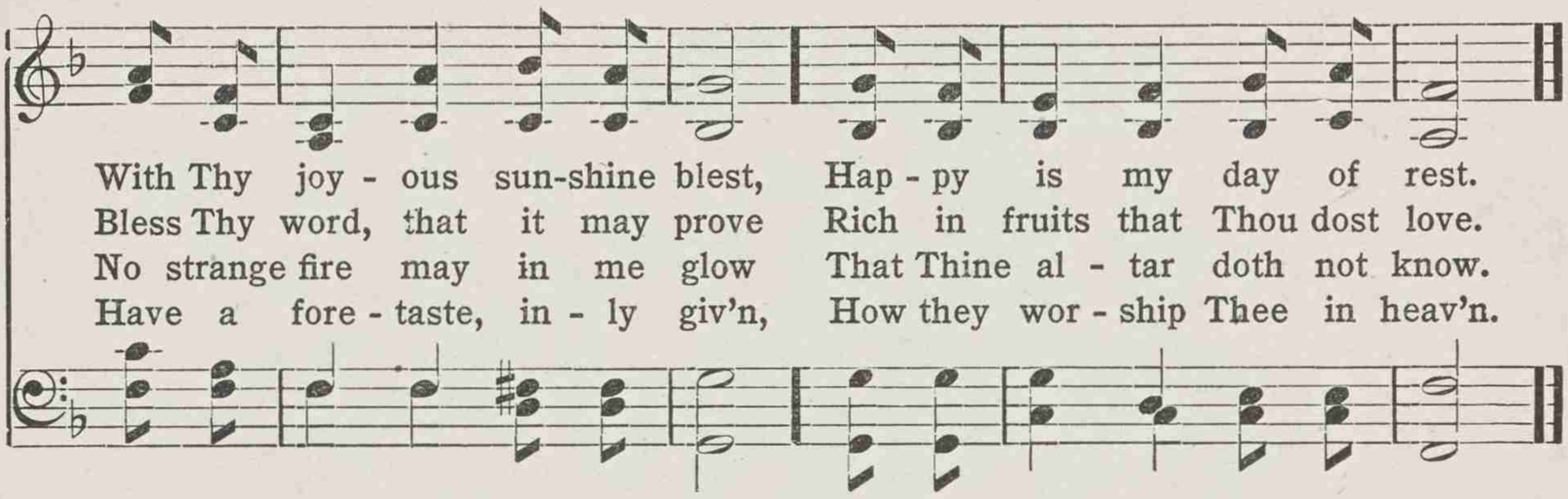
40

Light of Light, Enlighten Me

HINCHMAN

Benjamin Schmolck, 1715
Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1858 U. C. Burnap, 1869



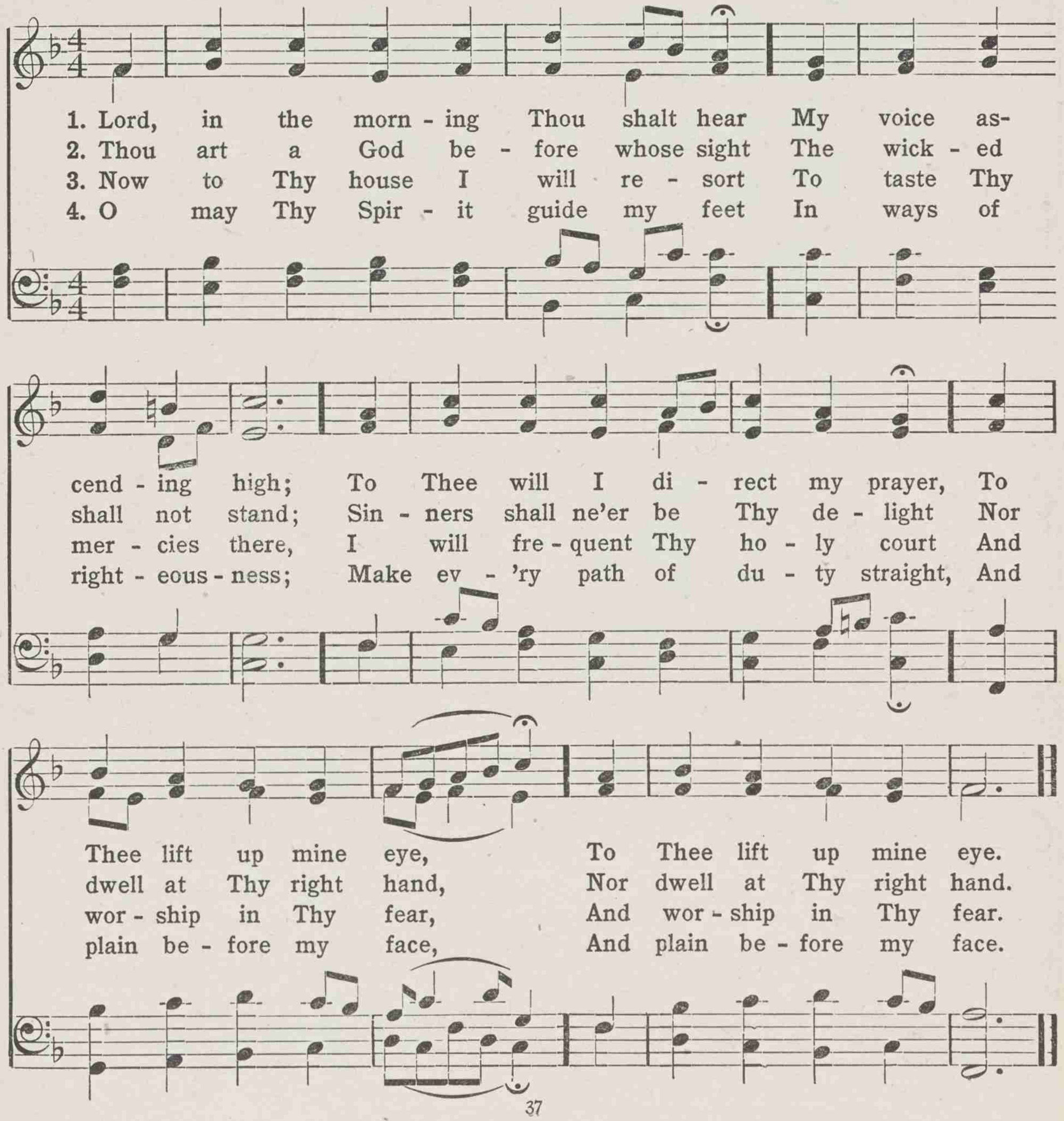


41

Lord, in the Morning

HERMANN

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1719 — Nicolaus Hermann, 1554
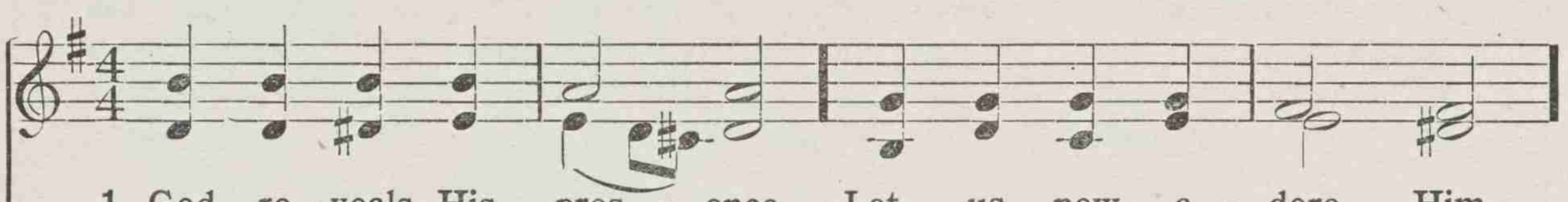


42

God Reveals His Presence
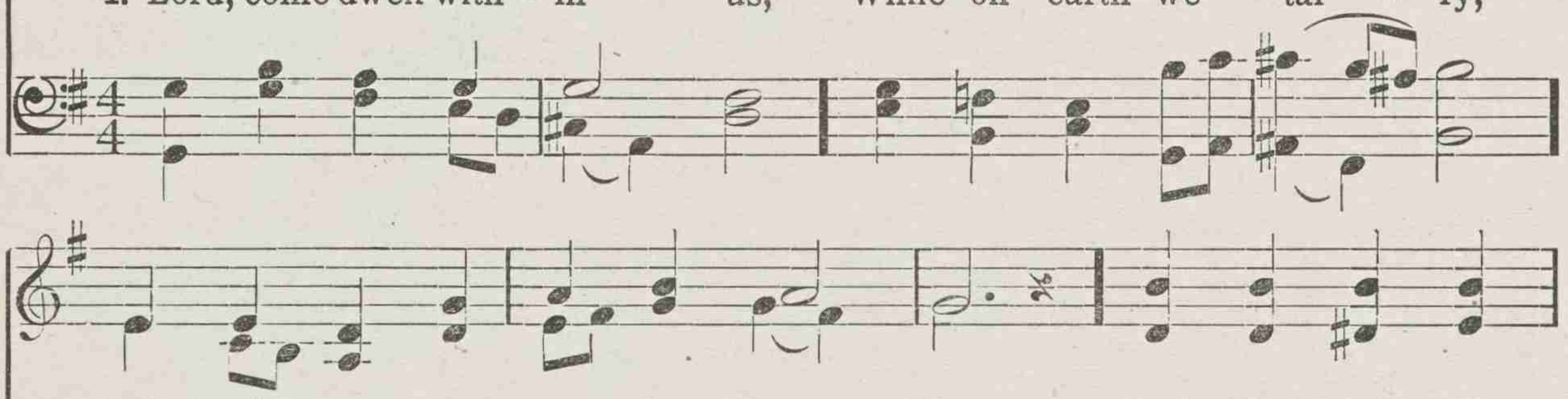
WUNDERBARER KOENIG

Gerhard Tersteegen, 1697–1769
Tr. Moravian Collection
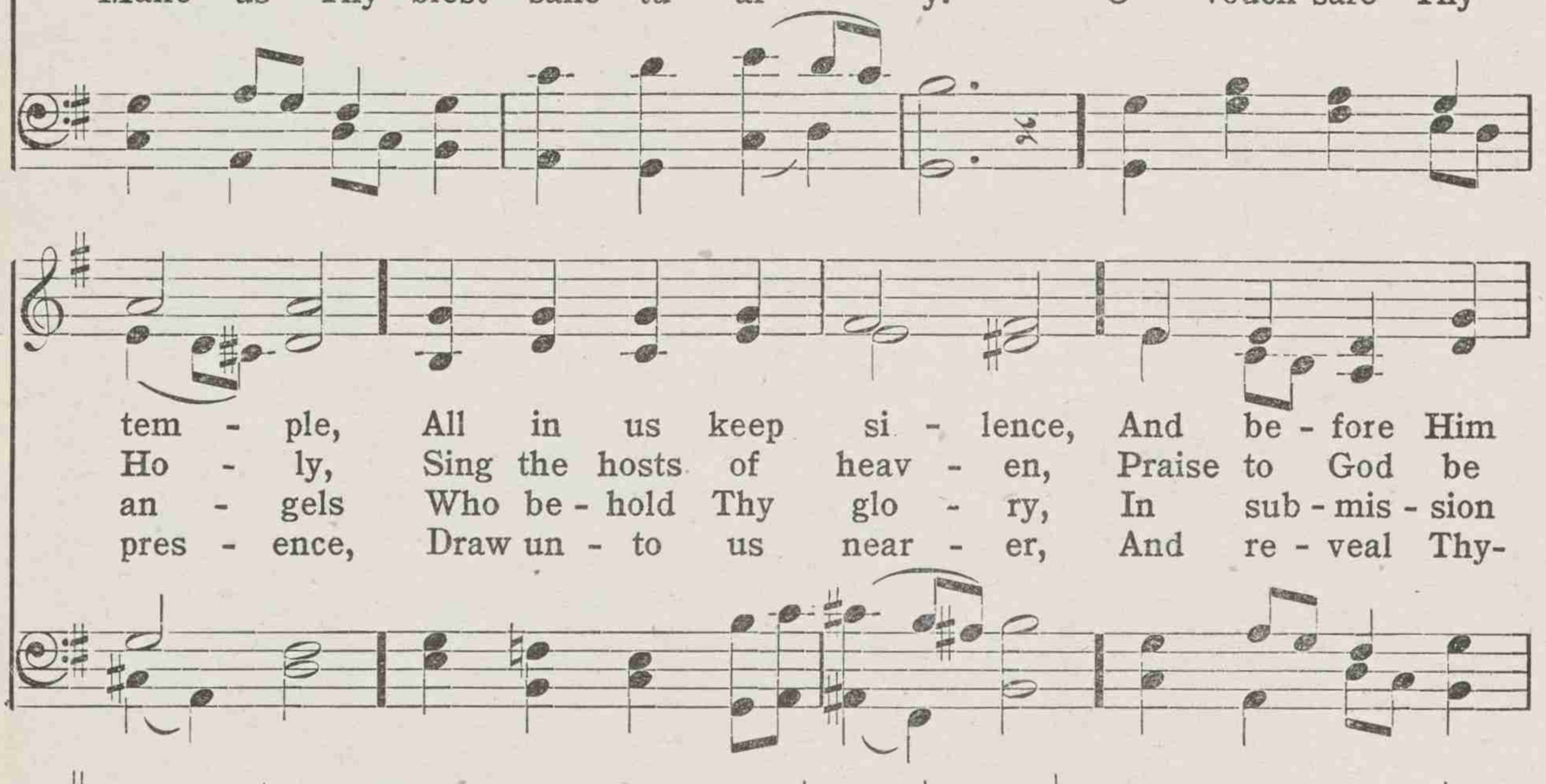
Joachim Neander, 1680
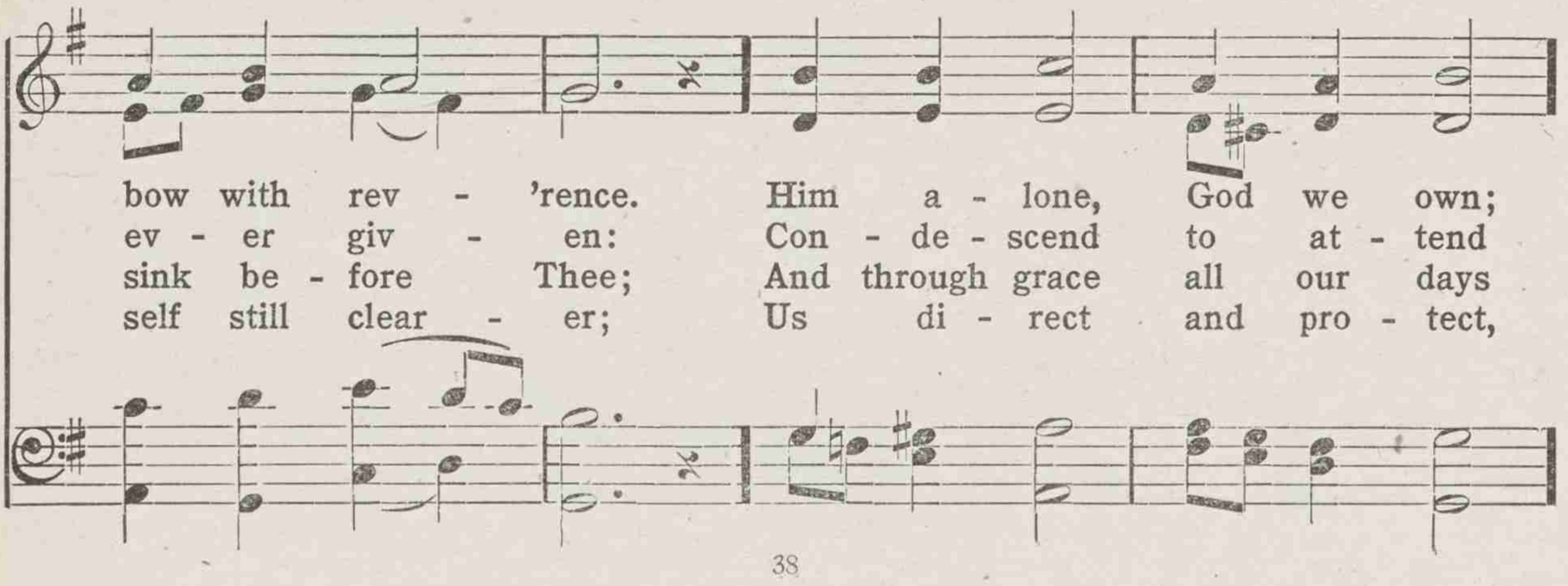


1. God re - veals His pres - ence, Let us now a - dore Him,
2. God re - veals His pres - ence, Whom an - gel - ic le - gions
3. O Ma - jes - tic Be - ing, Were our soul and bod - y
4. Lord, come dwell with - in us, While on earth we tar - ry,



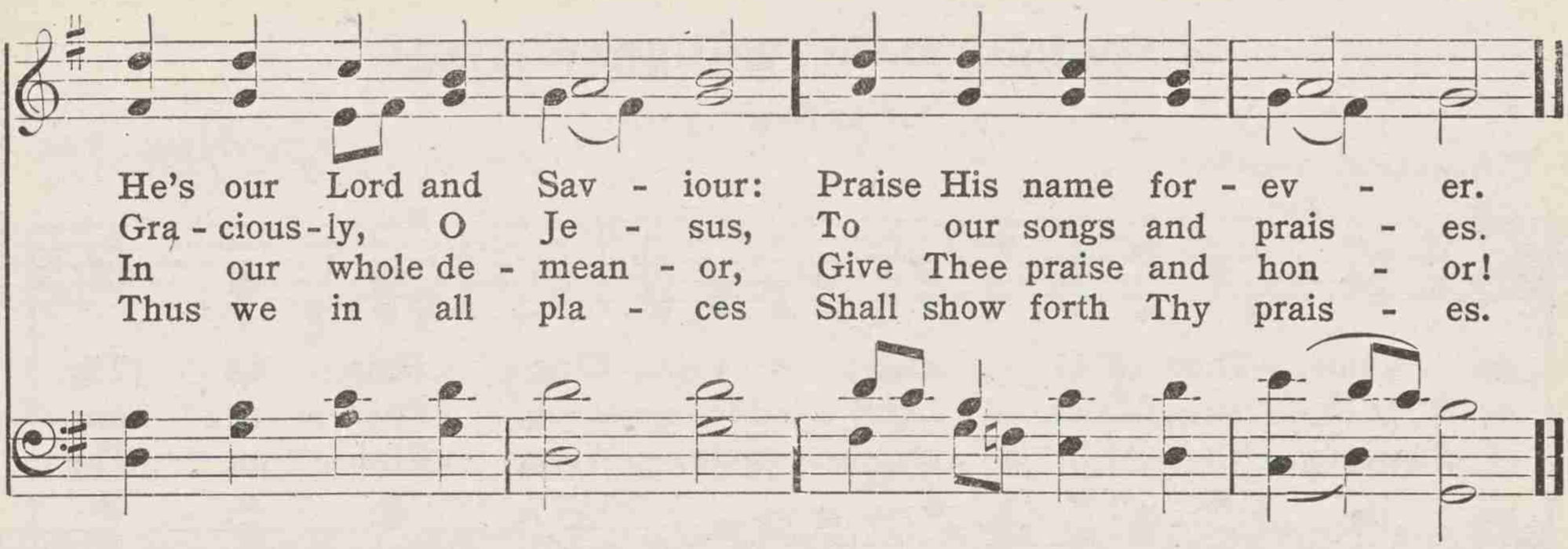
And with awe ap - pear be - fore Him. God is in His
Serve with awe in heav'n-ly re - gions: Ho - ly, Ho - ly,
Thee to serve at all times read - y; Might we, like the
Make us Thy blest sanc - tu - ar - y. O vouch-safe Thy



tem - ple, All in us keep si - lence, And be - fore Him
Ho - ly, Sing the hosts of heav - en, Praise to God be
an - gels Who be - hold Thy glo - ry, In sub - mis - sion
pres - ence, Draw un - to us near - er, And re - veal Thy-



bow with rev - 'rence. Him a - lone, God we own;
ev - er giv - en: Con - de - scend to at - tend
sink be - fore Thee; And through grace all our days
self still clear - er; Us di - rect and pro - tect,
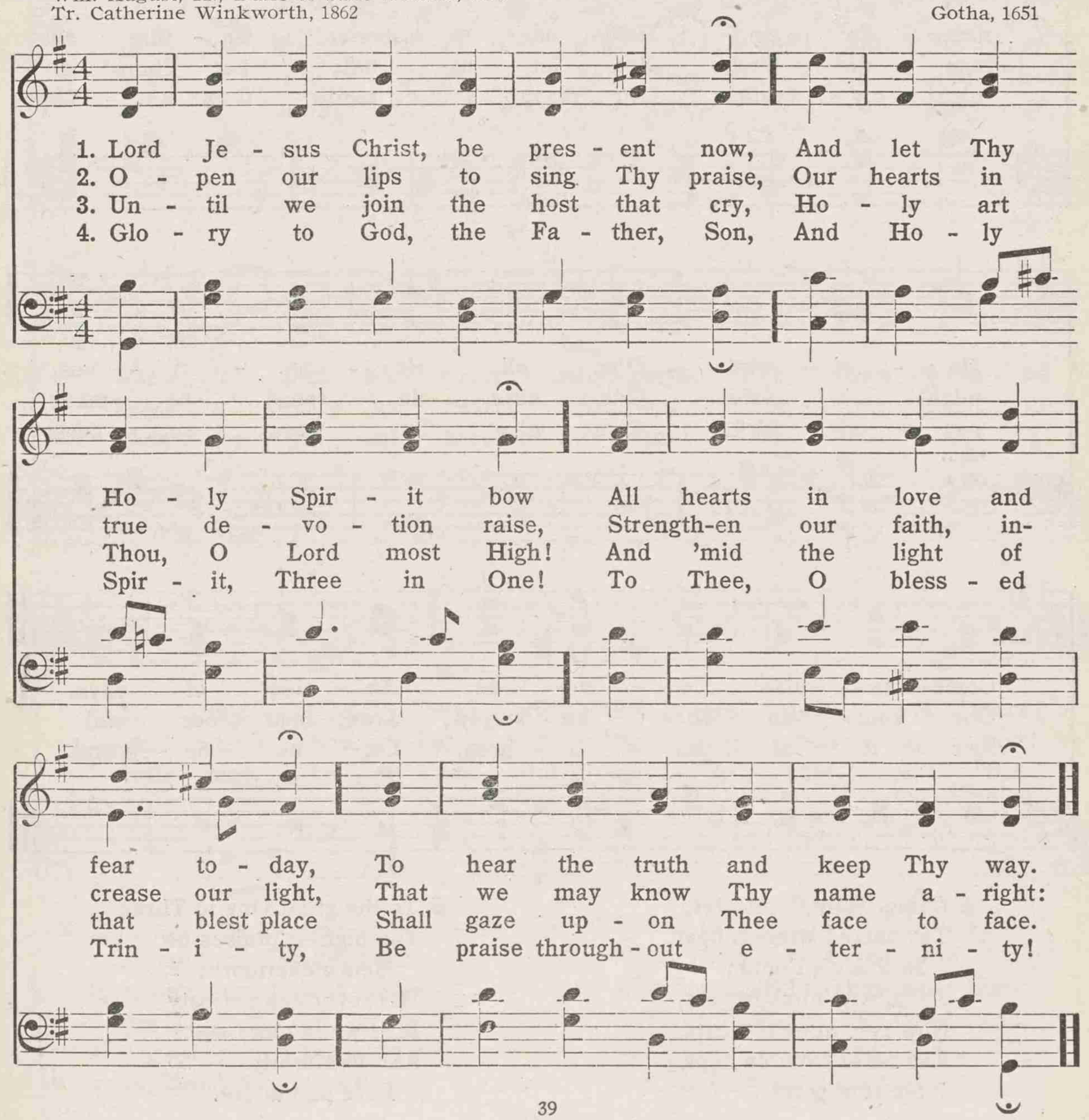


43

Lord Jesus Christ, Be Present Now

CANTIONALE

Wm. August, II., Duke of Saxe-Weimar, 1638
Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1862

Gotha, 1651



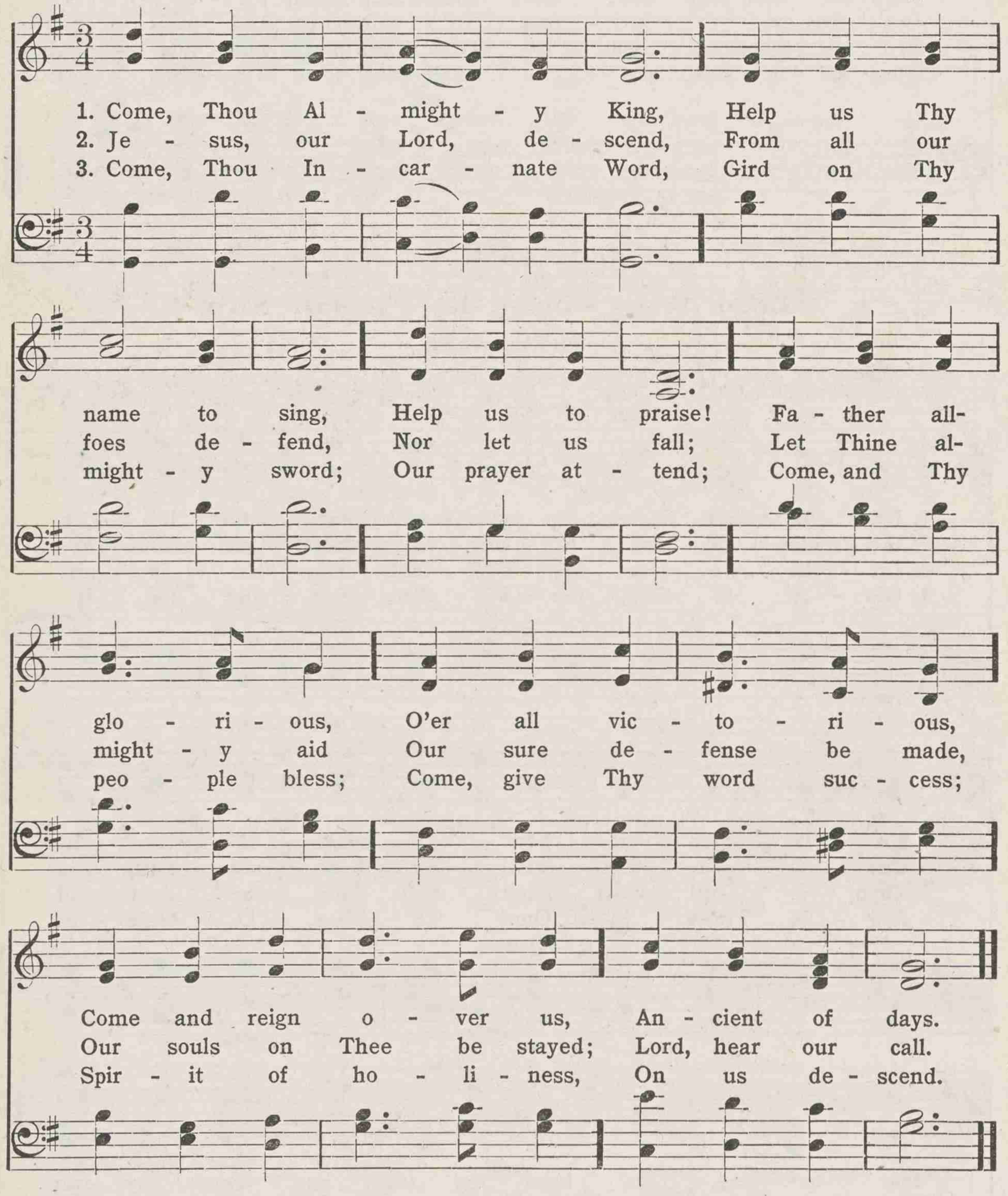
44

Come, Thou Almighty King

ITALIAN HYMN

Unknown, c. 1757

F. de Giardini, 1769
Arr. by U. C. Burnap, 1898



4 Come, Holy Comforter,
Thy sacred witness bear
In this glad hour;
Thou, who almighty art,
Now rule in ev'ry heart,
And ne'er from us depart,
Spirit of power.
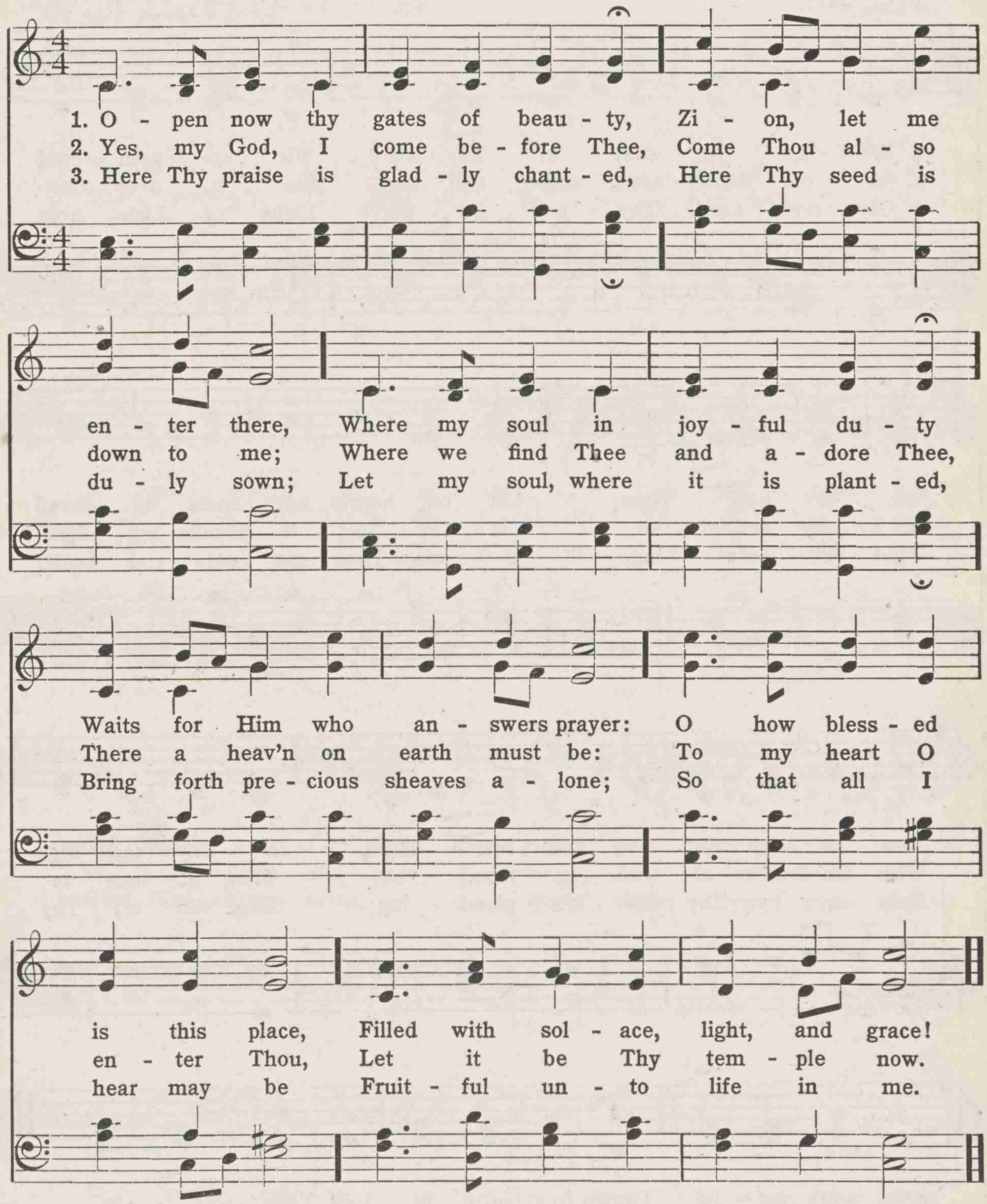
5 To the great One in Three
The highest praises be
Hence evermore;
His sovereign majesty
May we in glory see,
And to eternity
Love and adore.

Open Now Thy Gates of Beauty

NEANDER

Benjamin Schmolck, 1732
Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1863

Joachim Neander, 1680



4 Thou my faith increase and quicken,
Let me keep Thy gift divine,
Howsoe'er temptations thicken;
May Thy word still o'er me shine
As my pole-star through my life,
As my comfort in my strife.

5 Speak, O God, and I will hear Thee,
Let Thy will be done indeed;
May I undisturbed draw near Thee
While Thou dost Thy people feed.
Here of life the fountain flows,
Here is balm for all our woes.

46

Blessed Jesus, At Thy Word

NÜREMBERG

Tobias Clausnitzen, 1668
Tr. Anon.

Johann Rudolph Ahle, 1664

1. Bless - ed Je - sus, at Thy word We are gath - ered
2. All our knowl - edge, sense, and sight Lie in deep - est
3. Glo - rious Lord, Thy - self im - part! Light of Light, from

all to hear Thee; Let our hearts and souls be stirred
dark - ness shroud - ed, Till Thy Spir - it breaks our night
God pro - ceed - ing, O - pen Thou our ears and heart,
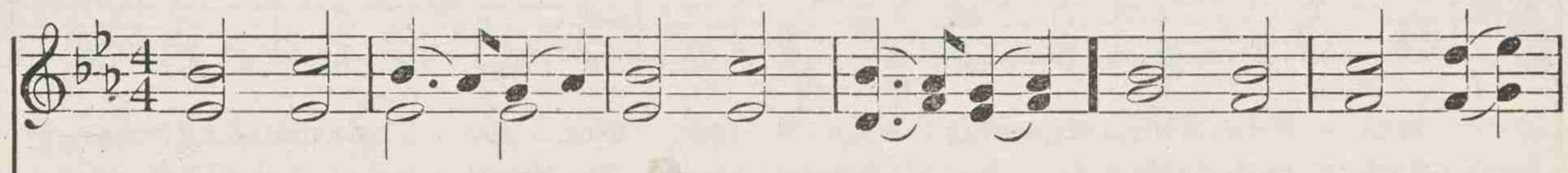
Now to seek and love and fear Thee, By Thy teach - ings
With the beams of truth un - cloud - ed; Thou a - lone to
Help us by Thy Spir - it's plead - ing; Hear the cry Thy

sweet and ho - ly, Drawn from earth to love Thee sole - ly.
God canst win us, Thou must work all good with - in us.
peo - ple rais - es, Hear, and bless our prayers and prais - es.
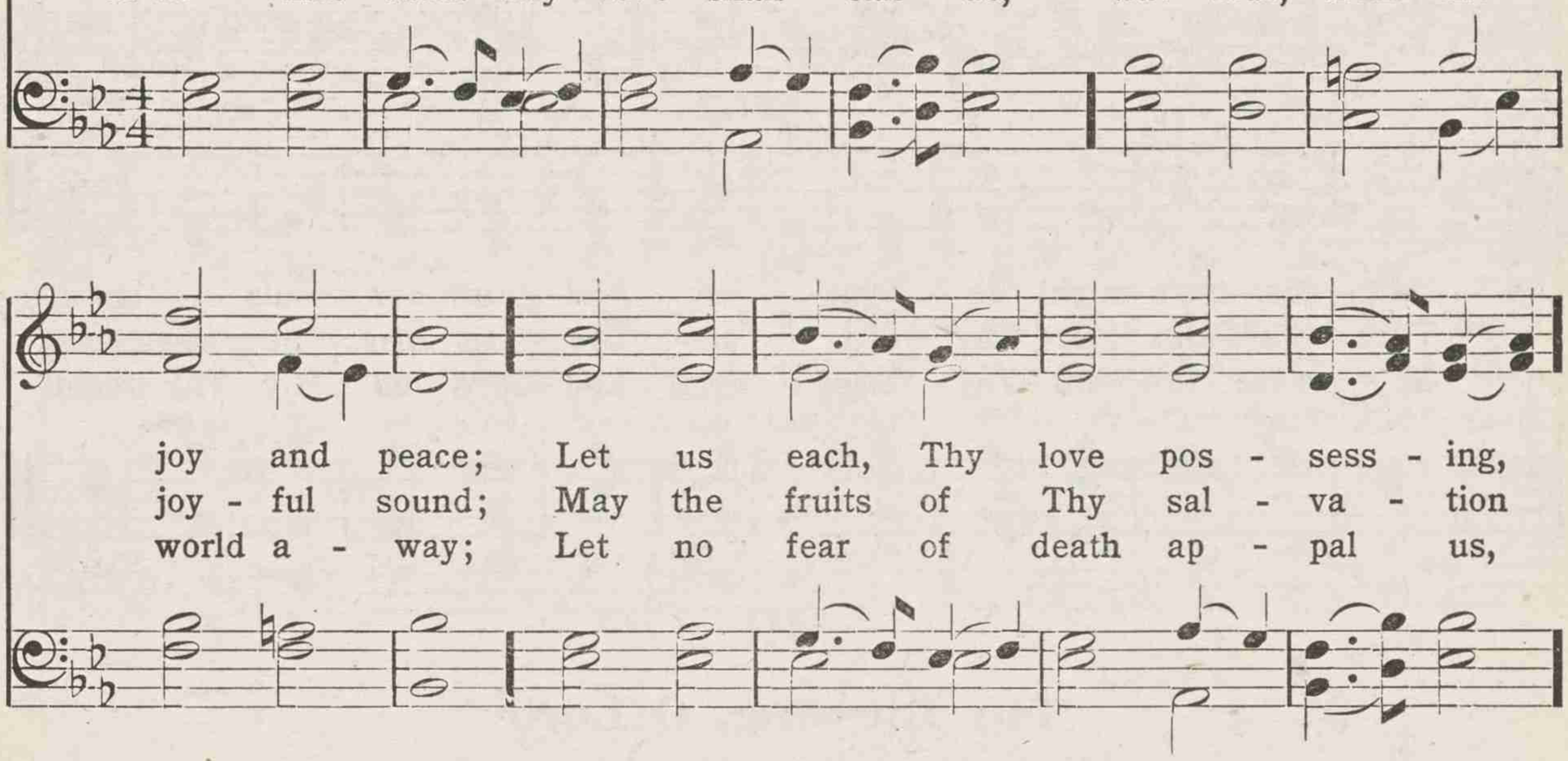
Lord, Dismiss Us With Thy Blessing

SICILIAN MARINERS' HYMN

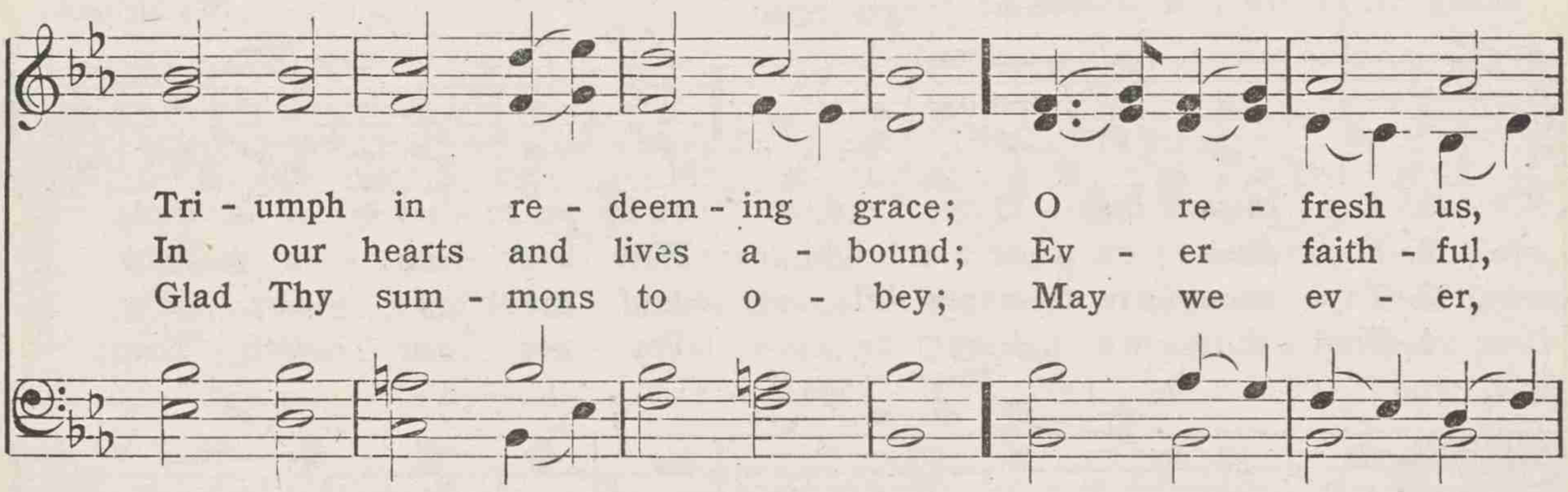
Anon., 1773 (Ascribed to Rev. John Fawcett) Sicilian Melody



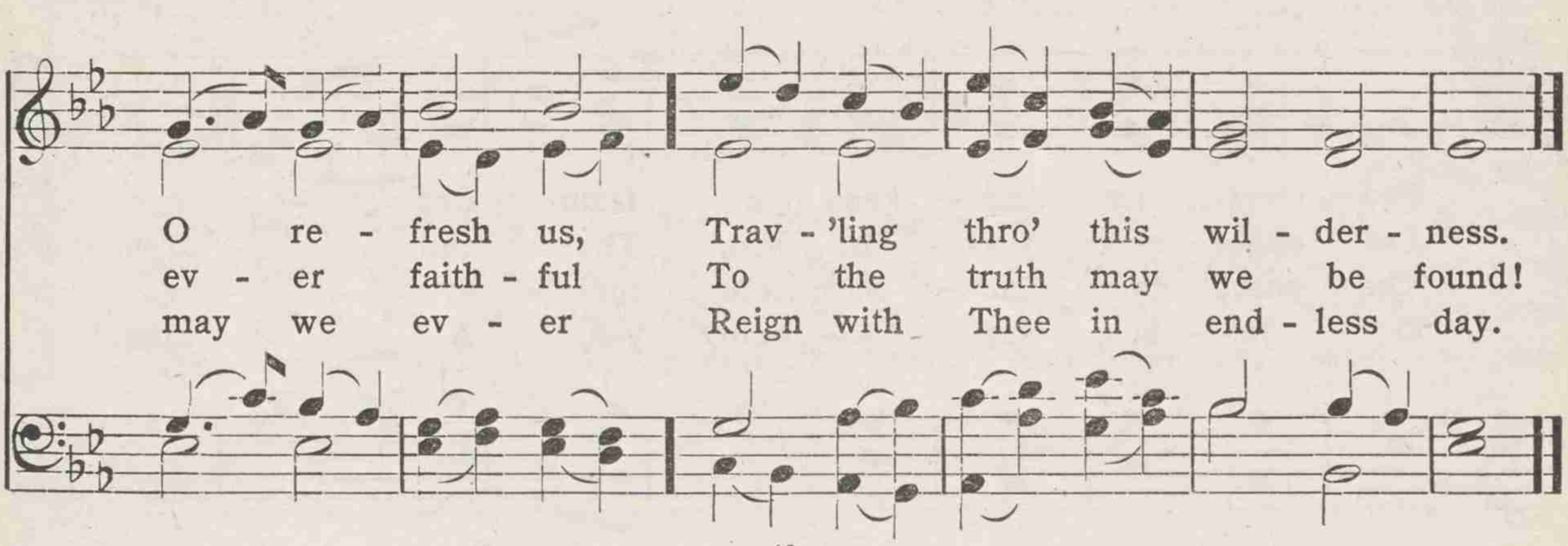
1. Lord, dis - miss us with Thy bless - ing, Fill our hearts with
2. Thanks we give and ad - o - ra - tion For Thy gos - pel's
3. So that when Thy love shall call us, Sav - iour, from the



joy and peace; Let us each, Thy love pos - sess - ing,
joy - ful sound; May the fruits of Thy sal - va - tion
world a - way; Let no fear of death ap - pal us,



Tri - umph in re - deem - ing grace; O re - fresh us,
In our hearts and lives a - bound; Ev - er faith - ful,
Glad Thy sum - mons to o - bey; May we ev - er,



O re - fresh us, Trav - 'ling thro' this wil - der - ness.
ev - er faith - ful To the truth may we be found!
may we ev - er Reign with Thee in end - less day.

48

Abide With Us, Our Saviour

VULPIUS

Joshua Stegmann, 1632 — Melchior Vulpius, 1609

1. A - bide with us, our Sav - iour, Nor let Thy mer - cy cease;
2. A - bide with us, our Sav - iour, Sus - tain us by Thy word,
3. A - bide with us, our Sav - iour, Thou Light of end - less Light;

From Sa - tan's might de - fend us, And grant our souls re - lease.
That we with all Thy peo - ple To life may be re - stored.
In - crease to us Thy bless - ings, And save us by Thy might.

49

Thy Blessing, O Lord

BLESSING

Anon., tr. by Rev. J. H. Horstmann, 1908 — Old Melody

1. Thy bless - ing, O Lord, And peace us af - ford;
2. Thy face ev - er bright With heav - en - ly light
3. Thy coun - te - nance lift, And grant us Thy gift,
4. That thus we may be For - ev - er with Thee;

Pro - tect us and keep us from dan - ger.
Let shine now up - on us, Thy chil - dren.
The peace that a - bid - eth for - ev - er.
O Je - sus, say "A - men," yea, "A - men."

Words copyright, 1908, by Eden Publishing House

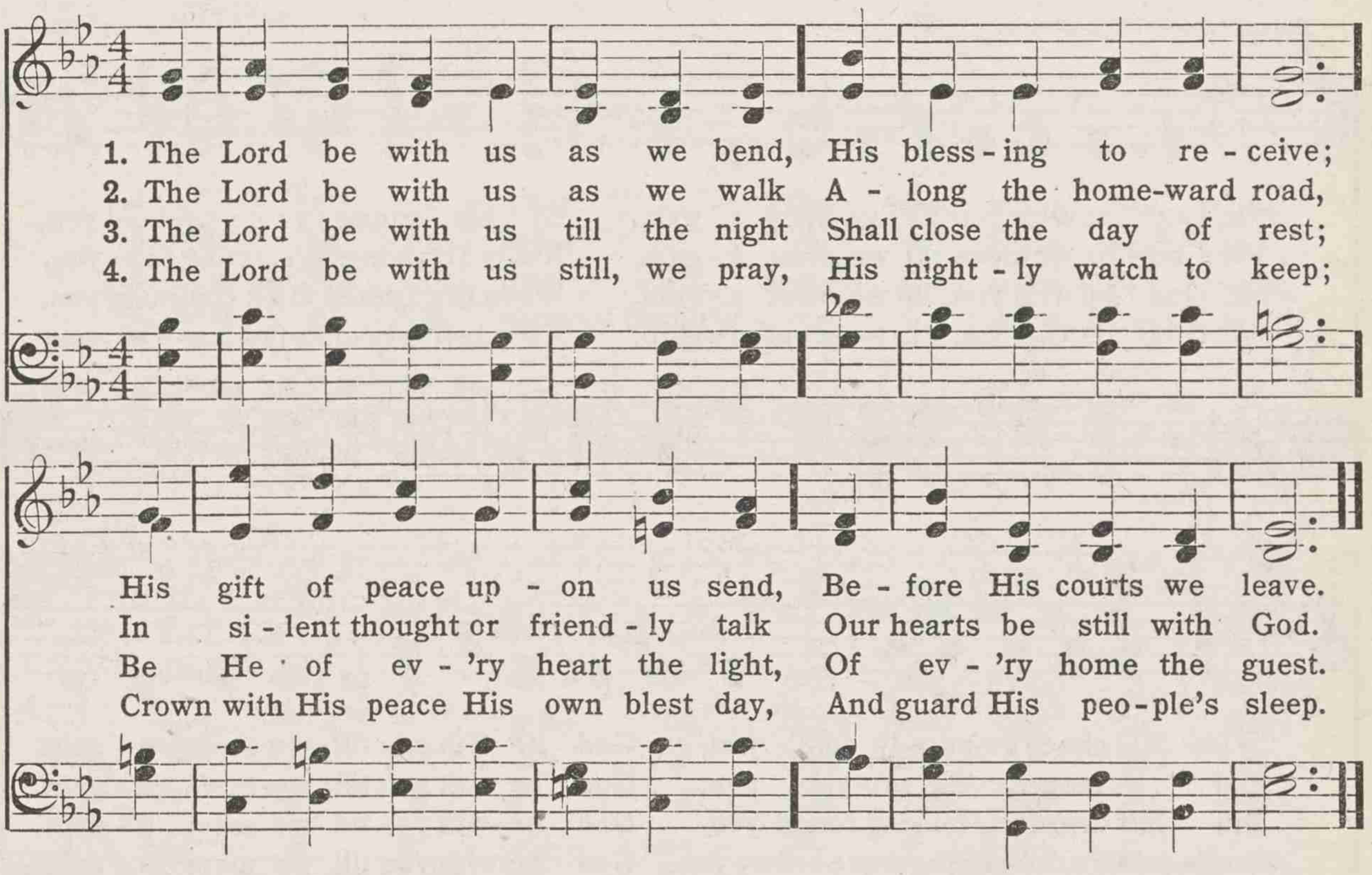
50

The Lord Be With Us

FINGAL

Rev. John Ellerton, 1872 — James S. Anderson, 1885

1. The Lord be with us as we bend, His bless - ing to re - ceive;
2. The Lord be with us as we walk A - long the home-ward road,
3. The Lord be with us till the night Shall close the day of rest;
4. The Lord be with us still, we pray, His night - ly watch to keep;



His gift of peace up - on us send, Be - fore His courts we leave.
In si - lent thought or friend - ly talk Our hearts be still with God.
Be He of ev - 'ry heart the light, Of ev - 'ry home the guest.
Crown with His peace His own blest day, And guard His peo - ple's sleep.

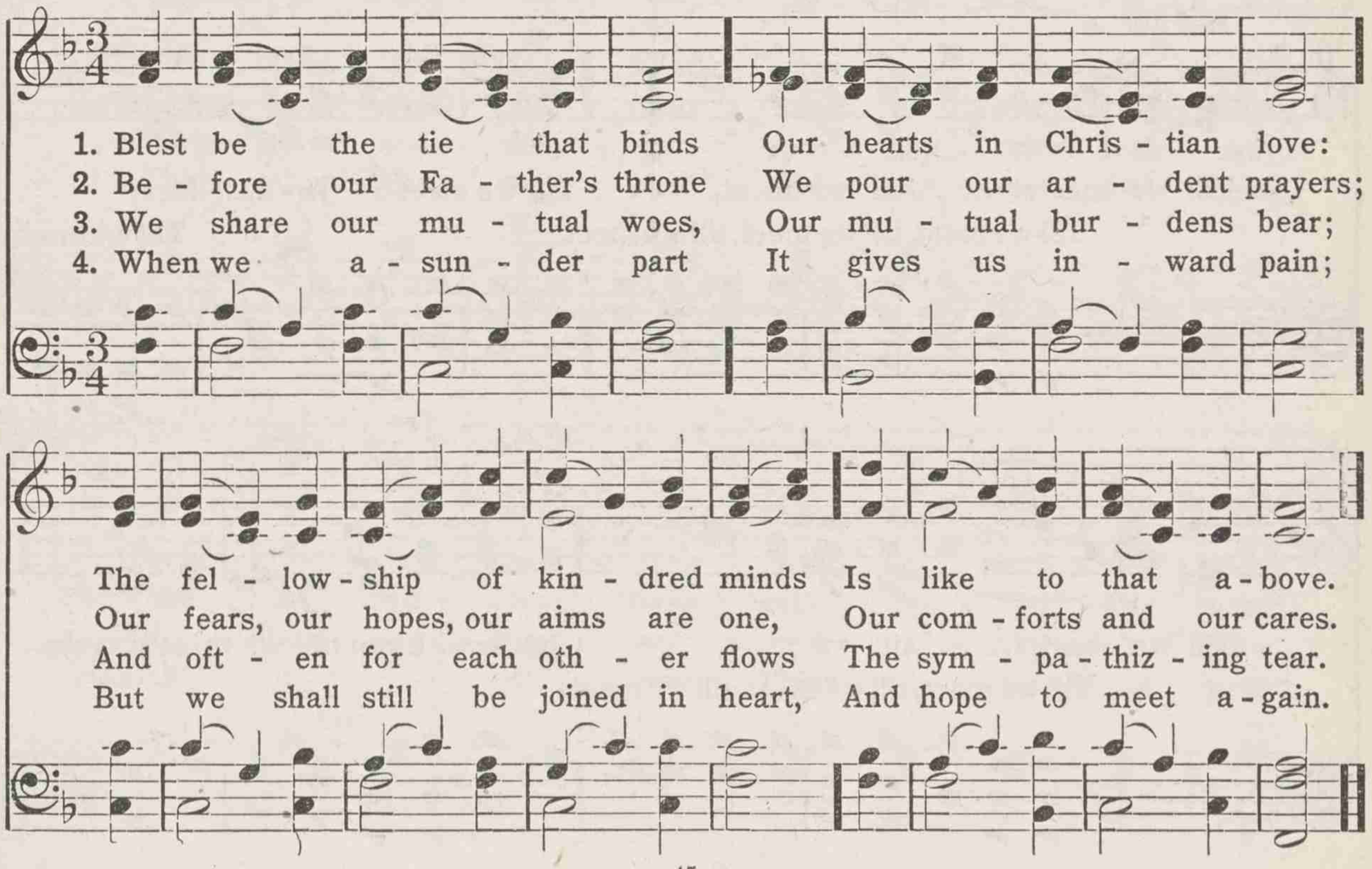
51

Blest Be the Tie That Binds

DENNIS

John Fawcett, 1782 — Arr. from Hans G. Nägeli by Lowell Mason, 1845

1. Blest be the tie that binds Our hearts in Chris - tian love:
2. Be - fore our Fa - ther's throne We pour our ar - dent prayers;
3. We share our mu - tual woes, Our mu - tual bur - dens bear;
4. When we a - sun - der part It gives us in - ward pain;
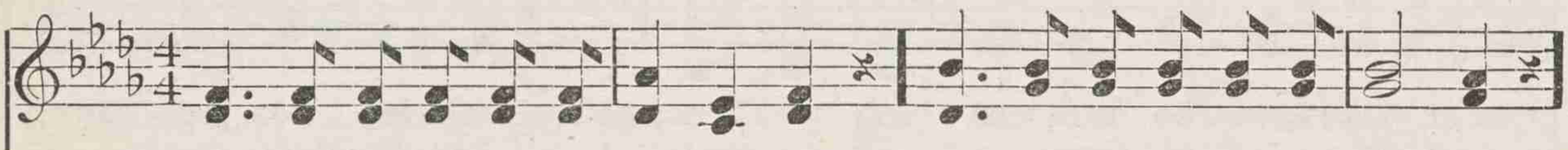


The fel - low - ship of kin - dred minds Is like to that a - bove.
Our fears, our hopes, our aims are one, Our com - forts and our cares.
And oft - en for each oth - er flows The sym - pa - thiz - ing tear.
But we shall still be joined in heart, And hope to meet a - gain.

52
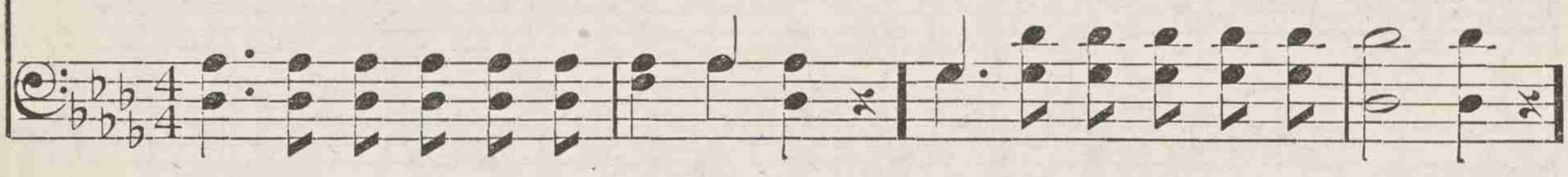
God Be With You Till We Meet Again

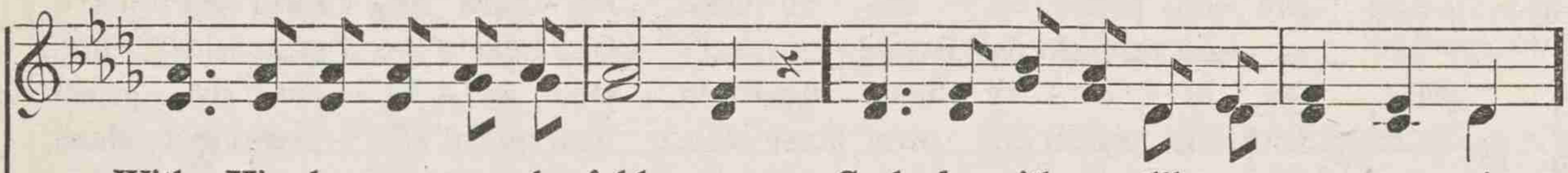
GOD BE WITH YOU

Rev. Jeremiah E. Rankin, 1828— W. G. Tomer, 1895
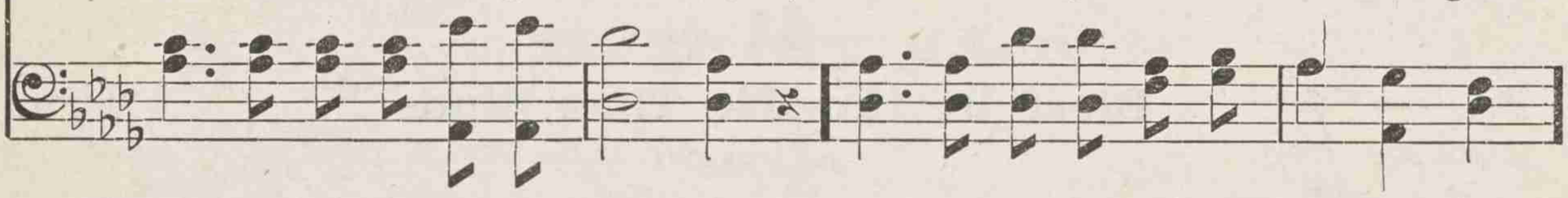


1. God be with you till we meet a - gain, By His counsels guide, up-hold you,
2. God be with you till we meet a - gain, 'Neath His wings protecting hide you,
3. God be with you till we meet a - gain, When life's perils thick confound you,
4. God be with you till we meet a - gain, Keep love's banner floating o'er you,
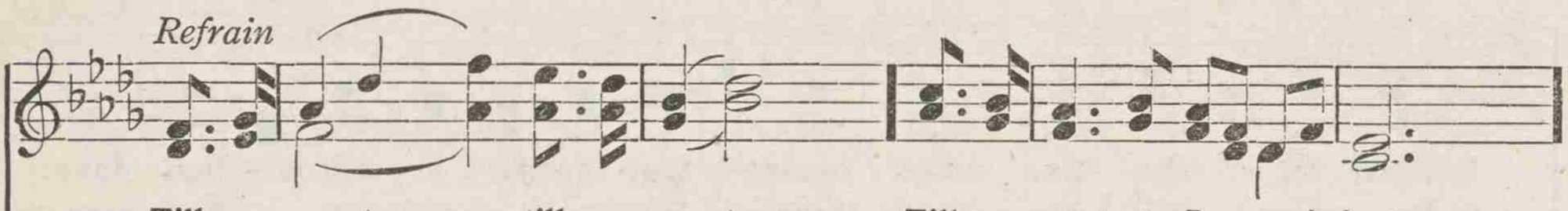




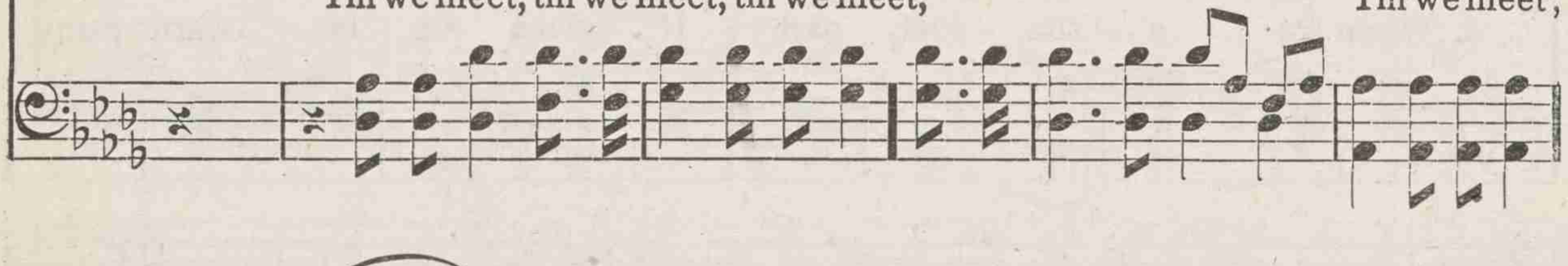
With His sheep se-cure-ly fold you, God be with you till we meet a - gain.
Dai - ly man-na still pro-vide you, God be with you till we meet a - gain.
Put His arms un - fail-ing round you, God be with you till we meet a - gain.
Smite death's threat'ning wave before you, God be with you till we meet a - gain.
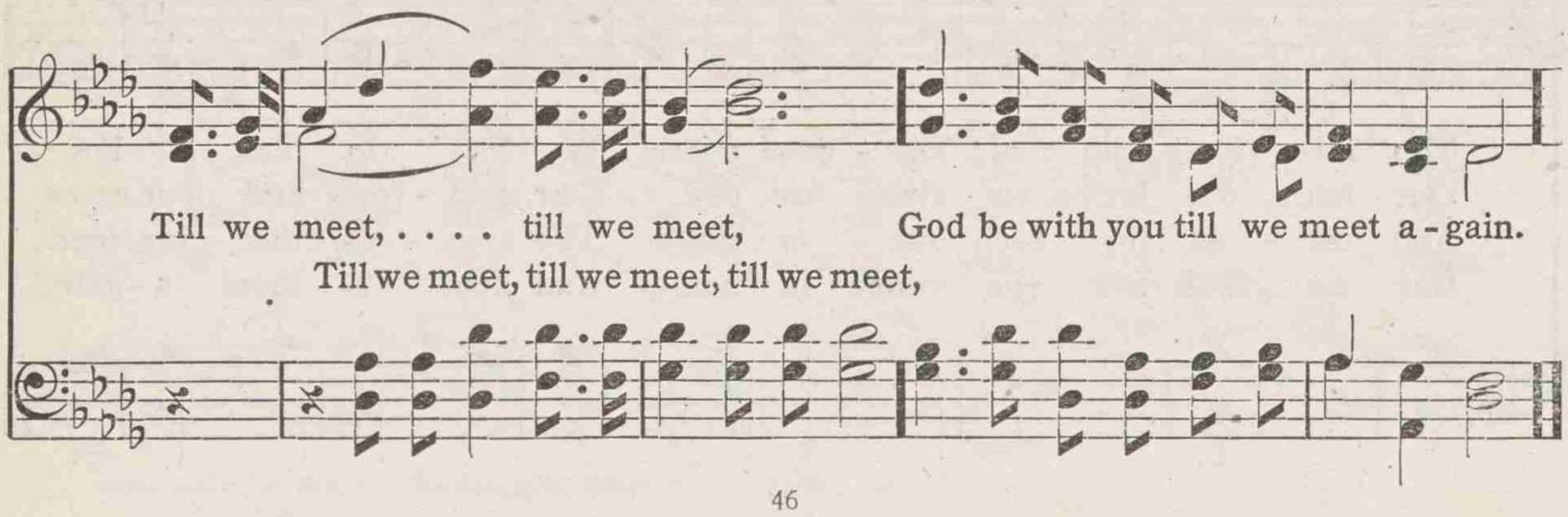


Refrain



Till we meet, ... till we meet, Till we meet at Je - sus' feet;
Till we meet, till we meet, till we meet, Till we meet;



Till we meet, ... till we meet, God be with you till we meet a - gain.
Till we meet, till we meet, till we meet,



Saviour, Again to Thy Dear Name

ELLERTON

Rev. John Ellerton, 1866 — Edward J. Hopkins, 1867

1. Sav - iour, a - gain to Thy dear name we raise
2. Grant us Thy peace up - on our home - ward way;
3. Grant us Thy peace, Lord, through the com - ing night;
4. Grant us Thy peace through - out our earth - ly life,

With one ac - cord our part - ing hymn of praise;
With Thee be - gun, with Thee shall end the day:
Turn Thou for us its dark - ness in - to light;
Our balm in sor - row, and our stay in strife;

We stand to bless Thee ere our wor - ship cease;
Guard Thou the lips from sin, the hearts from shame,
From harm and dan - ger keep Thy chil - dren free,
Then, when Thy voice shall bid our con - flict cease,

Then, low - ly kneel - ing, wait Thy word of peace.
That in this house have called up - on Thy name.
For dark and light are both a - like to Thee.
Call us, O Lord, to Thine e - ter - nal peace.

54

O God, Thy Power is Wonderful

ALL SAINTS, NEW

Rev. Frederick W. Faber, 1854 — Henry S. Cutler, 1824–1902

1. O God, Thy pow'r is won - der - ful, Thy glo - ry pass - ing bright;
2. I see Thee walk in E - den's shade, I see Thee all thro' time;
3. An - gel - ic spir - its, count - less souls, Of Thee have drunk their fill;

Thy wis - dom, with its deep on deep, A rap - ture to the sight.
Thy pa - tience and com - pas - sion seem New at - tri - butes sub - lime.
And to e - ter - ni - ty will drink Thy joy and glo - ry still.

I see Thee in th' e - ter - nal years In glo - ry all a - lone,
I see Thee when the doom is o'er, And out - worn time is done,
O lit - tle heart of mine, shall pain Or sor - row make thee moan,

Ere round Thine un - cre - a - ted fires Cre - a - ted light had shone.
Still, still in - com - pre - hen - si - ble, O God, yet not a - lone.
When all this God is all for thee, A Fa - ther all thine own?

When All Thy Mercies

ALLEMANIA

Joseph Addison, 1712

Old German Melody
Arr. by U. C. Burnap, 1898

1. When all Thy mer - cies, O my God, My ris - ing soul sur - veys,
2. When in the slip - p'ry paths of youth, With heed-less steps, I ran,
3. Thro' ev - 'ry pe - riod of my life Thy good-ness I'll pur - sue;

Trans-port - ed with the view, I'm lost In won - der, love, and praise.
Thine arm, un - seen, con - veyed me safe, And led me up to man.
And aft - er death, in dis - tant worlds, The glo - rious theme re - new.

Un - num-bered com-forts to my soul Thy ten - der care be-stowed,
Ten thou-sand thou-sand pre - cious gifts My dai - ly thanks em - ploy;
Thro' all e - ter - ni - ty to Thee A joy - ful song I'll raise;

Be - fore my in - fant heart con-ceived From whom those com-forts flowed.
Nor is the least a cheer - ful heart, That tastes those gifts with joy.
For, O, e - ter - ni - ty's too short To ut - ter all Thy praise!
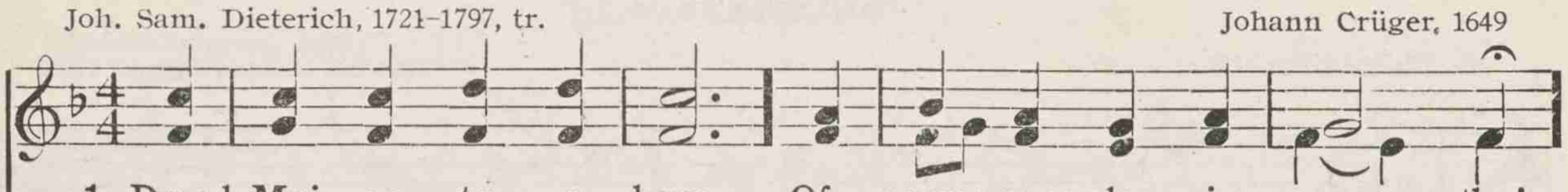
Copyyright, 1898, Eden Publishing House

56

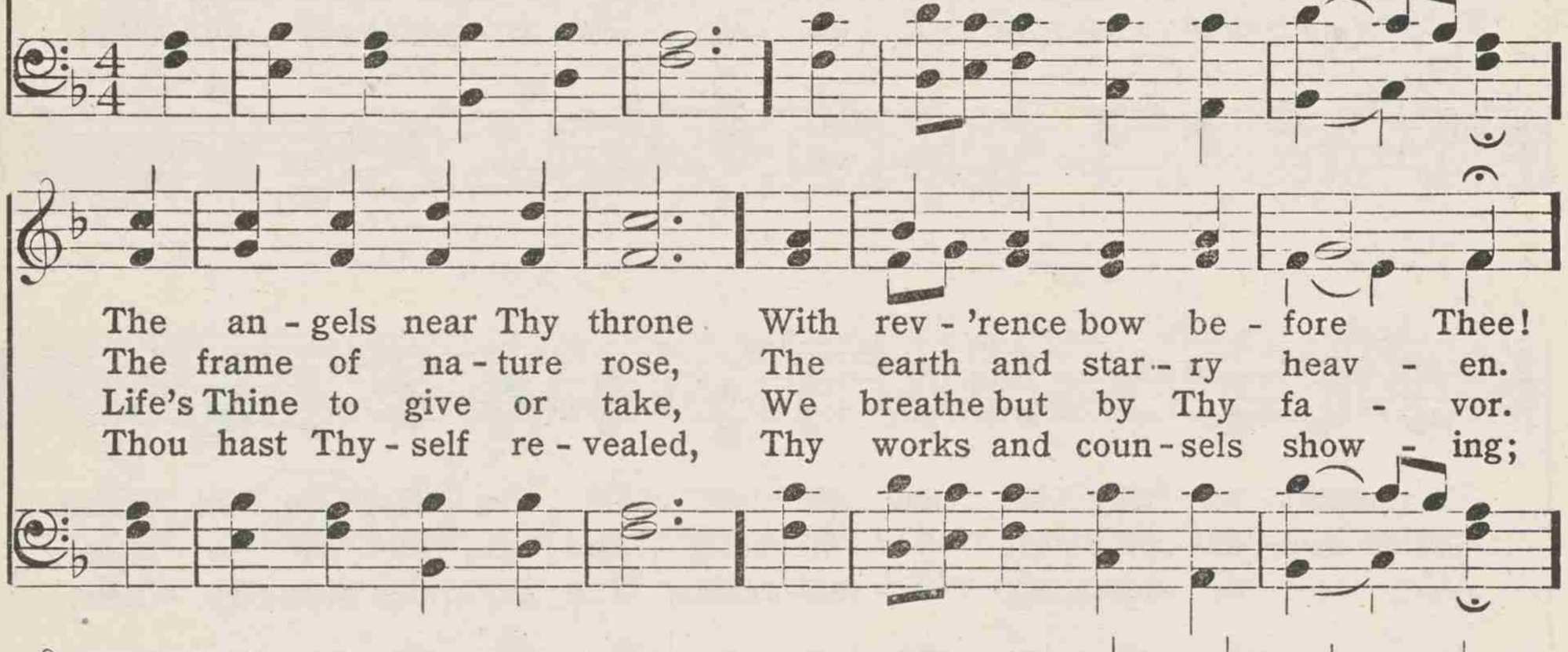
Dread Majesty Above

NUN DANKET

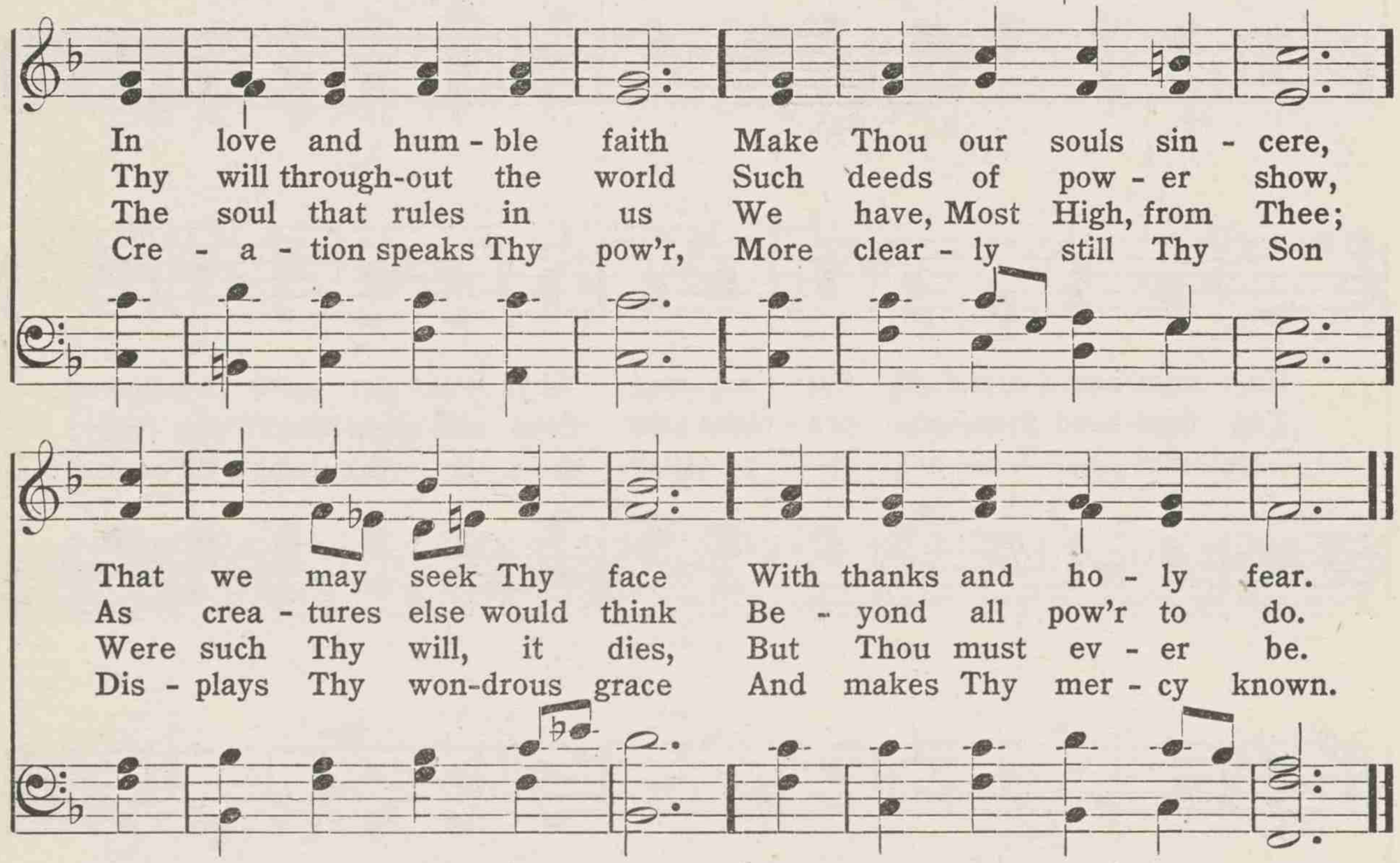
Joh. Sam. Dieterich, 1721–1797, tr. — Johann Crüger, 1649



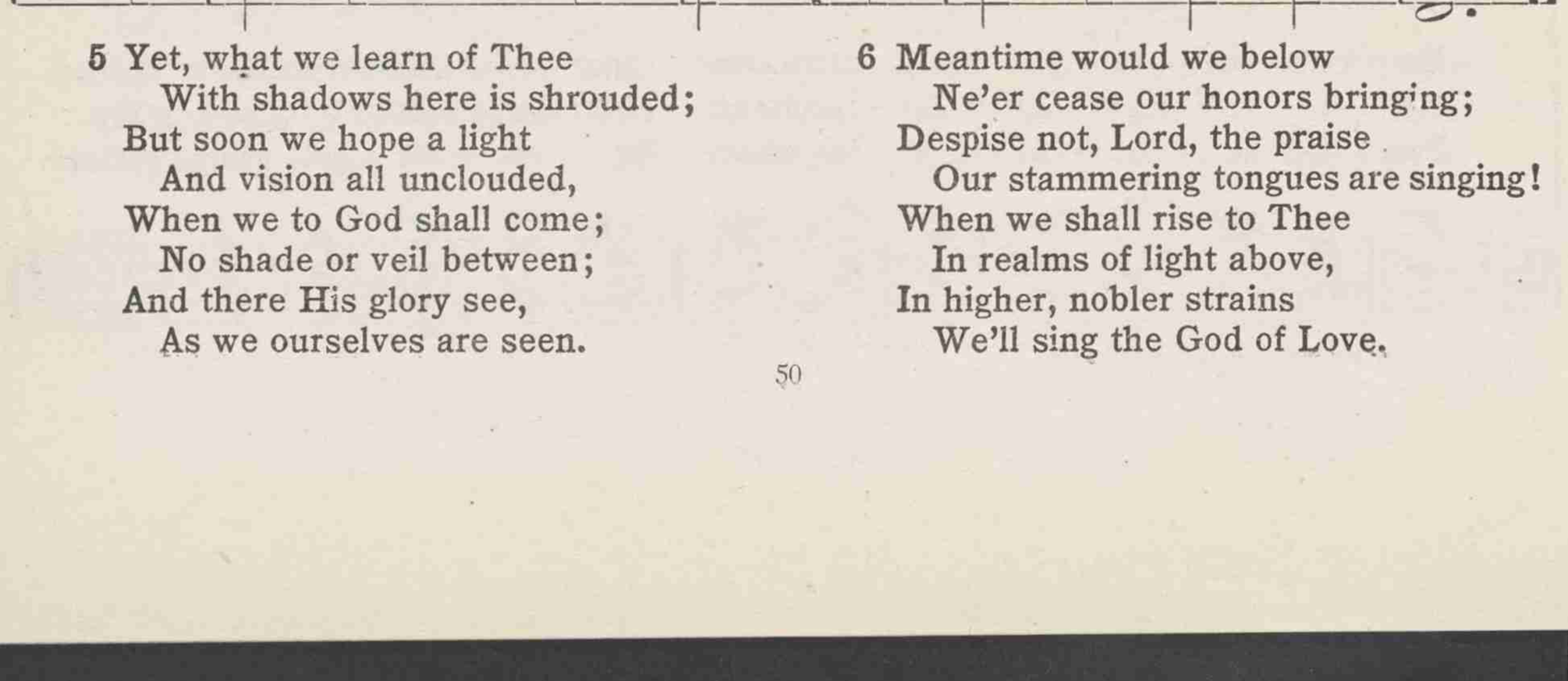
1. Dread Maj - es - ty a - bove, Of prayer none else is wor - thy!
2. Thou speak-est, and 'tis done; When but Thy word was giv - en,
3. 'Tis Thine a - lone, to live And reign su-preme for - ev - er.
4. What we, Im - mor - tal King, Are of Thy na - ture know - ing,



The an - gels near Thy throne With rev - 'rence bow be - fore Thee!
The frame of na - ture rose, The earth and star - ry heav - en.
Life's Thine to give or take, We breathe but by Thy fa - vor.
Thou hast Thy - self re - vealed, Thy works and coun - sels show - ing;



In love and hum - ble faith Make Thou our souls sin - cere,
Thy will through-out the world Such deeds of pow - er show,
The soul that rules in us We have, Most High, from Thee;
Cre - a - tion speaks Thy pow'r, More clear - ly still Thy Son



That we may seek Thy face With thanks and ho - ly fear.
As crea - tures else would think Be - yond all pow'r to do.
Were such Thy will, it dies, But Thou must ev - er be.
Dis - plays Thy won-drous grace And makes Thy mer - cy known.

5 Yet, what we learn of Thee
With shadows here is shrouded;
But soon we hope a light
And vision all unclouded,
When we to God shall come;
No shade or veil between;
And there His glory see,
As we ourselves are seen.
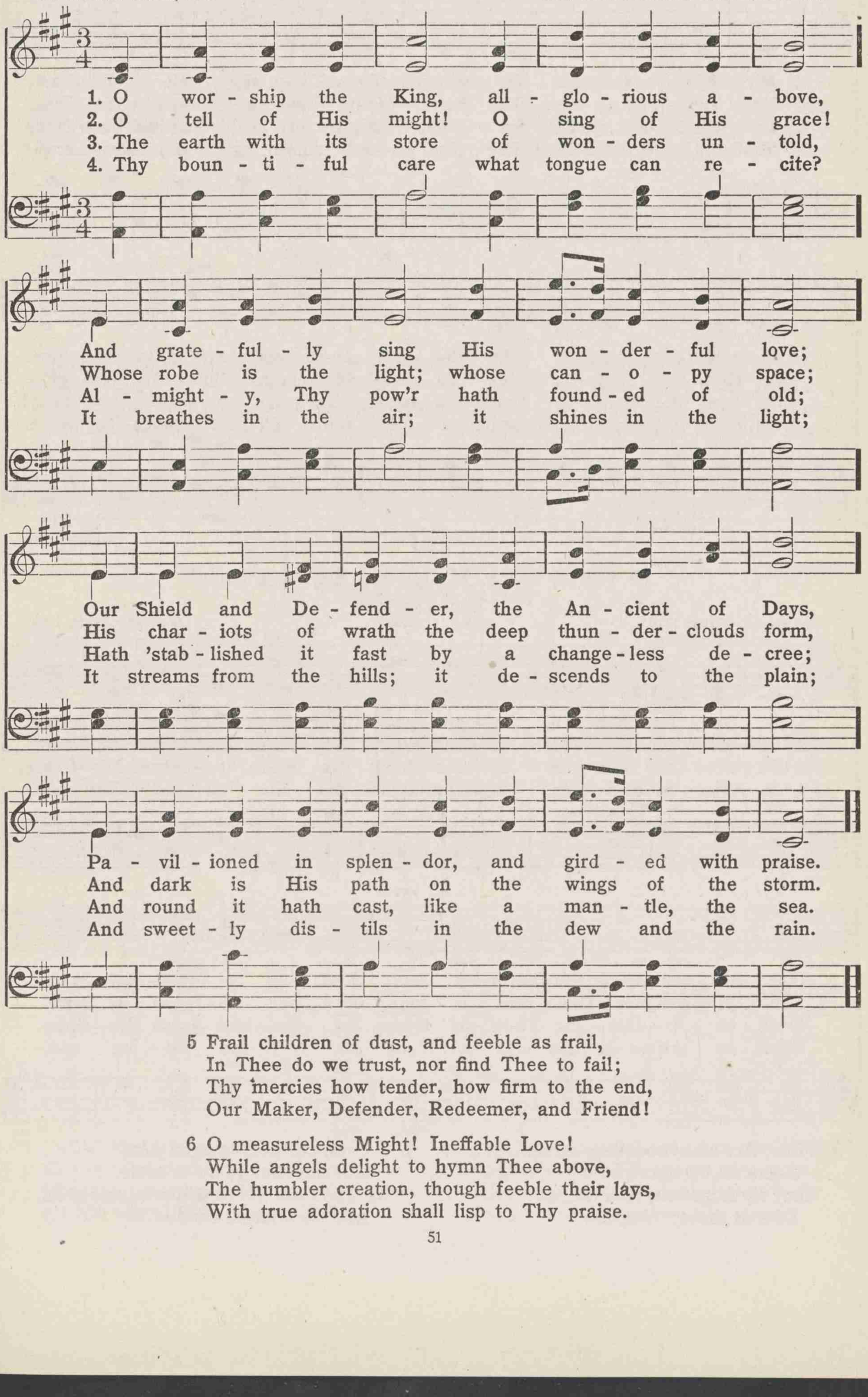
6 Meantime would we below
Ne'er cease our honors bring'ng;
Despise not, Lord, the praise
Our stammering tongues are singing!
When we shall rise to Thee
In realms of light above,
In higher, nobler strains
We'll sing the God of Love.

O Worship the King

LYONS

Sir Robert Grant, 1833 — Arr. from Michael Haydn, 1737–1806

1. O wor - ship the King, all - glo - rious a - bove,
2. O tell of His might! O sing of His grace!
3. The earth with its store of won - ders un - told,
4. Thy boun - ti - ful care what tongue can re - cite?



5 Frail children of dust, and feeble as frail,
In Thee do we trust, nor find Thee to fail;
Thy mercies how tender, how firm to the end,
Our Maker, Defender, Redeemer, and Friend!
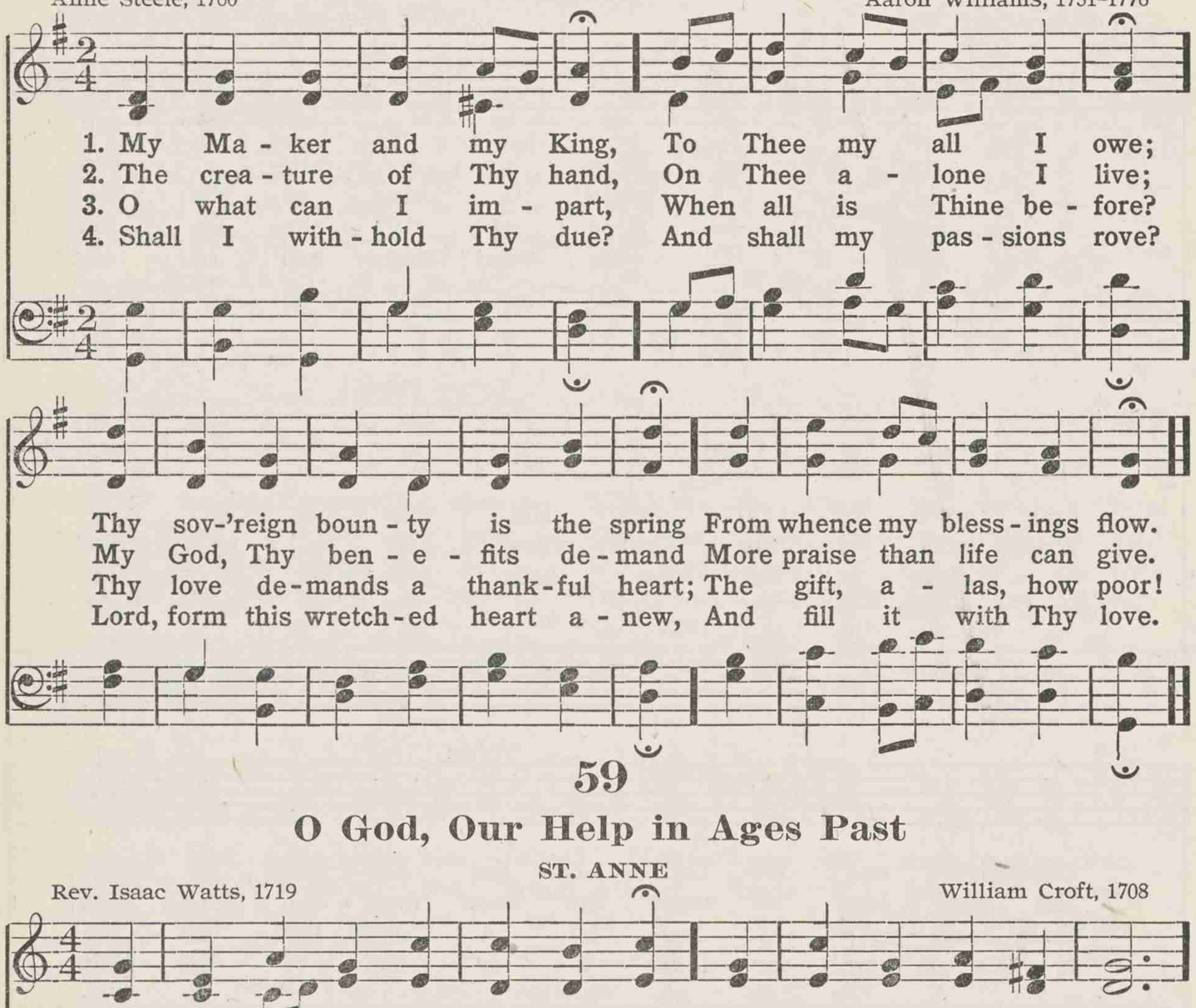
6 O measureless Might! Ineffable Love!
While angels delight to hymn Thee above,
The humbler creation, though feeble their lays,
With true adoration shall lisp to Thy praise.

58

My Maker and My King

ST. THOMAS

Anne Steele, 1760 — Aaron Williams, 1731–1776

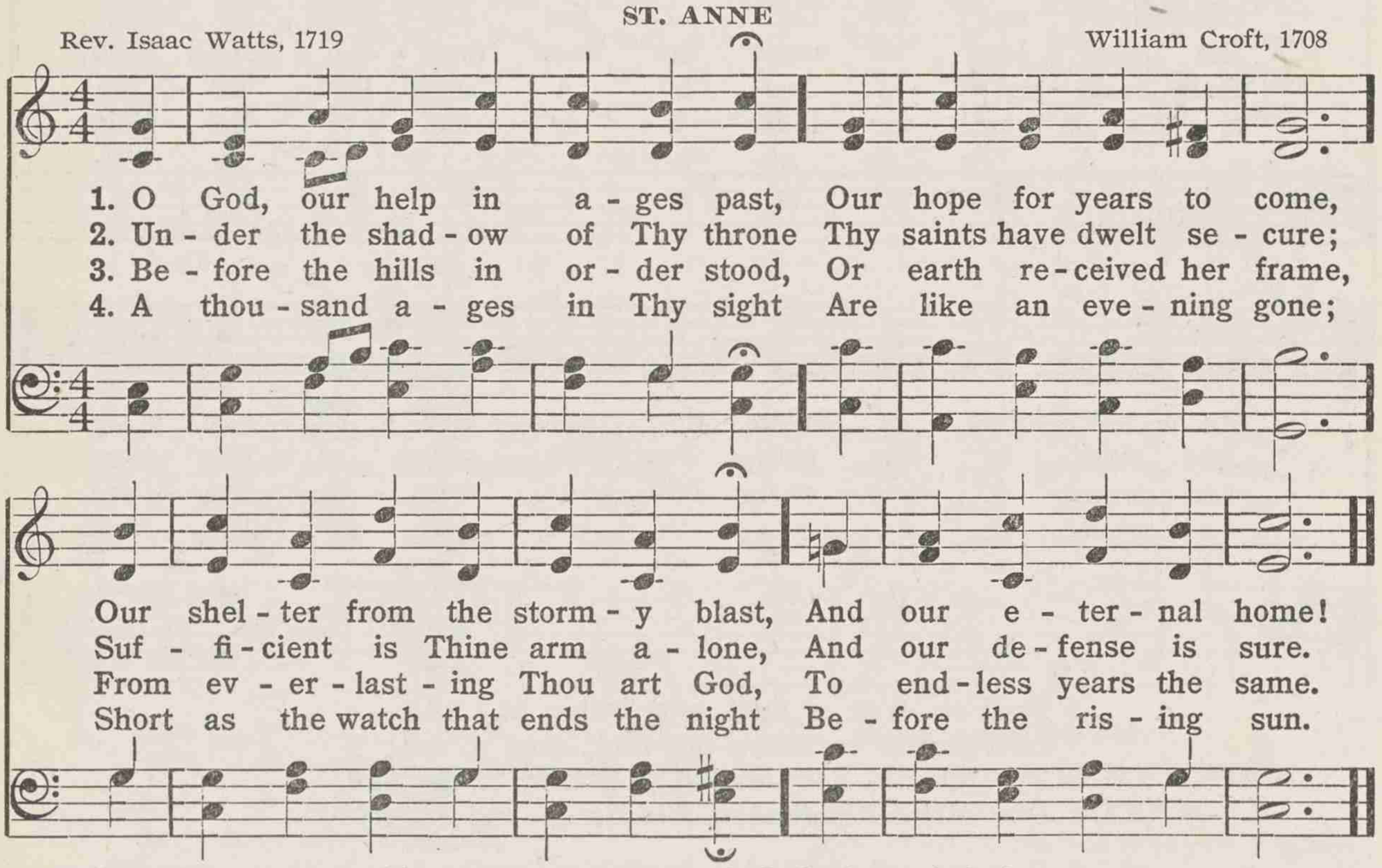


59

O God, Our Help in Ages Past

ST. ANNE

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1719 — William Croft, 1708



5 Time, like an ever-rolling stream,
Bears all its sons away;
They fly forgotten, as a dream
Dies at the opening day.
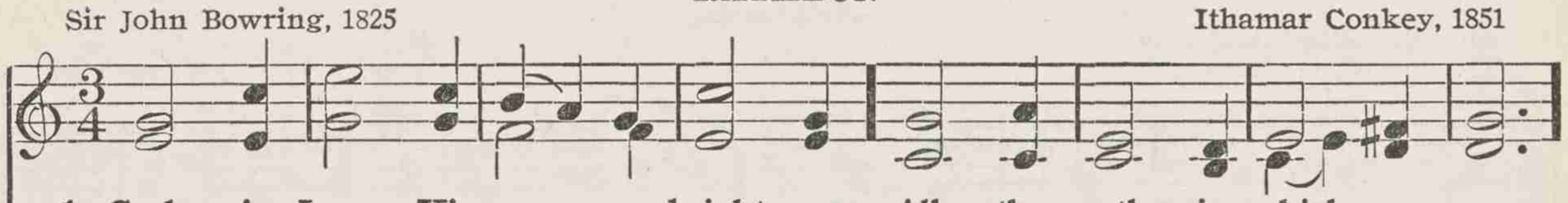
6 O God, our help in ages past,
Our hope for years to come,
Be Thou our guard while troubles last,
And our eternal home.

60
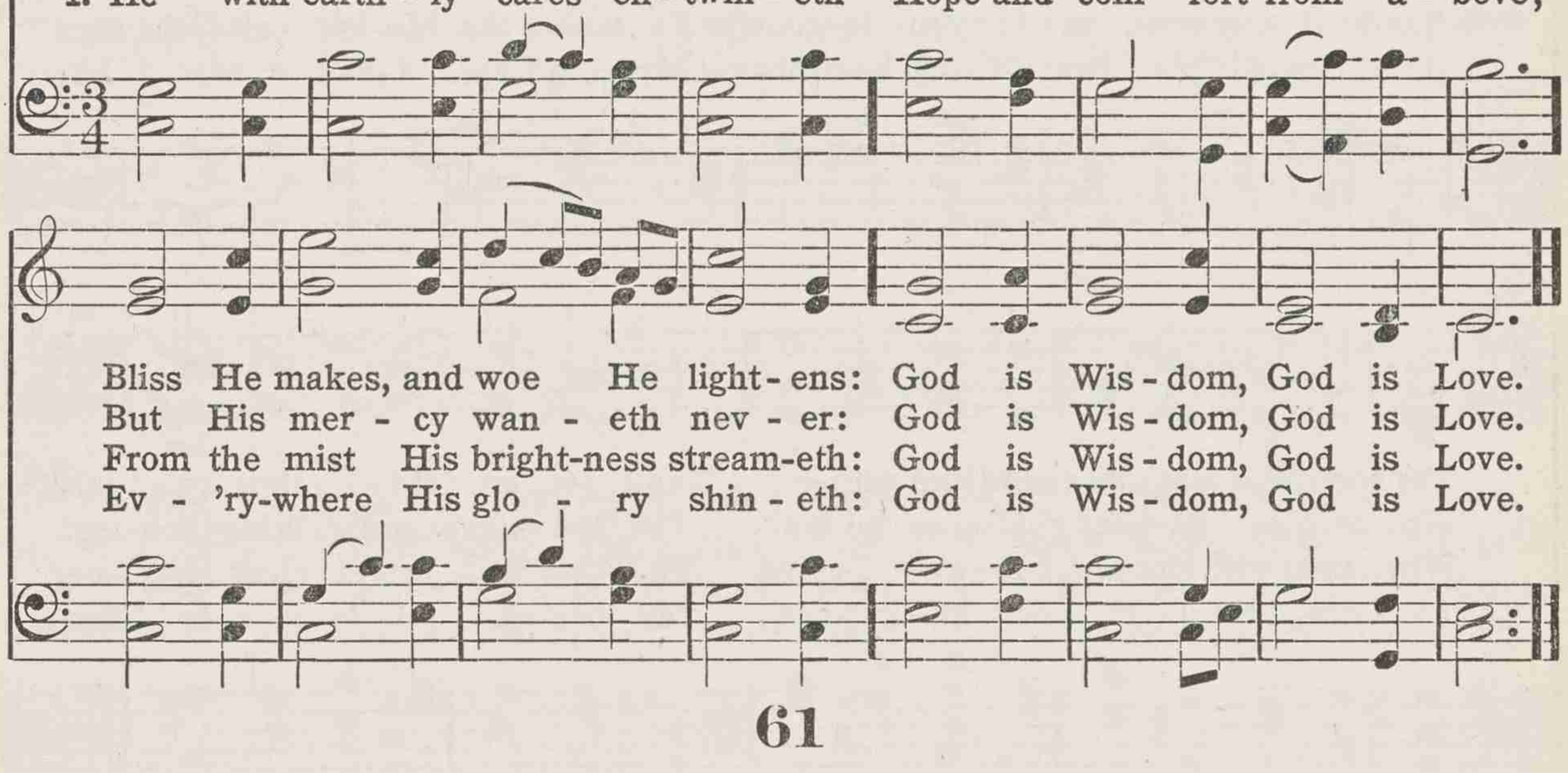
God Is Love

RATHBUN
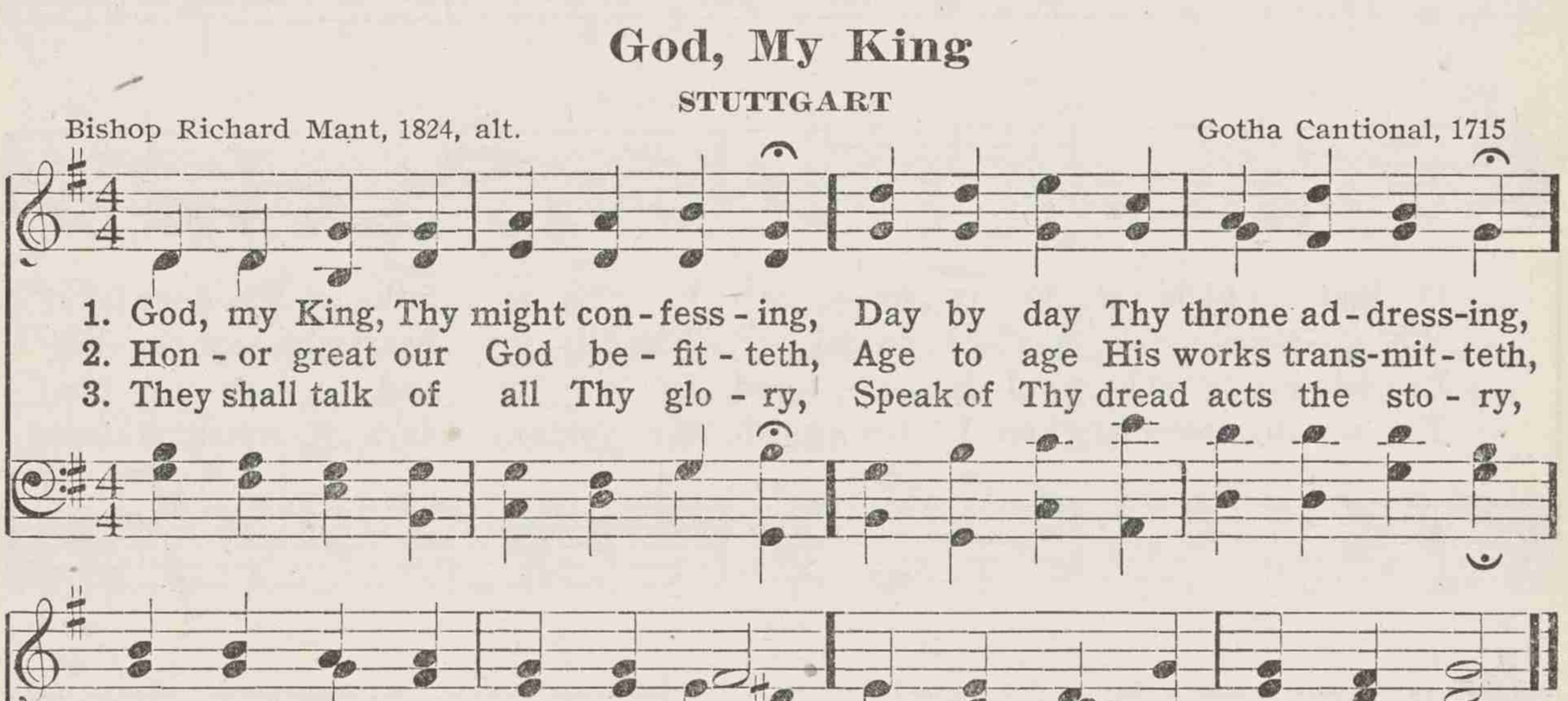
Sir John Bowring, 1825 — Ithamar Conkey, 1851



1. God is Love; His mer - cy bright-ens All the path in which we rove;
2. Chance and change are bus - y ev - er; Man de - cays and a - ges move;
3. E'en the hour that dark - est seem - eth Will His change-less good-ness prove;
4. He with earth - ly cares en - twin - eth Hope and com - fort from a - bove;



Bliss He makes, and woe He light - ens: God is Wis - dom, God is Love.
But His mer - cy wan - eth nev - er: God is Wis - dom, God is Love.
From the mist His bright-ness stream-eth: God is Wis - dom, God is Love.
Ev - 'ry-where His glo - ry shin - eth: God is Wis - dom, God is Love.



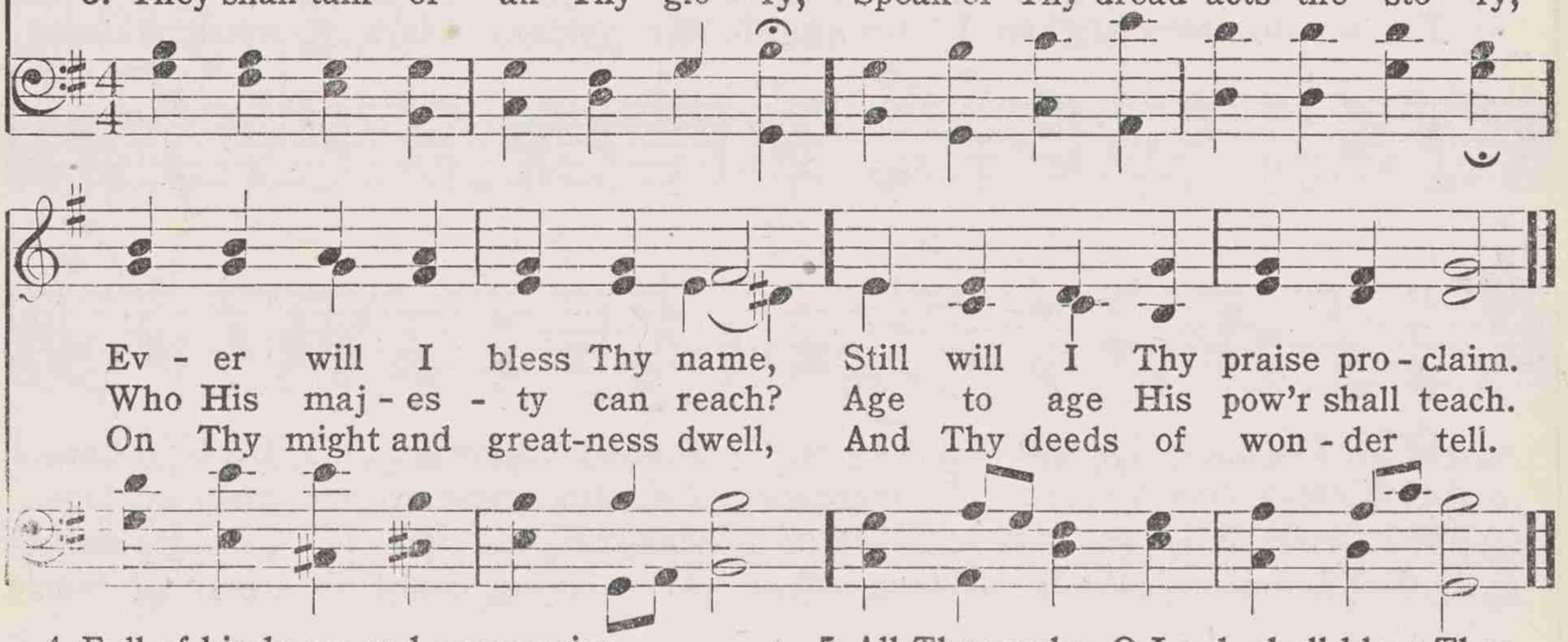
61

God, My King

STUTTGART

Bishop Richard Mant, 1824, alt. — Gotha Cantional, 1715

1. God, my King, Thy might con - fess - ing, Day by day Thy throne ad - dress-ing,
2. Hon - or great our God be - fit - teth, Age to age His works trans-mit - teth,
3. They shall talk of all Thy glo - ry, Speak of Thy dread acts the sto - ry,



Ev - er will I bless Thy name, Still will I Thy praise pro - claim.
Who His maj - es - ty can reach? Age to age His pow'r shall teach.
On Thy might and great-ness dwell, And Thy deeds of won - der tell.

4 Full of kindness and compassion,
God is good to all creation,
Slow to anger, vast in love,
All His works His goodness prove.

5 All Thy works, O Lord, shall bless Thee,
King supreme shall they confess Thee,
Thee shall all Thy saints adore,
And proclaim Thy sovereign power.

62

How Great Thy Goodness

GELLERT

Chr. F. Gellert, 1715–1769
Tr. Rev. C. G. Haas, 1898

Chr. Friedr. Richter, 1703

1. How great Thy goodness, heav'nly Fa-ther! Is he a man that ev-er feels,
2. Who hath in heav'n-ly wis-dom made me? Thou God, who art om-nip-o-tent.
3. Look, O my soul, in-to yon re-gions To which thy Ma-ker call-eth thee;
4. O God, dis-play Thy lov-ing-kind-ness My grand-est vi-sion e'er to be;

Thy countless mer-cies round him gath-er, And yet no grat-i-tude re-veals?
Who hath by pa-tient guid-ance led me? The One whose counsel brings con-tent.
When thou with glorious, hap-py le-gions Thy God for-ev-er clear shalt see.
To strengthen all my good im-pul-ses, My life and all to give to Thee;

O that my high-est du-ty ev-er Be this, to fath-om His deep love!
Who giv-eth peace to troubled conscience, Who fills my heart with hope di-vine
Re-joic-ing sweet be-yond is of-fered, To ev-'ry soul e-ter-nal life,
Thy love my com-fort when I lan-guish, My guide in days of sunshine clear;

The Lord hath me for-got-ten nev-er, Praise thou, my soul, the Lord a-bove.
And drives a-way the fear of vengeance? 'Tis His strong arm and grace sublime.
Since Je-sus Christ, the Saviour, suf-fered And rose, the Vic-tor in the strife.
In death's approach, the fi-nal ang-uish, Al-lay all doubt, dis-pel all fear.

The Lord My Pasture Shall Prepare

LEIPZIG

Joseph Addison, 1712 — Johann H. Schein, 1600

1. The Lord my pas - ture shall pre - pare, And feed me with a shep - herd's care: His pres - ence shall my wants sup - ply,
2. When in the sul - try glebe I faint, Or on the thirst - y moun - tain pant; To fer - tile lands and dew - y meads
3. Tho' in a bare and rug - ged way Thro' de - vious lone - ly wilds I stray, Thy boun - ty shall my pains be - guile;
4. Tho' in the paths of death I tread, With gloom - y hor - rors o - ver - spread, My stead - fast heart shall fear no ill,

And guard me with a watch - ful eye; My noon - day
My wear - y wan - d'ring steps He leads, Where peace - ful
The bar - ren wil - der - ness shall smile, With sud - den
For Thou, O Lord, art with me still: Thy friend - ly
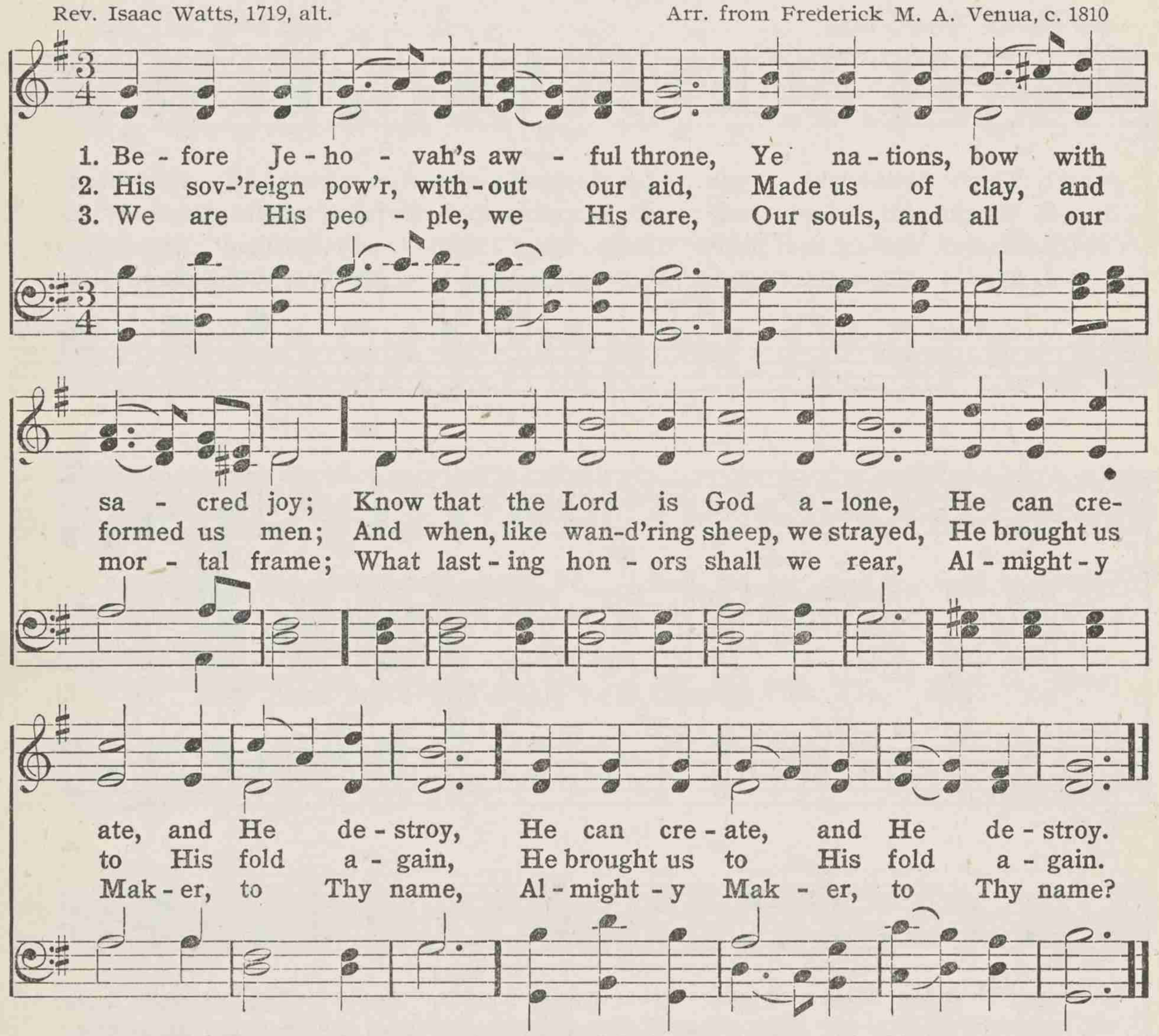
walks He shall at - tend, And all my mid-night hours de - fend.
riv - ers, soft and slow, A - mid the ver - dant land - scape flow.
greens and herb - age crowned, And streams shall mur - mur all a - round.
crook shall give me aid, And guide me thro' the dread - ful shade.

64

Before Jehovah's Awful Throne

PARK STREET

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1719, alt. Arr. from Frederick M. A. Venua, c. 1810



4 We'll crowd Thy gates with thankful songs,
High as the heavens our voices raise;
And earth, with her ten thousand tongues,
Shall fill Thy courts with sounding praise.

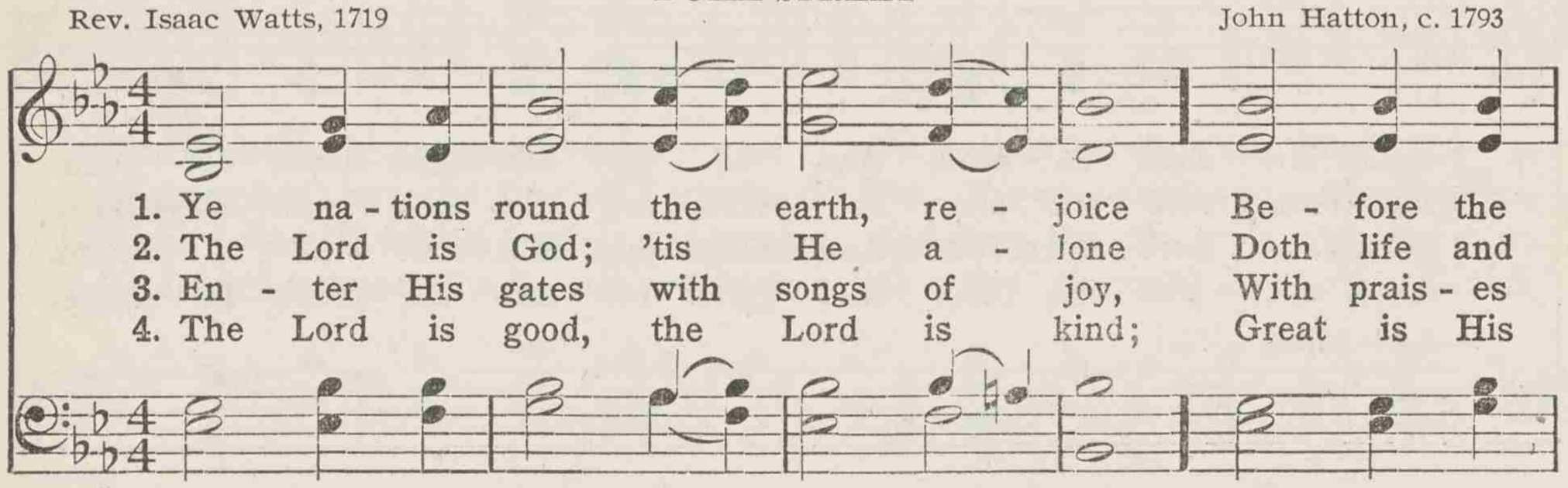
5 Wide as the world is Thy command,
Vast as eternity Thy love;
Firm as a rock Thy truth must stand,
When rolling years shall cease to move.
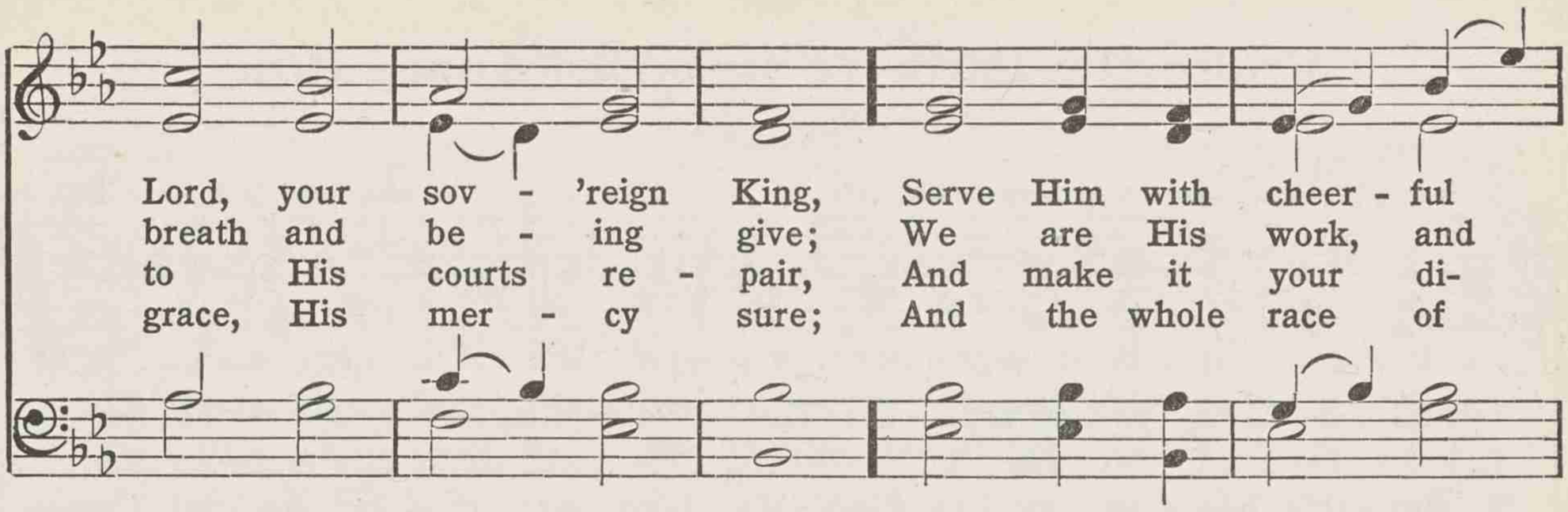
65

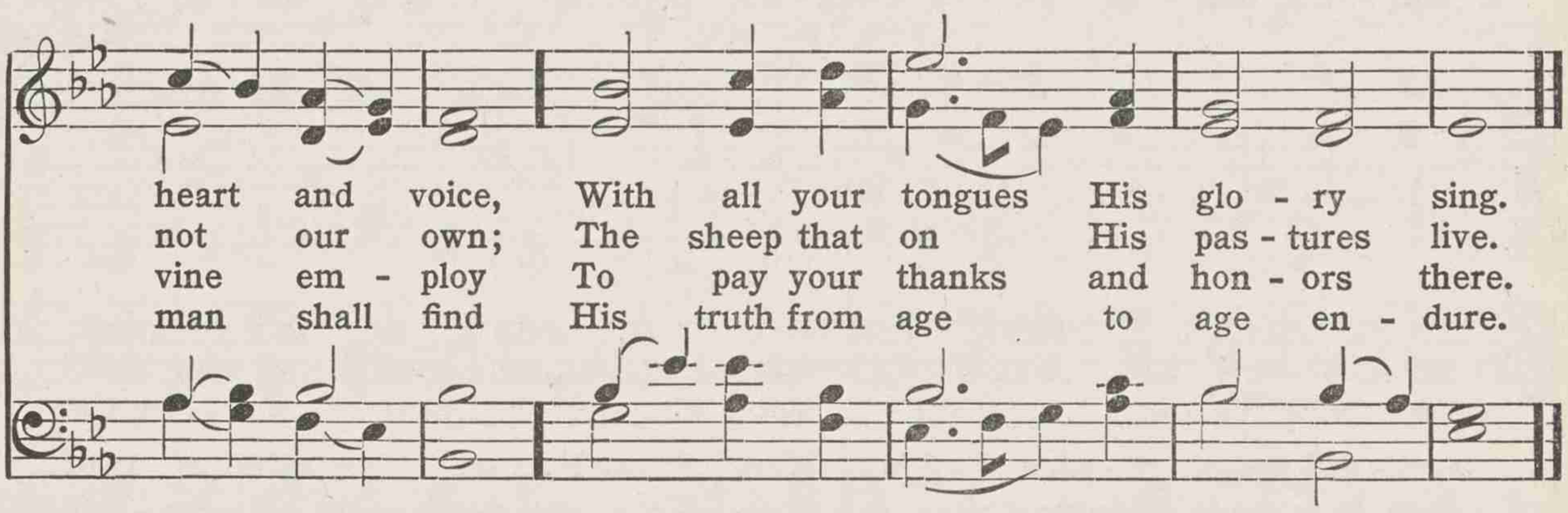
Ye Nations Round the Earth, Rejoice

DUKE STREET

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1719 John Hatton, c. 1793
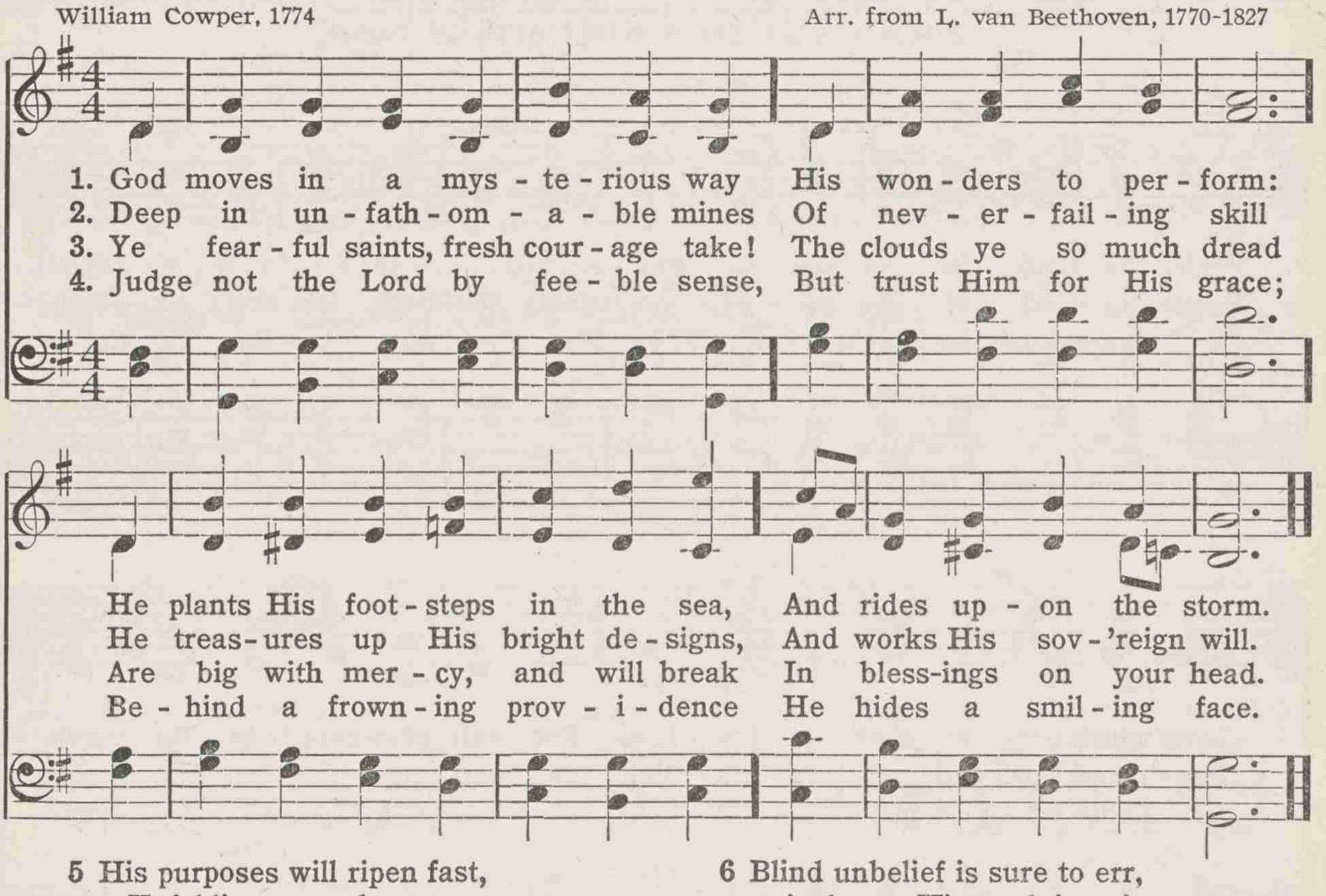






66

God Moves in a Mysterious Way

EMMANUEL

William Cowper, 1774 — Arr. from L. van Beethoven, 1770-1827



5 His purposes will ripen fast,
Unfolding every hour;
The bud may have a bitter taste,
But sweet will be the flower.

6 Blind unbelief is sure to err,
And scan His work in vain;
God is His own interpreter,
And He will make it plain.

Praise the Lord, Ye Heavens, Adore Him

FABEN

Verses 1, 2, Anon.; verse 3, Edward Osler, 1836 — John Henry Wilcox, 1849

1. Praise the Lord, ye heav'ns, a - dore Him; Praise Him, an - gels, in the height;
2. Praise the Lord, for He is glo-rious, Nev - er shall His prom-ise fail;
3. Wor - ship, hon - or, glo - ry, bless - ing, Lord, we of - fer un - to Thee;

Sun and moon re - joice be - fore Him, Praise Him, all ye stars of light!
God hath made His saints vic - to - rious, Sin and death shall not pre - vail.
Young and old, Thy praise ex - press - ing, In glad hom - age bend the knee.

Praise the Lord, for He hath spo - ken, Worlds His might - y voice o - beyed;
Praise the God of our sal - va - tion, Hosts on high, His pow'r pro - claim;
All the saints in heav'n a - dore Thee; We would bow be - fore Thy throne:
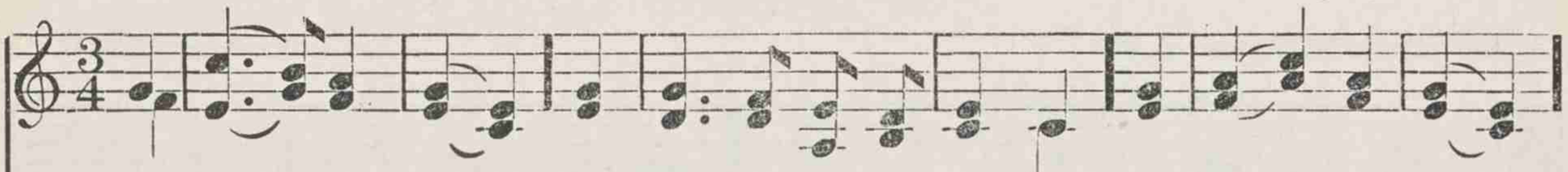
Laws which nev - er shall be bro - ken, For their guid-ance hath He made.
Heav'n and earth and all cre - a - tion, Laud and mag - ni - fy His name!
As Thine an - gels serve be - fore Thee, So on earth Thy will be done!

68
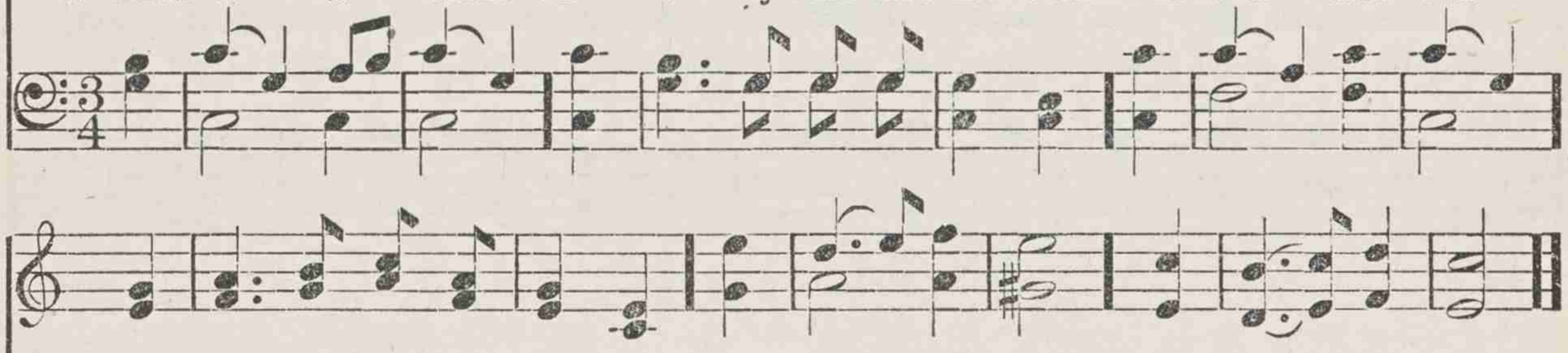
O Praise the Lord

LOBT FROH

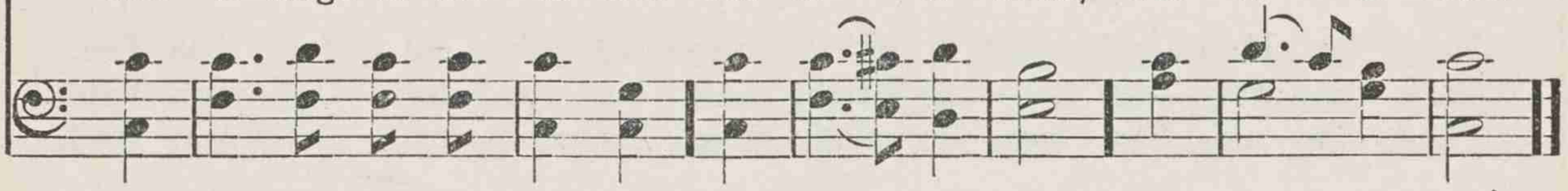
Anon. H. G. Nägeli, 1768–1836



1. O praise the Lord! He loves to hear you sing-ing; In sweet ac - cord
2. We bless Thee, Lord, While ev - 'ry heart re - joi - ces, Thy name a - dored
3. Then ev - er - more In ev - 'ry land and na - tion Tell o'er and o'er



Loud let your praise be ring - ing: O praise the Lord, O praise the Lord!
We sing with grate-ful voi - ces; We bless Thee, Lord, We bless Thee, Lord!
The ti - dings of sal - va - tion For - ev - er - more, For - ev - er - more.
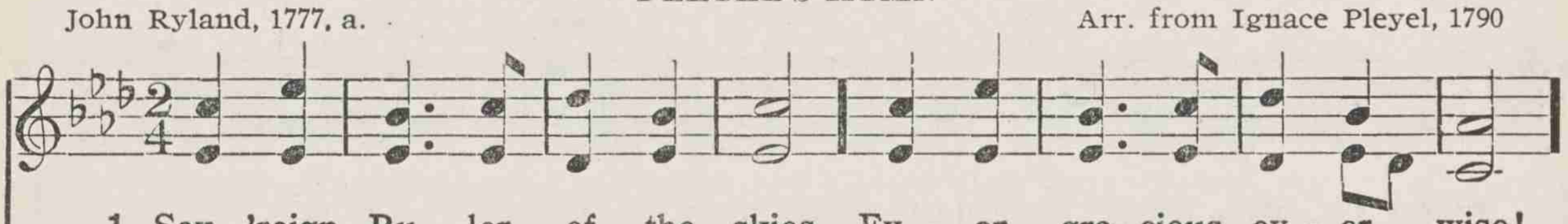


69

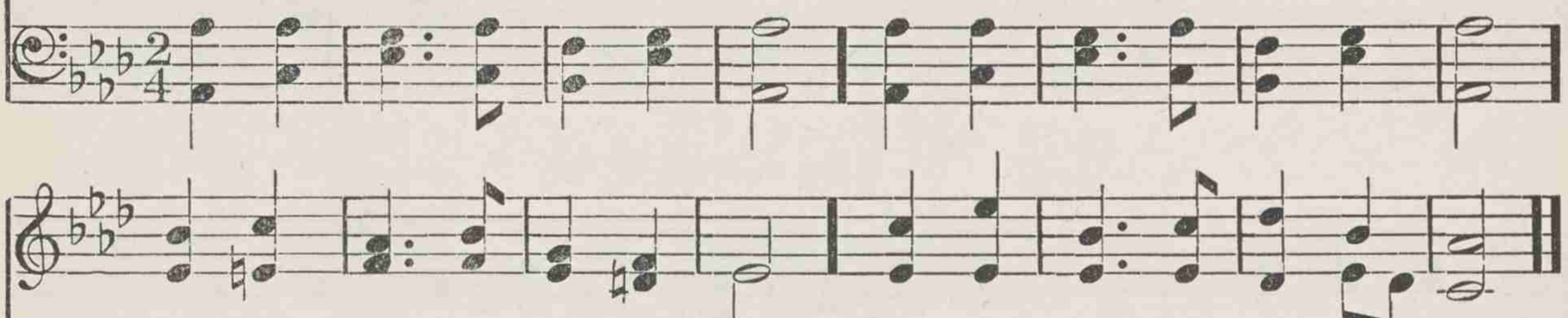
Sovereign Ruler of the Skies

PLEYEL'S HYMN

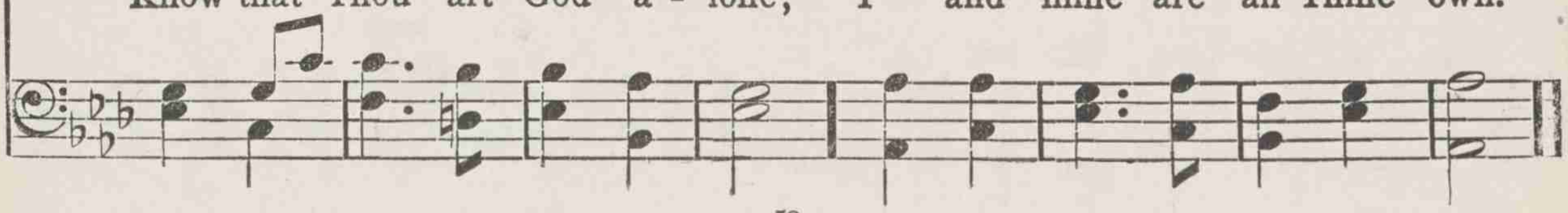
John Ryland, 1777, a. Arr. from Ignace Pleyel, 1790



1. Sov - 'reign Ru - ler of the skies, Ev - er gra - cious, ev - er wise!
2. Times of sick - ness, times of health; Times of pen - u - ry and wealth;
3. Times the tempt - er's pow'r to prove, Times to taste a Sav-iour's love:
4. O Thou Gra-cious, Wise, and Just, Un - to Thee my life I trust;



All my times are in Thy hand, All e - vents at Thy com - mand.
Times of tri - al and of grief; Times of tri - umph and re - lief:
All must come, en - dure, and end, As shall please my heav'n-ly Friend.
Know that Thou art God a - lone; I and mine are all Thine own.
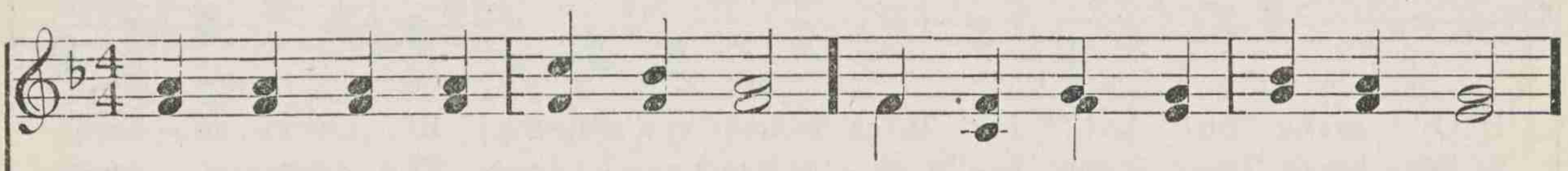


70

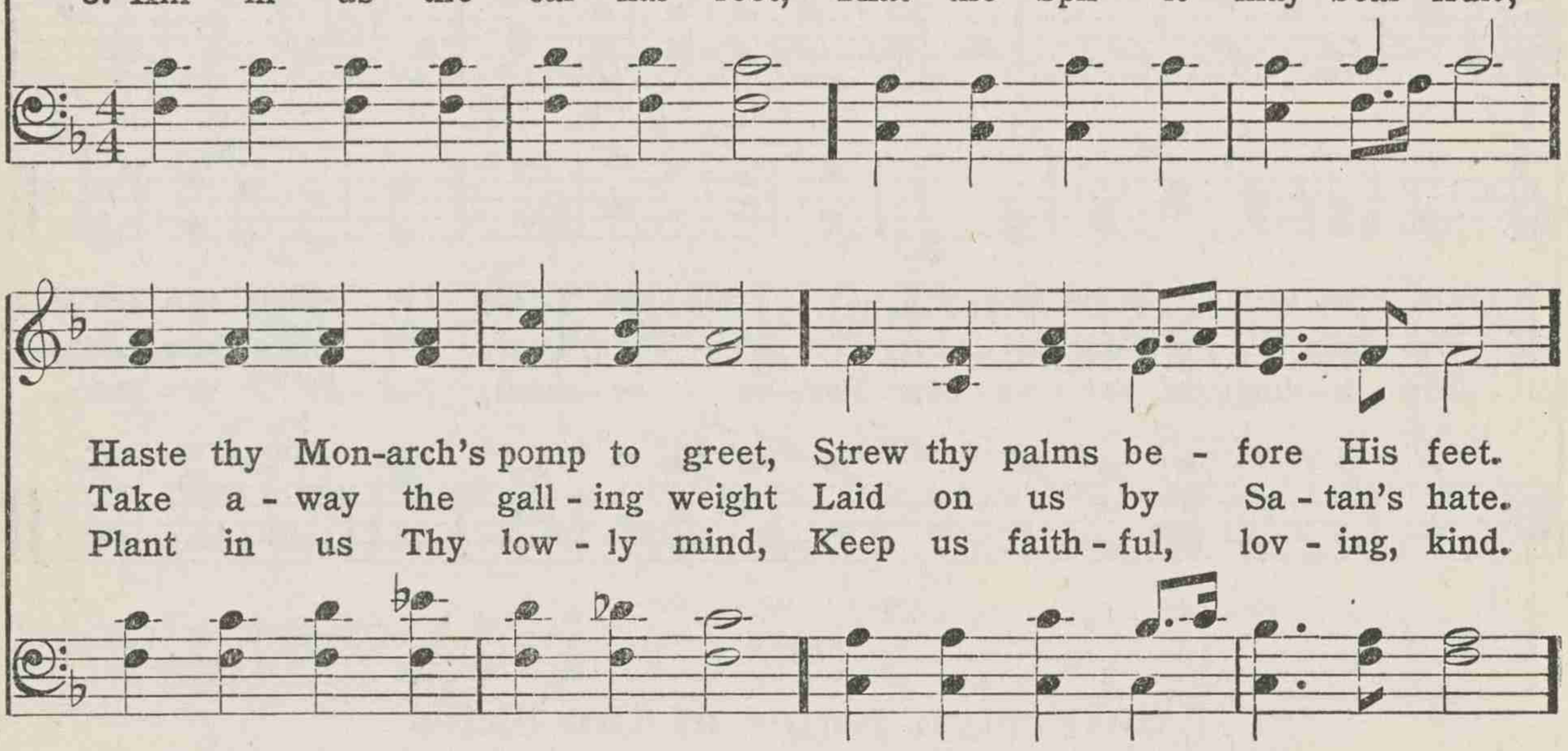
Zion, at Thy Shining Gates

BLUMENTHAL

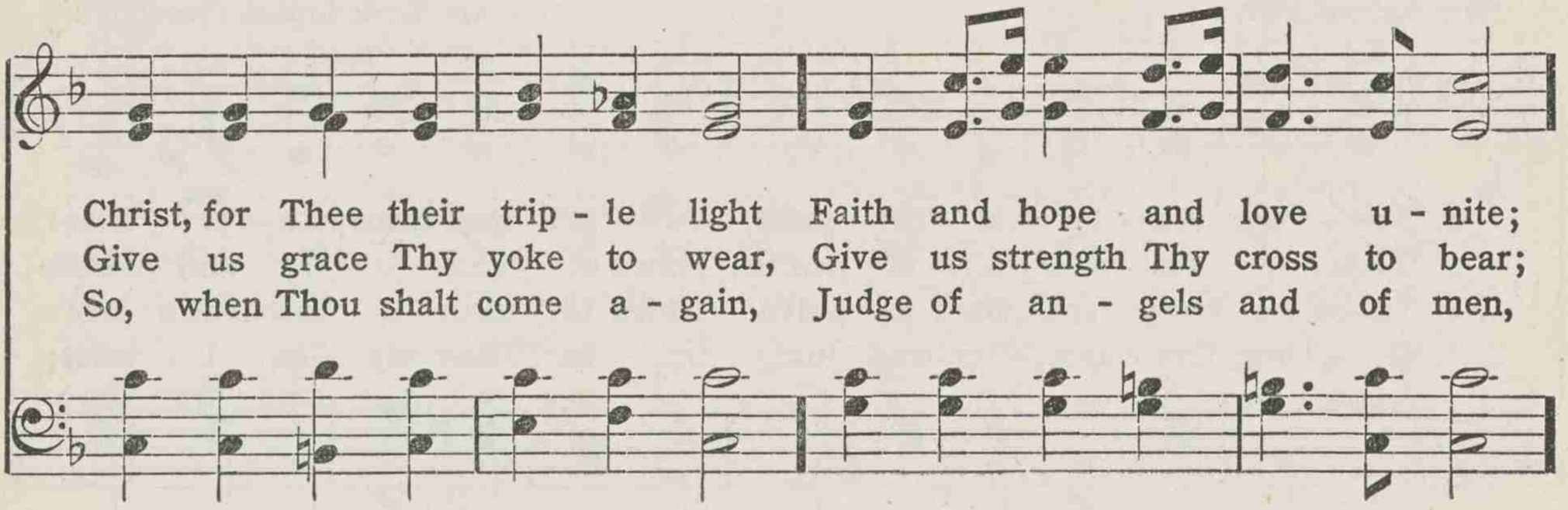
Rev. Benj. H. Kennedy, 1804 — Jacob Blumenthal, 1847
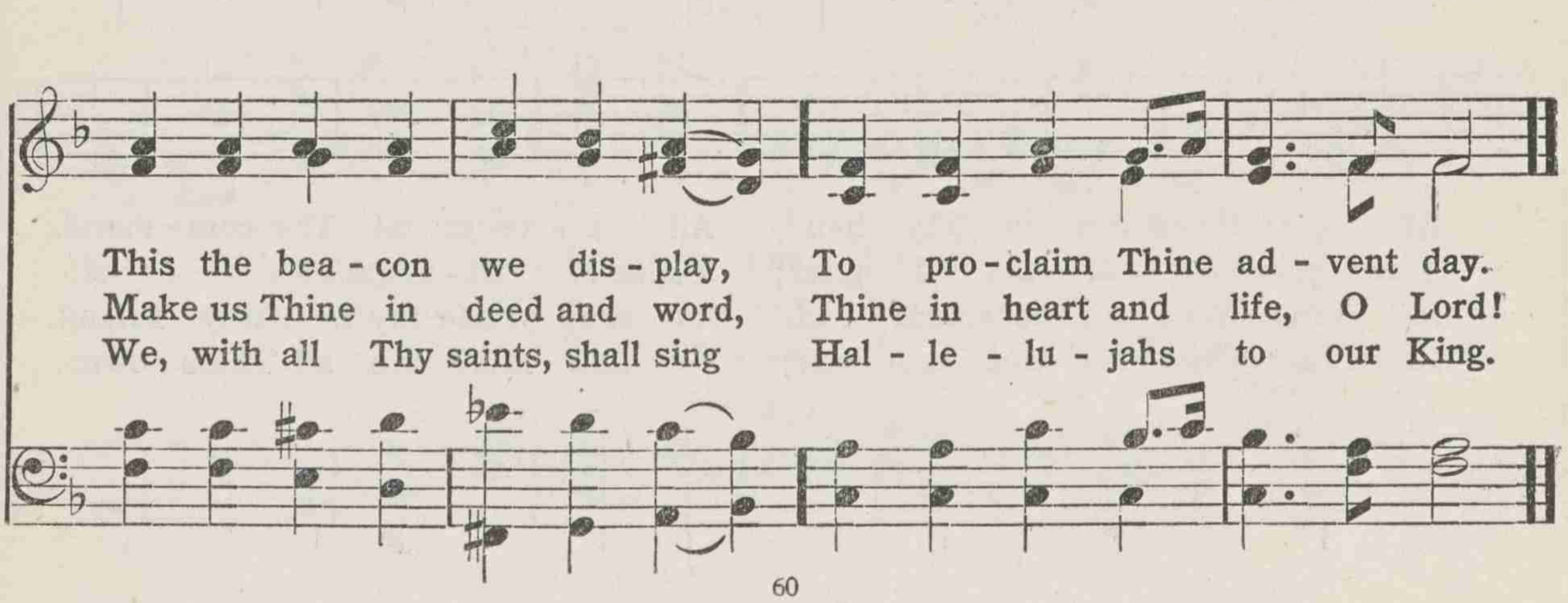


1. Zi - on, at thy shin - ing gates, Lo, the King of Glo - ry waits!
2. Come and give us peace with - in, Loose us from the bands of sin;
3. Kill in us the car - nal root, That the Spir - it may bear fruit;



Haste thy Mon-arch's pomp to greet, Strew thy palms be - fore His feet.
Take a - way the gall - ing weight Laid on us by Sa - tan's hate.
Plant in us Thy low - ly mind, Keep us faith - ful, lov - ing, kind.



Christ, for Thee their trip - le light Faith and hope and love u - nite;
Give us grace Thy yoke to wear, Give us strength Thy cross to bear;
So, when Thou shalt come a - gain, Judge of an - gels and of men,



This the bea - con we dis - play, To pro - claim Thine ad - vent day.
Make us Thine in deed and word, Thine in heart and life, O Lord!
We, with all Thy saints, shall sing Hal - le - lu - jahs to our King.

Come, Thou Saviour of Our Race

SPANISH HYMN

Ambrose, 397; Martin Luther, 1524
William M. Reynolds, Tr. 1850

Arr. by Benjamin Carr, 1824

1. Come, Thou Sav - iour of our race, Choic-est Gift of heav'n-ly grace,
2. Won - drous birth! O won-drous Child Of the vir - gin un - de - filed!
3. E - qual to the Fa - ther now, Tho' to dust Thou once didst bow;

O Thou bless - ed vir - gin's Son, Be Thy race on earth be - gun!
Tho' by all the world dis - owned, Still to be in heav'n en-throned.
Bound-less shall Thy king - dom be;— When shall we its glo - ries see?

Not of mor - tal blood or birth, He de-scends from heav'n to earth;
From the Fa - ther forth He came, And re - turn - eth to the same,
Bright - ly doth Thy man - ger shine, Glo - rious is its light di - vine:
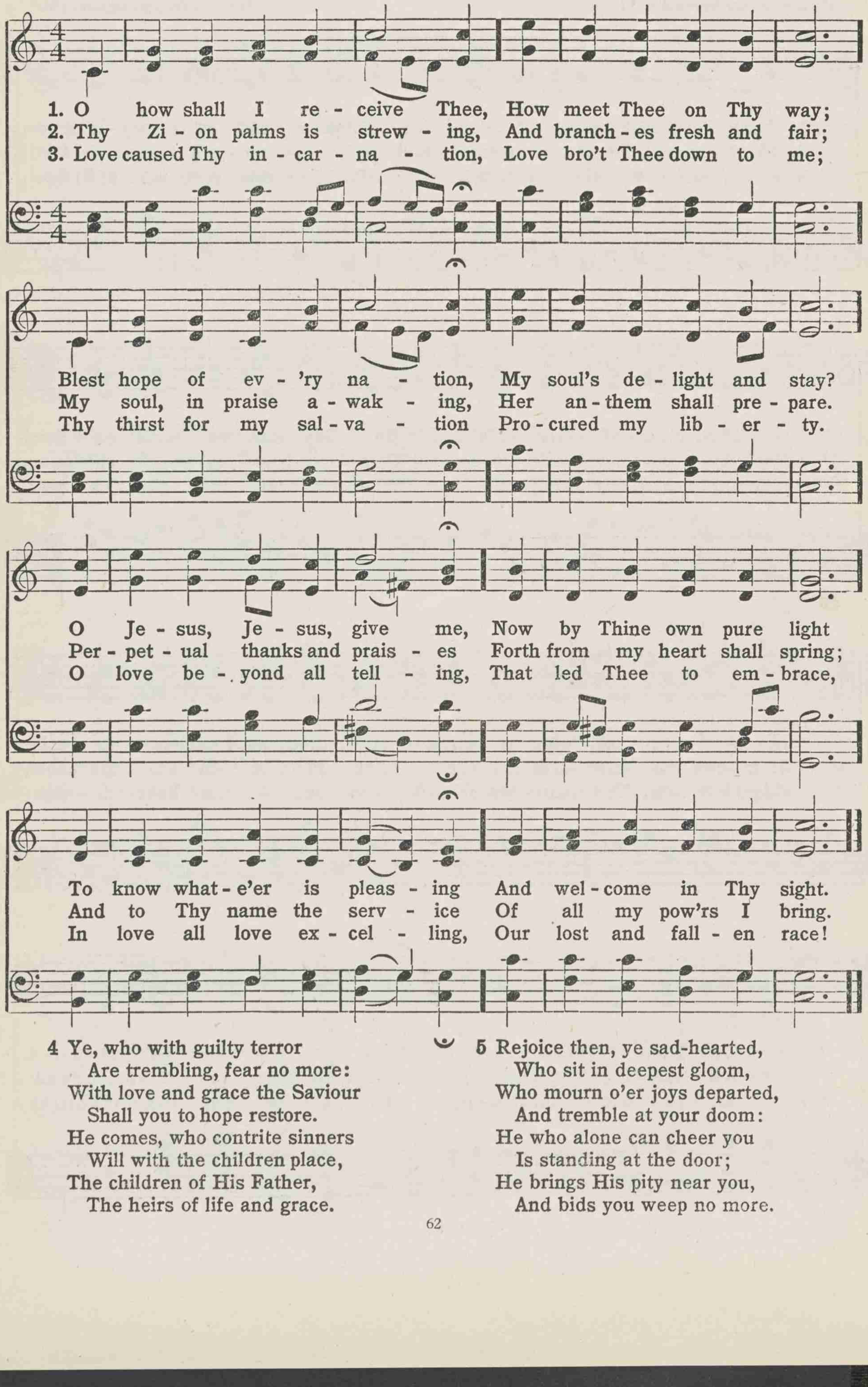
By the Ho - ly Ghost con - ceived, Tru - ly man to be be - lieved.
Cap-tive lead - ing death and hell; High the song of tri - umph swell!
Let not sin o'er - cloud this light, Ev - er be our faith thus bright.

72

O How Shall I Receive Thee?

ST. THEODULPH

Paul Gerhardt, 1653, Tr. ab. — Melchior Teschner, 1615



4 Ye, who with guilty terror
Are trembling, fear no more:
With love and grace the Saviour
Shall you to hope restore.
He comes, who contrite sinners
Will with the children place,
The children of His Father,
The heirs of life and grace.

5 Rejoice then, ye sad-hearted,
Who sit in deepest gloom,
Who mourn o'er joys departed,
And tremble at your doom:
He who alone can cheer you
Is standing at the door;
He brings His pity near you,
And bids you weep no more.

Lift Up Your Heads, Ye Mighty Gates

MACHT HOCH DIE TÜR

Georg Weissel, 1633
Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1855

J. A. Freylinghausen, 1704

1. Lift up your heads, ye might - y gates, Be - hold the King of Glo - ry waits;
2. The Lord is just, a Help - er tried, Mer - cy is ev - er at His side;
3. O blest the land, the cit - y blest, Where Christ the Ru - ler is con - fest!
4. Fling wide the por - tals of your heart; Make it a tem - ple, set a - part

The King of kings is draw - ing near, The Sav-iour of the world is here;
His king - ly crown is ho - li - ness, His scep-ter, pi - ty in dis-tress;
O hap - py hearts and hap - py homes To whom this King in tri-umph comes!
From earth-ly use for heav'n's em-ploy, A-dorned with prayer, and love, and joy;

Life and sal - va - tion He doth bring, Where-fore re - joice, and glad - ly sing:
The end of all our woe He brings; Where-fore the earth is glad and sings:
The cloud-less Sun of joy He is, Who bring-eth pure de-light and bliss:
So shall your Sov-'reign en - ter in, And new and no - bler life be - gin:

We praise Thee, Fa - ther, now, Cre - a - tor, wise art Thou.
We praise Thee, Sav - iour, now, Might - y in deed art Thou!
O Com - fort - er di - vine, What bound - less grace is Thine!
To Thee, O God, be praise For word and deed and grace!
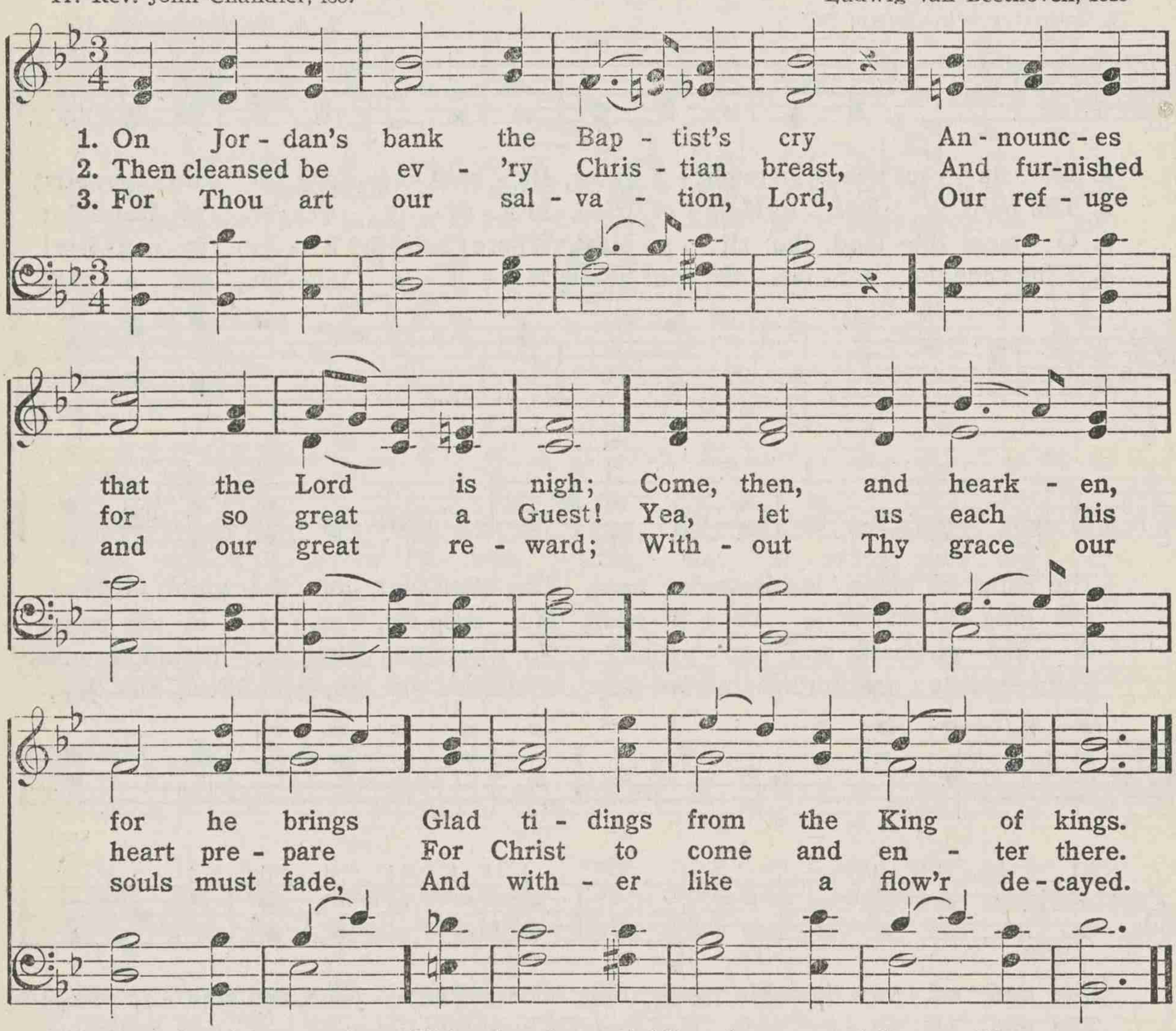
74

On Jordan's Bank

GERMANY

From the Latin, 1736
Tr. Rev. John Chandler, 1837

Ludwig van Beethoven, 1815



4 To heal the sick stretch out Thine hand,
And bid the fallen sinner stand:
Once more upon Thy people shine,
And fill the world with love divine.

5 All praise, eternal Son, to Thee,
Whose advent set Thy people free;
Whom with the Father we adore,
And Holy Ghost for evermore.

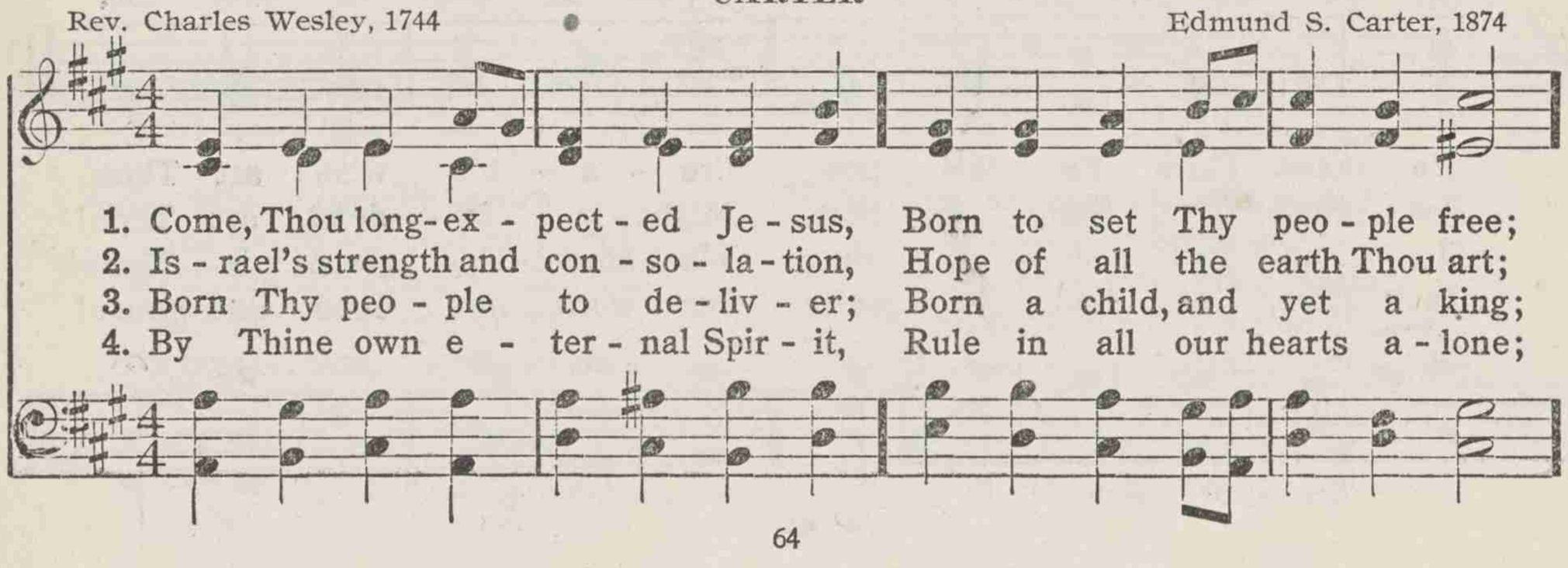
75
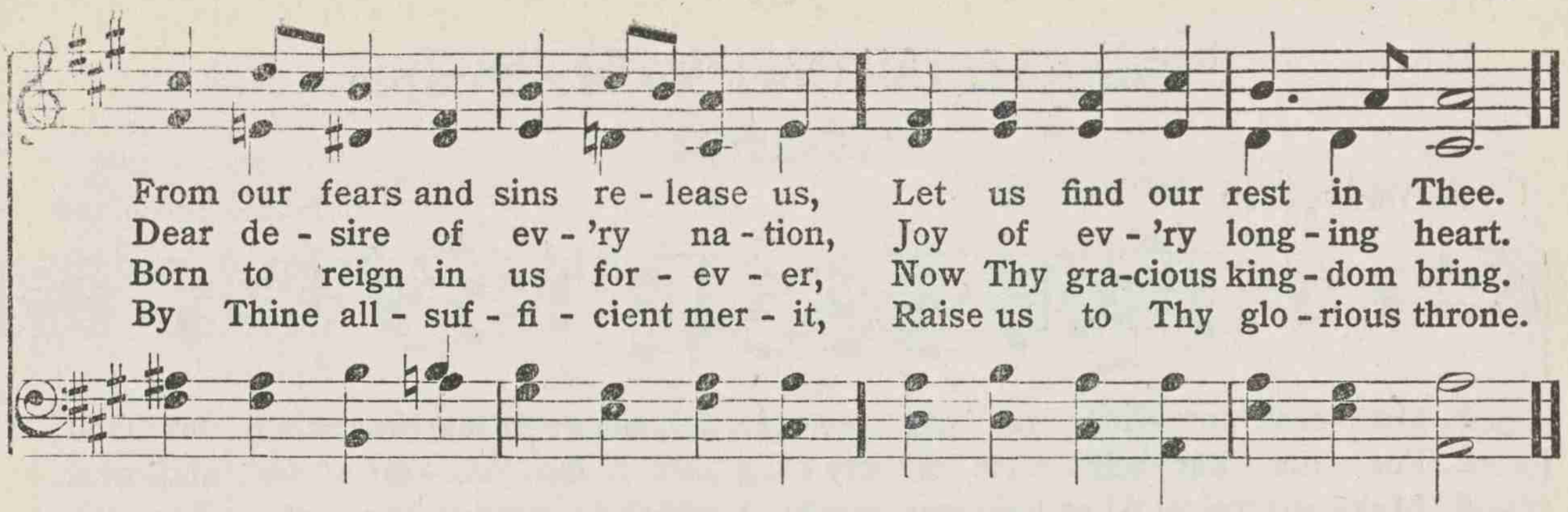
Come, Thou Long-Expected Jesus

CARTER

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1744

Edmund S. Carter, 1874
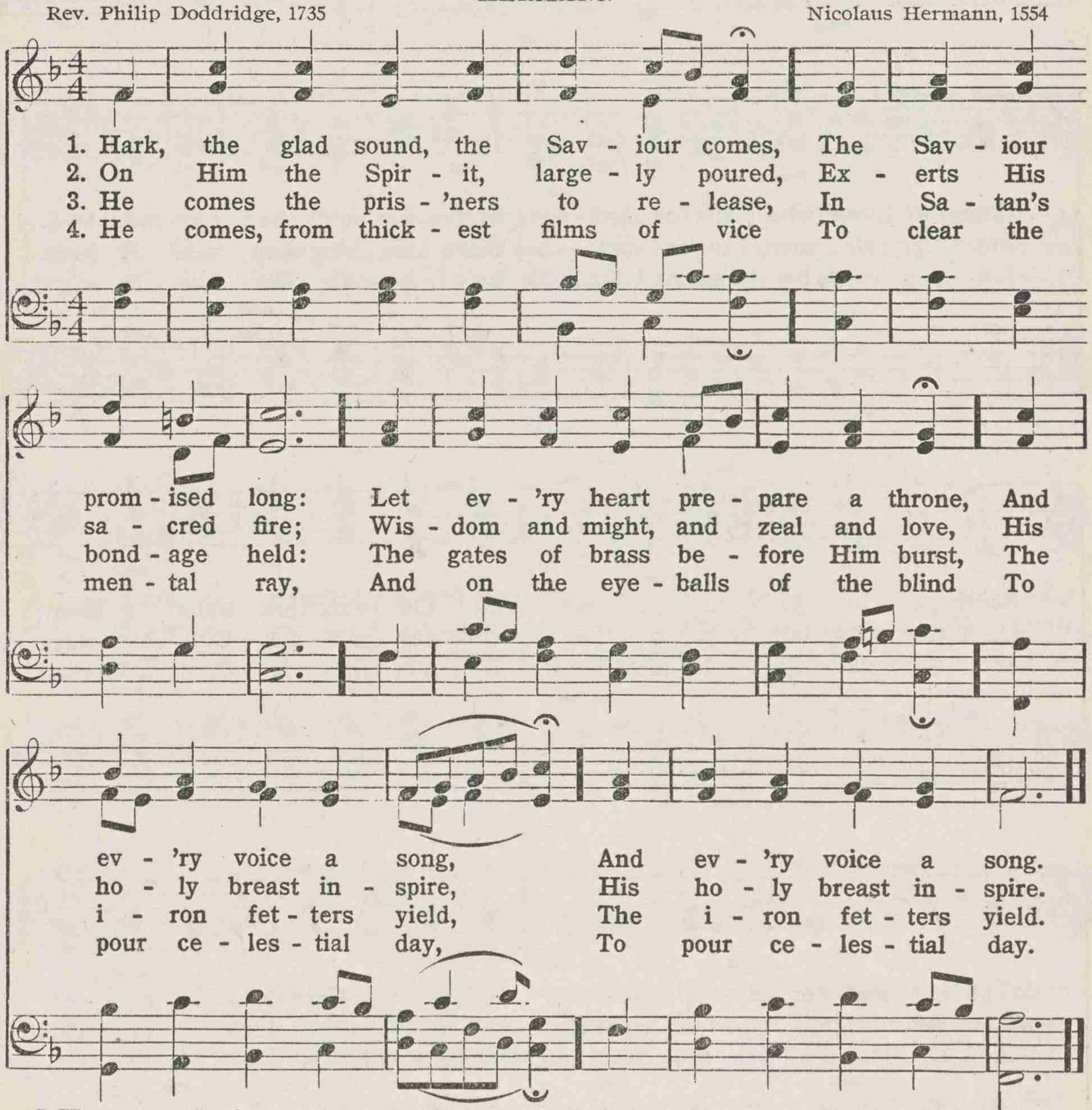




76

Hark, the Glad Sound, the Saviour Comes

HERMANN

Rev. Philip Doddridge, 1735 — Nicolaus Hermann, 1554



5 He comes, the broken heart to bind,
The bleeding soul to cure,
And would with treasures of His grace
Enrich the humble poor.

6 Our glad hosannas, Prince of Peace,
Thy welcome shall proclaim;
And heaven's eternal arches ring
With Thy belovèd name.

Comfort, Comfort Ye My People

LÜNEBURG

John Olearius, 1671 — Johann Schop, 1642

1. Com-fort, com-fort ye my peo-ple, Speak ye peace, thus saith our God;
2. For the her-ald's voice is cry-ing In the des-ert far and near,
3. Make ye straight what long was crook-ed, Make the rough-er pla-ces plain:

Com-fort those who sit in dark-ness, Mourn-ing 'neath their sor-rows' load.
Bid-ding all men to re-pent-ance Since the king-dom now is here.
Let your hearts be true and hum-ble As be-fits His ho-ly reign;

Speak ye to Je-ru-sa-lem Of the peace that waits for them;
O, that warn-ing cry o-bey, Now pre-pare for God a way!
For the glo-ry of the Lord Now o'er earth is shed a-broad,

Tell her that her sins I cov-er, And her war-fare now is o-ver.
Let the val-leys rise to meet Him And the hills bow down to greet Him.
And all flesh shall see the to-ken That His word is nev-er bro-ken.

Arise, the Kingdom is at Hand

ELLACOMBE

Johann Rist, 1651
Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1858

Hartig's Vollständige Sammlung, c. 1823

1. A - rise, the king - dom is at hand, The King is draw - ing nigh;
2. Look up, ye droop - ing hearts, to - day, The King is ver - y near;
3. O rich the gifts Thou bring - est us, Thy - self made poor and weak;

A - rise with joy, thou faith - ful band, To meet the Lord most high!
O cast your griefs and fears a - way, For, lo, your help is here!
O love be - yond com - pare that thus Can foes and sin - ners seek!

Look up, ye souls, weighed down with care, The Sov - 'reign is not far;
Hope on, ye bro - ken hearts, at last The King comes in His might;
For this we raise a glad - some voice On high to Thee a - lone,
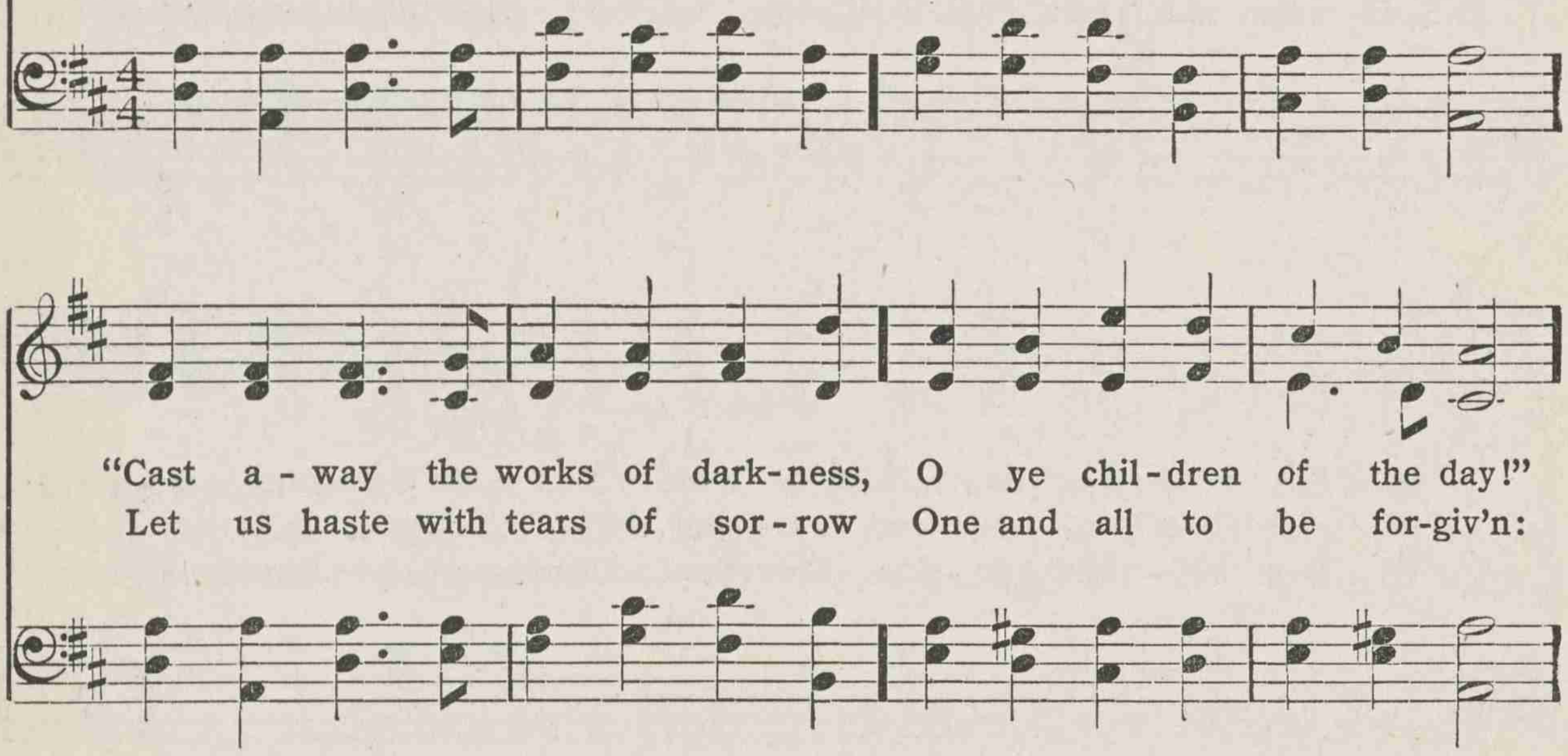
Look up, faint hearts, from your de - spair, Be - hold the morn - ing star!
He loved us in the a - ges past When we lay wrapped in night.
And ev - er - more with thanks re - joice Be - fore Thy glo - rious throne.

Hark, a Thrilling Voice is Sounding
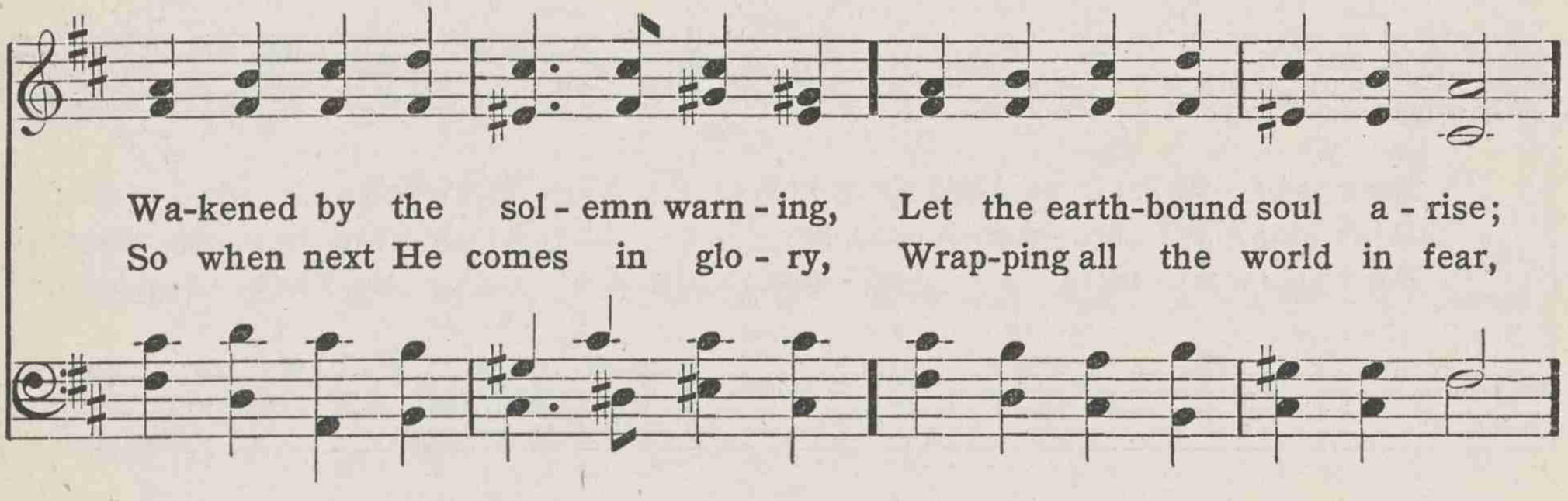
ST. ASAPH

Anon., tr. by Rev. Edward Caswall, 1849 — William S. Bambridge, 1872

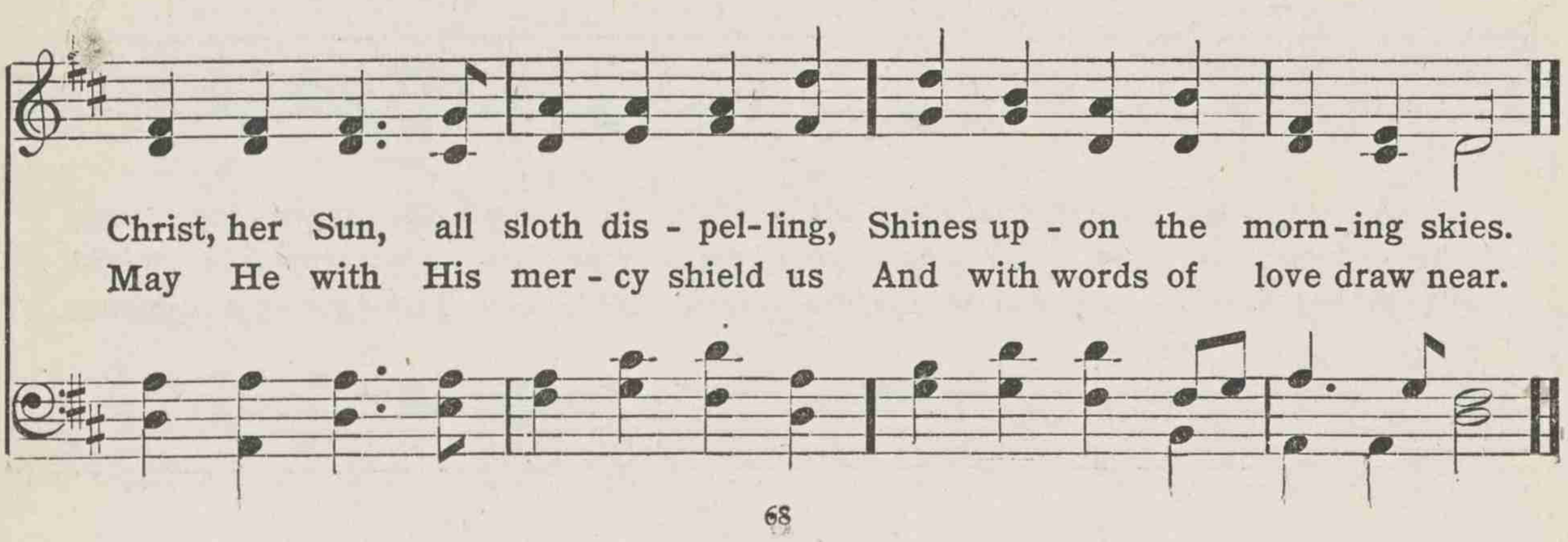
1. Hark, a thrill - ing voice is sound-ing: "Christ is nigh," it seems to say;
2. Lo, the Lamb, so long ex - pect - ed, Comes with par- don down from heav'n;



"Cast a - way the works of dark-ness, O ye chil - dren of the day!"
Let us haste with tears of sor - row One and all to be for-giv'n:



Wa-kened by the sol - emn warn - ing, Let the earth-bound soul a - rise;
So when next He comes in glo - ry, Wrap-ping all the world in fear,



Christ, her Sun, all sloth dis - pel-ling, Shines up - on the morn - ing skies.
May He with His mer - cy shield us And with words of love draw near.

While Shepherds Watched Their Flocks

SHEPHERDS

Nahum Tate, 1702 — Frederick H. Cheeswright, 1889

1. While shep-herds watched their flocks by night, All seat - ed on the ground,
2. "To you, in Da - vid's town this day, Is born of Da - vid's line
3. Thus spake the ser - aph, and forth-with Ap - peared a shin - ing throng

The an - gel of the Lord came down, And glo - ry shone a - round.
A Sav - iour, who is Christ the Lord, And this shall be the sign:
Of an - gels prais - ing God, and thus Ad-dressed their joy - ful song:

"Fear not," said he, for might - y dread Had seized their troub - led mind,
The heav'n - ly Babe you there shall find To hu - man view dis - played,
"All glo - ry be to God on high, And to the earth be peace:

"Glad ti - dings of great joy I bring To you and all man - kind.
All mean - ly wrapt in swath - ing bands, And in a man - ger laid."
Good - will hence-forth from heav'n to men Be - gin and nev - er cease."

81

O Little Town of Bethlehem

ST. LOUIS

Bishop Phillips Brooks, 1835–1893 — Lewis H. Redner, 1868

1. O lit - tle town of Beth - le - hem, How still we see thee lie;
2. For Christ is born of Ma - ry, And gath - ered all a - bove,
3. How si - lent - ly, how si - lent - ly The won - drous gift is giv'n!
4. O Ho - ly Child of Beth - le - hem! De - scend to us, we pray;

A - bove thy deep and dream-less sleep The si - lent stars go by:
While mor - tals sleep, the an - gels keep Their watch of won-d'ring love.
So God im - parts to hu - man hearts The bless - ings of His heav'n;
Cast out our sin, and en - ter in, Be born in us to - day.

Yet in thy dark streets shin - eth The Ev - er - last - ing Light;
O morn - ing stars, to - geth - er Pro - claim the ho - ly birth!
No ear may hear His com - ing, But in this world of sin,
We hear the Christ - mas an - gels The great glad ti - dings tell;

The hopes and fears of all the years Are met in thee to - night.
And prais - es sing to God the King, And peace to men on earth!
Where meek souls will re - ceive Him still, The dear Christ en - ters in.
O come to us, a bide with us, Our Lord Em - man - u - el!

Angels, From the Realms of Glory

REGENT SQUARE

James Montgomery, 1816 — Henry Smart, 1813-1879

1. An - gels, from the realms of glo - ry Wing your flight o'er all the earth;
2. Shep-herds in the fields a - bid - ing, Watch - ing o'er your flocks by night,
3. Sa - ges, leave your con - tem - pla - tions, Bright - er vi - sions beam a - far;
4. Saints be - fore the al - tar bend - ing, Watch - ing long in hope and fear,

Ye who sang cre - a - tion's sto - ry,
God with man is now re - sid - ing,
Seek the great De - sire of na - tions,
Sud - den - ly the Lord, de - scend - ing,

Now pro - claim Mes - si - ah's birth: Come and wor - ship,
Yon - der shines the in - fant Light: Come and wor - ship,
Ye have seen His na - tal star: Come and wor - ship,
In His tem - ple shall ap - pear: Come and wor - ship,
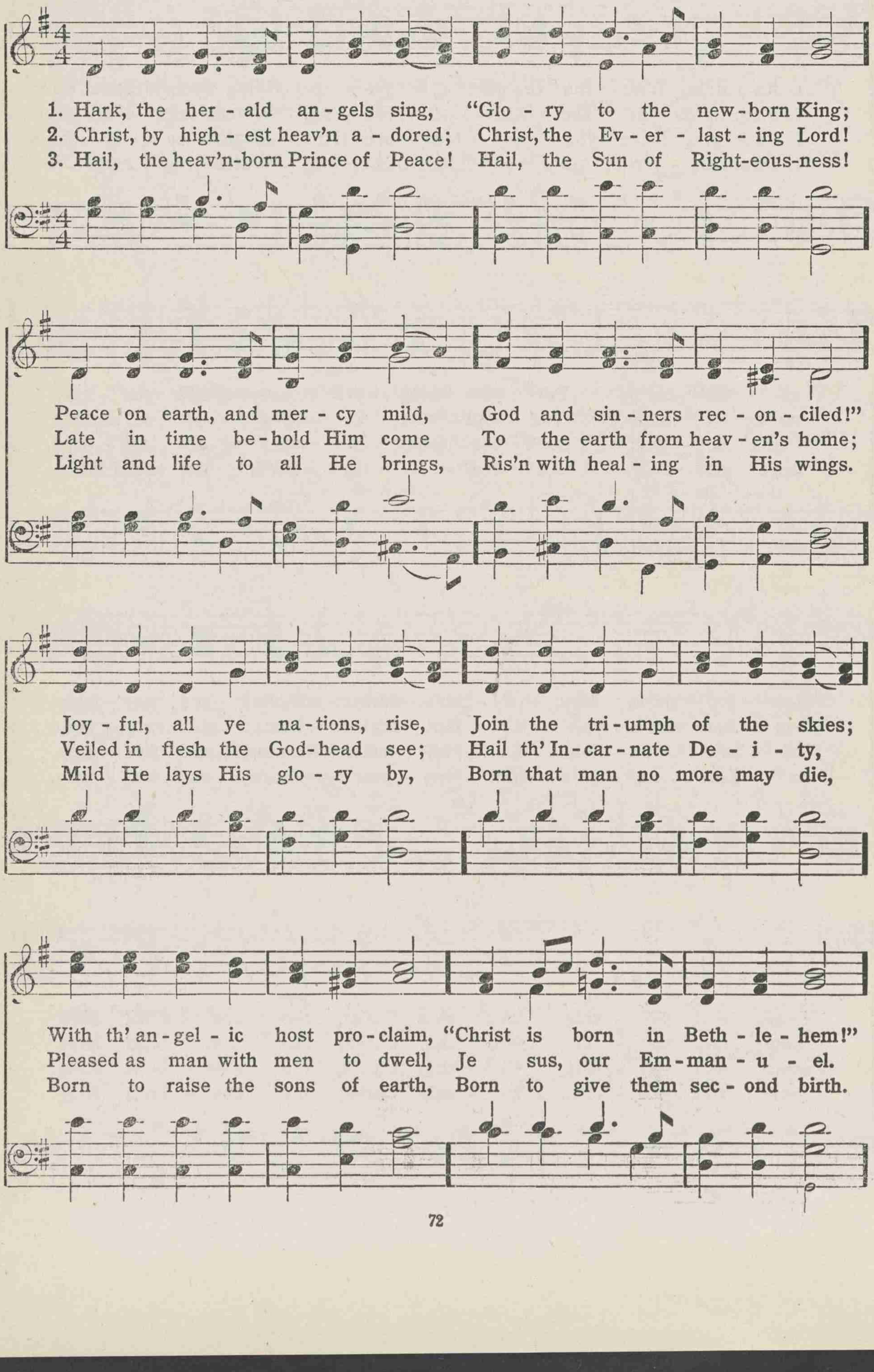
come and wor - ship, Wor - ship Christ, the new - born King.
come and wor - ship, Wor - ship Christ, the new - born King.
come and wor - ship, Wor - ship Christ, the new - born King.
come and wor - ship, Wor - ship Christ, the new - born King.
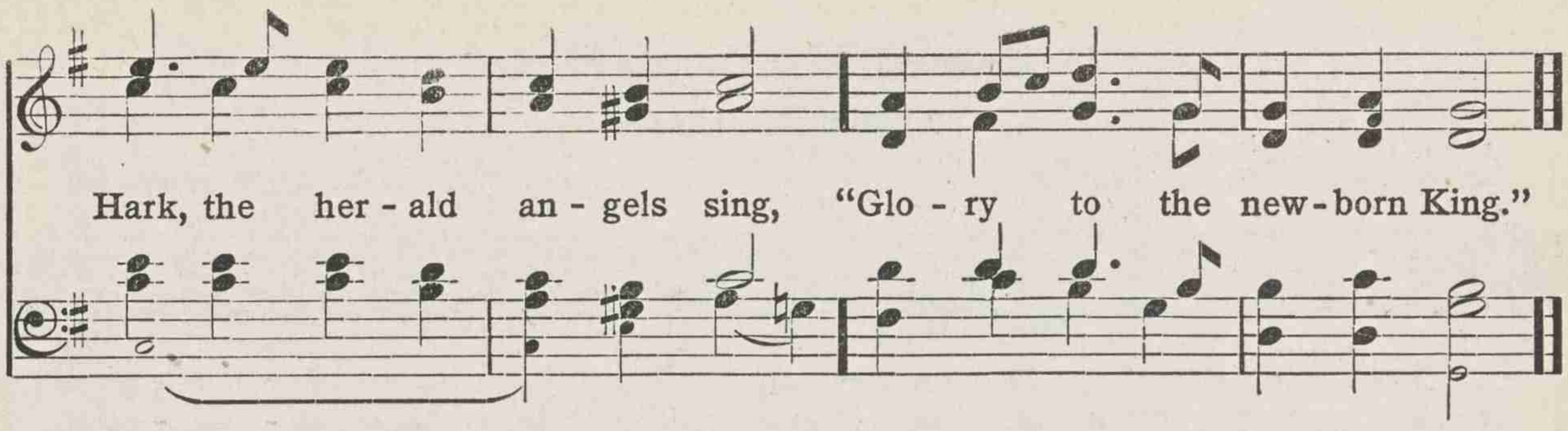
Hark, the Herald Angels Sing

MENDELSSOHN

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1739, alt.

Arr. from Mendelssohn 1840
by William H. Cummings, 1855
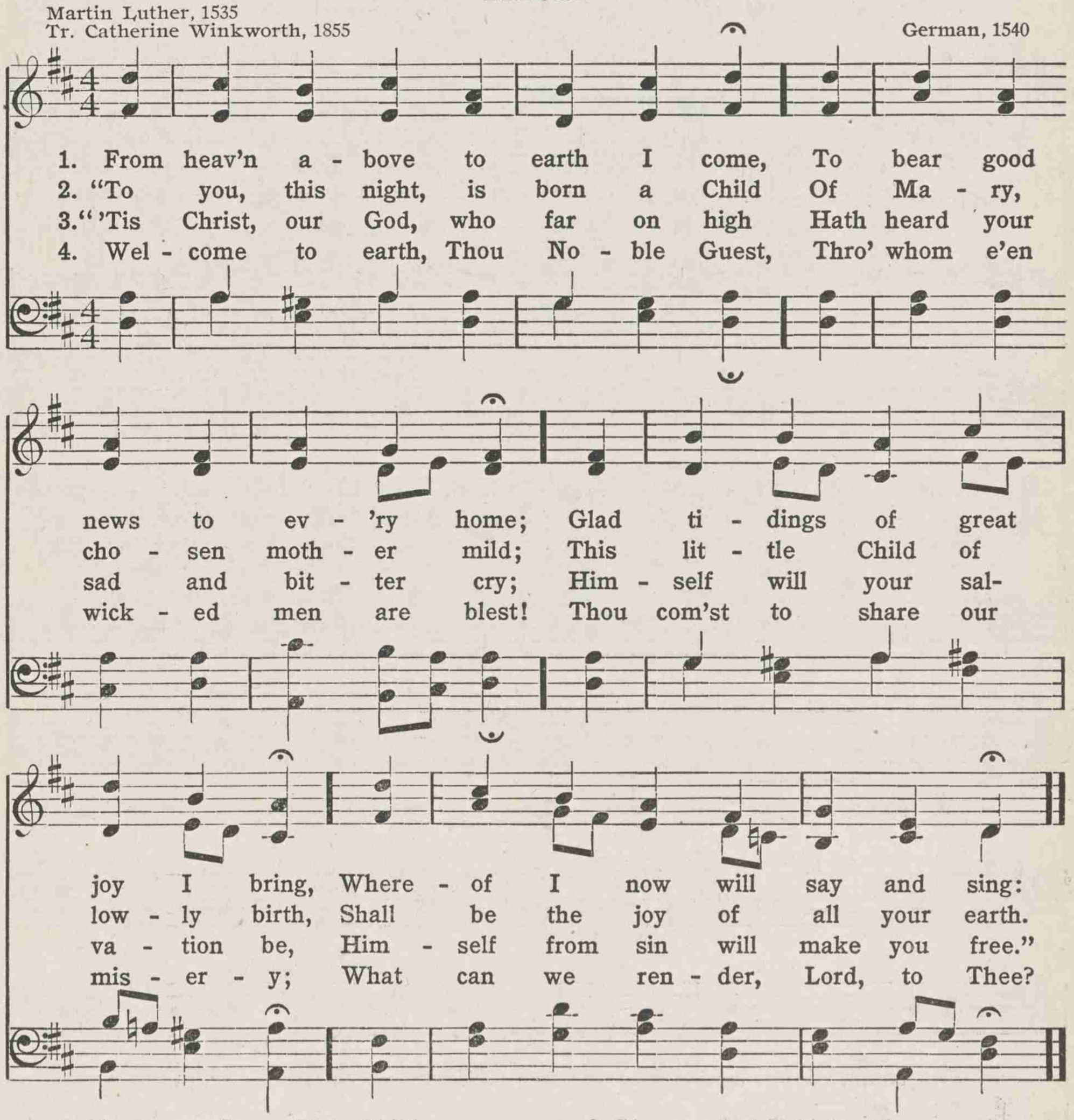




84

From Heaven Above to Earth I Come

ERFURT

Martin Luther, 1535
Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1855

German, 1540



5 Ah, dearest Jesus, Holy Child,
Make Thee a bed, soft, undefiled,
Within my heart, that it may be
A quiet chamber kept for Thee!

6 Glory to God in highest heaven,
Who unto man His Son hath given,
While angels sing with pious mirth
A glad New Year to all the earth.

85

O Come, All Ye Faithful

ADESTE FIDELES

Anon. (Latin, 17th Cent.)
Tr. Rev. Frederick Oakley, 1841

Anon.

1. O come, all ye faith - ful, Joy - ful and tri - um - phant,
2. Sing, choirs of an - gels, Sing in ex - ul - ta - tion,
3. Yea, Lord, we greet Thee, Born this hap - py morn - ing,

O come, ye, O come ye to Beth - - le - hem;
Sing, all ye cit - i - zens of heav'n a - bove:
Je - sus, to Thee . . . . be glo - - ry giv'n;

Come and be - hold Him Born the King of An - gels;
Glo - ry to God, ... In the high - est glo - ry!
Word of the Fa - ther, Now in flesh ap - pear - ing;

O come, let us a - dore Him, O come, let us a - dore Him,

O come, let us a - dore Him, Christ, the Lord.

Joy to the World

ANTIOCH

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1719 — Arr. from G. F. Händel, 1744

1. Joy to the world, the Lord is come! Let earth re-
2. Joy to the earth, the Sav - iour reigns! Let men their
3. He rules the world with truth and grace, And makes the

ceive her King; Let ev - 'ry heart pre - pare Him
songs em - ploy; While fields and floods, rocks, hills, and
na - tions prove The glo - ries of His right - eous-

room, And heav'n and na - ture sing, And heav'n and na - ture
plains Re - peat the sound-ing joy, Re - peat the sound-ing
ness, And won-ders of His love, And won-ders of His
And heav'n and na - ture sing, ...

And

sing, And heav'n, and heav'n and na - ture sing!
joy, Re - peat, re - peat the sound - ing joy.
love, And won - ders, won - ders of His love.
. . . . . .
heav'n and na - ture sing,

It Came Upon the Midnight Clear

CAROL

Rev. Edmund H. Sears, 1850 R. Storrs Willis, 1850

1. It came up - on the mid-night clear, That glo - rious song of old,
2. Still thro' the clo - ven skies they come, With peace-ful wings un - furled,
3. And ye, be - neath life's crush-ing load, Whose forms are bend - ing low,
4. For, lo, the days are has-t'ning on, By proph-et bards fore - told,

From an - gels bend-ing near the earth To touch their harps of gold:
And still their heav'n-ly mu - sic floats O'er all the wear - y world:
Who toil a - long the climb - ing way With pain - ful steps and slow,—
When with the ev - er - cir - cling years Comes round the age of gold;

"Peace on the earth, good-will to men, From heav'n's all-gra - cious King!"
A - bove its sad and low - ly plains They bend on hov-'ring wing,
Look now! for glad and gold - en hours Come swift - ly on the wing:
When peace shall o - ver all the earth Its an - cient splen-dors fling,

The world in sol - emn still - ness lay, To hear the an - gels sing.
And ev - er o'er its Ba - bel-sounds The bless - ed an - gels sing.
O rest be - side the wear - y road, And hear the an - gels sing.
And the whole world give back the song Which now the an - gels sing.

All My Heart this Day Rejoices

BONN

Paul Gerhardt, 1656
Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1858

Johann Georg Ebeling, 1666

1. All my heart this day re - joic - es, As I hear,
2. Hark, a voice from yon - der man - ger, Soft and sweet,
3. Come, then, let us has - ten yon - der; Here let all,
4. Ye who pine in wear - y sad - ness, Weep no more,

far and near, Sweet - est an - gel voi - ces; "Christ is
doth en - treat, "Flee from woe and dan - ger; Breth - ren,
great and small, Kneel in awe and won - der; Love Him
for the door Now is found of glad - ness; Cling to

born," their choirs are sing - ing, Till the air
come! from all that grieves you You are freed;
who with love is yearn - ing; Hail the Star
Him, for He will guide you Where no cross,

ev - 'ry - where Now with joy is ring - ing.
all you need I will sure - ly give you."
that from far Bright with hope is burn - ing!
pain or loss, Can a - gain be - tide you.

89

Holy Night

HOLY NIGHT

Joseph Mohr, 1792–1848, tr. Franz Gruber, 1787–1863

1. Ho - ly night, peace - ful night! Through the dark - ness beams a light
2. Si - lent night, ho - li - est night! Dark - ness flies and all is light!
3. Ho - li - est night, peace - ful night! Child of heav - en, O how bright

There, where they sweet vig - ils keep
Shep - herds hear the an - gels sing:
Thou didst smile when Thou wast born:

O'er the Babe in si - lent sleep, Rest - ing in heav - en - ly peace,
"Hal - le - lu - jah! hail the King! Je - sus, the Sav - iour is here,
Bless - ed was that hap - py morn, Full of heav - en - ly joy,

Rest-ing in heav - en - ly peace.
Je - sus the Sav - iour is here!"
Full of heav - en - ly joy!

4 Silent night, holiest night!
Guiding star, O lend thy light!
See the eastern wisemen bring
Gifts and homage to our King!
Jesus, the Saviour is here!

5 Silent night, holiest night!
Wondrous star, O lend thy light!
With the angels let us sing
Hallelujah to our King!
Jesus, our Saviour is here!
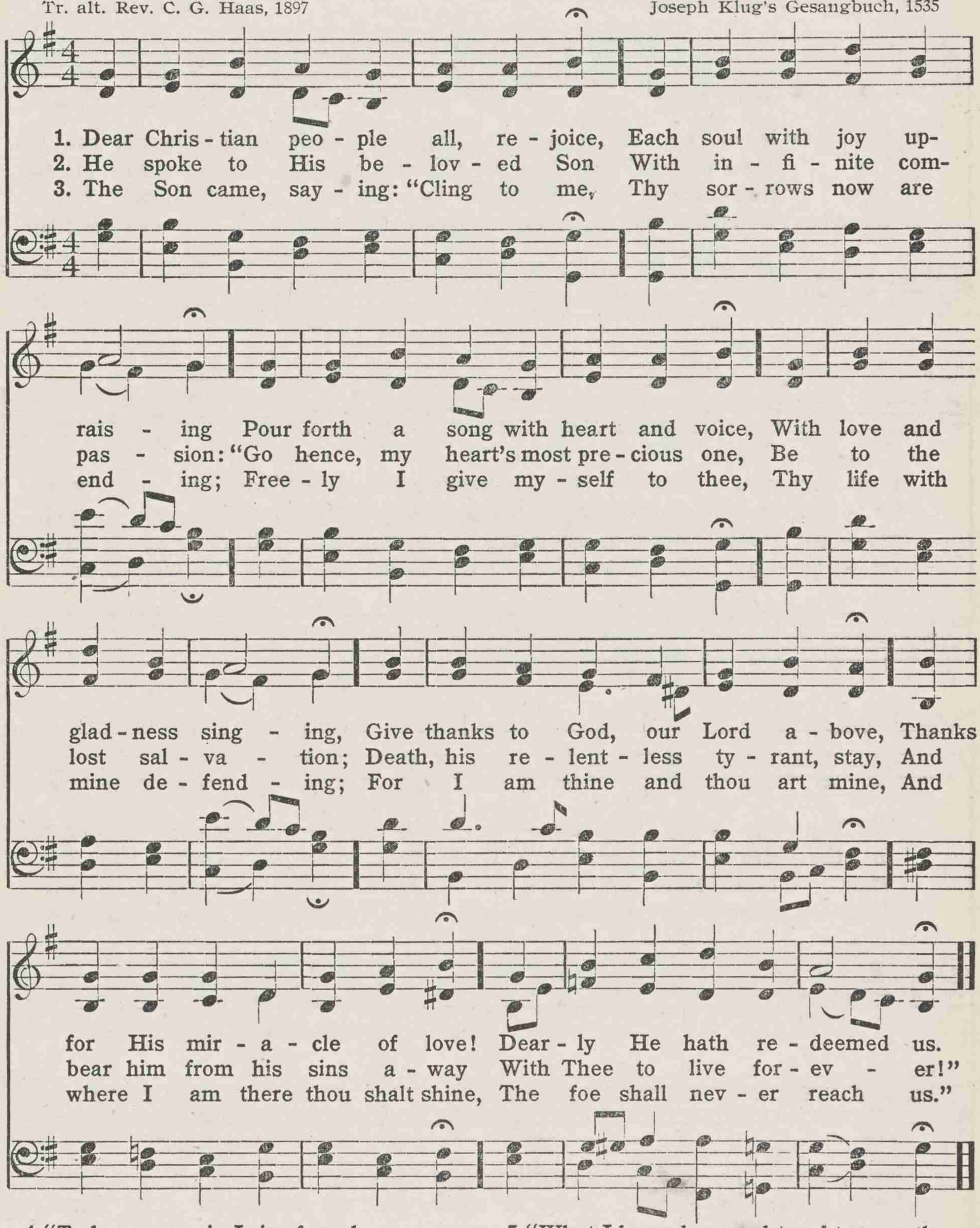
90

Dear Christian People All, Rejoice

LUTHER'S HYMN

Martin Luther, 1483–1546
Tr. alt. Rev. C. G. Haas, 1897

Joseph Klug's Gesangbuch, 1535



1. Dear Christian people all, rejoice, Each soul with joy upraising Pour forth a song with heart and voice, With love and gladness singing, Give thanks to God, our Lord above, Thanks for His miracle of love! Dearly He hath redeemed us.
2. He spoke to His beloved Son With infinite compassion: "Go hence, my heart's most precious one, Be to the lost salvation; Death, his relentless tyrant, stay, And bear him from his sins away With Thee to live forever!"
3. The Son came, saying: "Cling to me, Thy sorrows now are ending; Freely I give myself to thee, Thy life with mine defending; For I am thine and thou art mine, And where I am there thou shalt shine, The foe shall never reach us."

4 "To heaven again I rise from hence,
High to my Father soaring,
Thy Master there to be, and thence
My Spirit on thee pouring:
In every grief to comfort thee,
And teach thee more and more of me,
Into all truth still guiding."

5 "What I have done and taught on earth,
Do thou, and teach, none dreading;
That so God's kingdom may go forth,
And His high praise be spreading;
And guard thee from the words of men,
Lest the great joy be lost again:
This my last charge I leave thee."

91

Thou Didst Leave Thy Throne

MARGARET

Rev. Timothy R. Matthews, 1876 — Emily E. S. Elliott, 1864

1. Thou didst leave Thy throne And Thy king - ly crown When Thou cam - est to earth for me, But in Beth - le-hem's home Was there found no room
2. The fox - es found rest, And the birds their nest, In the shade of the for - est tree; But Thy couch was the sod, O Thou Son of God,
3. Thou cam - est, O Lord, With the liv - ing word That should set Thy peo - ple free; But with mock - ing scorn, And with crown of thorn,
4. When heav'n's arches shall ring, And her choirs shall sing, At Thy com - ing to vic - to - ry, Let Thy voice call me home, Say - ing, "Yet there is room,

For Thy ho - ly na - tiv - i - ty: O come to my
In the des - erts of Gal - i - lee: O come to my
They bore Thee to Cal - va - ry: O come to my
There is room at my side for thee." And my heart shall re-

heart, Lord Je - sus, There is room in my heart for Thee.
heart, Lord Je - sus, There is room in my heart for Thee.
heart, Lord Je - sus, Thy cross is my on - ly plea.
joice, Lord Je - sus, When Thou com - est and call - est for me.

As With Gladness

DIX

William C. Dix, 1861 — Arr. from Conrad Kocher, 1838

1. As with glad - ness men of old Did the guid - ing star be - hold; As with joy they hailed its light,
2. As with joy - ful steps they sped To that low - ly man - ger - bed; There to bend the knee be - fore
3. As they of - fered gifts most rare At that man - ger rude and bare; So may we with ho - ly joy,

Lead - ing on - ward, beam - ing bright; So, most gra - cious
Him whom heav'n and earth a - dore; So may we with
Pure and free from sin's al - loy, All our cost - liest

God, may we Ev - er - more be led to Thee.
will - ing feet Ev - er seek the mer - cy - seat.
treas - ures bring, Christ, to Thee our heav'n - ly King.

4 Holy Jesus, every day
Keep us in the narrow way;
And, when earthly things are past,
Bring our ransomed souls at last
Where they need no star to guide,
Where no clouds Thy glory hide.
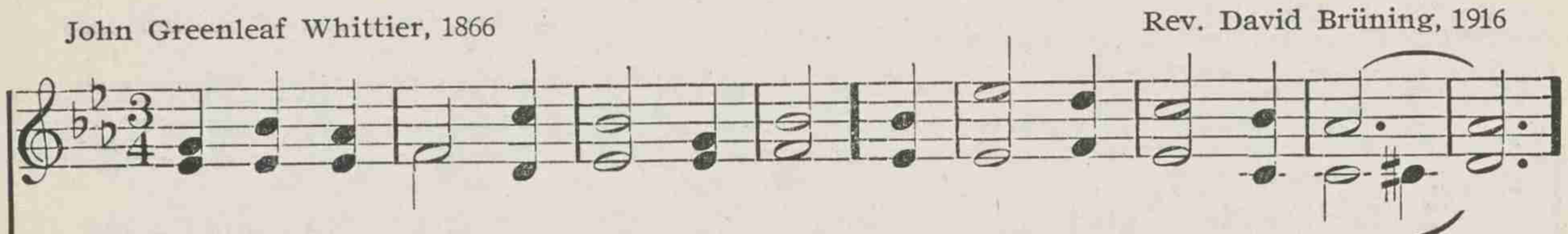
5 In the heavenly country bright
Need they no created light;
Thou its Light, its Joy, its Crown,
Thou its Sun which goes not down,
There forever may we sing
Hallelujah to our King.

93

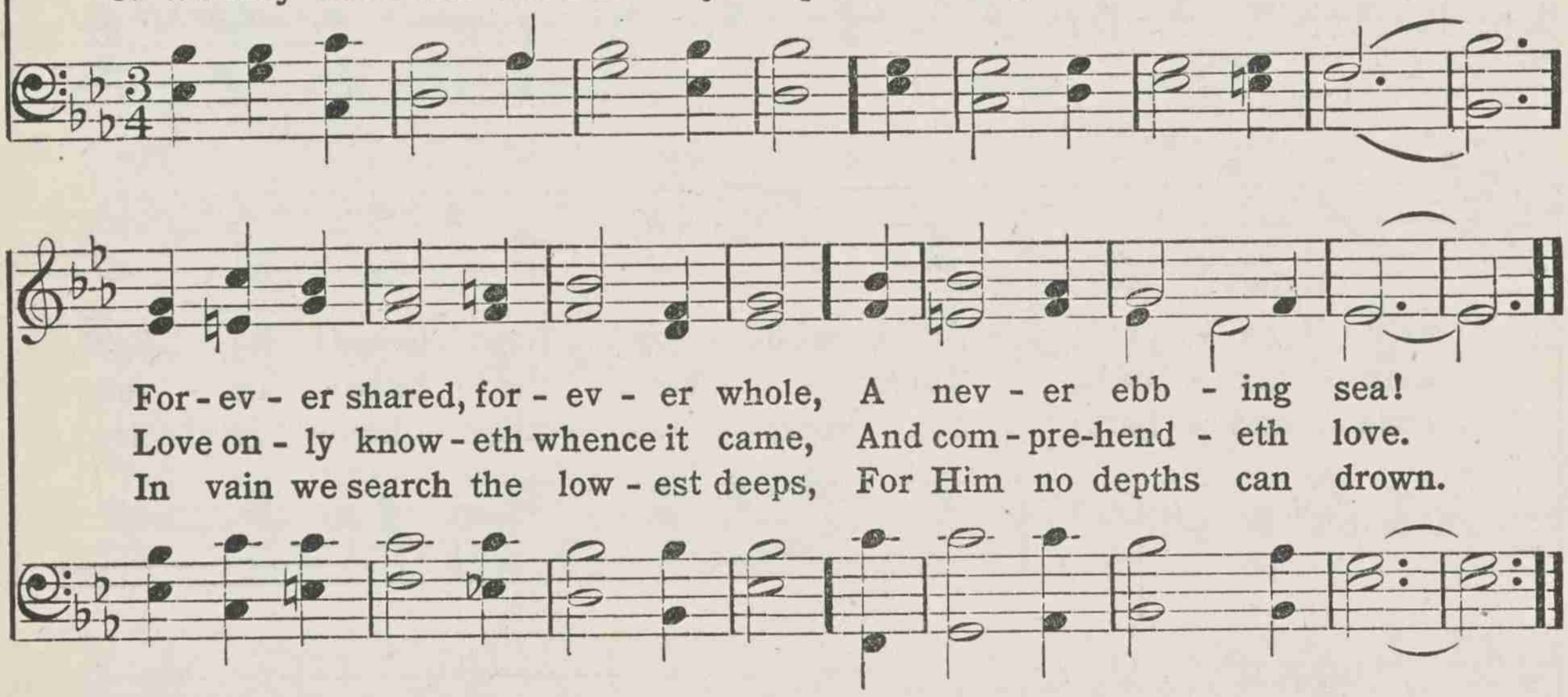
Immortal Love, Forever Full

IMMORTAL LOVE

John Greenleaf Whittier, 1866 — Rev. David Brüning, 1916



1. Im-mor-tal Love, for-ev-er full, For-ev-er flow-ing free,
2. Our out-ward lips con-fess the name, All oth-er names a-bove;
3. We may not climb the heav'n-ly steeps To bring the Lord Christ down;



For-ev-er shared, for-ev-er whole, A nev-er ebb-ing sea!
Love on-ly know-eth whence it came, And com-pre-hend-eth love.
In vain we search the low-est deeps, For Him no depths can drown.

4 But warm, sweet, tender, even yet
A present help is He;
And faith has still its Olivet,
And love its Galilee.

5 The healing of His seamless dress
Is by our beds of pain;
We touch Him in life's throng and press,
And we are whole again.

6 Thro' Him the first fond prayers are said
Our lips of childhood frame,
The last low whispers of our dead
Are burdened with His name.

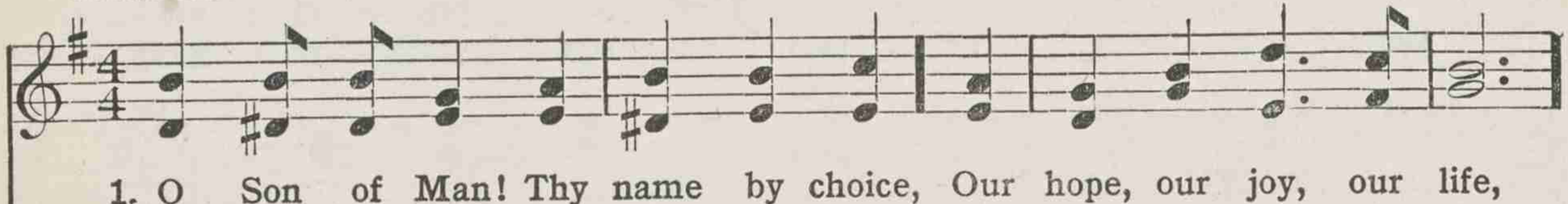
7 O Lord, and Master of us all,
Whate'er our name or sign,
We own Thy sway, we hear Thy call,
We test our lives by Thine.

94

O Son of Man

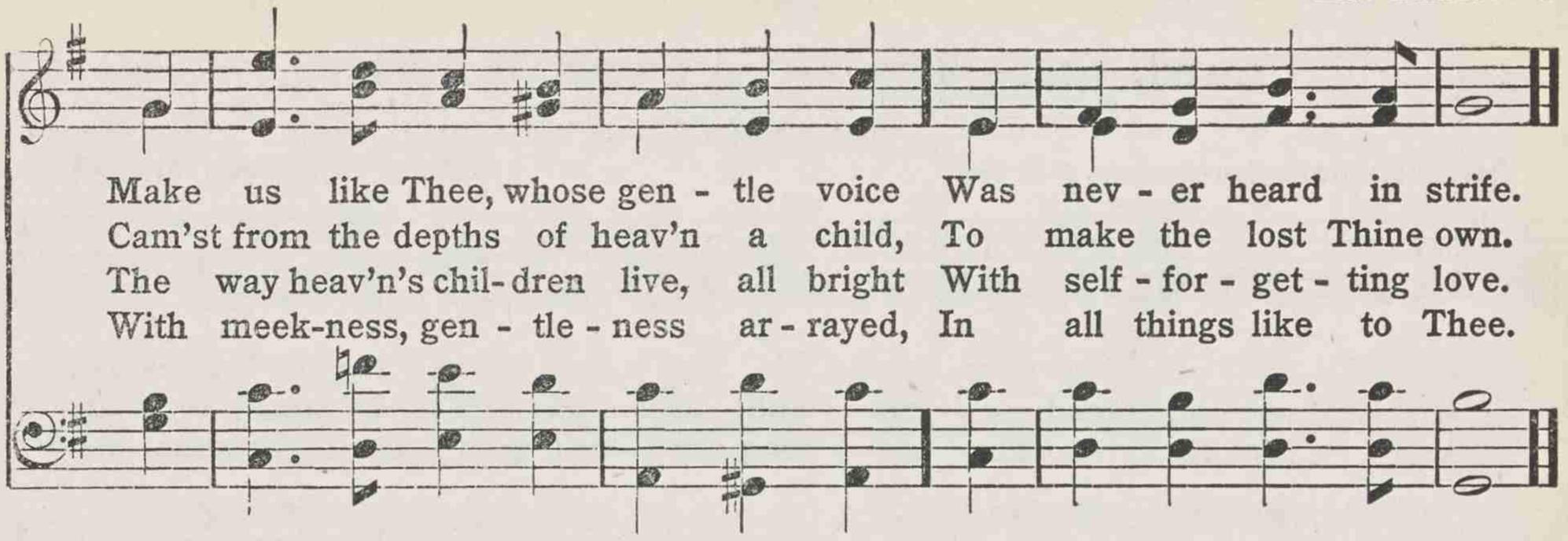
NOX PRAECESSIT

George MacDonald, 1855 — John Baptiste Calkin, 1875



1. O Son of Man! Thy name by choice, Our hope, our joy, our life,
2. Ho-ly and harm-less, un-de-filed On earth Thou went'st a-lone;
3. To be a glo-ry in our night, And bring us from a-bove
4. In all things like Thy breth-ren made, O teach us how to be
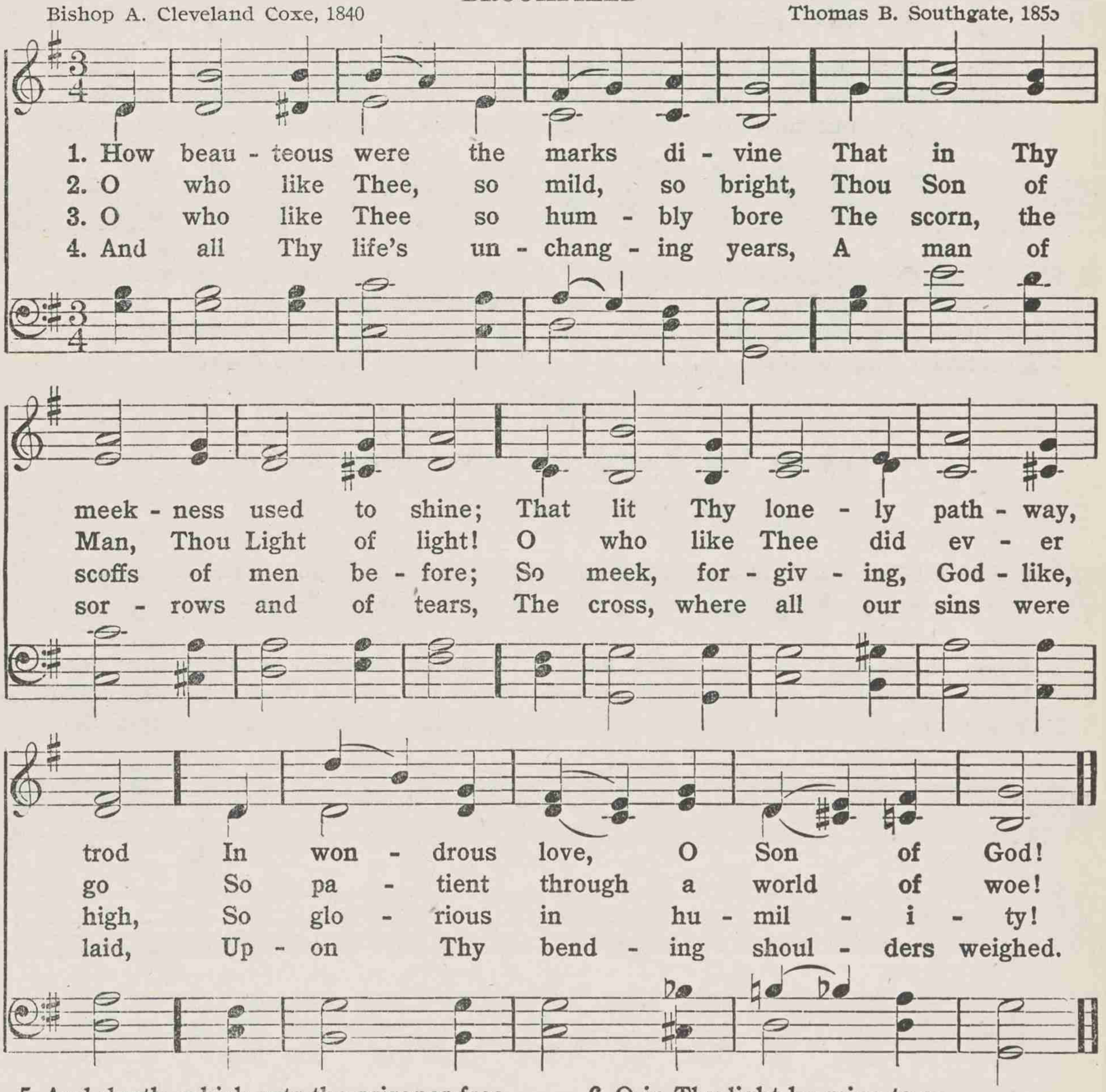




95

How Beauteous Were the Marks Divine

BROOKFIELD

Bishop A. Cleveland Coxe, 1840 — Thomas B. Southgate, 1855



5 And death, which sets the prisoner free,
Was pang and scoff and scorn to Thee;
Yet love through all Thy torture glowed,
And mercy with Thy life-blood flowed.

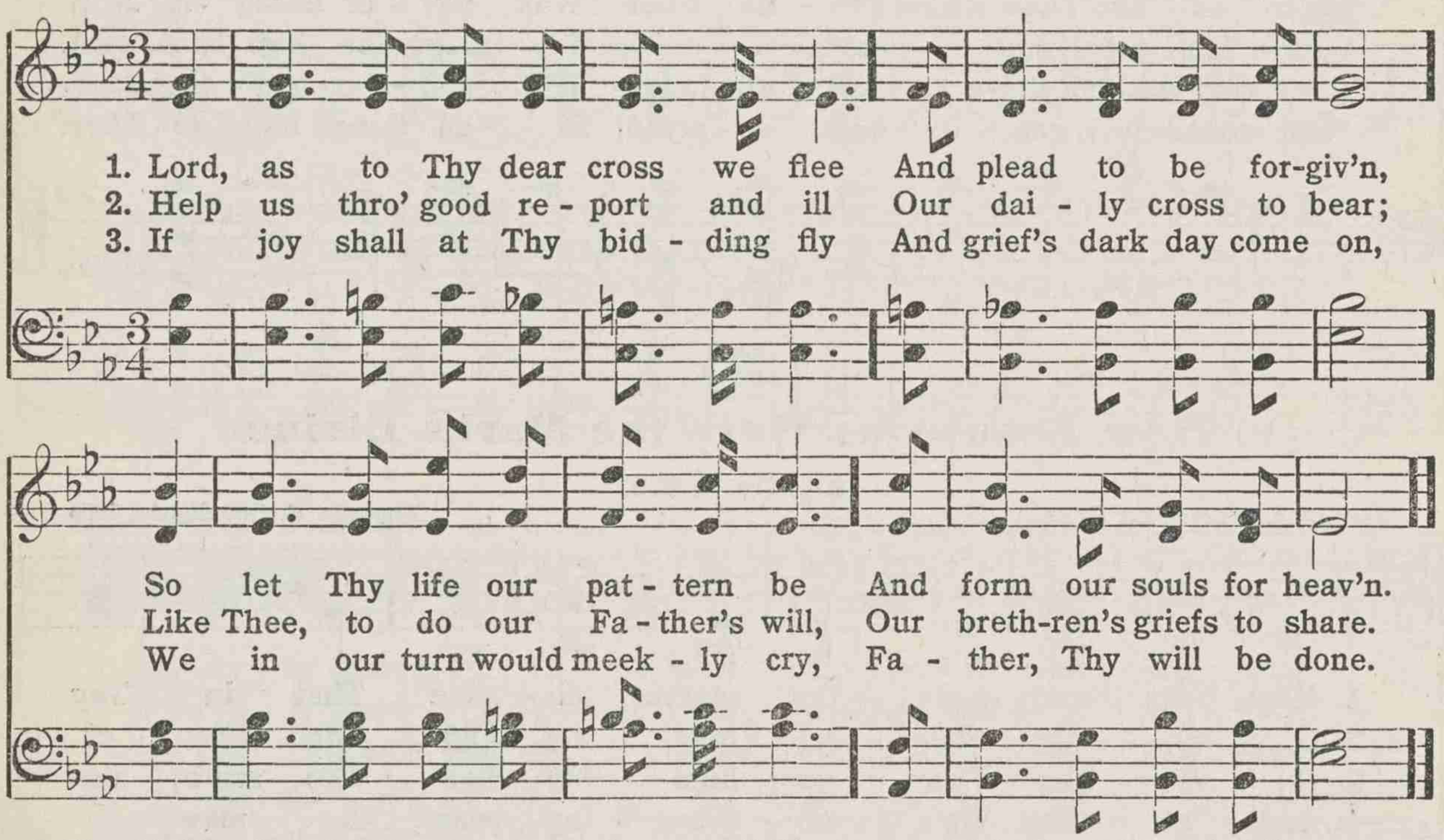
6 O in Thy light be mine to go,
Illuming all my way of woe!
And give me ever on the road
To trace Thy footsteps, Son of God!

96

Lord, as to Thy Dear Cross We Flee

SERENITY

Rev. John Hampden Gurney, 1802–1862 — William V. Wallace, 1814–1865



4 Should friends misjudge, or foes defame,
Or brethren faithless prove,
Then, like Thine own, be all our aim
To conquer them by love.

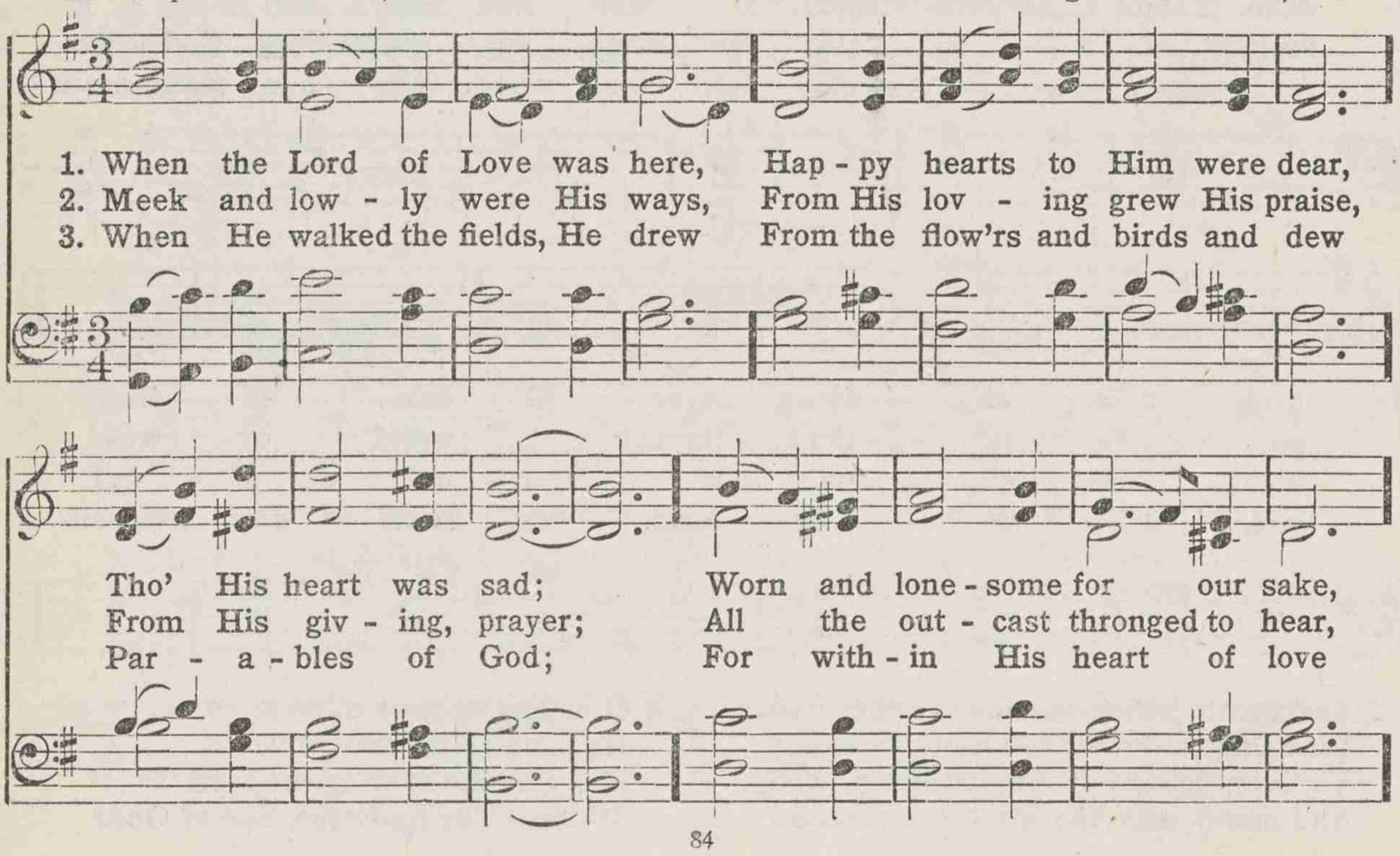
5 Kept peaceful in the midst of strife,
Forgiving and forgiven,
O may we lead the pilgrims' life,
And follow Thee to heaven.
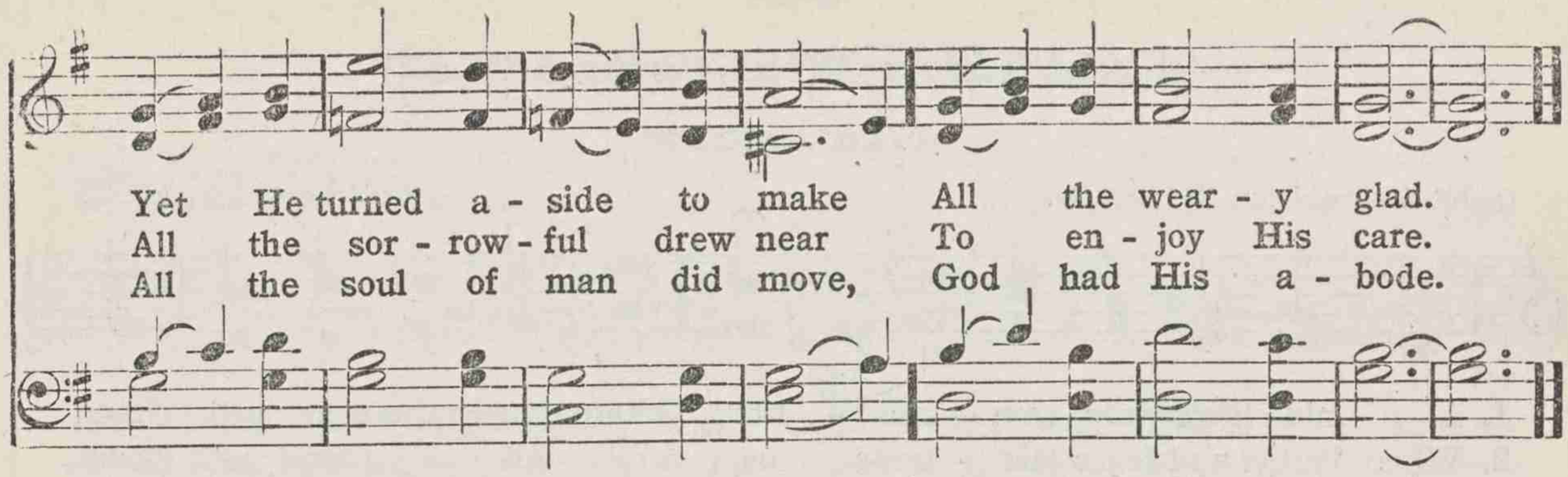
97

When the Lord of Love Was Here

ARMSTRONG

Rev. Stopford A. Brooke, 1832— — George W. Chadwick, 1887





4 Fill us with Thy deep desire
All the sinful to inspire
With the Father's life;
Free us from the cares that press
On the heart of worldliness,
From the fret and strife.

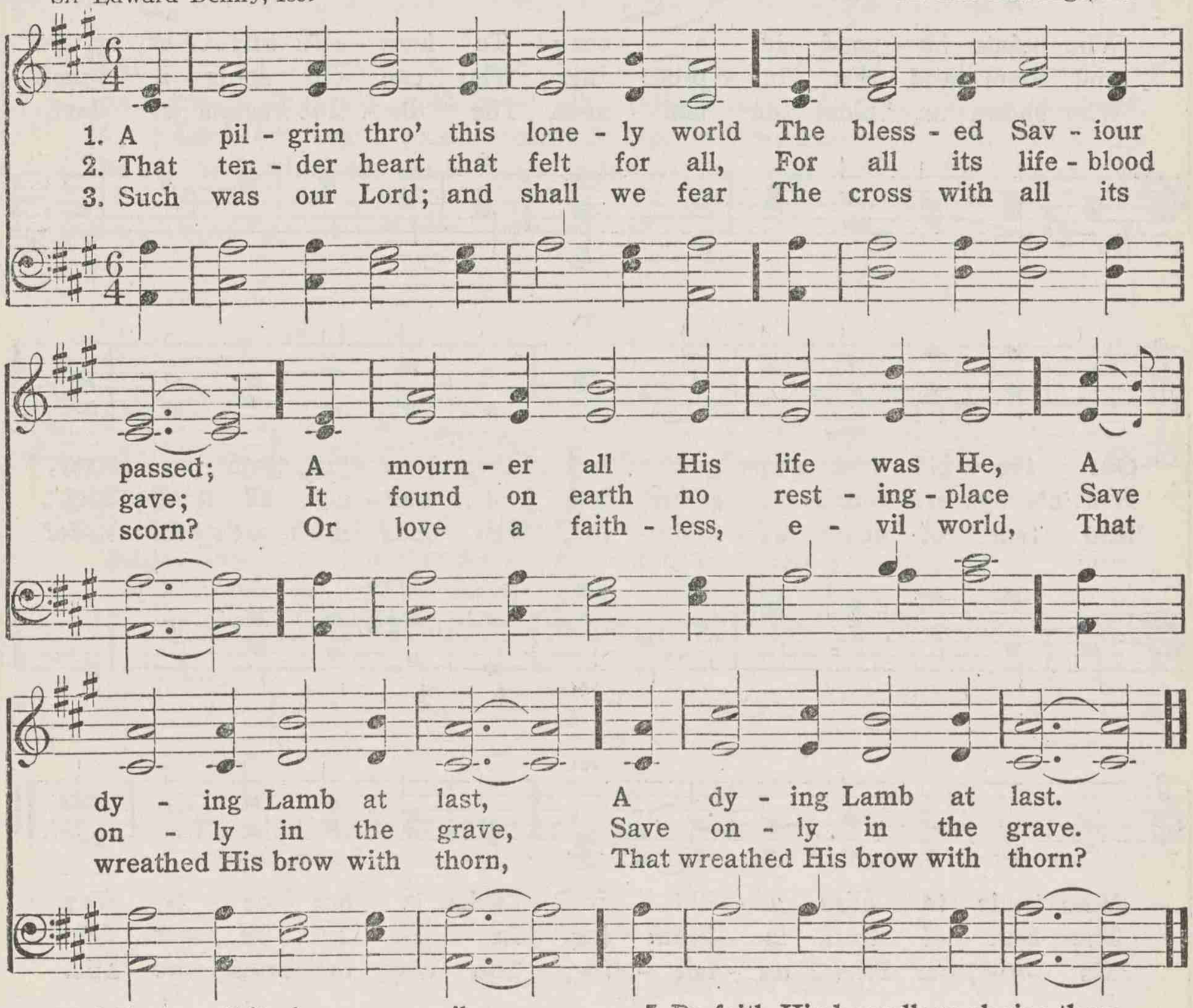
5 Lord, be ours Thy power to keep
In the very heart of grief,
And in trial, love;
In our meekness to be wise,
And through sorrows to arise
To our God above.

98

A Pilgrim Through This Lonely World

ORTONVILLE

Sir Edward Denny, 1839 — Thomas Hastings, 1837



4 No! Facing all its frowns or smiles,
Like Him, obedient still,
We homeward press through storm or calm
To Zion's blessèd hill.
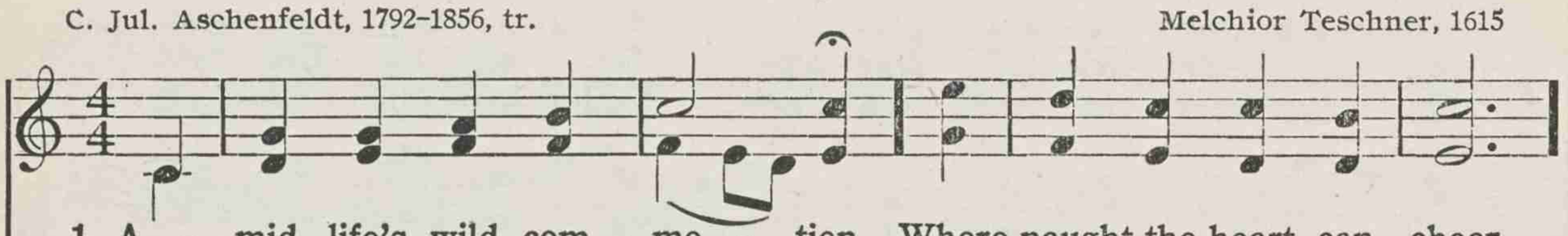
5 By faith His boundless glories there
Our wondering eyes behold;
Those glories which eternal years
Shall never all unfold.

99
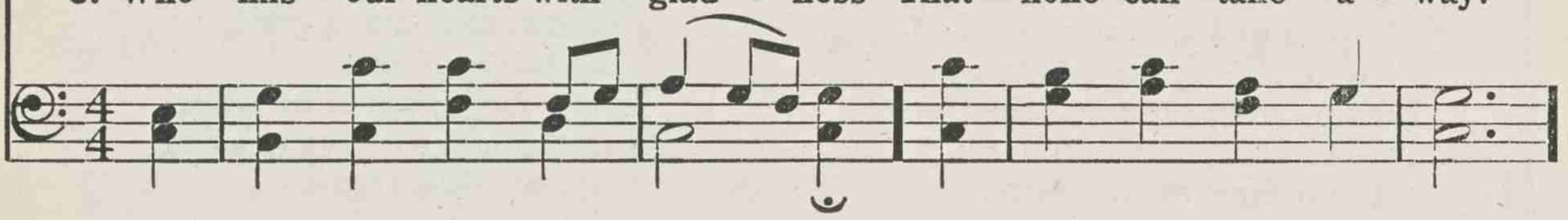
Amid Life's Wild Commotion

ST. THEODULPH

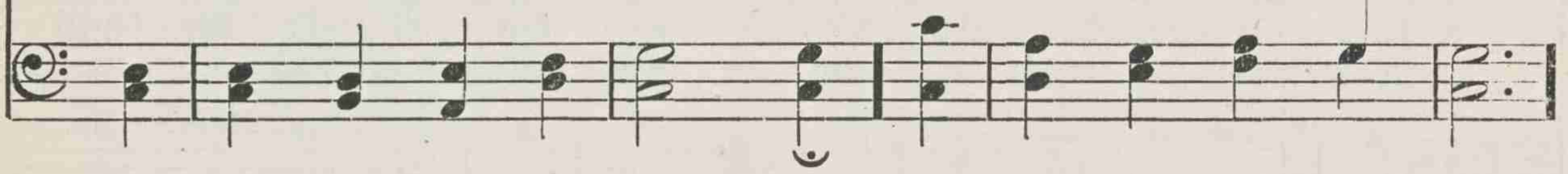
C. Jul. Aschenfeldt, 1792–1856, tr. Melchior Teschner, 1615
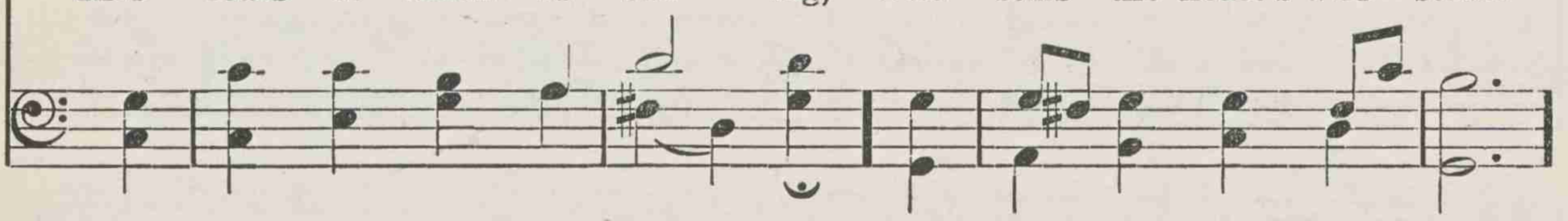


1. A - mid life's wild com - mo - tion, Where naught the heart can cheer,
2. When doubts and fears dis - tress us, And all a - round is gloom,
3. Who fills our hearts with glad - ness That none can take a - way?
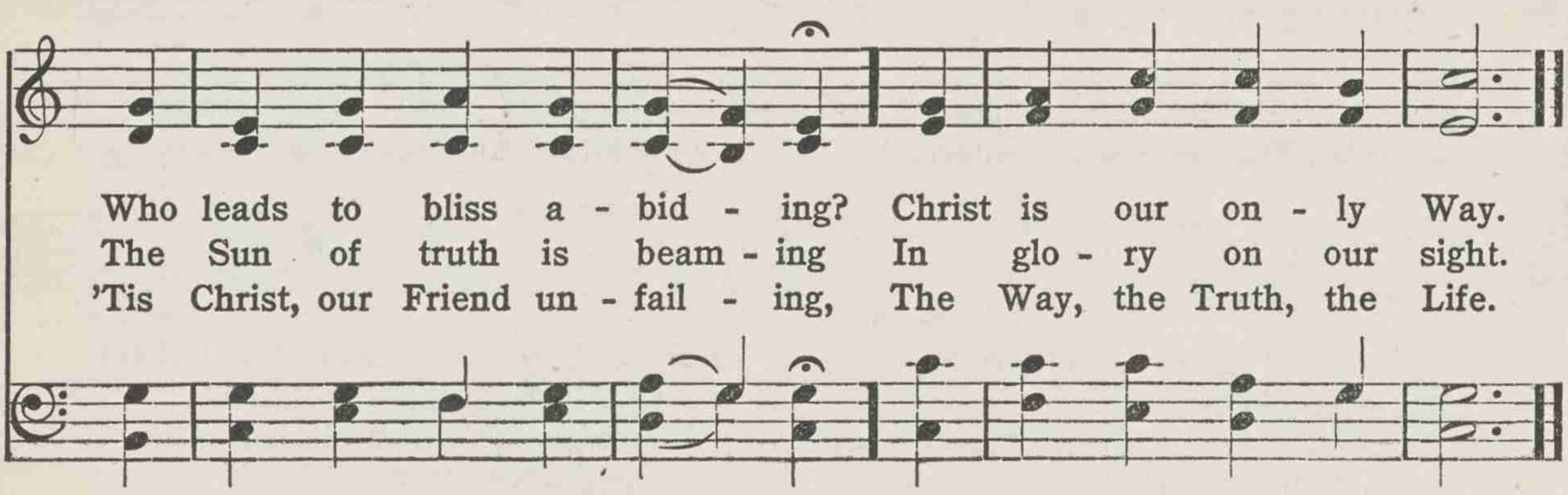


Who points be - yond its o - cean To heav - en's bright - er sphere?
And shame and fear op - press us, Who can our souls il - lume?
Who shows us, 'midst our sad - ness, The dis - tant realms of day?



Our fee - ble foot - steps guid - ing, When from the path we stray,
Heav'n's rays are round us gleam - ing, And mak - ing all things bright,
'Mid fears of death as - sail - ing, Who stills the heart's wild strife?



Who leads to bliss a - bid - ing? Christ is our on - ly Way.
The Sun of truth is beam - ing In glo - ry on our sight.
'Tis Christ, our Friend un - fail - ing, The Way, the Truth, the Life.
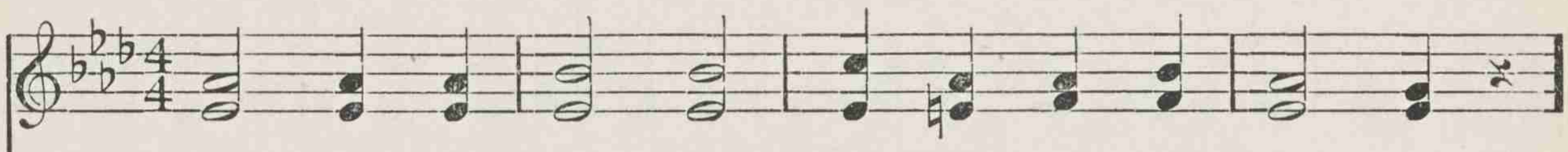


What Laws, My Blessed Saviour
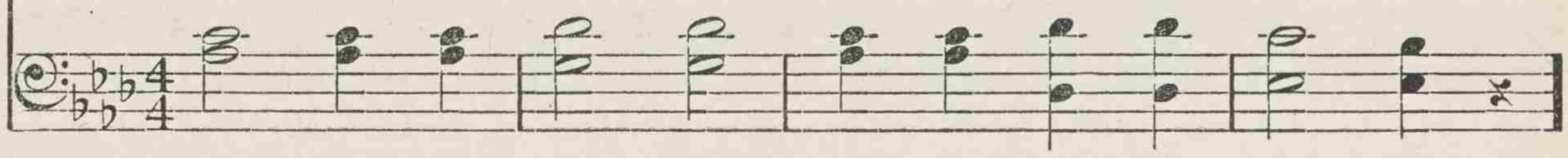
INTEGER VITAE
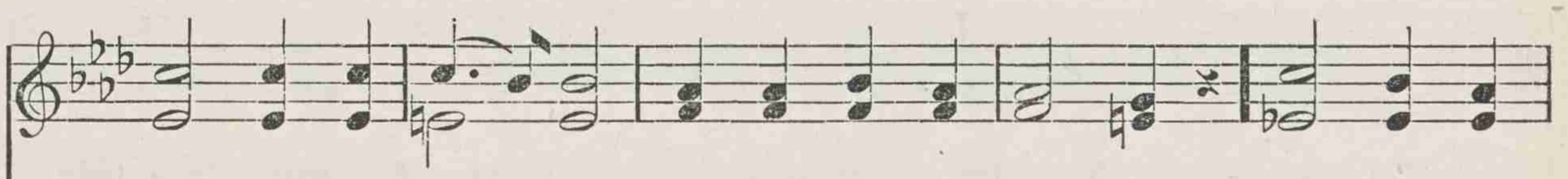
Johann Heermann, 1630
Tr. Frances Eliz. Cox, 1841, ab.

Friedrich Ferdinand Flemming, 1810
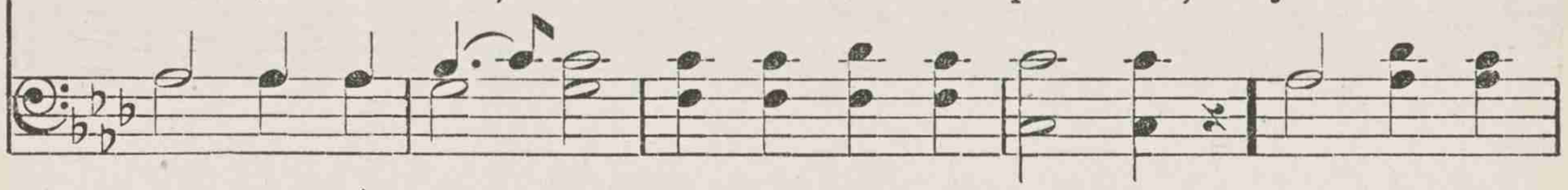


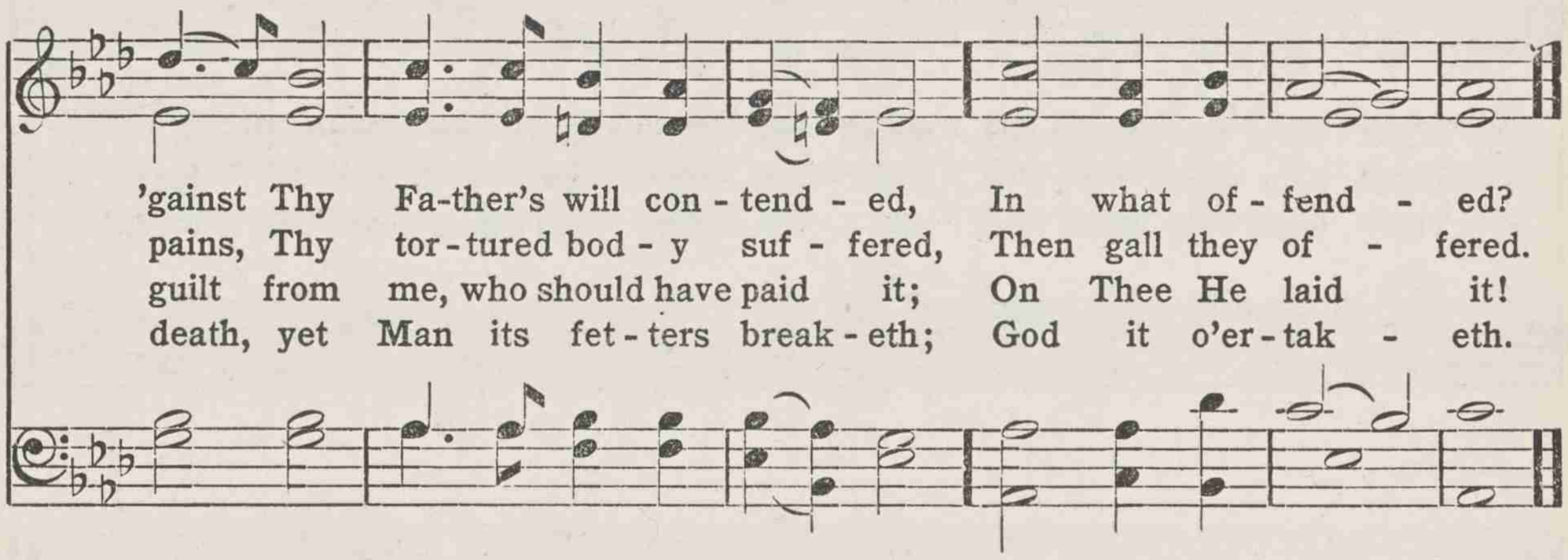
1. What laws, my bless - ed Sav - iour, hast Thou bro - ken,
2. With scourg - es, blows, and spit - ting they re - viled Thee;
3. Dear Sav - iour, why by woes wast Thou sur - round - ed?
4. The Right - eous dies, who walked with God true - heart - ed:



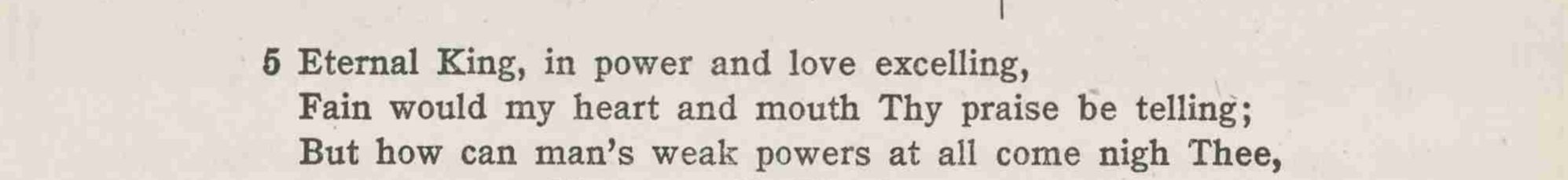


That so se - vere a sen-tence should be spo - ken? How hast Thou
They crowned Thy brow with thorns while King they styled Thee; When, faint with
Ah, Lord, for my trans - gres-sions Thou wast wound - ed, God took the
The sin - ner lives, who had from God 'de - part - ed; By man came





'gainst Thy Fa-ther's will con - tend - ed, In what of - fend - ed?
pains, Thy tor - tured bod - y suf - fered, Then gall they of - fered.
guilt from me, who should have paid it; On Thee He laid it!
death, yet Man its fet - ters break - eth; God it o'er - tak - eth.



5 Eternal King, in power and love excelling,
Fain would my heart and mouth Thy praise be telling;
But how can man's weak powers at all come nigh Thee,
How magnify Thee?

6 For Thee, my God, I'll bear all griefs and losses:
No persecution, no disgrace or crosses,
No pains of death or tortures e'er shall move me,
Howe'er they prove me.

101

O Lamb of God, Still Keep Me

DIES DOMINICA

Rev. James G. Deck, 1842 — Rev. John B. Dykes, 1860

1. O Lamb of God, still keep me Near to Thy wound-ed side,
2. 'Tis on - ly in Thee hid - ing, I feel my life se - cure;
3. Soon shall my eyes be - hold Thee With rap - ture, face to face;

'Tis on - ly there in safe - ty And peace I can a - bide.
On - ly in Thee a - bid - ing, The con - flict can en - dure;
One half hath not been told me Of all Thy pow'r and grace:

What foes and snares sur - round me, What doubts and fears with - in!
Thine arm the vic - t'ry gain - eth O'er ev - 'ry hate - ful foe;
Thy beau - ty, Lord, and glo - ry, The won - ders of Thy love,

The grace that sought and found me A - lone can keep me clean.
Thy love my heart sus - tain - eth In all its care and woe.
Shall be the end - less sto - ry Of all Thy saints a - bove.

Beneath the Cross of Jesus

ST. CHRISTOPHER

Elizabeth Clephane, 1872 Frederick C. Maker, 1881

1. Be - neath the cross of Je - sus I fain would take my stand,
2. Up - on that cross of Je - sus Mine eye at times can see
3. I take, O cross, thy shad - ow For my a - bid - ing - place;

The shad - ow of a might - y rock With - in a wear - y land;
The ver - y dy - ing form of One Who suf-fered there for me;
I ask no oth - er sun - shine than The sun-shine of His face;

A home with - in the wil - der - ness, A rest up - on the way,
And from my smit - ten heart with tears Two won - ders I con - fess,
Con - tent to let the world go by, To know no gain nor loss,

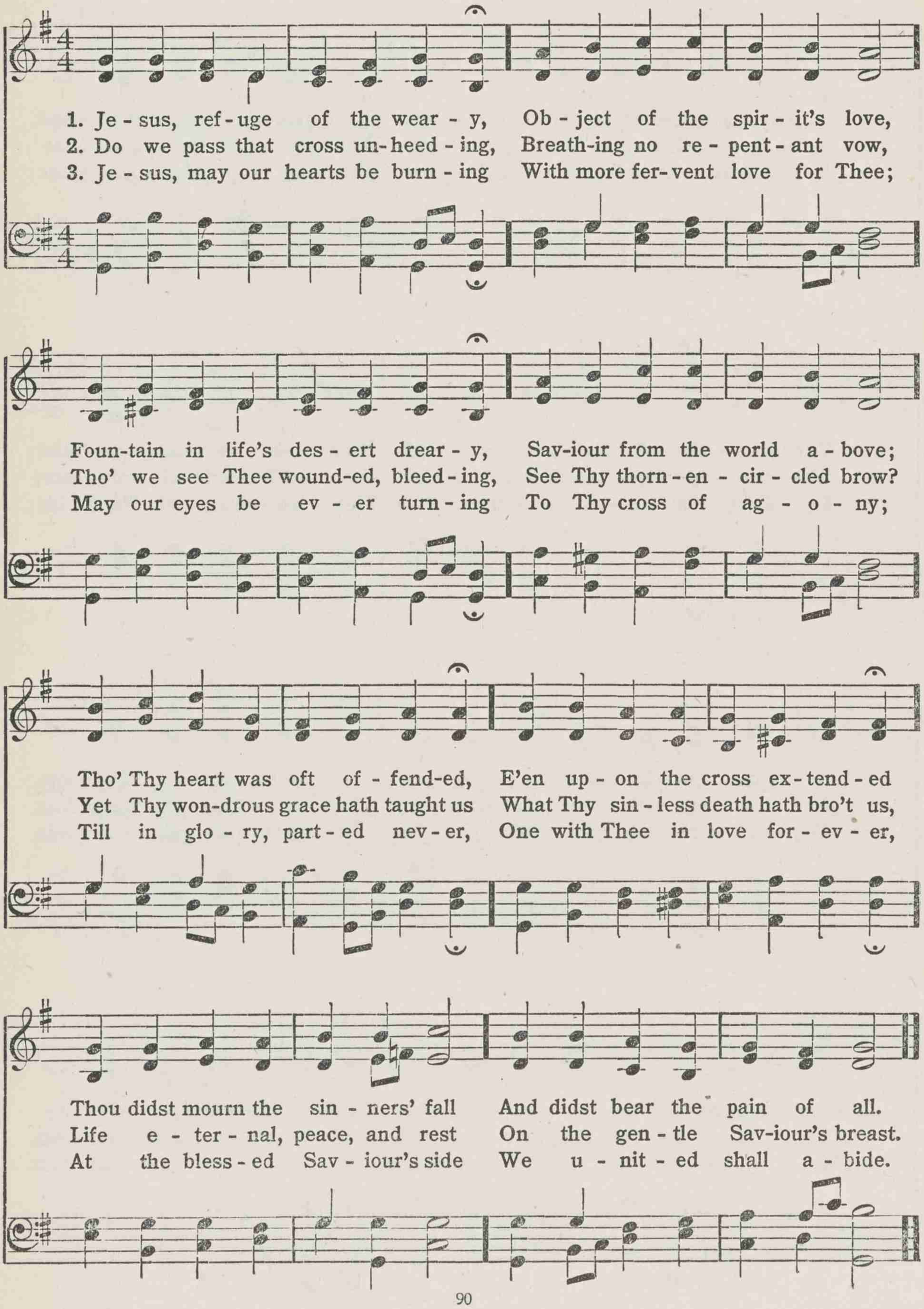
From the burn - ing of the noon-tide heat And the bur - den of the day.
The won - ders of His glo-rious love And my own worth-less-ness.
My sin - ful self my on - ly shame, My glo - ry all the cross.

103

Jesus, Refuge of the Weary

DARMSTADT

Jerome Savanarola, d. 1498, tr. H. Müller, 1687



Christ, the Life of All the Living

GÜTERSLOH

Ernst Christian Homburg, 1659
Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1851, alt.

Lüneburgisches Gesangbuch, 1661

1. Christ, the life of all the liv - ing, Christ, the death of death, our foe,
2. Thou, ah, Thou hast ta - ken on Thee Bit - ter strokes, a cru - el rod;
3. Thou didst bear the smit-ing, on - ly That it might not fall on me;
4. Then for all that wrought our par - don, For Thy sor - row deep and sore,

Who, Thy - self for us once giv - ing To the dark-ened depths of woe;
Pain and scorn was heaped up-on Thee, O Thou sin - less Son of God;
Thou stoodst false-ly charged and lone - ly That I might be safe and free;
For Thine an - guish in the gar - den I will thank Thee ev - er-more;

In - to ut - ter des - o - la - tion Thou didst go for our sal - va - tion;
Thro' Thy hands the nails were driv - en That I might have free-dom giv - en;
Thy soul cried by God for - sa - ken That my faith might ne'er be sha - ken;
For the words that Thou hast spo - ken Ere thy gen - tle heart was bro - ken:

Thou-sand, thou-sand thanks shall be, Bless-ed Je - sus, un - to Thee!

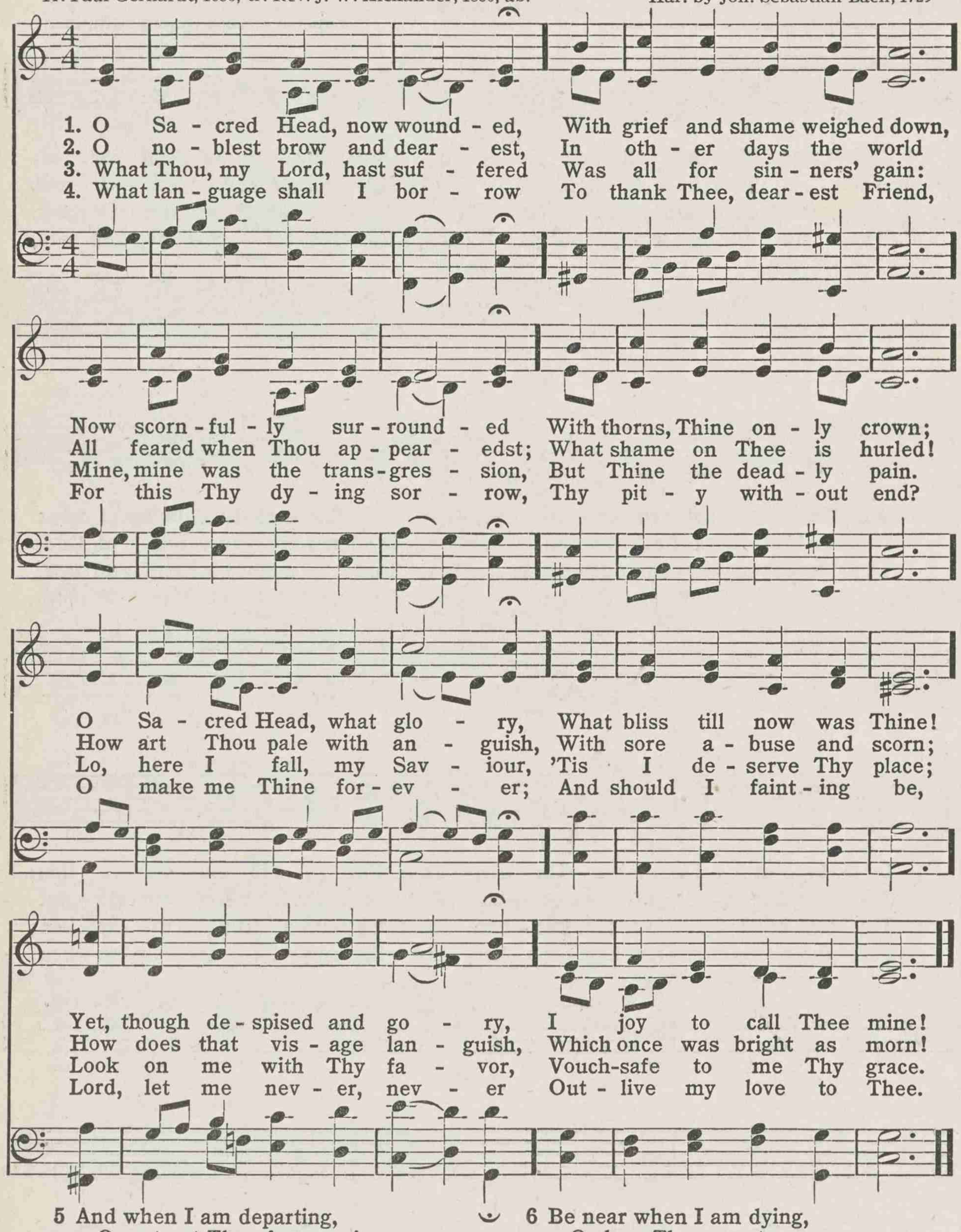
105

O Sacred Head

PASSION CHORALE

Ascribed to Bernard of Clairvaux, 1091–1153
Tr. Paul Gerhardt, 1656, tr. Rev. J. W. Alexander, 1830, ab.

Hans Leo Hassler, 1601
Har. by Joh. Sebastian Bach, 1729



1. O Sa - cred Head, now wound - ed, With grief and shame weighed down,
2. O no - blest brow and dear - est, In oth - er days the world
3. What Thou, my Lord, hast suf - fered Was all for sin - ners' gain:
4. What lan - guage shall I bor - row To thank Thee, dear - est Friend,

Now scorn - ful - ly sur - round - ed With thorns, Thine on - ly crown;
All feared when Thou ap - pear - edst; What shame on Thee is hurled!
Mine, mine was the trans - gres - sion, But Thine the dead - ly pain.
For this Thy dy - ing sor - row, Thy pit - y with - out end?

O Sa - cred Head, what glo - ry, What bliss till now was Thine!
How art Thou pale with an - guish, With sore a - buse and scorn;
Lo, here I fall, my Sav - iour, 'Tis I de - serve Thy place;
O make me Thine for - ev - er; And should I faint - ing be,

Yet, though de - spised and go - ry, I joy to call Thee mine!
How does that vis - age lan - guish, Which once was bright as morn!
Look on me with Thy fa - vor, Vouch-safe to me Thy grace.
Lord, let me nev - er, nev - er Out - live my love to Thee.
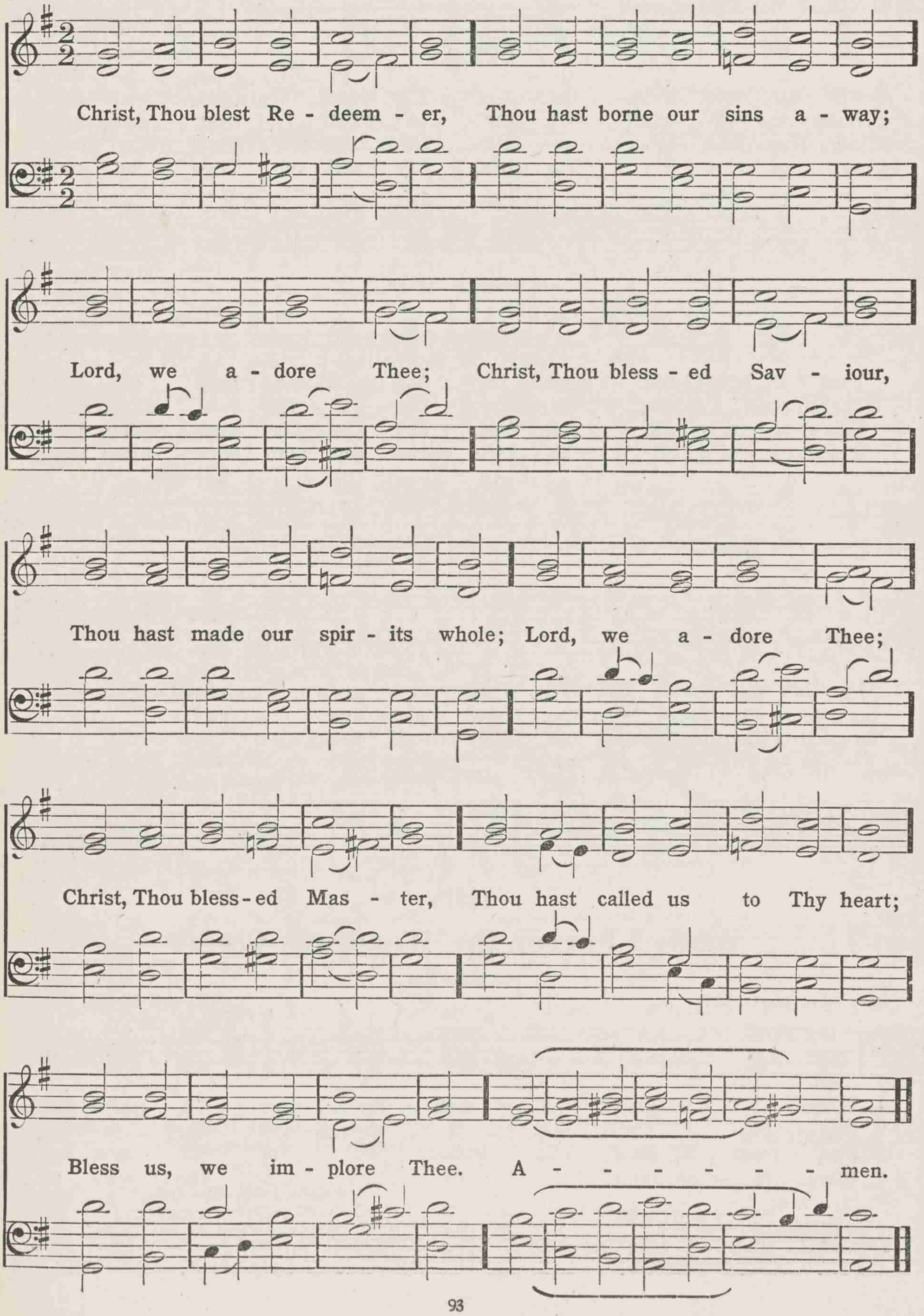
5 And when I am departing,
O part not Thou from me!
When mortal pangs are darting,
Come, Lord, and set me free!
And when my heart must languish
Amidst the final throe,
Release me from mine anguish
By Thine own pain and woe.

6 Be near when I am dying,
O show Thy cross to me;
And for my succor flying,
Come, Lord, to set me free:
These eyes, new faith receiving,
From Jesus shall not move;
For He who dies believing
Dies safely, through Thy love.

Christ, Thou Blest Redeemer

LAMM GOTTES

Rev. R. A. John, 1912 Anon.



107

Thy Life Was Given for Me

FOR THEE

Frances R. Havergal, 1858 — Rev. David Brüning, 1916

1. Thy life was giv'n for me, Thy blood, O Lord, was shed,
2. Long years were spent for me In wear - i - ness and woe,
3. And Thou hast brought to me Down from Thy home a - bove
4. O let my life be giv'n, My years for Thee be spent;

That I might ran - somed be And quick - ened from the dead;
That through e - ter - ni - ty Thy glo - ry I might know;
Sal - va - tion full and free, Thy par - don and Thy love;
World - fet - ters all be riv'n, And joy with suf - f'ring blent!

Thy life was giv'n for me, What have I giv'n for Thee?
Long years were spent for me, Have I spent one for Thee?
Great gifts Thou brought-est me, What have I brought to Thee?
Thou gav'st Thy - self for me, I give my - self to Thee. A - men
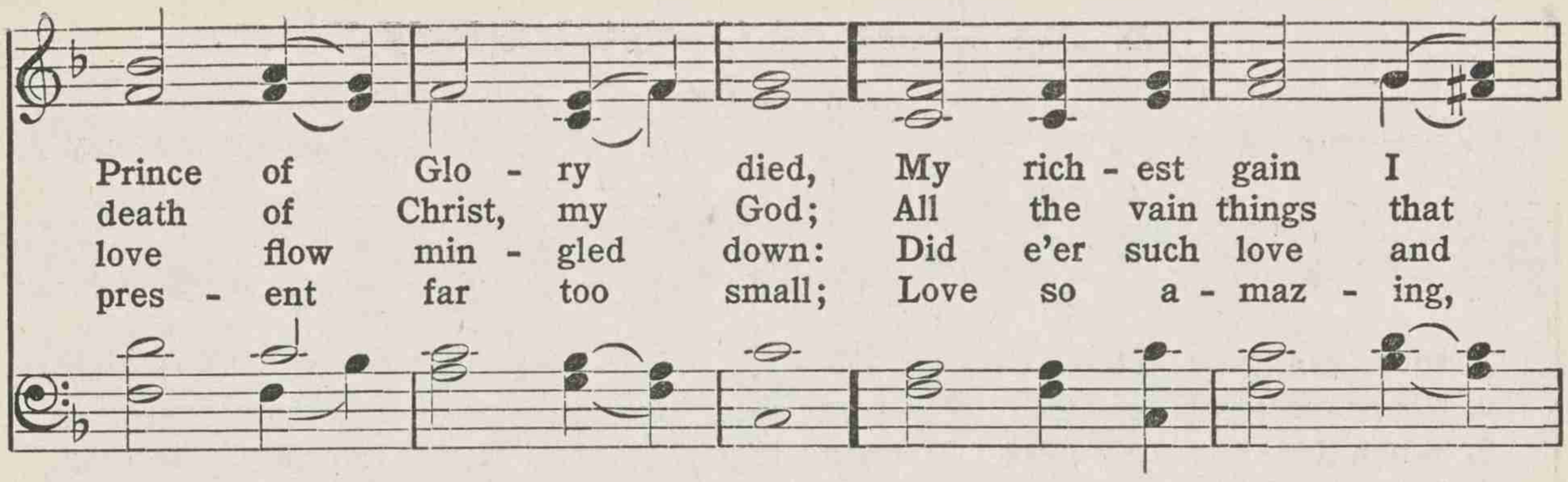
108
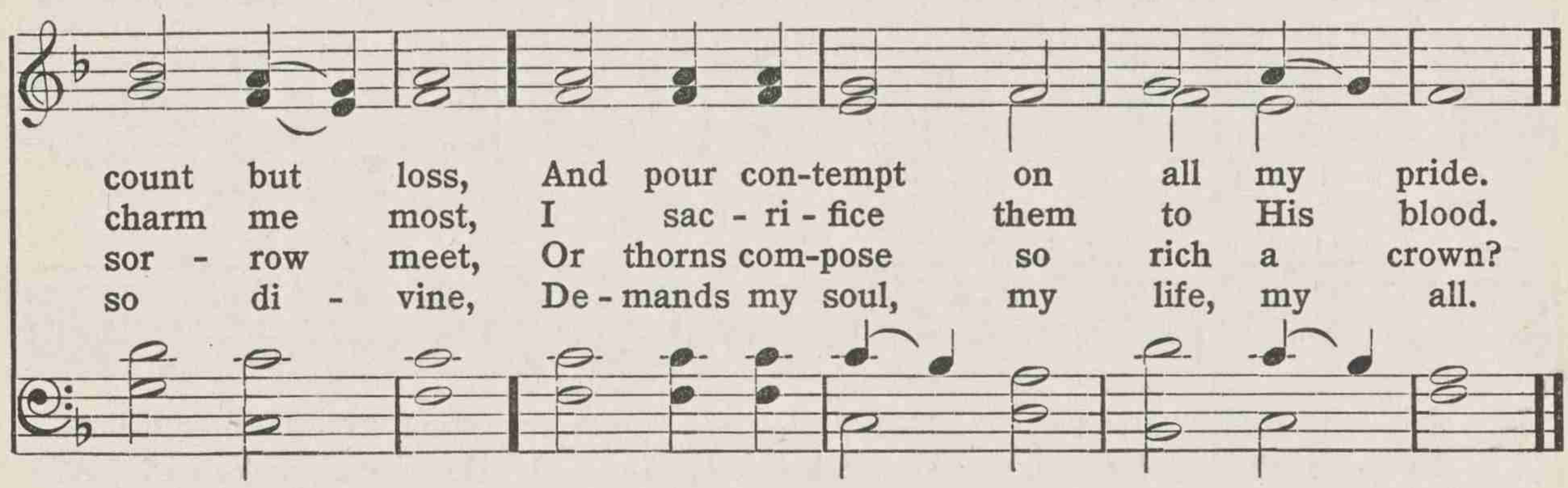
When I Survey the Wondrous Cross

HAMBURG

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1707 — Lowell Mason, 1825

1. When I sur - vey the won - drous cross On which the
2. For - bid it, Lord, that I should boast, Save in the
3. See, from His head, His hands, His feet, Sor - row and
4. Were the whole realm of na - ture mine, That were a
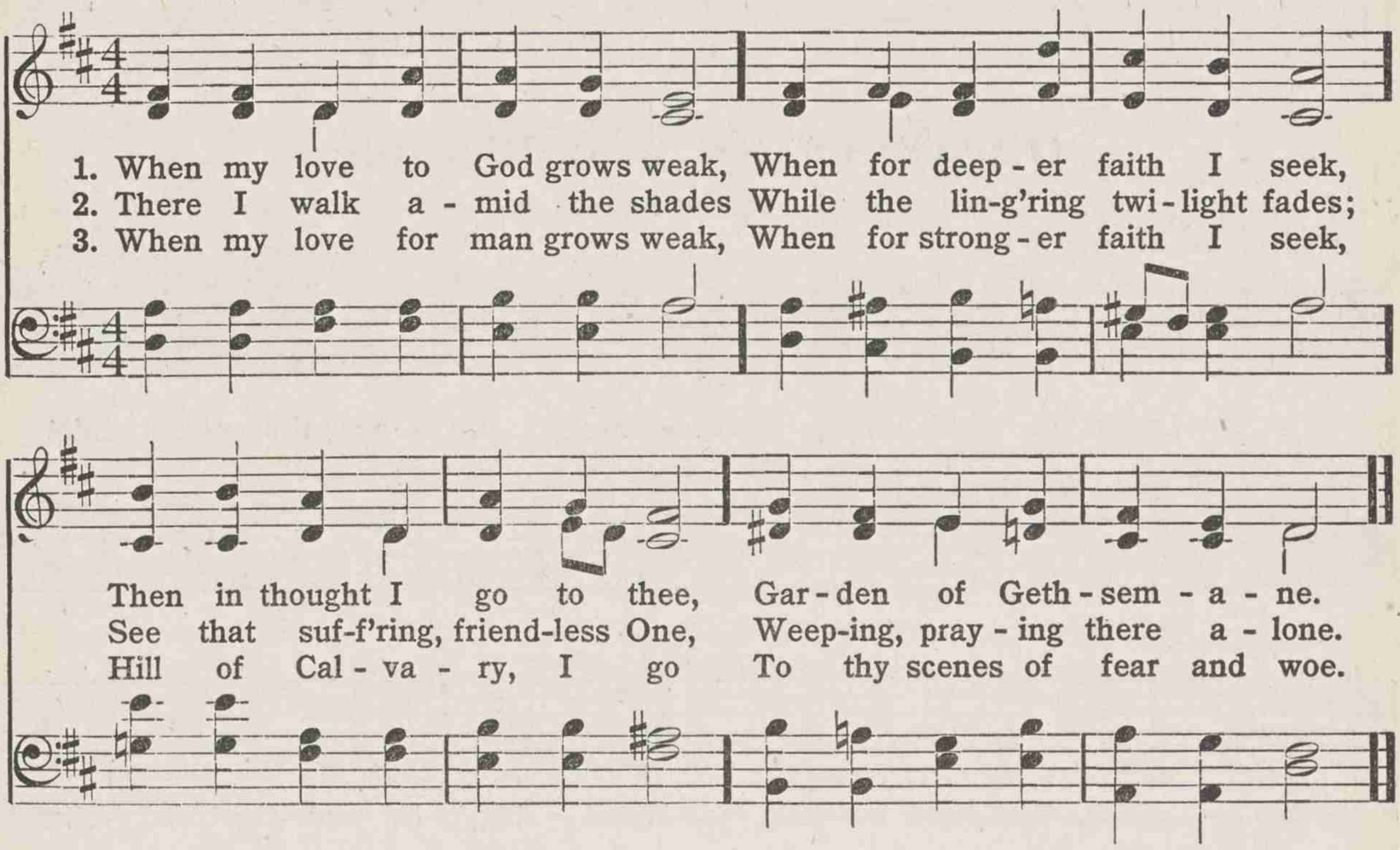




When My Love to God Grows Weak

CONSECRATION

Rev. John R. Wreford, 1837 — Charles Vincent, 1852—



4 There behold His agony,
Suffered on the bitter tree;
See His anguish, see His faith,
Love triumphant still in death.

5 Then to life I turn again,
Learning all the worth of pain,
Learning all the might that lies
In a full self-sacrifice.

110

In the Cross of Christ I Glory

RATHBUN

Sir John Bowring, 1825 — Ithamar Conkey, 1851

1. In the cross of Christ I glo - ry, Tow - 'ring o'er the wrecks of time;
2. When the woes of life o'er-take me, Hopes de - ceive, and fears an - noy,
3. When the sun of bliss is beam - ing Light and love up - on my way,
4. Bane and bless - ing, pain and pleas - ure, By the cross are sanc - ti - fied;

All the light of sa - cred sto - ry Gath-ers round its head sub-lime.
Nev - er shall the cross for - sake me; Lo, it glows with peace and joy.
From the cross the ra - diance stream-ing Adds more lus - ter to the day.
Peace is there that knows no meas - ure, Joys that thro' all time a - bide.

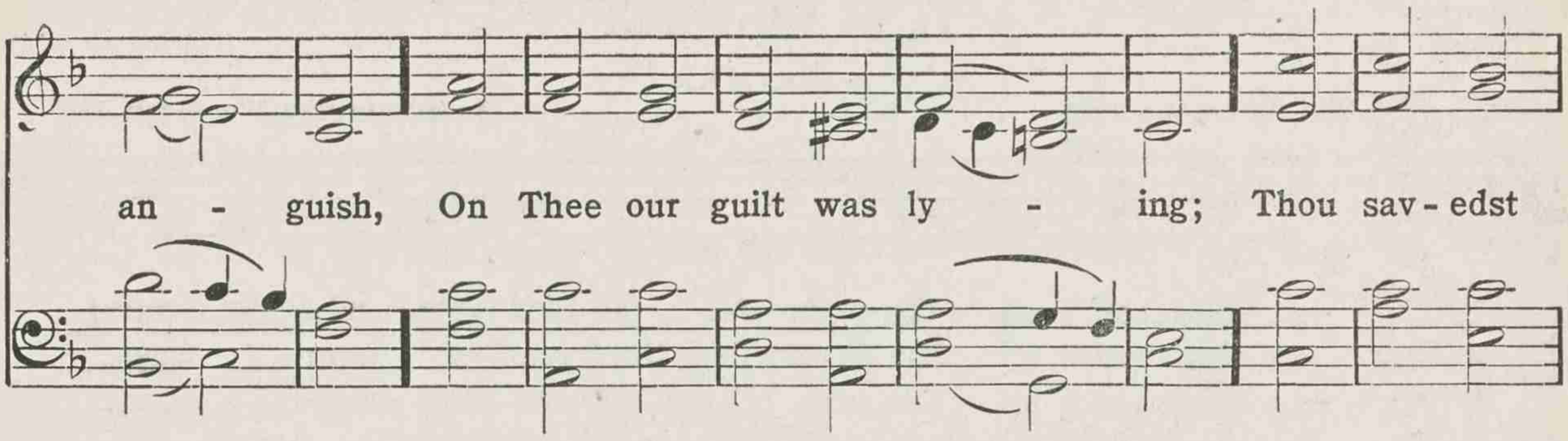
111
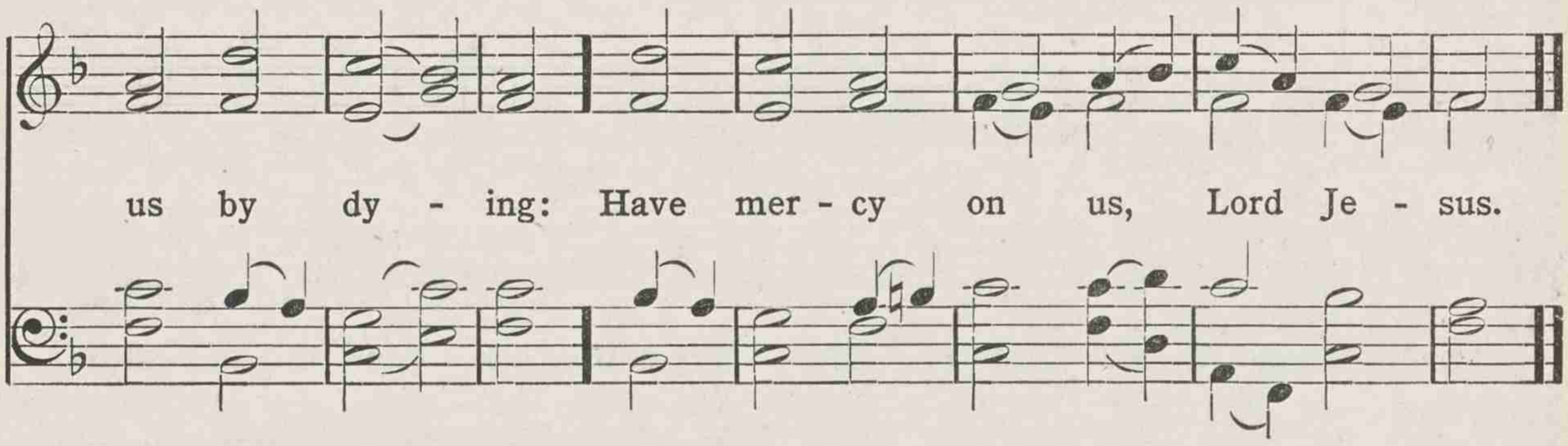
O Lamb of God Who, Bleeding

AGNUS DEI

Nicolaus Decius, 1531 — Nicolaus Decius, 1531

O Lamb of God who, bleed - ing, Up - on the cross didst
lan - guish, Nor scorn nor mal - ice heed - ing, So pa - tient in Thine



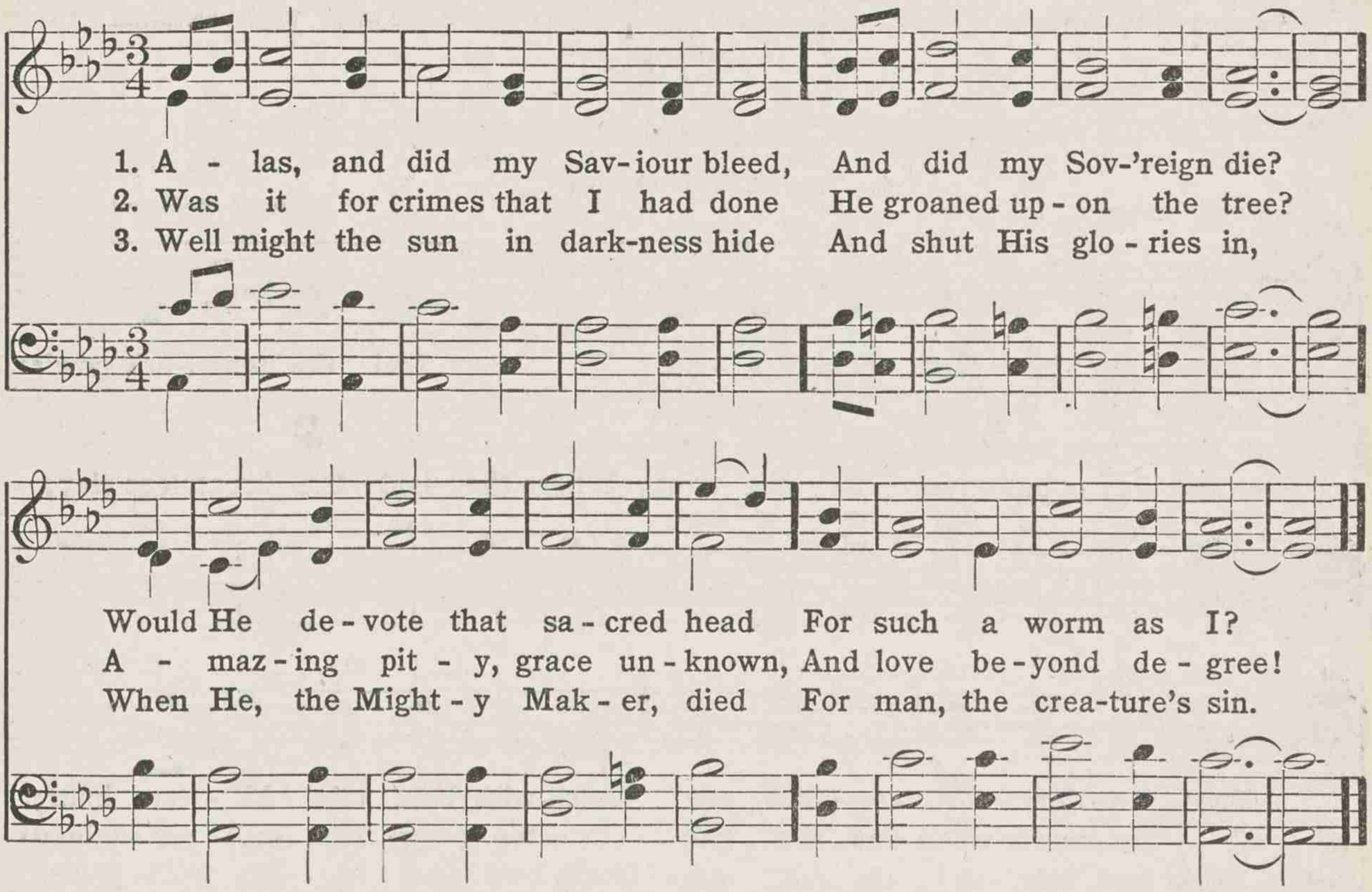


112

Alas, and Did My Saviour Bleed

MANOAH

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1709 — Arr. from Gioacchino Rossini, 1792-1868



4 Thus might I hide my blushing face,
While His dear cross appears;
Dissolve my heart in thankfulness,
And melt mine eyes to tears.
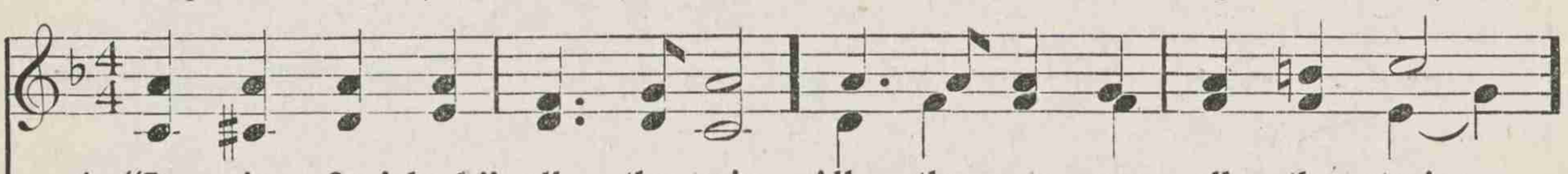
5 But drops of grief can ne'er repay
The debt of love I owe;
Here, Lord, I give myself away,
'Tis all that I can do.

113

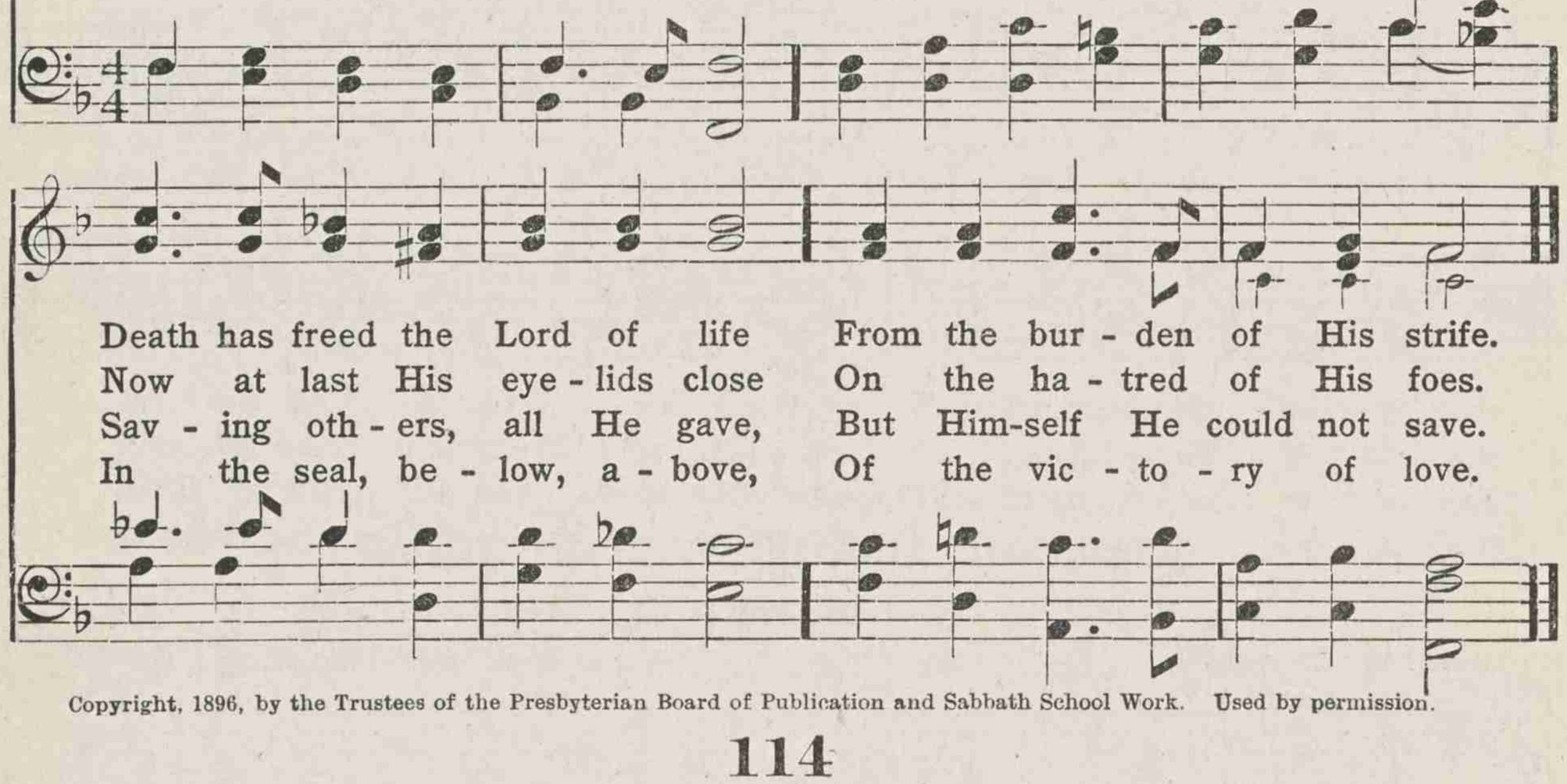
It is Finished

WOODMAN

Rev. Stopford A. Brooke, 1832— R. Huntington Woodman, 1895



1. "It is fin-ished," all the pain, All the sor - row, all the strain;
2. "It is fin-ished," all the days, Led thro' man - y wear - y ways;
3. "It is fin-ished," all the love, Deep as His that dwells a - bove;
4. "It is fin-ished!" Hark, the cry, Ut - tered in love's ag - o - ny,



Death has freed the Lord of life From the bur - den of His strife.
Now at last His eye - lids close On the ha - tred of His foes.
Sav - ing oth - ers, all He gave, But Him-self He could not save.
In the seal, be - low, a - bove, Of the vic - to - ry of love.

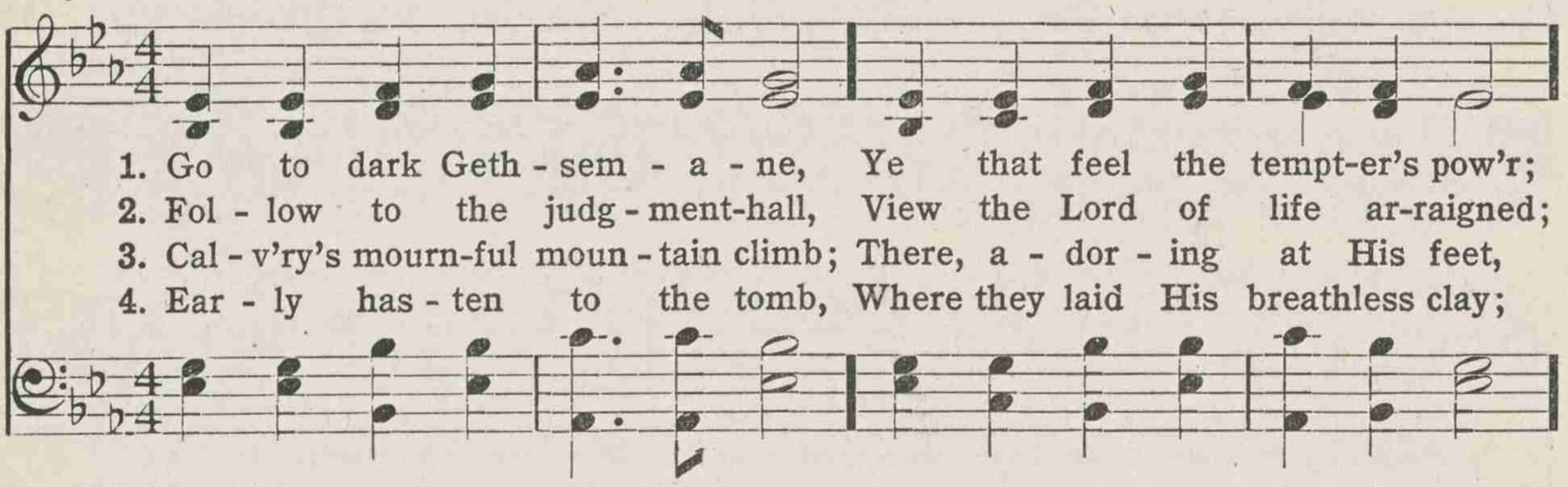
Copyright, 1896, by the Trustees of the Presbyterian Board of Publication and Sabbath School Work. Used by permission.

114

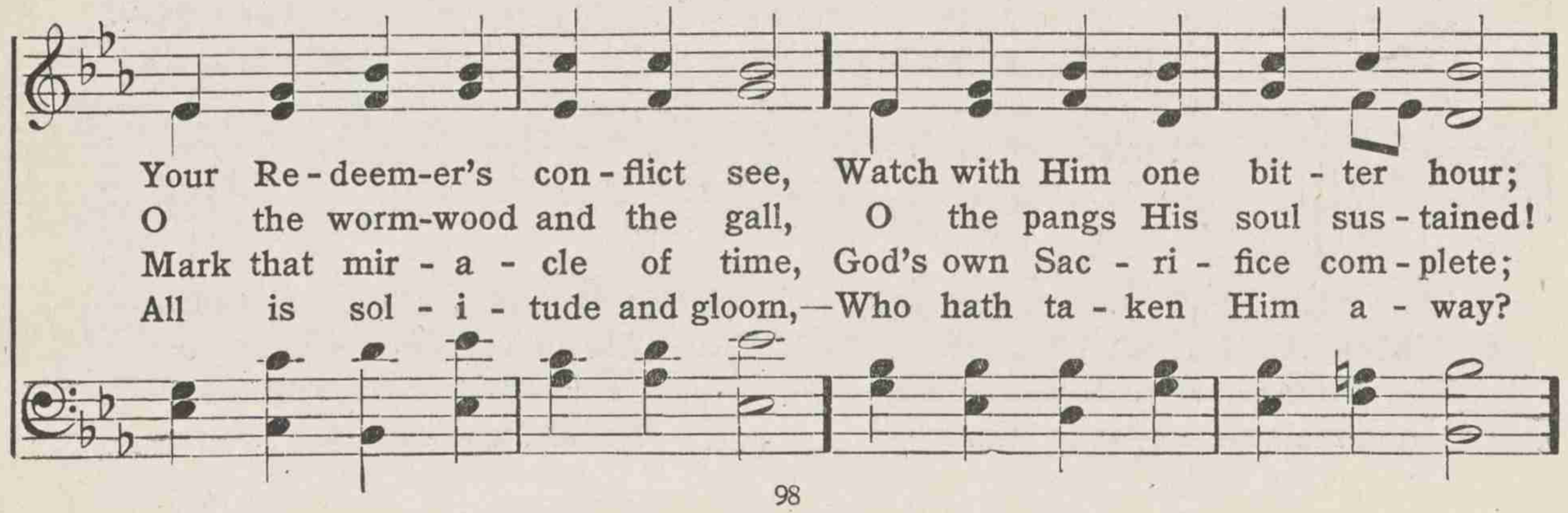
Go to Dark Gethsemane

GETHSEMANE

James Montgomery, 1820 Richard Redhead, 1853



1. Go to dark Geth - sem - a - ne, Ye that feel the tempt-er's pow'r;
2. Fol - low to the judg - ment-hall, View the Lord of life ar-raigned;
3. Cal - v'ry's mourn-ful moun - tain climb; There, a - dor - ing at His feet,
4. Ear - ly has - ten to the tomb, Where they laid His breathless clay;



Your Re - deem-er's con - flict see, Watch with Him one bit - ter hour;
O the worm-wood and the gall, O the pangs His soul sus - tained!
Mark that mir - a - cle of time, God's own Sac - ri - fice com - plete;
All is sol - i - tude and gloom,—Who hath ta - ken Him a - way?

Turn not from His griefs a - way, Learn of Je - sus Christ to pray.
Shun not suf-f'ring, shame, or loss; Learn of Him to bear the cross.
"It is fin-ished," hear Him cry, Learn of Je - sus Christ to die.
Christ is ris'n, He meets our eyes! Sav - iour, teach us so to rise.

115

'Tis Midnight

OLIVE'S BROW

William B. Tappan, 1822 — William B. Bradbury, 1853

1. 'Tis mid - night; and on Ol - ive's brow The star is
2. 'Tis mid - night; and, from all re - moved, Em - man - uel
3. 'Tis mid - night; and, for oth - ers' guilt, The Man of
4. 'Tis mid - night; from the heav'n - ly plains, Is borne the

dimmed that late - ly shone: 'Tis mid - night; in the
wres - tles lone with fears; E'en the dis - ci - ple
Sor - rows weeps in blood; Yet He, who hath in
song that an - gels know; Un - heard by mor - tals

gar - den now The suf - f'ring Sav - iour prays a - lone.
that He loved Heeds not His Mas - ter's grief and tears.
an - guish knelt, Is not for - sa - ken by His God.
are the strains That sweet - ly soothe the Sav - iour's woe.

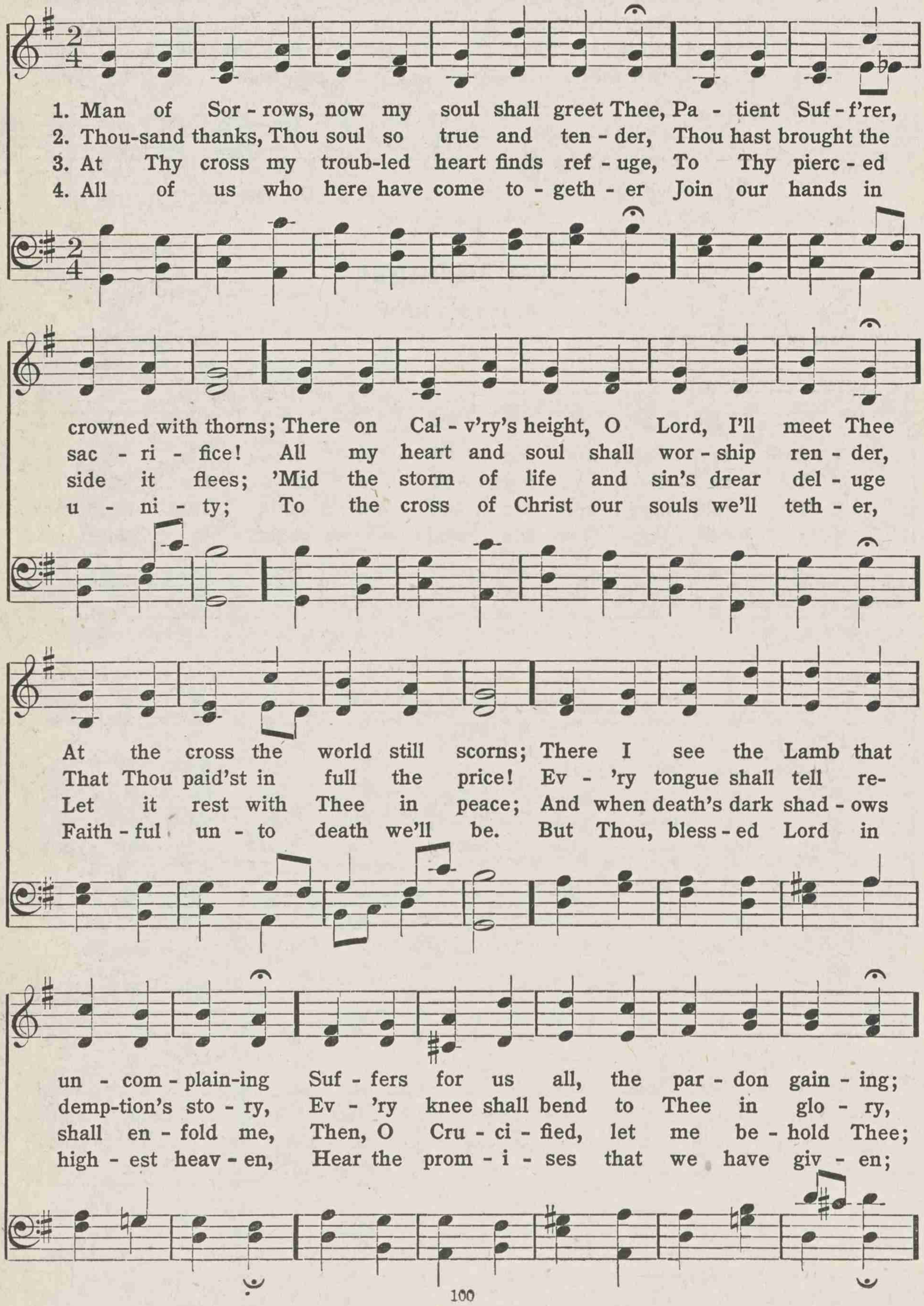
116

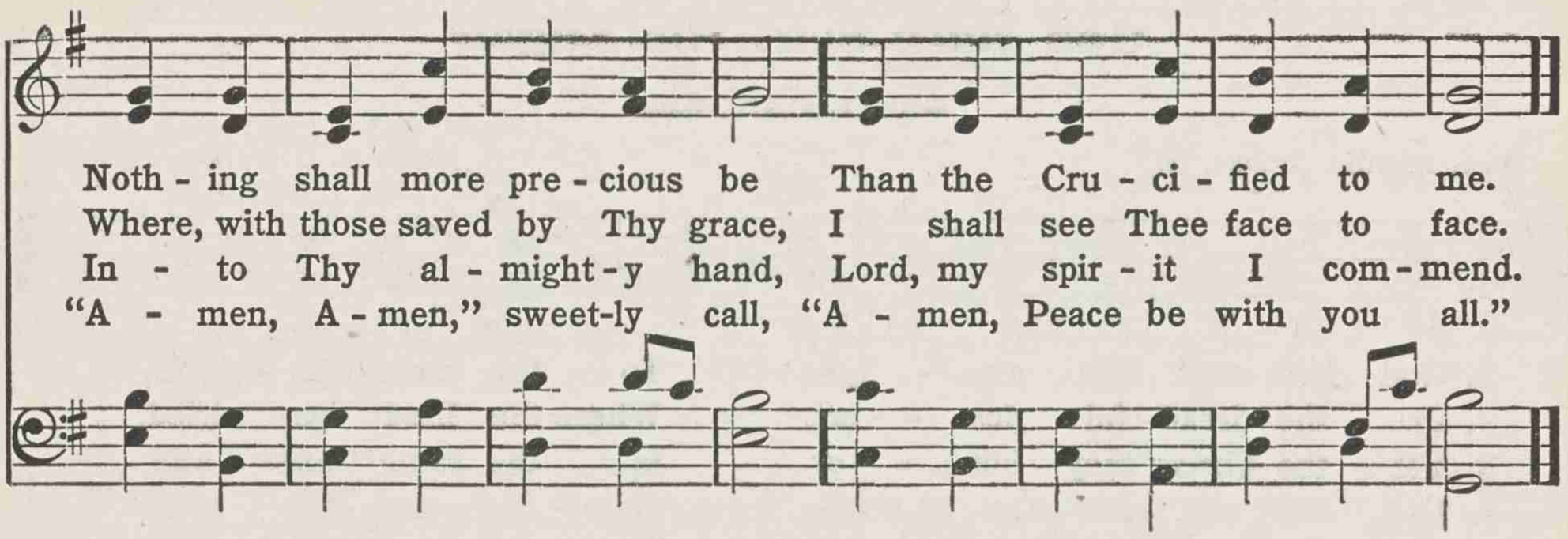
Man of Sorrows

MARTER CHRISTI

C. R. von Zinzendorf, 1727–1762
Tr. Rev. J. C. Hansen, 1916

Gnadauer Choralbuch, 1735
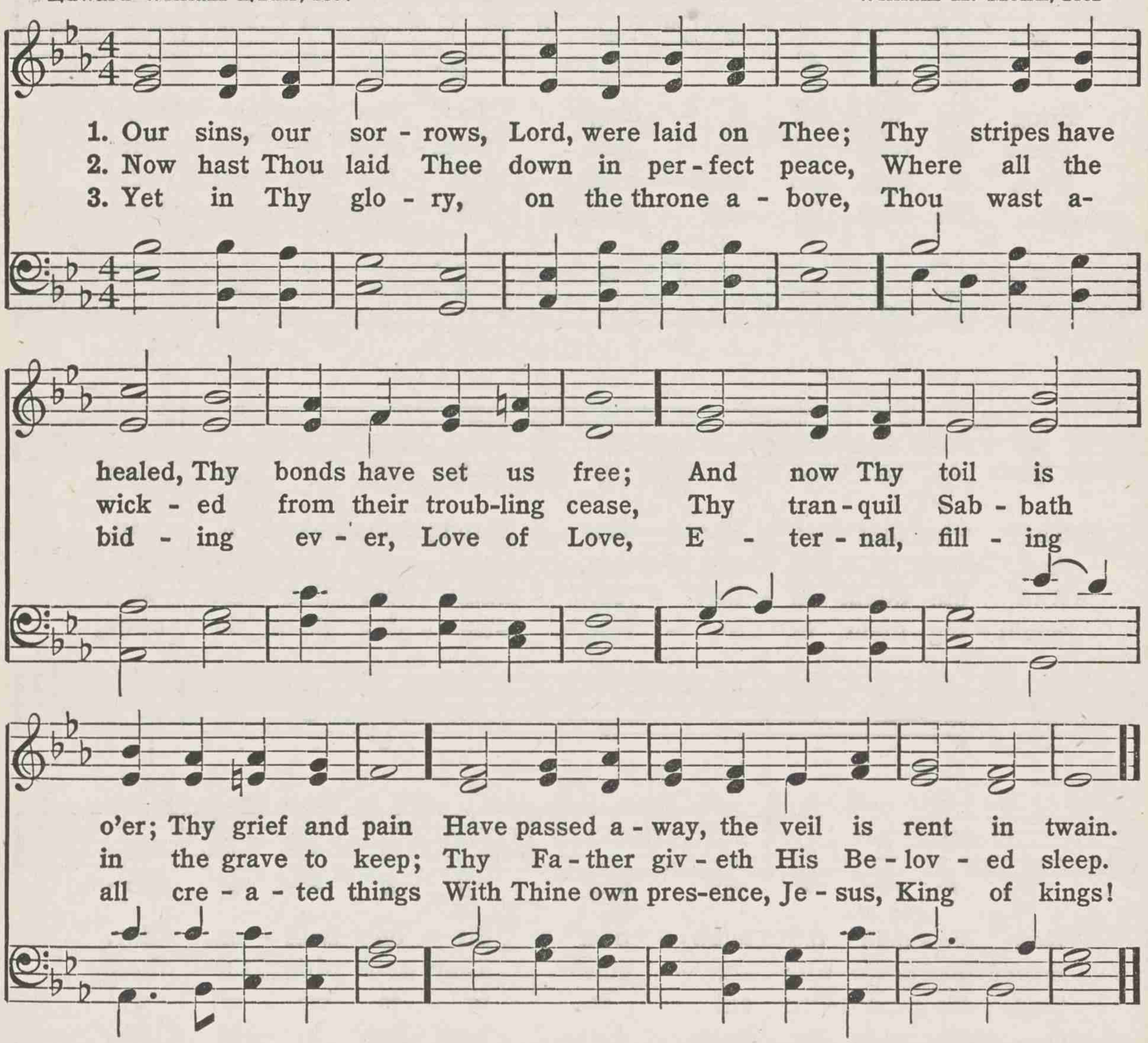




117

Our Sins, Our Sorrows

EVENTIDE

Edward William Eddis, 1864 — William H. Monk, 1861



4 E'en now our place is with Thee on the throne,
For Thou abidest ever with Thine own;
Yet in the tomb with Thee we watch for day;
O let Thine angel roll the stone away!

5 O by Thy life within us, set us free,
Reveal the glory that is hid with Thee!
Glory to God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Holy Spirit, ever One.

118

God Hath Sent His Angels

EASTER ANGELS
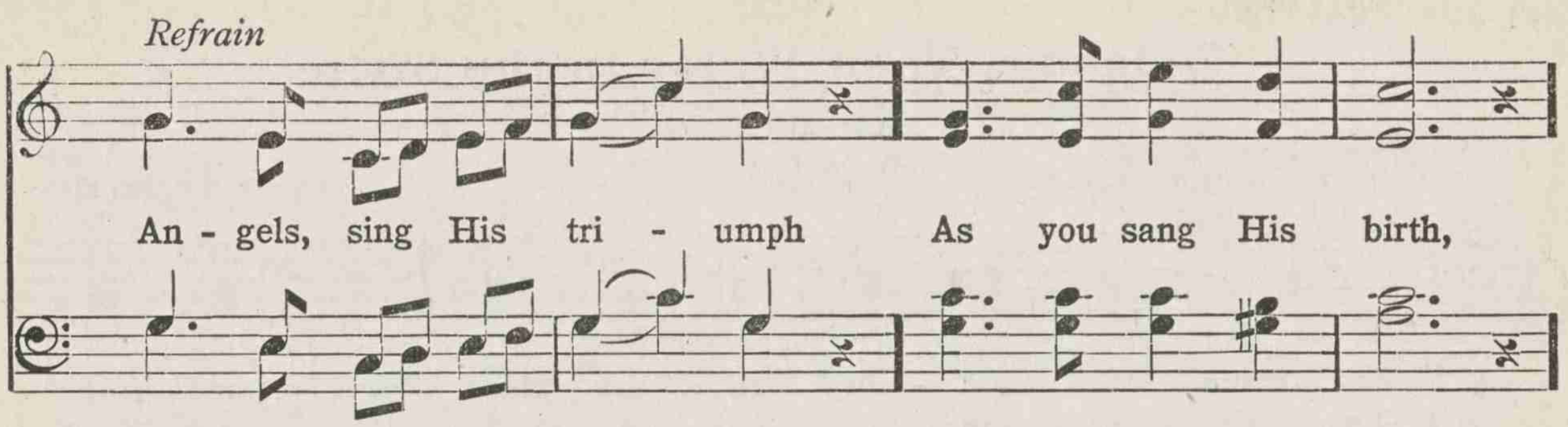
Rev. Phillips Brooks, 1877 — James C. D. Parker, 1828—
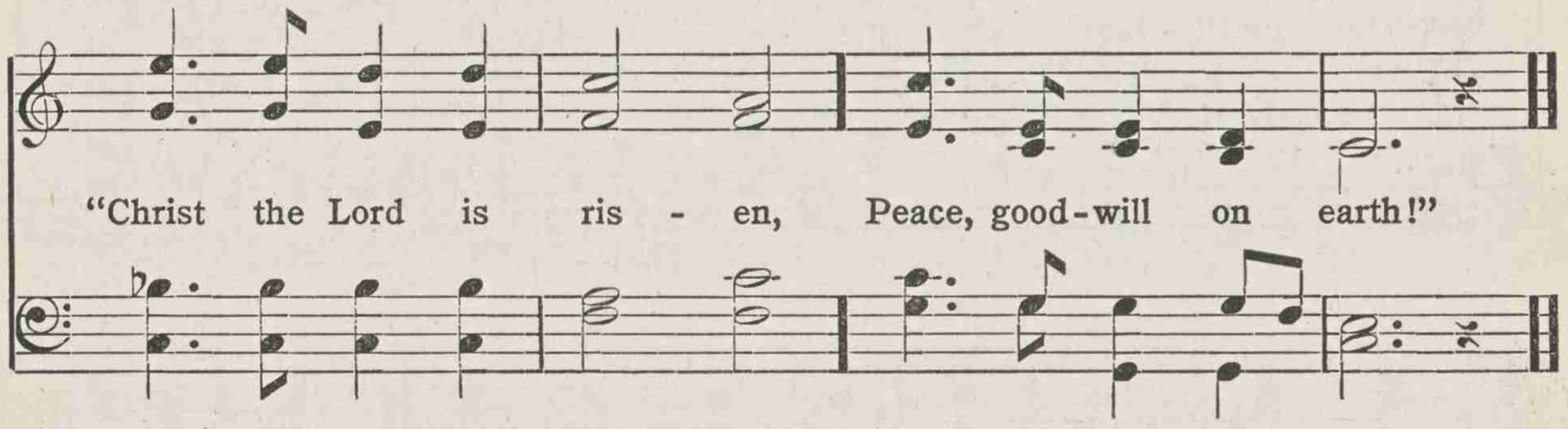
1. God hath sent His an - gels To the earth a - gain,
2. In the dread - ful des - ert, Where the Lord was tried,
3. Yet the Christ they hon - or Is the same Christ still
4. God has still His an - gels, Help - ing at His word

Bring - ing joy - ful ti - dings To the sons of men;
There the faith - ful an - gels Gath - ered at His side;
Who, in light and dark - ness, Did His Fa - ther's will;
All His faith - ful chil - dren, Like their faith - ful Lord;

They who first at Christ - mas Thronged the heav'n - ly way,
And when, in the gar - den, Grief and pain and care
And the tomb, de - sert - ed, Shin - eth like the sky,
Sooth - ing them in sor - row, Arm - ing them in strife,

Now be - side the tomb - door Sit on East - er day.
Bowed Him down with an - guish, They were with Him there.
Since He passed from out it In - to vic - to - ry.
O - p'ning wide the tomb - doors, Lead - ing in - to life.
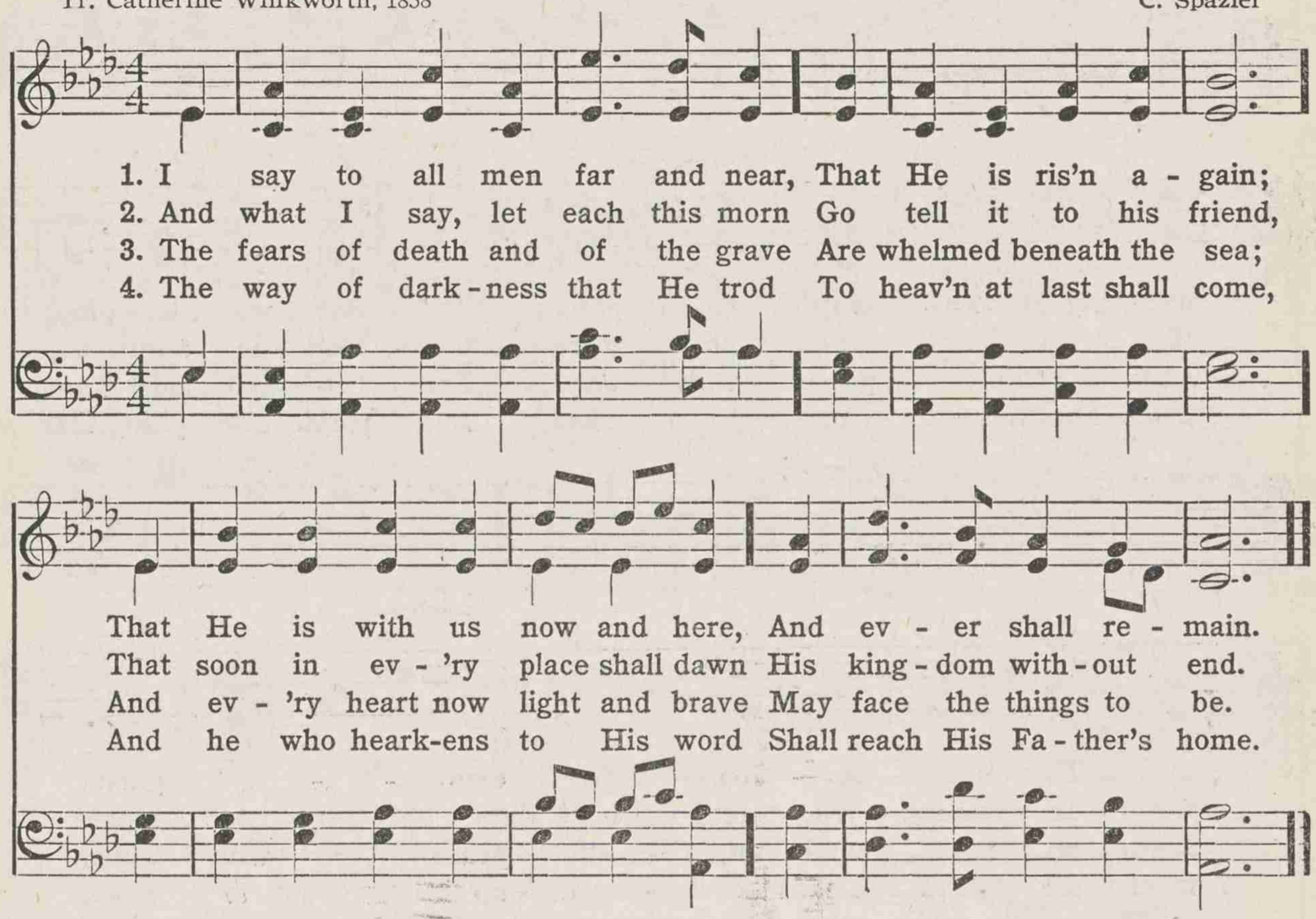




119

I Say to All Men Far and Near

FAR AND NEAR

Friedrich von Hardenberg, 1799
Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1858

C. Spazier



5 Now let the mourner grieve no more,
Though his belovèd sleep:
A happier meeting shall restore
Their light to eyes that weep.

6 He lives! His presence hath not ceased,
Though foes and fears be rife;
And thus we hail in Easter's feast
A world renewed to life!

120

Welcome, Thou Victor in the Strife

CORONATION

Benjamin Schmolck, 1712
Tr. Catherine Winkworth, c. 1855

Oliver Holden, 1793

1. Wel - come, Thou Vic - tor in the strife, Wel - come from
2. Our en - e - my is put to shame, His short - lived
3. The dwell - ings of the just re - sound With songs of
4. O let Thy con - q'ring ban - ner wave O'er hearts Thou

out the grave; To - day we tri - umph in Thy life
tri - umph o'er; Our God is with us, we ex - claim,
vic - to - ry; For in their midst Thou, Lord, art found,
mak - est free: And point the path that from the grave

A - round Thy emp - ty grave; To - day we tri - umph
We fear our foe no more; Our God is with us,
And bright - est peace with Thee; For in their midst Thou,
Leads heav'n - ward up to Thee; And point the path that

in Thy life A - round Thy emp - - ty grave.
we ex - claim, We fear our foe no more.
Lord, art found, And bright - est peace with Thee.
from the grave Leads heav'n - ward up to Thee.

121

The Day of Resurrection

WEBB

John of Damascus, (8th cent.)
Tr. Rev. John M. Neale, 1862

George J. Webb, 1837

1. The day of res - ur - rec - tion! Earth, tell it out a - broad,
2. Our hearts be pure from e - vil, That we may see a - right
3. Now let the heav'ns be joy - ful, Let earth her song be - gin;

The Pass - o - ver of glad - ness, The Pass - o - ver of God!
The Lord in rays e - ter - nal Of res - ur - rec - tion - light;
Let the round world keep tri - umph, And all that is there - in;

From death to life e - ter - nal, From this world to the sky
And, lis - t'ning to His ac - cents, May hear, so calm and plain,
In - vis - i - ble and visi - ble, Their notes let all things blend,

Our Christ hath bro't us o - ver With hymns of vic - to - ry.
His own "All hail!" and, hear - ing, May raise the vic - tor - strain.
For Christ the Lord is ris - en, Our Joy that hath no end.
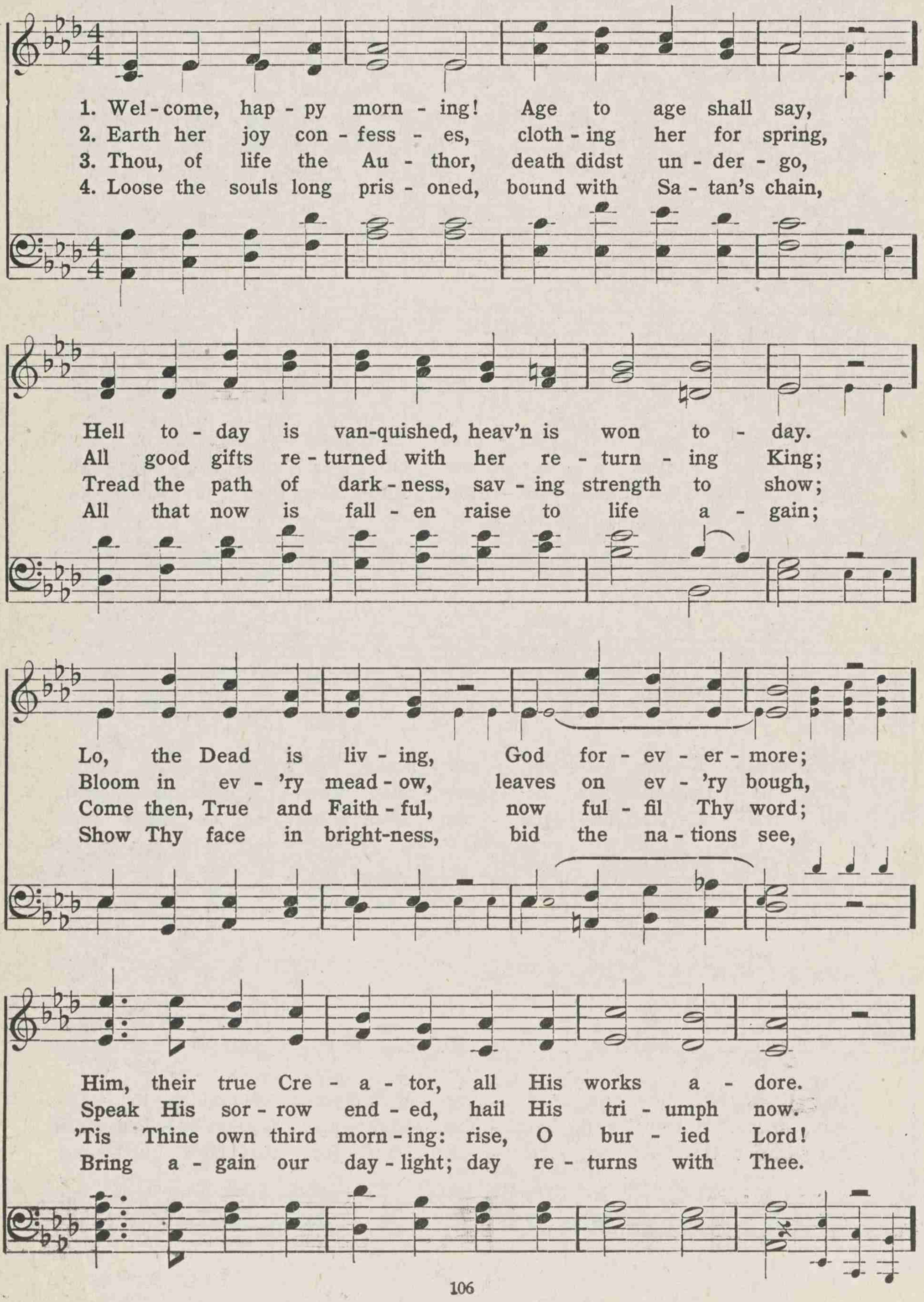
122

Welcome, Happy Morning

SALVE, FESTA DIES

Venantius Fortunatus, 575
Tr. Rev. John Ellerton, 1868

John Baptiste Calkin, 1870



Refrain
In Unison

Wel - come, hap - py morn - ing! Age to age shall say,

8vas. ad lib.

Hell to - day is van-quished, heav'n is won to - day.

Lo, the Dead is liv - ing, God for - ev - er - more;

Him, their true Cre - a - tor, all His works a - dore.

123

Jesus Lives and So Shall I

RATISBON

Christian F. Gellert, 1715–1769
Tr. Anon.

Berliner Gesangbuch, 1653

1. Je - sus lives and so shall I; Death, thy sting is gone for - ev - er. He, who deigned for me to die,
2. Je - sus lives, and God ex - tends Grace to each re- turn - ing sin - ner. Reb - els He re - ceives as friends,
3. Je - sus lives, and by His grace Vic - t'ry o'er my pas - sions giv - ing, I will cleanse my heart and ways,
4. Je - sus lives, and death is now But my en - try in - to glo - ry. Cour - age, then, my soul, for thou

Lives the bands of death to sev - er. He shall raise me
And ex - alts to high - est hon - or. God is true as
Ev - er to His glo - ry liv - ing. Th' weak He rais - es
Hast a crown of life be - fore thee; Thou shalt find thy

with the just: Je - sus is my hope and trust.
He is just: Je - sus is my hope and trust.
from the dust: Je - sus is my hope and trust.
hopes were just: Je - sus is my hope and trust.

124

Jesus Christ Is Risen To-day

WORGAN

Anon., 1708 — Lyra Davidica, 1708

1. Je - sus Christ is ris'n to - day, Hal - - le - lu - jah!
2. Hymns of praise then let us sing, Hal - - le - lu - jah!
3. But the pains which He en - dured, Hal - - le - lu - jah!
4. Now be God the Fa - ther praised, Hal - - le - lu - jah!

Our tri - um-phant ho - ly day, Hal - - le - lu - jah!
Un - to Christ, our Heav'n-ly King, Hal - - le - lu - jah!
Our sal - va - tion have pro - cured, Hal - - le - lu - jah!
With the Son, from death up - raised, Hal - - le - lu - jah!

Who did once up - on the cross, Hal - - le - lu - jah!
Who en-dured the cross and grave, Hal - - le - lu - jah!
Now a - bove the sky He's King, Hal - - le - lu - jah!
And the Spir - it, ev - er blest, Hal - - le - lu - jah!
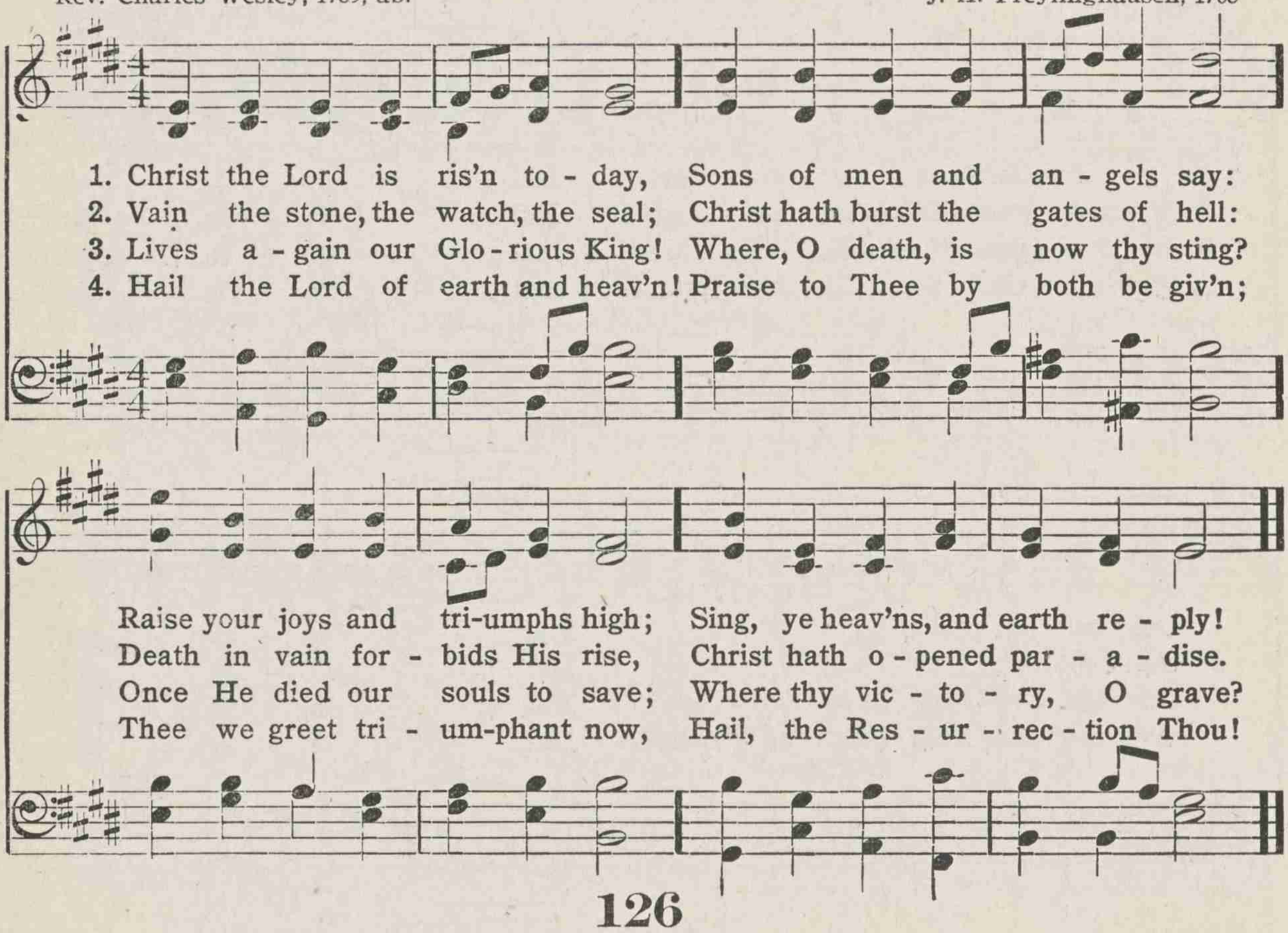
Suf - fer to re - deem our loss. Hal - - le - lu - jah!
Sin - ners to re - deem and save. Hal - - le - lu - jah!
Where the an - gels ev - er sing, Hal - - le - lu - jah!
One true God, by all con - fessed. Hal - - le - lu - jah!

125

Christ the Lord Is Risen To-day

POSEN

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1739, ab. J. A. Freylinghausen, 1705

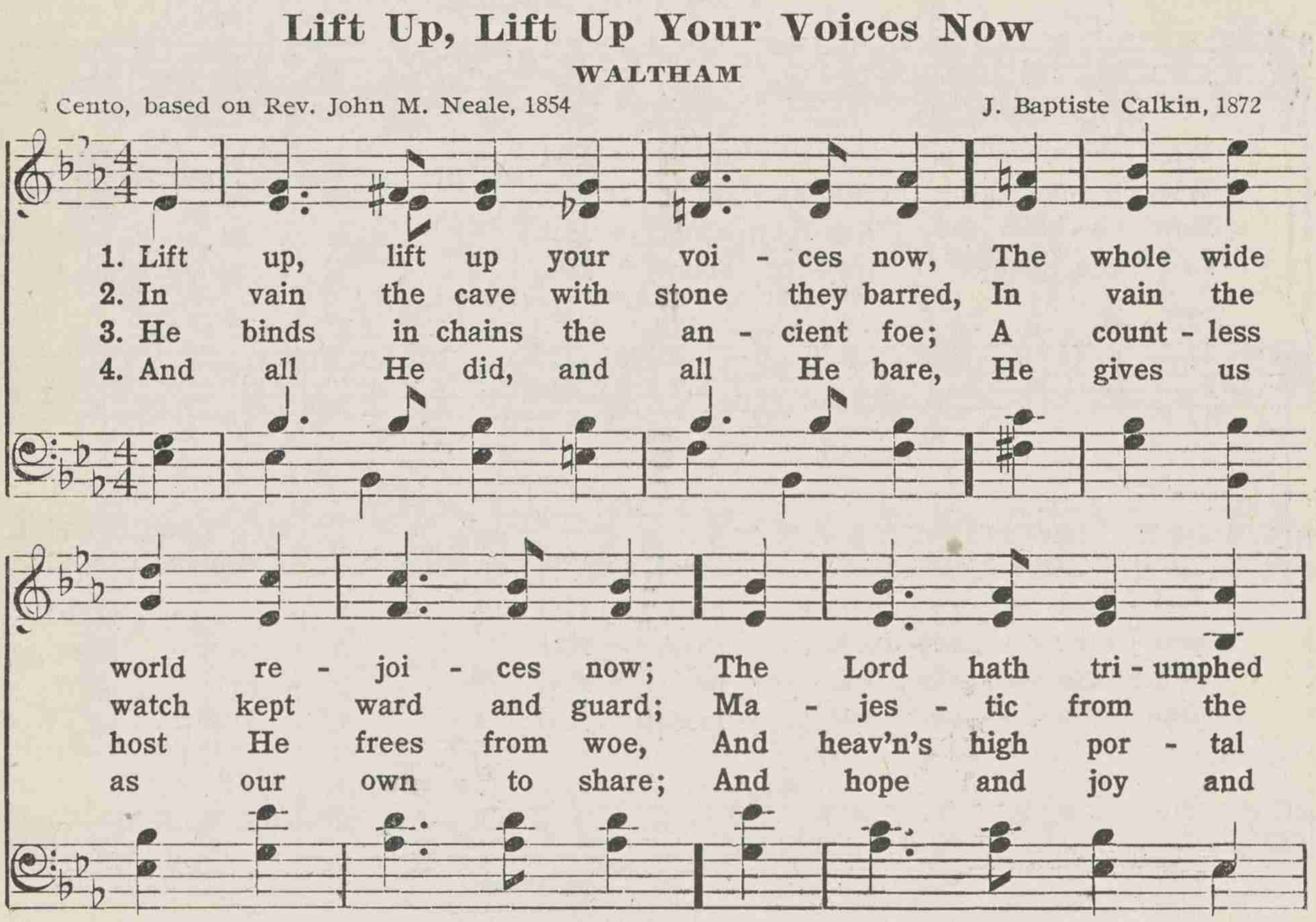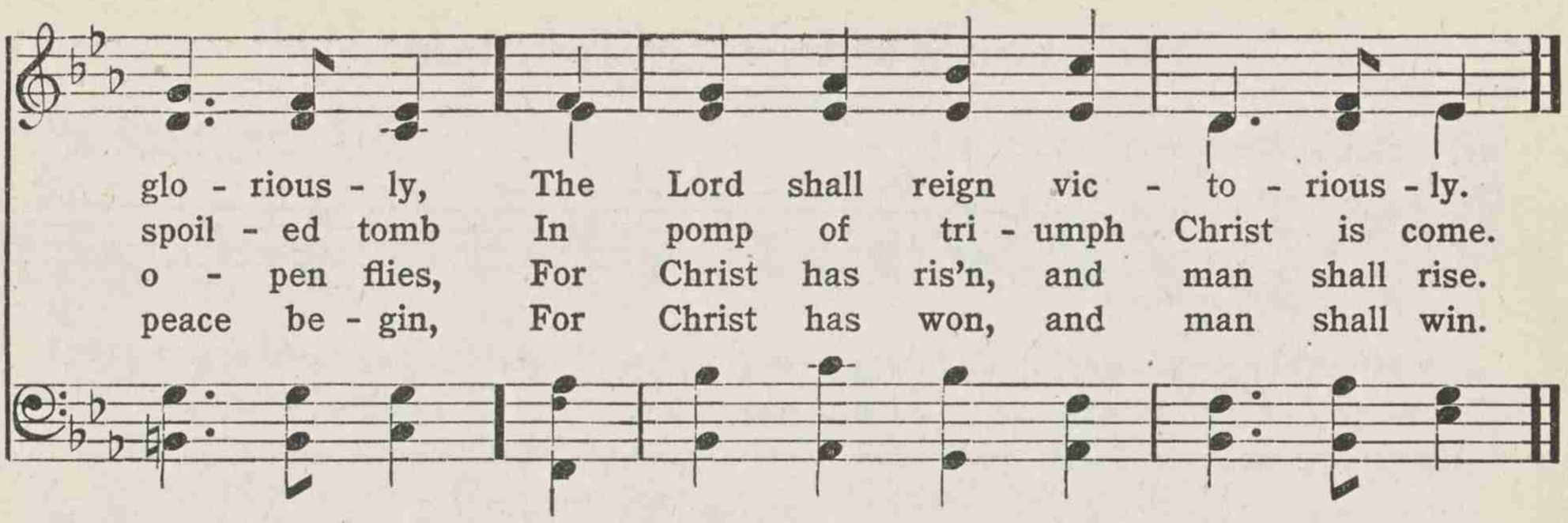


126

Lift Up, Lift Up Your Voices Now

WALTHAM

Cento, based on Rev. John M. Neale, 1854 J. Baptiste Calkin, 1872
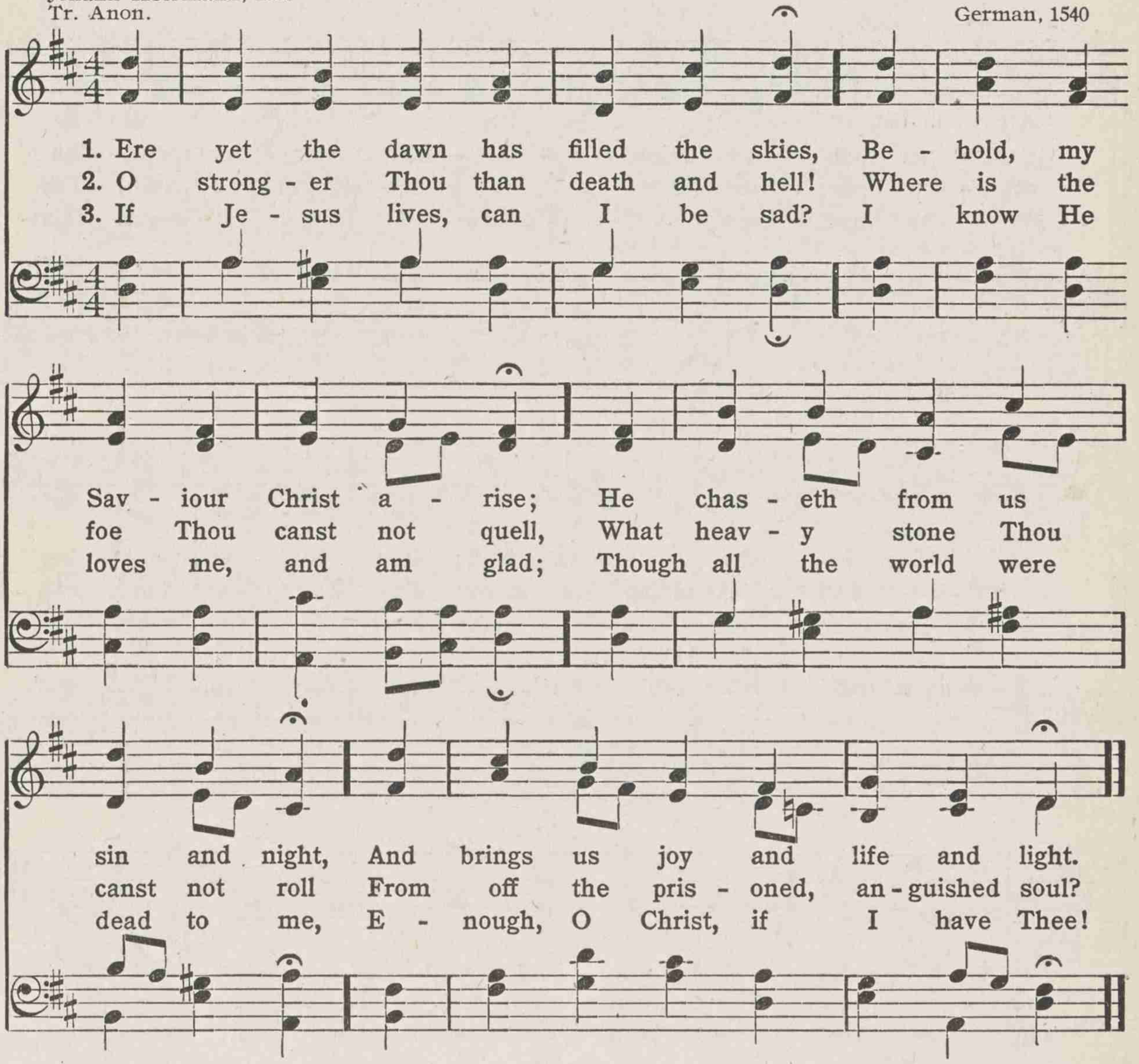




127

Ere Yet the Dawn Has Filled the Skies

ERFURT

Johann Heermann, 1630
Tr. Anon.

German, 1540



4 He feeds me, comforts, and defends,
And when I die His angel sends
To bear me whither He is gone,
For of His own He loseth none.

5 Strong Champion! For this comfort, see,
The whole world brings her thanks to Thee;
And once we, too, shall raise above
More sweet and loud the song of love.

128

O Thou Eternal Victim Slain

MELITA

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1739 — Rev. John B. Dykes. 1861

1. O Thou E - ter - nal Vic - tim slain, A sac - ri - fice for guilt - y man, By Thine e - ter - nal Spir - it made An
2. Thy of - f'ring still con - tin - ues new, Thy ves - ture keeps its crim - son hue; Thou art the ev - er - slaught-ered Lamb, Thy
3. O that our faith may nev - er move, But stand un - shak - en as Thy love; Sure ev - i - dence of things un - seen, Pass-

of - f'ring in the sin - ners' stead; Our Ev - er - last - ing
priest - hood still re - mains the same; Thy years, O Lord, can
ing the years that in - ter - vene; Now let it view up-

Priest art Thou, Plead - ing Thy death for sin - ners now.
nev - er fail, Thy good - ness is un - change - a - ble.
on the tree The Lord, who bleeds and dies for me.

Hark, Ten Thousand Harps and Voices

HARWELL

Rev. Thomas Kelly, 1804 Lowell Mason, 1840

1. Hark, ten thou - sand harps and voi - ces Sound the note of praise a - bove;
2. Je - sus, hail, whose glo - ry bright - ens All a - bove, and makes it fair:
3. King of Glo - ry, reign for - ev - er, Thine an ev - er - last - ing crown;
4. Sav - iour, has - ten Thine ap - pear - ing; Bring, O bring the glo-rious day,

Je - sus reigns, and heav'n re - joi - ces; Je - sus reigns, the God of love:
Lord of life, Thy smile en - light - ens, Cheers and charms Thy peo - ple here.
Noth-ing from Thy love shall sev - er Those whom Thou hast made Thine own,
When, the aw - ful sum-mons hear - ing, Heav'n and earth shall pass a - way.

See, He sits on yon - der throne; Je - sus rules the world a - lone.
When we think of love like Thine, Lord, we own it love di - vine.
Hap - py ob - jects of Thy grace, Des - tined to be - hold Thy face.
Then with gold - en harps we'll sing, "Glo - ry, glo - ry to our King."

Hal - le - lu - jah, hal - le - lu - jah, Hal - le - lu - jah, A - men!

130

Ye Servants of God

LYONS

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1744, alt. Arr. from Michael Haydn, 1737-1806

1. Ye serv - ants of God, your Mas - ter pro - claim,
2. God rul - eth on high, al - might - y to save;
3. "Sal - va - tion to God, who sits on the throne!"
4. Then let us a - dore, and give Him His right,

And pub - lish a - broad His won - der - ful name;
And still He is nigh, His pres - ence we have:
Let all cry a - loud, and hon - or the Son!
All glo - ry and pow'r, and wis - dom and might;

The name all - vic - to - rious of Je - sus ex - tol;
The great con - gre - ga - tion His tri - umph shall sing,
The prais - es of Je - sus the an - gels pro - claim,
All hon - or and bless - ing, with an - gels a - bove,

His king - dom is glo - rious, and rules o - ver all.
A - scrib - ing sal - va - tion to Je - sus, our King.
Fall down on their fa - ces and wor - ship the Lamb.
And thanks nev - er ceas - ing, and in - fi - nite love.

Crown Him With Many Crowns

DIADEMATA

Matthew Bridges, 1851 — Sir George J. Elvey, 1868

1. Crown Him with man - y crowns, The Lamb up - on His throne;
2. Crown Him the Lord of love; Be - hold His hands and side,
3. Crown Him the Lord of peace; Whose pow'r a scep - ter sways
4. Crown Him the Lord of years, The Po - ten - tate of time;

Hark, how the heav'n-ly an - them drowns All mu - sic but its own!
Rich wounds, yet vis - i - ble a - bove In beau - ty glo - ri - fied:
From pole to pole, that wars may cease, Ab-sorbed in prayer and praise:
Cre - a - tor of the roll - ing spheres, In - ef - fa - bly sub - lime:

A - wake, my soul, and sing Of Him who died for thee,
No an - gel in the sky Can full - y bear that sight,
His reign shall know no end; And round His pierc - ed feet
And hail, Re - deem - er, hail! For Thou hast died for me;

And hail Him as thy match-less King Thro' all e - ter - ni - ty.
But down-ward bends his burn-ing eye At mys - ter - ies so bright.
Fair flow'rs of par - a - dise ex - tend Their fra-grance ev - er sweet.
Thy praise shall nev - er, nev - er fail Thro' - out e - ter - ni - ty.

132

To Our Redeemer's Glorious Name

HOLY TRINITY

Anne Steele, 1760 — Sir Joseph Barnby, 1861

1. To our Re - deem - er's glo - rious name A-
2. His love, what mor - tal thought can reach, What
3. Let won - der still with love u - nite, And
4. Je - sus, who left His throne on high, Left

wake the sa - cred song; O may His love, im-
mor - tal tongue dis - play! Im - ag - i - na - tion's
grat - i - tude and joy; Be Je - sus our su-
the bright realms of bliss, And came on earth to

mor - tal flame, Tune ev - 'ry heart and tongue.
ut - most stretch In won - der dies a - way.
preme de - light, His praise our best em - ploy.
bleed and die,— Was ev - er love like this?

5 Dear Lord, while we adoring pay
Our humble thanks to Thee,
May every heart with rapture say,
The Saviour died for me.

6 O may the sweet, the blissful theme
Fill every heart and tongue,
Till strangers love Thy charming name,
And join the sacred song.

Majestic Sweetness Sits Enthroned

ORTONVILLE

Rev. Samuel Stennett, 1772 — Thomas Hastings, 1837

1. Ma - jes - tic sweet - ness sits en-throned Up - on the Sav - iour's brow, His head with ra - diant glo - ries crowned, His lips with grace o'er - flow,
2. No mor - tal can with Him com - pare A - mong the sons of men; Fair - er He is than all the fair That fill the heav'n - ly train,
3. He saw me plunged in deep dis - tress, He flew to my re- lief; For me He bore the shame - ful cross, And car - ried all my grief,
4. To Him I owe my life and breath And all the joys I have; He makes me tri - umph o - ver death, And saves me from the grave,

5 To heaven, the place of His abode,
He brings my weary feet;
Shows me the glories of my God,
And makes my joys complete.

6 Since from His bounty I receive
Such proofs of love divine,
Had I a thousand hearts to give,
Lord, they should all be Thine!

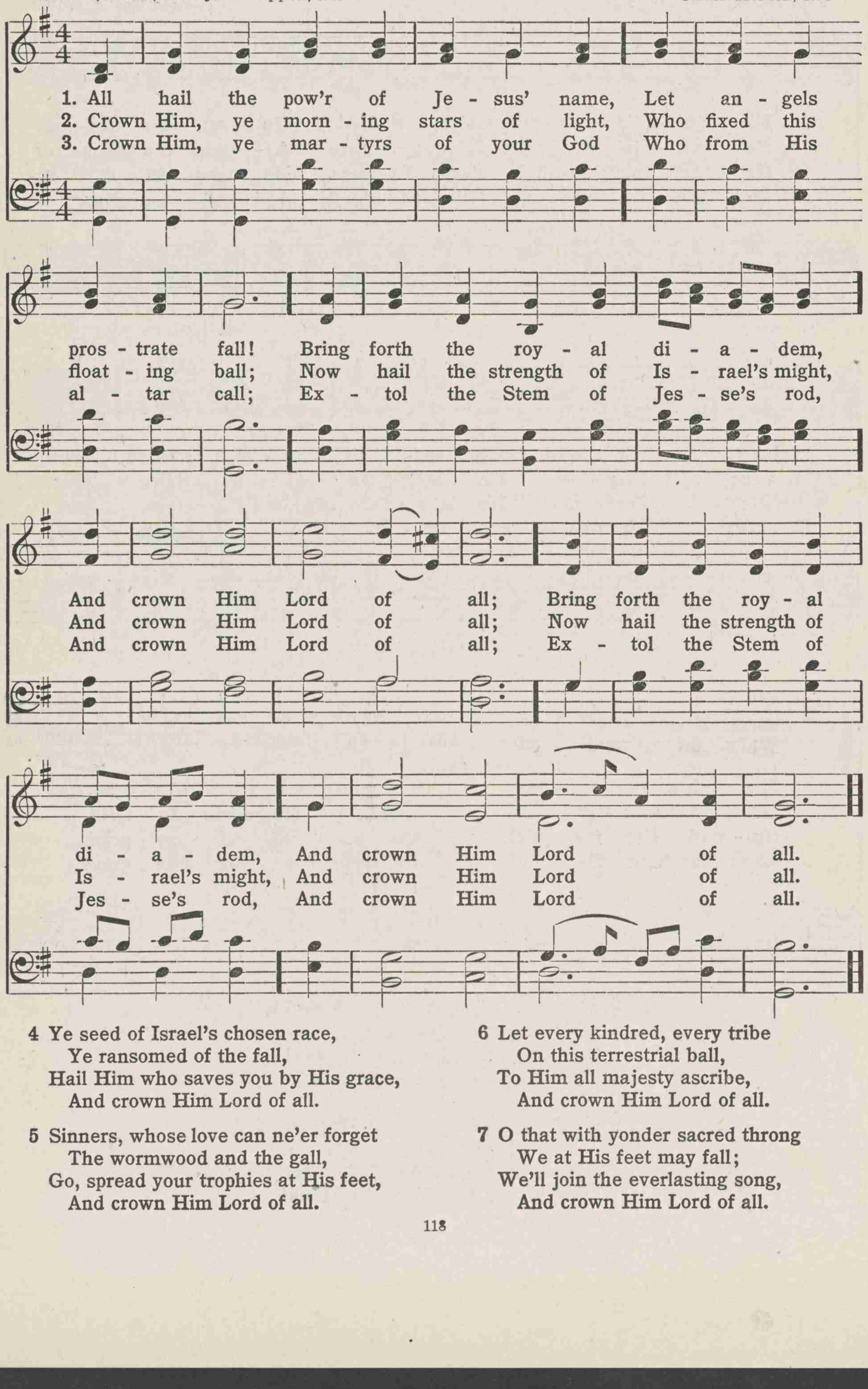
134

All Hail the Power of Jesus' Name

CORONATION

Rev. Edward Perronet, 1785, alt.
Verse 7, added, Rev. John Rippon, 1787

Oliver Holden, 1793



4 Ye seed of Israel's chosen race,
Ye ransomed of the fall,
Hail Him who saves you by His grace,
And crown Him Lord of all.

5 Sinners, whose love can ne'er forget
The wormwood and the gall,
Go, spread your trophies at His feet,
And crown Him Lord of all.

6 Let every kindred, every tribe
On this terrestrial ball,
To Him all majesty ascribe,
And crown Him Lord of all.

7 O that with yonder sacred throng
We at His feet may fall;
We'll join the everlasting song,
And crown Him Lord of all.

Look, Ye Saints, the Sight is Glorious

CORONAE

Rev. Thomas Kelly, 1809 — William H. Monk, 1871

1. Look, ye saints, the sight is glo - rious; See the Man of Sor - rows, now
2. Crown the Sav - iour, an - gels, crown Him, Rich the tro - phies Je - sus brings;
3. Sin - ners in de - ri - sion crowned Him, Mock - ing thus the Sav - iour's claim;
4. Hark, those bursts of ac - cla - ma - tion! Hark, those loud tri- um - phant chords!

From the fight re - turned vic - to - rious,
In the seat of pow'r en - throne Him,
Saints and an - gels crowd a - round Him,
Je - sus takes the high - est sta - tion;

Ev - 'ry knee to Him shall bow: Crown Him!
While the vault of heav - en rings: Crown Him!
Own His ti - tle, praise His name: Crown Him!
O what joy the sight af - fords: Crown Him!

Crown Him! Crowns be - come the Vic - tor's brow.
Crown Him! Crown the Sav - iour King of kings.
Crown Him! Spread a - broad the Vic - tor's fame.
Crown Him! King of kings, and Lord of lords.

136

Rejoice, All Ye Believers

LANCASHIRE

Laurentius Laurenti, 1700
Tr. Sarah B. Findlater, 1854

Henry Smart, 1836

1. Re - joice, all ye be - liev - ers, And let your lights ap - pear;
2. See that your lamps are burn - ing, Re - plen - ish them with oil;
3. Ye saints, who here in pa - tience Your cross and suf-f'rings bore,
4. Our Hope and Ex - pec - ta - tion, O Je - sus, now ap - pear;

The eve - ning is ad - vanc - ing, And dark - er night is near:
And wait for your sal - va - tion, The end of earth - ly toil.
Shall live and reign for - ev - er, When sor - row is no more:
A - rise, Thou Sun so longed for, O'er this be - night - ed sphere!

The Bride-groom is a - ris - ing, And soon He draw-eth nigh;
The watch - ers on the moun - tain Pro - claim the Bride-groom near,
A - round the throne of glo - ry The Lamb ye shall be - hold,
With hearts and hands up - lift - ed, We plead, O Lord, to see

Up, pray, and watch, and wres - tle: At mid - night comes the cry.
Go meet Him as He com - eth With Al - le - lu - ias clear.
In tri - umph cast be - fore Him Your di - a - dems of gold.
The day of earth's re - demp - tion That brings us un - to Thee.

O Son of God, We Wait for Thee

GASTORIUS

Philip Frederick Hiller, d. 1769
Tr. Joseph A. Seiss, 1890

Severus Gastorius, 1675

1. O Son of God, we wait for Thee, In love for Thine ap-
2. We wait for Thee 'mid toil and pain, In wear - i - ness and
3. We wait for Thee; here Thou hast won Our hearts to hope and
4. We wait for Thee; sure Thou wilt come; The time is swift - ly

pear - ing; We know Thou sit - test on the throne, And we Thy
sigh - ing; But glad that Thou our guilt hast borne, And can - celed
du - ty; But while our spir - its feel Thee near, Our eyes would
near - ing; In this we al - so now re - joice, And long for

name are bear - ing. Who trusts in Thee, May joy - ful be, And
it by dy - ing. Hence cheer-ful - ly May we with Thee Take
see Thy beau - ty; We fain would be At rest with Thee In
Thine ap - pear - ing. Oh, bliss 'twill be When Thee we see, Home-

see Thee, Lord, de - scend - ing, To bring us bliss un - end - ing.
up our cross and bear it, Till we re - lief in - her - it.
peace and joy su - per - nal, In glo - rious life e - ter - nal.
ward Thy peo - ple bring - ing, With trans - port and with sing - ing!

138

Wake, Awake, for Night is Flying

WACHET AUF

Philipp Nicolai, 1599
Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1858

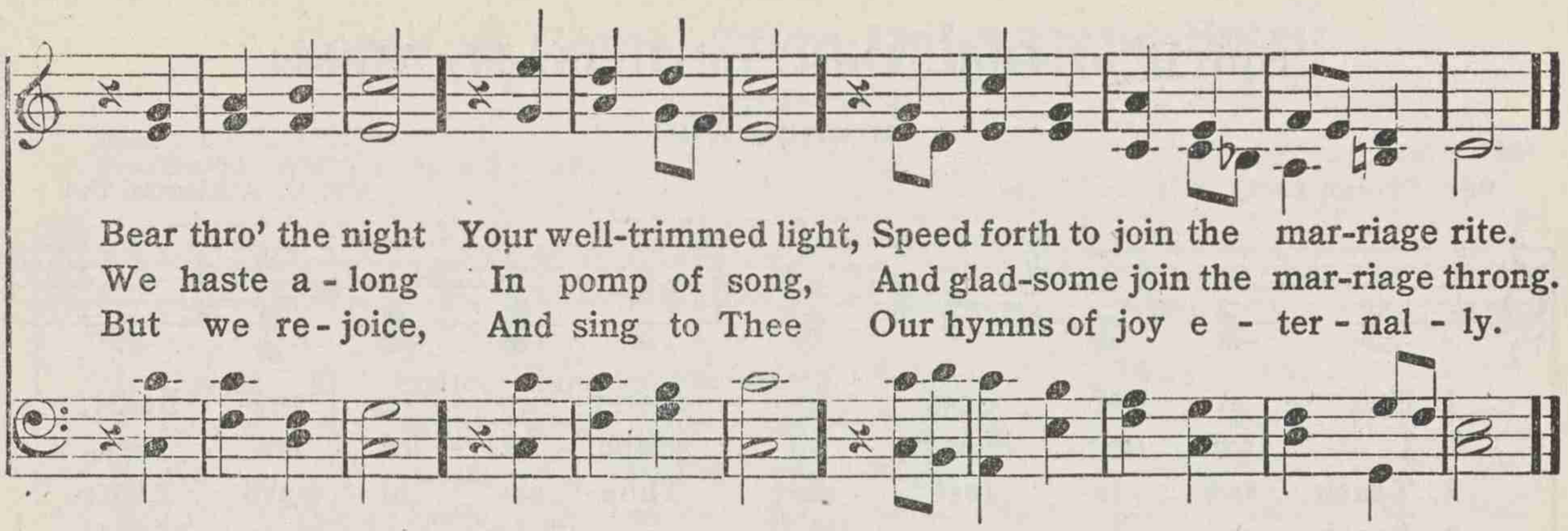
Philipp Nicolai, 1599

1. Wake, a-wake, for night is fly - ing, The watchmen on the heights are cry - ing,
2. Zi - on hears the watchmen sing - ing, Her heart with deep de-light is spring - ing,
3. Now let all the heav'ns a - dore Thee, And men and an-gels sing be - fore Thee

A - wake, Je - ru - sa - lem, a - rise! Mid-night's sol-emn hour is toll - ing;
She wakes, she ris - es from her gloom; For her Lord comes down all-glo - rious,
With harp and cym-bal's clear-est tone; Of one pearl each shin-ing por - tal,

His char-iot wheels are nearer roll - ing; He comes, pre-pare, ye vir - gins wise.
The strong in grace, in truth vic-to - rious, Her Star is ris'n, her Light is come!
Where we are with the choir im-mor - tal Of an - gels round Thy dazzling throne;

Rise up, with will-ing feet Go forth, the Bride-groom meet: Hal-le - lu - jah!
Ah, come, Thou bless-ed One, God's own be - lov - ed Son, Hal-le - lu - jah!
No vi - sion ev - er brought, No ear hath ev - er caught Such en-joy - ment:
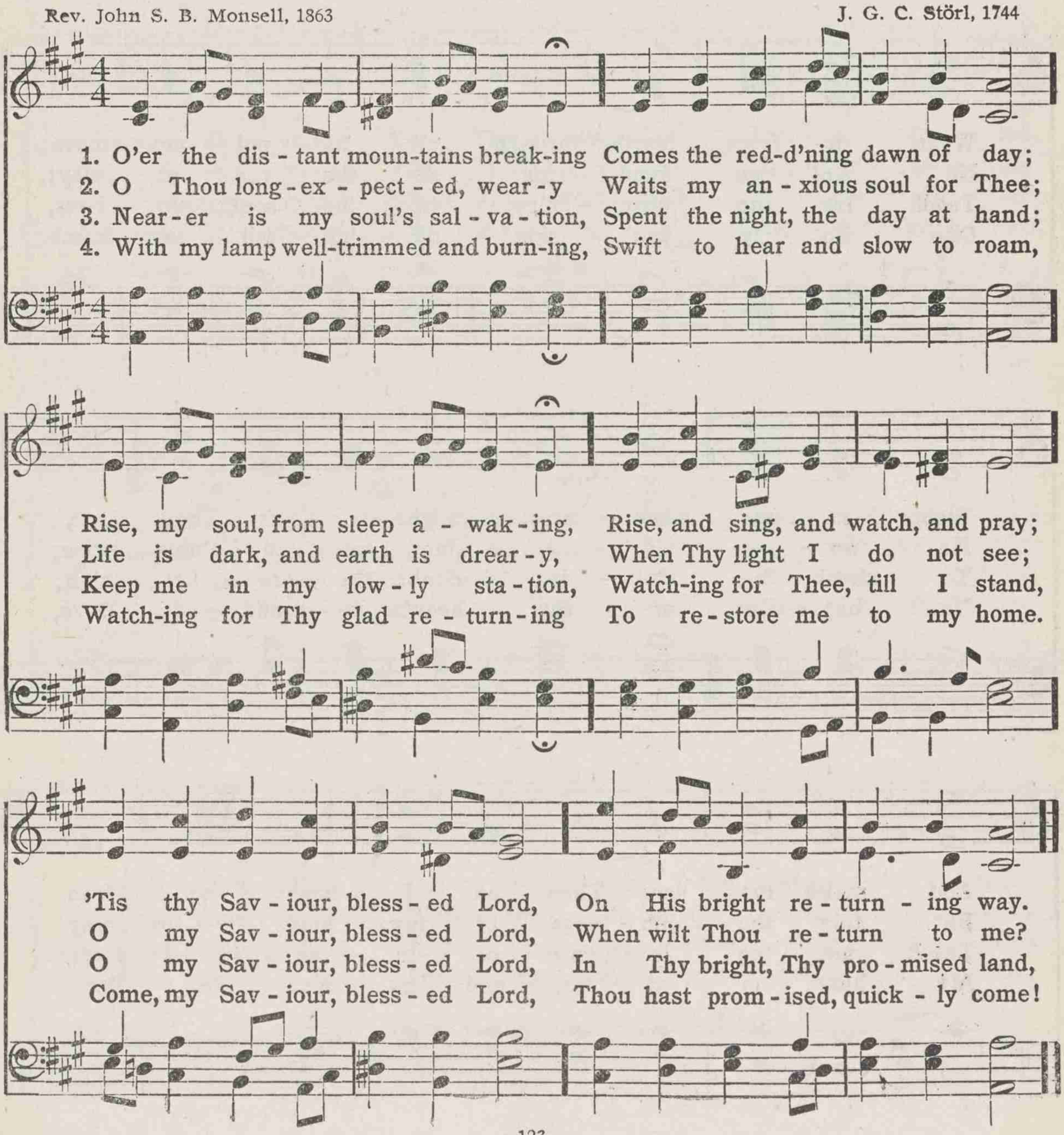


139

O'er the Distant Mountains Breaking

STÖRL

Rev. John S. B. Monsell, 1863 — J. G. C. Störl, 1744



140

Spirit of God, Descend Upon My Heart

MORECAMBE

Rev. George Croly, 1854 — F. C. Atkinson, 1880

1. Spir - it of God, de - scend up - on my heart;
2. I ask no dream, no proph - et - ec - sta - sies,
3. Teach me to feel that Thou art al - ways nigh;
4. Teach me to love Thee as Thine an - gels love,

Wean it from earth, through all its pul - ses move;
No sud - den rend - ing of the veil of clay;
Teach me the strug - gles of the soul to bear,
One ho - ly pas - sion fill - ing all my frame;

Stoop to my weak - ness, might - y as Thou art,
No an - gel - vis - i - tant, no o - p'ning skies;
To check the ris - ing doubt, the re - bel sigh;
The bap - tism of the heav'n - de - scend - ed Dove,

And make me love Thee as I ought to love.
But take the dim - ness of my soul a - way.
Teach me the pa - tience of un - an - swered prayer.
My heart an al - tar, and Thy love the flame.

Come, O Come, Thou Quickening Spirit

EISENACH

Henry Held, d. 1659
Tr. Charles William Schaeffer, 1866

Joh. Christoph Bach, 1680

1. Come, O come, Thou quick-'ning Spir - it, Thou for - ev - er
2. Grant my mind and my af - fec - tions Wis - dom, coun - sel,
3. Ho - ly Spir - it, strong and might - y, Thou who mak - est
4. In the faith O make me sted - fast; Let not Sa - tan,

art di - vine; Let Thy pow - er nev - er fail me,
pu - ri - ty; That I may be ev - er seek - ing
all things new, Make Thy work with - in me per - fect,
death, or shame Of my con - fi - dence de - prive me;

Al - ways fill this heart of mine; Thus shall grace, and
Naught but that which pleas - es Thee. Let Thy knowl - edge
Help me by Thy word so true, Arm me with that
Lord, my ref - uge is Thy name. When the flesh in-

truth, and light Dis - si - pate the gloom of night.
spread and grow, Work - ing er - ror's o - ver - throw.
sword of Thine, And the vic - t'ry shall be mine.
clines to ill, Let Thy word prove strong - er still.

142

O Holy Spirit, Enter In

MORNING STAR

Michael Schirmer, 1640
Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1862

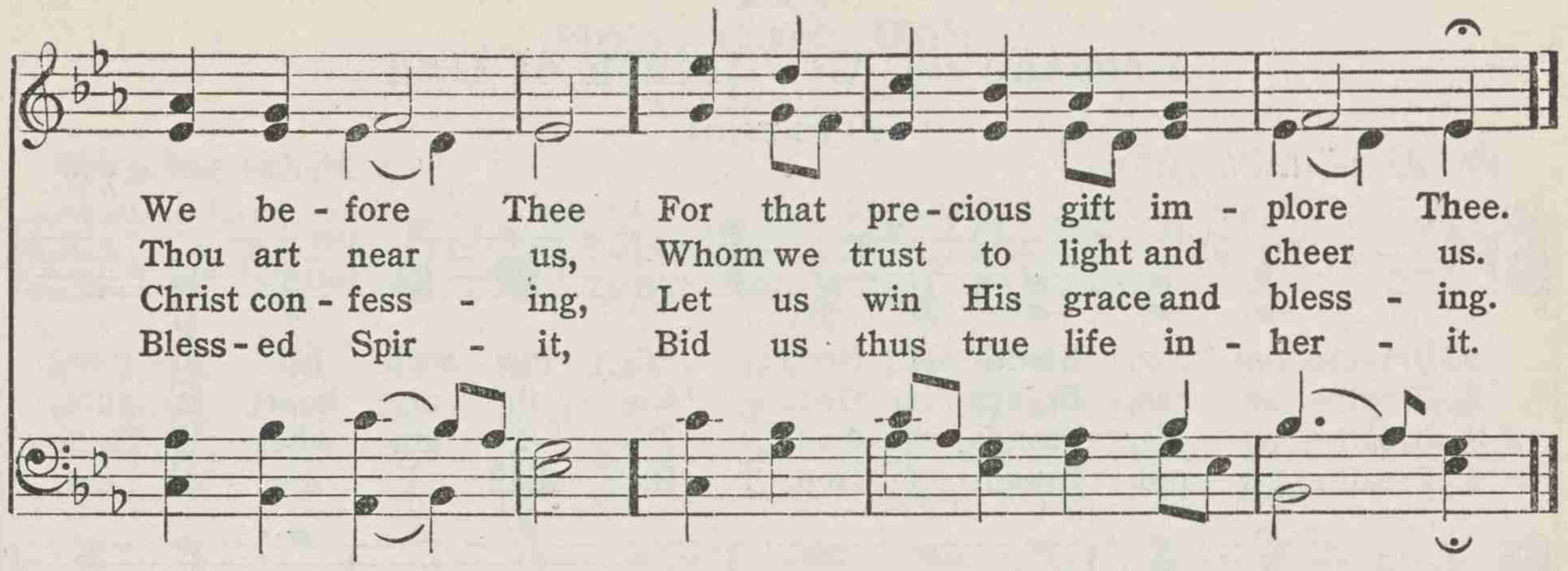
Philipp Nicolai, 1599

1. O Ho - ly Spir - it, en - ter in, A - mong these hearts Thy work be - gin,
2. Left to our-selves, we shall but stray; O lead us in the nar - row way,
3. O might - y Rock, O Source of Life, Let Thy dear word 'mid doubt and strife
4. Grant that our days, while life shall last, In pu - rest ho - li - ness be passed;

Thy tem - ple deign to make us; Sun of the soul, Thou Light di - vine,
With wis - est coun - sel guide us; And give us sted - fast-ness, that we
Be so with - in us burn - ing, That we be faith - ful un - to death,
Our minds so rule and strength - en That they may rise o'er things of earth,

A - round and in us bright-ly shine, To strength and glad-ness wake us.
May hence-forth tru - ly fol - low Thee, What-ev - er woes be - tide us:
In Thy pure love and ho - ly faith, From Thee true wis - dom learn - ing!
The hopes and joys that here have birth; And if our course Thou length - en,

Where Thou shin - est, life from heav - en There is giv - en.
Heal Thou gen - tly hearts now bro - ken, Give some to - ken
Lord, Thy gra - ces on us show - er; By Thy pow - er
Keep Thou pure, Lord, from of - fen - ses Heart and sen - ses;
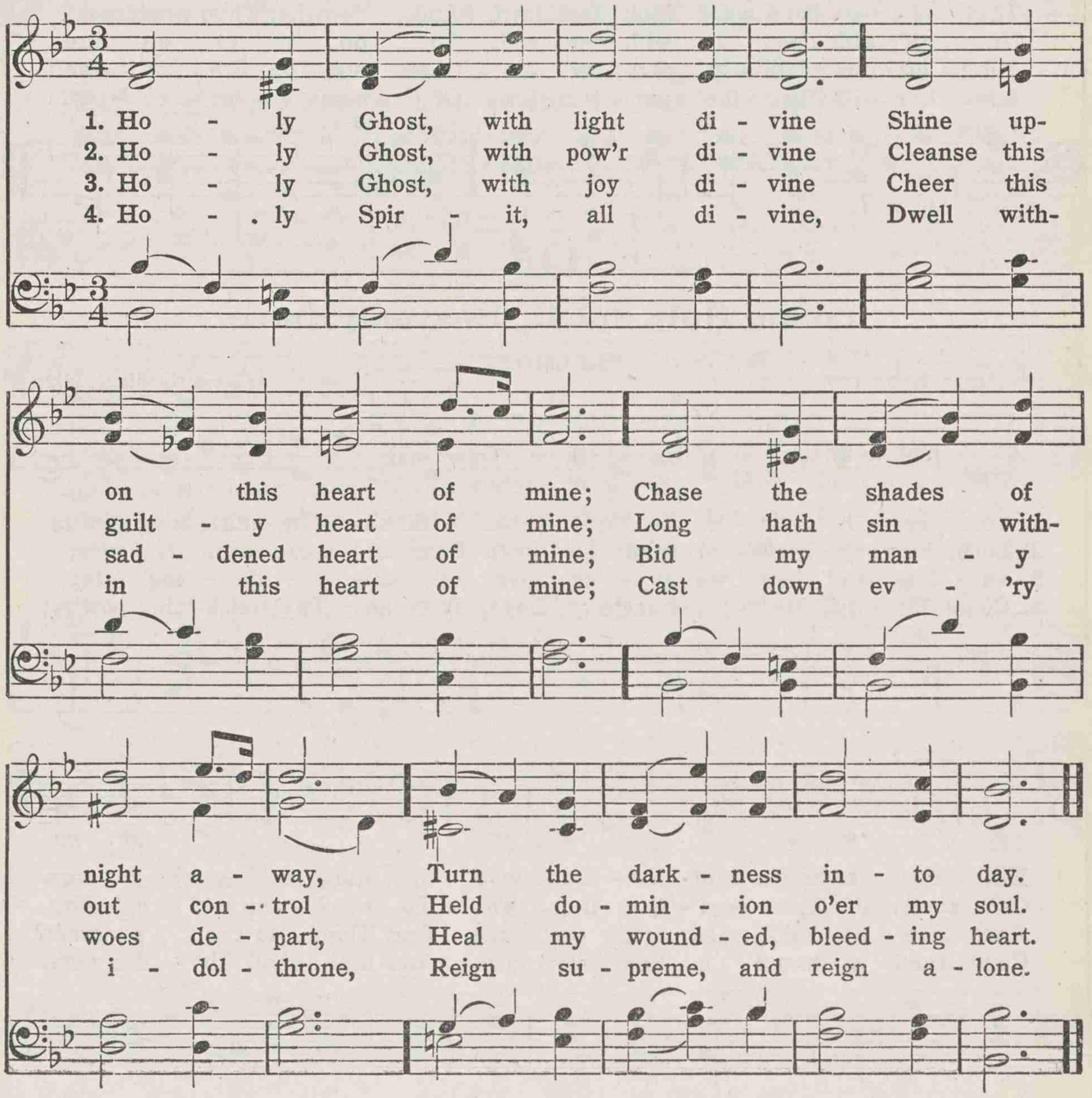


143

Holy Ghost, with Light Divine

ABENDSONNE

Andrew Reed, 1817 — Arr. from Louis M. Gottschalk, 1867

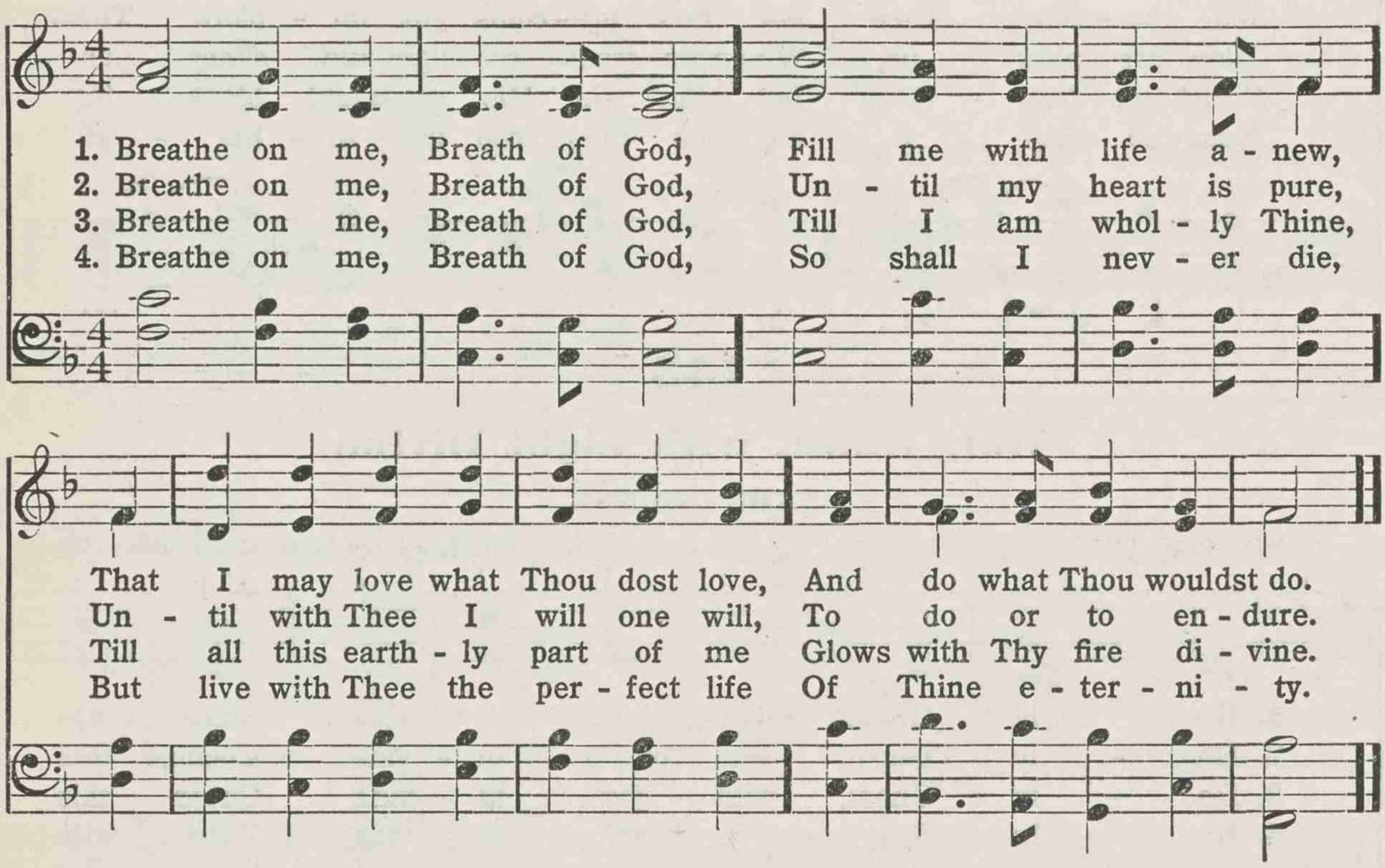


144

Breathe on Me, Breath of God

PURLEIGH

Rev. Edwin Hatch, 1835–1899 — J. Baptiste Calkin, 1870

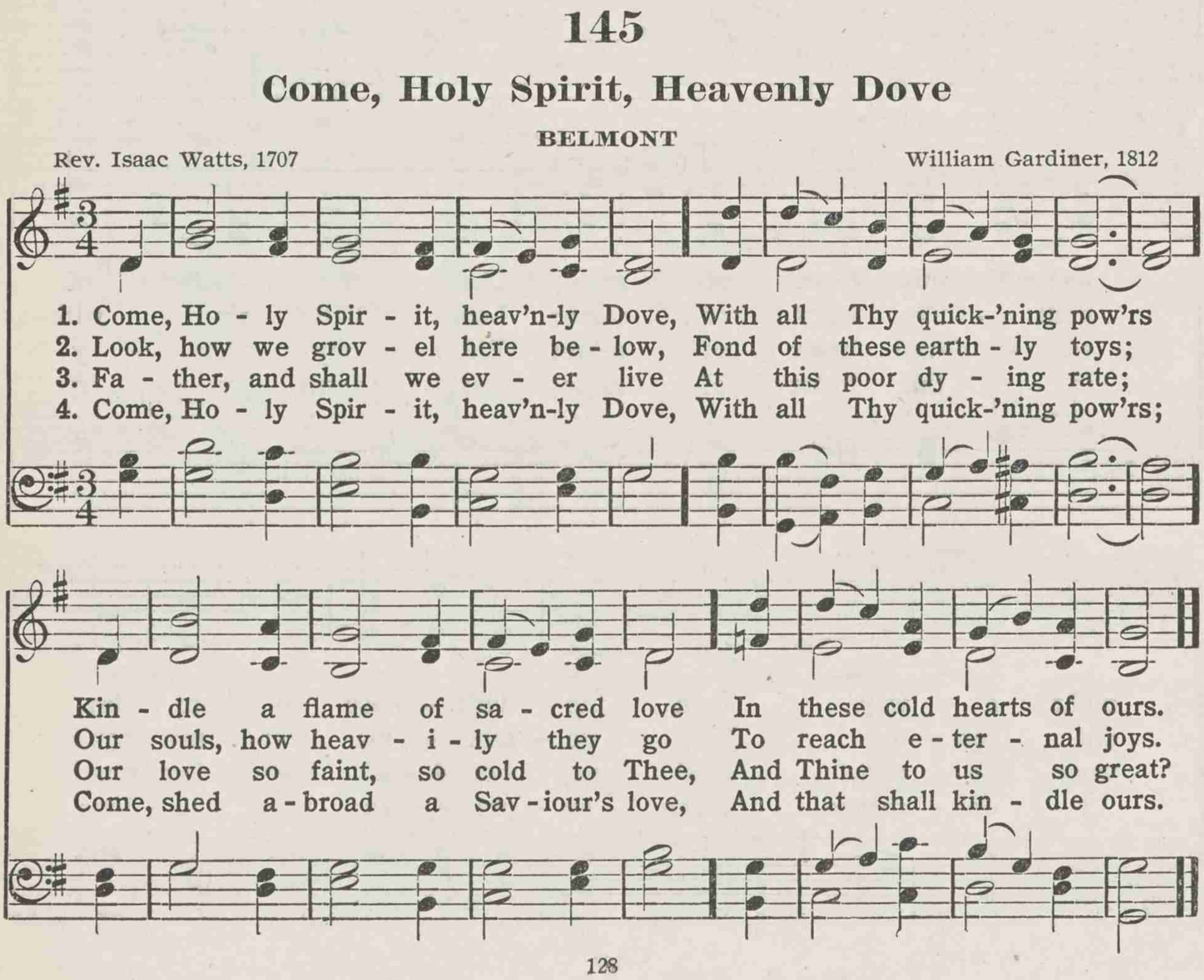


145

Come, Holy Spirit, Heavenly Dove

BELMONT

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1707 — William Gardiner, 1812



146

Holy, Holy, Holy

NICAEA

Bishop Reginald Heber, pub. 1827 — Rev. John B. Dykes, 1861

1. Ho - ly, Ho - ly, Ho - ly! Lord God Al - might - y!
2. Ho - ly, Ho - ly, Ho - ly! All the saints a - dore Thee,
3. Ho - ly, Ho - ly, Ho - ly! Tho' the dark - ness hide Thee,
4. Ho - ly, Ho - ly, Ho - ly! Lord God Al - might - y!

Ear - ly in the morn - ing our song shall rise to Thee:
Cast - ing down their gold - en crowns a - round the glass - y sea;
Tho' the eye of sin - ful man Thy glo - ry may not see,
All Thy works shall praise Thy name in earth and sky and sea;

Ho - ly, Ho - ly, Ho - ly! Mer - ci - ful and might - y!
Cher - u - bim and ser - a - phim fall - ing down be - fore Thee,
On - ly Thou art ho - ly; there is none be - side Thee,
Ho - ly, Ho - ly, Ho - ly! Mer - ci - ful and might - y!

God in Three Per - sons, bless - ed Trin - i - ty!
Who wert, and art, and ev - er - more shalt be.
Per - fect in pow'r, in love, and pu - ri - ty.
God in Three Per - sons, bless - ed Trin - i - ty!

147

Holy, Holy, Holy Lord, God of Hosts

SPANISH HYMN

James Montgomery, 1832 — Arr. by Benj. Carr, 1824

1. Ho - ly, Ho - ly, Ho - ly Lord, God of Hosts, when heav'n and earth
2. Ho - ly, Ho - ly, Ho - ly! Thee, One Je - ho - vah ev - er - more,
3. Ho - ly, Ho - ly, Ho - ly! All Heav'n's tri - um - phant choir shall sing,
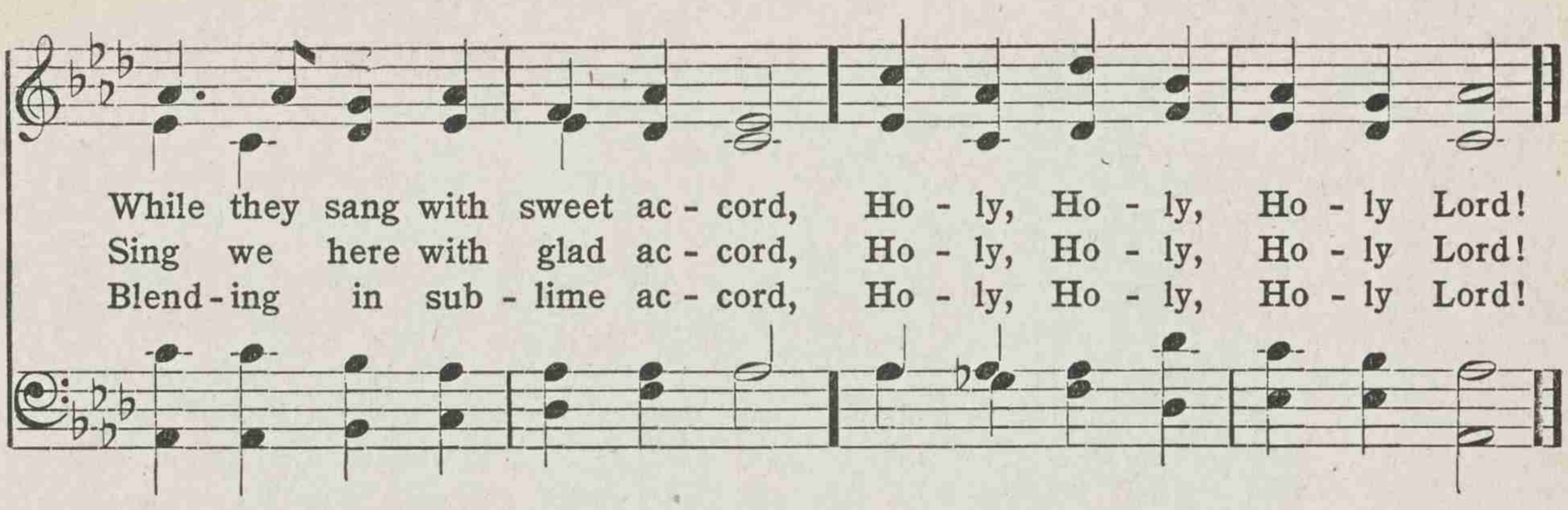
Out of dark - ness at Thy word
Fa - ther, Son, and Spir - it, we,
While the ran - somed na - tions fall

Is - sued in - to glo - rious birth,
Dust and ash - es, would a - dore:
At the foot - stool of their King:

All Thy works be-
Light - ly by the
Then shall saints and

fore Thee stood,
world es - teemed,
ser - a - phim,

And Thine eyes be - held them good,
From that world by Thee re - deemed,
Harps and voi - ces swell one hymn,



148

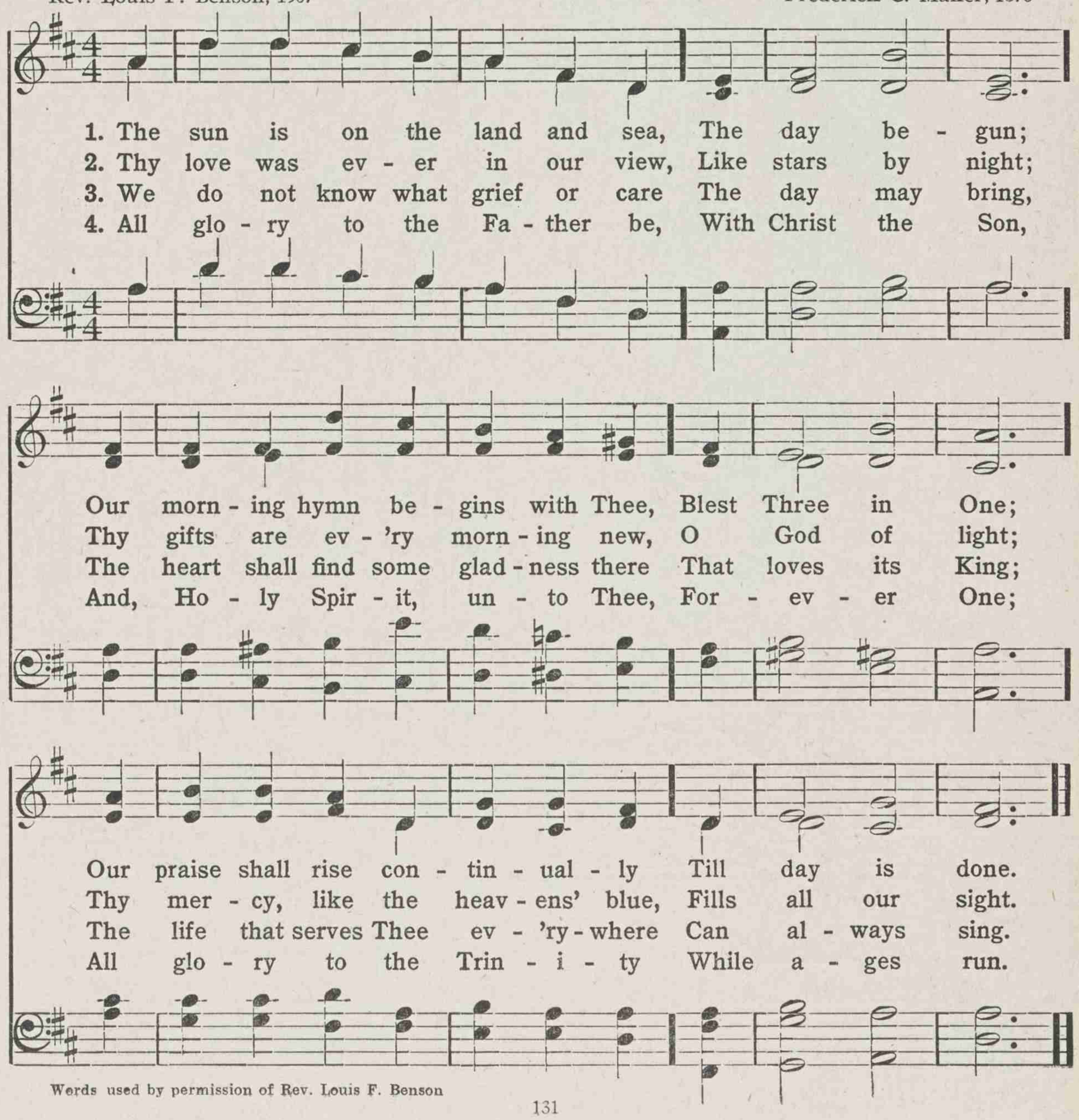
The Sun Is on the Land and Sea

A Morning Hymn to the Holy Trinity

WENTWORTH

1897

Rev. Louis F. Benson, 1907 — Frederick C. Maker, 1876



Words used by permission of Rev. Louis F. Benson

149

Ancient of Days, Who Sittest Throned In Glory

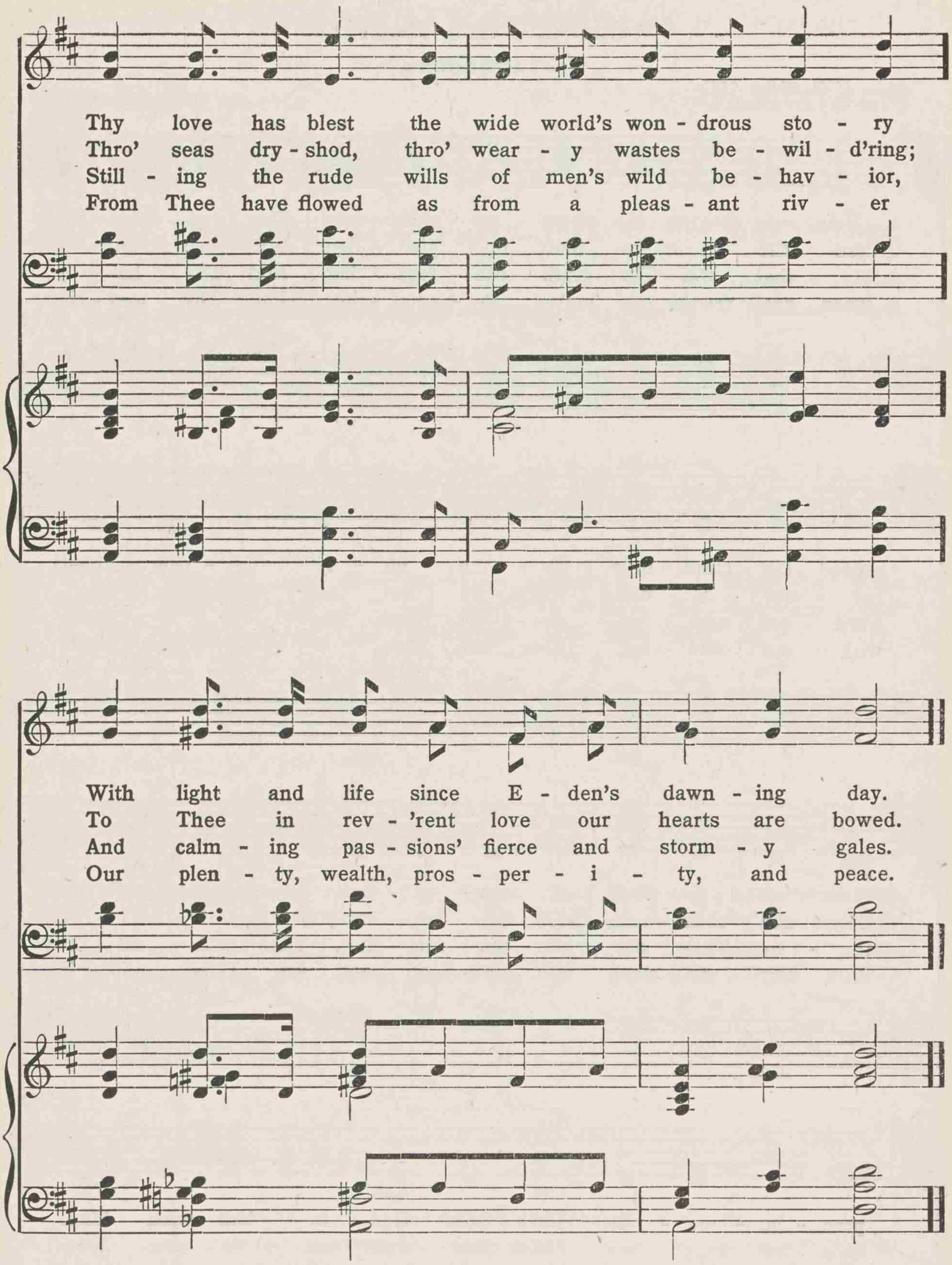
ANCIENT OF DAYS

William C. Doane, 1886 — J. Albert Jeffery, 1886

1. An - cient of Days, who sit-test throned in glo - ry;
2. O Ho - ly Fa - ther, who hast led Thy chil - dren
3. O Ho - ly Je - sus, Prince of Peace and Sav-iour,
4. O Ho - ly Ghost, the Lord and the Life - giv - er,

Organ

To Thee all knees are bent, all voi - ces pray;
In all the a - ges with the fire and cloud
To Thee we owe the peace that still pre - vails,
Thine is the quick - 'ning pow'r that gives in - crease;



5 O Triune God, with heart and voice adoring,
Praise we the goodness that doth crown our days;
Pray we that Thou wilt hear us, still imploring
Thy love and favor, kept to us always.
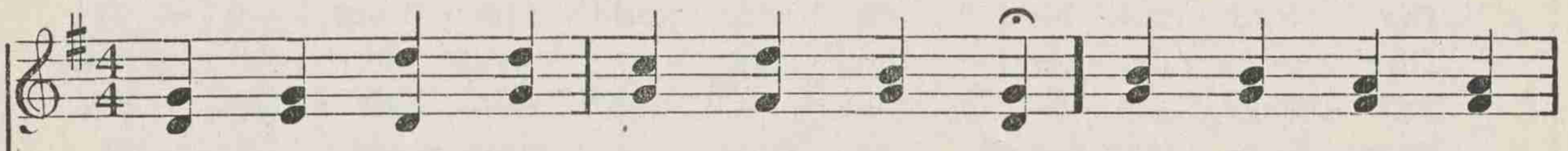
150

Come, Pure Hearts

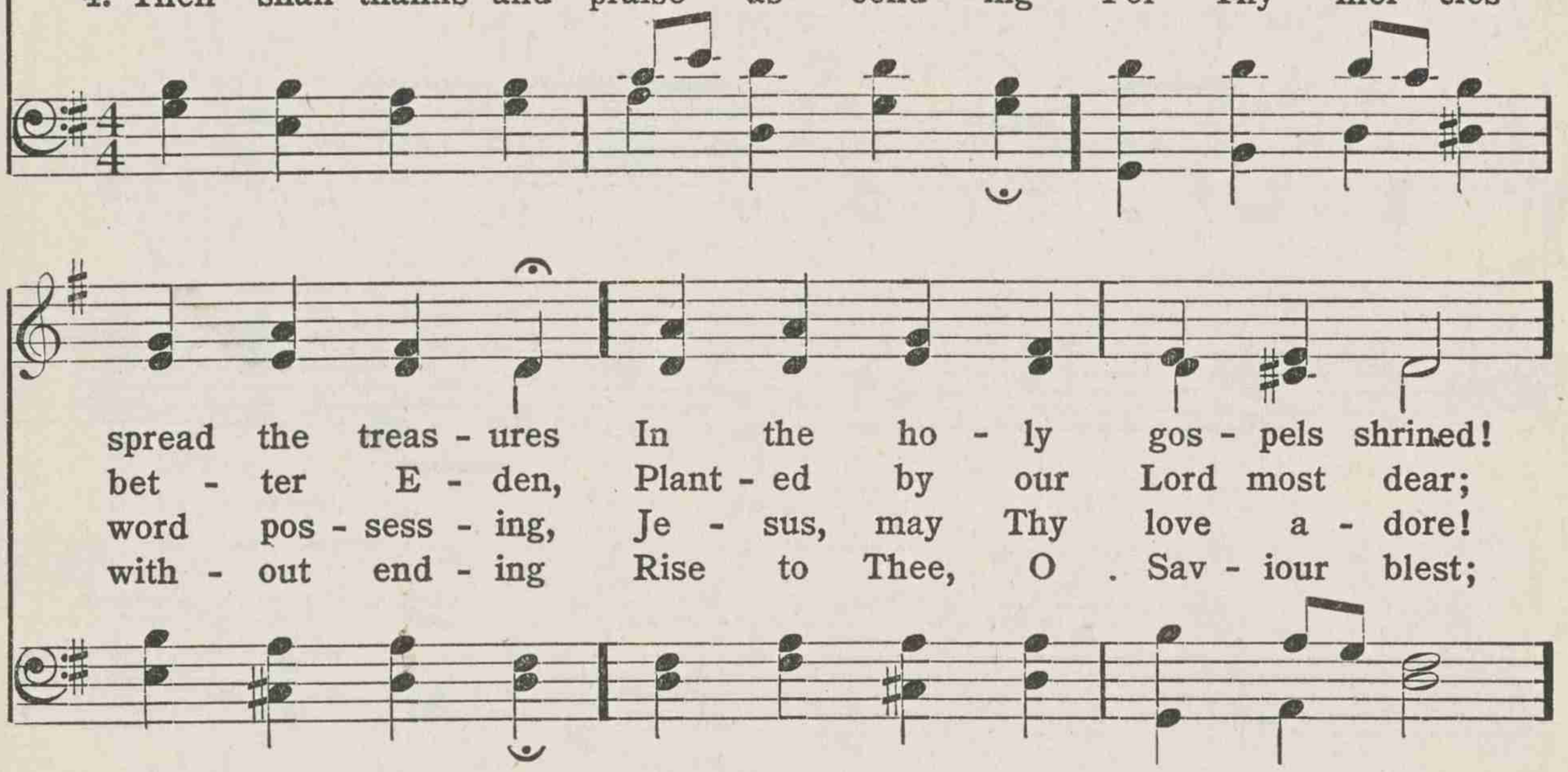
EVANGELISTS

Adam of St. Victor, 1150
Tr. Robert Campbell, 1850

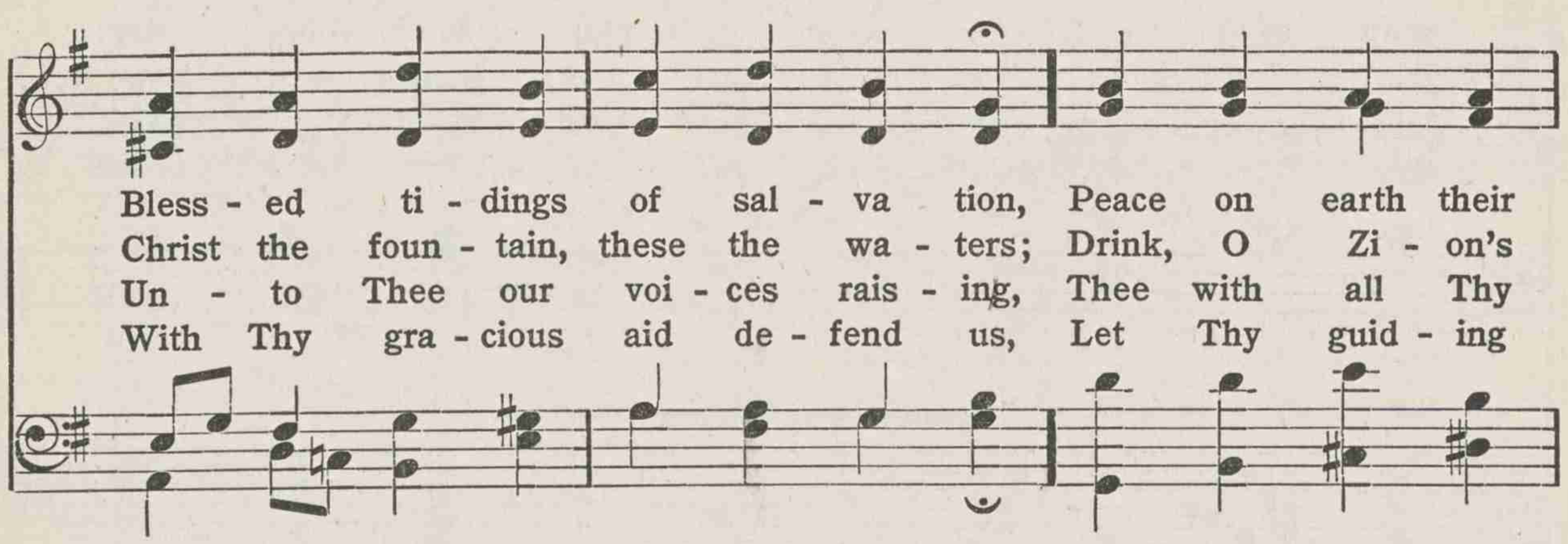
Joh. Balth. König, 1738
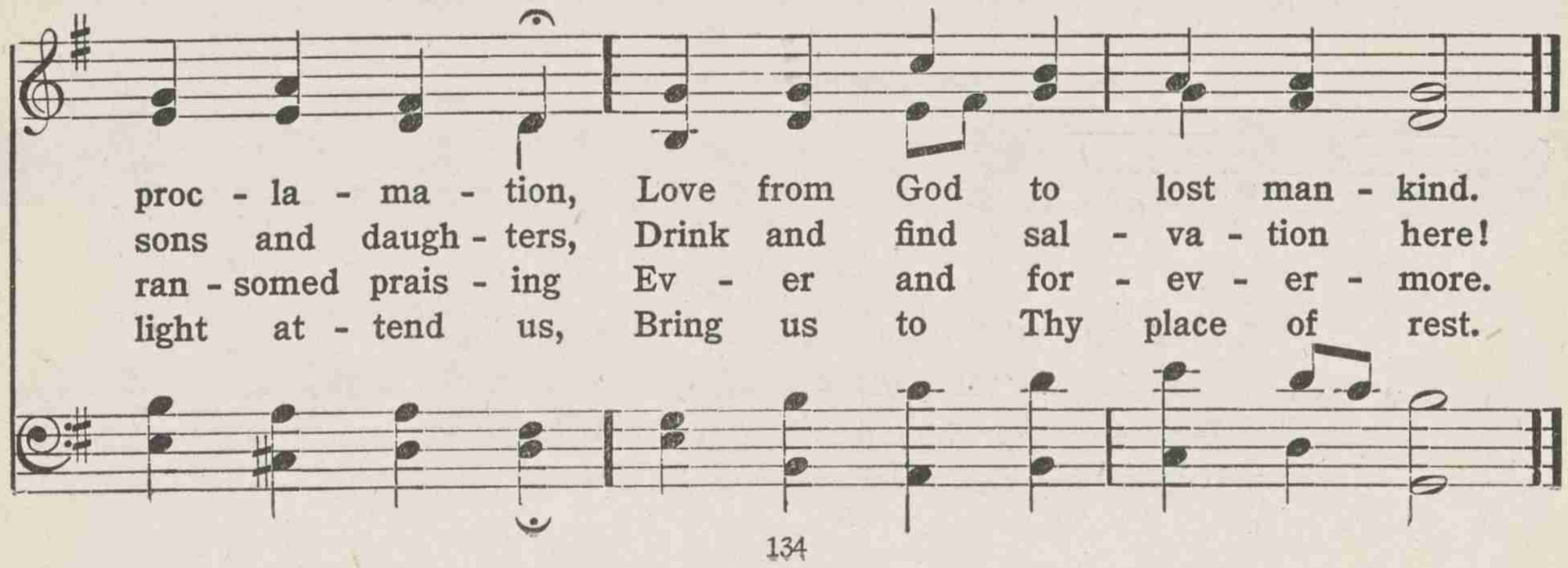


1. Come, pure hearts, in sweet - est meas - ures Sing of those who
2. See the riv - ers four that glad - den With their streams the
3. O, that we, Thy truth con - fess - ing, And Thy ho - ly
4. Then shall thanks and praise as - cend - ing For Thy mer - cies



spread the treas - ures In the ho - ly gos - pels shrined!
bet - ter E - den, Plant - ed by our Lord most dear;
word pos - sess - ing, Je - sus, may Thy love a - dore!
with - out end - ing Rise to Thee, O . Sav - iour blest;



Bless - ed ti - dings of sal - va tion, Peace on earth their
Christ the foun - tain, these the wa - ters; Drink, O Zi - on's
Un - to Thee our voi - ces rais - ing, Thee with all Thy
With Thy gra - cious aid de - fend us, Let Thy guid - ing



proc - la - ma - tion, Love from God to lost man - kind.
sons and daugh - ters, Drink and find sal - va - tion here!
ran - somed prais - ing Ev - er and for - ev - er - more.
light at - tend us, Bring us to Thy place of rest.

151

O Word of God Incarnate

MUNICH

Störl's Würtembergisches Gesangbuch, 1711
Harmonized by Mendelssohn

Bishop William W. How, 1867

1. O Word of God In - car - nate, O Wis - dom from on high,
2. The Church from her dear Mas - ter Re-ceived the gift di - vine,
3. It float - eth like a ban - ner Be - fore God's host un - furled;
4. O make Thy Church, dear Sav - iour, A lamp of pur - est gold,

O Truth un-changed, un - chang - ing, O Light of our dark sky;
And still that light she lift - eth O'er all the earth to shine.
It shin - eth like a bea - con A - bove the dark - ling world;
To bear a - mong the na - tions Thy true light as of old.

We praise Thee for the ra - diance That from the hal - lowed page,
It is the gold - en cas - ket Where gems of truth are stored;
It is the chart and com - pass That o'er life's surg - ing sea,
O teach Thy wan - d'ring pil - grims By this their path to trace,

A lan - tern to our foot - steps, Shines on from age to age.
It is the heav'n-drawn pic - ture Of Christ, the liv - ing Word.
'Mid mists, and rocks, and quick - sands Still guides, O Christ, to Thee.
Till, clouds and dark - ness en - ded, They see Thee face to face.

152

Holy Lord

FAHRE FORT

Anon. Joh. Eusebius Schmidt, 1704

1. Ho - ly Lord, ho - ly Lord, Ho - ly and al - might - y Lord,
2. Thanks and praise, thanks and praise, Thanks and praise be ev - er Thine,
3. Lord, our God, Lord, our God, May Thy pre - cious sav - ing word,

Thou, who, as the great Cre - a - tor, Art by all Thy works a - dored;
That Thy word to us is giv - en, Teach-ing us with pow'r di - vine,
Till our race is here com - plet - ed, Light un - to our path af - ford;

Source of u - ni - ver - sal na - ture, And to man, re-
That the Lord of earth and heav - en, Ev - er - last - ing
And, when in Thy pres - ence seat - ed, We to Thee will

deemed by Je - sus' blood, Sov - 'reign Good, Sov - 'reign Good.
life for us to gain, Once was slain, once was slain.
ren - der for Thy grace Cease - less praise, cease - less praise.

Break Thou the Bread of Life

BREAD OF LIFE

Mary Ann Lathbury, 1877
Verses 3 and 4 added

W. F. Sherwin, 1880
Arr. by D. Brüning

1. Break Thou the bread of life, Dear Lord, to me,
2. Bless Thou the truth, dear Lord, To me, to me,
3. Thou art the Bread of Life, O Lord, to me,
4. O send Thy Spir - it, Lord, Now un - to me,

As Thou didst break it once Be - side the sea;
As Thou didst bless the bread By Gal - i - lee;
Thy ho - ly Word the truth That sav - eth me;
That He may touch my eyes, And make me see;

Be - yond the sa - cred page I seek Thee, Lord;
Then shall all bond - age cease, All fet - ters fall,
Give me to eat and live With Thee a - bove;
Show me the truth con - cealed With - in thy Word,

My spir - it pants for Thee, O liv - ing Word!
And I shall find my peace, My All in All.
Teach me to love Thy truth, For Thou art Love.
And in Thy Book re - vealed I see the Lord.

154

Thy Word is Like a Garden

SERAPH

Thomas H. Gill, 1819-1906 — Gottfried W. Fink, 1783-1846

1. Thy Word is like a gar - den, Lord, With flow - ers
2. Thy Word is like a star - ry host; A thou - sand
3. O may I love Thy pre - cious Word, May I ex-

bright and fair, And ev - 'ry one who seeks may pluck
rays of light Are seen to guide the trav - el - er
plore the mine, May I its fra - grant flow - ers glean,

A love - ly clus - ter there. Thy Word is like a
And make his path - way bright. Thy Word is like an
May light up - on me shine! O may I find my

deep, deep mine, And jew - els rich and rare Are
ar - mo - ry, Where sol - diers may re - pair, And
ar - mor there, Thy Word my trust - y sword; I'll

hid - den in its might - y depths For ev - 'ry search - er there.
find for life's long bat - tle - day All need - ful weap - ons there.
learn to fight with ev - 'ry foe The bat - tle of the Lord.

155

Holy Bible, Book Divine

ABENDSONNE

John Burton, 1805 — Arr. from Louis M. Gottschalk, 1867

1. Ho - ly Bi - ble, book di - vine, Pre - cious treas - ure, thou art mine; Mine to tell me whence I came, Mine to teach me what I am.
2. Mine to chide me when I rove, Mine to show a Sav - iour's love; Mine art thou to guide my feet, Mine to judge, con - demn, ac - quit.
3. Mine to com - fort in dis - tress, If the Ho - ly Spir - it bless; Mine to show by liv - ing faith, Man can tri - umph o - ver death.
4. Mine to tell of joys to come, And the reb - el sin - ner's doom: Ho - ly Bi - ble, book di - vine, Pre - cious treas - ure, thou art mine.

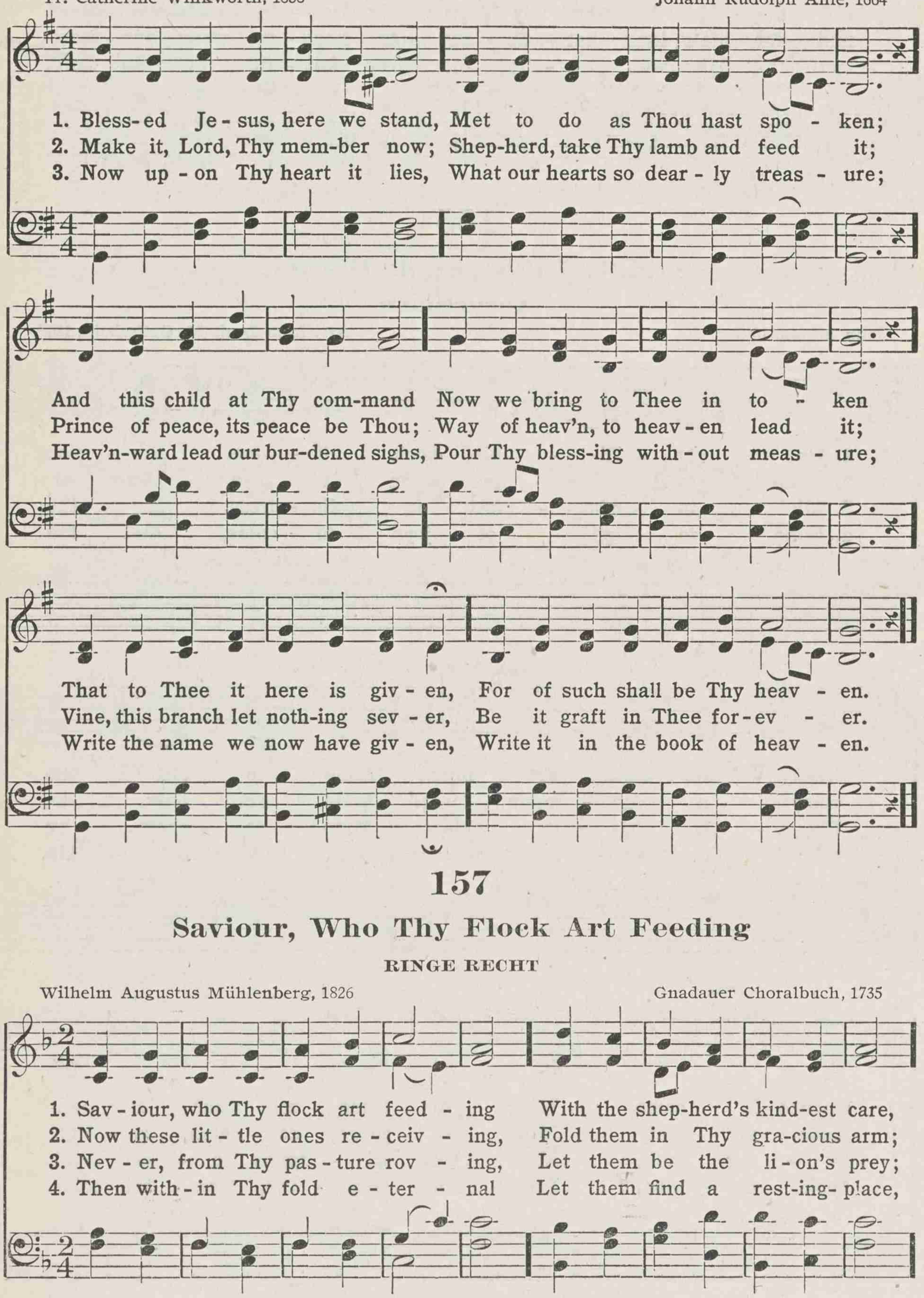
156

Blessed Jesus, Here We Stand

NÜREMBERG

Benjamin Schmolck, 1704
Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1858

Johann Rudolph Ahle, 1664



157

Saviour, Who Thy Flock Art Feeding

RINGE RECHT

Wilhelm Augustus Mühlenberg, 1826

Gnadauer Choralbuch, 1735

All the fee-ble gen-tly lead-ing, While the lambs Thy bos-om share;
There, we know, Thy word be-liev-ing, On-ly there, se-cure from harm.
Let Thy ten-der-ness, so lov-ing, Keep them thro' life's dan-g'rous way.
Feed in pas-tures ev-er ver-nal, Drink the riv-ers of Thy grace.

158

This Child We Dedicate to Thee

FEDERAL STREET

West Boston Coll. Henry K. Oliver, 1833

1. This child we ded-i-cate to Thee, O God of grace and pu-ri-ty! Shield it from sin and
2. O may Thy Spir-it gen-tly draw Its will-ing soul to keep Thy law; May vir-tue, pi-e-
3. We, too, be-fore Thy gra-cious sight Once shared the blest bap-tis-mal rite, And would re-new its
4. Grant that with true and faith-ful heart We still may act the Chris-tian's part, Cheered by each prom-ise
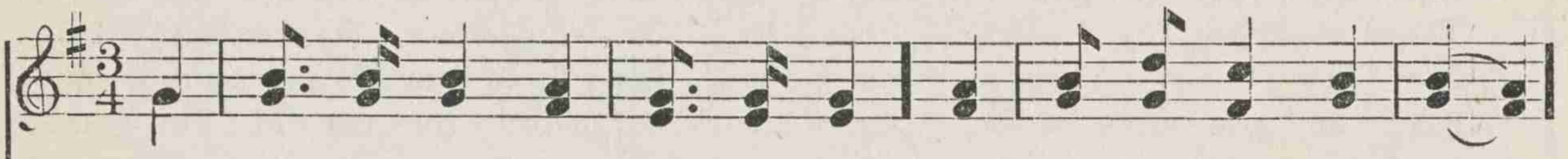
threat-'ning wrong, And let Thy love its life pro-long.
ty, and truth Dawn e-ven with its dawn-ing youth.
sol-emn vow With love, and thanks, and prais-es now.
Thou hast giv'n, And la-b'ring for the prize in heav'n.

159
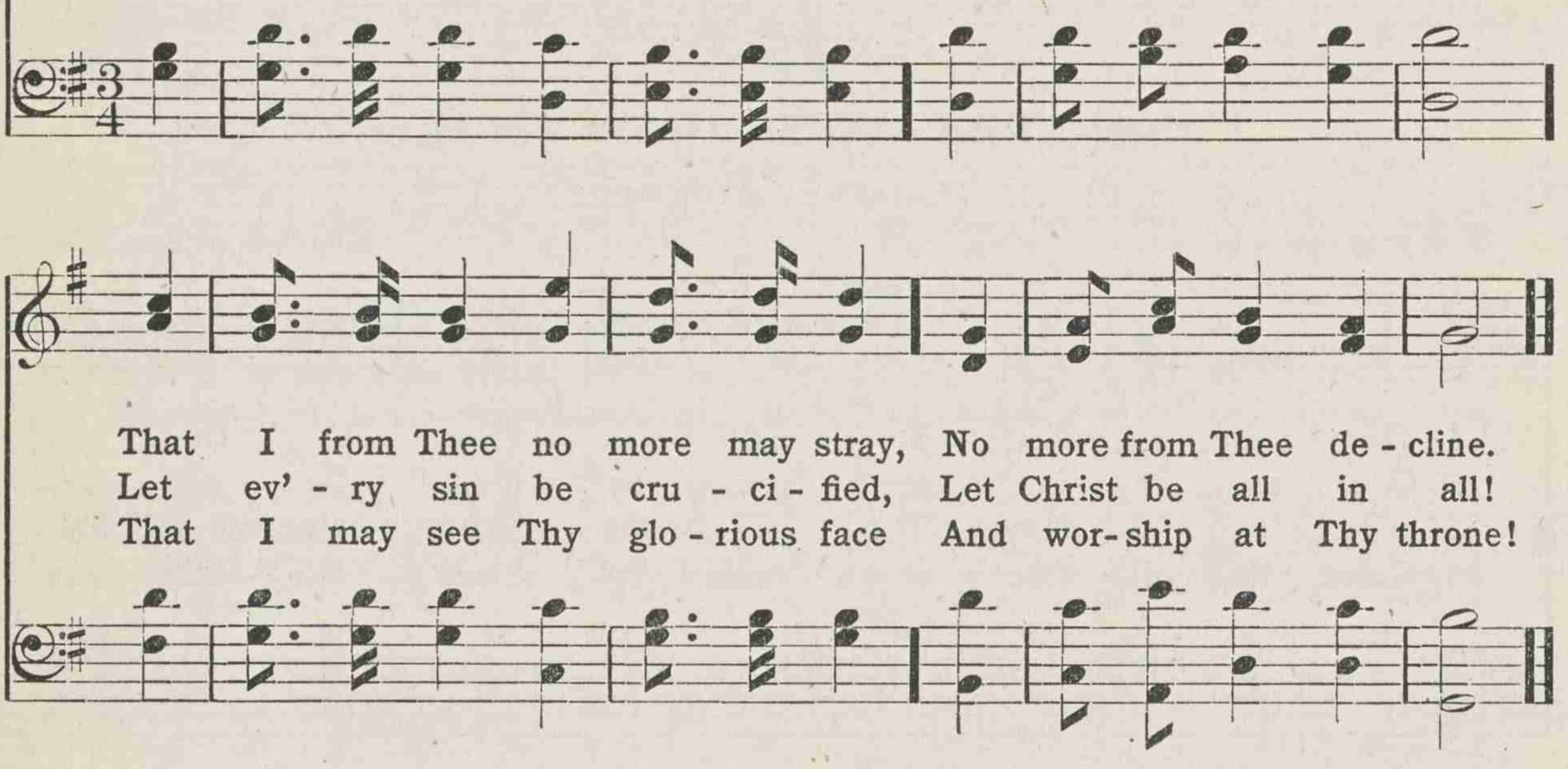
My God, Accept My Heart This Day

ARLINGTON

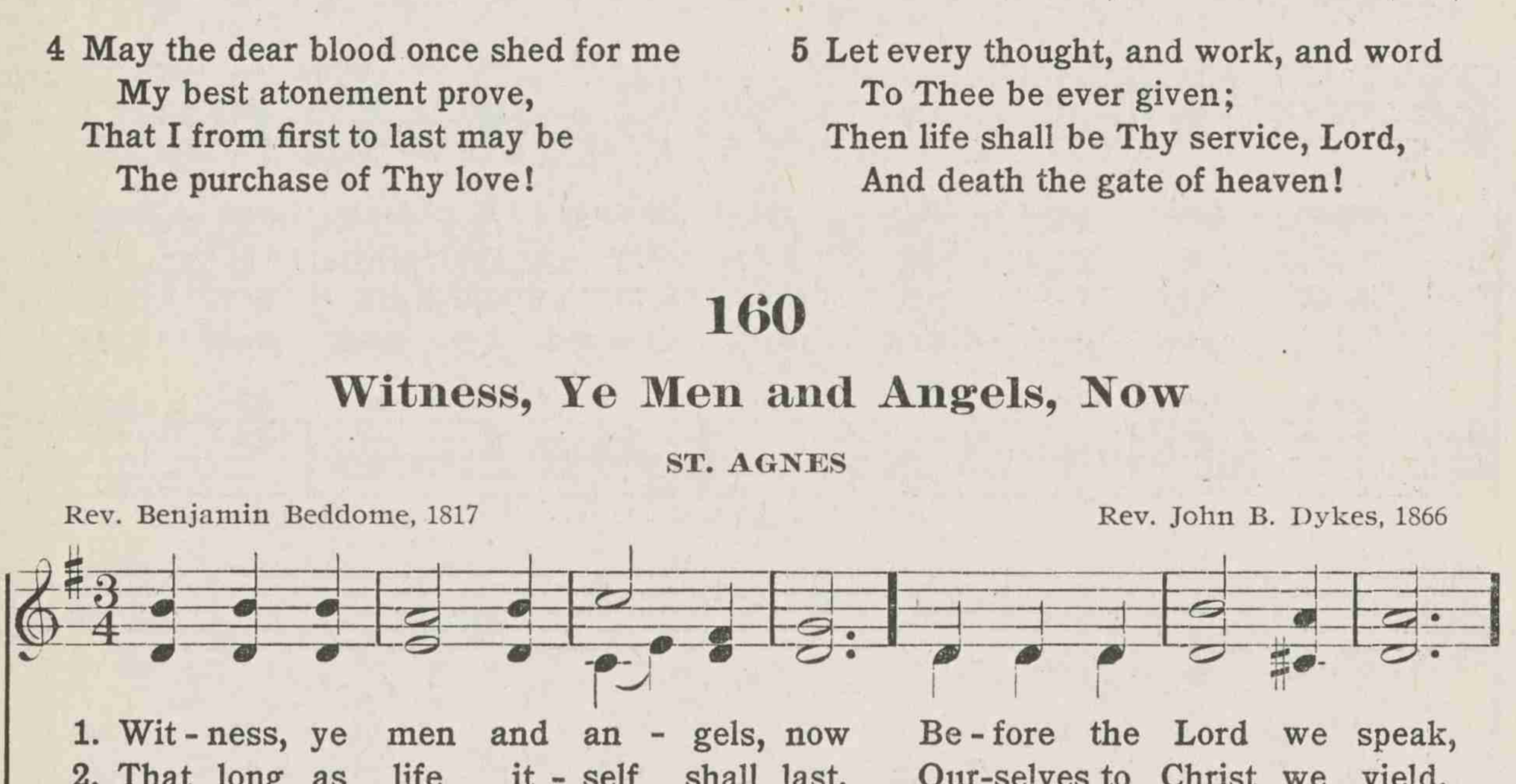
Matthew Bridges, 1848 — Arr. from Thomas A. Arne, 1762



1. My God, ac - cept my heart this day And make it al - ways Thine,
2. Be - fore the cross of Him who died, Be - hold, I pros - trate fall;
3. A - noint me with Thy heav'n - ly grace, A - dopt me for Thine own;



That I from Thee no more may stray, No more from Thee de - cline.
Let ev' - ry sin be cru - ci - fied, Let Christ be all in all!
That I may see Thy glo - rious face And wor - ship at Thy throne!



4 May the dear blood once shed for me
My best atonement prove,
That I from first to last may be
The purchase of Thy love!

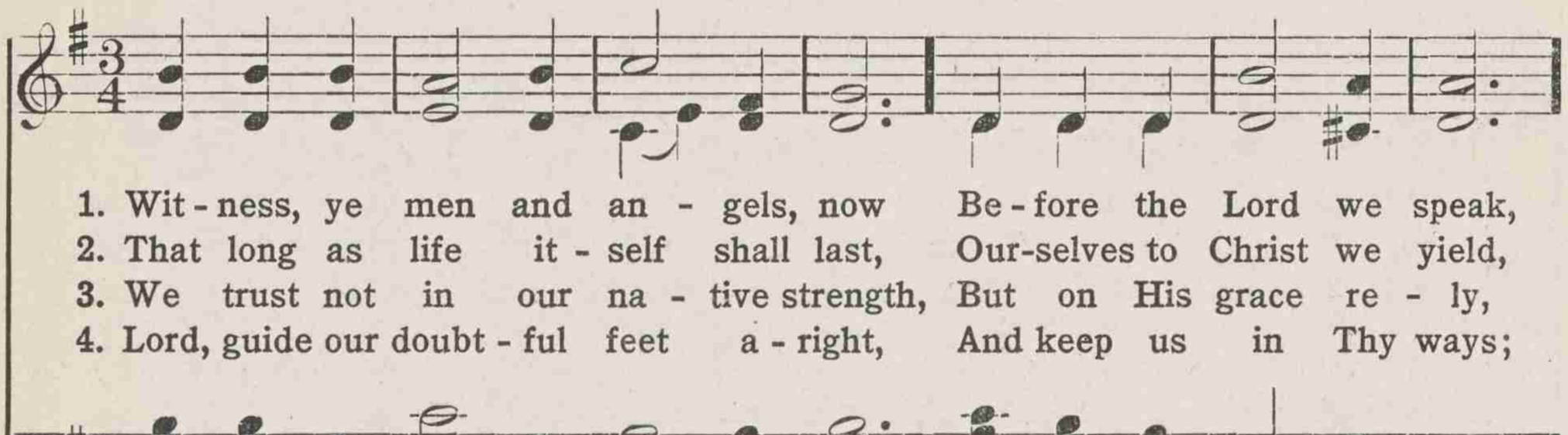
5 Let every thought, and work, and word
To Thee be ever given;
Then life shall be Thy service, Lord,
And death the gate of heaven!

160

Witness, Ye Men and Angels, Now

ST. AGNES

Rev. Benjamin Beddome, 1817 — Rev. John B. Dykes, 1866



1. Wit - ness, ye men and an - gels, now Be - fore the Lord we speak,
2. That long as life it - self shall last, Our-selves to Christ we yield,
3. We trust not in our na - tive strength, But on His grace re - ly,
4. Lord, guide our doubt - ful feet a - right, And keep us in Thy ways;

To Him we make our sol - emn vow, A vow we dare not break:
Nor from His cause will we de - part, Or ev - er quit the field.
That, with re - turn - ing wants, the Lord Will all our need sup - ply.
And, while we turn our vows to prayers, Turn Thou our prayers to praise.

161

O Happy Day That Fixed My Choice

DUKE STREET

Rev. Philip Doddridge, 1755 — John Hatton, 1793

1. O hap - py day that fixed my choice On Thee, my
2. O hap - py bond that seals my vows To Him who
3. 'Tis done, the great trans - ac - tion's done; I am my
4. High heav'n that heard the sol - emn vow That vow re-

Sav - iour, and my God; Well may this glow - ing
mer - its all my love; Let cheer - ful an - thems
Lord's and He is mine; He drew me, and I
newed shall dai - ly hear; Till in life's lat - est

heart re - joice, And tell its rap - tures all a - broad!
fill His house, While to that sa - cred shrine I move!
fol - lowed on, Charmed to con - fess the voice di - vine.
hour I bow, And bless in death a bond so dear.

162

When Thy Soldiers Take Their Swords

ILLUMINATIO

Frances M. Owen, 1872 — Sir George J. Elvey, 1816-1893

1. When Thy sol - diers take their swords, When they speak the
2. When the world's sharp strife is nigh, When they hear the
3. When their hearts are lift - ed high With suc - cess or

sol - emn words, When they kneel be - fore Thee here,
bat - tle - cry, When they rush in - to the fight,
vic - to - ry, When they feel the con - q'ror's pride;

Feel - ing Thee, their Fa - ther, near; These Thy chil - dren,
Know - ing not temp - ta - tion's might; These Thy chil - dren,
Lest they grow self - sat - is - fied, These Thy chil - dren,

Lord, de - fend, To their help Thy Spir - it send.
Lord, de - fend, To their zeal Thy wis - dom lend.
Lord, de - fend, Teach their souls to Thee to bend.

4 When the vows that they have made,
When the prayers that they have prayed
Shall be fading from their hearts;
When their first warm faith departs,
These Thy children, Lord, defend,
Keep them faithful to the end.

5 Through life's conflict guard us all,
Or if wounded some should fall
Ere the victory be won,
For the sake of Christ, Thy Son,
These Thy children, Lord defend,
And in death Thy comfort lend.

163

In Thy Service Will I Ever

DULCE CARMEN

Carl Philip Spitta, 1836, tr. — Christian Gregor, 1784

1. In Thy serv - ice will I ev - er, Je - sus, My Re-deem-er, stay;
2. Could I be in oth - er pla - ces Half so hap - py as with Thee,
3. Where shall I find such a Mas - ter, Who hath done my soul such good,
4. Let Thy light on me be shin - ing When the day is al-most gone,

Noth-ing me from Thee shall sev - er, Glad - ly would I go Thy way.
Who so man - y gifts and gra - ces Hast Thy - self pre-pared for me?
And re-trieved the great dis-as - ter Sin first caused by His own blood?
When the eve - ning is de-clin - ing, And the night is draw - ing on:

Life in me Thy life pro - du - ces And gives vig - or to my heart,
No one could be half so fit - ted To im-part true joy, I ween,
Is not He my right-ful own - er Who for me His own life gave?
Bless me, O my Sav-iour, lay - ing Thy hands on my wear - y head;

As the vine doth liv - ing juic - es To the pur - ple grape im - part.
Since to Thee, O Lord, com - mit - ted Pow'r in heav'n and earth hath been.
Were it not a foul dis - hon - or Not to love Him to the grave?
"Here thy day is end - ed," say - ing, "Yon - der live the faith - ful dead."

164

Arm These Thy Soldiers, Mighty Lord

KOENIG

Bishop Christopher Wordsworth, 1862, alt. Sir Joseph Barnby, 1872

1. Arm these Thy sol - diers, might - y Lord, With shield of faith and
2. Come, ev - er - bless - ed Spir - it, come, And make Thy serv - ants'
3. O Trin - i - ty in U - ni - ty, One on - ly God, and

Spir - it's sword; Forth to the bat - tle may they go And bold - ly
hearts Thy home; Thus con - se - cra - ted, Lord, to Thee, May each a
Per - sons Three, In whom, thro' whom, by whom we live, To Thee we

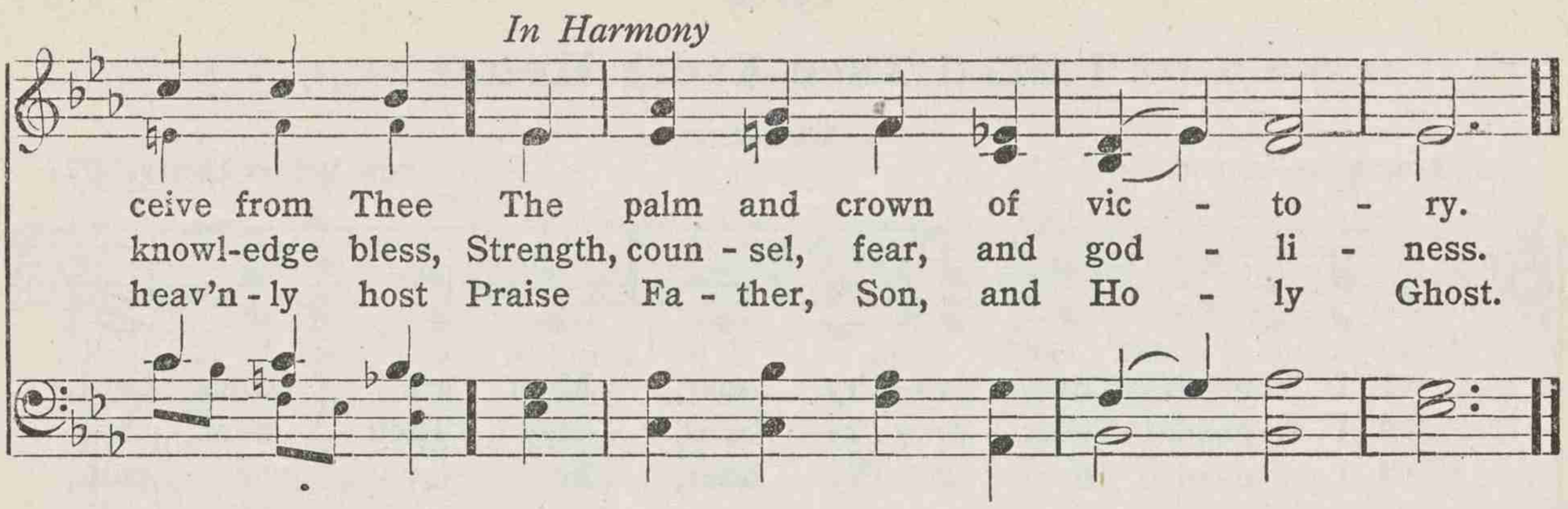
In Unison

fight a - gainst the foe, With ban - ner of the cross un - furled,
liv - ing tem - ple be: En - rich that tem - ple's ho - ly shrine
praise and glo - ry give; O grant us so to use Thy grace

In Harmony *In Unison*

And by it o - ver - come the world; And so at last re-
With sev'n - fold gifts of grace di - vine; With wis - dom, light, and
That we may see Thy glo - rious face, And ev - er with the

In Harmony
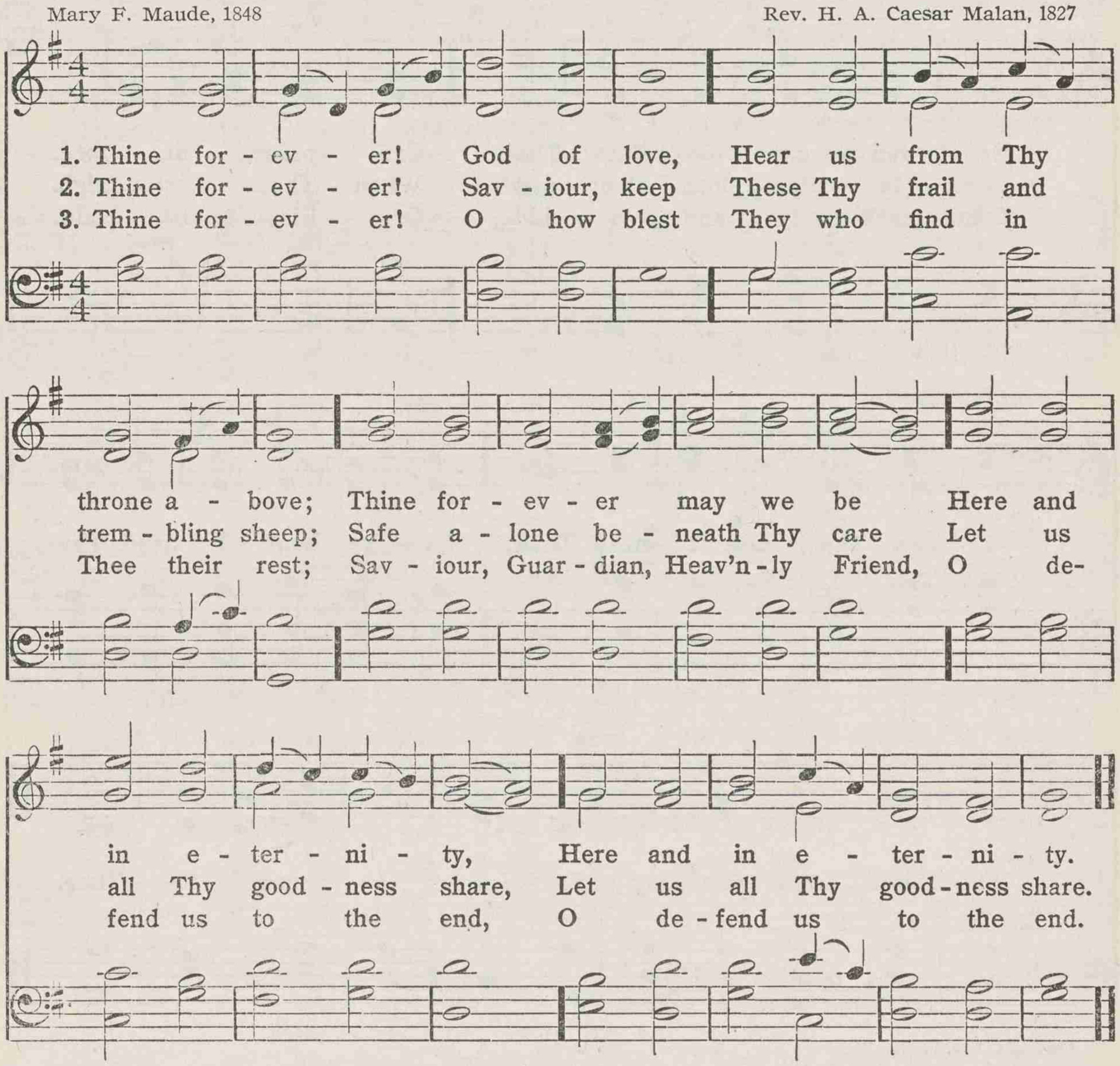


165

Thine Forever! God of Love

HENDON

Mary F. Maude, 1848 — Rev. H. A. Caesar Malan, 1827



4 Thine forever! Thou our Guide,
All our wants by Thee supplied;
All our sins by Thee forgiven,
Lead us, Lord, from earth to heaven.

5 Thine forever! Lord of life,
Shield us through the earthly strife;
Thou, the Life, the Truth, the Way,
Guide us to the realms of day.

166

I Need Thee Every Hour

NEED

Annie S. Hawkes, 1872 — Rev. Robert Lowry, 1872

1. I need Thee ev - 'ry hour, Most gra - cious Lord;
2. I need Thee ev - 'ry hour, Stay Thou near by;
3. I need Thee ev - 'ry hour, In joy or pain;

No ten - der voice like Thine Can peace af - ford.
Temp - ta - tions lose their pow'r When Thou art nigh.
Come quick - ly and a - bide, Or life is vain.

Refrain

I need Thee, O I need Thee; Ev - 'ry hour I need Thee;

O bless me now, my Sav - iour! I come to Thee.

Copyright, 1914, by Mary Runyon Lowry. Renewal. Used by fee

4 I need Thee every hour,
Teach me Thy will;
And Thy rich promises
In me fulfil.
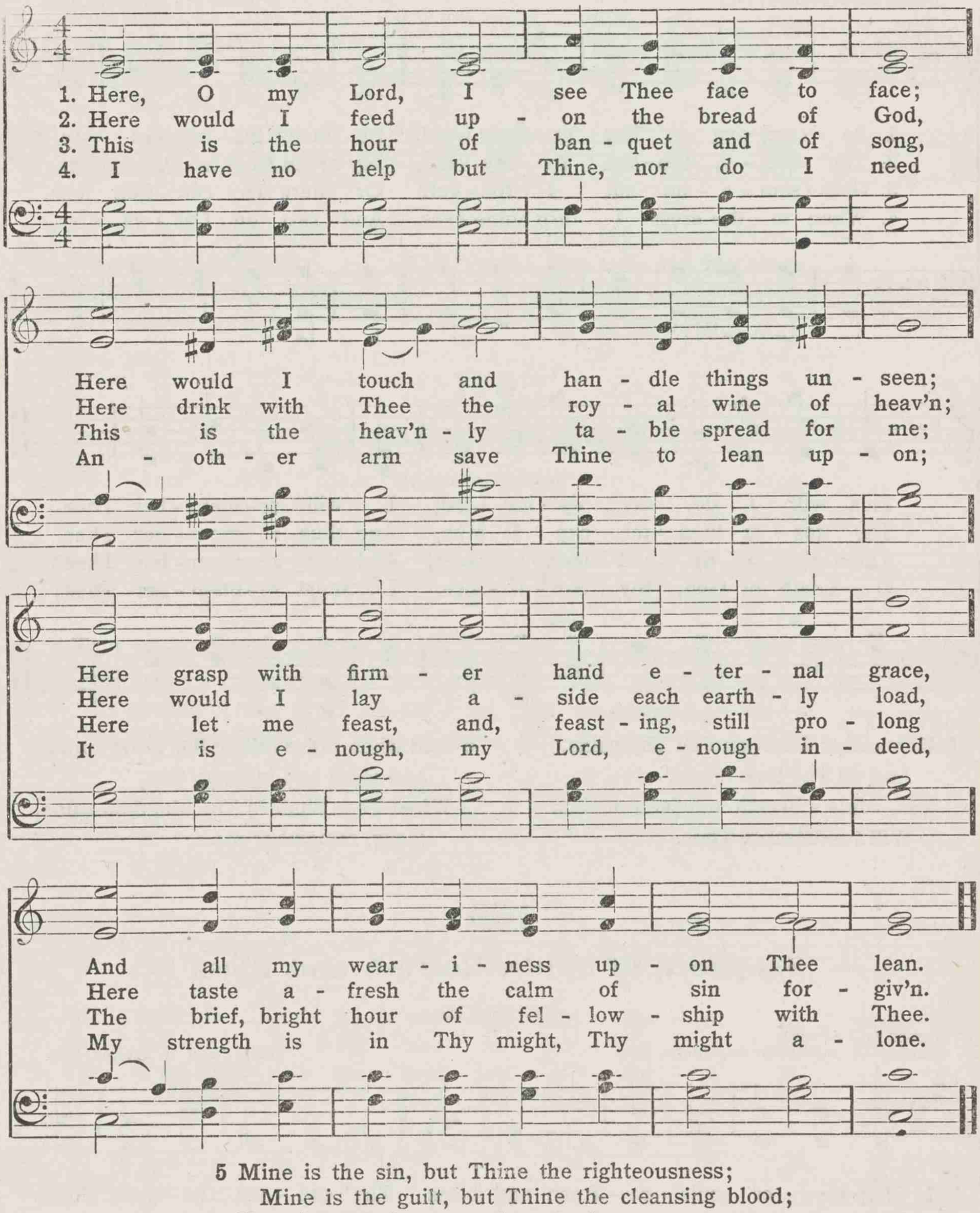
5 I need Thee every hour,
Most Holy One;
O, make me Thine indeed,
Thou blessèd Son.

167

Here, O My Lord, I See Thee Face to Face

MORECAMBE

Rev. Horatius Bonar, 1855 — Frederick C. Atkinson, 1870



5 Mine is the sin, but Thine the righteousness;
Mine is the guilt, but Thine the cleansing blood;
Here is my robe, my refuge, and my peace,
Thy blood, Thy righteousness, O Lord my God.

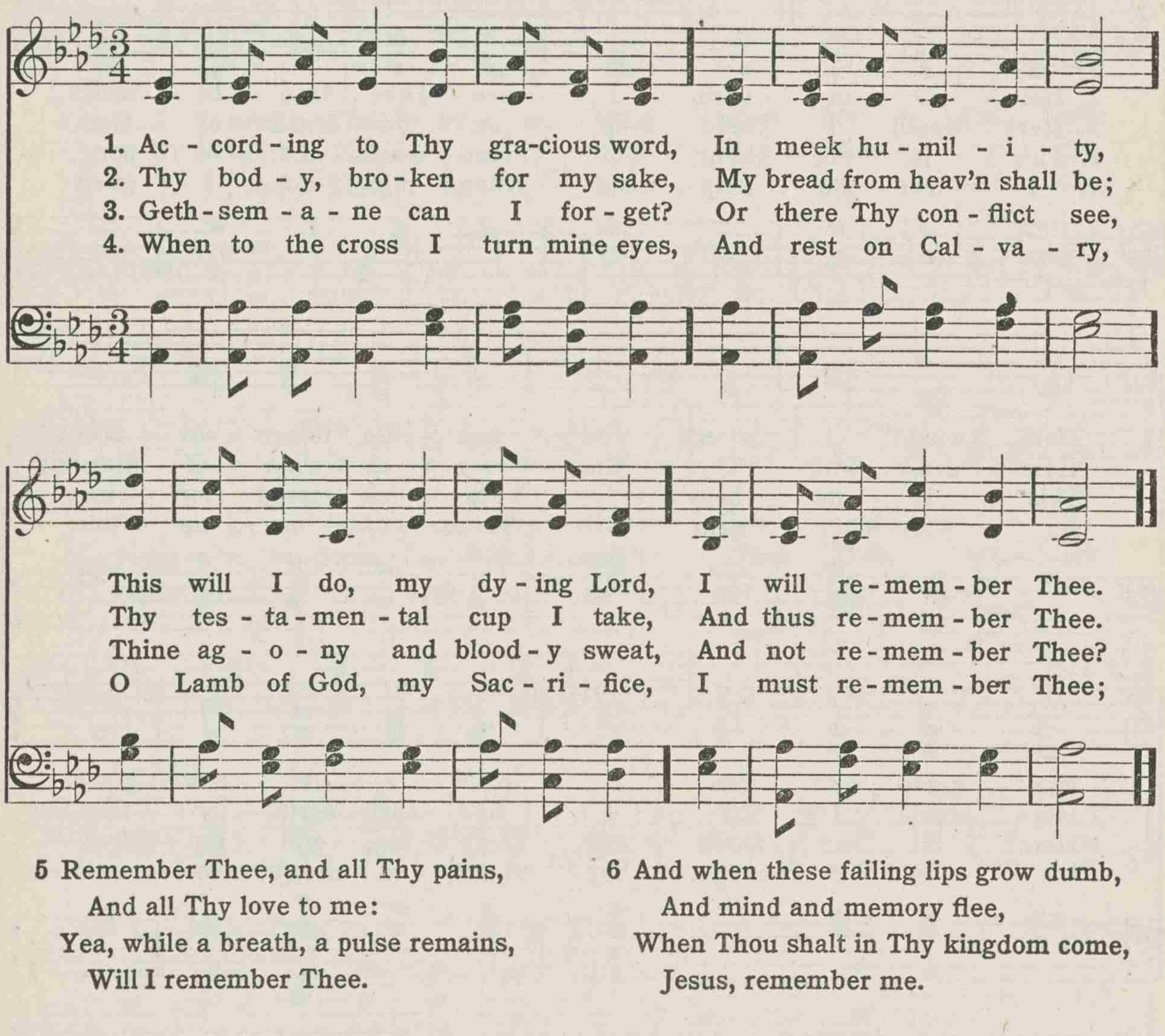
6 Feast after feast thus comes and passes by;
Yet, passing, points to the glad feast above,
Giving sweet foretaste of the festal joy,
The Lamb's great bridal feast of bliss and love.

168

According to Thy Gracious Word

EVAN

James Montgomery, 1825 — William H. Havergal, 1846



5 Remember Thee, and all Thy pains,
And all Thy love to me:
Yea, while a breath, a pulse remains,
Will I remember Thee.

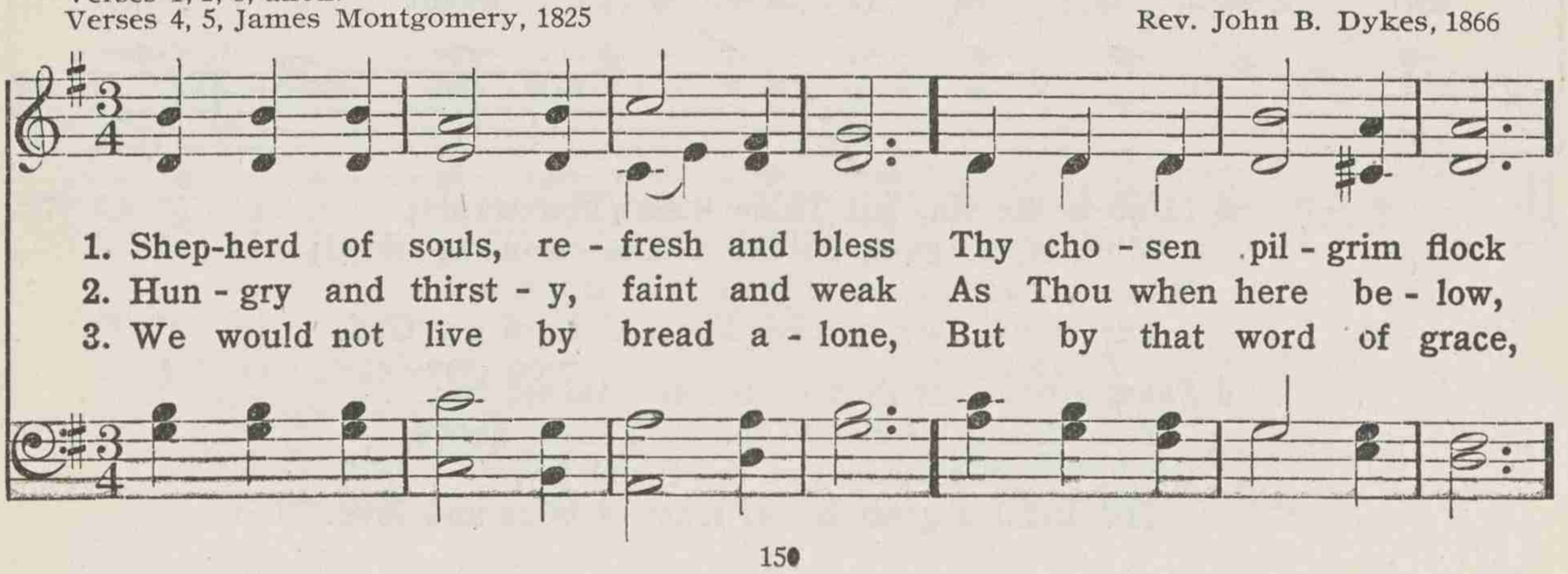
6 And when these failing lips grow dumb,
And mind and memory flee,
When Thou shalt in Thy kingdom come,
Jesus, remember me.

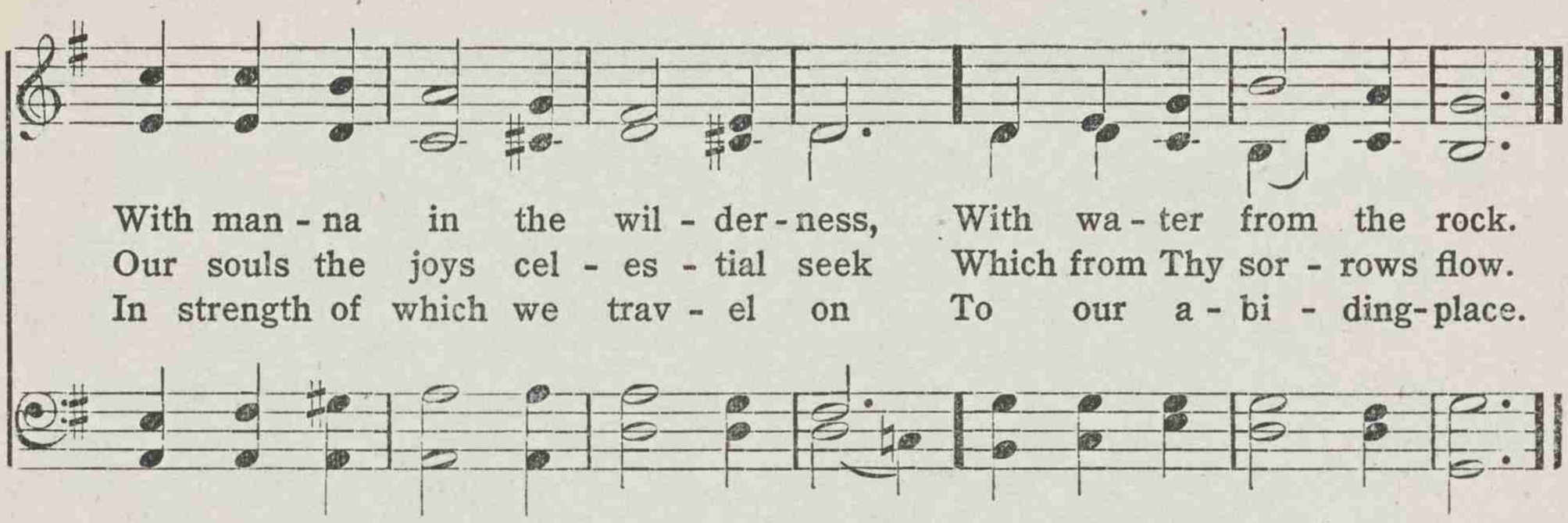
169

Shepherd of Souls, Refresh and Bless

ST. AGNES

Verses 1, 2, 3, anon.
Verses 4, 5, James Montgomery, 1825 — Rev. John B. Dykes, 1866





4 Be known to us in breaking bread,
But do not then depart,
Saviour, abide with us, and spread
Thy table in our heart.
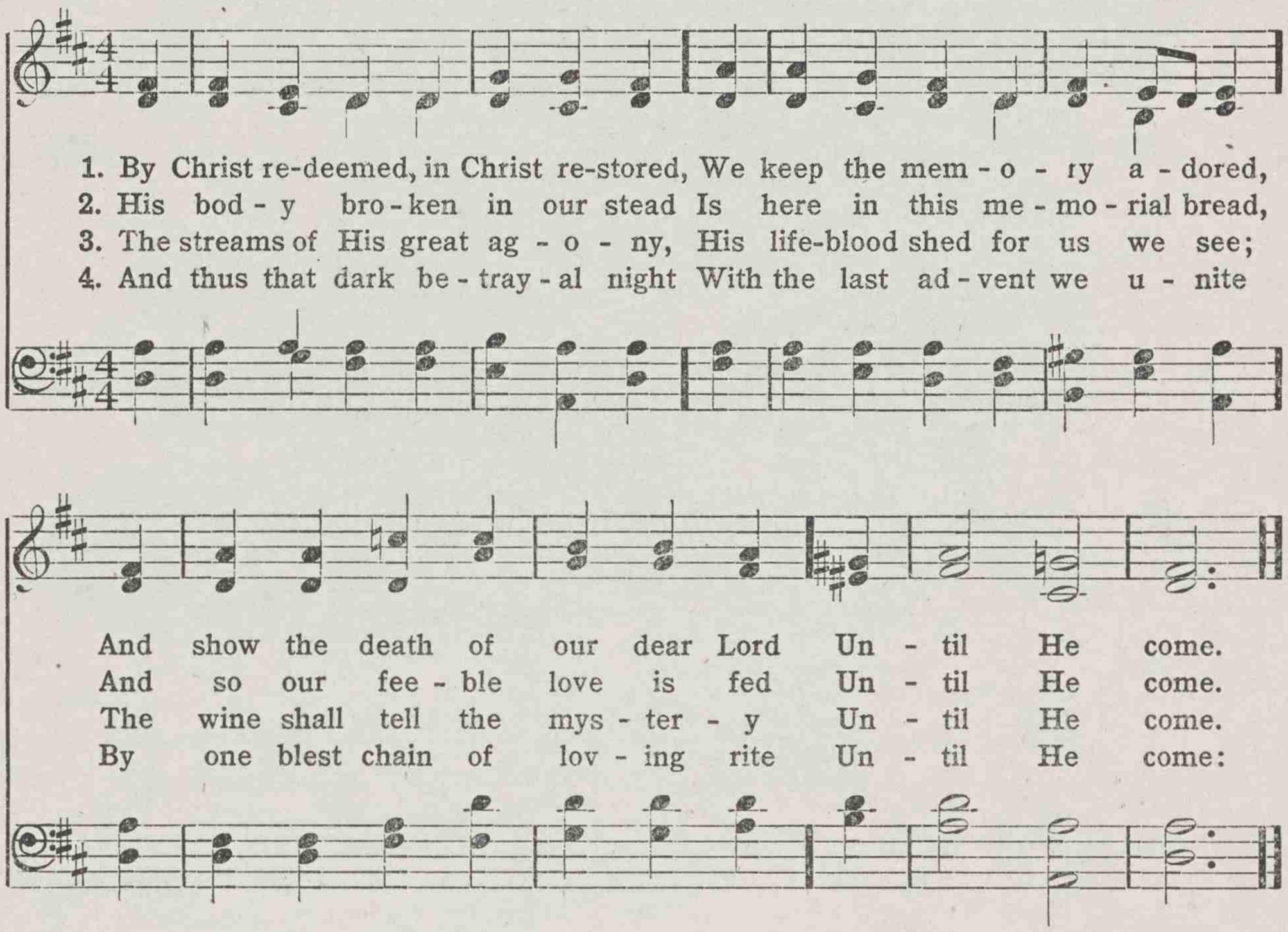
5 There sup with us in love divine;
Thy body and Thy blood,
That living bread, that heavenly wine
Be our immortal food.

170

By Christ Redeemed

IN MEMORIAM

George Rawson, 1876 — Frederick C. Maker, 1876



5 Until the trump of God be heard,
Until the ancient graves be stirred,
And, with the great commanding word,
The Lord shall come.

6 O blessèd hope, with this elate
Let not our hearts be desolate,
But, strong in faith, in patience wait
Until He come.

171

Deck Thyself, My Soul, With Gladness

BERLIN

Johann Frank, 1650
Tr Catherine Winkworth

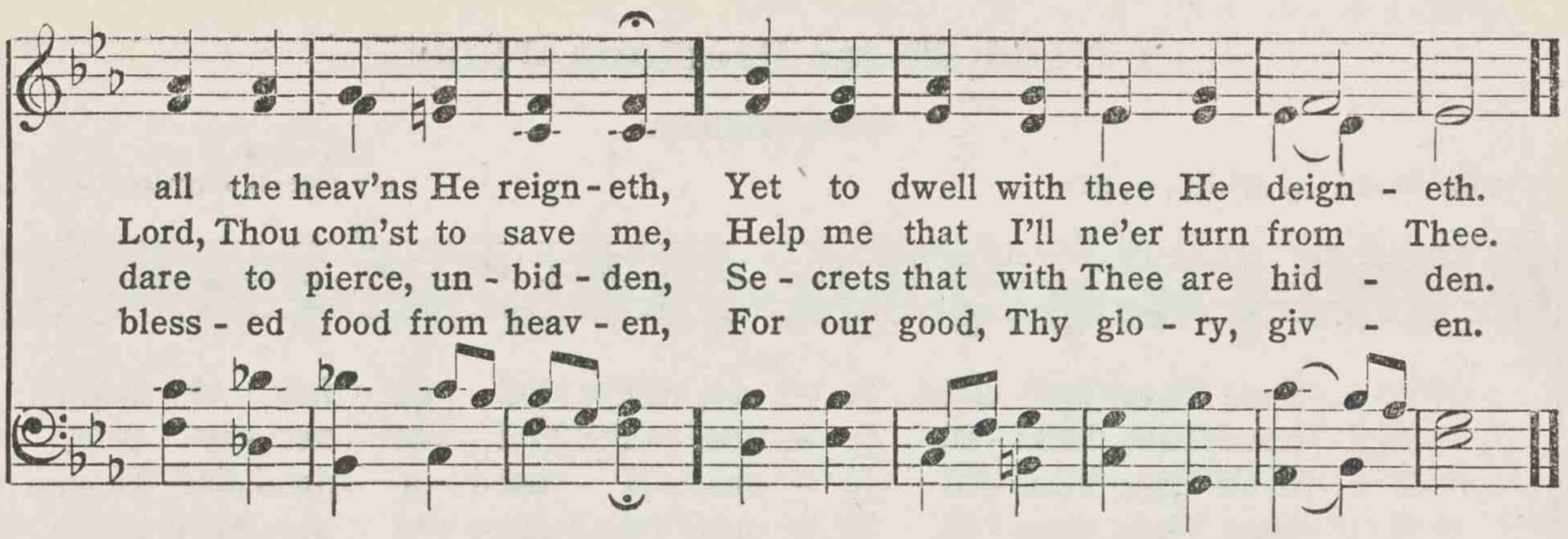
Johann Crüger, 1649

1. Deck thy - self, my soul, with glad - ness, Leave the gloom - y haunts of
2. Has - ten as a bride to meet Him And with lov - ing rev-'rence
3. Now I sink be - fore Thee low - ly, Filled with joy most deep and
4. Sun, who all my life dost bright - en, Light, who dost my soul en-

sad - ness; Come in - to the day-light's splen - dor, Then with
greet Him, Who with words of life im - mor - tal Now is
ho - ly, As with trem-bling awe and won - der On Thy
light - en, Joy, the sweet - est man e'er know - eth, Fount, whence

joy thy prais - es ren - der Un - to Him whose grace un-
knock-ing at thy por - tal; Haste to make for Him a
might - y works I pon - der; How by mys - ter - y sur-
all my be - ing flow - eth, At Thy feet I cry, my

bound - ed Hath this won-drous ban - quet found - ed; High o'er
path - way, Cast thee at His feet, now say - ing: Since, O
round - ed, Depths no man has ev - er sound - ed, None may
Ma - ker; Let me be a fit par - ta - ker Of this
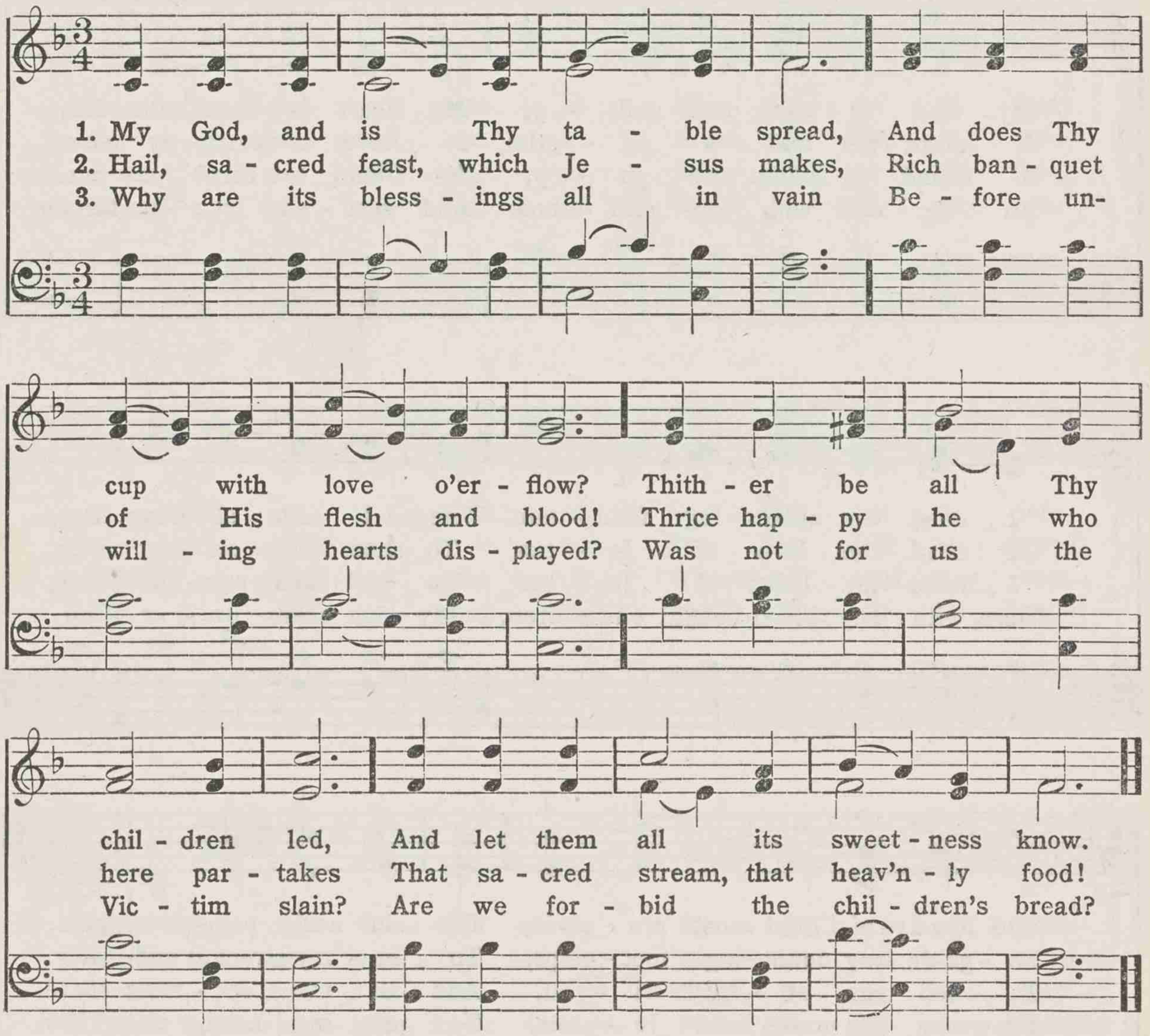


172

My God, and is Thy Table Spread

HURSLEY

Rev. Philip Doddridge, 1755

* Ascribed to Peter Ritter, 1792
Arr. by William H. Monk, 1861



4 O let Thy table honored be,
And furnished well with joyful guests;
And may each soul salvation see,
That here its sacred pledges tastes!

5 Let crowds approach, with hearts prepared;
With warm desire let all attend;
Nor, when we leave our Father's board,
The pleasures or the profit end.

173

I Need Thee, Precious Jesus

WELLESLEY

Rev. Frederick Whitfield, 1855 — Sir Joseph Barnby, 1883

1. I need Thee, pre - cious Je - sus, For I am full of sin,
2. I need Thee, bless - ed Je - sus, For I am ver - y poor,
3. I need Thee, bless - ed Je - sus, I need a friend like Thee,
4. I need Thee, bless - ed Je - sus, And hope to see Thee soon,

My soul is dark and guilt - y, My heart is dead with - in;
A stran - ger and a pil - grim, I have no earth - ly store.
A friend to soothe and pit - y, A friend to care for me.
En - cir - cled with the rain - bow And seat - ed on Thy throne;

I need the cleans - ing foun - tain Where I can al - ways flee,
I need the love of Je - sus To cheer me on my way,
I need the heart of Je - sus To feel each anx - ious care,
There, with Thy blood-bought chil - dren, My joy shall ev - er be

The blood of Christ most pre - cious, The sin - ner's per - fect plea.
To guide my doubt - ing foot - steps, To be my strength and stay.
To tell my ev - 'ry tri - al, And all my sor - rows share.
To sing Thy praise, Lord Je - sus, To gaze, my Lord, on Thee.

174

Purer Yet and Purer

LYNDHURST

J. W. von Goethe, 1858
Tr. anon.

Anon.

1. Pu - rer yet and pu - rer I would be in mind,
2. Calm - er yet and calm - er In the hour of pain,
3. High - er yet and high - er Out of clouds and sight,
4. Swift - er yet and swift - er Ev - er on - ward run,

Dear - er yet and dear - er Ev - 'ry du - ty find;
Sur - er yet and sur - er Peace at last to gain;
Near - er yet and near - er Ris - ing to the light;
Firm - er yet and firm - er Step as I go on:

Hop - ing still, and trust - ing God with - out a fear,
Suf - f'ring still and do - ing, To His will re - signed,
Light se - rene and ho - ly, Where my soul may rest,
Oft these ear - nest long - ings Swell with - in my breast,

Pa - tient - ly be - liev - ing He will make all clear.
And to joy sub - du - ing Heart and will and mind.
Pu - ri - fied and ho - ly, Sanc - ti - fied and blest.
Yet their in - ner mean - ing Ne'er can be ex - pressed.

175

What a Friend We Have in Jesus

ERIE

Joseph Scriven, 1855 — C. C. Converse, 1868

1. What a friend we have in Je - sus, All our sins and griefs to bear;
2. Have we tri - als and temp - ta - tions? Is there troub - le an - y - where?
3. Are we weak and heav - y - la - den, Cum-bered with a load of care?

What a priv - i - lege to car - ry Ev - 'ry-thing to God in prayer!
We should nev - er be dis - cour - aged, Take it to the Lord in prayer!
Pre - cious Sav-iour, still our ref - uge! Take it to the Lord in prayer!

Oh, what peace we oft - en for - feit, Oh, what need-less pain we bear,
Can we find a friend so faith - ful, Who will all our sor-rows share?
Do thy friends de-spise, for - sake thee? Take it to the Lord in prayer;

All be-cause we do not car - ry Ev - 'ry - thing to God in prayer.
Je - sus knows our ev - 'ry weak - ness, Take it to the Lord in prayer!
In His arms He'll take and shield thee, Thou wilt find a sol - ace there.

176

Sweet Hour of Prayer

CONSOLATION

Rev. W. W. Walford, 1849— Wm. B. Bradbury, 1859

1. Sweet hour of prayer, sweet hour of prayer, That calls me from a world of care,
2. Sweet hour of prayer, sweet hour of prayer, Thy wings shall my pe - ti - tion bear
3. Sweet hour of prayer, sweet hour of prayer, May I thy con - so - la - tion share

And bids me at my Fa-ther's throne Make all my wants and wish - es known;
To Him whose truth and faith - ful-ness En - gage the wait - ing soul to bless.
Till from Mount Pis-gah's loft - y height I view my home and take my flight.

In sea - sons of dis-tress and grief My soul has oft - en found re - lief,
And since He bids me seek His face, Be - lieve His word and trust His grace,
This robe of flesh I'll drop, and rise To seize the ev - er - last - ing prize,

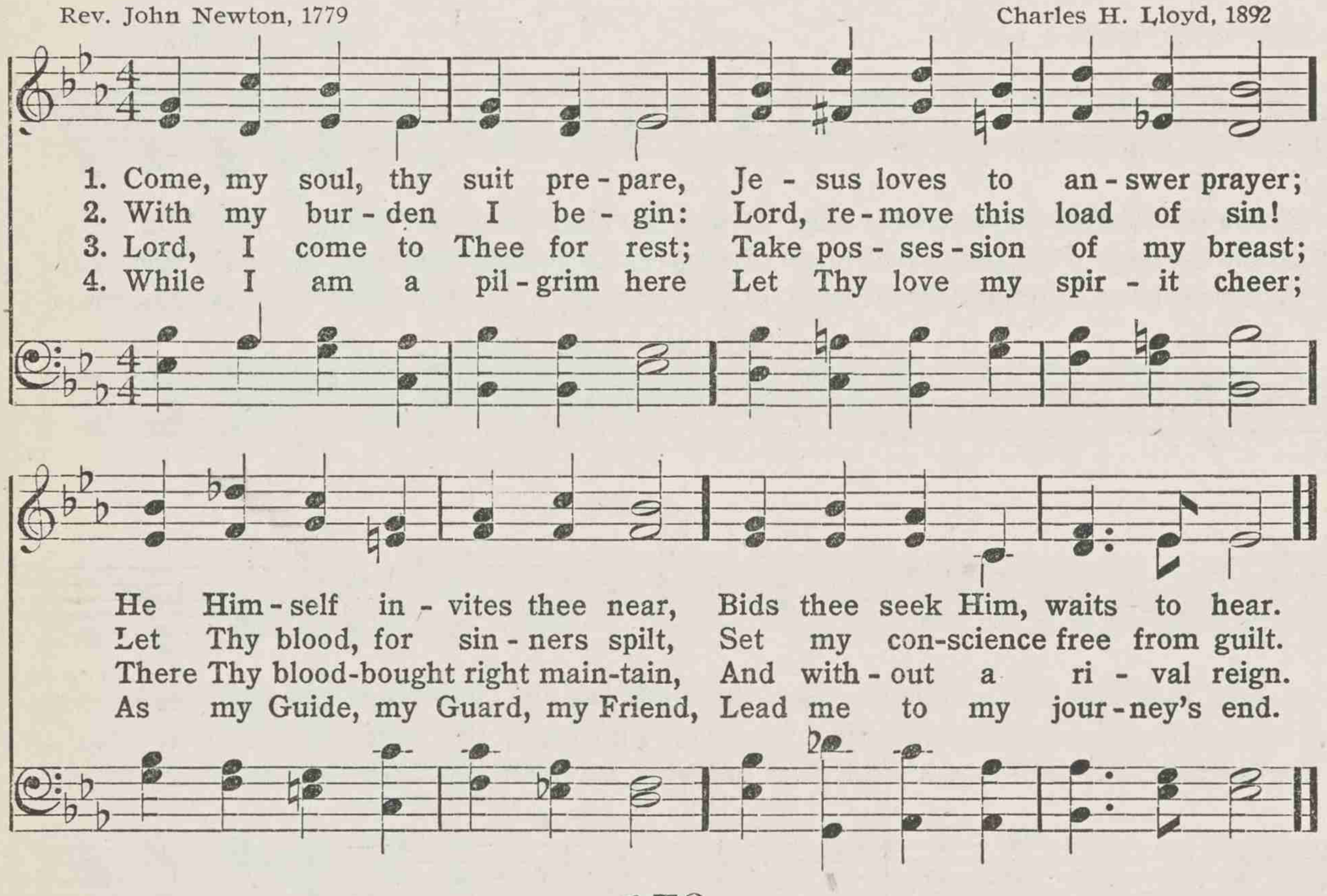
And oft es - caped the tempt-er's snare By thy re - turn, sweet hour of prayer.
I'll cast on Him my ev - 'ry care, And wait for thee, sweet hour of prayer.
And, dwell-ing in the man-sions fair, Still think of thee, sweet hour of prayer!

177

Come, My Soul, Thy Suit Prepare

ALCESTER

Rev. John Newton, 1779 — Charles H. Lloyd, 1892

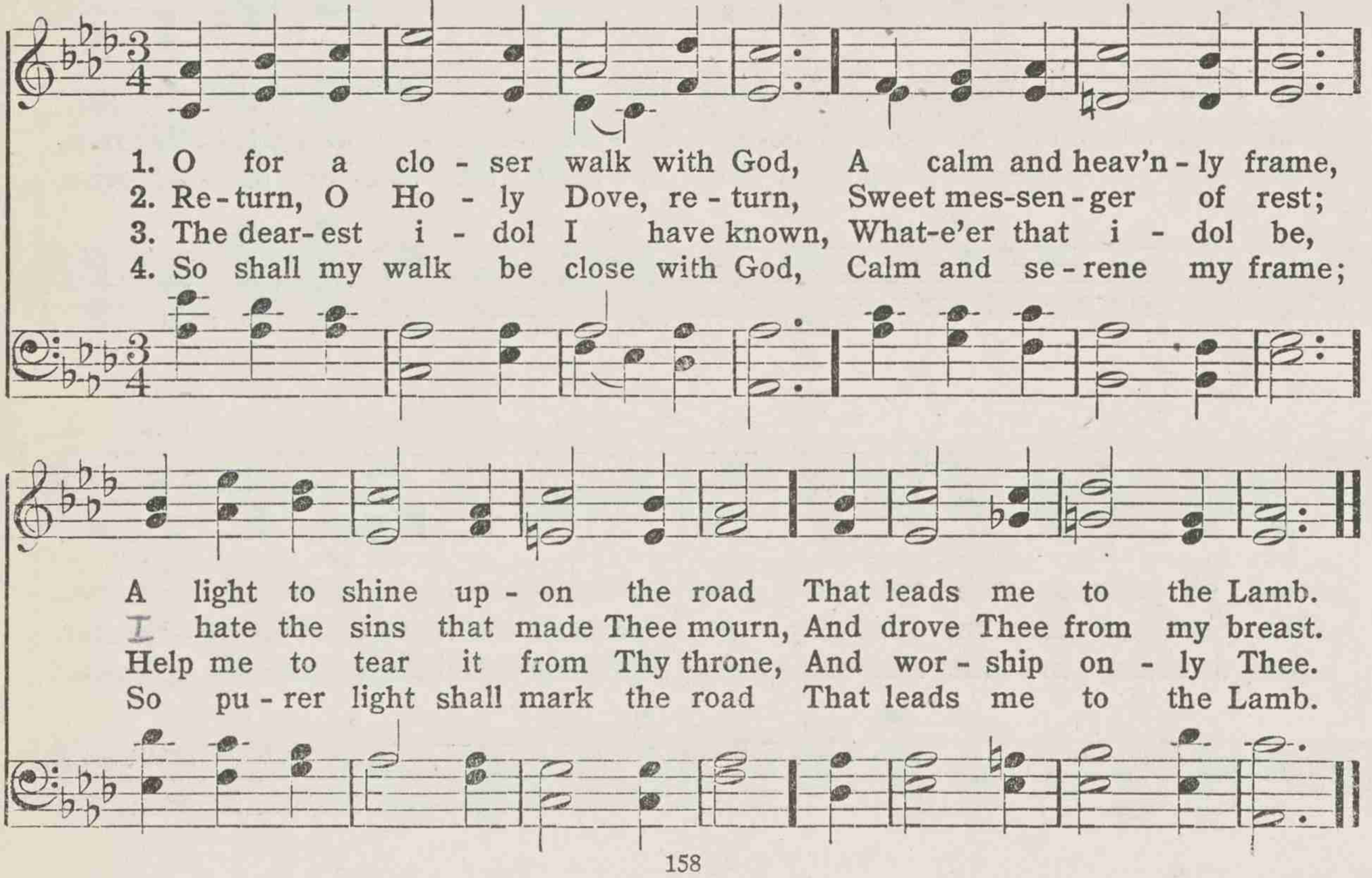


178

O for a Closer Walk with God

BEATITUDO

William Cowper, 1772 — Rev. John B. Dykes, 1875



179

Love Divine, All Loves Excelling

LOVE DIVINE

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1746 — Johann Zundel, 1855

1. Love di - vine, all loves ex - cel - ling, Joy of heav'n to earth come down,
2. Breathe, O breathe Thy lov - ing Spir - it In - to ev - 'ry troub-led breast;
3. Come, Al - might - y, to de - liv - er, Let us all Thy life re - ceive;
4. Fin - ish then Thy new cre - a - tion, Pure and spot-less let us be;

Fix in us Thy hum - ble dwell-ing, All Thy faith - ful mer - cies crown.
Let us all in Thee in - her - it, Let us find Thy prom - ised rest.
Gra-cious - ly re - turn, and nev - er, Nev - er - more Thy tem - ples leave!
Let us see Thy great sal - va - tion Per - fect - ly re-stored in Thee!

Je - sus, Thou art all com - pas-sion, Pure, un-bound-ed love Thou art;
Take a - way the love of sin-ning, Al - pha and O - me - ga be;
Thee we would be al - ways bless-ing, Serve Thee as Thy hosts a - bove,
Changed from glo - ry in - to glo - ry, Till in heav'n we take our place,

Vis - it us with Thy sal - va - tion, En - ter ev - 'ry trem - bling heart!
End of faith, as its be - gin - ning, Set our hearts at lib - er - ty.
Pray and praise Thee with-out ceas - ing, Glo - ry in Thy per - fect love.
Till we cast our crowns be - fore Thee, Lost in won - der, love, and praise.

180

More Love to Thee, O Christ

MORE LOVE TO THEE

Elizabeth P. Prentiss, 1869 — W. H. Doane, 1868

1. More love to Thee, O Christ, More love to Thee;
2. Once earth - ly joy I craved, Sought peace and rest;
3. Let sor - row do its work, Send grief and pain;
4. Then shall my lat - est breath Whis - per Thy praise;

Hear Thou the prayer I make On bend - ed knee;
Now Thee a - lone I seek, Give what is best;
Sweet are Thy mes - sen - gers, Sweet their re - frain,
This be the part - ing cry My heart shall raise;

This is my ear - nest plea, More love, O Christ, to Thee,
This all my prayer shall be, More love, O Christ, to Thee,
When they can sing with me, More love, O Christ, to Thee,
This still its prayer shall be, More love, O Christ, to Thee,

More love to Thee, More love to Thee!

Copyright by W. H. Doane. Used by permission.

181

Lead Us, Heavenly Father

SÜSS UND RUHIG

James Edmeston, 1820, alt. J. G. Frech, 1790-1864

1. Lead us, heav'n - ly Fa - ther, lead us O'er the world's tem-
2. Sav - iour, breathe for - give - ness o'er us; All our weak - ness
3. Spir - it of our God, de - scend-ing, Fill our hearts with

pes - t'ous sea; Guard us, guide us, keep us, feed us, For we
Thou dost know; Thou didst tread the earth be - fore us, Thou didst
heav'n - ly joy; Love with ev - 'ry pas - sion blend-ing, Pleas - ure

have no help but Thee; Yet in Thy di - vine and gra - cious
feel its keen - est woe; Be Thou with us in the jour - ney
that can nev - er cloy; By Thy Ho - ly Spir - it blest and

bless - ing All the wealth of heav'n and earth pos - sess - ing.
drear - y, Sin and sor - row can - not make us wear - y.
guid - ed, Thus our ev - 'ry want shall be pro - vid - ed.

182

My God and Father, While I Stray

HANFORD

Charlotte Elliott, 1834 — Sir Arthur Sullivan, 1874

1. My God and Fa - ther, while I stray Far from my home in life's rough way, O teach me from my heart to say, Thy will be done.
2. Tho' dark my path and sad my lot, Let me be still and mur - mur not, Or breathe the prayer di-vine - ly taught, Thy will be done.
3. What tho' in lone - ly grief I sigh For friends be - loved, no lon - ger nigh, Sub-mis - sive still would I re - ply, Thy will be done.

4 If Thou shouldst call me to resign
What most I prize, it ne'er was mine;
I only yield Thee what was Thine;
Thy will be done.

5 If but my fainting heart be blest
With Thy sweet Spirit for its guest,
My God, to Thee I leave the rest;
Thy will be done.

183
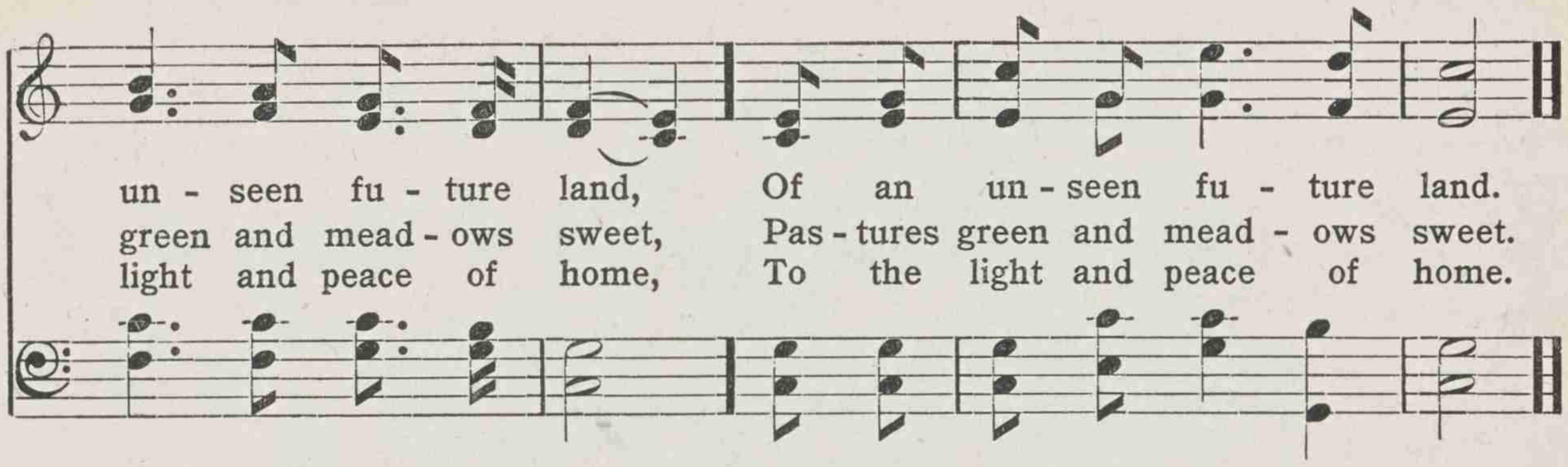
Lead Me, Saviour

LASST MICH GEHN

Rev. G. Knak, 1806-1878, tr. — C. Voigtländer, 1857

1. Lead me, Sav - iour, lead me ev - er With Thy gen - tly guid - ing hand;
2. Lead me, Sav - iour, lead me ev - er, Safe - ly guide my wan-d'ring feet;
3. Lead me, Sav - iour, lead me ev - er, With - out Thee a- far I roam;

Lead me through the joys and sor - rows Of an Pas - tures Lead me through the storm and dark - ness To the

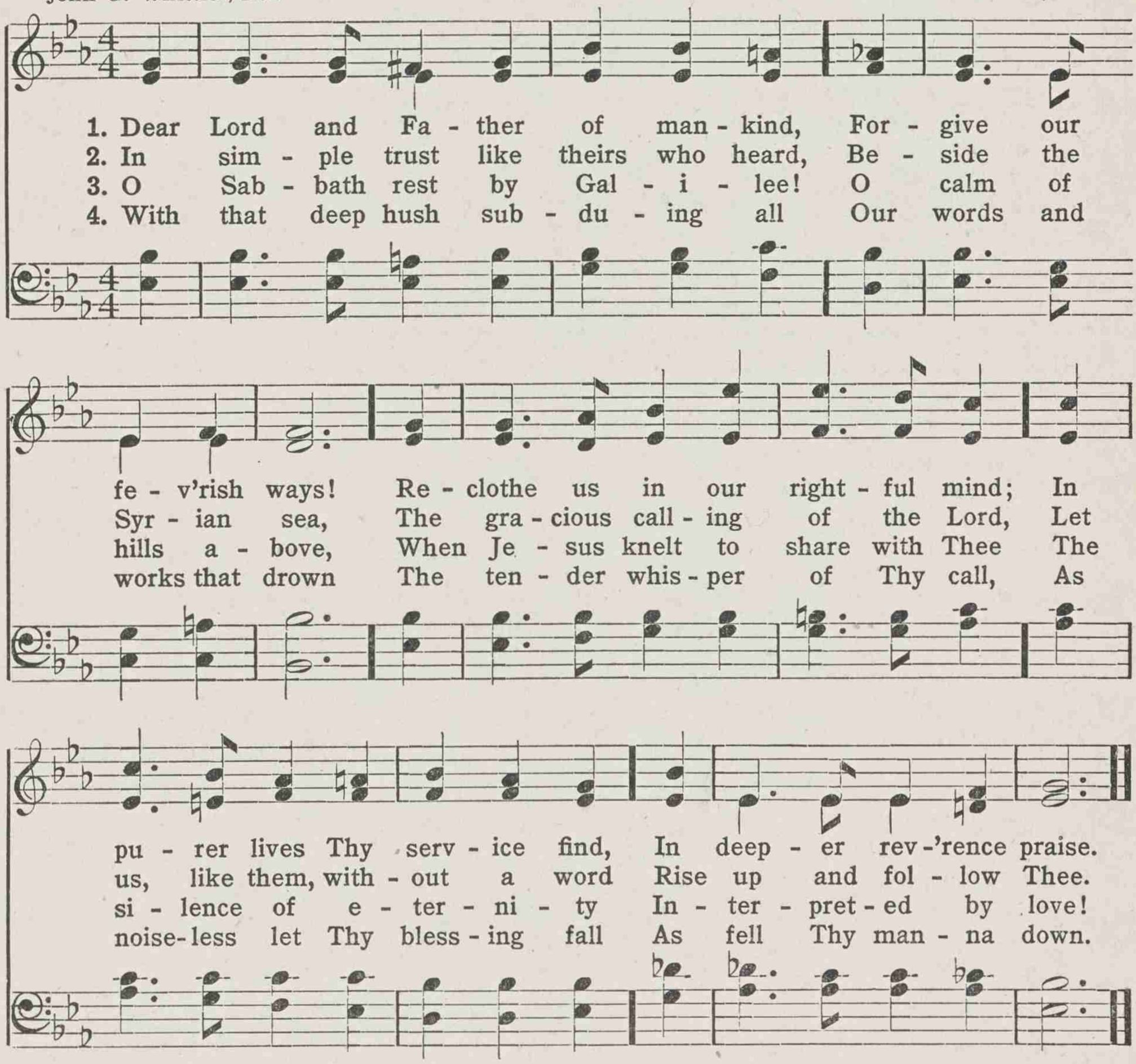


184

Dear Lord and Father of Mankind

WHITTIER

John G. Whittier, 1872 — Frederick C. Maker, 1887



5 Drop Thy still dews of quietness,
Till all our strivings cease;
Take from our souls the strain and stress,
And let our ordered lives confess
The beauty of Thy peace.

6 Breathe through the pulses of desire
Thy coolness and Thy balm;
Let sense be dumb, its heats expire;
Speak through the earthquake, wind, and fire,
O still small voice of calm!

185

Show Me Thy Face

ENGLISH AIR

Anon. Anon.

1. Show me Thy face, one tran-sient gleam Of love - li - ness di - vine,
2. Show me Thy face, my faith and love Shall hence-forth fix - ed be;
3. Show me Thy face, I shall for-get The wear - y days of yore;
4. Show me Thy face, the heav-iest cross Will then seem light to bear;

And I shall nev - er think or dream Of oth - er love save Thine:
And noth-ing here have pow'r to move My soul's se-ren - i - ty.
The fret-ting ghosts of vain re-gret Shall haunt my soul no more.
There will be gain in ev - 'ry loss, And peace with ev - 'ry care.

All less - er light will dark - en quite, All low - er glo - ries wane,
My life shall seem a trance, a dream, And all I feel and see,
All doubts and fears for fu - ture years In qui - et trust sub-side,
With such light feet the years will fleet, Life seem as brief as blest,

The beau - ti - ful of earth will scarce Seem beau - ti - ful a - gain.
Il - lu-sive, vi - sion-a - ry,—Thou, The one re-al - i - ty!
And naught but blest con-tent and calm With-in my breast a - bide.
Till I have laid my bur - den down, And en - tered in - to rest.

186

When the Weary, Seeking Rest

DAS BESTE GUT

Rev. H. Bonar, 1867, alt. Stötzel, 1777

1. When the wear - y, seek - ing rest, To Thy good - ness flee;
2. When the world - ling, sick at heart, Lifts his soul a - bove;
3. When the stran - ger asks a home, All his toils to end;
4. When the child with lov - ing heart, Youth or maid - en fair;

When the heav - y - la - den cast All their load on Thee;
When the prod - i - gal looks back To his Fa - ther's love;
When the hun - gry crav - eth food, And the poor a friend;
When the a - ged, trust - ing still, Seek Thy face in prayer;

When, crav - ing peace, Sin - ners on Thy name shall call,
When from their pride Proud men stoop to seek Thy face,
When in their pain Un - to Thee the sick do flee,
When, worn and sad, Fal - t'ring steps to Thee do turn,

At Thy feet re - pent - ant fall, Lord, hear their cry!
And the bur - dened ask for grace, Lord, hear their cry!
Lift to Thee their hum - ble plea, Lord, hear their cry!
Home-sick hearts for Thee do yearn, Lord, hear their cry!

187

Pass Me Not, O Gentle Saviour

PASS ME NOT

Fanny J. Crosby, 1868 — W. H. Doane, 1868

1. Pass me not, O gen - tle Sav - iour, Hear my hum - ble cry;
2. Let me at Thy throne of mer - cy Find a sweet re - lief;
3. Trust - ing on - ly in Thy mer - it, Would I seek Thy face;
4. Thou the spring of all my com - fort, More than life to me,

While on oth - ers Thou art smil - ing, Do not pass me by.
Kneel - ing there in deep con - tri - tion, Help my un - be - lief.
Heal my wound - ed, bro - ken spir - it, Save me by Thy grace.
Whom have I on earth be - side Thee, Whom in heav'n but Thee?

Refrain

Sav - iour, Sav - iour, Hear my hum - ble cry,
While on oth - ers Thou art call - ing, Do not pass me by.

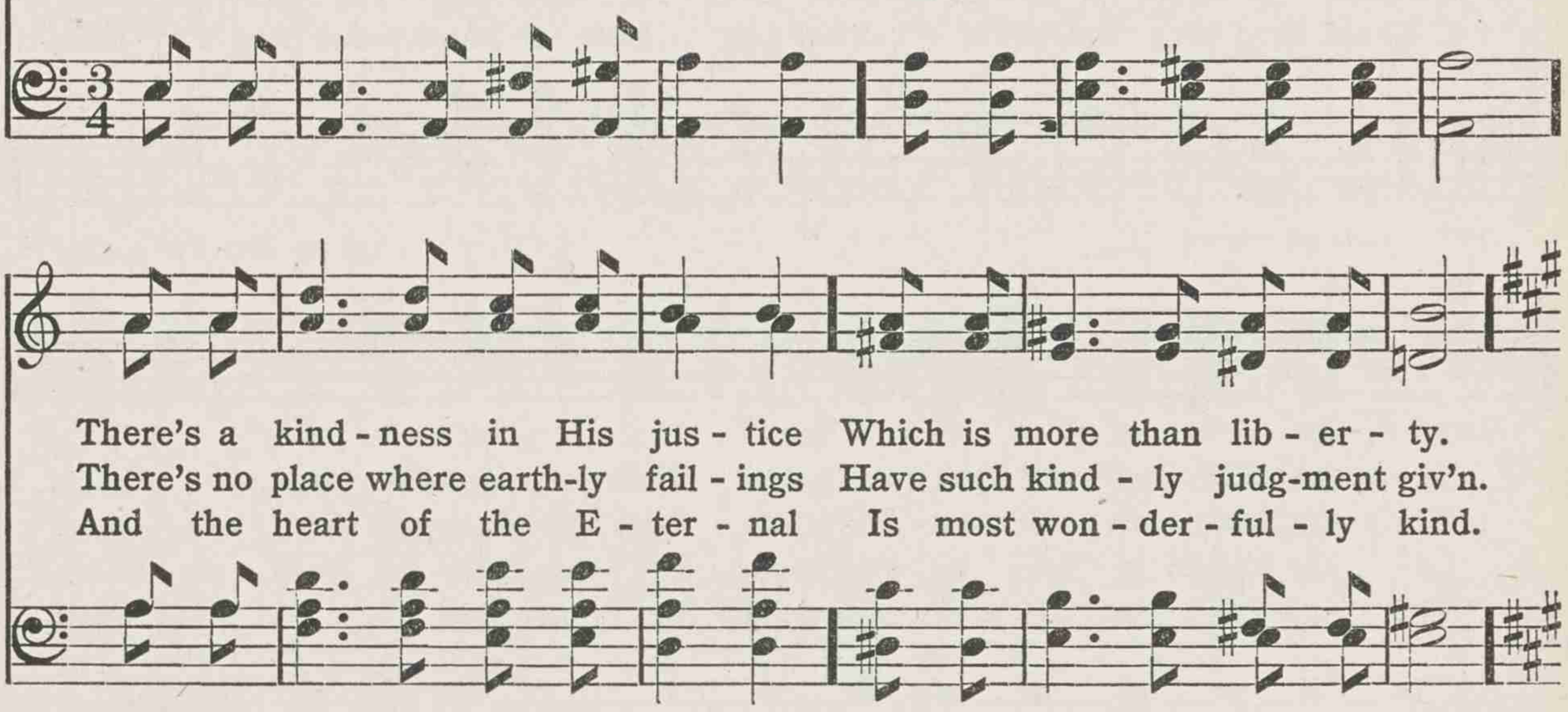
By permission of W. H. Doane, owner of Copyright

There's a Wideness in God's Mercy
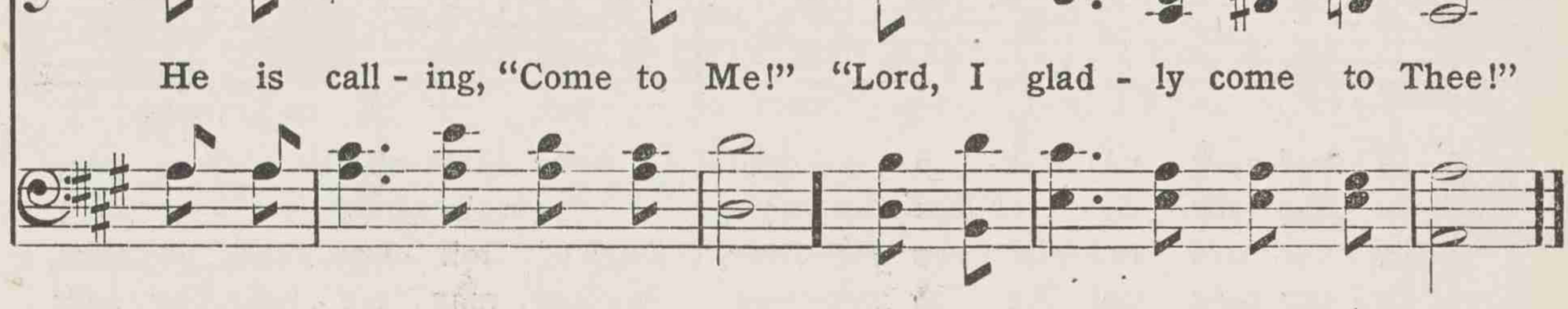
ILSLEY

Rev. Frederick W. Faber, 1854 — Frank G. Ilsley, 1887

1. There's a wide-ness in God's mer - cy Like the wide-ness of the sea,
2. There's no place where earth-ly sor - rows Are more felt than up in heav'n;
3. For the love of God is broad - er Than the meas-ures of man's mind,

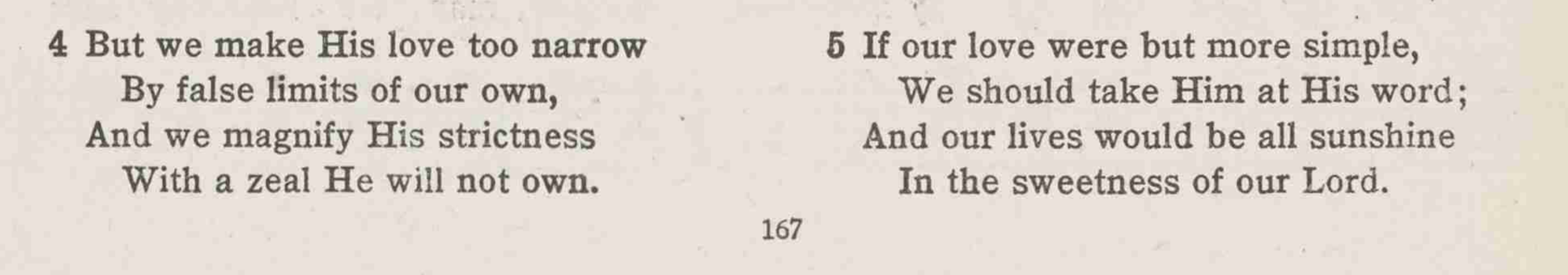


There's a kind-ness in His jus - tice Which is more than lib - er - ty.
There's no place where earth-ly fail - ings Have such kind - ly judg-ment giv'n.
And the heart of the E - ter - nal Is most won - der - ful - ly kind.



Refrain

He is call - ing, "Come to Me!" He is call - ing, "Come to Me!"



He is call - ing, "Come to Me!" "Lord, I glad - ly come to Thee!"

4 But we make His love too narrow
By false limits of our own,
And we magnify His strictness
With a zeal He will not own.

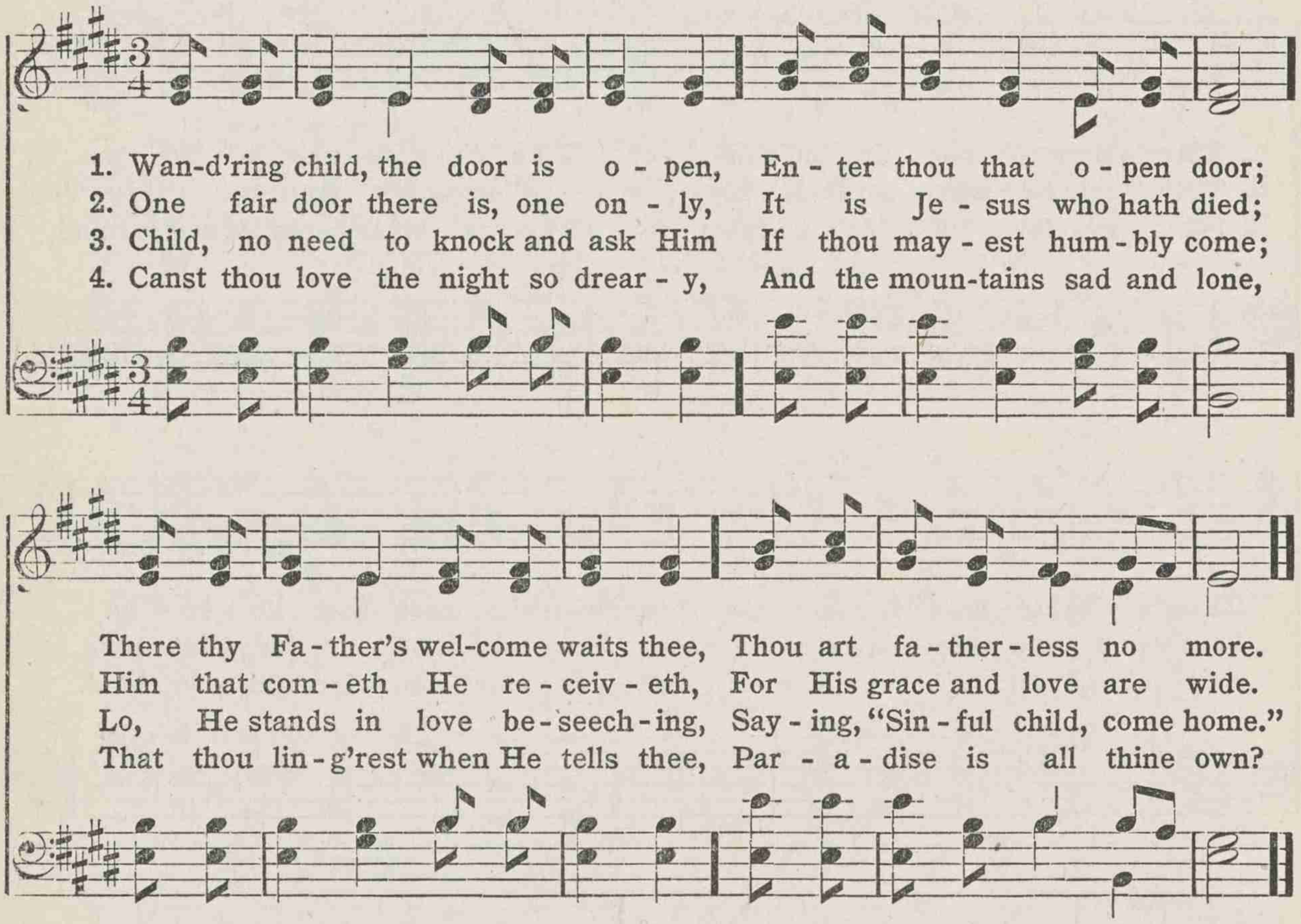
5 If our love were but more simple,
We should take Him at His word;
And our lives would be all sunshine
In the sweetness of our Lord.

189

Wandering Child, the Door is Open

DORRNANCE

From the German — Isaac B. Woodbury, 1848



1. Wan-d'ring child, the door is o - pen, En - ter thou that o - pen door;
2. One fair door there is, one on - ly, It is Je - sus who hath died;
3. Child, no need to knock and ask Him If thou may - est hum - bly come;
4. Canst thou love the night so drear - y, And the moun-tains sad and lone,

There thy Fa - ther's wel-come waits thee, Thou art fa - ther - less no more.
Him that com - eth He re - ceiv - eth, For His grace and love are wide.
Lo, He stands in love be - seech - ing, Say - ing, "Sin - ful child, come home."
That thou lin - g'rest when He tells thee, Par - a - dise is all thine own?

5 For thy asking thou canst have it,
For thy taking it is thine;
Ere thou comest God shall meet thee.
O how kind is love divine!

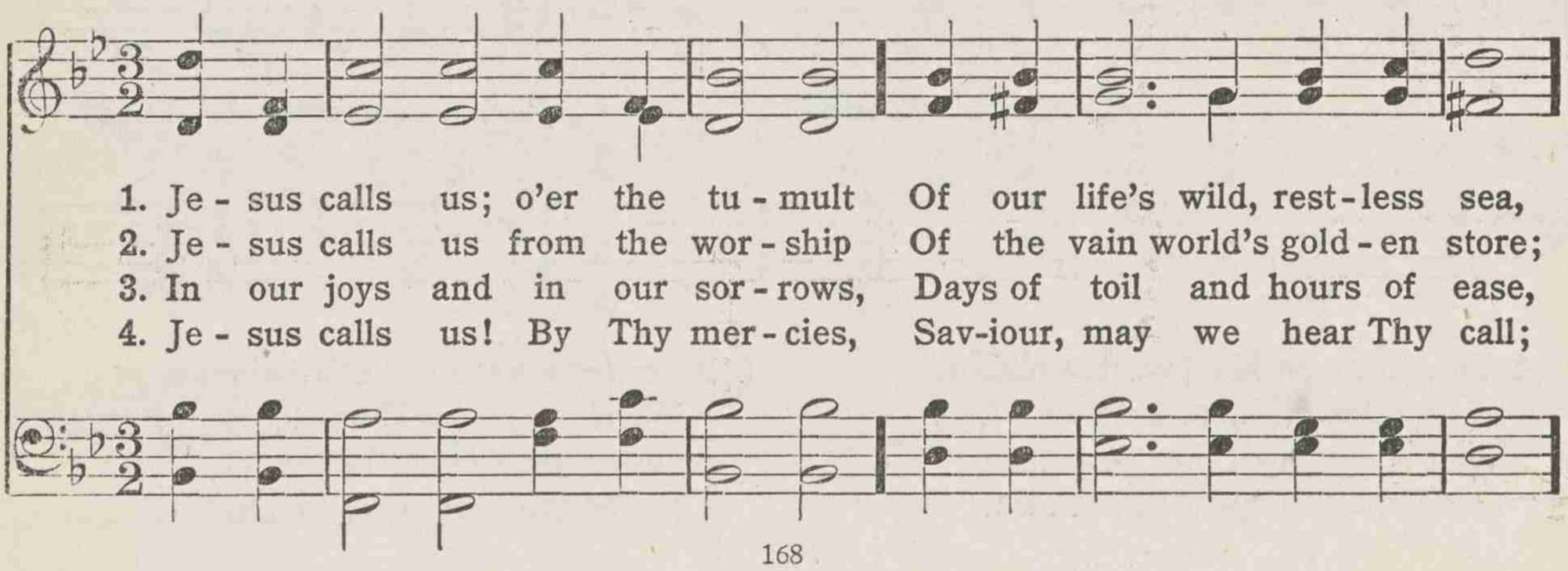
6 Wandering child, the door is open,
Enter thou that open door,
And from thy dear Father's presence
Thou shalt go out nevermore.

190

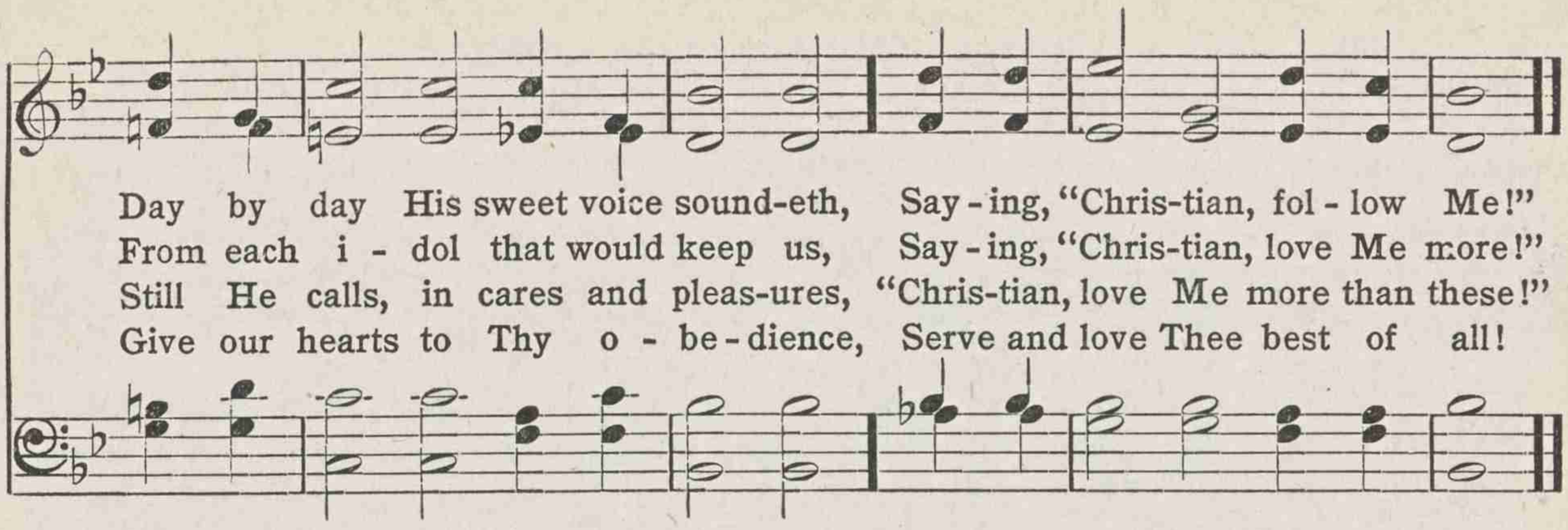
Jesus Calls Us, O'er the Tumult

GALILEE

Mrs. Cecil F. Alexander, 1852 — William H. Jude, 1875



1. Je - sus calls us; o'er the tu - mult Of our life's wild, rest - less sea,
2. Je - sus calls us from the wor - ship Of the vain world's gold - en store;
3. In our joys and in our sor - rows, Days of toil and hours of ease,
4. Je - sus calls us! By Thy mer - cies, Sav-iour, may we hear Thy call;
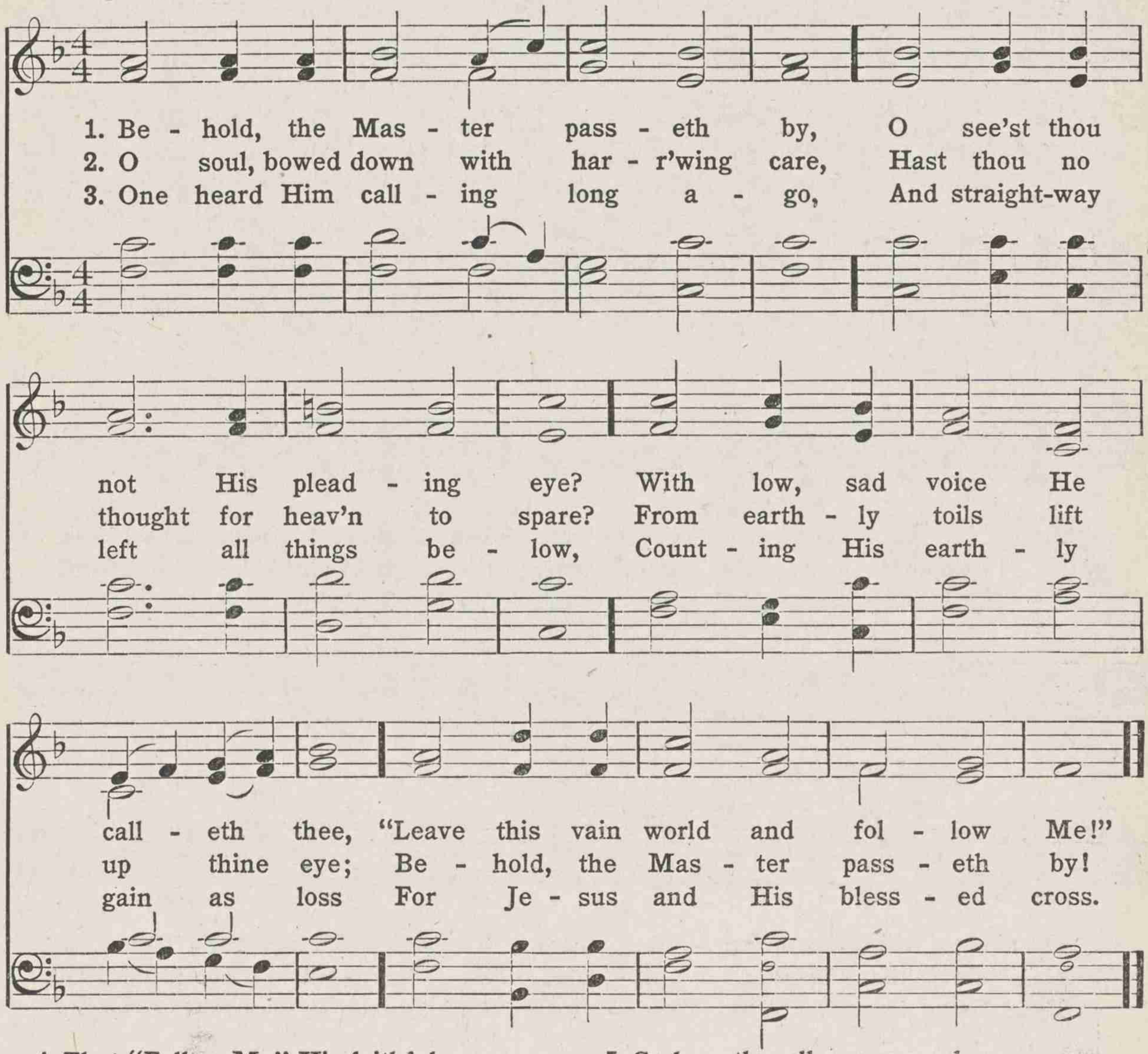


191

Behold, the Master Passeth By

FEDERAL STREET

Bishop William W. How, alt. 1871 — Henry K. Oliver, 1832



4 That "Follow Me" His faithful ear
Seemed every day afresh to hear:
Its echoes stirred his spirit still,
And fired his hope, and nerved his will.

5 God gently calls us every day:
Why should we then our bliss delay?
Thou, Lord, e'en now art calling me;
I will leave all and follow Thee.

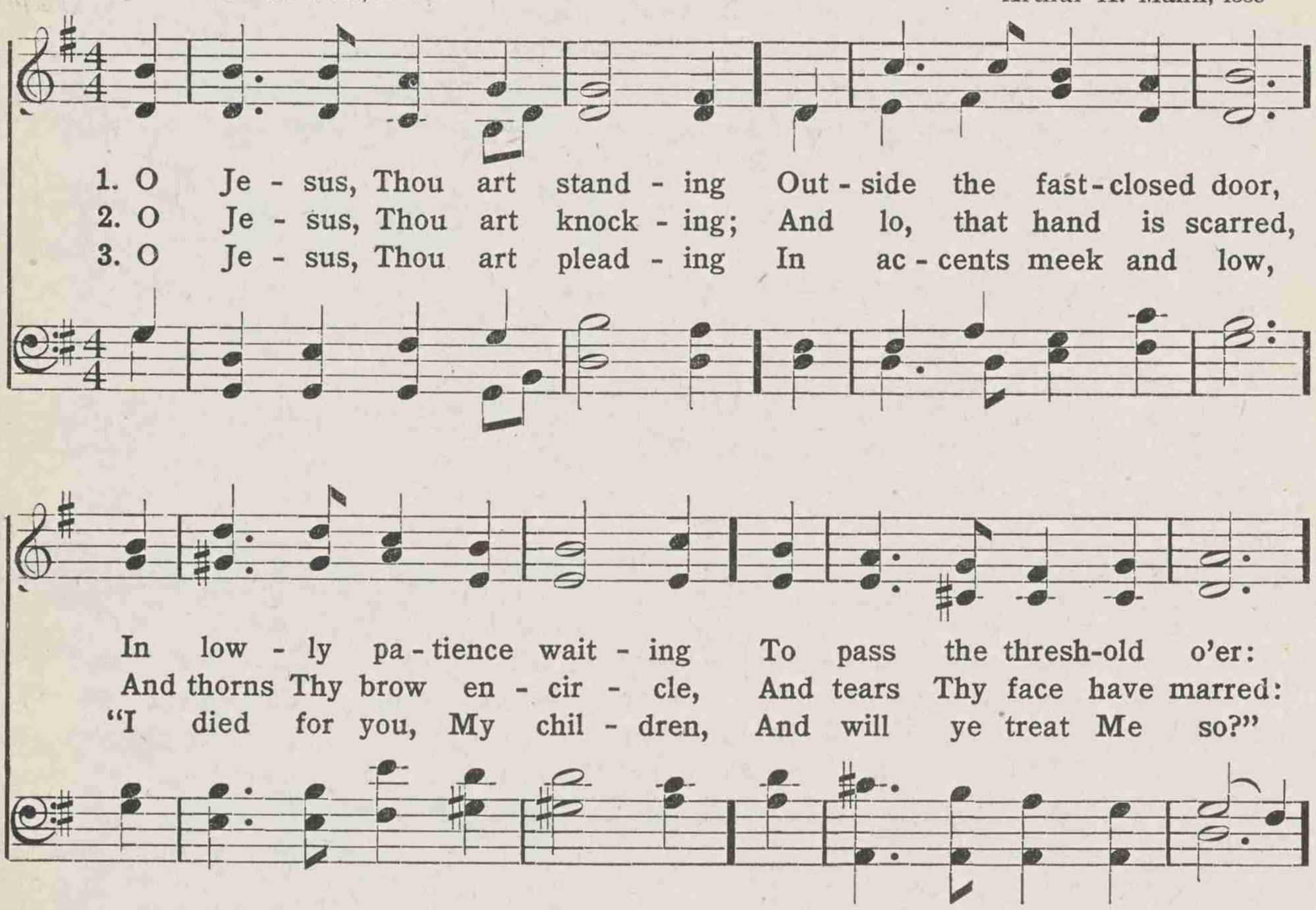
192

O Jesus, Thou Art Standing

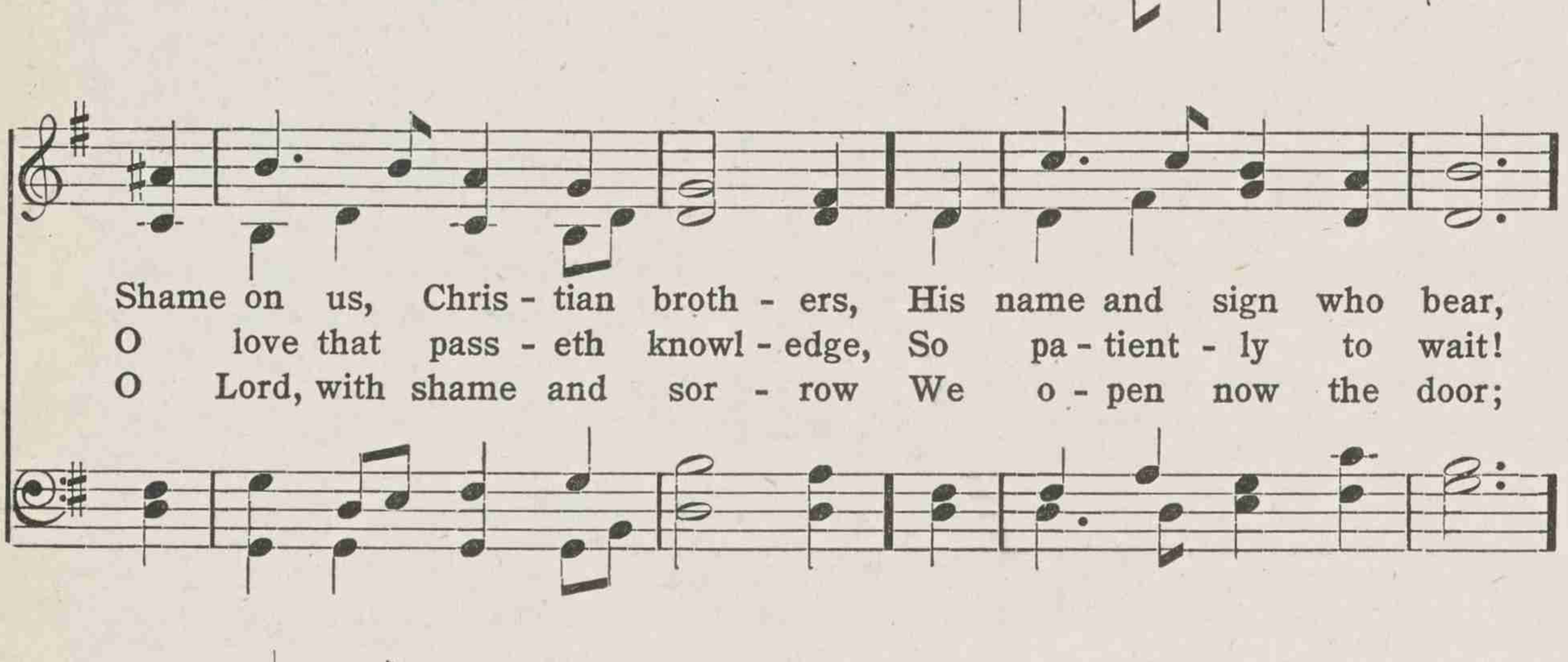
ANGEL'S STORY

Bishop William W. How, 1867 — Arthur H. Mann, 1883
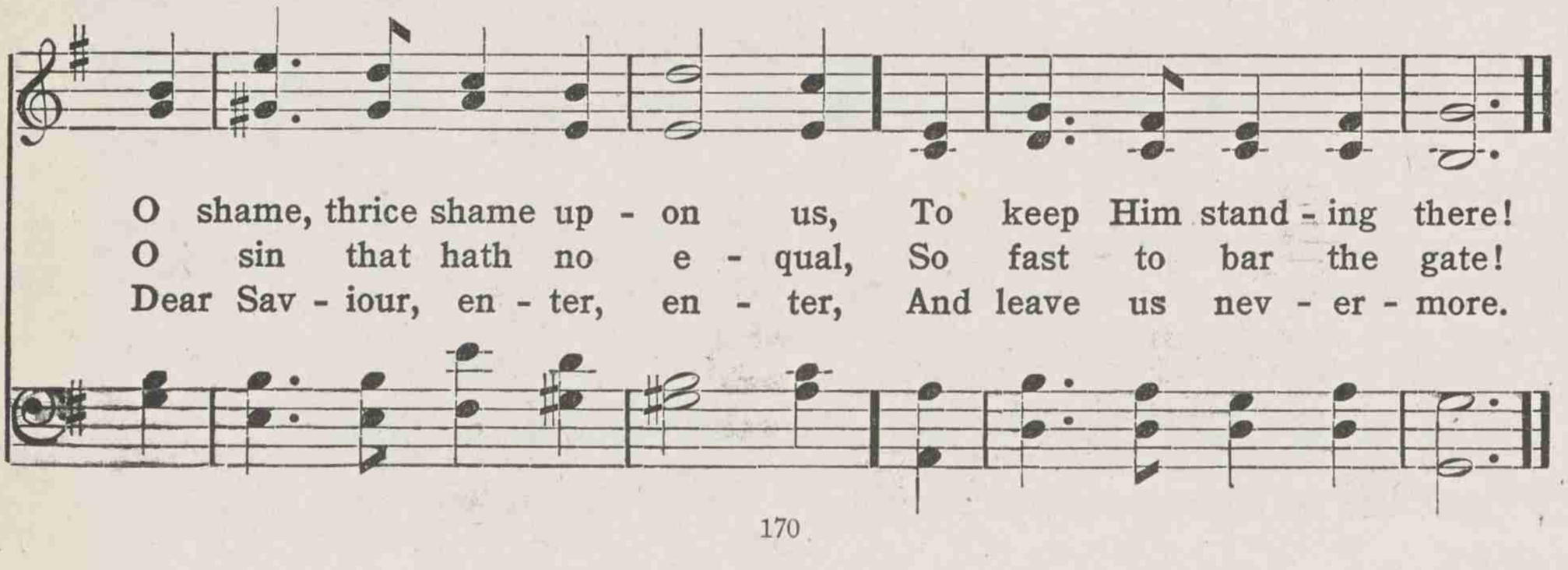
1. O Je - sus, Thou art stand - ing Out - side the fast-closed door,
2. O Je - sus, Thou art knock - ing; And lo, that hand is scarred,
3. O Je - sus, Thou art plead - ing In ac - cents meek and low,



In low - ly pa - tience wait - ing To pass the thresh-old o'er:
And thorns Thy brow en - cir - cle, And tears Thy face have marred:
"I died for you, My chil - dren, And will ye treat Me so?"



Shame on us, Chris - tian broth - ers, His name and sign who bear,
O love that pass - eth knowl - edge, So pa - tient - ly to wait!
O Lord, with shame and sor - row We o - pen now the door;



O shame, thrice shame up - on us, To keep Him stand - ing there!
O sin that hath no e - qual, So fast to bar the gate!
Dear Sav - iour, en - ter, en - ter, And leave us nev - er - more.

193

Come, Ye Disconsolate

CONSOLATOR

Thomas Moore, 1816 — Samuel Webbe, 1792

1. Come, ye dis - con - so - late, wher - e'er ye lan - guish,
2. Joy of the des - o - late, Light of the stray - ing,
3. Here see the Bread of life, see wa - ters flow - ing

Come to the mer - cy - seat, fer - vent - ly kneel;
Hope of the pen - i - tent, fade - less and pure;
Forth from the throne of God, pure from a - bove;

Here bring your wound - ed hearts, here tell your an - guish;
Here speaks the Com - fort - er, ten - der - ly say - ing,
Come to the feast of love, come, ev - er know - ing,

Earth has no sor - row that heav'n can - not heal.
"Earth has no sor - row that heav'n can - not cure."
Earth has no sor - row but heav'n can re - move.

194

Who is This of Whom Ye Tell

COME AND SEE

William Griffiths — Carey Bonner

1. Who is this of whom ye tell? Come and see.
2. Can He help me? Can He heal? Come and see.
3. Hath He pow'r to par - don sin? Come and see.
4. Wel - come thou shalt sure - ly find: Come and see.

Where a - mong us doth He dwell? Come and see.
Can He God to me re - veal? Come and see.
Pow'r to make me pure with - in? Come and see.
Par - don pur-chased, sealed, and signed: Come and see.

He is Je - sus Christ the Lord; Son of God, by saints a - dored;
He can put your foes to flight; He can make your dark-ness light;
On the cross He bled and died, On the throne is glo - ri - fied,
Be His name by Thee con - fest; In His word of prom - ise rest;

Dwells with those who keep His word: Come and see.
He has ev - er - last - ing might: Come and see.
Hearts to cleanse and sins to hide: Come and see.
Thou in Him at once art blest: Come and see.

195

Come Unto Me, Ye Weary

THALBERG

William C. Dix, 1867 — Sigismund Thalberg, 1850

1. "Come un - to Me, ye wear - y, And I will give you rest."
2. "Come un - to Me, dear chil - dren, And I will give you light."
3. "Come un - to Me, ye faint - ing, And I will give you life."
4. "And who - so - ev - er com - eth, I will not cast him out."

O bless - ed voice of Je - sus, Which comes to hearts op - prest;
O lov - ing voice of Je - sus, Which comes to cheer the night:
O peace - ful voice of Je - sus, Which comes to end our strife:
O wel - come voice of Je - sus, Which drives a - way our doubt:

It tells of ben - e - dic - tion, Of par - don, grace, and peace,
Our hearts were filled with sad - ness, And we had lost our way,
The foe is stern and ea - ger, The fight is fierce and long;
Which calls us, ver - y sin - ners, Un - wor - thy though we be
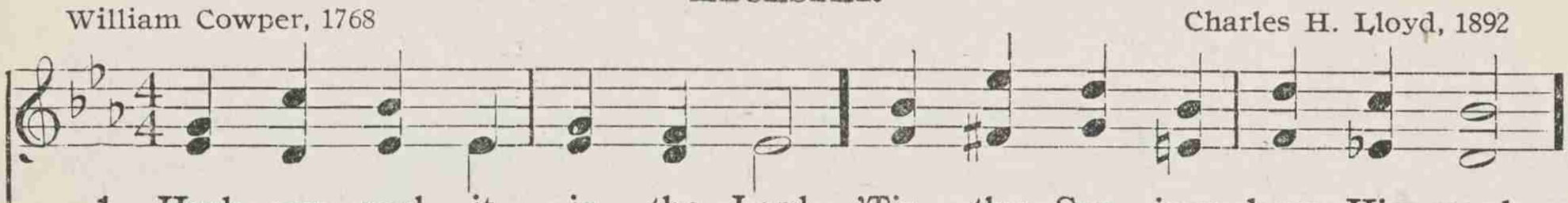
Of joy that hath no end - ing, Of love which can - not cease.
But morn - ing brings us glad - ness, And songs the break of day.
But Thou hast made me might - y, And strong - er than the strong.
Of love so free and bound-less, To come, dear Lord, to Thee.

196

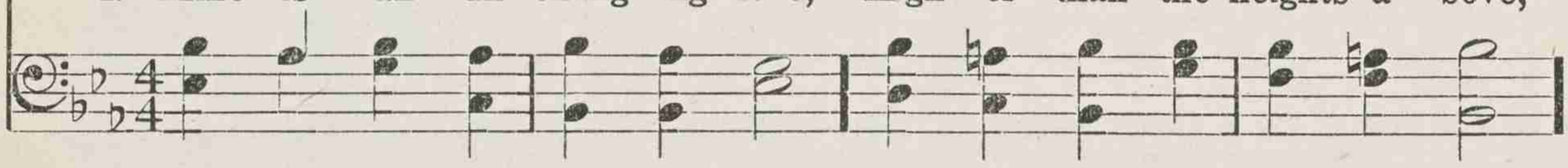
Hark, My Soul, It is the Lord

ALCESTER
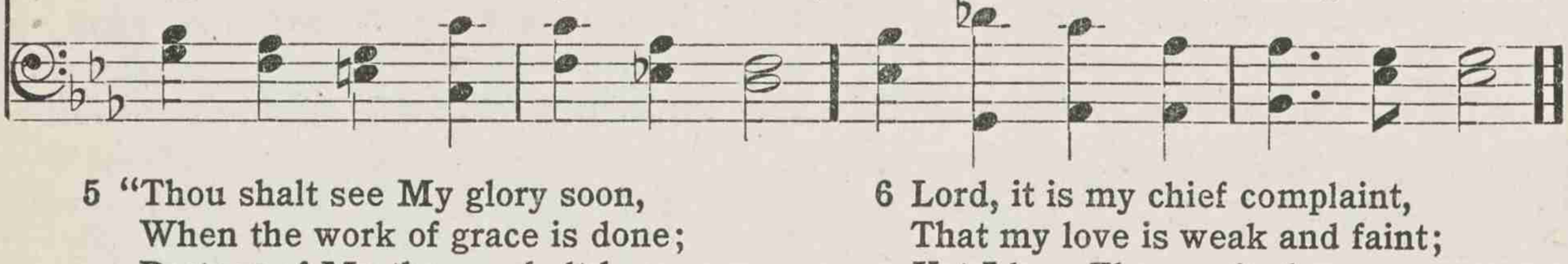
William Cowper, 1768 — Charles H. Lloyd, 1892



1. Hark, my soul, it is the Lord, 'Tis thy Sav - iour, hear His word;
2. "I de - liv - ered thee when bound, And, when bleed-ing, healed thy wound;
3. "Can a wom - an's ten - der care Cease to-wards the child she bare?
4. "Mine is an un - chang - ing love, High - er than the heights a - bove,



Je - sus speaks, and speaks to thee, "Say, poor sin - ner, lov'st thou Me?"
Sought thee wan-d'ring, set thee right, Turned thy dark - ness in - to light.
Yes, she may for - get - ful be, Yet will I re - mem - ber thee.
Deep - er than the depths be - neath, Free and faith - ful, strong as death.



5 "Thou shalt see My glory soon,
When the work of grace is done;
Partner of My throne shalt be:
Say, poor sinner, lov'st thou Me?"

6 Lord, it is my chief complaint,
That my love is weak and faint;
Yet I love Thee and adore;
O for grace to love Thee more!
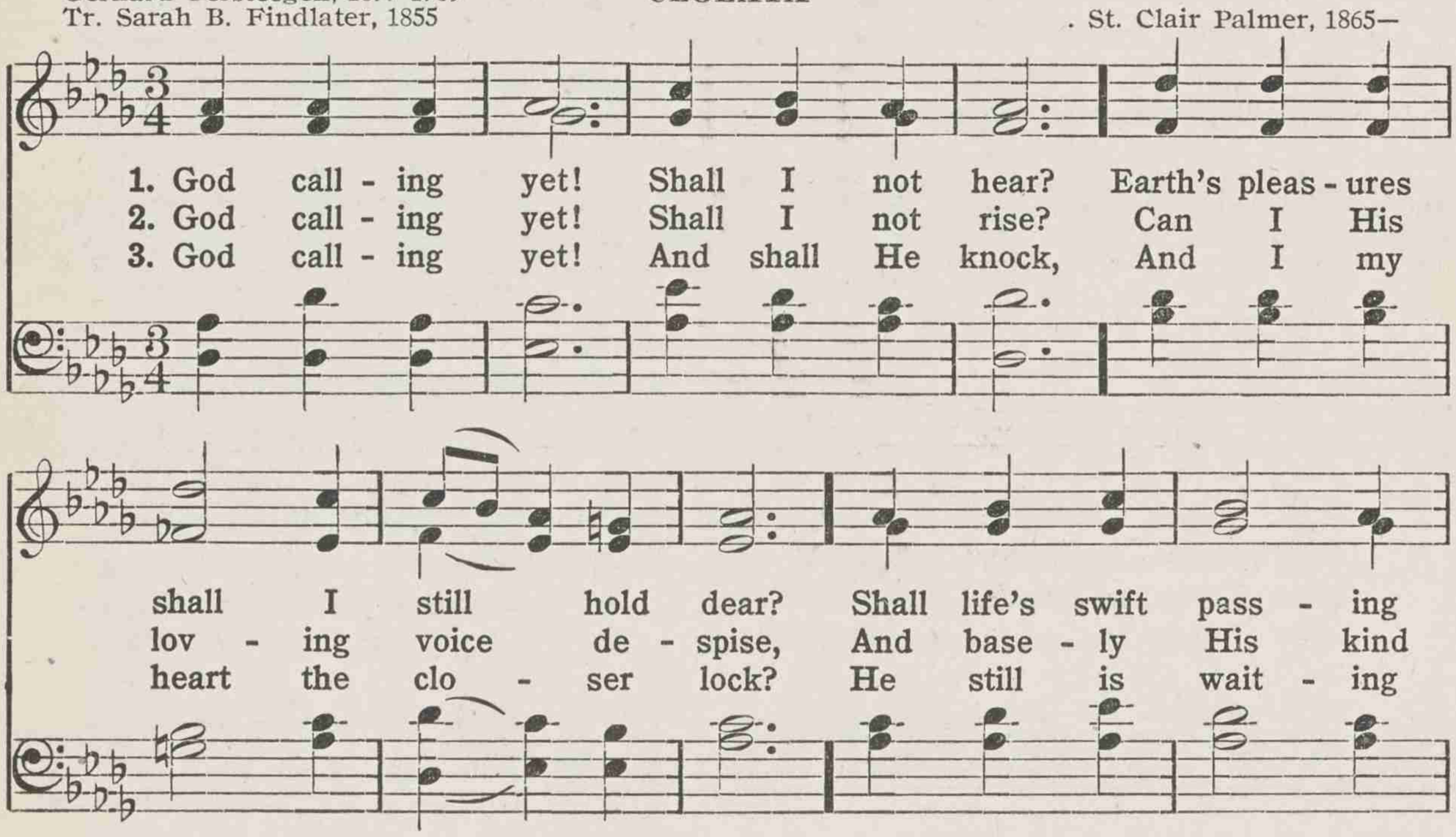
197

God Calling Yet
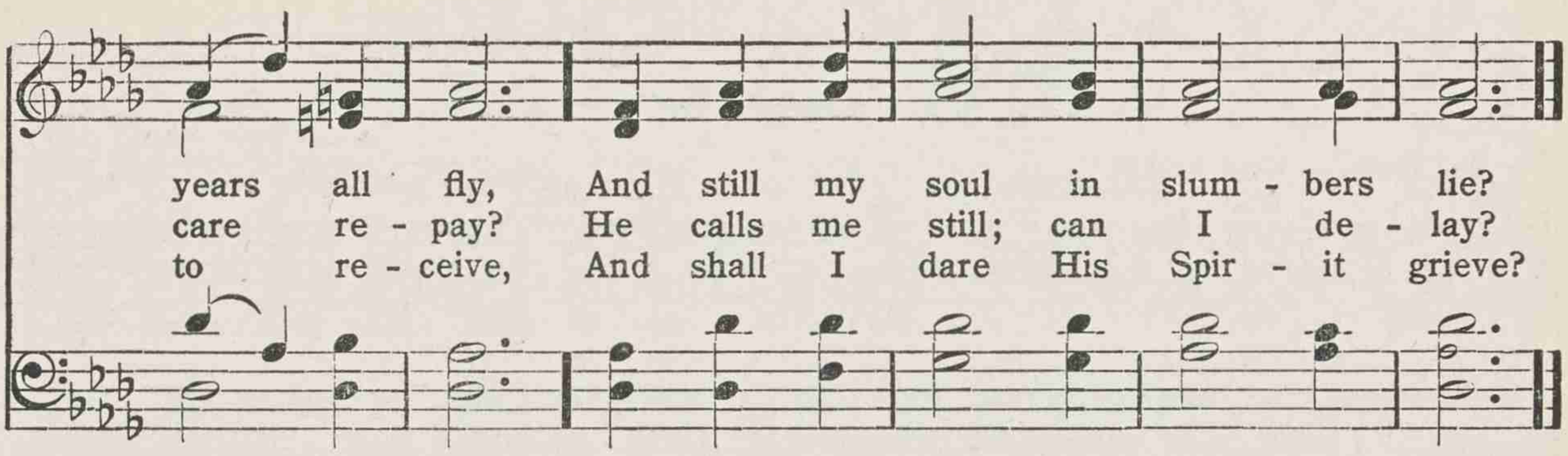
Gerhard Tersteegen, 1697–1769
Tr. Sarah B. Findlater, 1855

CLOLATA

. St. Clair Palmer, 1865–



1. God call - ing yet! Shall I not hear? Earth's pleas - ures shall I still hold dear? Shall life's swift pass - ing
2. God call - ing yet! Shall I not rise? Can I His lov - ing voice de - spise, And base - ly His kind
3. God call - ing yet! And shall He knock, And I my heart the clo - ser lock? He still is wait - ing



4 God calling yet! And shall I give
No heed, but still in bondage live?
I wait, but He does not forsake;
He calls me still; my heart, awake!
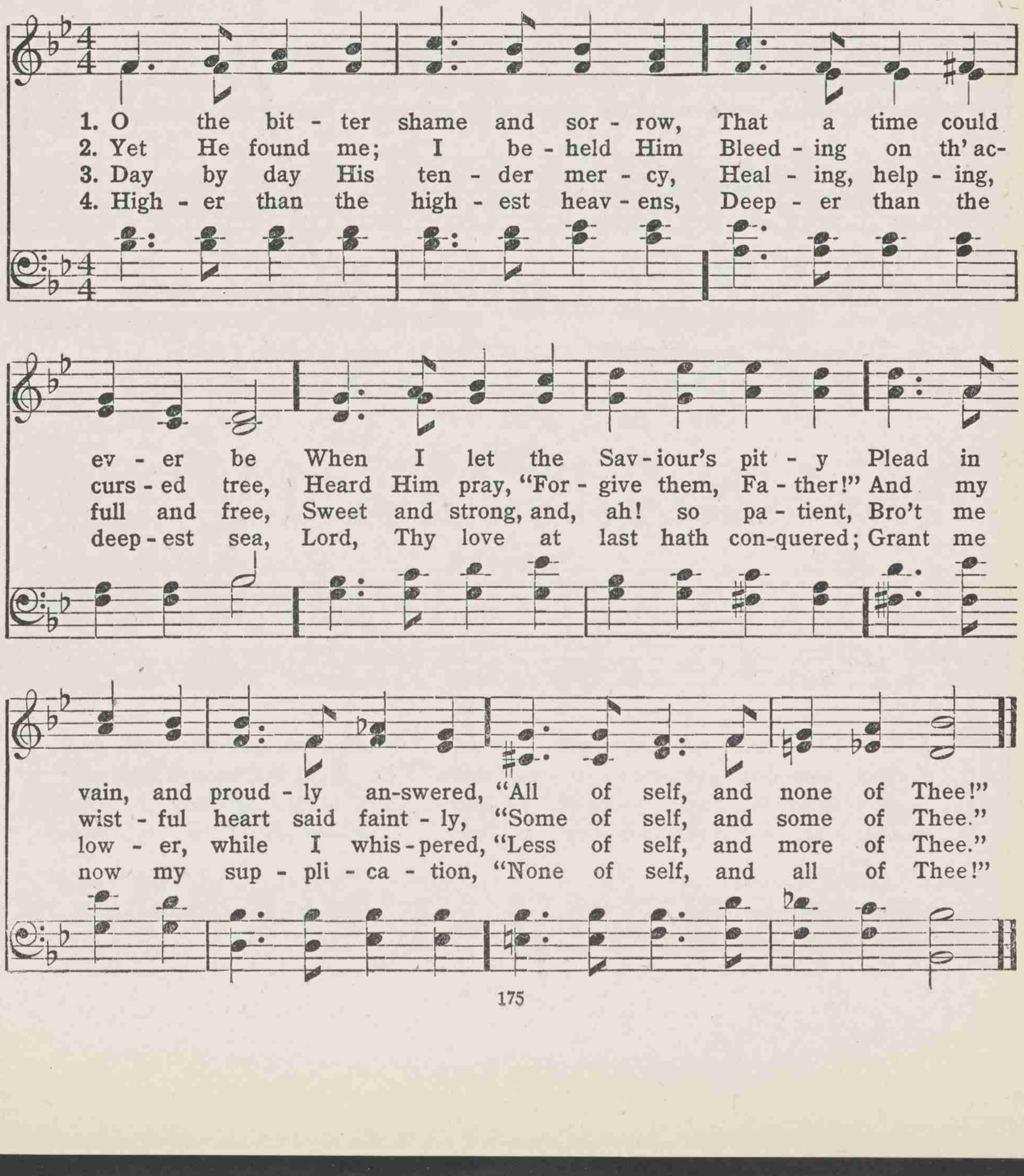
5 God calling yet! I cannot stay;
My heart I yield without delay:
Vain world, farewell, from thee I part;
The voice of God hath reached my heart.

198

O the Bitter Shame and Sorrow

ST. JUDE

Rev. Theodore Monod, 1874 — Charles J. Vincent, 1877

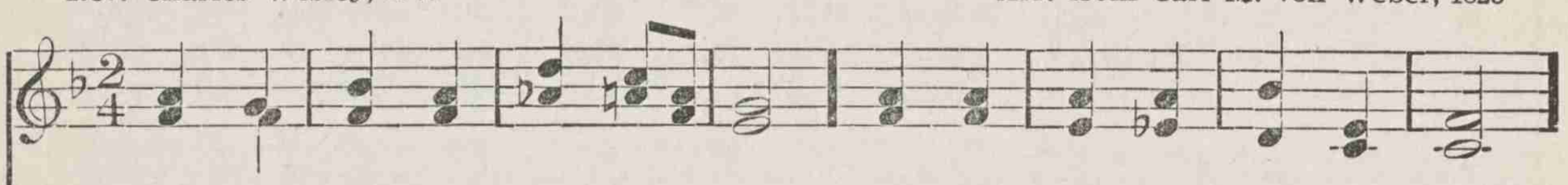


199

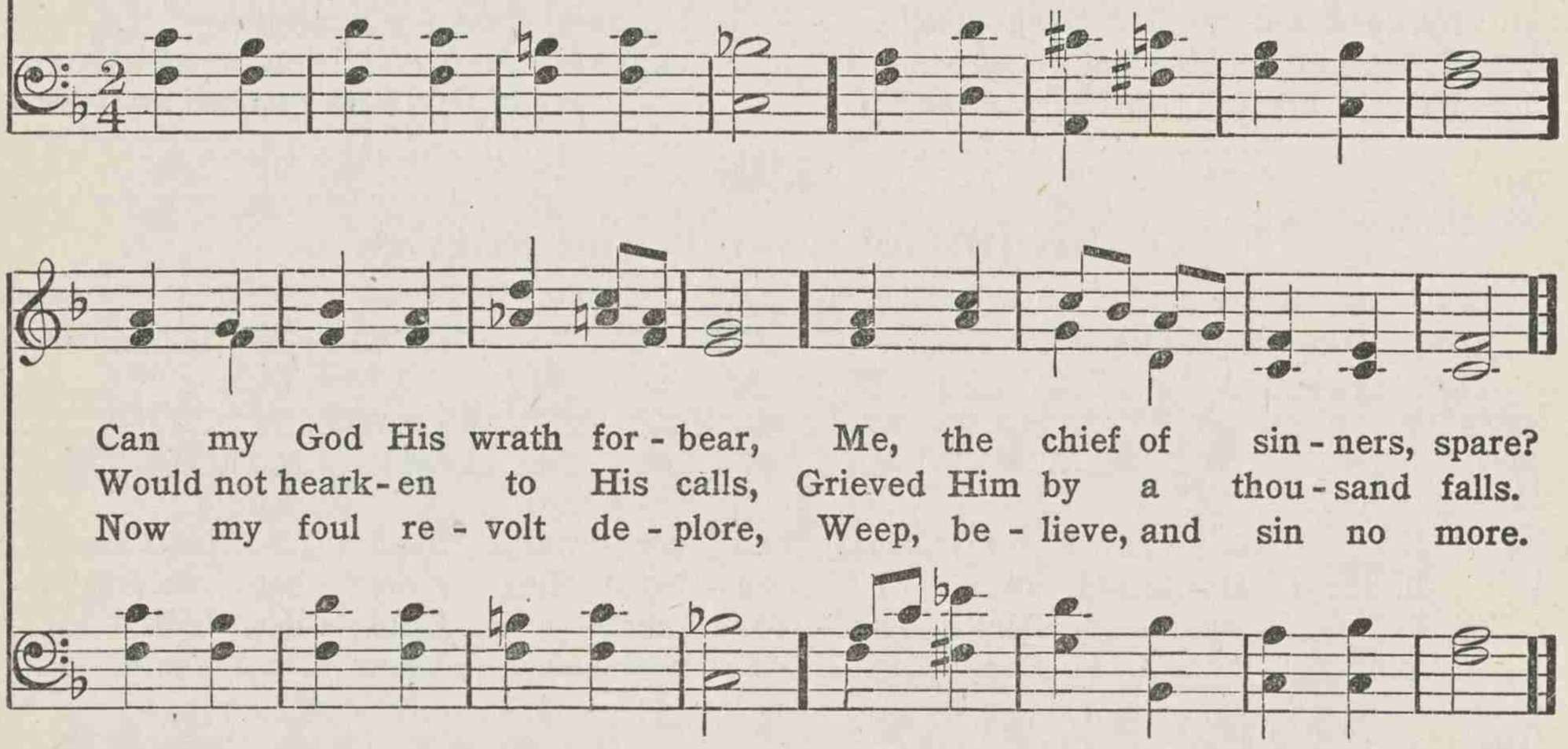
Depth of Mercy, Can There Be

SEYMOUR
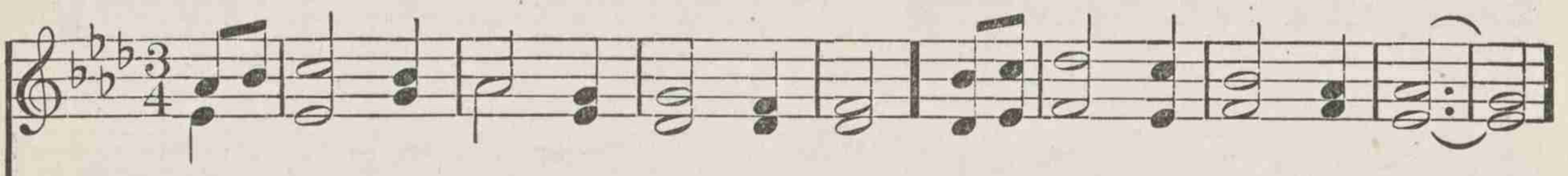
Rev. Charles Wesley, 1740 — Arr. from Carl M. von Weber, 1826



1. Depth of mer - cy, can there be Mer - cy still re - served for me?
2. I have long with-stood His grace, Long pro-voked Him to His face;
3. Now in - cline me to re - pent, Let me now my sins la - ment;



Can my God His wrath for - bear, Me, the chief of sin - ners, spare?
Would not heark - en to His calls, Grieved Him by a thou - sand falls.
Now my foul re - volt de - plore, Weep, be - lieve, and sin no more.



4 Kindled His relentings are,
Me He now delights to spare;
Cries, "How shall I give thee up?"
Lets the lifted thunder drop.

5 There for me the Saviour stands,
Shows His wounds, and spreads His hands;
God is Love! I know, I feel;
Jesus weeps, but loves me still.
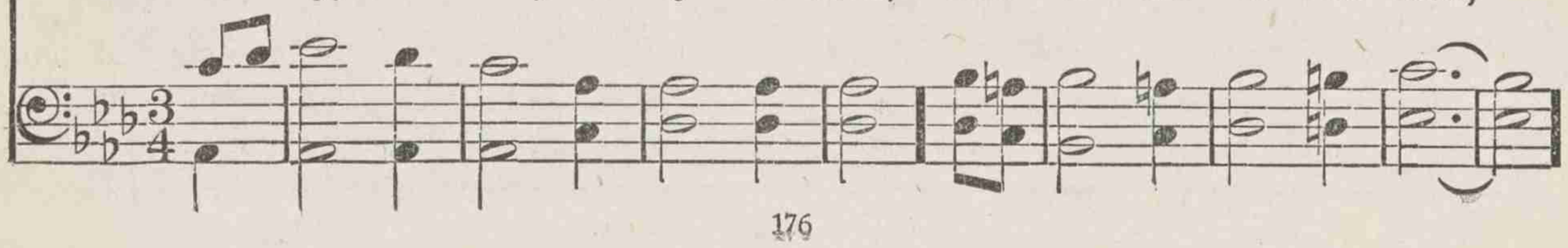
200
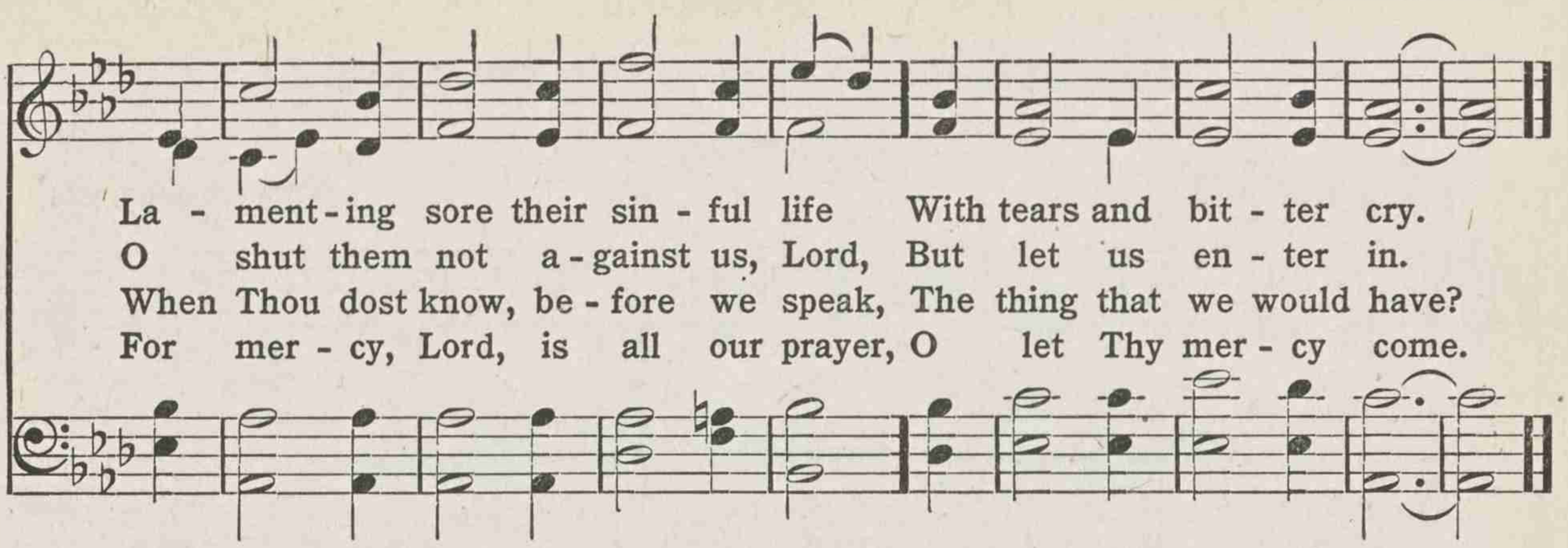
O Lord, Turn Not Thy Face Away

MANOAH

Rev. John Marckant, 1561 — Arr. from Gioacchino Rossini, 1792-1868

1. O Lord, turn not Thy face a - way From them that low - ly lie,
2. Thy mer - cy - gates are o - pen wide To them that mourn their sin;
3. And need we, then, O Lord, re - peat The bless - ing which we crave,
4. Mer - cy, O Lord, mer - cy we seek, This is the to - tal sum;
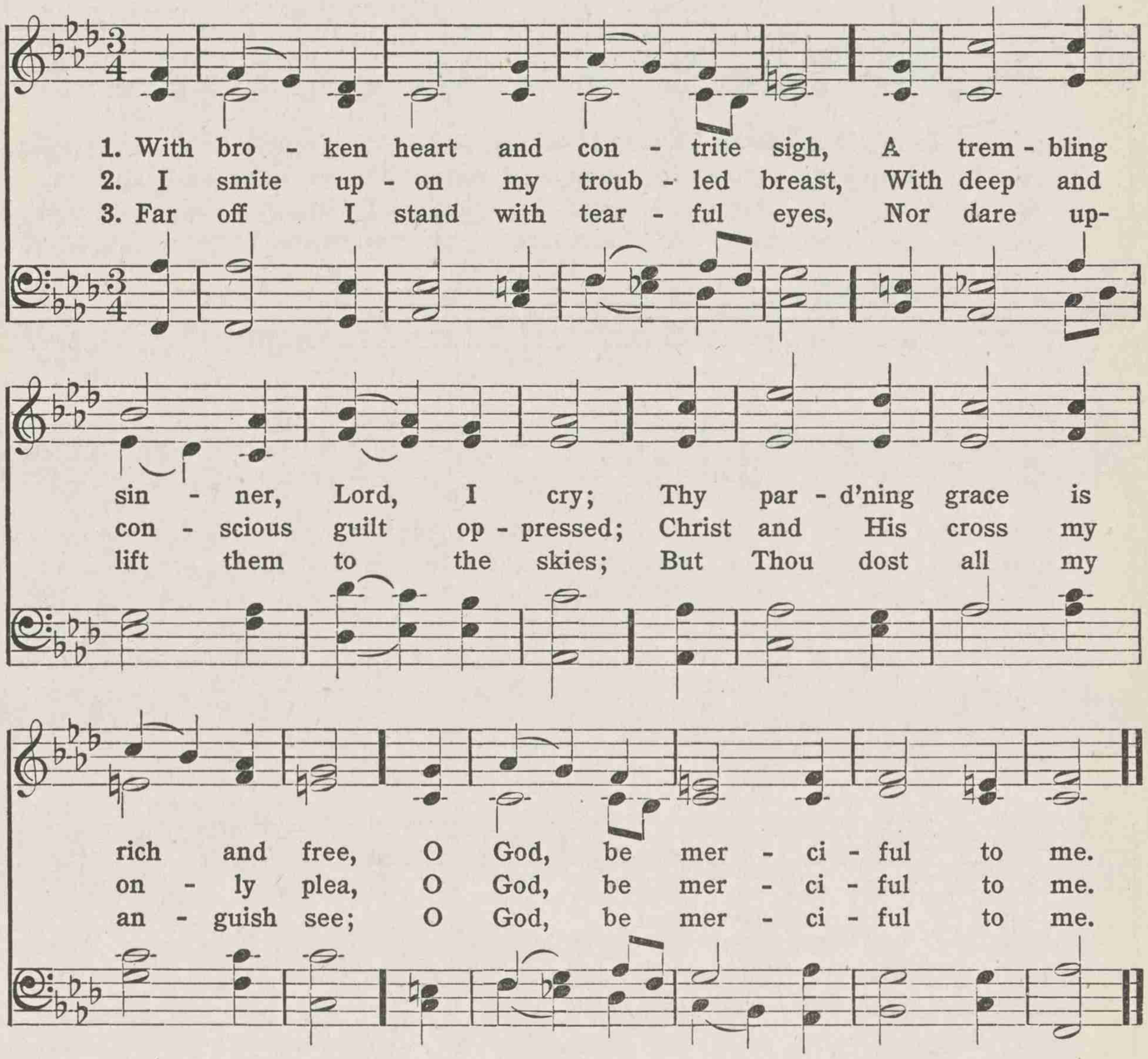




201

With Broken Heart and Contrite Sigh

UFFINGHAM

Rev. Cornelius Elven, 1852 — Jeremiah Clarke, 1700



4 Nor alms, nor deeds that I have done,
Can for a single sin atone;
To Calvary alone I flee,
O God, be merciful to me.

5 And when, redeemed from sin and hell,
With all the ransomed throng I dwell,
My raptured song shall ever be,
God has been merciful to me.

202

Out of the Depths I Cry to Thee

AUS TIEFER NOT

Martin Luther, 1523
Tr. New Cong. H. B., 1859

Wolff Köpphel, 1525

1. Out of the depths I cry to Thee, Lord, hear me, I im-
2. Thy sov-'reign grace and bound-less love Make Thee, O Lord, for-
3. Thou canst be mer - ci - ful while just, This is my hope's foun-
4. Wher-e'er the great - est sins a - bound, By grace they are ex-

plore Thee; Bend down Thy gra-cious ear to me, Let my prayer
giv - ing; My pur-est tho'ts and deeds but prove, Sin in my
da - tion; On Thy re-deem-ing grace I trust, Grant me, then,
ceed - ed; Thy help-ing hand is al-ways found With aid, where

come be - fore Thee! On my mis-deeds in mer - cy look, O
heart is liv - ing: None guilt-less in Thy sight ap-pear, All
Thy sal - va - tion. Shield-ed by Thee, I stand se-cure; Thy
aid is need - ed: Thy hand, the on - ly hand to save, Will

deign to blot them from Thy book, Or who can stand be-fore Thee?
who ap-proach Thy throne must fear, And hum-bly trust Thy mer - cy.
word is firm, Thy prom-ise sure, And I re - ly up-on Thee.
save the sin - ner from the grave, And par-don his trans-gres - sion.

203

I Was a Wandering Sheep

PASTOR BONUS

Rev. Horatius Bonar, 1843 — Alfred J. Caldicott, 1842—

1. I was a wan - d'ring sheep, I did not love the fold,
2. The Shep-herd sought His sheep, The Fa - ther sought His child,
3. Je - sus my Shep - herd is, 'Twas He that loved my soul,
4. I was a wan - d'ring sheep, I would not be con - trolled,

I did not love my Shep-herd's voice, I would not be con - trolled.
They fol - lowed me o'er vale and hill, O'er des - erts waste and wild:
'Twas He that washed me in His blood, 'Twas He that made me whole;
But now I love my Shep-herd's voice, I love, I love the fold.

I was a way - ward child, I did not love my home,
They found me nigh to death, Fam-ished and faint and lone,
'Twas He that sought the lost, That found the wan-d'ring sheep,
I was a way - ward child, I once pre - ferred to roam,

I did not love my Fa - ther's voice, I loved a - far to roam.
They bound me with the bands of love, They saved the wan-d'ring one.
'Twas He that bro't me to the fold, 'Twas He that still doth keep.
But now I love my Fa - ther's voice, I love, I love His home.

204

Weary of Earth and Laden With My Sin

MORECAMBE

Rev. Samuel J. Stone, 1866 — Frederick C. Atkinson, 1870

1. Wear - y of earth and la - den with my sin, I look at
2. The while I fain would tread the heav'n - ly way, E - vil is
3. It is the voice of Je - sus that I hear; His are the
4. O great Ab - solv - er, grant my soul may wear The low - liest

heav'n and long to en - ter in; But there no e - vil
ev - er with me day by day; Yet on mine ears the
hands stretched out to draw me near, And His the blood that
garb of pen - i - tence and prayer, That in the Fa - ther's

thing may find a home, And yet I hear a voice that bids me, "Come!"
gra - cious ti - dings fall, "Re - pent, con-fess, thou shalt be loosed from all."
can for all a - tone, And set me fault - less there be - fore the throne.
courts my glo-rious dress May be the gar - ment of Thy right - eous - ness.

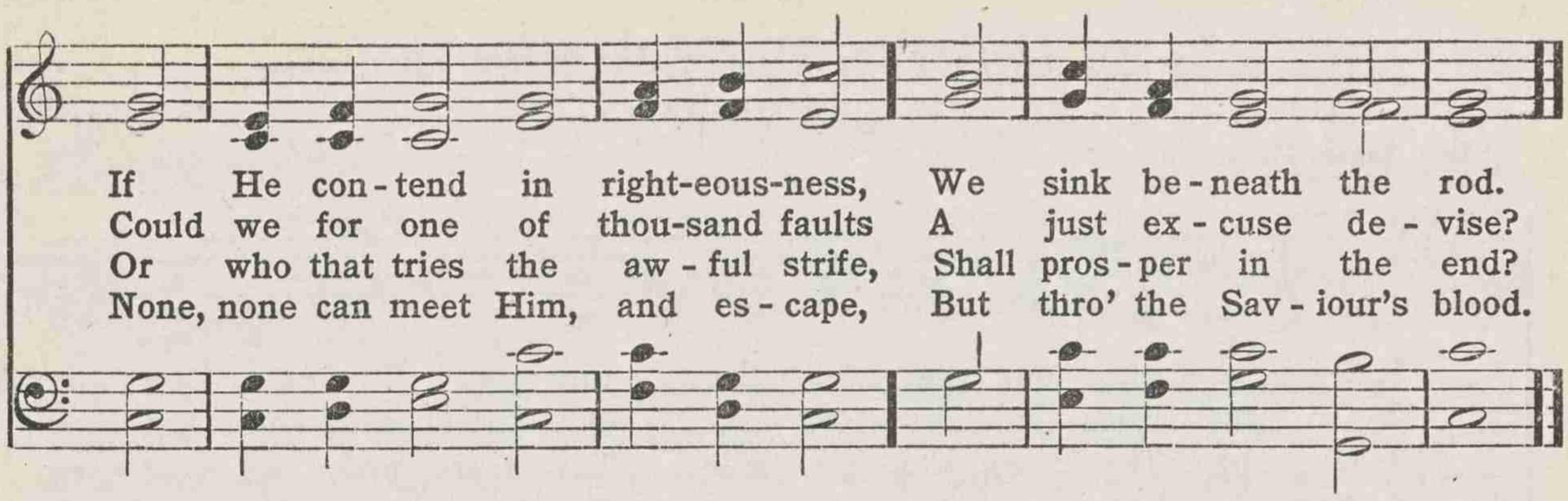
205

Ah, How Shall Fallen Man

BOYLSTON

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1707, alt. — Lowell Mason, 1832

1. Ah, how shall fall - en man Be just be - fore his God?
2. If He our ways should mark With strict in - quir - ing eyes,
3. All - see - ing, pow'r - ful God, Who can with Thee con - tend?
4. Ah, how shall guilt - y man Con - tend with such a God?

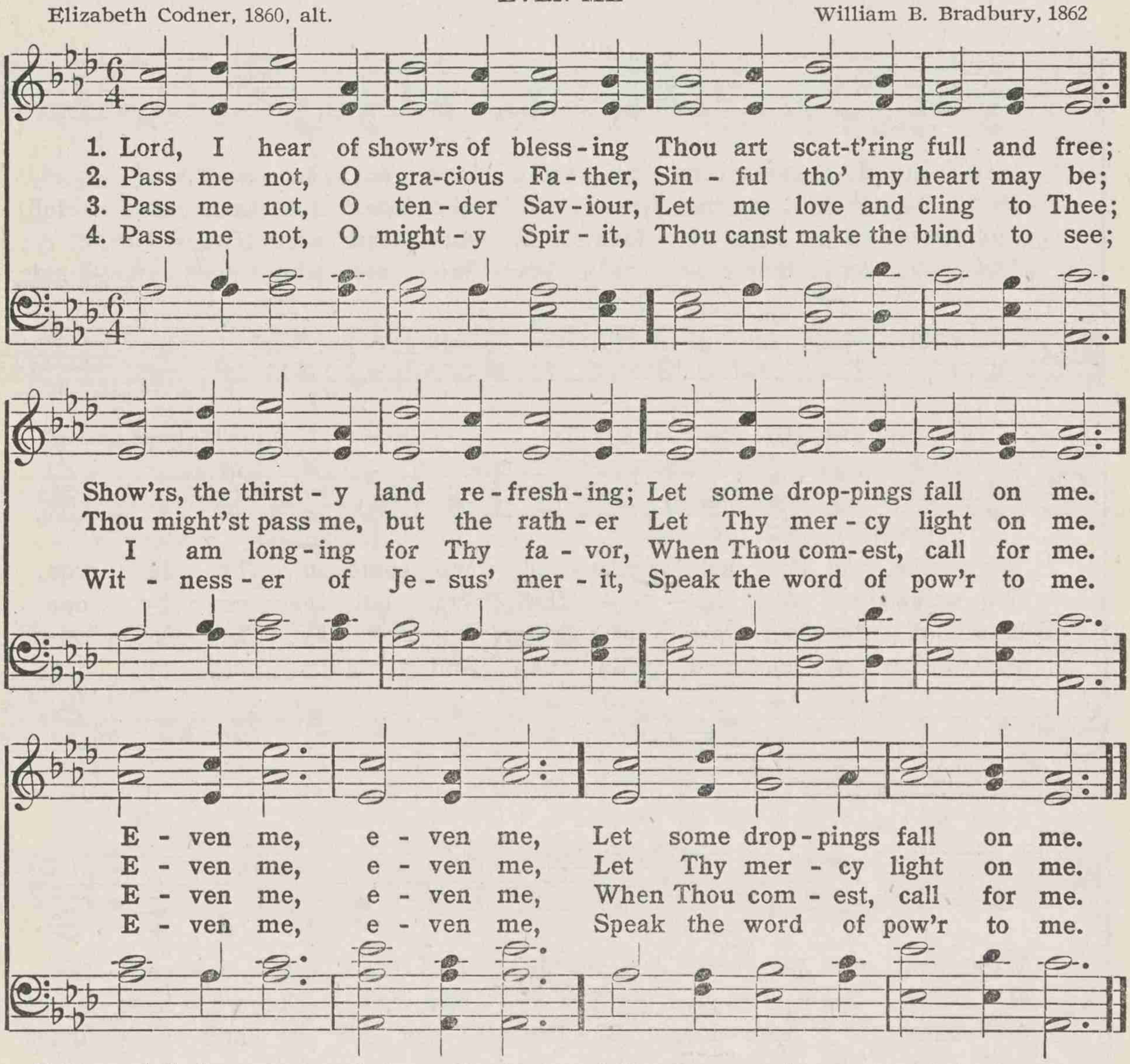


206

Lord, I Hear of Showers of Blessing

EVEN ME

Elizabeth Codner, 1860, alt. William B. Bradbury, 1862



5 Love of God, so pure and changeless,
Blood of Christ, so rich and free,
Grace of God, so strong and boundless,
Magnify them all in me.
Even me, even me,
Magnify them all in me.

6 Pass me not, but, pardon bringing,
Bind my heart, O Lord, to Thee;
While the streams of life are springing,
Blessing others, O bless me.
Even me, even me,
Blessing others, O bless me.

207

O Jesus, Our Salvation

ST. HILDA

Rev. James Hamilton, 1867 — Justin H. Knecht, 1799

1. O Je - sus, our Sal - va - tion, How at Thy cross we lie;
2. O gra - cious In - ter - ces - sor, O Priest with - in the veil,
3. O by Thy cross and pas - sion, Thy tears and ag - o - ny,
4. And in these hearts now bro - ken Re - en - ter Thou and reign,

Lord, in Thy great com - pas - sion Hear our be - wail - ing cry!
Plead for each lost trans - gress - or The blood that can - not fail!
And crown of cru - el fash - ion, And death on Cal - va - ry;
And say by that dear to - ken We are ab - solved a - gain;

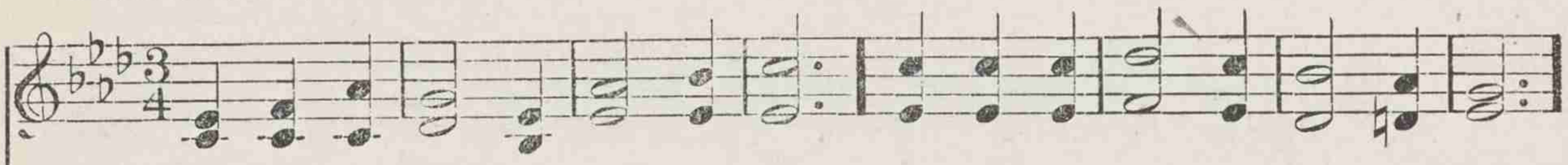
We come to Thee with mourn - ing, We come to Thee in woe;
We spread our sins be - fore Thee, We tell them one by one;
By all that un - told suf - f'ring, En - dured by Thee a - lone;
And build us up, and guide us, And guard us day by day;

With con - trite hearts re - turn - ing, And tears that o - ver - flow.
O for Thy name's great glo - ry For - give all we have done!
O Priest, O Spot - less Of - f'ring, Plead for us and a - tone!
And in Thy pres - ence hide us, And take our sins a - way.
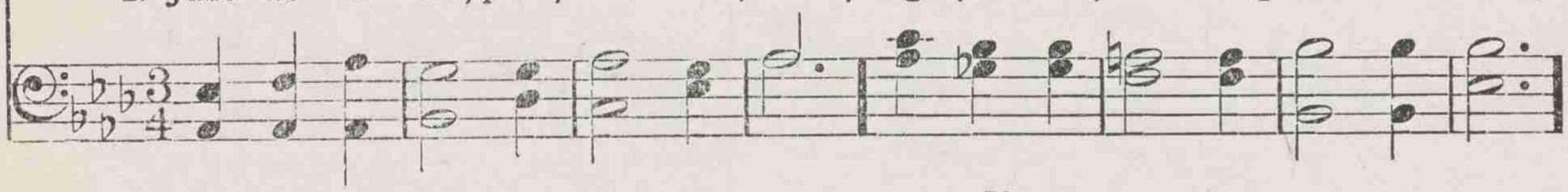
Just As I Am, Without One Plea

JUST AS I AM
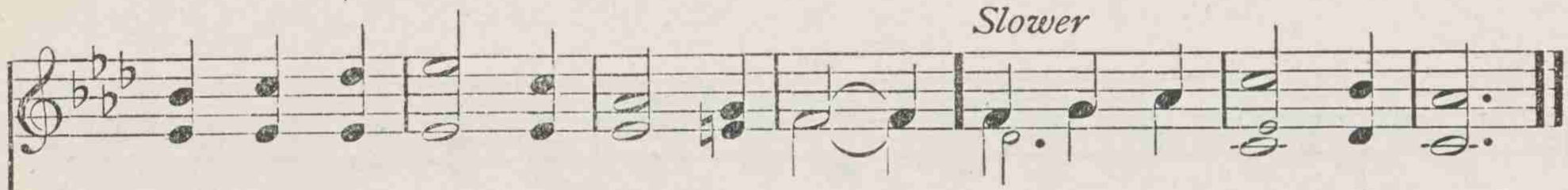
Charlotte Elliott, 1836 (*First Tune*) Sir Joseph Barnby, 1893
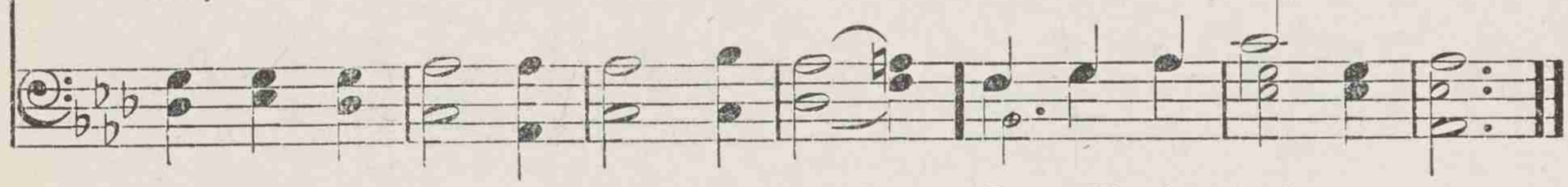


1. Just as I am, with-out one plea But that Thy blood was shed for me,
2. Just as I am, and wait-ing not To rid my soul of one dark blot,
3. Just as I am, tho' tossed a-bout With man-y a con-flict, man-y a doubt,
4. Just as I am, poor, wretch-ed, blind; Sight, rich-es, heal-ing of the mind,



Slower



And that Thou bidd'st me come to Thee, O Lamb of God, I come!
To Thee, whose blood can cleanse each spot, O Lamb of God, I come!
Fight-ings and fears with-in, with-out, O Lamb of God, I come!
Yea, all I need in Thee to find, O Lamb of God, I come!

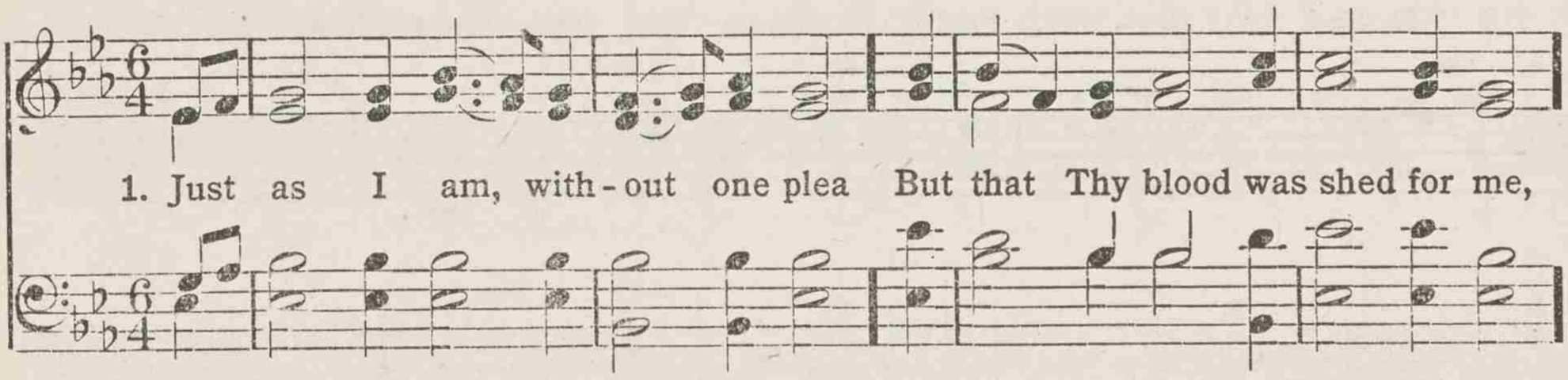


5 Just as I am, Thou wilt receive,
Wilt welcome, pardon, cleanse, relieve;
Because Thy promise I believe,
O Lamb of God, I come!

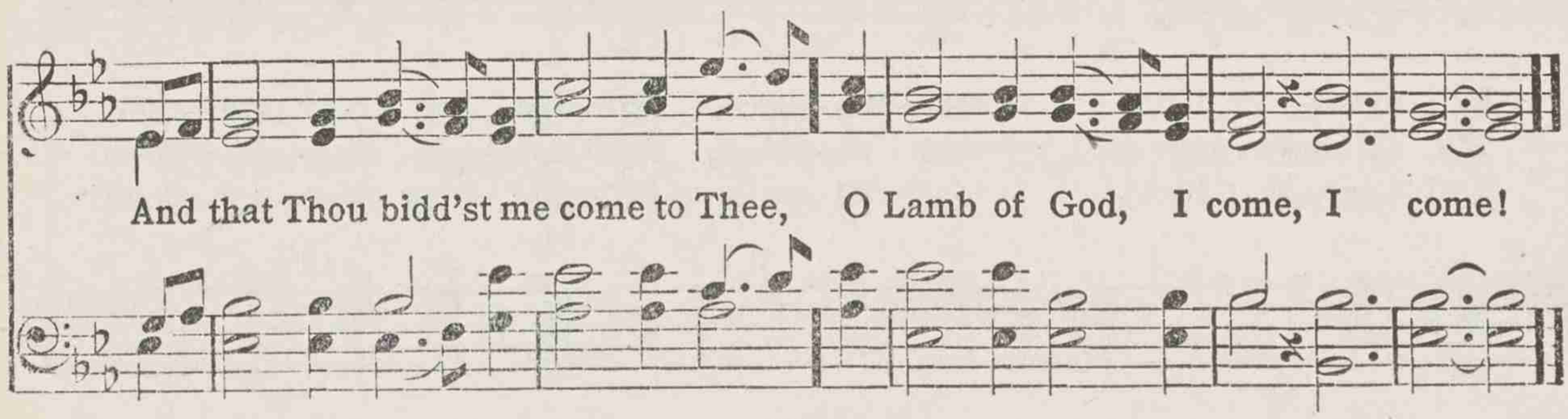
6 Just as I am, Thy love unknown
Has broken every barrier down;
Now, to be Thine, yea, Thine alone,
O Lamb of God, I come!

WOODWORTH

Charlotte Elliott, 1836 (*Second Tune*) William B. Bradbury, 1849



1. Just as I am, with-out one plea But that Thy blood was shed for me,



And that Thou bidd'st me come to Thee, O Lamb of God, I come, I come!

209

I Heard the Voice of Jesus Say

VOX DILECTI

Rev. Horatius Bonar, 1846 — Rev. John B. Dykes, 1868

1. I heard the voice of Je - sus say, "Come un - to Me and rest:
2. I heard the voice of Je - sus say, "Be - hold, I free - ly give
3. I heard the voice of Je - sus say, "I am this dark world's Light;

Lay down, thou wear - y one, lay down Thy head up - on My breast!"
The liv - ing wa - ter; thirst - y one, Stoop down and drink, and live!"
Look un - to Me, thy morn shall rise, And all thy day be bright!"

I came to Je - sus as I was, So wear - y, worn, and sad;
I came to Je - sus, and I drank Of that life - giv - ing stream;
I looked to Je - sus, and I found In Him my Star, my Sun;

I found in Him a rest - ing - place, And He has made me glad.
My thirst was quenched, my soul re - vived, And now I live in Him.
And in that Light of life I'll walk, Till trav - 'ling days are done.
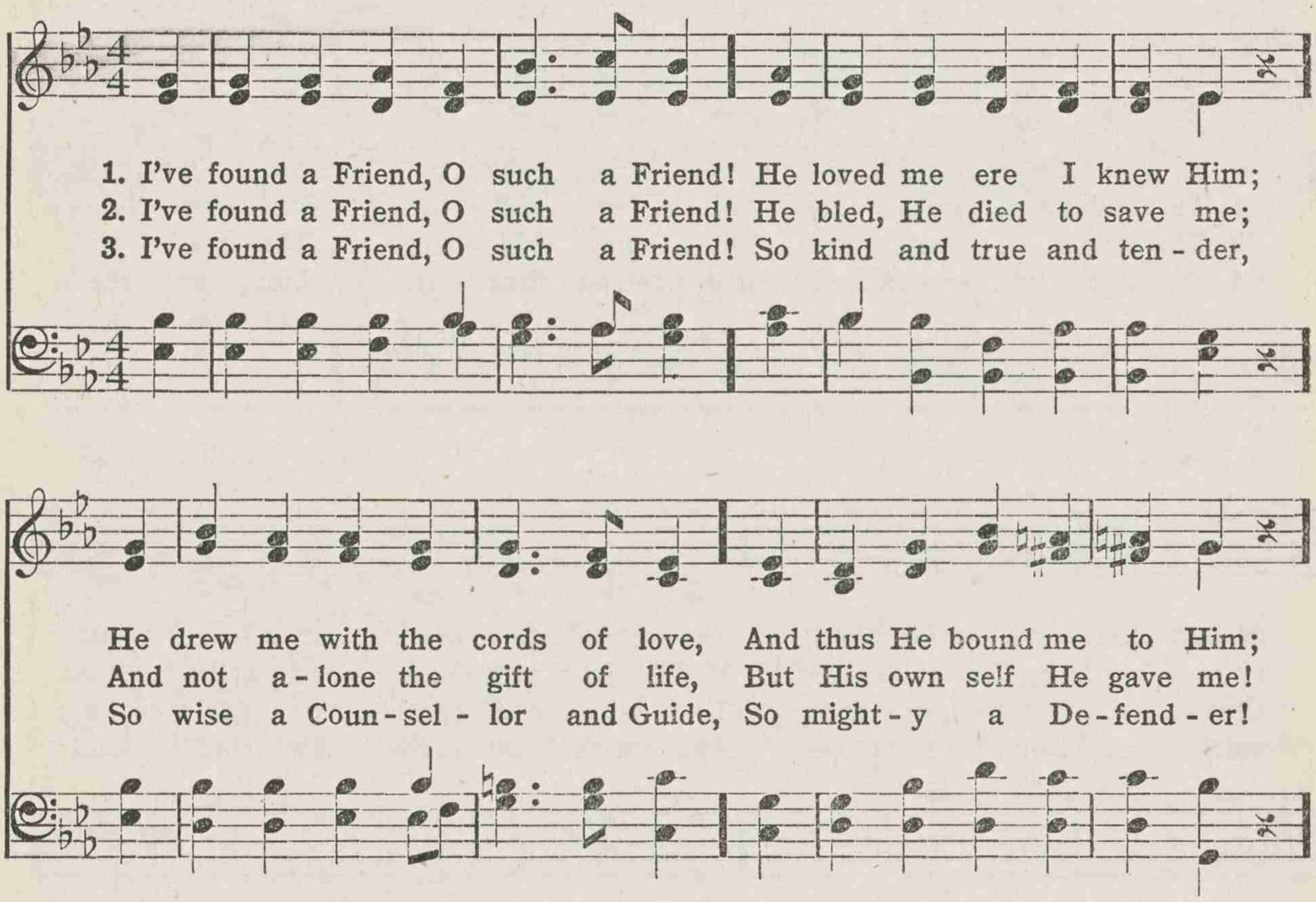
210

I've Found a Friend, O Such a Friend
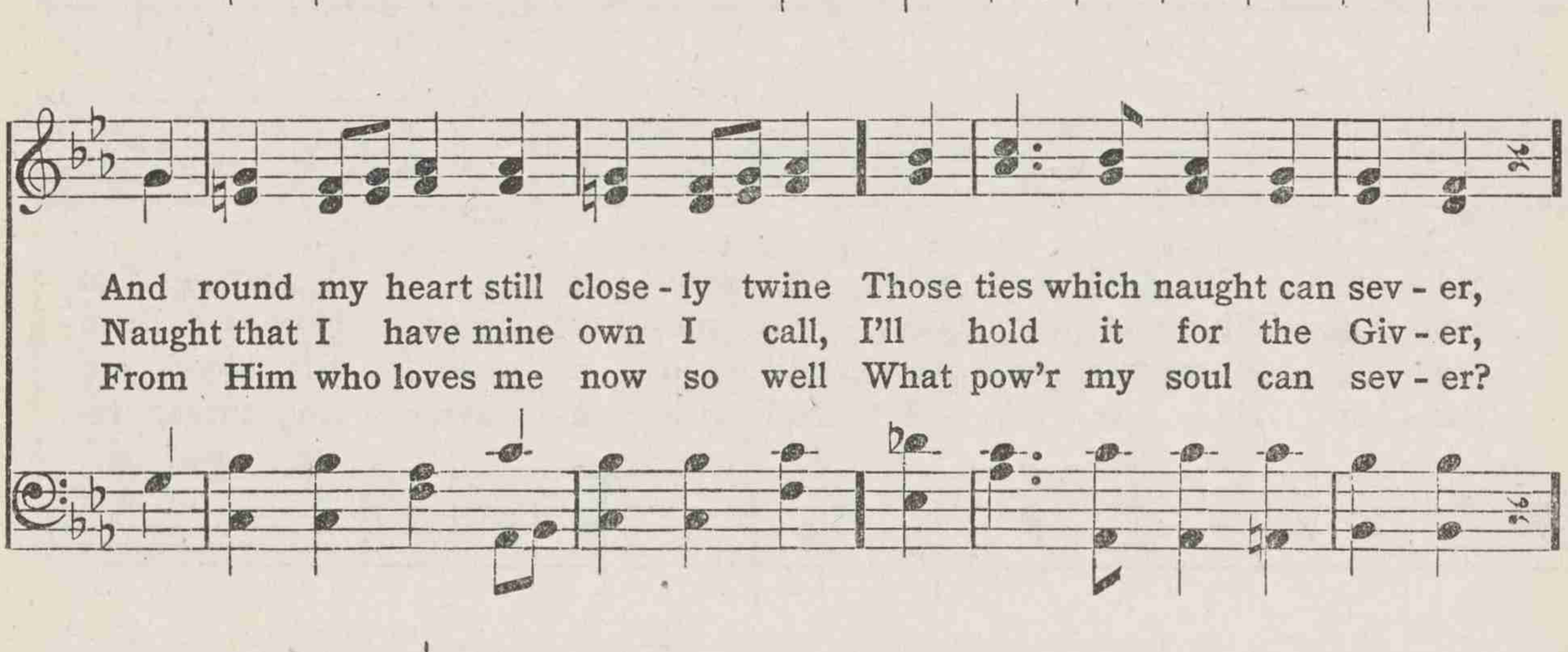
CONSTANCE

Rev. James G. Small, 1866 — Sir Arthur S. Sullivan, 1875

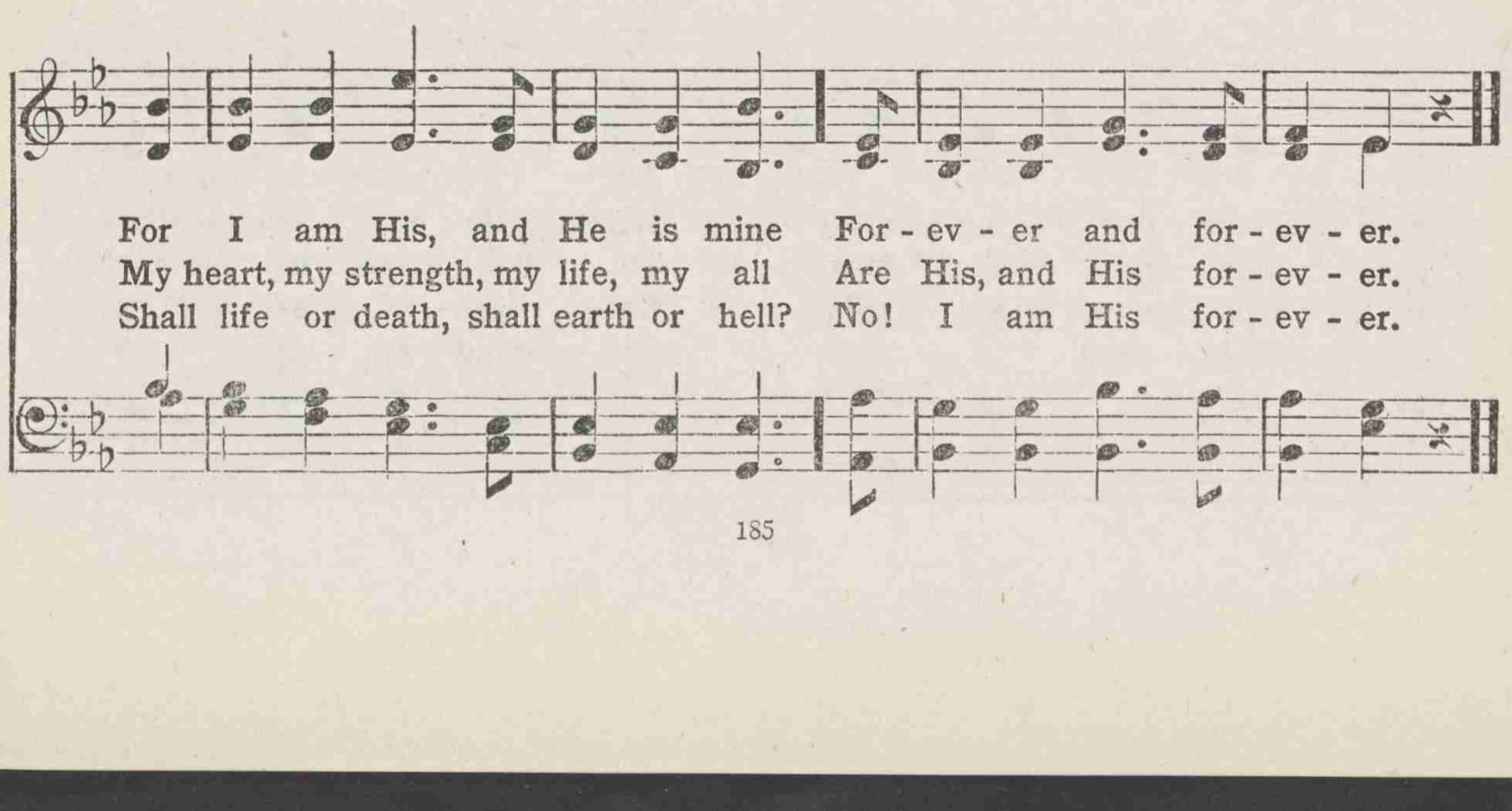
1. I've found a Friend, O such a Friend! He loved me ere I knew Him;
2. I've found a Friend, O such a Friend! He bled, He died to save me;
3. I've found a Friend, O such a Friend! So kind and true and ten - der,



He drew me with the cords of love, And thus He bound me to Him;
And not a - lone the gift of life, But His own self He gave me!
So wise a Coun - sel - lor and Guide, So might - y a De - fend - er!



And round my heart still close - ly twine Those ties which naught can sev - er,
Naught that I have mine own I call, I'll hold it for the Giv - er,
From Him who loves me now so well What pow'r my soul can sev - er?



For I am His, and He is mine For - ev - er and for - ev - er.
My heart, my strength, my life, my all Are His, and His for - ev - er.
Shall life or death, shall earth or hell? No! I am His for - ev - er.

211

I Now Have Found for Hope in Heaven

ERBARMUNG

Johann Andreas Rothe, 1728
Tr. Dr. Mills, 1855

German

1. I now have found for hope in heav - en An an - chor-
2. 'Tis God's own mer - cy nev - er end - ing, Its meas - ure
3. This love's a deep, our fol - lies hid - ing; The death of
4. Up - on this ground I rest most firm - ly, Long as the

ground that firm will hold; 'Twas thro' the cross of Je - sus
all our thoughts ex - ceeds; While Je - sus, too, His arms ex-
Christ, a match - less grace, To life and peace our spir - its
earth my dwell - ing prove; And wish to serve my God and

giv - en, By God ap - point - ed from of old; A ground that
tend - ing, Whose heart for guilt - y sin - ners bleeds, Now with com-
guid - ing, Where wrath no more shall find a place; His blood for
Sav - iour, Till, dy - ing, I shall rise a - bove, And there, re-

shall en - dur - ing stay, When earth and skies have
pas - sion calls His foes To flee from sin and
us is plead - ing still, "Let mer - cy all its
joic - ing, shall a - dore Un - bound - ed mer - cy

passed a - way, When earth and skies have passed a - way.
end - less woes, To flee from sin and end - less woes.
work ful - fil, Let mer - cy all its work ful - fil!"
ev - er - more, Un - bound - ed mer - cy ev - er - more.

212

My Faith Looks Up to Thee

OLIVET

Rev. Ray Palmer, 1830

Lowell Mason, 1832
Arr. by U. C. Burnap, 1898

1. My faith looks up to Thee, Thou Lamb of Cal - va - ry,
2. May Thy rich grace im - part Strength to my faint - ing heart,
3. While life's dark maze I tread, And griefs a - round me spread,
4. When ends life's tran - sient dream, When death's cold, sul - len stream

Sav - iour di - vine! Now hear me while I pray, Take all my
My zeal in - spire; As Thou hast died for me, O may my
Be Thou my Guide; Bid dark - ness turn to day, Wipe sor - row's
Shall o'er me roll, Blest Sav - iour, then in love, Fear and dis-

guilt a - way, O let me from this day Be whol - ly Thine.
love to Thee Pure, warm, and change-less be, A liv - ing fire.
tears a - way, Nor let me ev - er stray From Thee a - side.
trust re-move; O bear me safe a - bove, A ran - somed soul.

213

Here is My Heart

ICH HAB' GENUG

Ehrenfried Liebich, 1756, tr. Johann Rudolph Ahle, 1662

1. Here is my heart! My God, I give it Thee; I heard Thee
2. Here is my heart! In Christ its long-ings end, Near to His
3. Here is my heart! Ah, Ho-ly Spir-it, come, Its na-ture
4. Here is my heart! O Friend of friends be near, To make each

call and say, "Not to the world, My child, but un-to Me,"
cross it draws; It says, "Thou art my por-tion, O my Friend,
to re-new, And con-se-crate it whol-ly as Thy home,
tempt-er fly; And when at last I death a-wait with fear,

I heard and will o-bey. Here is love's of-f'ring to my King,
Thy blood my ran-som was!" And in the Sav-iour it has found
A tem-ple fair and true. Teach it to love and serve Thee more,
Give me the vic-to-ry! Then glad-ly on Thy love re-pos-ing,

Which, a glad sac-ri-fice, I bring, Here is my heart!
What bless-ed-ness and peace a-bound, My trust-ing heart!
To fear Thee, trust Thee, and a-dore, My cleans-ed heart!
Let me say, when my life is clos-ing, Here is my heart!

Make Me a Captive, Lord

LEOMINSTER

Rev. George Matheson, 1842-1906

George William Martin, 1862
Har. by Sir Arthur Sullivan, 1874

1. Make me a cap - tive, Lord, And then I shall be free;
2. My heart is weak and poor Un - til it Mas - ter find;
3. My pow'r is faint and low Till I have learned to serve,
4. My will is not my own Till Thou hast made it Thine;

Force me to ren - der up my sword, And I shall con - q'ror be.
It has no spring of ac - tion sure, It va - ries with the wind;
It wants the need - ed fire to glow, It wants the breeze to nerve;
If I would reach a mon-arch's throne Its crown I must re - sign;

I sink in life's a - larms, When by my - self I stand;
It can - not free - ly move Till Thou hast wrought its chain;
It can - not drive the world Un - til it - self be driv'n;
It on - ly stands un - bent A - mid the slash - ing strife

Im - pris - on me with - in Thy arms, And strong shall be my stand.
En - slave it with Thy match-less love, And death - less it shall reign.
Its flag can on - ly be un - furled When Thou shalt breathe from heav'n.
When on Thy bos - om it has leant, And found in Thee its life.

215

I Lay My Sins On Jesus

WELLESLEY

Rev. Horatius Bonar, 1857 — Sir Joseph Barnby, 1883

1. I lay my sins on Je - sus, The spot - less Lamb of God;
2. I lay my wants on Je - sus, All ful - ness dwells in Him;
3. I rest my soul on Je - sus, This wear - y soul of mine;
4. I long to be like Je - sus, Meek, lov - ing, low - ly, mild;

He bears them all, and frees us From the ac - curs - ed load;
He heal - eth my dis - eas - es, He doth my soul re - deem;
His right hand me em - brac - es, I on His breast re - cline.
I long to be like Je - sus, The Fa - ther's ho - ly Child;

I bring my guilt to Je - sus, To wash my crim - son stains
I lay my griefs on Je - sus, My bur - dens and my cares;
I love the name of Je - sus, Im - man - uel, Christ, the Lord;
I long to be with Je - sus, A - mid the heav'n - ly throng,

White in His blood most pre - cious, Till not a stain re - mains.
He from them all re - leas - es, He all my sor - row shares.
Like fra - grance on the breez - es, His name a - broad is poured.
To sing with saints His prais - es, To learn the an - gels' song.

Jesus, Lover of My Soul

MARTYN

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1740 — Simeon B. Marsh, 1834

1. Je - sus, Lov - er of my soul, Let me to Thy bos - om fly,
2. Oth - er ref - uge have I none; Hangs my help - less soul on Thee;
3. Thou, O Christ, art all I want; More than all in Thee I find:
4. Plen-teous grace with Thee is found, Grace to cov - er all my sin;

While the near - er wa - ters roll, While the tem - pest still is high;
Leave, ah, leave me not a - lone, Still sup-port and com - fort me.
Raise the fall - en, cheer the faint, Heal the sick, and lead the blind.
Let the heal - ing streams a - bound; Make and keep me pure with - in.

Hide me, O my Sav - iour, hide, Till the storm of life be past;
All my trust on Thee is stayed, All my help from Thee I bring;
Just and ho - ly is Thy name; I am all un-right - eous - ness;
Thou of life the foun - tain art, Free - ly let me take of Thee;

Safe in - to the ha - ven guide, O re - ceive my soul at last!
Cov - er my de - fense-less head With the shad - ow of Thy wing!
False and full of sin I am, Thou art full of truth and grace.
Spring Thou up with - in my heart; Rise to all e - ter - ni - ty!

217

How Firm a Foundation

PORTUGUESE HYMN

George Keith, 1787 — Anon.

1. How firm a foun - da - tion, ye saints of the Lord,
Is laid for your faith in His ex - cel - lent word!

2. "Fear not, I am with thee, O be not dis - mayed,
For I am thy God, and will still give thee aid;

3. "When thro' the deep wa - ters I call thee to go,
The riv - ers of sor - row shall not o - ver - flow;

4. "When thro' fier - y tri - als thy path - way shall lie,
My grace, all - suf - fi - cient, shall be thy sup - ply;

What more can He say than to you He hath said,
I'll strength - en thee, help thee, and cause thee to stand,
For I will be with thee thy troub - les to bless,
The flame shall not hurt thee; I on - ly de - sign

To you who for ref - uge to Je - sus have fled,
Up - held by My right - eous, om - nip - o - tent hand,
And sanc - ti - fy to thee thy deep - est dis - tress,
Thy dross to con - sume, and thy gold to re - fine,

To you who for ref - uge to Je - sus have fled?
Up - held by My right - eous, om - nip - o - tent hand.
And sanc - ti - fy to thee thy deep - est dis - tress.
Thy dross to con - sume, and thy gold to re - fine.

5 "E'en down to old age My people shall prove
My sovereign, eternal, unchangeable love;
And when hoary hairs shall their temples adorn,
Like lambs they shall still in My bosom be born.

6 "The soul that on Jesus hath leaned for repose,
I will not, I will not desert to his foes;
That soul, though all hell should endeavor to shake,
I'll never, no, never, no, never forsake."

218

Be Thou Faithful Unto Death

FAITHFUL

Anon., tr. by Rev. J. H. Horstmann — Old Melody

1. Be thou faith-ful un - to death, Be thou faith - ful un - to death;
2. Be thou faith-ful un - to death, Be thou faith - ful un - to death;
3. To be faith-ful un - to death, To be faith - ful un - to death

Let not pain or sor - row ev - er From the cross of Christ thee sev - er;
Yon - der gleams the crown of glo - ry, And the an - gels tell the sto - ry,
I will con-stant - ly en - deav-or; Thou, O Sav-iour, help me ev - er,

Suf - f'ring till thy dy - ing breath, Faith-ful al - ways un - to death.
Echo - ing what the Spir - it saith: Be thou faith - ful un - to death.
While I draw this fleet - ing breath, To be faith - ful un - to death.

Words Copyright, 1908, by Eden Publishing House

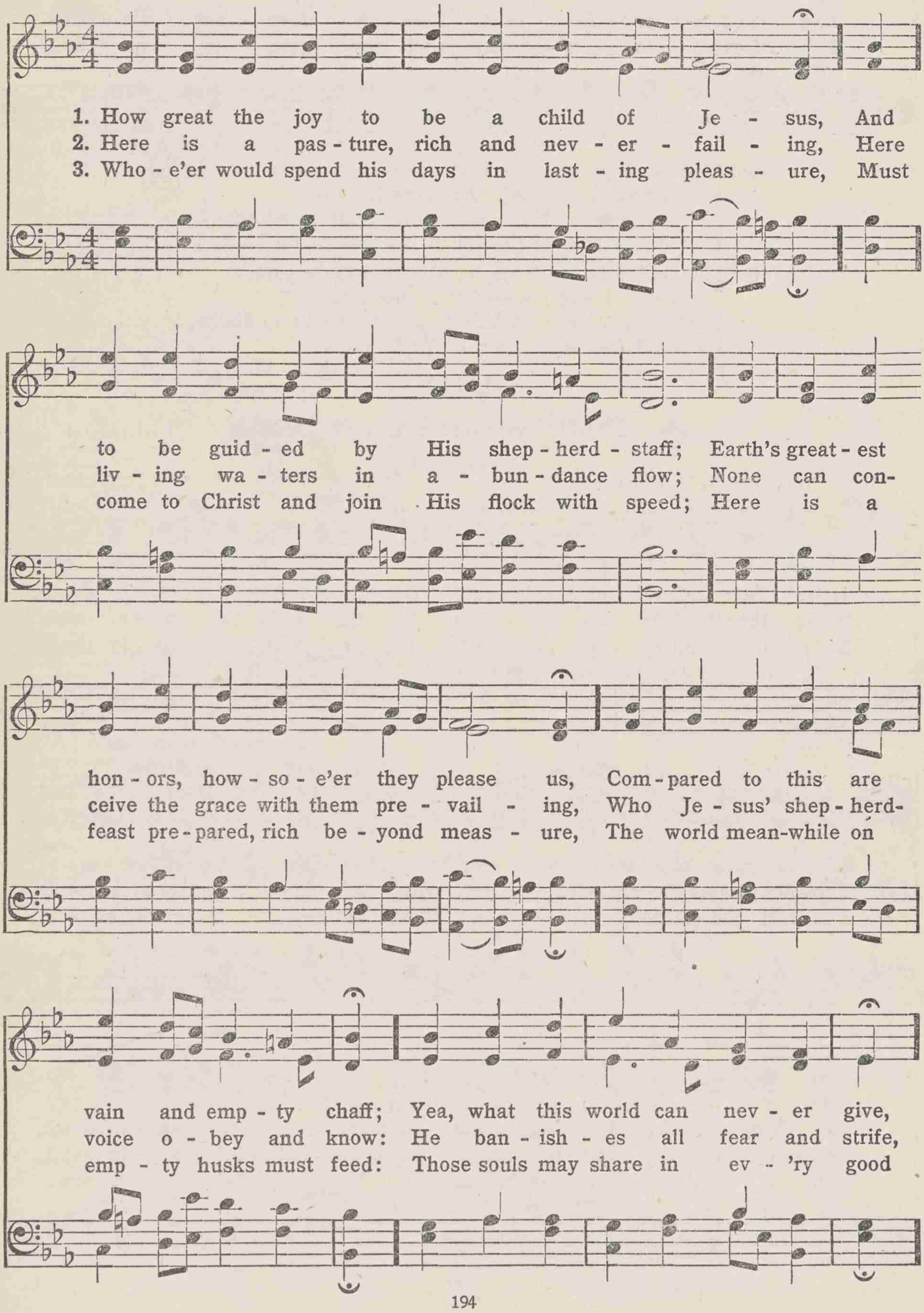
219
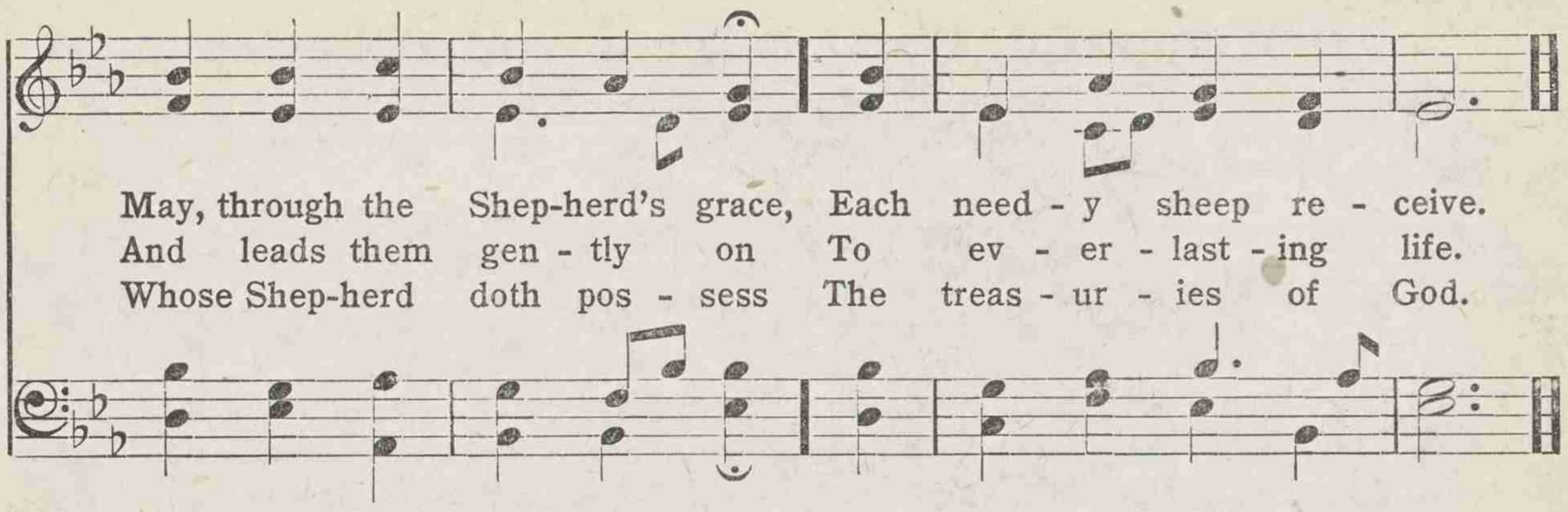
How Great the Joy to Be a Child of Jesus

GREGOR

Johann Jacob Rambach, 1693–1735
Tr. Moravian Coll.

Chr. Gregor's Choralbuch, 1784
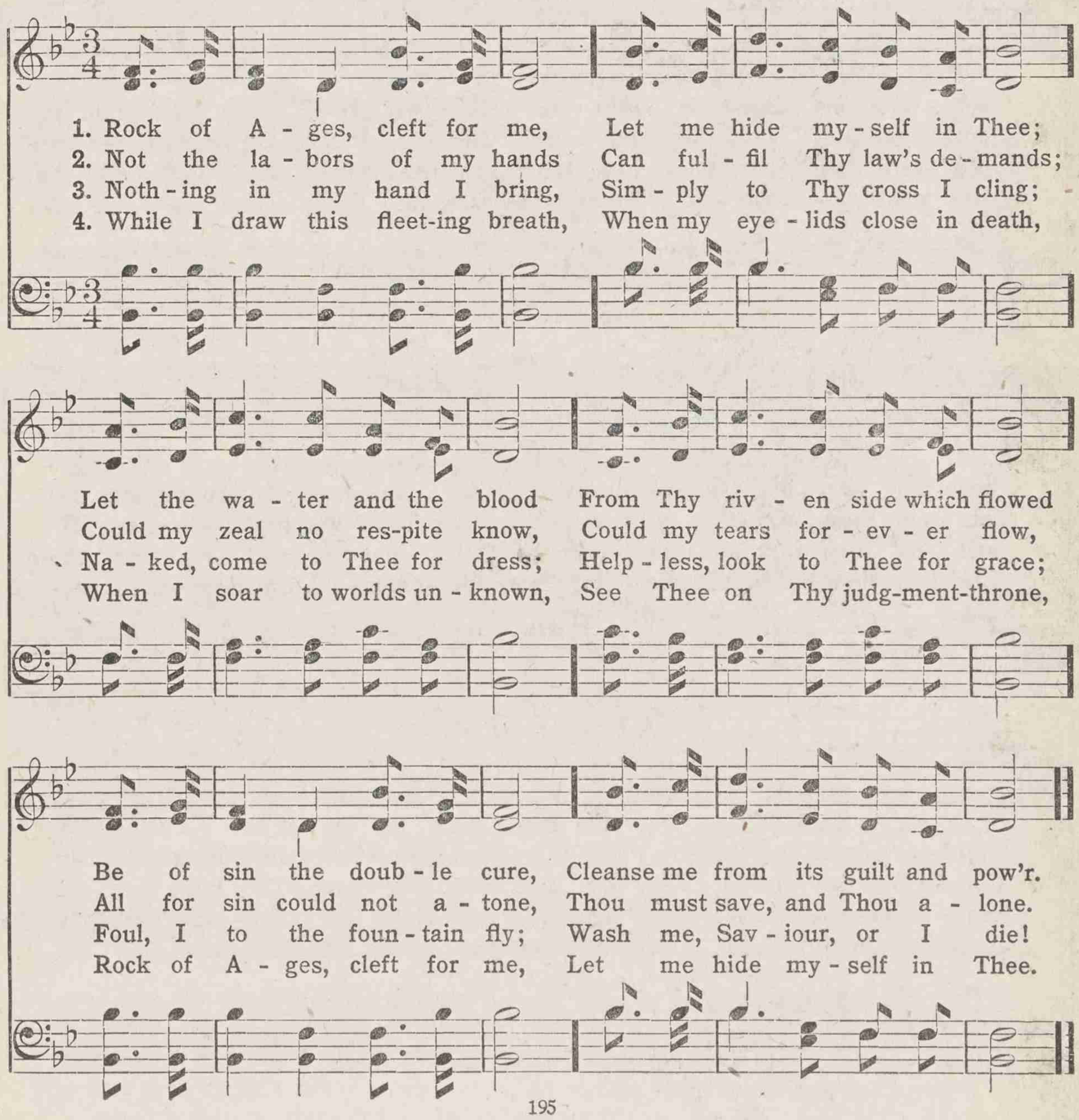




220

Rock of Ages

TOPLADY

Rev. Augustus M. Toplady, 1776 — Thomas Hastings, 1830



221

O Wonderful, Great is the Joy of Believing
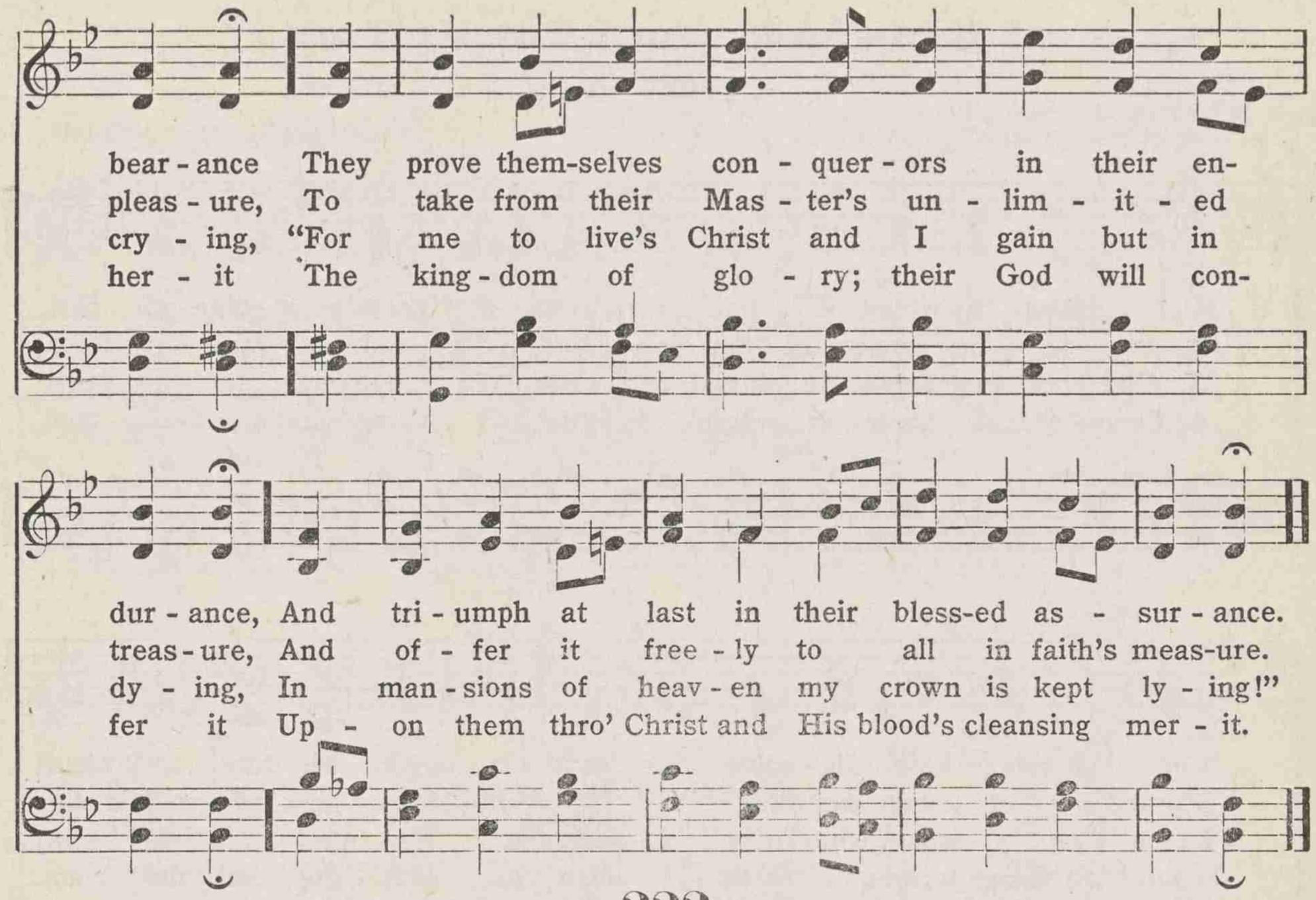
ES GLÄNZET

Rev. J. C. Hansen, 1916 — German

1. O won - der - ful, great is the joy of be - liev - ing, With serv - ants of Christ it con - tin - ual - ly grows; Rich gifts from a-
2. Tho' they be chas - tised, yet they are not re - ject - ed; As poor as they are, they en - rich all the world; De - spised, per - se-
3. As pil - grims they jour - ney, their home is in heav - en, But see how their pur - pose has sha - ken the earth; As light and as
4. O won - der - ful mo - ment, so sol - emn and glo - rious! At last soars the spir - it from dark-ness to light; Thus en - ter the

bove they are dai - ly re - ceiv - ing, An in - dwell-ing strength that no
cut - ed, they are the e - lect - ed, They keep the pure ban - ner of
salt do they work, and as leav - en; Of mar-tyrs and vic - tors there
Christians their home-land vic - to - rious, Im - mor - tal, trans - fig - ured, ar-

world - ly heart knows; Of low - ly ap - pear - ance, In hum - ble for-
Christ's love un - furled; They do not know leis - ure; They have but one
has been no dearth. They die with - out sigh - ing, Tri - um - phant - ly
rayed in pure white. O soul, do you hear it? They shall now in-

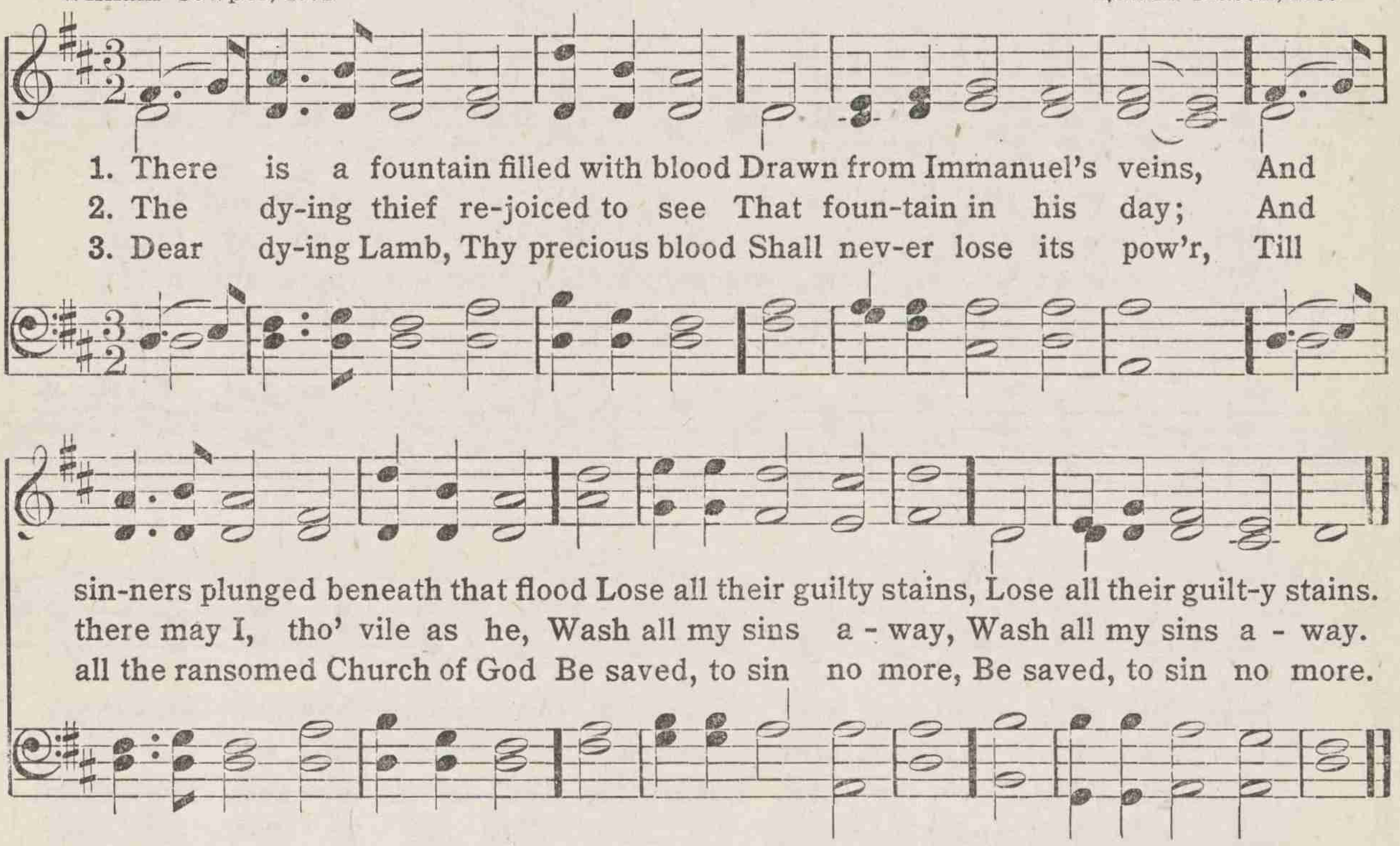


222

There is a Fountain

COWPER

William Cowper, 1772 — Lowell Mason, 1830



4 E'er since by faith I saw the stream
Thy flowing wounds supply,
Redeeming love has been my theme,
And shall be till I die.

5 Then in a nobler, sweeter song
I'll sing Thy power to save,
When this poor lisping, stammering tongue
Lies silent in the grave.

223

I Know in Whom I Put My Trust

SERAPH

Ernst Moritz Arndt, 1819
Tr. in "Christ in Song"

Gottfried W. Fink, 1783-1846

1. I know in whom I put my trust, I know what stand-eth fast,
2. It is the Day-spring from on high, The ad - a - man - tine Rock,
3. Who once was borne, be - trayed and slain, At eve - ning to the grave;
4. There-fore I know in whom I trust, I know what stand-eth fast,

When all things here dis - solve like dust Or smoke be - fore the blast;
Whence nev - er storm can make me fly, That fears no earth-quake's shock;
Whom God a - woke, who rose a - gain, A Con - q'ror strong to save;
When all things formed of earth - ly dust Are whirl - ing in the blast:

I know what still en - dures, how-e'er All else may quake and fall,
'Tis Je - sus Christ, my sure De-fense, My Sav - iour, and my Light
Who par - dons all my sin, who sends His Spir - it pure and mild;
The ter - ors of the fi - nal foe Can rob me not of this;

When lies the pru - dent men en - snare, And dreams the wise en - thrall.
That shines with - in, and scat - ters thence Dark phan - toms of the night;
Whose grace my ev - 'ry step be - friends, Who ne'er for - gets His child.
And this shall crown me once, I know, With nev - er - fad - ing bliss.

One There Is Above All Others, O How He Loves

WELSH HYMN

Marianne Nunn, 1817 — E. Jones' Relics of the Welsh Bards, 1784

1. One there is a - bove all oth - ers, O how He loves!
2. 'Tis e - ter - nal life to know Him, O how He loves!
3. Thro' His name we are for - giv - en, O how He loves!
4. Let us then His love keep view - ing, O how He loves!

His is love be - yond a broth - er's, O how He loves!
Think, O think how much we owe Him, O how He loves!
Back-ward shall our foes be driv - en, O how He loves!
And, tho' faint, keep on pur - su - ing, O how He loves!

Earth - ly friends may fail or leave us, One day soothe, the next day grieve us,
With His pre-cious blood He bought us, In the wil - der-ness He sought us,
Best of bless-ings He'll pro-vide us, Naught but good shall e'er be-tide us,
He will strength-en each en-deav-or; And when passed o'er Jor-dan's riv - er,

But this Friend will ne'er de - ceive us, O how He loves!
To His fold He safe - ly brought us, O how He loves!
Safe to glo - ry He will guide us, O how He loves!
This shall be our theme for - ev - er, O how He loves!

225

How Lovely Shines the Morning Star

MORNING STAR

Philipp Nicolai, 1599
Tr. Rev. John M. Sloan, 1869

Philipp Nicolai, 1599

1. How love - ly shines the Morn-ing Star! What ray di-vine streams from a - far!
2. Aid me, my God, to sing Thy praise, Thine age-less love, Thy matchless grace,
3. To Him who conquered death and hell, To Him let joy-ous an-thems swell
4. Re - joice, ye heav'ns; thou, earth, re-ply: With praise, ye sin-ners, fill the sky,

God's glo - ry there is shin - ing. Bright Beam of God, which scat-ters night,
In Christ our Lord ap - pear - ing. When such a gift God gave for thee,
Thro'-out heav'n's great For - ev - er. Praise to the Lamb that once was slain,
For this His in - car - na - tion. In - car-nate God, put forth Thy pow'r,

And guides the wan-d'ring soul a - right, Which aft - er truth is pin - ing:
When such a broth-er true is He, Why still, my soul, be fear - ing?
Glo - ry to Him who bore our pain, Flow on, an end - less riv - er!
Ride on, ride on, great Con-quer - or, Till all know Thy sal - va - tion.

Je - sus! God's Word! Truth re - veal - ing, Sor - row heal - ing,
Choose Him, know Him, great - est, dear - est, Best, and near - est
Earth and heav - en, crea - tures low - ly, An - gels ho - ly,
A - men, A - men, Hal - le - lu - jah! Hal - le - lu - jah!

soothe our sigh - ing, Dry our tears, and end our dy - ing.
to be - friend thee 'Gainst all foes who may of - fend thee.
join your voi - ces, Till the world with praise re - joi - ces.
Praise be giv - en Ev - er - more by earth and heav - en!

226

O Love That Wilt Not Let Me Go

ST. MARGARET

Rev. George Matheson, 1882 — Albert L. Peace, 1885

1. O Love that wilt not let me go, I rest my
2. O Light that fol - lowest all my way, I yield my
3. O Joy that seek - est me through pain, I can - not
4. O Cross that lift - est up my head, I dare not

wear - y soul in Thee; I give Thee back the life I owe,
flick-'ring torch to Thee; My heart re-stores its bor-rowed ray,
close my heart to Thee; I trace the rain-bow thro' the rain,
ask to fly from Thee; I lay in dust life's glo - ry dead,

That in Thine o - cean depths its flow May rich - er, full - er be.
That in Thy sunshine's blaze its day May bright - er, fair - er be.
And feel the prom-ise is not vain That morn shall tear - less be.
And from the ground there blossoms red Life that shall end - less be.

227

Fairest Lord Jesus

CRUSADERS' HYMN

Anon., (German,) 1677 — German. Arr. R. S. Willis, 1850

1. Fair - est Lord Je - sus, King of all na - ture,
2. Fair are the mead - ows, Fair are the wood - lands,
3. Fair is the sun - shine, Fair is the moon - light,

O Thou of God and man the Son; Thee will I cher - ish,
Robed in the bloom - ing garb of spring; Je - sus is fair - er,
And fair the twin - kling, star - ry host; Je - sus shines bright - er,

Thee will I hon - or, Thou, my soul's glo - ry, joy, and crown.
Je - sus is pu - rer, Who makes the woe - ful heart to sing.
Je - sus shines pu - rer Than all the an - gels heav'n can boast.
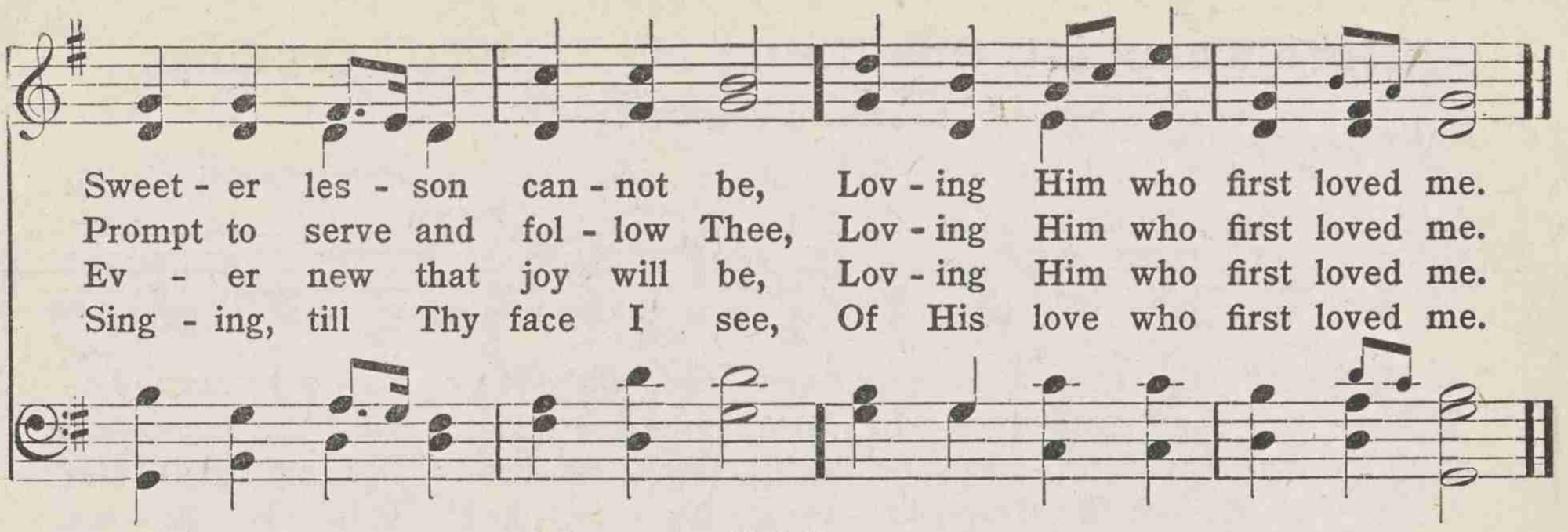
228

Saviour, Teach Me Day by Day

MOZART

Jane E. Leeson, 1842 — W. A. Mozart, 1756–1791

1. Sav - iour, teach me day by day, Love's sweet les - son to o - bey;
2. With a child - like heart of love At Thy bid - ding may I move;
3. Love in lov - ing finds em - ploy, In o - be - dience all her joy;
4. Thus may I re - joice to show That I feel the love I owe;
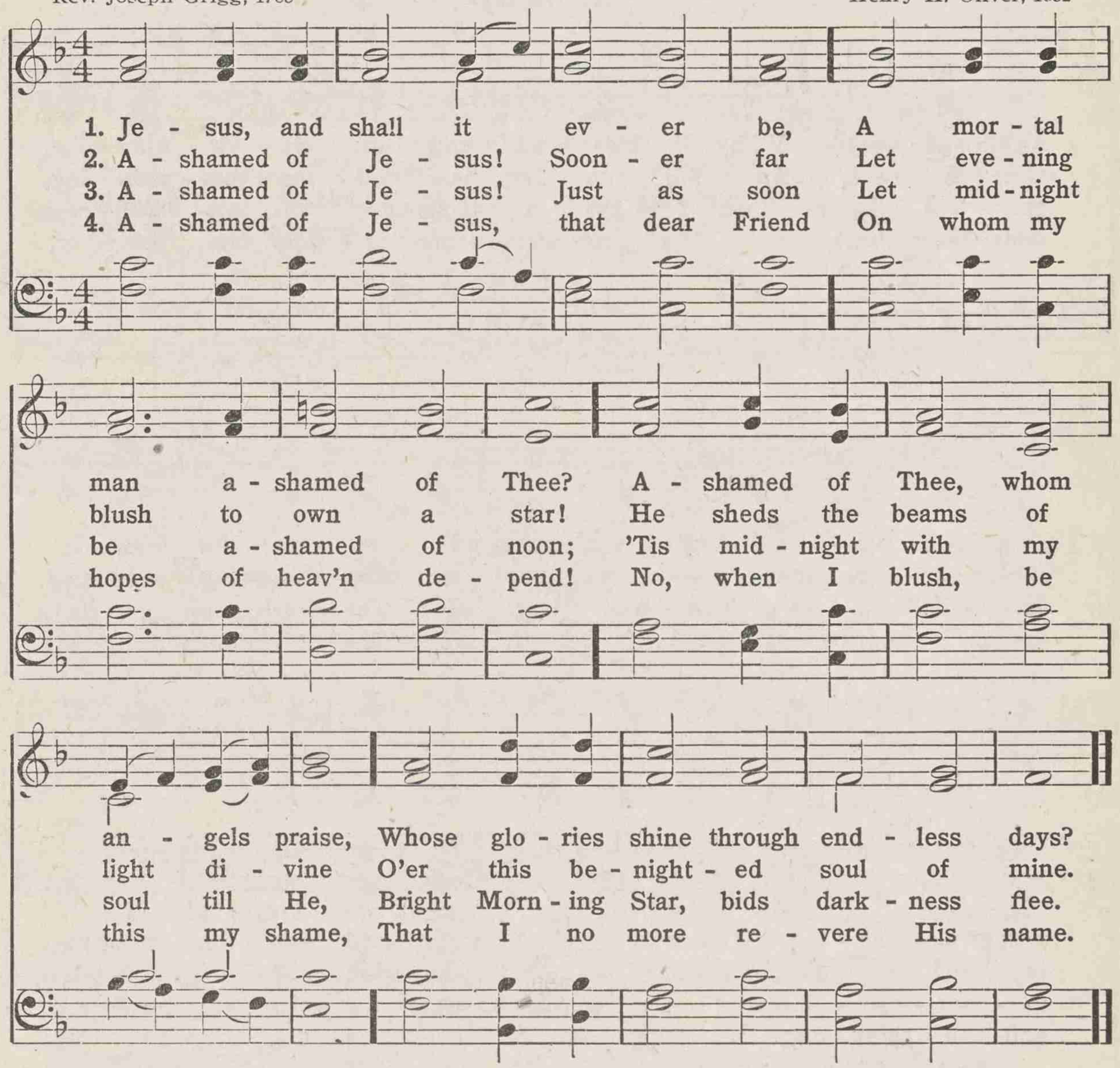


229

Jesus, and Shall It Ever Be

FEDERAL STREET

Rev. Joseph Grigg, 1765 — Henry K. Oliver, 1832



5 Ashamed of Jesus! Yes, I may
When I've no guilt to wash away,
No tear to wipe, no good to crave,
No fears to quell, no soul to save.

6 Till then, nor is my boasting vain,
Till then I boast a Saviour slain;
And O may this my glory be,
That Christ is not ashamed of me.
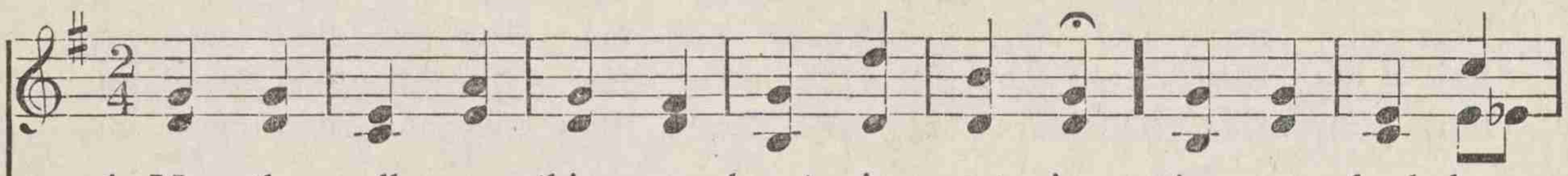
230

More Than All, One Thing My Heart is Craving
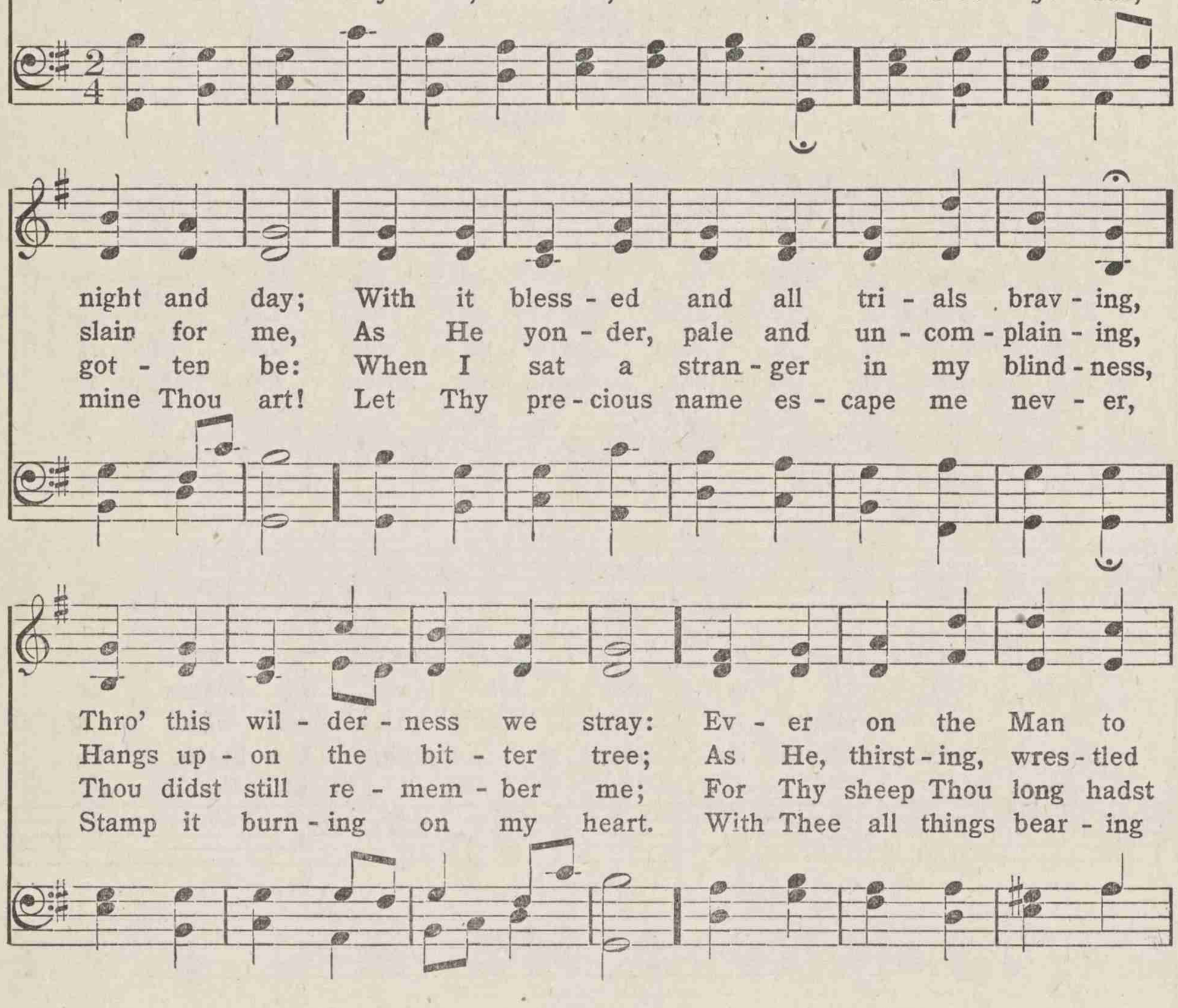
MARTER CHRISTI

Albert Knapp, 1798-1864
Tr. Thos. Porter, 1868

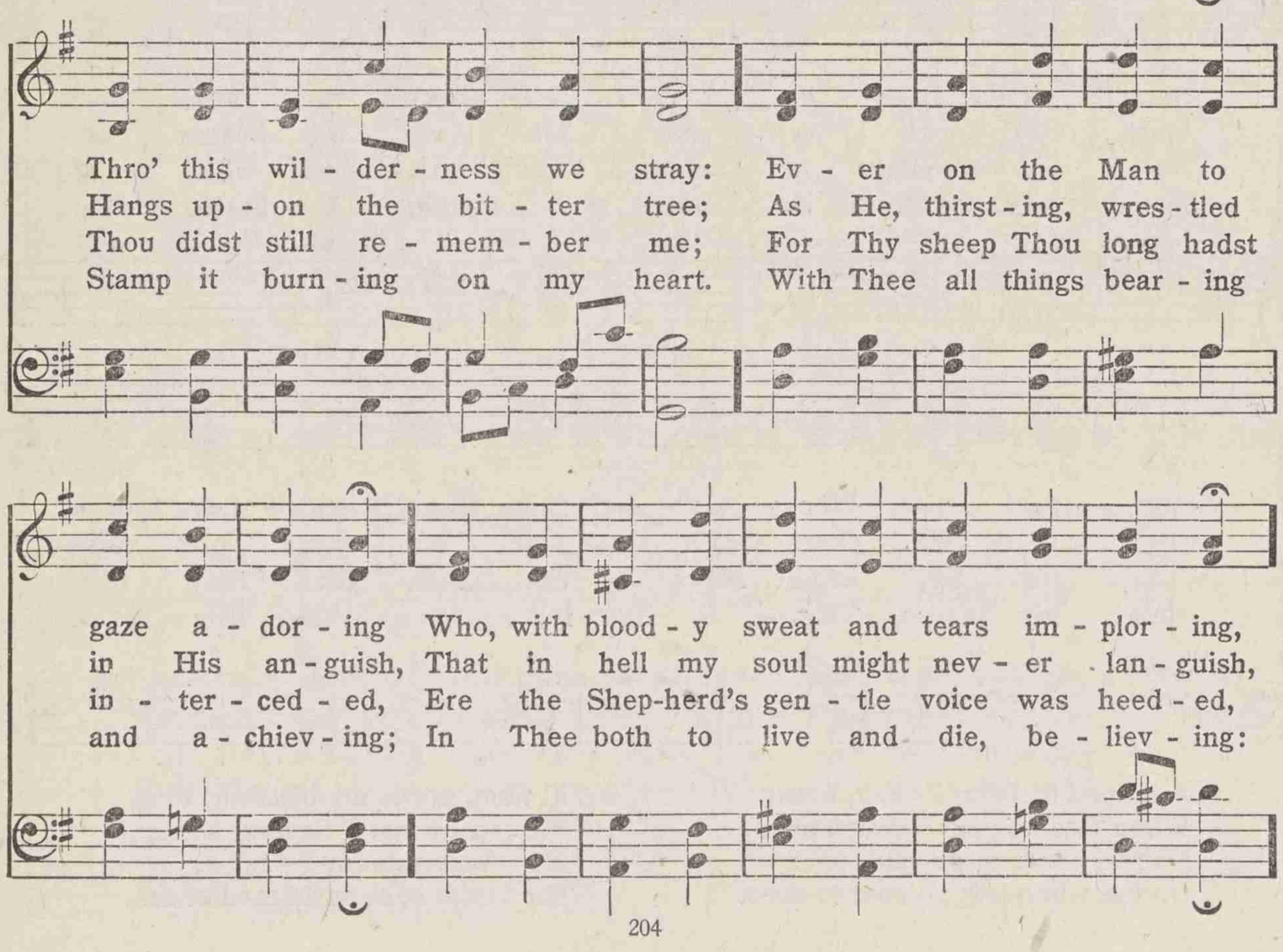
Gnadauer Choralbuch, 1735



1. More than all, one thing my heart is crav - ing As my food by
2. Ev - er shall mine eyes, His form re - tain - ing, View the Lamb once
3. O my Sav - iour, nev - er shall Thy kind - ness Nor my guilt for-
4. I am Thine! Say Thou, "A - men, for - ev - er!" Bless-ed Je - sus,

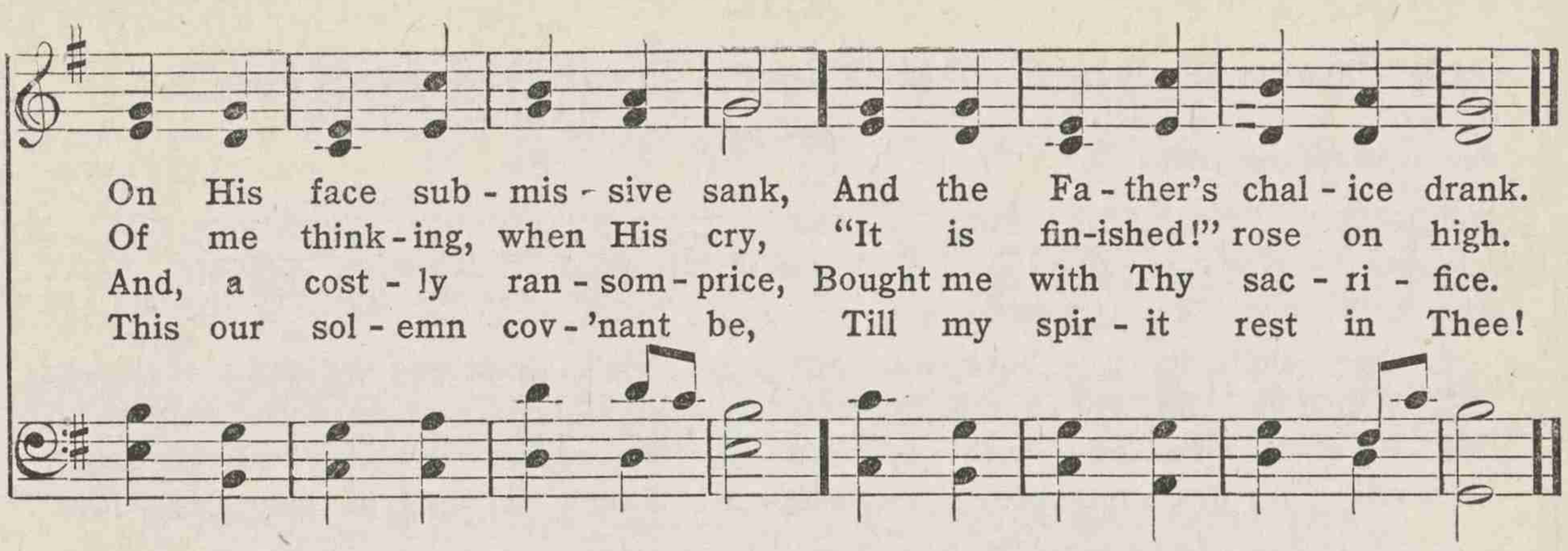


night and day; With it bless - ed and all tri - als brav - ing,
slain for me, As He yon - der, pale and un - com - plain - ing,
got - ten be: When I sat a stran - ger in my blind - ness,
mine Thou art! Let Thy pre - cious name es - cape me nev - er,



Thro' this wil - der - ness we stray: Ev - er on the Man to
Hangs up - on the bit - ter tree; As He, thirst - ing, wres - tled
Thou didst still re - mem - ber me; For Thy sheep Thou long hadst
Stamp it burn - ing on my heart. With Thee all things bear - ing

gaze a - dor - ing Who, with blood - y sweat and tears im - plor - ing,
in His an - guish, That in hell my soul might nev - er lan - guish,
in - ter - ced - ed, Ere the Shep-herd's gen - tle voice was heed - ed,
and a - chiev - ing; In Thee both to live and die, be - liev - ing:

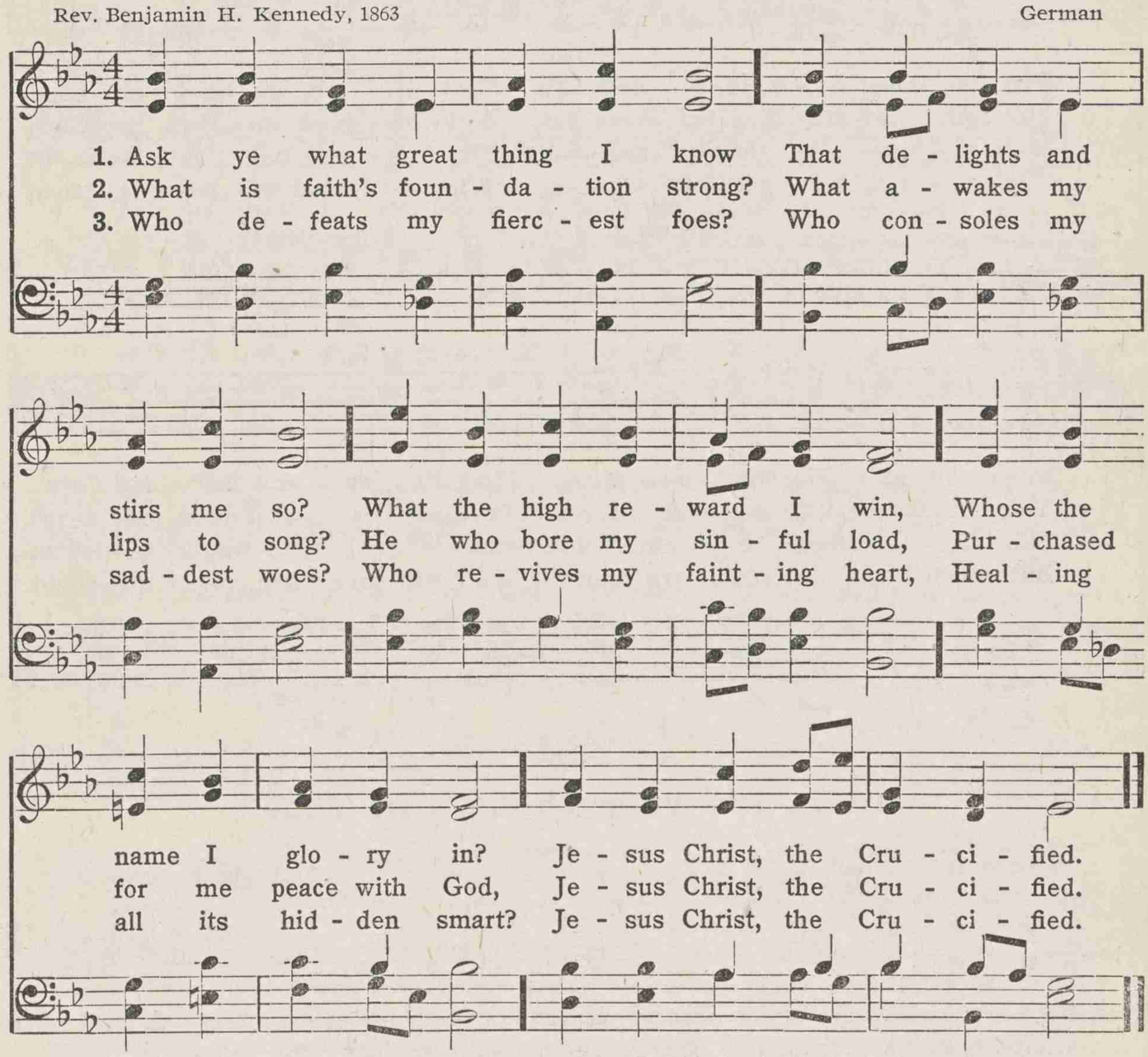


231

Ask Ye What Great Thing I Know

MEIN PREIS

Rev. Benjamin H. Kennedy, 1863 — German



4 Who is Life in life to me?
Who the Death of death will be?
Who will place me on His right,
With the countless hosts of light?
Jesus Christ, the Crucified.

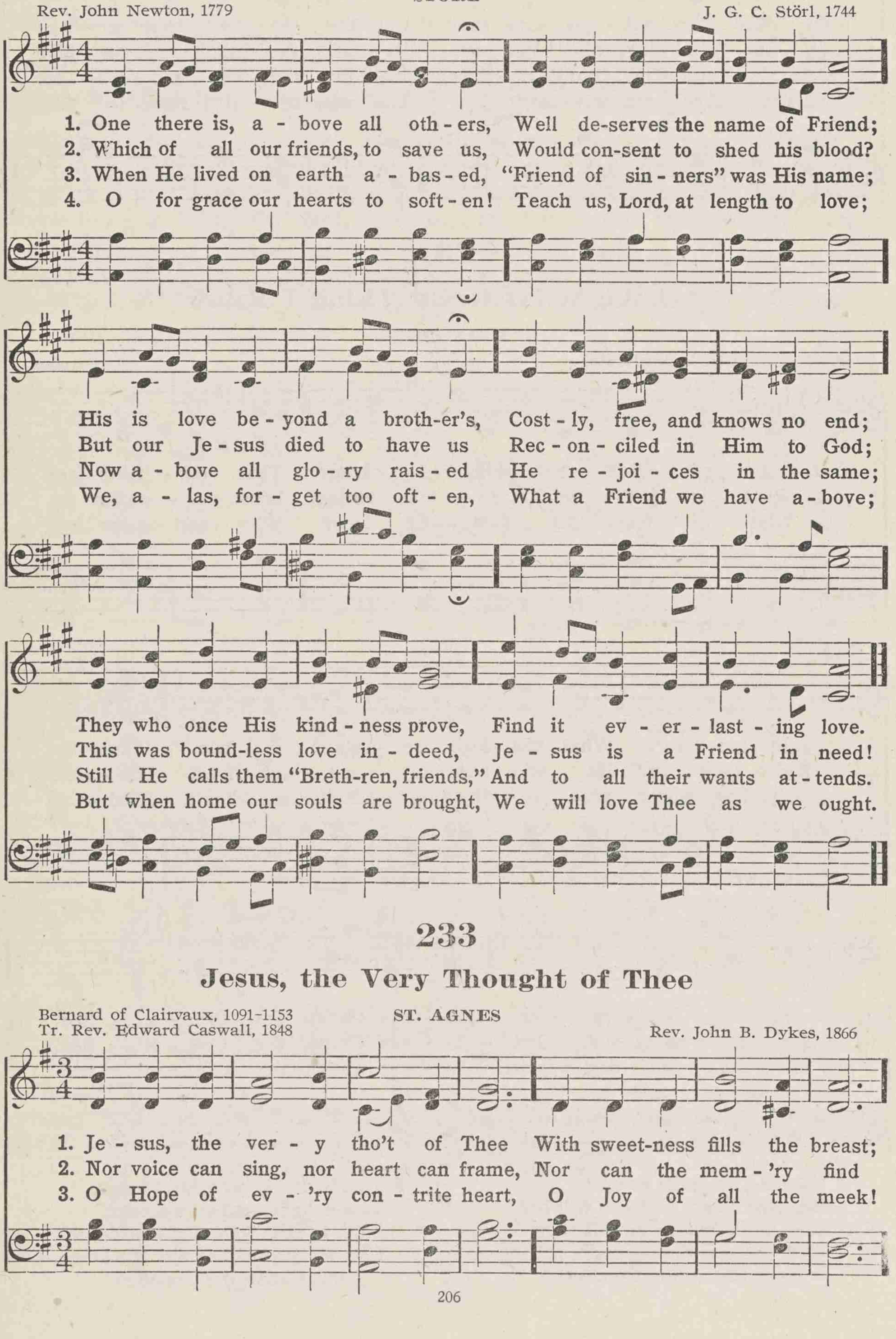
5 This is that great thing I know,
This delights and stirs me so:
Faith in Him who died to save,
Him who triumphed o'er the grave,
Jesus Christ, the Crucified.

232

One There Is, Above All Others, Well Deserves the Name

STÖRL

Rev. John Newton, 1779 — J. G. C. Störl, 1744



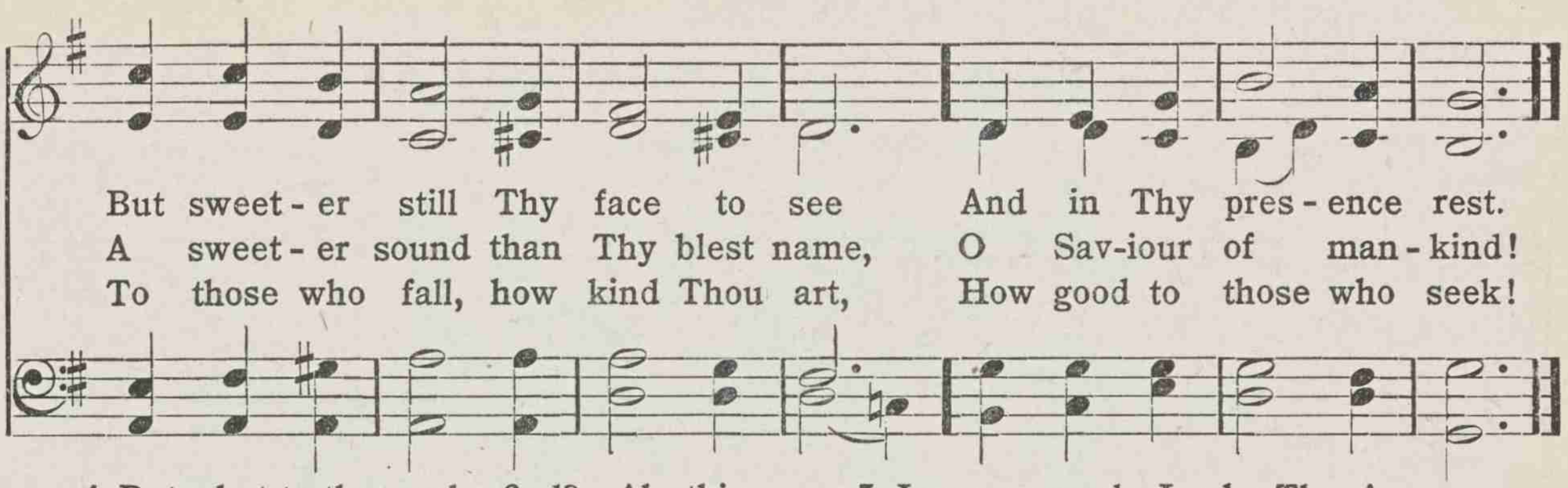
233

Jesus, the Very Thought of Thee

Bernard of Clairvaux, 1091-1153
Tr. Rev. Edward Caswall, 1848

ST. AGNES

Rev. John B. Dykes, 1866



4 But what to those who find? Ah, this
Nor tongue nor pen can show;
The love of Jesus, what it is,
None but His loved ones know.

5 Jesus, our only Joy be Thou!
As Thou our Prize wilt be;
Jesus, be Thou our Glory now
And through eternity!

234

Jesus Will I Never Leave

ULICH
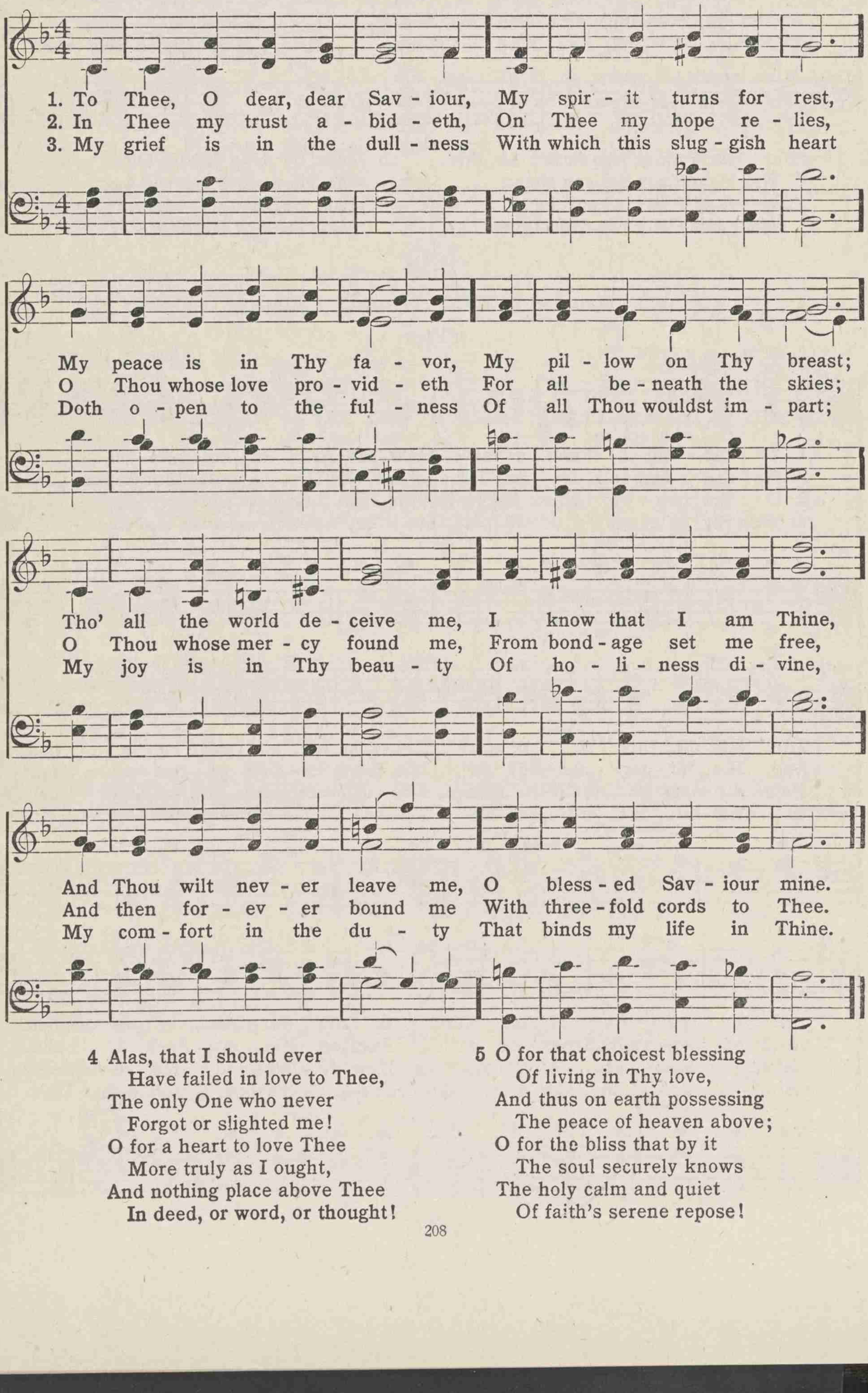
Chr. Keymann, 1607–1662, tr. Johann Ulich, 1674

235

To Thee, O Dear, Dear Saviour

SAVOY CHAPEL

Rev. John S. B. Monsell, 1863 — J. Baptiste Calkin, 1870



4 Alas, that I should ever
Have failed in love to Thee,
The only One who never
Forgot or slighted me!
O for a heart to love Thee
More truly as I ought,
And nothing place above Thee
In deed, or word, or thought!

5 O for that choicest blessing
Of living in Thy love,
And thus on earth possessing
The peace of heaven above;
O for the bliss that by it
The soul securely knows
The holy calm and quiet
Of faith's serene repose!
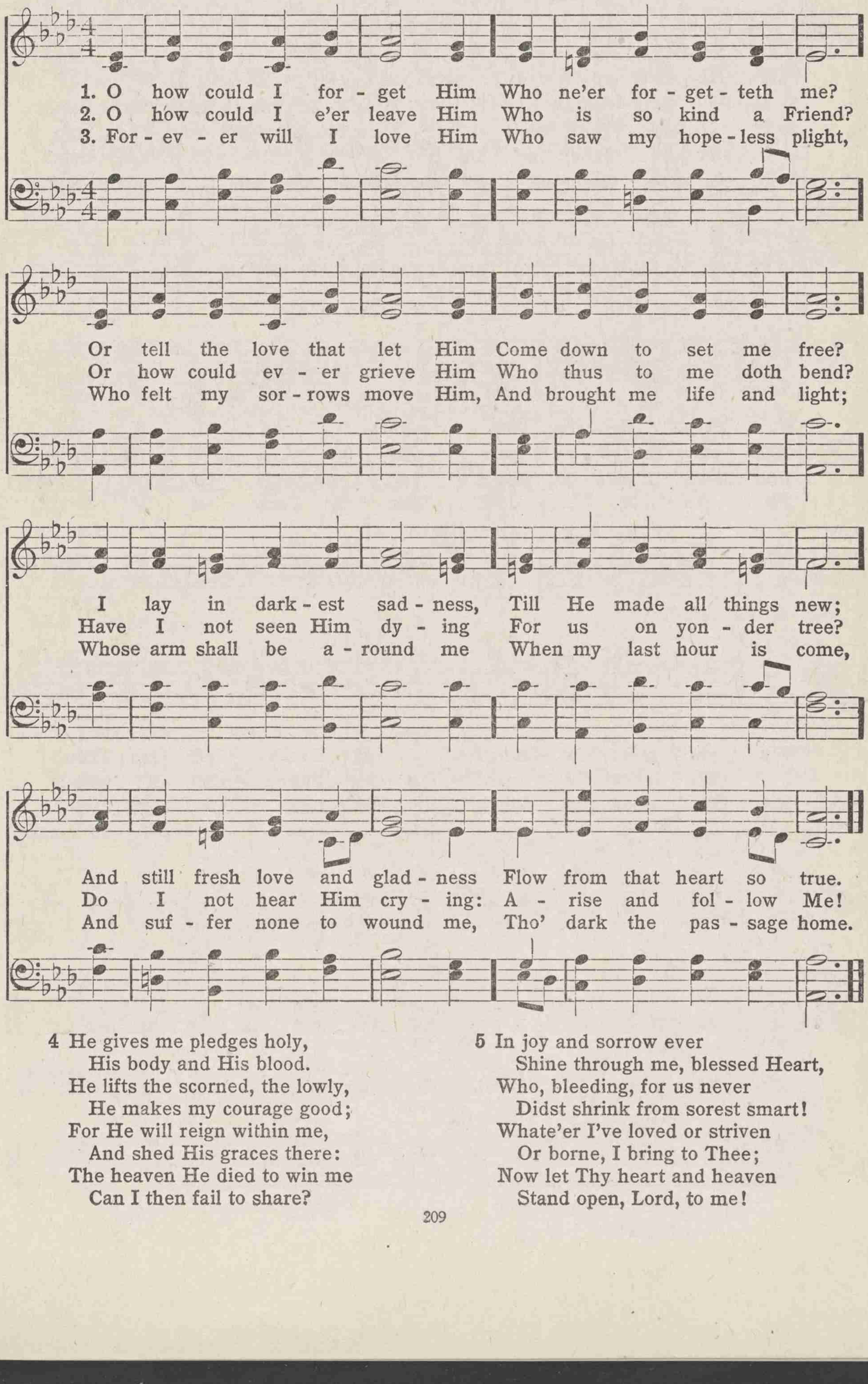
236

O How Could I Forget Him

MONS

Gottlob Chr. Kern, 1835
Tr. in "Christ in Song"

Orlando Lasso, 1520–1594



4 He gives me pledges holy,
His body and His blood.
He lifts the scorned, the lowly,
He makes my courage good;
For He will reign within me,
And shed His graces there:
The heaven He died to win me
Can I then fail to share?

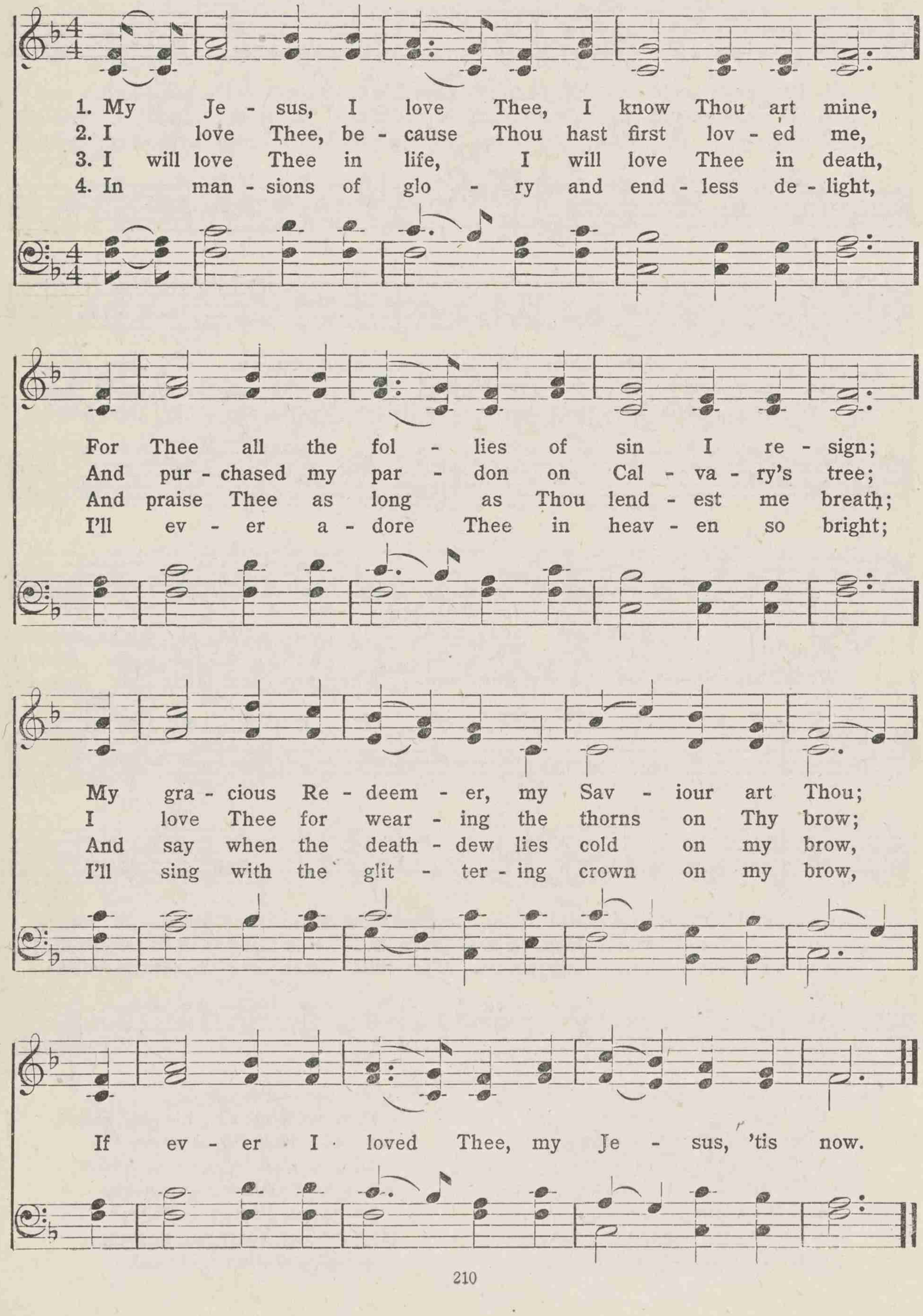
5 In joy and sorrow ever
Shine through me, blessed Heart,
Who, bleeding, for us never
Didst shrink from sorest smart!
Whate'er I've loved or striven
Or borne, I bring to Thee;
Now let Thy heart and heaven
Stand open, Lord, to me!

237

My Jesus, I Love Thee

MY JESUS, I LOVE THEE

Anon. Adoniram J. Gordon, 1836-1895

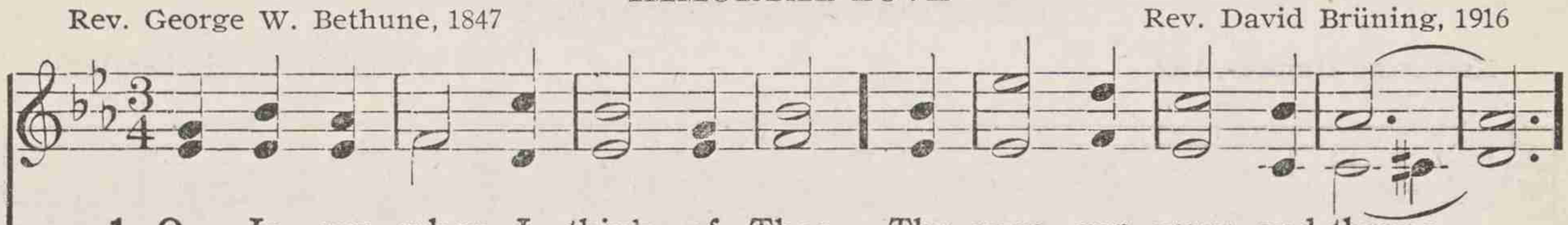


238

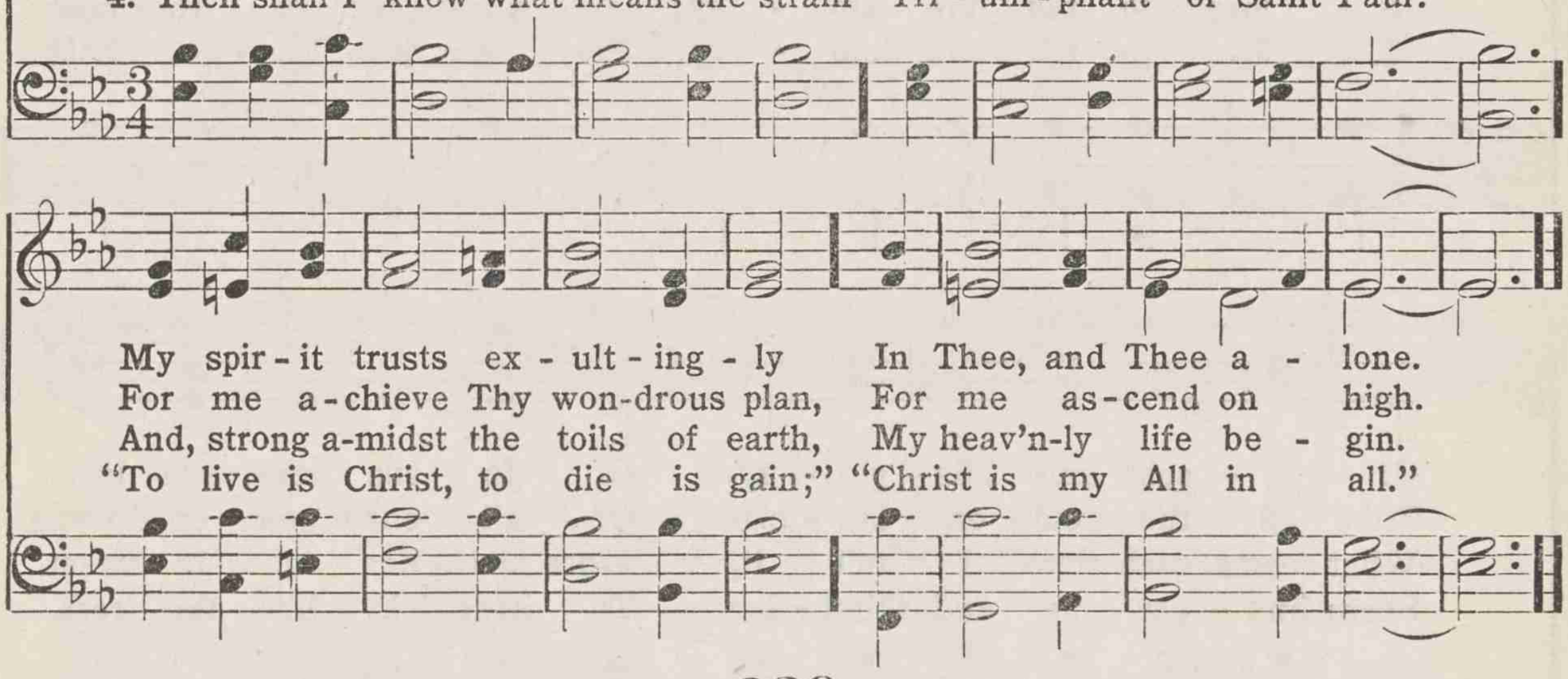
O Jesus, When I Think of Thee

IMMORTAL LOVE

Rev. George W. Bethune, 1847 — Rev. David Brüning, 1916



1. O Je - sus, when I think of Thee, Thy man - ger, cross, and throne,
2. For me Thou didst be - come a man, For me didst weep and die;
3. O let me share Thy ho - ly birth, Thy faith, Thy death to sin;
4. Then shall I know what means the strain Tri - um - phant of Saint Paul:



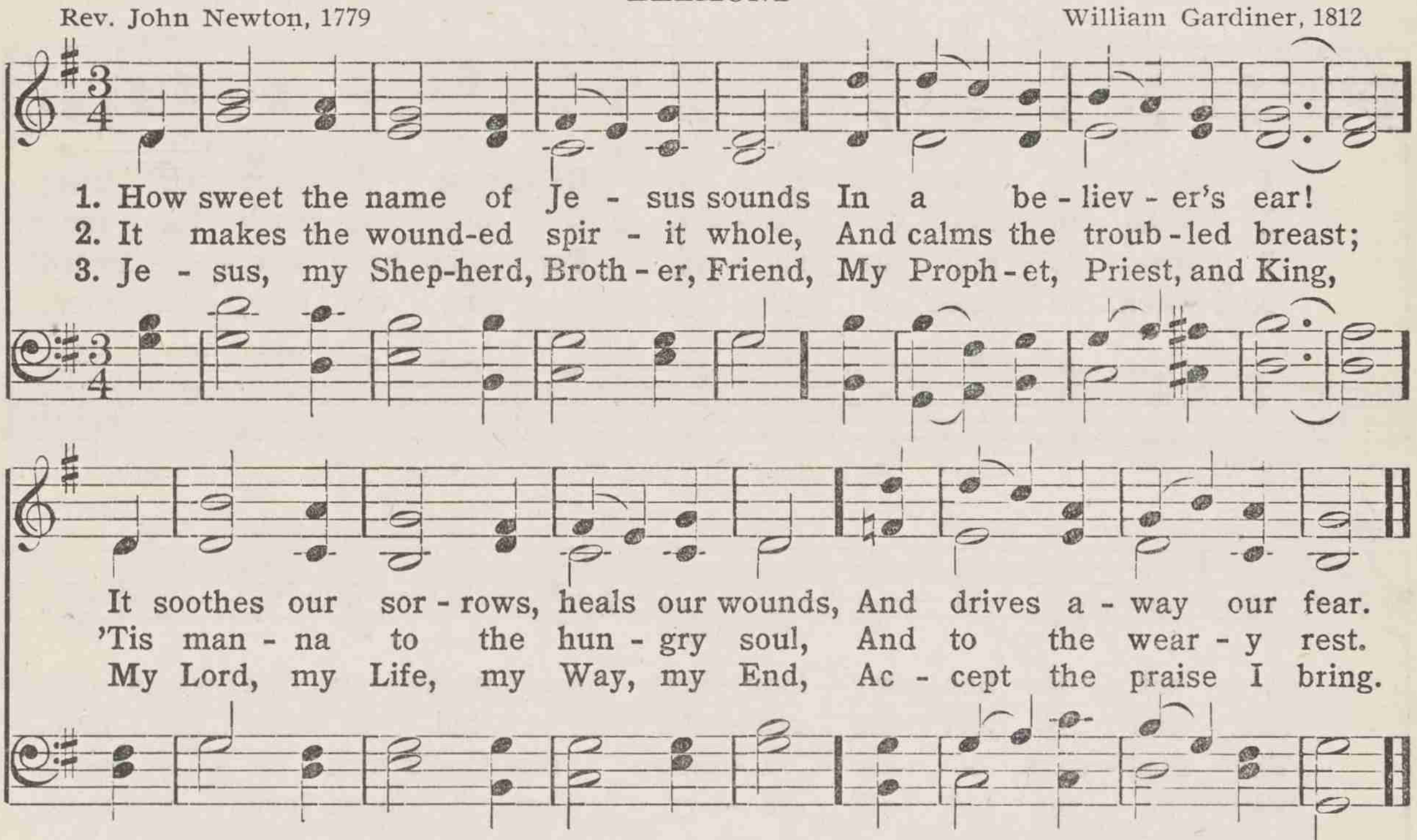
My spir - it trusts ex - ult - ing - ly In Thee, and Thee a - lone.
For me a - chieve Thy won-drous plan, For me as - cend on high.
And, strong a-midst the toils of earth, My heav'n-ly life be - gin.
"To live is Christ, to die is gain;" "Christ is my All in all."

239

How Sweet the Name of Jesus Sounds

BELMONT

Rev. John Newton, 1779 — William Gardiner, 1812



1. How sweet the name of Je - sus sounds In a be - liev - er's ear!
2. It makes the wound-ed spir - it whole, And calms the troub - led breast;
3. Je - sus, my Shep-herd, Broth - er, Friend, My Proph - et, Priest, and King,

It soothes our sor - rows, heals our wounds, And drives a - way our fear.
'Tis man - na to the hun - gry soul, And to the wear - y rest.
My Lord, my Life, my Way, my End, Ac - cept the praise I bring.

4 Weak is the effort of my heart,
And cold my warmest thought;
But when I see Thee as Thou art,
I'll praise Thee as I ought.

5 Till then I would Thy love proclaim
With every fleeting breath;
And may the music of Thy name
Refresh my soul in death.

240

I Love to Tell the Story

I LOVE TO TELL THE STORY

Katherine Hankey, 1866 — William G. Fischer, 1869

1. I love to tell the sto - ry Of un - seen things a - bove,
2. I love to tell the sto - ry; More won - der - ful it seems
3. I love to tell the sto - ry; 'Tis pleas - ant to re - peat
4. I love to tell the sto - ry; For those who know it best

Of Je - sus and His glo - ry, Of Je - sus and His love.
Than all the gold - en fan - cies Of all our gold - en dreams.
What seems, each time I tell it, More won - der - ful - ly sweet.
Seem hun - ger - ing and thirst - ing To hear it, like the rest.

I love to tell the sto - ry, Be - cause I know 'tis true;
I love to tell the sto - ry, It did so much for me;
I love to tell the sto - ry, For some have nev - er heard
And when, in scenes of glo - ry, I sing the new, new song,

It sat - is - fies my long - ings As noth - ing else would do.
And that is just the rea - son I tell it now to thee.
The mes - sage of sal - va - tion From God's own ho - ly word.
'Twill be the old, old sto - ry That I have loved so long.

Refrain

I love to tell the sto - ry, 'Twill be my theme in glo - ry

To tell the old, old sto - ry Of Je - sus and His love.

241

O Jesus, King Most Wonderful

HOLY TRINITY

Bernard of Clairvaux, 1091–1153
Tr. Rev. Edward Caswall, 1849

Sir Joseph Barnby, 1861

1. O Je - sus, King most won - der - ful, Thou Con - quer - or re - nowned,
2. When once Thou vis - it - est the heart, Then truth be - gins to shine,
3. O Je - sus, Light of all be - low, Thou Fount of life and fire,

Thou Sweet-ness most in - ef - fa - ble, In whom all joys are found!
Then earth - ly van - i - ties de - part, Then kin - dles love di - vine.
Sur - pass - ing all the joys we know, And all we can de - sire!

4 May every heart confess Thy name,
And ever Thee adore;
And seeking Thee, itself inflame
To seek Thee more and more.

5 Thee may our tongues forever bless;
Thee may we love alone;
And ever in our lives express
The image of Thine own.

242

O Master, When Thou Callest

ST. HILDA

Sarah Geraldina Stock, 1838–1898 — Justin H. Knecht, 1799

1. O Mas - ter, when Thou call - est, No voice may say Thee nay,
2. O Mas - ter, where Thou call - est, No foot may shrink in fear,
3. O Mas - ter, whom Thou call - est, No heart may dare re - fuse;
4. They who go forth to serve Thee, We, too, who serve at home,

For blest are they that fol - low Where Thou dost lead the way;
For they who trust Thee whol - ly Shall find Thee ev - er near;
'Tis hon - or, high - est hon - or, When Thou dost deign to use;
May watch and pray to - geth - er Un - til Thy king - dom come;

In fresh - est prime of morn - ing, Or full - est glow of noon,
And cham - ber still and lone - ly, Or bus - y har - vest - field,
Our bright - est and our fair - est, Our dear - est, all are Thine;
In Thee for aye u - nit - ed, Our song of hope we raise,

The note of heav'n - ly warn - ing Can nev - er come too soon.
Where Thou, Lord, rul - est on - ly, Shall pre - cious pro - duce yield.
Thou, who for each one car - est, We hail Thy love's de - sign.
Till that blest shore is sight - ed When all shall turn to praise.

The Son of God Goes Forth to War

ALL SAINTS, NEW

Bishop Reginald Heber, 1827 — Henry S. Cutler, 1824–1902

1. The Son of God goes forth to war, A king-ly crown to gain;
2. The mar-tyr first, whose ea-gle eye Could pierce be-yond the grave,
3. A glo-rious band, the cho-sen few On whom the Spir-it came,
4. A no-ble ar-my, men and boys, The ma-tron and the maid,

His blood-red ban-ner streams a-far: Who fol-lows in His train?
Who saw his Mas-ter in the sky, And called on Him to save;
Twelve val-iant saints, their hope they knew, And mocked the cross and flame;
A-round the Sav-iour's throne re-joice In robes of light ar-rayed;

Who best can drink his cup of woe, Tri-um-phant o-ver pain,
Like Him, with par-don on his tongue In midst of mor-tal pain,
They met the ty-rant's bran-dished steel, The li-on's gor-y mane,
They climbed the steep as-cent of heav'n Thro' per-il, toil, and pain;

Who pa-tient bears his cross be-low, He fol-lows in His train.
He prayed for them that did the wrong: Who fol-lows in his train?
They bowed their necks the death to feel: Who fol-lows in their train?
O God, to us may grace be giv'n To fol-low in their train.

244

Forward, Be Our Watchword

WATCHWORD

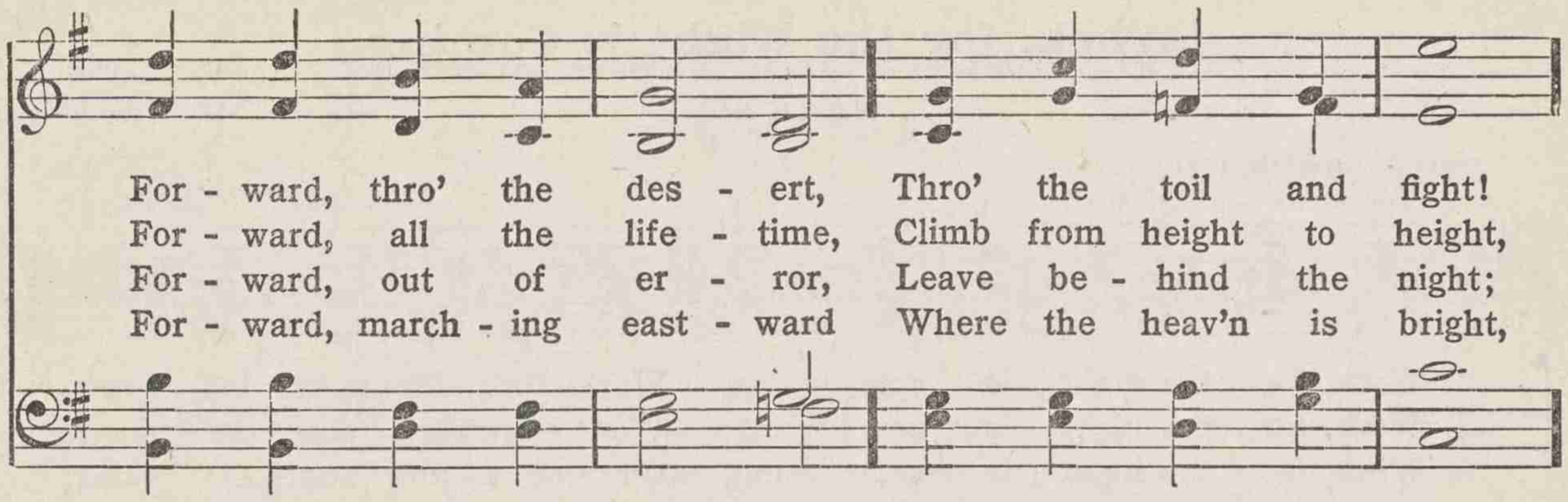
Rev. Henry Alford, 1871 — Henry Smart, 1872
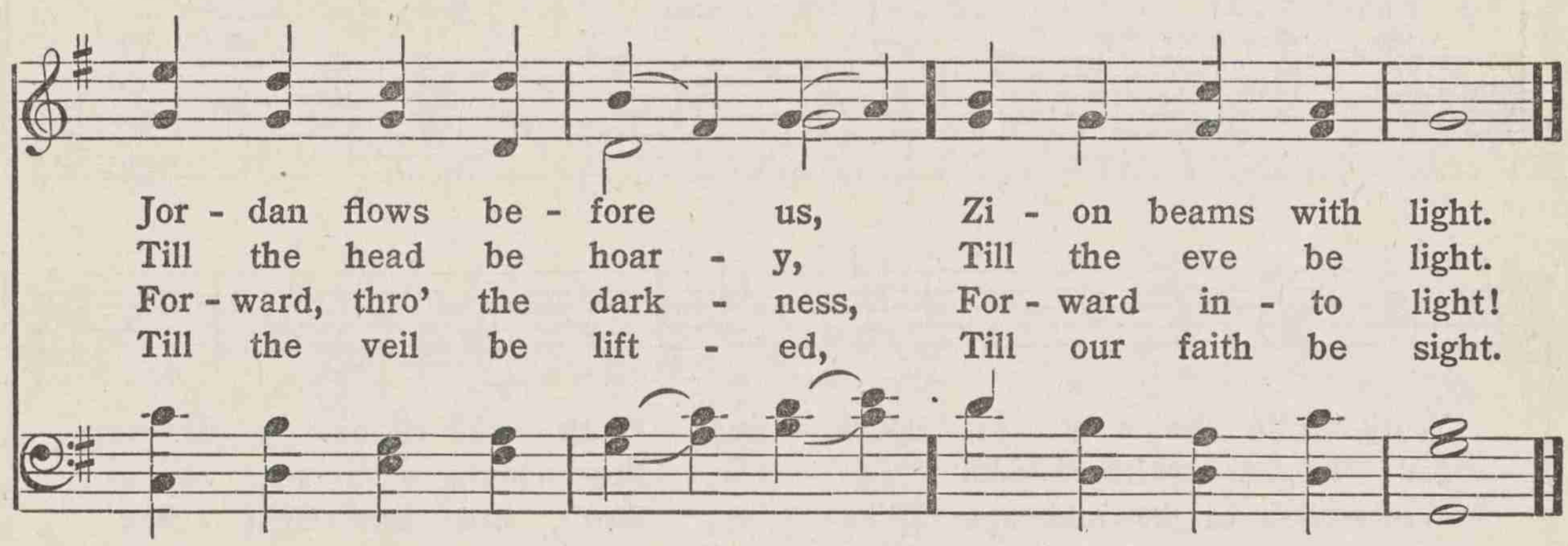
1. For - ward, be our watch - word, Steps and voi - ces joined;
2. For - ward, when in child - hood Buds the in - fant mind;
3. For - ward, flock of Je - sus, Salt of all the earth;
4. Glo - ries up - on glo - ries Hath our God pre - pared,

Seek the things be - fore us, Not a look be - hind.
All through youth and man - hood, Not a thought be - hind:
Till each yearn - ing pur - pose Spring to glo - rious birth:
By the souls that love Him One day to be shared;

Burns the fie - ry pil - lar At our ar - my's head;
Speed thro' realms of na - ture, Climb the steps of grace;
Sick, they ask for heal - ing, Blind, they grope for day,
Eye hath not be - held them, Ear hath nev - er heard;

Who shall dream of shrink - ing, By our Cap - tain led?
Faint not, till in glo - ry Gleams our Fa - ther's face.
Pour up - on the na - tions Wis - dom's lov - ing ray.
Nor of these hath ut - tered Tho't or speech a word.



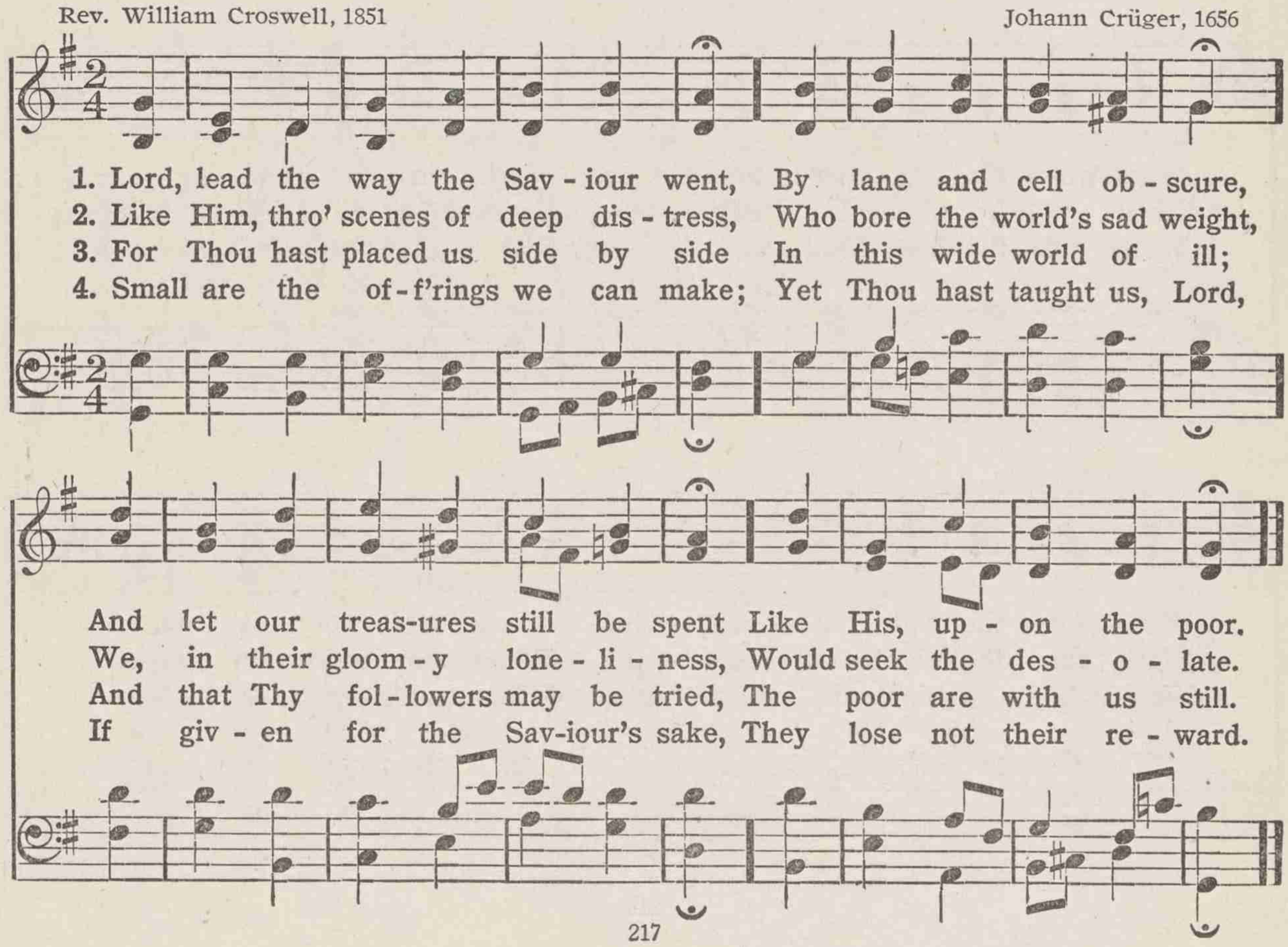


245

Lord, Lead the Way the Saviour Went

CRÜGER

Rev. William Croswell, 1851 — Johann Crüger, 1656



246

Work, for the Night is Coming

WORK SONG

Anna L. Coghill, 1860 — Lowell Mason, 1864

1. Work, for the night is com - ing, Work thro' the morn - ing hours;
2. Work, for the night is com - ing, Work thro' the sun - ny noon;
3. Work, for the night is com - ing, Un - der the sun - set skies;

Work while the dew is spark - ling, Work 'mid spring - ing flow'rs;
Fill bright - est hours with la - bor, Rest comes sure and soon.
While their bright tints are glow - ing, Work, for day - light flies.

Work when the day grows bright - er, Work in the glow - ing sun;
Give ev - 'ry fly - ing min - ute, Some - thing to keep in store;
Work till the last beam fad - eth, Fad - eth to shine no more;

Work, for the night is com - ing, When man's work is done.
Work, for the night is com - ing, When man works no more.
Work while the night is dark - 'ning, When man's work is o'er.

Faith of Our Fathers, Living Still

ST CATHERINE

Frederick W. Faber, 1849

Henry F. Hemy, 1865
Arr. by J. G. Walton, 1871

1. Faith of our fa - thers, liv - ing still In spite of dun - geon, fire, and sword,
2. Faith of our fa - thers, we will strive To win all na - tions un - to thee;
3. Faith of our fa - thers, we will love Both friend and foe in all our strife,

O how our hearts beat high with joy
And thro' the truth that comes from God
And preach thee, too, as love knows how

When-e'er we hear that glo - rious word!
Man-kind shall then in - deed be free.
By kind - ly deeds and vir - tuous life.

Faith of our fa - thers,
Faith of our fa - thers,
Faith of our fa - thers,

ho - ly faith, We will be true to thee till death.
ho - ly faith, We will be true to thee till death.
ho - ly faith, We will be true to thee till death.

248

Courage, Brother, Do Not Stumble

COURAGE
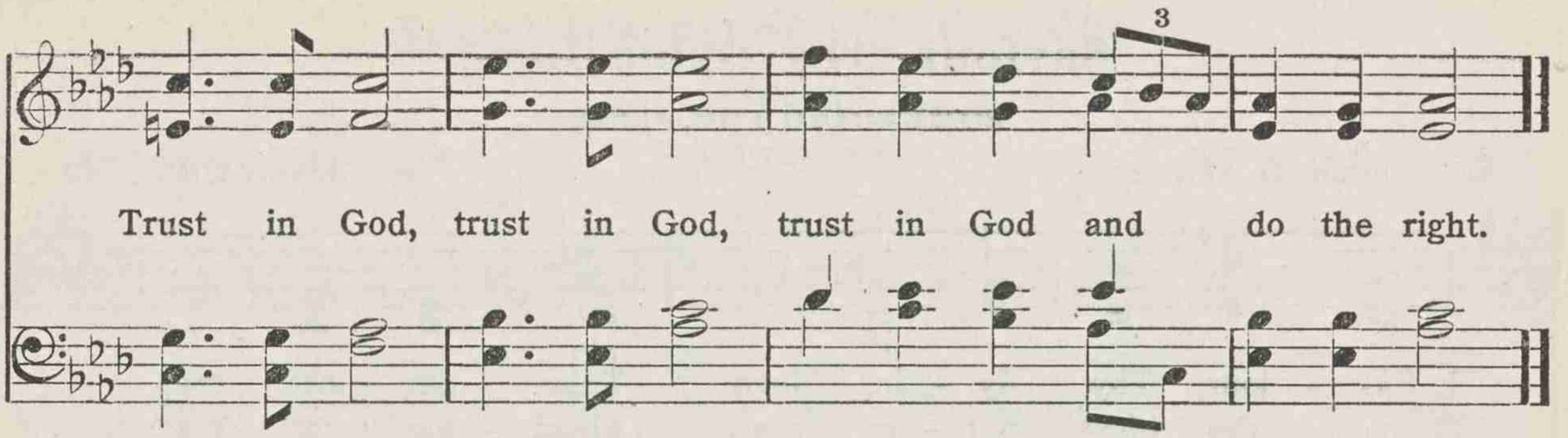
Rev. Norman Macleod, 1857 — Sir Arthur Sullivan, 1871

1. Cour - age, broth - er, do not stum - ble, Though thy path be
2. Per - ish pol - i - cy and cun - ning, Per - ish all that
3. Some will hate thee, some will love thee, Some will flat - ter,

dark as night; There's a star to guide the hum - ble: Trust in
fears the light! Wheth - er los - ing, wheth - er win - ning, Trust in
some will slight; Cease from man, and look a - bove thee: Trust in

God and do the right. Let the road be rough and drear - y,
God and do the right. Trust no par - ty, sect, or fac - tion;
God and do the right. Sim - ple rule, and saf - est guid - ing,

And its end far out of sight, Foot it brave-ly; strong or wear - y,
Trust no lead - ers in the fight; But in ev - 'ry word or ac - tion
In - ward peace and in - ward might, Star up - on our path a - bid - ing:

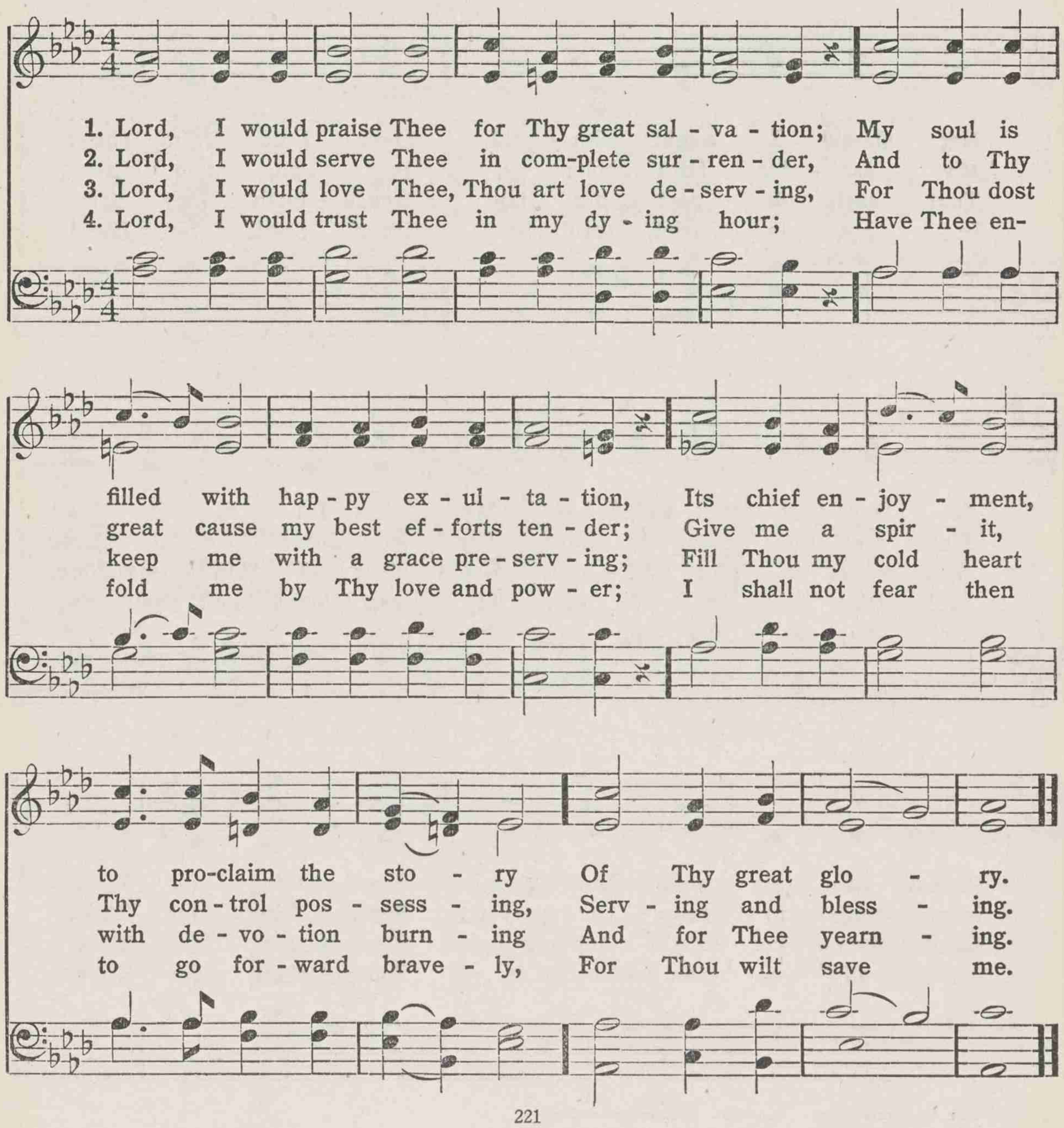


249

Lord, I Would Praise Thee

INTEGER VITAE

Rev. E. Kockritz, 1916 — Friedrich Ferdinand Flemming, 1810



250

Saviour, Thy Dying Love

SOMETHING FOR JESUS

Rev. Sylvanus D. Phelps, 1862 — Rev. Robert Lowry, 1872

1. Sav - iour, Thy dy - ing love Thou gav - est me,
2. At the blest mer - cy - seat, Plead - ing for me,
3. Give me a faith - ful heart, Like - ness to Thee,
4. All that I am and have, Thy gifts so free,

Nor should I aught with - hold, Dear Lord, from Thee;
My fee - ble faith looks up, Je - sus, to Thee.
That each de - part - ing day Hence - forth may see
In joy, in grief, thro' life, Dear Lord, for Thee!

In love my soul would bow, My heart ful - fil its vow,
Help me the cross to bear, Thy won - drous love de - clare,
Some work of love be - gun, Some deed of kind - ness done,
And when Thy face I see, My ran - somed soul shall be,

Some of - f'ring bring Thee now, Some - thing for Thee.
Some song to raise, or prayer, Some - thing for Thee.
Some wan - d'rer sought and won, Some - thing for Thee.
Through all e - ter - ni - ty, Some - thing for Thee.

Copyright, 1899, by Robert Lowry. Renewal. Used by permission

Stand Up, Stand Up For Jesus

WEBB

Rev. George Duffield, 1858 (*First Tune*) George J. Webb, 1837

1. Stand up, stand up for Je - sus, Ye sol - diers of the cross;
2. Stand up, stand up for Je - sus, The trump - et call o - bey,
3. Stand up, stand up for Je - sus, Stand in His strength a - lone;
4. Stand up, stand up for Je - sus, The strife will not be long;

Lift high His roy - al ban - ner, It must not suf - fer loss;
Forth to the might - y con - flict, In this His glo - rious day!
The arm of flesh will fail you, Ye dare not trust your own:
This day the noise of bat - tle, The next the vic - tor's song:

From vic - t'ry un - to vic - t'ry His ar - my shall He lead,
"Ye that are men, now serve Him" A - gainst un - num-bered foes;
Put on the gos - pel ar - mor, And, watch - ing un - to prayer,
To him that o - ver - com - eth, A crown of life shall be;

Till ev - 'ry foe is van-quished, And Christ is Lord in - deed!
Your cour - age rise with dan - ger, And strength to strength op - pose!
Where du - ty calls or dan - ger, Be nev - er want - ing there!
He with the King of glo - ry Shall reign e - ter - nal - ly!

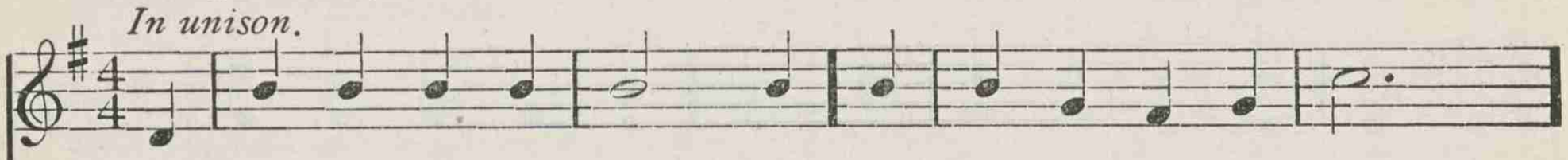
251

Stand Up, Stand Up For Jesus

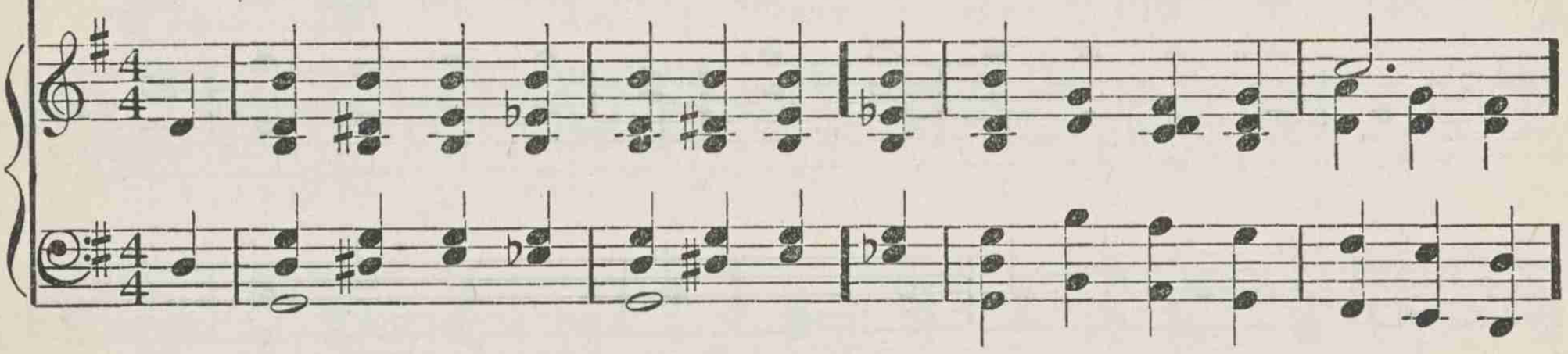
STAND UP
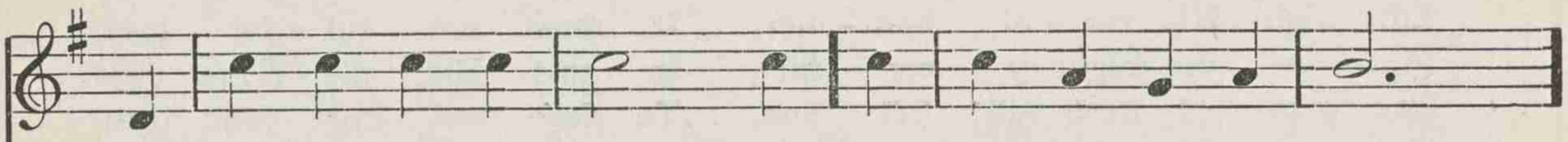
Rev. George Duffield, 1858 (*Second Tune*) Adam Geibel, 1901

In unison.
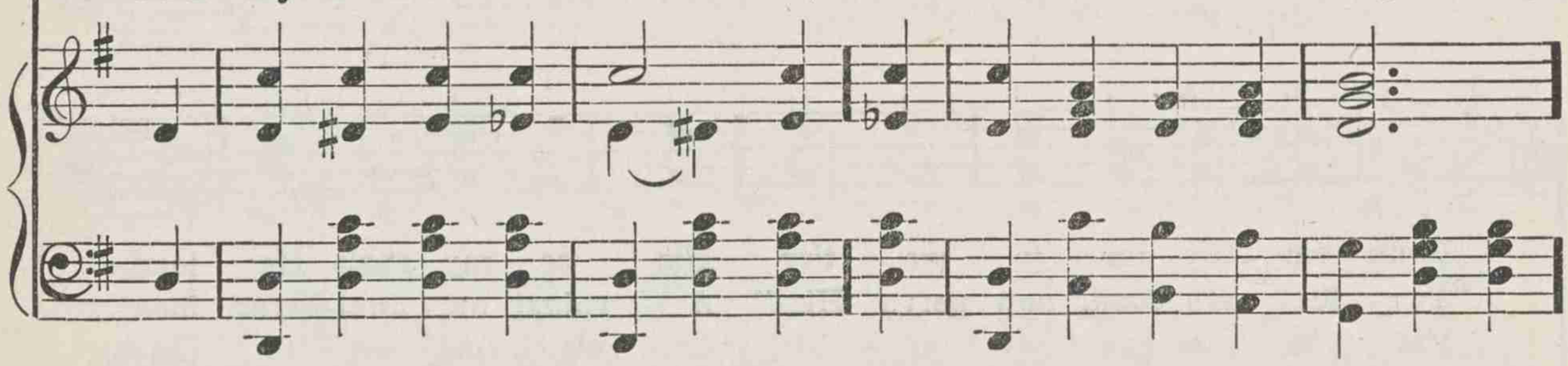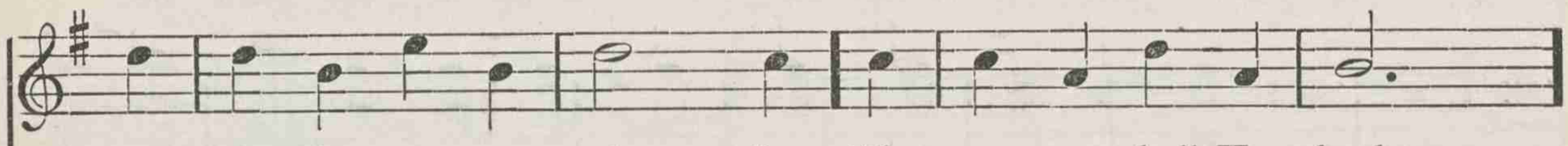


1. Stand up, stand up for Je - sus, Ye sol-diers of the cross;
2. Stand up, stand up for Je - sus, The trump-et call o - bey,
3. Stand up, stand up for Je - sus, Stand in His strength a - lone;
4. Stand up, stand up for Je - sus, The strife will not be long;



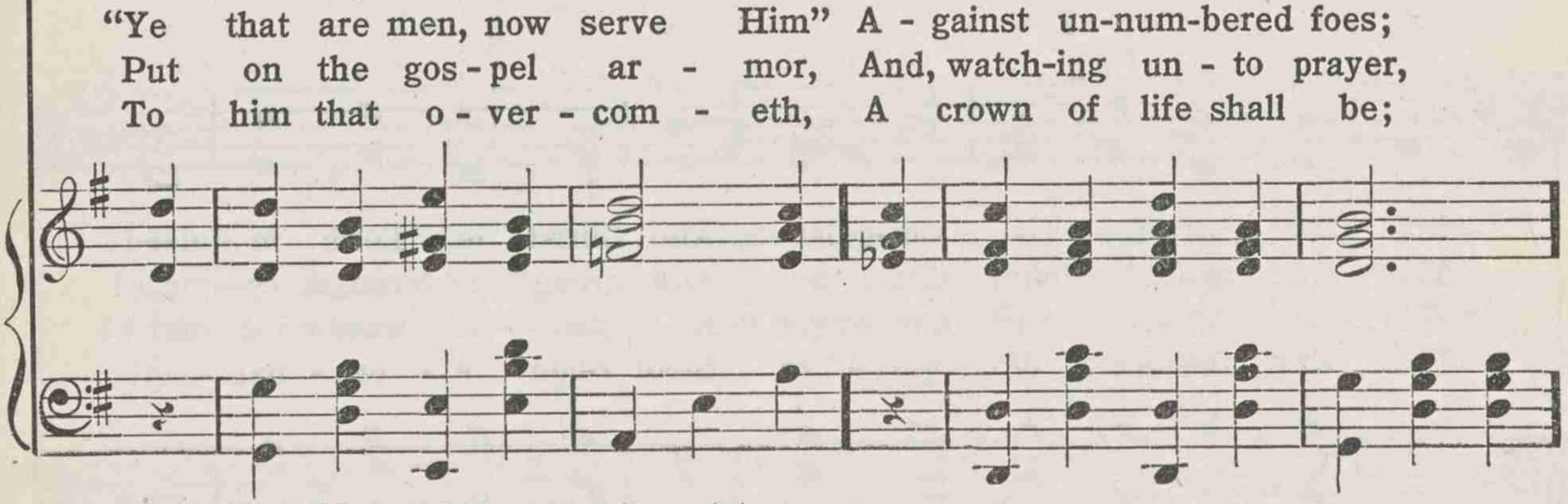


Lift high His roy - al ban - ner, It must not suf - fer loss;
Forth to the might - y con - flict, In this His glo - rious day!
The arm of flesh will fail you, Ye dare not trust your own:
This day the noise of bat - tle, The next the vic - tor's song:

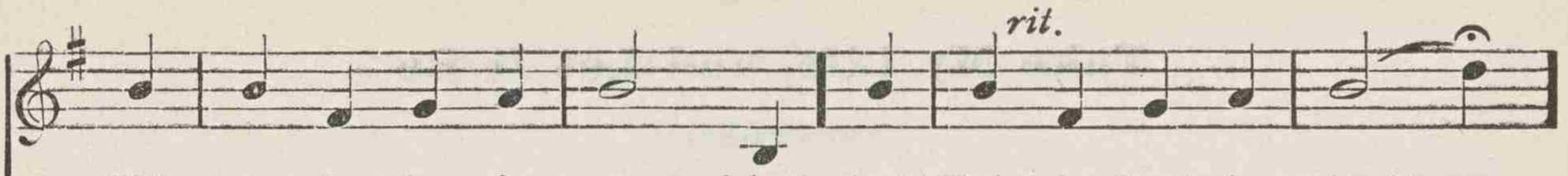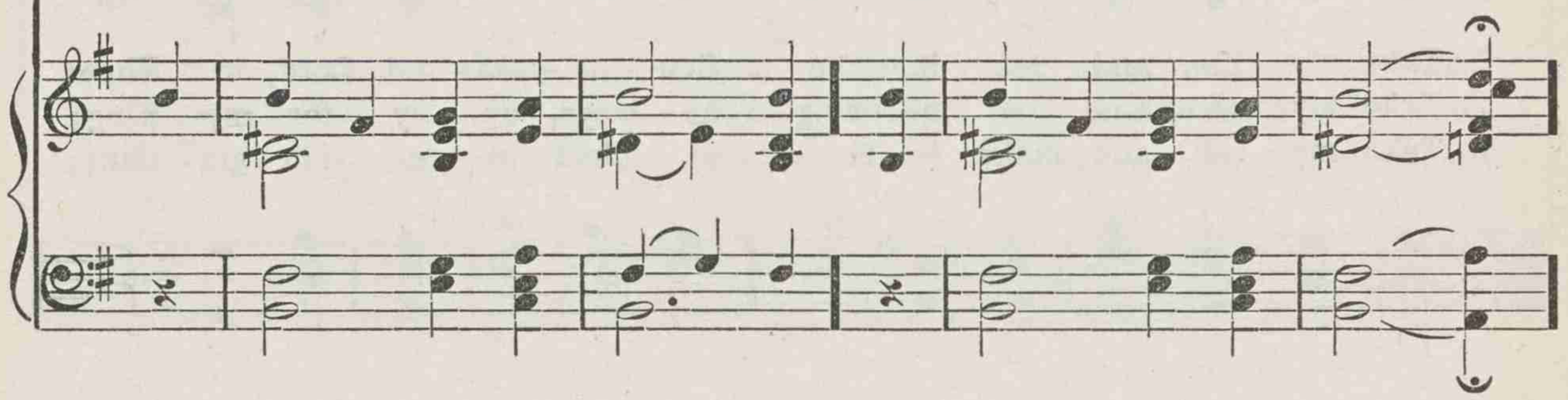




From vic - t'ry un - to vic - t'ry His ar - my shall He lead,
"Ye that are men, now serve Him" A - gainst un-num-bered foes;
Put on the gos - pel ar - mor, And, watch-ing un - to prayer,
To him that o - ver - com - eth, A crown of life shall be;
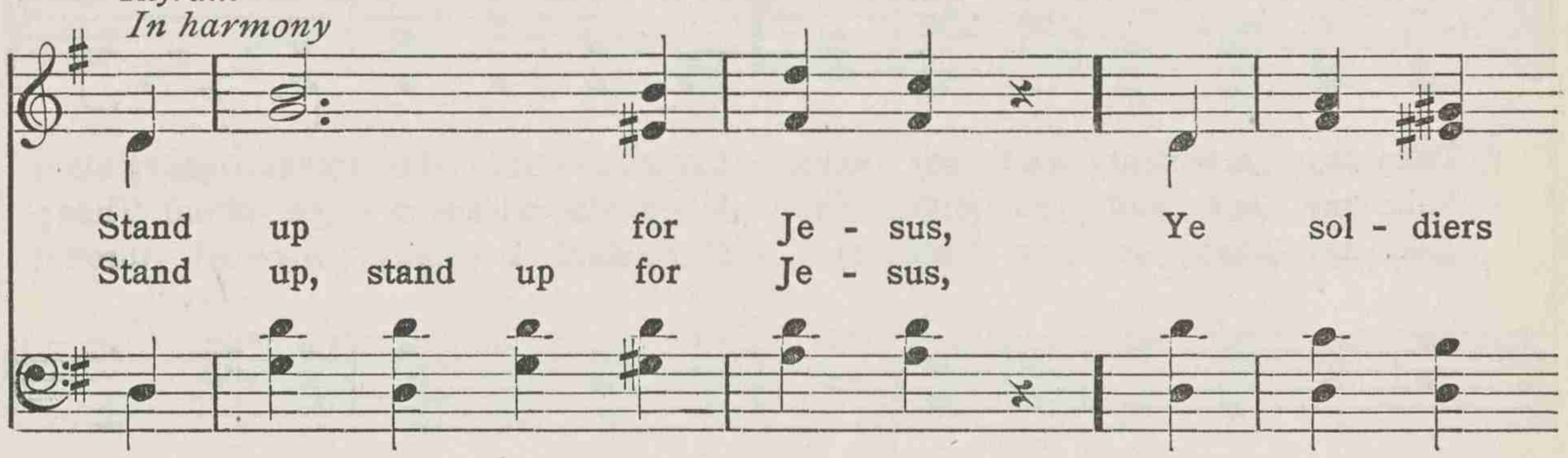


Copyright, 1901, by Geibel and Lehman. Used by permission
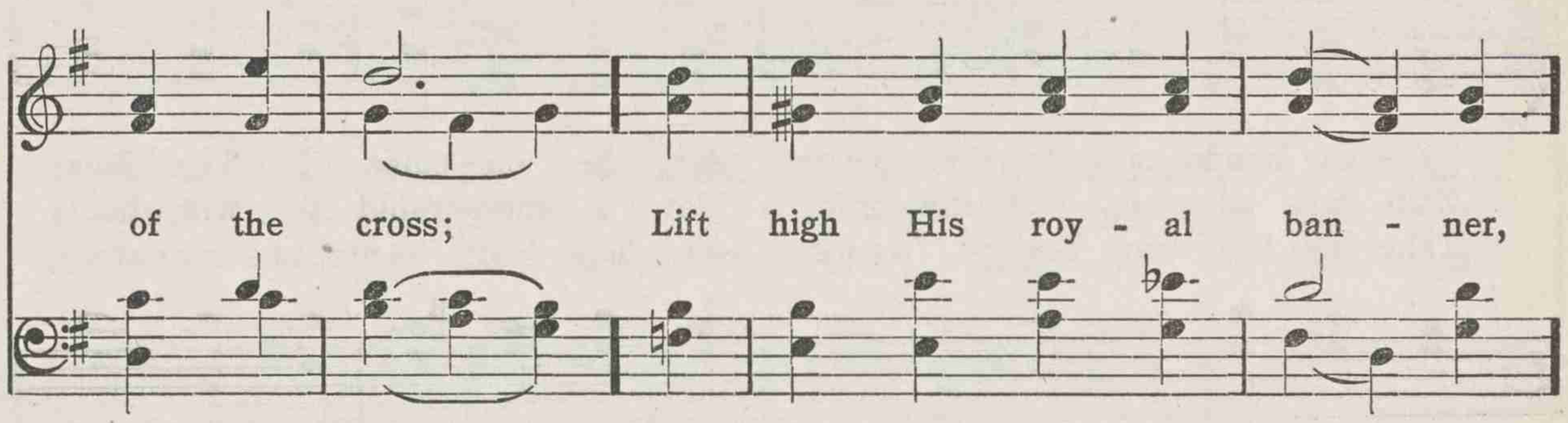


Till ev - 'ry foe is van - quished, And Christ is Lord in - deed!
Your cour - age rise with dan - ger, And strength to strength op - pose!
Where du - ty calls or dan - ger, Be nev - er want - ing there!
He with the King of glo - ry Shall reign e - ter - nal - ly!
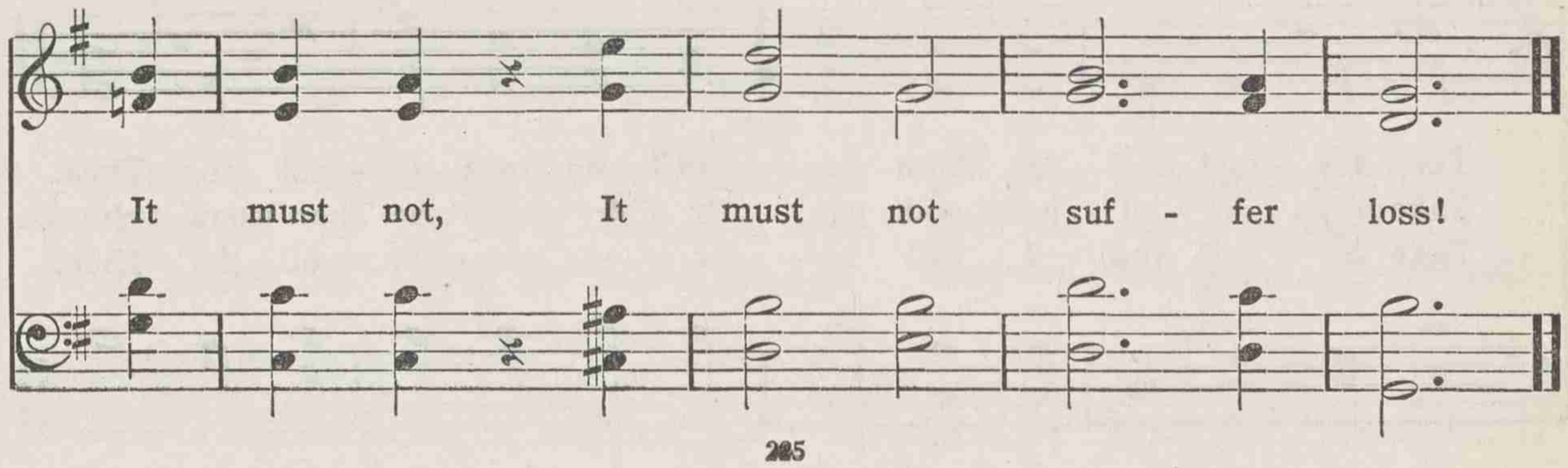


Refrain
In harmony



Stand up for Je - sus, Ye sol - diers
Stand up, stand up for Je - sus,



of the cross; Lift high His roy - al ban - ner,



It must not, It must not suf - fer loss!

252

Take My Life, and Let It Be

CULFORD

Frances R. Havergal, 1874 — Rev. Edward J. Hopkins, 1818–1888

1. Take my life, and let it be Con - se - cra - ted, Lord, to Thee;
2. Take my voice, and let me sing Al - ways, on - ly for my King;
3. Take my will, and make it Thine, It shall be no lon - ger mine;

Take my mo-ments and my days, Let them flow in cease - less praise;
Take my lips, and let them be Filled with mes - sa - ges from Thee;
Take my heart, it is Thine own, It shall be Thy roy - al throne;

Take my hands, and let them move At the im - pulse of Thy love;
Take my sil - ver and my gold, Not a mite would I with - hold;
Take my love, my Lord, I pour At Thy feet its treas - ure - store;

Take my feet, and let them be Swift and beau - ti - ful for Thee.
Take my in - tel - lect, and use Ev - 'ry pow'r as Thou wouldst choose.
Take my - self, and I will be Ev - er, on - ly, all for Thee.

Soldiers of Christ, Arise

DIADEMATA

Rev. C. Wesley, 1749 — Sir George J. Elvey, 1868

1. Sol - diers of Christ, a - rise, And put your ar - mor on;
Strong in the strength the Lord sup - plies Thro' His E - ter - nal Son!

2. Stand, then, in His great might, With all His strength en - dued;
And take, to arm you for the fight, The pan - o - ply of God!

3. That, hav - ing all things done, And all your con - flicts past,
Ye may o'er - come thro' Christ a - lone, And stand com - plete at last.

Strong in the Lord of Hosts, And in His might - y pow'r;
From strength to strength go on, Wres - tle, and fight, and pray;
To God, the Fa - ther, Son, And Spir - it ev - er blest,

Who in the strength of Je - sus trusts Is more than con - quer - or.
Tread all the pow'rs of dark-ness down, And win the well-fought day;
The One in Three, the Three in One Be end - less praise ad - dressed!

254

Who Is on the Lord's Side
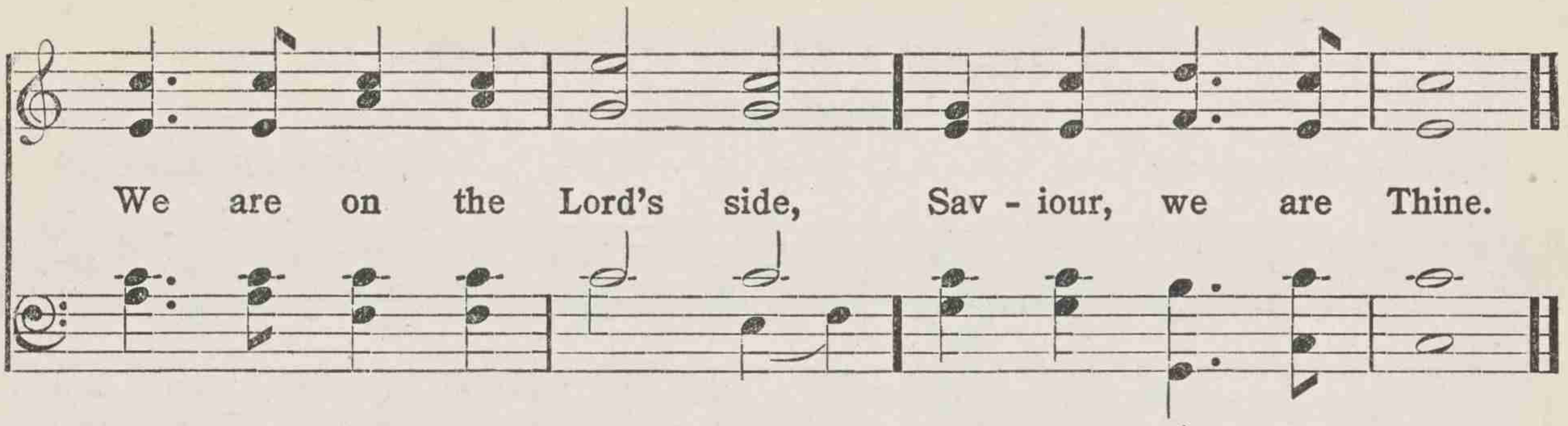
ARMAGEDDON

Frances R. Havergal, 1877 — Arr. by J. Goss, 1871

1. Who is on the Lord's side? Who will serve the King? Who will be His help - ers Oth - er lives to bring? Who will leave the world's side?
2. Not for weight of glo - ry, Not for crown or palm En - ter we the ar - my, Raise the war - rior psalm; But for love that claim - eth
3. Je - sus, Thou hast bought us Not with gold or gem But with Thine own life - blood For Thy di - a - dem: With Thy bless - ing fill - ing
4. Fierce may be the con - flict, Strong may be the foe, But the King's own ar - my None can o - ver throw: Round His stand-ards rang - ing

Who will face the foe? Who is on the Lord's side? Who for
Lives for whom He died: He whom Je - sus nam - eth Must be
Each who comes to Thee, Thou hast made us will - ing, Thou hast
Vic - t'ry is se - cure, For His truth un - chang - ing Makes the

Him will go? By Thy call of mer - cy, By Thy grace di - vine
on His side. By Thy love con - strain - ing, By Thy grace di - vine
made us free. By Thy grand re - demp - tion, By Thy grace di - vine
tri - umph sure. Joy - ful - ly en - list - ing, By Thy grace di - vine
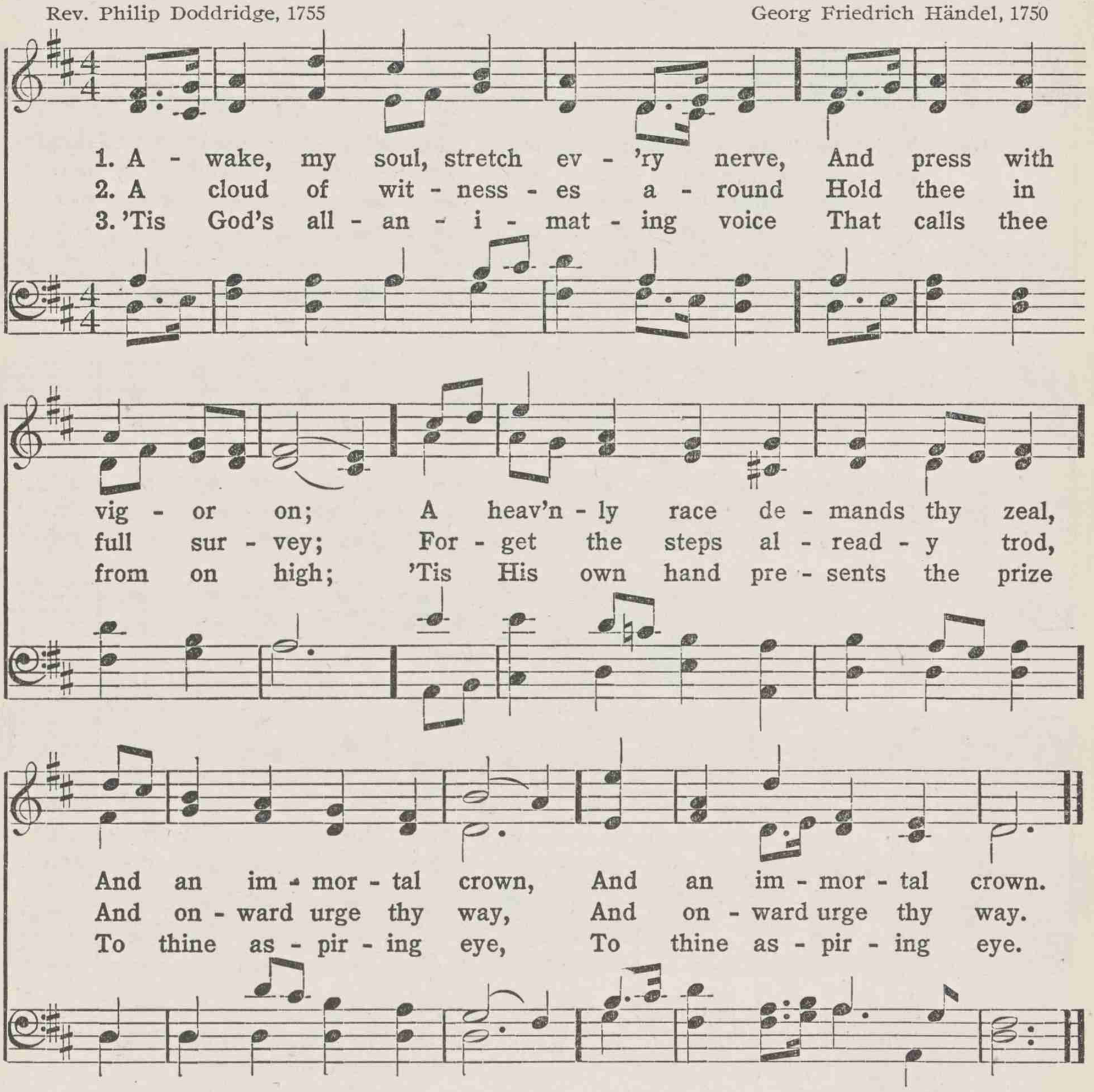


255

Awake, my Soul, Stretch Every Nerve

CHRISTMAS

Rev. Philip Doddridge, 1755 — Georg Friedrich Händel, 1750



4 That prize with peerless glories bright
Which shall new luster boast,
When victors' wreaths and monarchs' gems
Shall blend in common dust.
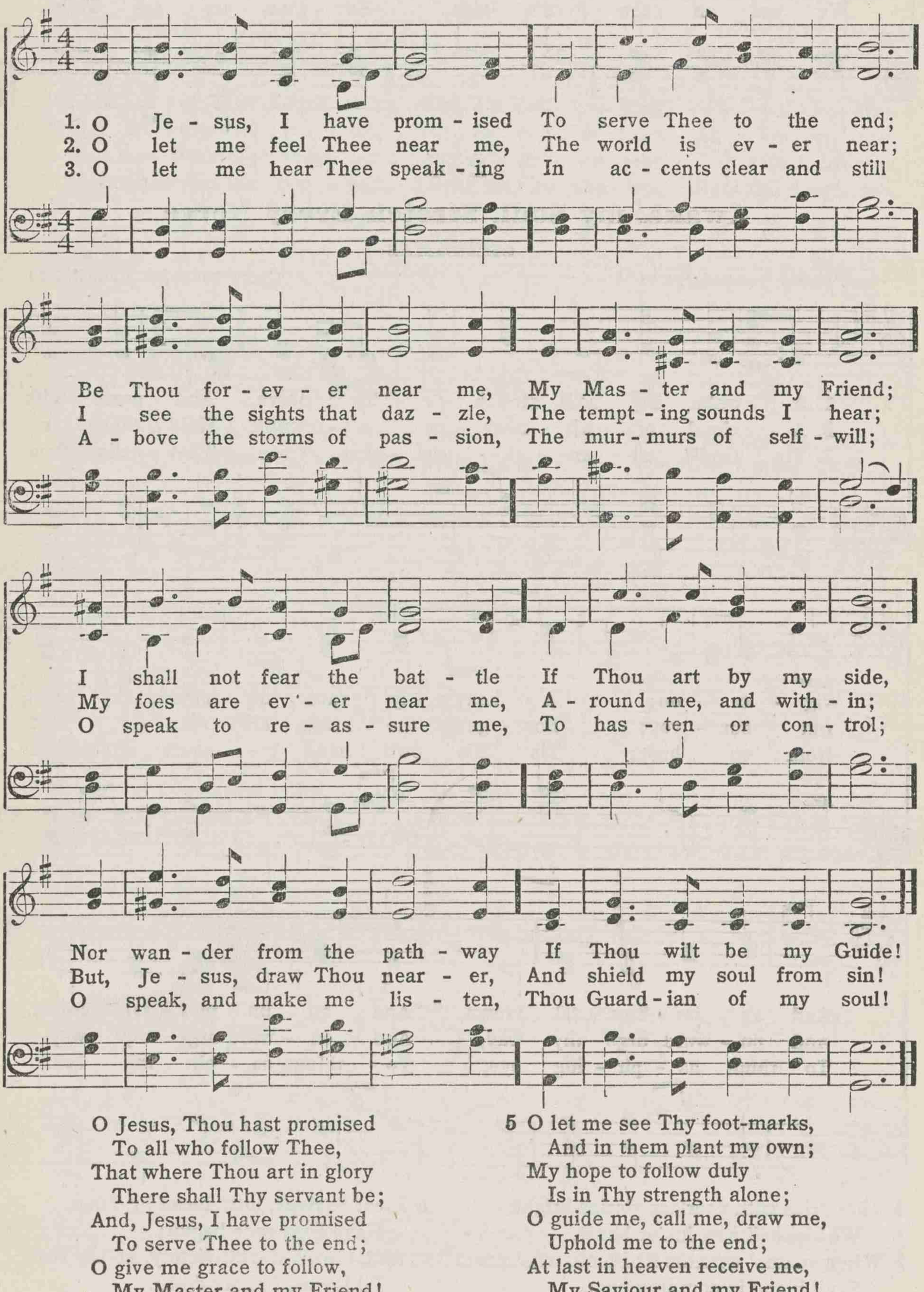
5 Blest Saviour, introduced by Thee,
Have I my race begun;
And, crowned with victory, at Thy feet
I'll lay my honors down.

256

O Jesus, I Have Promised

ANGEL'S STORY

Rev. John E. Bode, 1860 — Arthur H. Mann, 1883



O Jesus, Thou hast promised
To all who follow Thee,
That where Thou art in glory
There shall Thy servant be;
And, Jesus, I have promised
To serve Thee to the end;
O give me grace to follow,
My Master and my Friend!

5 O let me see Thy foot-marks,
And in them plant my own;
My hope to follow duly
Is in Thy strength alone;
O guide me, call me, draw me,
Uphold me to the end;
At last in heaven receive me,
My Saviour and my Friend!

Jesus, I My Cross Have Taken

ELLESDIE

Rev. Henry F. Lyte, 1824

W. A. Mozart, 1756-1791
Arr. by H. P. Main, 1873

1. Je - sus, I my cross have ta - ken, All to leave, and fol - low Thee;
2. Let the world de - spise and leave me, They have left my Sav-iour, too;
3. Take, my soul, thy full sal - va - tion, Rise o'er sin, and fear, and care,
4. Haste, then, on from grace to glo - ry, Armed by faith and winged by prayer;

Des - ti - tute, de - spised, for - sa - ken, Thou from hence my all shalt be:
Hu - man hearts and looks de - ceive me, Thou art not, like them, un - true:
Joy to find in ev - 'ry sta - tion, Some-thing still to do or bear!
Heav'n's e - ter - nal day's be - fore thee, God's own hand shall guide thee there:

Per - ish, ev - 'ry fond am - bi - tion, All I've sought, and helped, or known;
And while Thou shalt smile up - on me, God of wis - dom, love, and might,
Think what Spir - it dwells with-in thee, What a Fa-ther's smile is thine,
Soon shall close thy earth - ly mis - sion, Swift shall pass thy pil - grim days,

Yet how rich is my con - di - tion, God and heav'n are still my own!
Foes may hate, and friends may shun me, Show Thy face and all is bright.
What a Sav - iour died to win thee: Child of heav'n, shouldst thou re-pine?
Hope soon change to glad fru - i - tion, Faith to sight, and prayer to praise.

258

Onward, Christian Soldiers

GERTRUDE

Rev. Sabine Baring-Gould, 1865 — Sir Arthur Sullivan, 1871
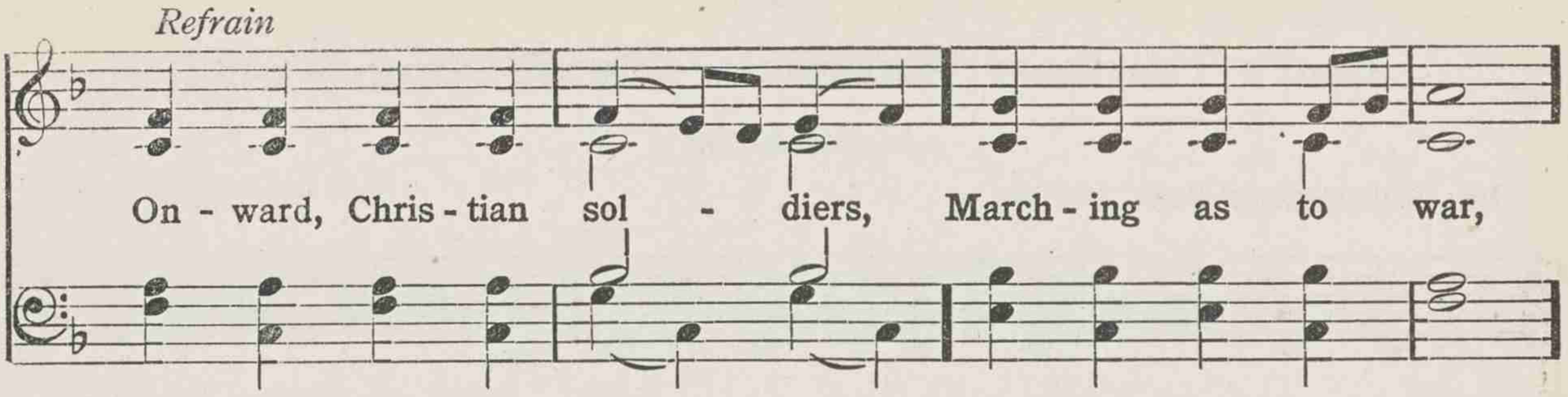
1. On - ward, Chris - tian sol - diers, March - ing as to war,
2. At the sign of tri - umph Sa - tan's host doth flee;
3. Like a might - y ar - my Moves the Church of God;
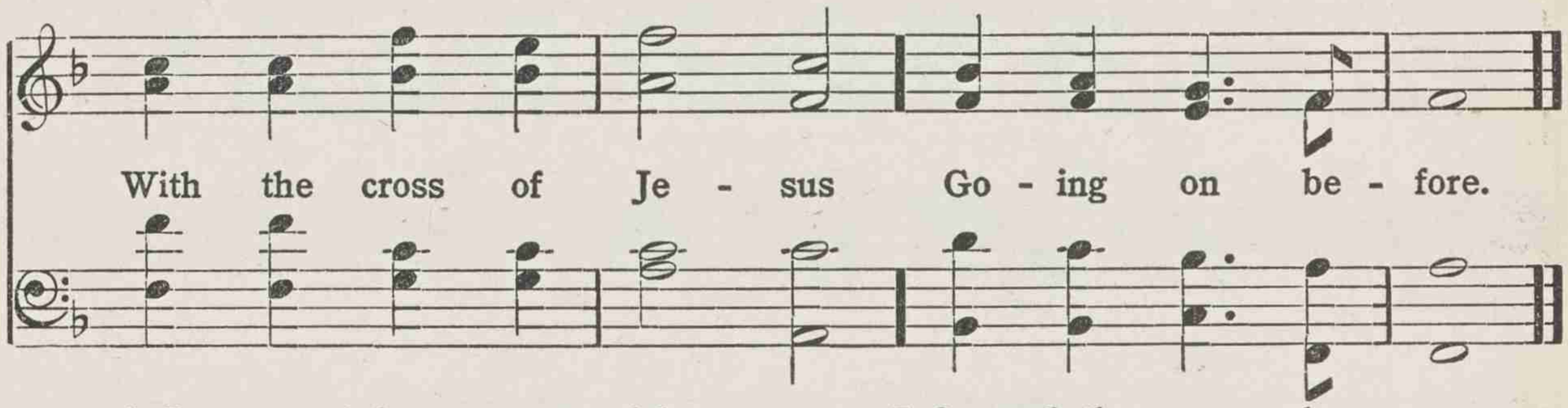
With the cross of Je - sus Go - ing on be - fore:
On then, Chris - tian sol - diers, On to vic - to - ry:
Broth - ers, we are tread - ing Where the saints have trod;

Christ, the roy - al Mas - ter, Leads a - gainst the foe;
Hell's foun - da - tions quiv - er At the shout of praise;
We are not di - vid - ed, All one bod - y we,

For - ward in - to bat - tle, See, His ban - ners go.
Broth - ers, lift your voi - ces, Loud your an - thems raise.
One in hope and doc - trine, One in char - i - ty.

Refrain





4 Crowns and thrones may perish,
Kingdoms rise and wane,
But the Church of Jesus
Constant will remain;
Gates of hell can never
'Gainst that Church prevail;
We have Christ's own promise,
And that cannot fail.
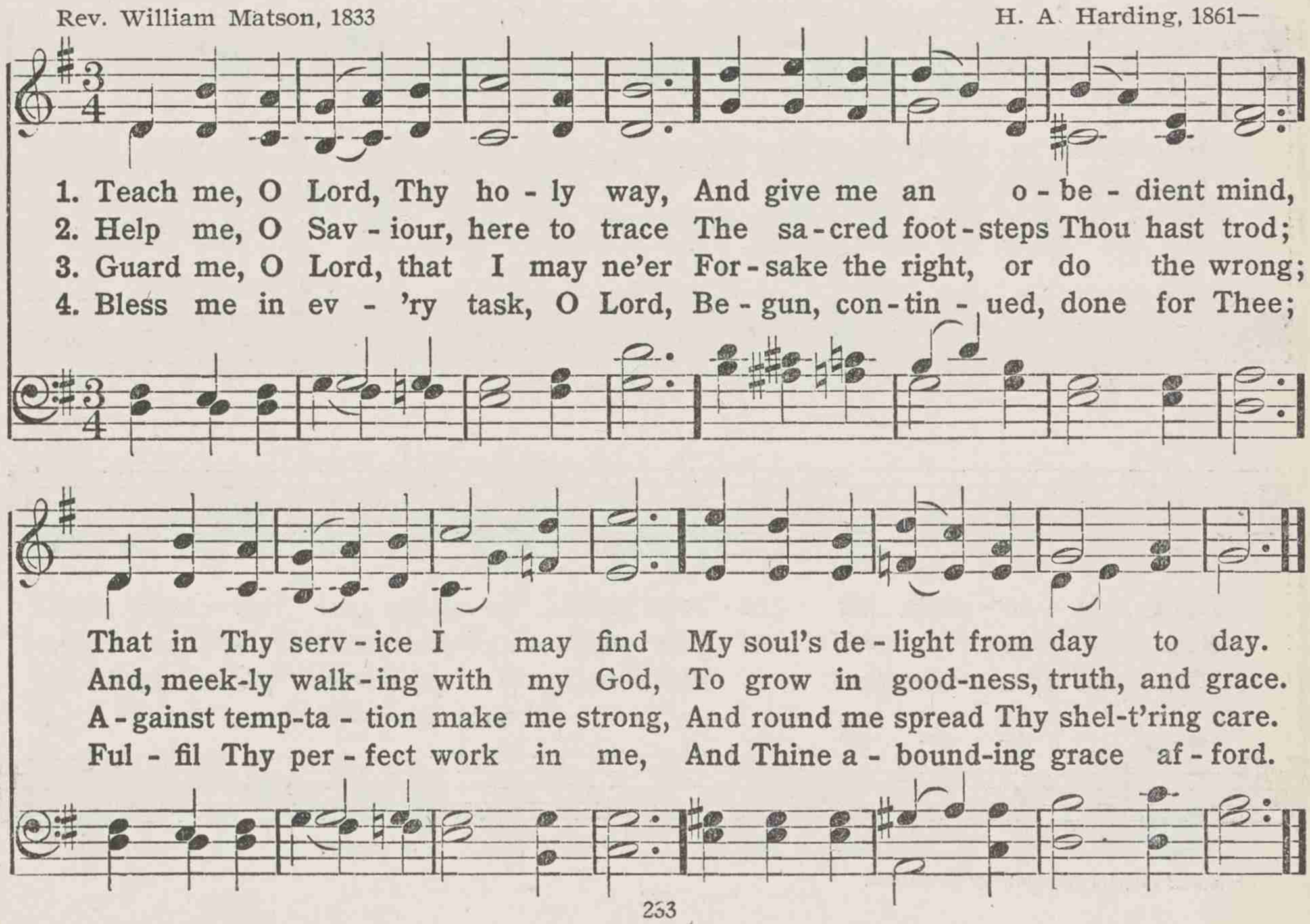
5 Onward, then, ye people,
Join our happy throng,
Blend with ours your voices
In the triumph-song;
Glory, laud, and honor
Unto Christ the King;
This through countless ages
Men and angels sing.

259

Teach Me, O Lord, Thy Holy Way

FOEL FRAS

Rev. William Matson, 1833 — H. A. Harding, 1861—



260

God's Trumpet Wakes the Slumbering World

CLARION

Rev. Samuel Longfellow, 1819–1892 — G. E. Alvis

1. God's trump-et wakes the slum-b'ring world; Now each man to his post!
2. He who, no an-ger on his tongue, Nor an-y i-dle boast,
3. He who is read-y for the cross, The cause de-spised loves most,

The red cross ban-ner is un-furled; Who joins the glo-rious host?
Bears stead-fast wit-ness 'gainst the wrong, He joins the sa-cred host:
And shuns not pain or shame or loss, He joins the mar-tyr host.

He who, in feal-ty to the truth, And count-ing all the cost,
He who, with calm, un-daunt-ed will, Ne'er counts the bat-tle lost,
God's trump-et wakes the slum-b'ring world; Now each man to his post;

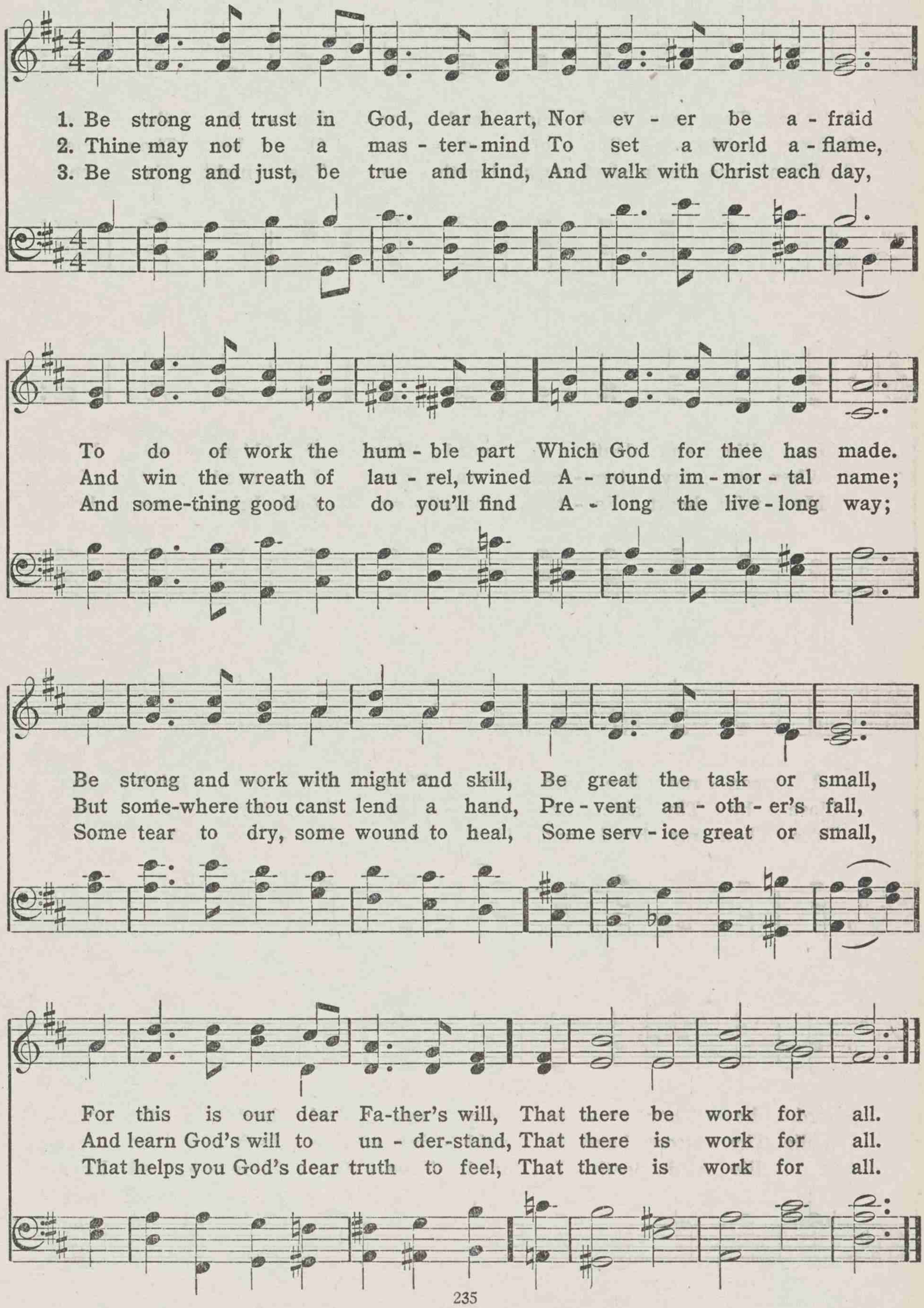
Doth con-se-crate his gen-'rous youth, He joins the no-ble host.
But, tho' de-feat-ed, bat-tles still, He joins the faith-ful host.
The red cross ban-ner is un-furled; We join the glo-rious host.

From The Pilgrim Hymnal, by permission

Be Strong and Trust in God

WORK FOR ALL

Rev. R. A. John, 1916 Rev. David Brüning, 1916



262

Take Thou My Hand and Lead Me

SO NIMM DENN

Rev. R. A. John, 1912 — Fr. Silcher, 1789–1860

1. Take Thou my hand and lead me Un - to the end;
2. Thou might - y God of a - ges, O be Thou near;
3. When eve-ning's shad - ows length - en, The night is come,

In life and death I need Thee, O bless - ed Friend;
When an - gry tem - pest ra - ges I need not fear;
My faint heart, Fa - ther, strength - en And bring me home.

I can - not live with - out Thee For one brief day;
Close by Thy side a - bid - ing I fear no foe,
Take Thou my hand and lead me Un - to the end,

Lord, be Thou ev - er near me, And lead the way.
While Thy strong hand is guid - ing Life hath no woe.
In life and death I need Thee, O bless - ed Friend!

In the Hour of Trial

PENITENCE

J. Montgomery, 1834, alt. Spencer Lane, 1879

1. In the hour of tri - al, Je - sus, plead for me,
2. With for - bid - den pleas - ures Would this vain world charm,
3. Should Thy mer - cy send me Sor - row, toil, or woe;
4. When my last hour com - eth Fraught with strife and pain,

Lest by base de - ni - al I de - part from Thee;
Or its sor - did treas - ures Spread to work me harm;
Or should pain at - tend me On my path be - low;
When my dust re - turn - eth To the dust a - gain;

When Thou see'st me wa - ver, With a look re - call,
Bring to my re - mem - brance Sad Geth - sem - a - ne,
Grant that I may nev - er Fail Thy hand to see;
On Thy truth re - ly - ing Thro' that mor - tal strife,

rall.

Nor for fear or fa - vor Suf - fer me to fall.
Or, in dark - er em - blance, Cross-crowned Cal - va - ry.
Grant that I may ev - er Cast my care on Thee.
Je - sus, take me, dy - ing, To e - ter - nal life.

264

Still by Constant Love Surrounded

DARMSTADT

Rev. Louis F. Benson, 1898 — H. Müller, 1687

1. Still by con-stant love sur-round-ed, Lord, on Thee my trust is stayed;
2. By Thy mer-cies ev-er ten-der, By Thy kind-ness yet un-told,
3. Thou the sins of men ab-hor-rest, Yet wouldst save the sin-ner still;

Let me nev-er be con-found-ed, Let me nev-er be dis-mayed.
Lord, I plead, be my De-fend-er And my Help-er as of old.
With the pride of sin Thou war-rest, But wouldst teach the meek Thy will.

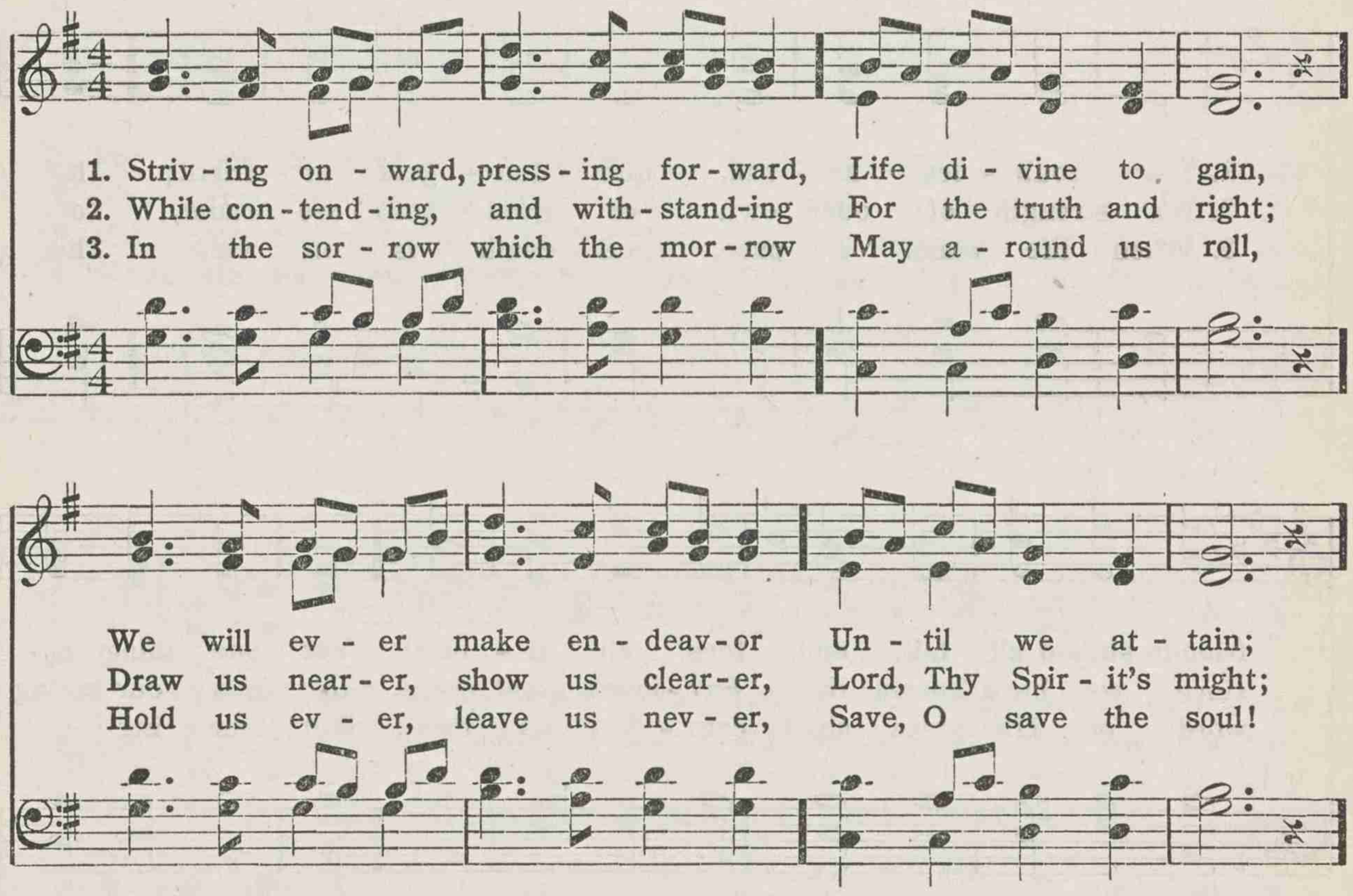
With Thy full sal-va-tion feed me, In Thine own paths free-ly lead me,
Now give heed to my con-fes-sions, Turn Thy face from my trans-gres-sions;
In com-pas-sion, God all-ho-ly, Lead me as Thou dost the low-ly;

Show Thy ways, O Lord, to me While my spir-it waits on Thee.
When Thou look-est from a-bove, Lord, re-deem me by Thy love.
Lord, in whom is all my trust, Stoop to lift me from the dust.

Striving Onward, Pressing Forward

STRIVING

Tr. by Rev. J. H. Horstmann, 1908 — Old Choral



Words copyright, 1908, by Eden Publishing House.

266

Though Troubles Assail, and Dangers Affright

NICHT MENSCHLICHER RAT

John Newton, 1779 — German

1. Tho' troub - les as - sail, and dan - gers af - fright; Tho' friends should all fail, and foes all u - nite; Yet one thing se-
2. No strength of our own or good - ness we claim, Yet since we have known the Sav - iour's great name, In this our strong
3. When life sinks a - pace, and death is in view, This word of His grace shall com - fort us thro'; Not fear - ing or

cures us, what - ev - er be - tide; The prom - ise as-
tow - er of safe - ty we hide; The Lord is our
doubt - ing, with Christ on our side, We hope to die

sures us, the Lord will pro - vide, The Lord will pro - vide.
pow - er, the Lord will pro - vide, The Lord will pro - vide.
know - ing, the Lord will pro - vide, The Lord will pro - vide.

My Hope Is Built on Nothing Less

SOLID ROCK

Rev. Edward Mote, 1797–1874 — William B. Bradbury, 1863

1. My hope is built on noth-ing less Than Je-sus' blood and right-eous-ness;
2. When dark-ness veils His love-ly face, I rest on His un-chang-ing grace;
3. His oath, His cov - e - nant, His blood Sup-port me in the whelm-ing flood;
4. When He shall come with trump-et sound, Oh, may I then in Him be found;

I dare not trust the sweet-est frame, But whol-ly lean on Je - sus' name.
In ev - 'ry high and storm - y gale My an-chor holds with - in the veil.
When all a-round my soul gives way, He then is all my hope and stay.
Dressed in His right-eous-ness a - lone, Fault-less to stand be - fore the throne.

Refrain

On Christ, the sol - id Rock, I stand; All oth - er ground is sink - ing sand, All oth - er ground is sink - ing sand.
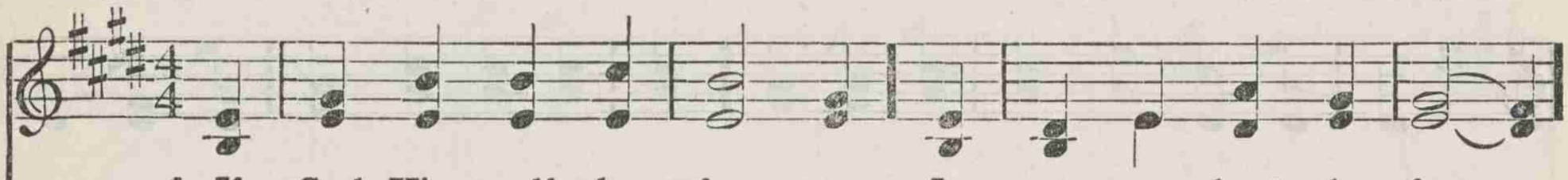
268

If God Himself Be For Me

MISSIONARY HYMN
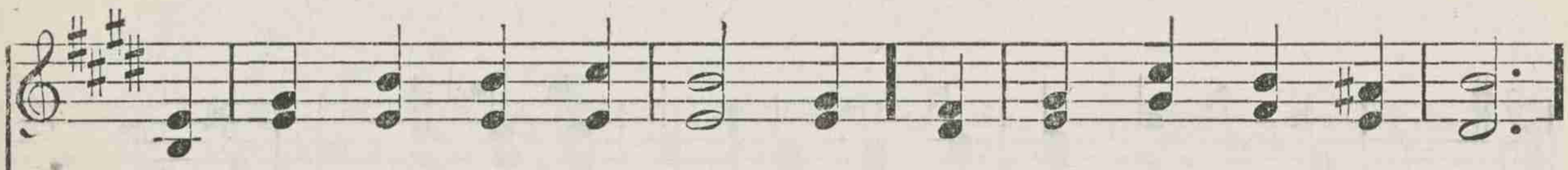
Paul Gerhardt, 1656
Tr. Richard Massie, 1856

Lowell Mason, 1823
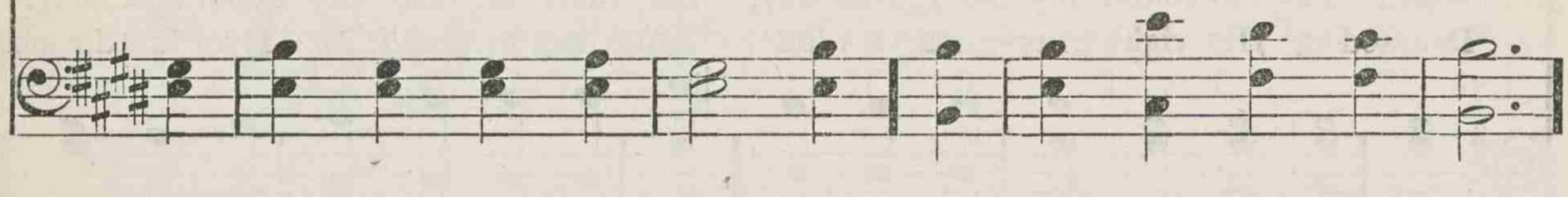


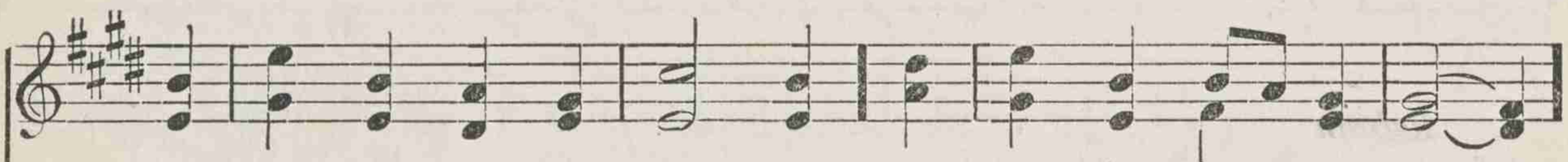
1. If God Him - self be for me, I may a host de - fy;
2. I build on this foun - da - tion, That Je - sus and His blood
3. His Ho - ly Spir - it dwell - eth With - in my will - ing heart,
4. To mine His Spir - it speak - eth Sweet words of sooth - ing pow'r,



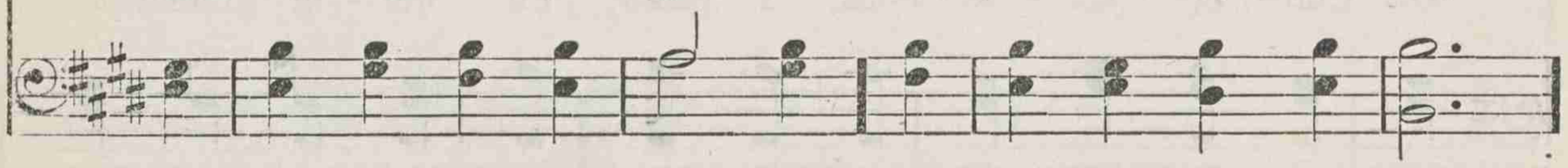


For when I pray, be - fore me My foes con - found - ed fly.
A - lone are my sal - va - tion, The true e - ter - nal good:
Tames it when it re - bel - leth, And soothes the keen - est smart.
How God to Him that seek - eth For rest, hath rest in store;





If Christ, the Head, be - friend me, If God be my sup - port,
With-out Him, all that pleas - es Is val - ue - less on earth:
He crowns His work with bless - ing, And help - eth me to cry
How God Him - self pre - par - eth My her - it - age and lot,



The mis - chief they in - tend me Shall quick - ly come to naught.
The gifts I owe to Je - sus A - lone my love are worth.
"My Fa - ther!" with - out ceas - ing To Him who reigns on high.
And tho' my bod - y wear - eth, My heav'n shall fail me not.

269

Lead, Kindly Light

LUX BENIGNA

Rev. John H. Newman, 1833 — Rev. John B. Dykes, 1861

1. Lead, kind - ly Light, a - mid th' en - cir - cling gloom,
2. I was not ev - er thus, nor prayed that Thou
3. So long Thy pow'r hath blest me, sure it still

Lead Thou me on! The night is dark, and I am far from home;
Shouldst lead me on; I loved to choose and see my path; but now
Will lead me on O'er moor and fen, o'er crag and tor - rent, till

Lead Thou me on! Keep Thou my feet; I do not ask to
Lead Thou me on! I loved the gar - ish day, and, spite of
The night is gone; And with the morn those an - gel - fa - ces

see The dist - ant scene, one step e - nough for me.
fears, Pride ruled my will: re - mem-ber not past years.
smile Which I have loved long since, and lost a - while.

270

Nearer, My God, to Thee

BETHANY

Sarah F. Adams, 1841 — Lowell Mason, 1856

1. Near - er, my God, to Thee, Near - er to Thee!
2. Though like the wan - der - er, The sun gone down,
3. There let the way ap - pear Steps un - to heav'n;

E'en though it be a cross That rais - eth me;
Dark - ness be o - ver me, My rest a stone;
All that Thou send - est me In mer - cy giv'n;

Still all my song shall be, Near - er, my God, to Thee,
Yet in my dreams I'd be Near - er, my God, to Thee,
An - gels to beck - on me Near - er, my God, to Thee,

Near - er, my God, to Thee, Near - er to Thee!

4 Then, with my waking thoughts
Bright with Thy praise,
Out of my stony griefs,
Bethel I'll raise;
So by my woes to be
Nearer, my God, to Thee,
Nearer to Thee!

5 Or if on joyful wing,
Cleaving the sky,
Sun, moon, and stars forgot,
Upward I fly,
Still all my song shall be,
Nearer, my God, to Thee,
Nearer to Thee!

Christian, Dost Thou See Them

HOLY WAR

St. Andrew of Crete, 700
Tr. Rev. John M. Neale, 1862, alt.

Josiah Booth, 1877

In Unison. Slowly

1. Chris - tian, dost thou see them On the ho - ly ground,
2. Chris - tian, dost thou feel them, How they work with - in,
3. Chris - tian, dost thou hear them, How they speak thee fair?
4. "Well I know thy troub - le, O My serv - ant true;

How the hosts of dark - ness Com - pass thee a - round?
Striv - ing, tempt - ing, lur - ing, Goad - ing in - to sin?
"Al - ways fast and vig - il? Al - ways watch and prayer?"
Thou art ver - y wear - y, I was wear - y too;

In Harmony. Faster

Chris - tian, up and smite them, Count - ing gain but loss;
Chris - tian, nev - er trem - ble, Nev - er be down - cast;
Chris - tian, an - swer bold - ly, "While I breathe I pray,"
But that toil shall make thee Some day all Mine own,

Organ Ped.

Smite them, Christ is with thee, Sol - dier of the cross!
Gird thee for the bat - tle, Thou shalt win at last.
Peace shall fol - low bat - tle, Night shall end in day.
And the end of sor - row Shall be near My throne."

272

Jesus, Saviour, Pilot Me

PILOT

Rev. Edward Hopper, 1871 — John E. Gould, 1871

1. Je - sus, Sav - iour, pi - lot me O - ver life's tem-pes-tuous sea;
2. As a moth - er stills her child, Thou canst hush the o - cean wild;
3. When at last I near the shore, And the fear - ful break-ers roar

Un-known waves be - fore me roll, Hid - ing rock and treach'rous shoal;
Bois-t'rous waves o - bey Thy will When Thou say'st to them, "Be still!"
'Twixt me and the peace-ful rest, Then, while lean - ing on Thy breast,

Chart and com - pass came from Thee: Je - sus, Sav - iour, pi - lot me.
Won - drous Sov - 'reign of the sea, Je - sus, Sav - iour, pi - lot me.
May I hear Thee say to me, "Fear not, I will pi - lot Thee."

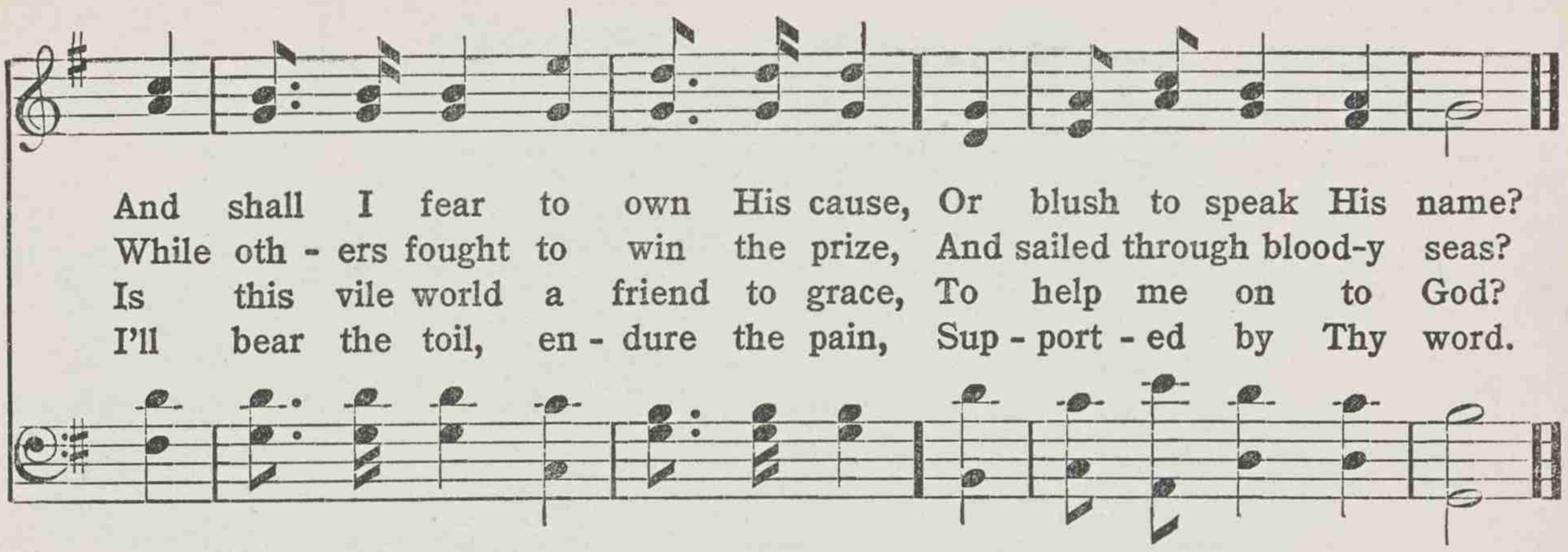
273

Am I a Soldier of the Cross

ARLINGTON

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1723 — Arr. from Thomas A. Arne, 1762

1. Am I a sol - dier of the cross, A fol - lower of the Lamb?
2. Must I be car - ried to the skies On flow - 'ry beds of ease,
3. Are there no foes for me to face, Must I not stem the flood?
4. Sure I must fight if I would reign; In - crease my cour - age, Lord;

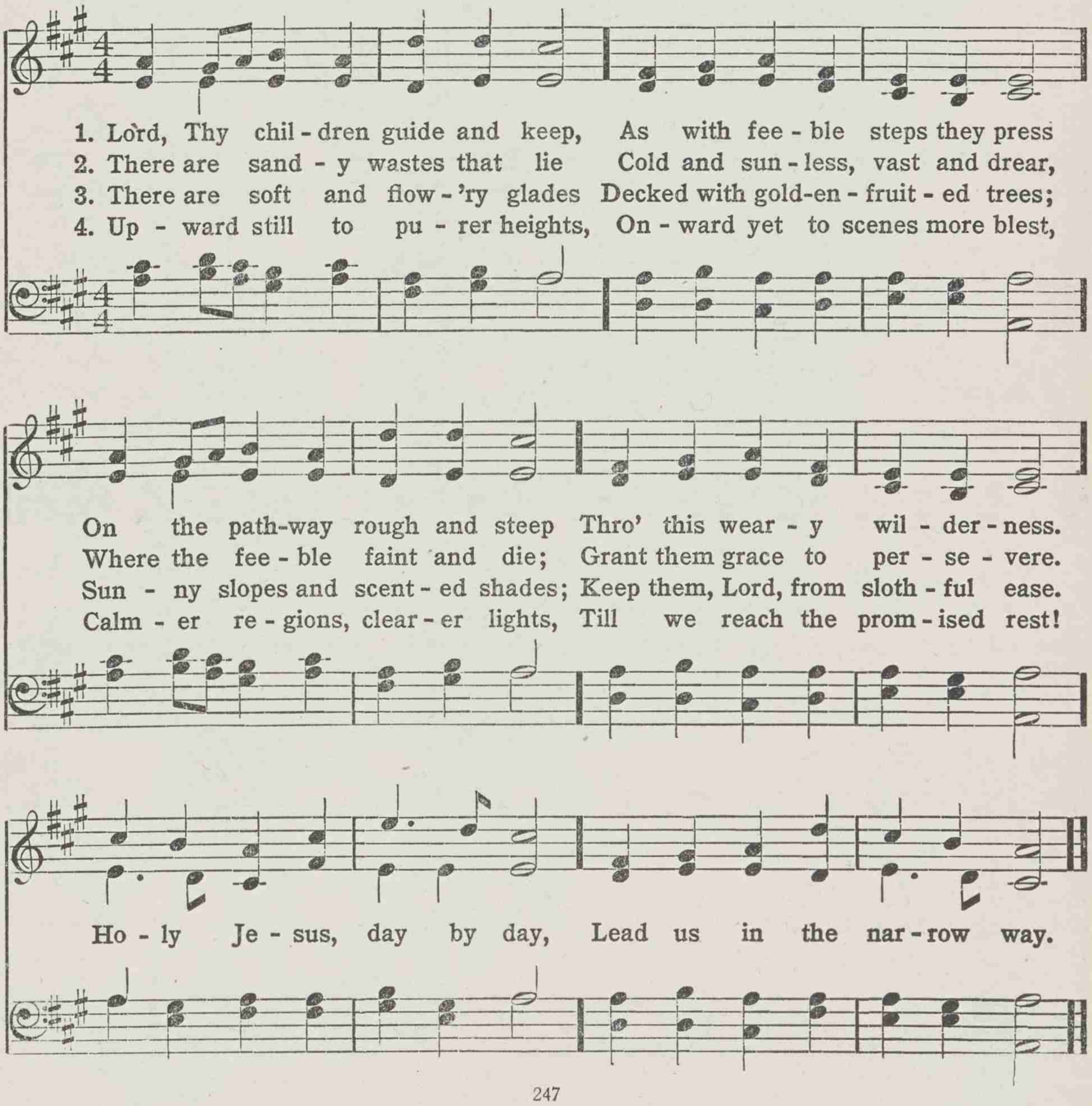


274

Lord, Thy Children Guide and Keep

DIX

Bishop William W. How, 1854 — Arr. from Conrad Kocher, 1838



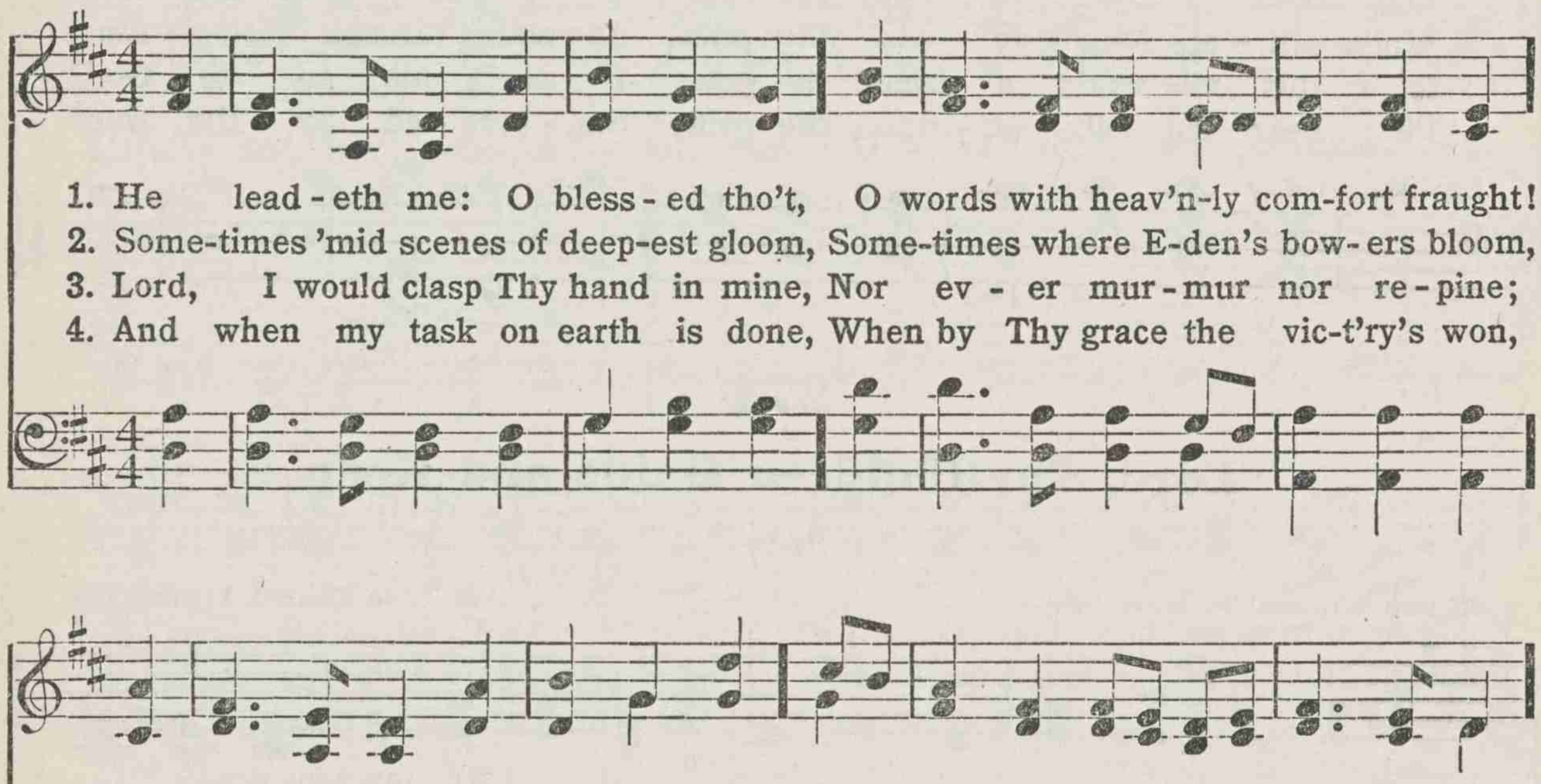
275

He Leadeth Me: O Blessed Thought
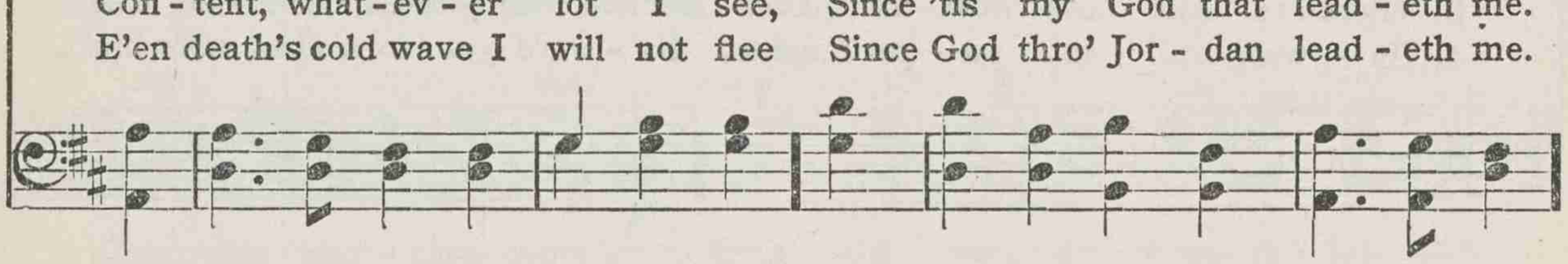
HE LEADETH ME

Rev. Joseph H. Gilmore, 1861 — William B. Bradbury, 1864

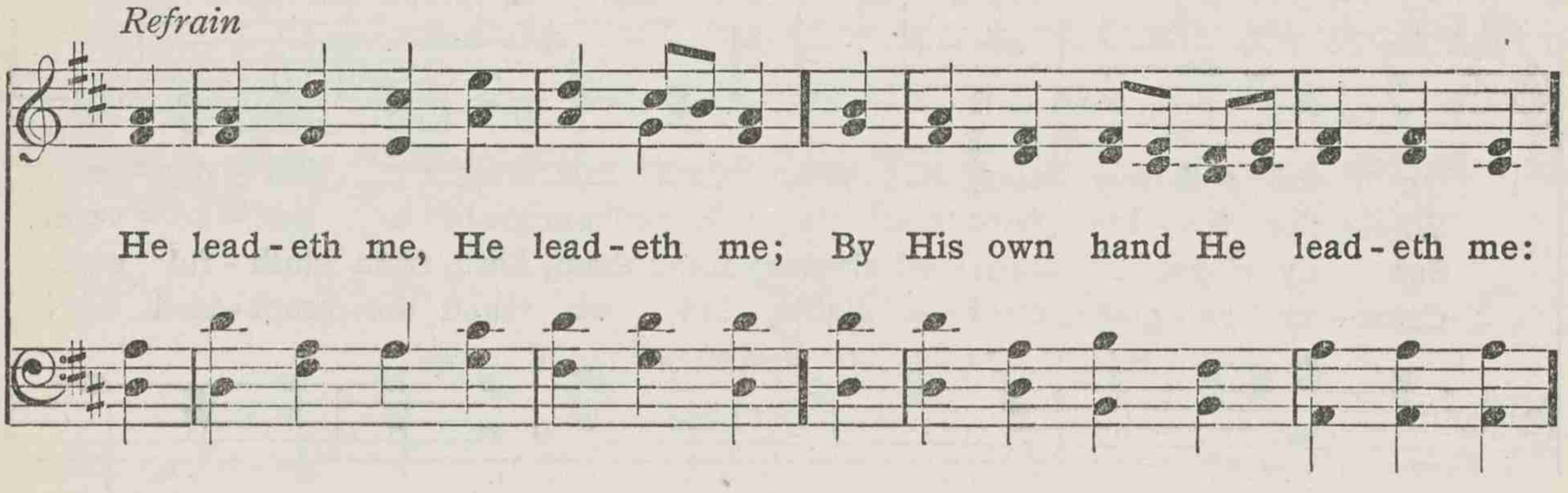
1. He lead - eth me: O bless - ed tho't, O words with heav'n-ly com-fort fraught!
2. Some-times 'mid scenes of deep-est gloom, Some-times where E-den's bow-ers bloom,
3. Lord, I would clasp Thy hand in mine, Nor ev - er mur-mur nor re-pine;
4. And when my task on earth is done, When by Thy grace the vic-t'ry's won,



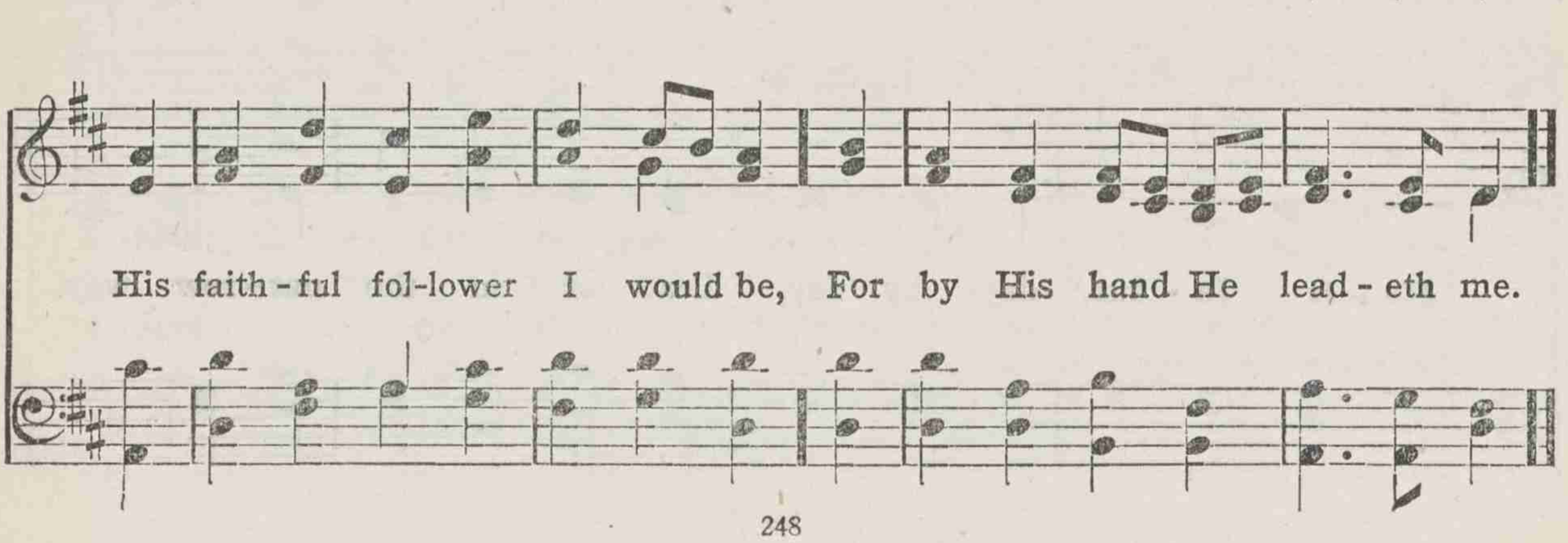
What-e'er I do, wher-e'er I be, Still 'tis God's hand that lead - eth me.
By wa - ters still, o'er troub-led sea, Still 'tis God's hand that lead - eth me.
Con - tent, what - ev - er lot I see, Since 'tis my God that lead - eth me.
E'en death's cold wave I will not flee Since God thro' Jor - dan lead - eth me.



Refrain



He lead - eth me, He lead - eth me; By His own hand He lead - eth me:



His faith - ful fol-lower I would be, For by His hand He lead - eth me.

Guide Me, O Thou Great Jehovah

ZION

Rev. William Williams, 1745 — Thomas Hastings, 1830

1. Guide me, O Thou great Je - ho - vah, Pil - grim thro' this bar - ren land;
2. O - pen now the crys - tal foun - tain Whence the heal - ing wa - ters flow;
3. When I tread the verge of Jor - dan, Bid my anx - ious fears sub - side;

I am weak, but Thou art might - y; Hold me with Thy pow'r-ful hand;
Let the fier - y, cloud - y pil - lar Lead me all my jour - ney through;
Bear me thro' the swell - ing cur - rent, Land me safe on Ca - naan's side;

Bread of heav - en, Feed me till I want no more;
Strong De - liv - 'rer, Be Thou still my strength and shield;
Songs of prais - es I will ev - er give to Thee;

Bread of heav - en, Feed me till I want no more.
Strong De - liv - 'rer, Be Thou still my strength and shield.
Songs of prais - es I will ev - er give to Thee.

Help Us, O Jesus, Thou Mighty Defender

REX MAXIMUS

Rev. R. A. John, 1912 — Johann G. Hille, 1739

1. Help us, O Je - sus, Thou might - y De - fend - er, Help when the for - ces of e - vil ap - pear; Help us to bat - tle and nev - er sur - ren - der, Help us to con - quer, and drive a - way fear; Sa - tan is cun - ning, the prince of de - ceiv - ers,
2. Help us, O Je - sus, in hours of temp - ta - tion, When both our faith and our cour - age are weak; Teach us to look to the sign of sal - va - tion, And near Thy cross a new ar - mor to seek; Then we shall con - quer, if Thou wilt be - friend us,
3. Help us, O Je - sus, when death shall spread ter - ror, And our poor eyes are too fee - ble to see; Cleanse us and purge us from sin and from er - ror, That we may blind - ly in faith cling to Thee; Help us, O Je - sus, we con - quer in dy - ing,

Bring - ing dis - as - ter to man - y be - liev - ers.
Thou wilt pre - vail and our faith will de - fend us.
Un - to the last on Thy mer - cy re - ly - ing.

278

Jesus, Still Lead On

FATHERLAND

Count Nicolaus L. von Zinzendorf, 1700-1760
Tr. Jane Borthwick, 1853

Adam Drese, 1698

1. Je - sus, still lead on, Till our rest be won;
2. If the way be drear, If the foe be near,
3. When we seek re - lief From a long - felt grief;
4. Je - sus, still lead on, Till our rest be won;

And, al - though the way be cheer - less, We will fol - low
Let no faith - less fears o'er - take us, Let not faith and
When temp - ta - tions come al - lur - ing, Make us pa - tient
Heav'n-ly Lead - er, still di - rect us, Still sup - port, con-

calm and fear - less; Guide us by Thy hand To our fa - ther - land.
hope for - sake us; For thro' man - y a woe To our home we go.
and en - dur - ing; Show us that bright shore Where we weep no more.
trol, pro - tect us, Till we safe - ly stand In our fa - ther - land.
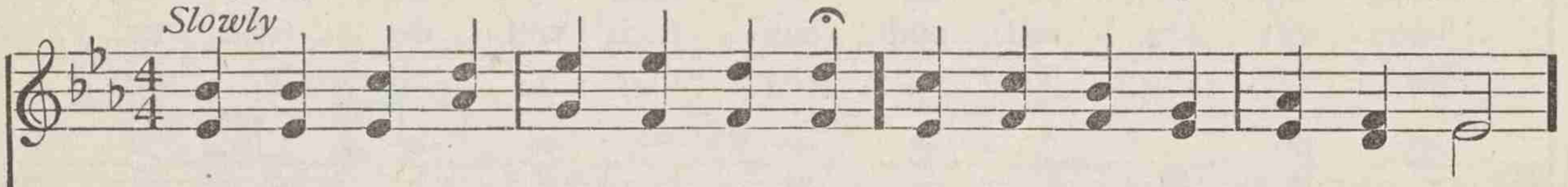
279

One Thing Needful, Greatest Blessing

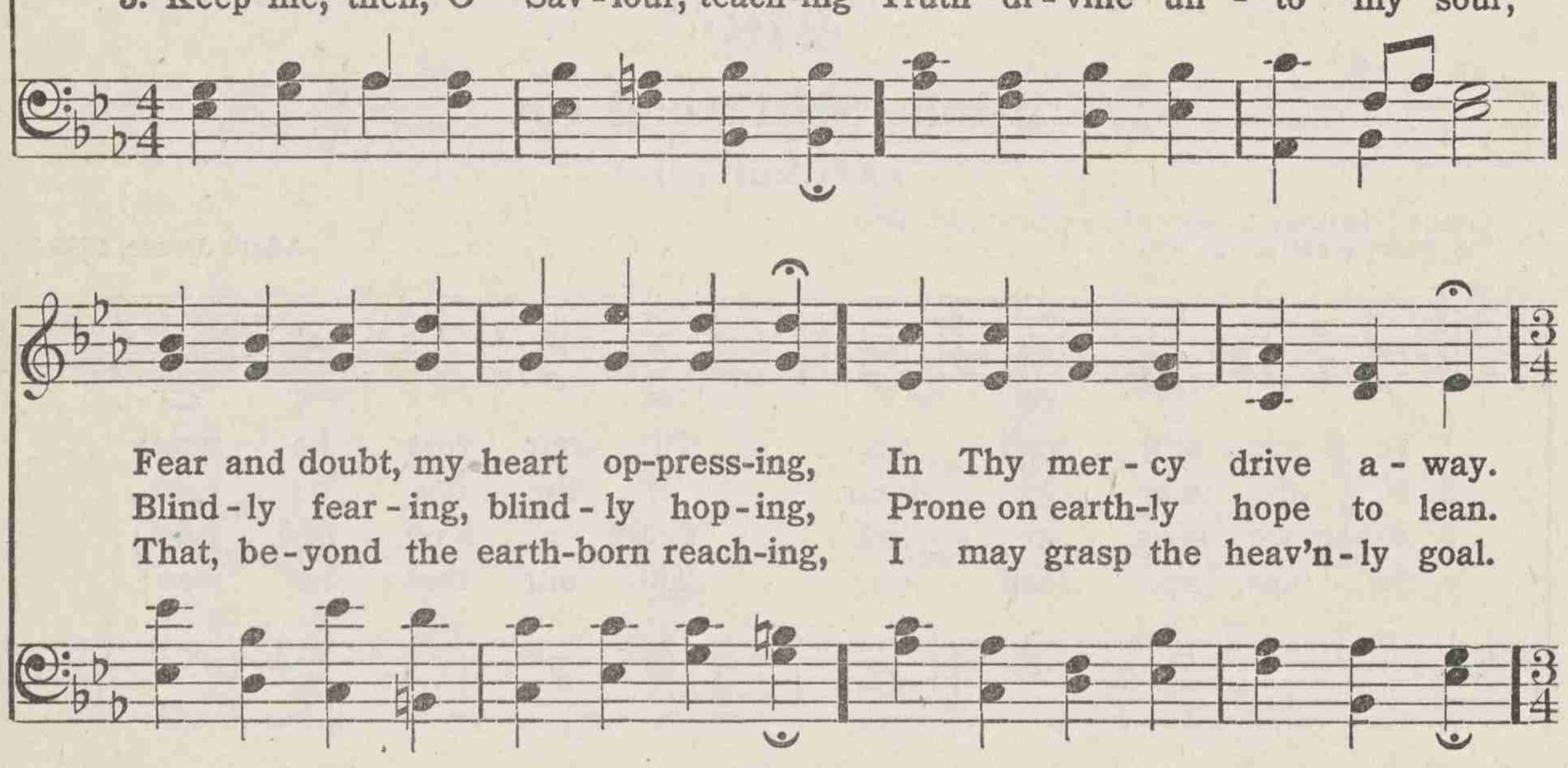
EINS IST NOT

Rev. R. A. John, 1916 — Joachim Neander, 1680

Slowly
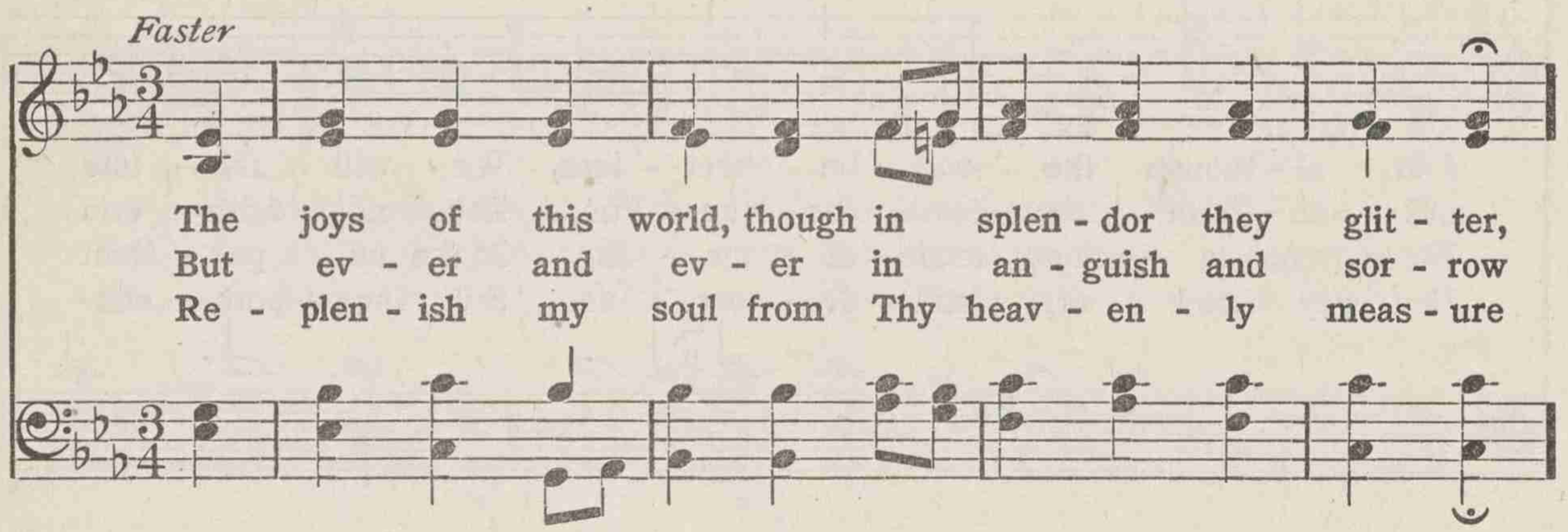


1. One thing need-ful, great-est bless-ing, Teach me, Sav-iour, while I pray;
2. Oft my soul, in dark-ness grop-ing, Sought Thy peace in earth-ly scene;
3. Keep me, then, O Sav-iour, teach-ing Truth di-vine un-to my soul;
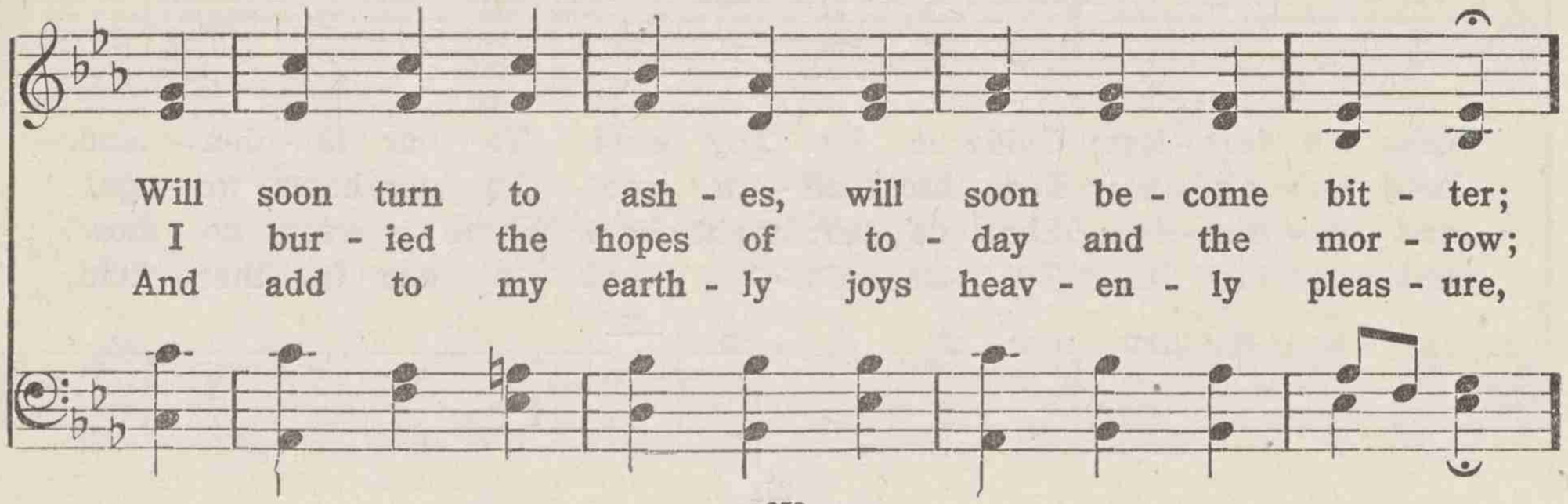


Fear and doubt, my heart op-press-ing, In Thy mer-cy drive a-way.
Blind-ly fear-ing, blind-ly hop-ing, Prone on earth-ly hope to lean.
That, be-yond the earth-born reach-ing, I may grasp the heav'n-ly goal.
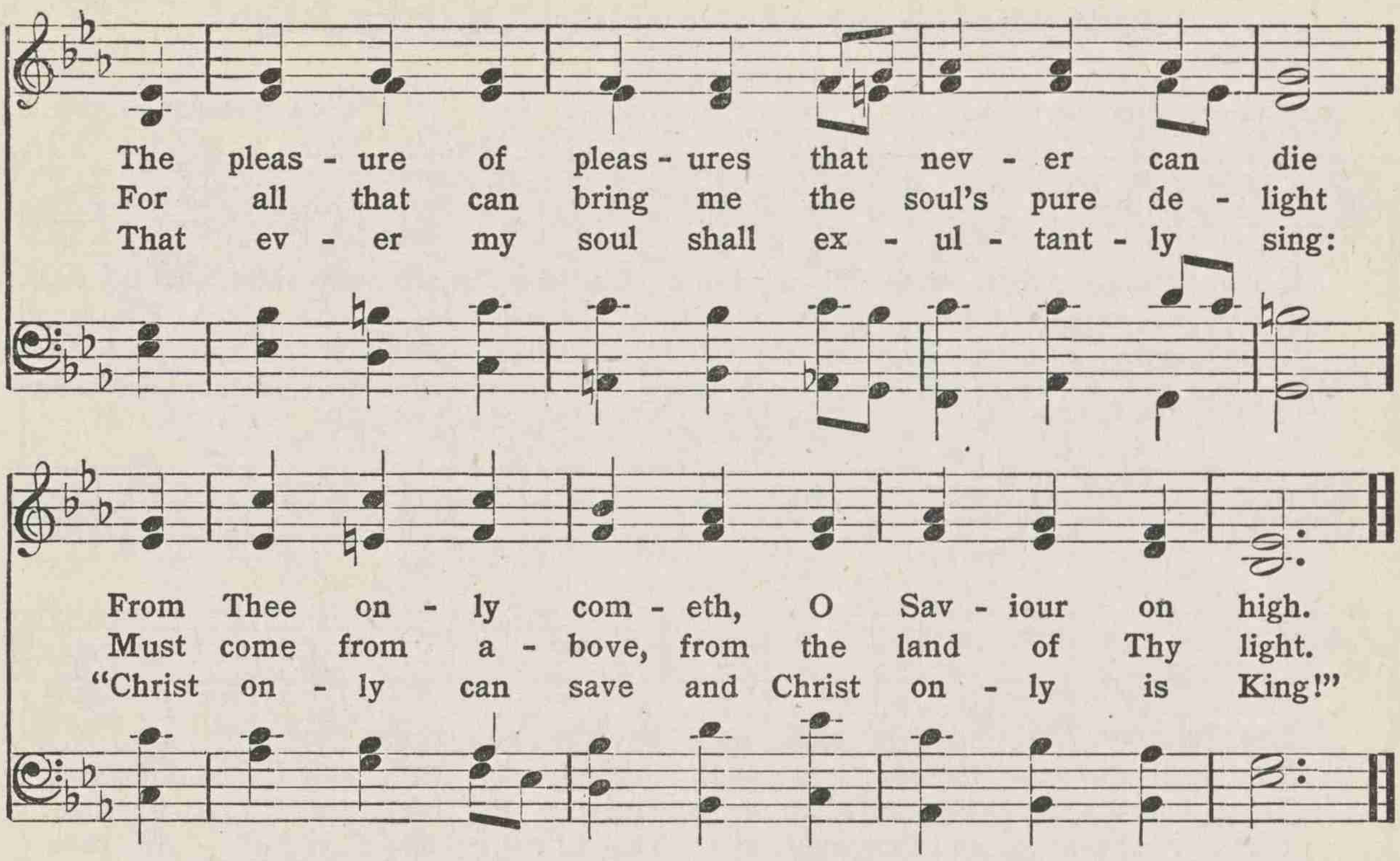
Faster



The joys of this world, though in splen-dor they glit-ter,
But ev-er and ev-er in an-guish and sor-row
Re-plen-ish my soul from Thy heav-en-ly meas-ure



Will soon turn to ash-es, will soon be-come bit-ter;
I bur-ied the hopes of to-day and the mor-row;
And add to my earth-ly joys heav-en-ly pleas-ure,
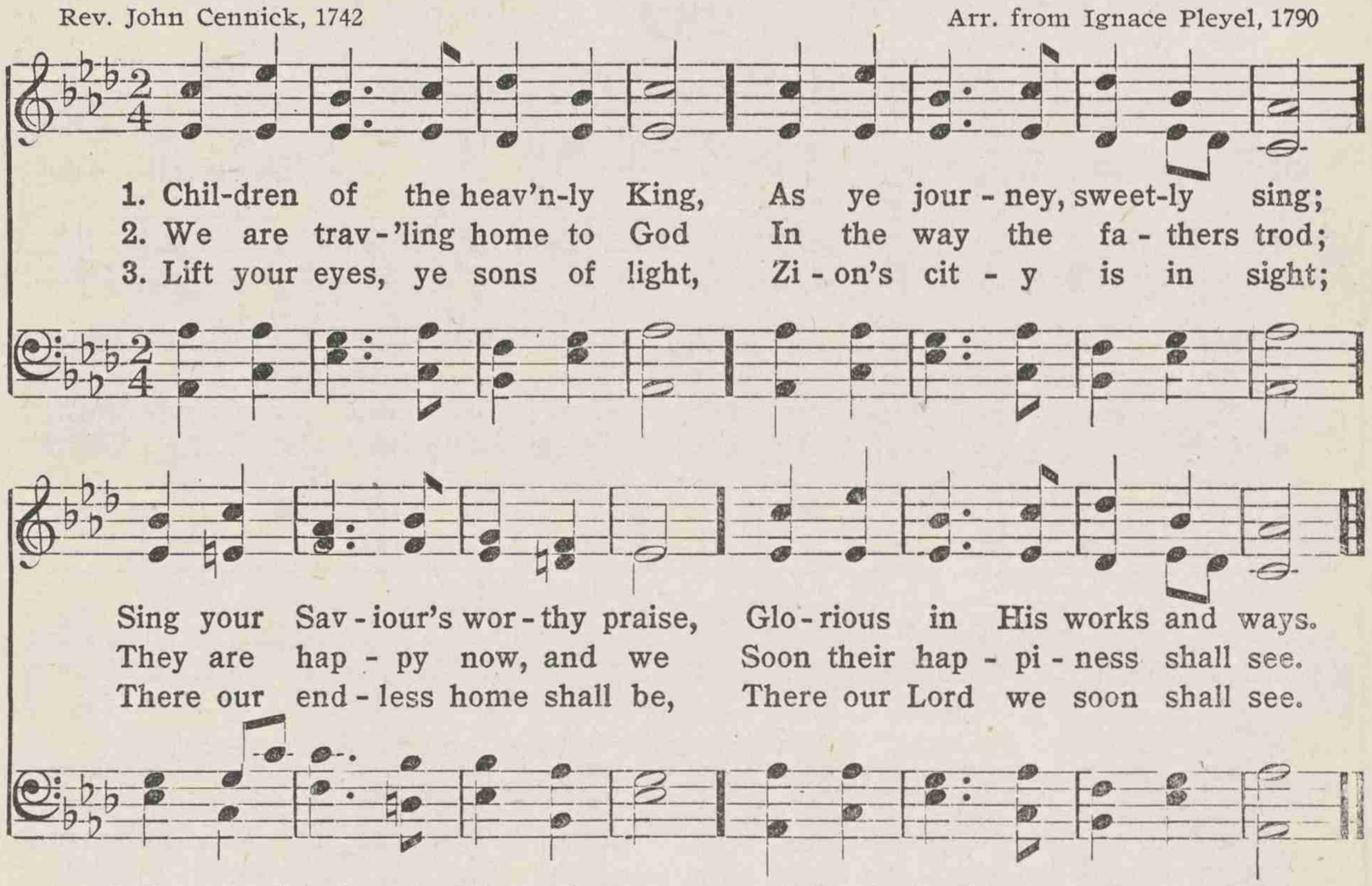


280

Children of the Heavenly King

PLEYEL'S HYMN

Rev. John Cennick, 1742 — Arr. from Ignace Pleyel, 1790



4 Fear not, brethen, joyful stand
On the borders of your land;
Jesus Christ, your Father's Son,
Bids you undismayed go on.
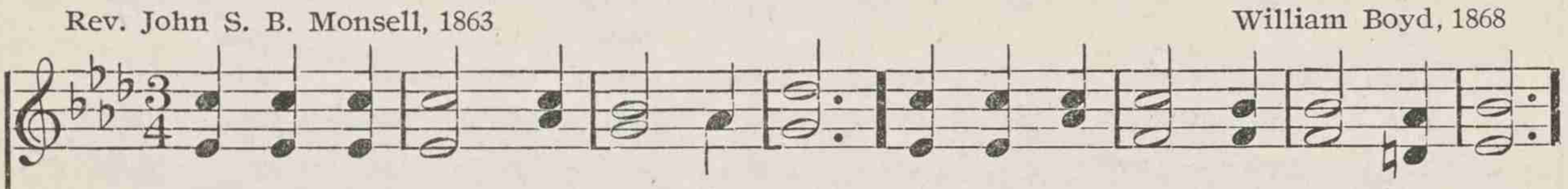
5 Lord, obediently we go,
Gladly leaving all below;
Only Thou our Leader be,
And we still will follow Thee.

281
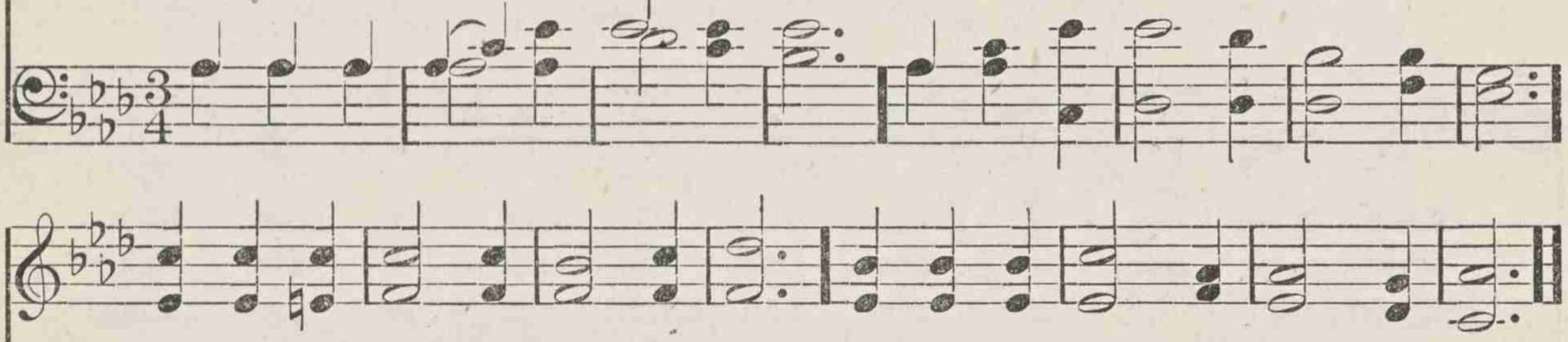
Fight the Good Fight with All Thy Might

PENTECOST
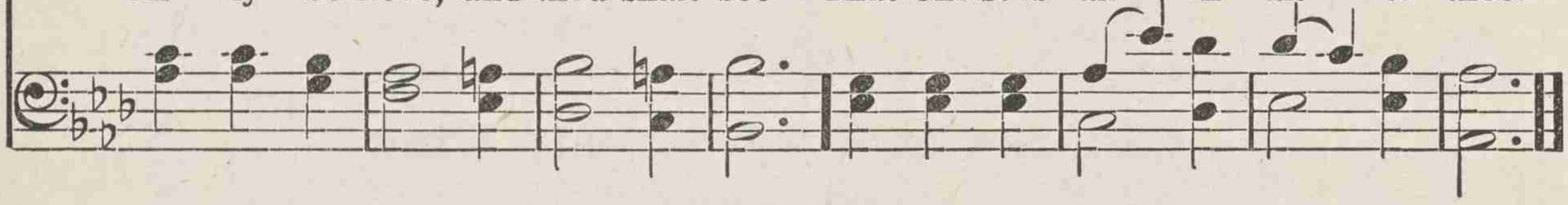
Rev. John S. B. Monsell, 1863 — William Boyd, 1868



1. Fight the good fight with all thy might; Christ is thy strength, and Christ thy right;
2. Run the straight race thro' God's good grace, Lift up thine eyes and see His face;
3. Cast care a-side, lean on thy Guide, His bound-less mer-cy will pro-vide;
4. Faint not, nor fear; His arms are near; He chang-eth not, and thou art dear;



Lay hold on life, and it shall be Thy joy and crown e-ter-nal-ly.
Life with its way be-fore us lies, Christ is the path, and Christ the prize.
Trust, and thy trust-ing soul shall prove, Christ is its life, and Christ its love.
On-ly be-lieve, and thou shalt see That Christ is all in all to thee.

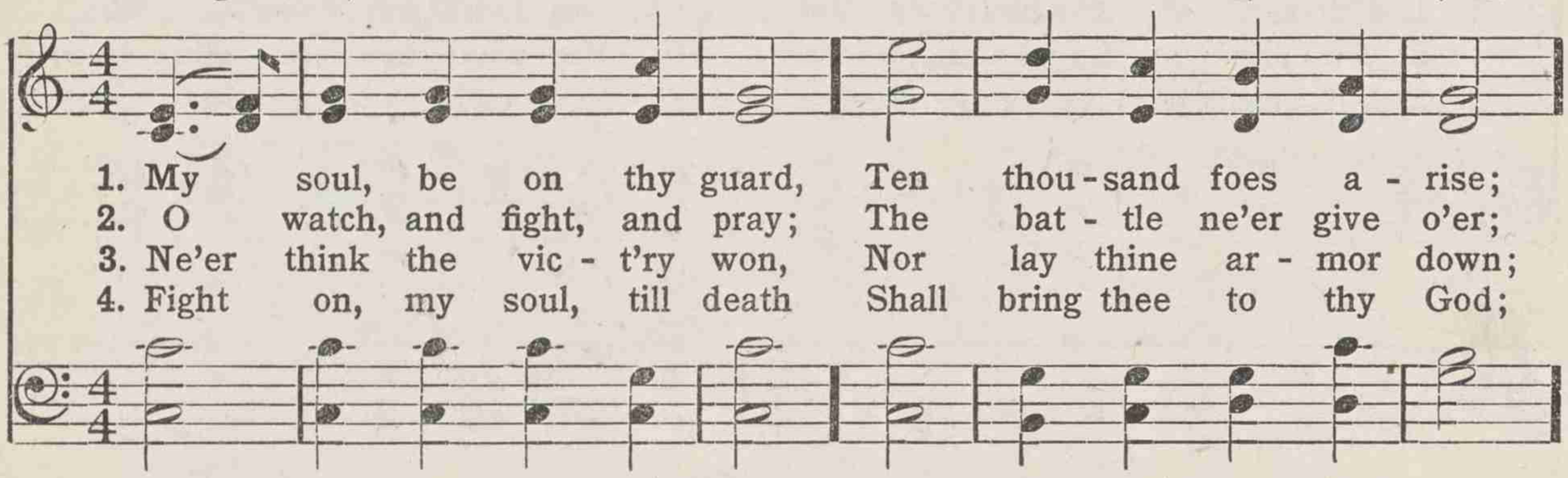


282

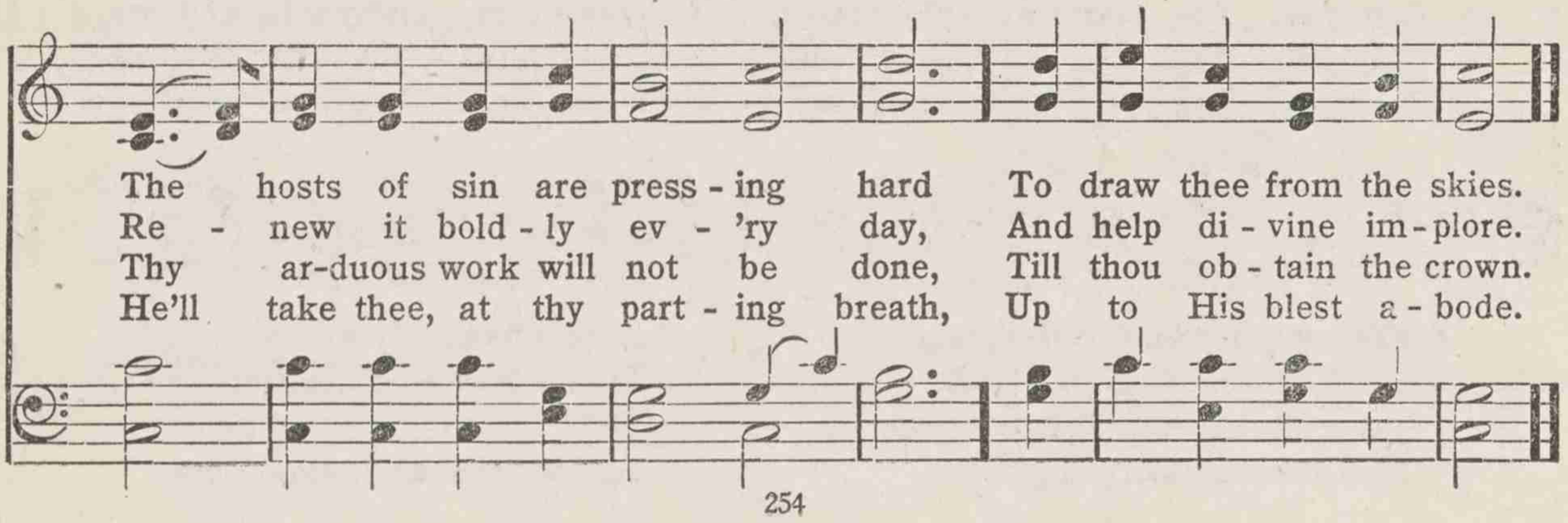
My Soul, Be on Thy Guard

LABAN

Rev. George Heath, 1781 — Lowell Mason, 1830



1. My soul, be on thy guard, Ten thou-sand foes a-rise;
2. O watch, and fight, and pray; The bat-tle ne'er give o'er;
3. Ne'er think the vic-t'ry won, Nor lay thine ar-mor down;
4. Fight on, my soul, till death Shall bring thee to thy God;
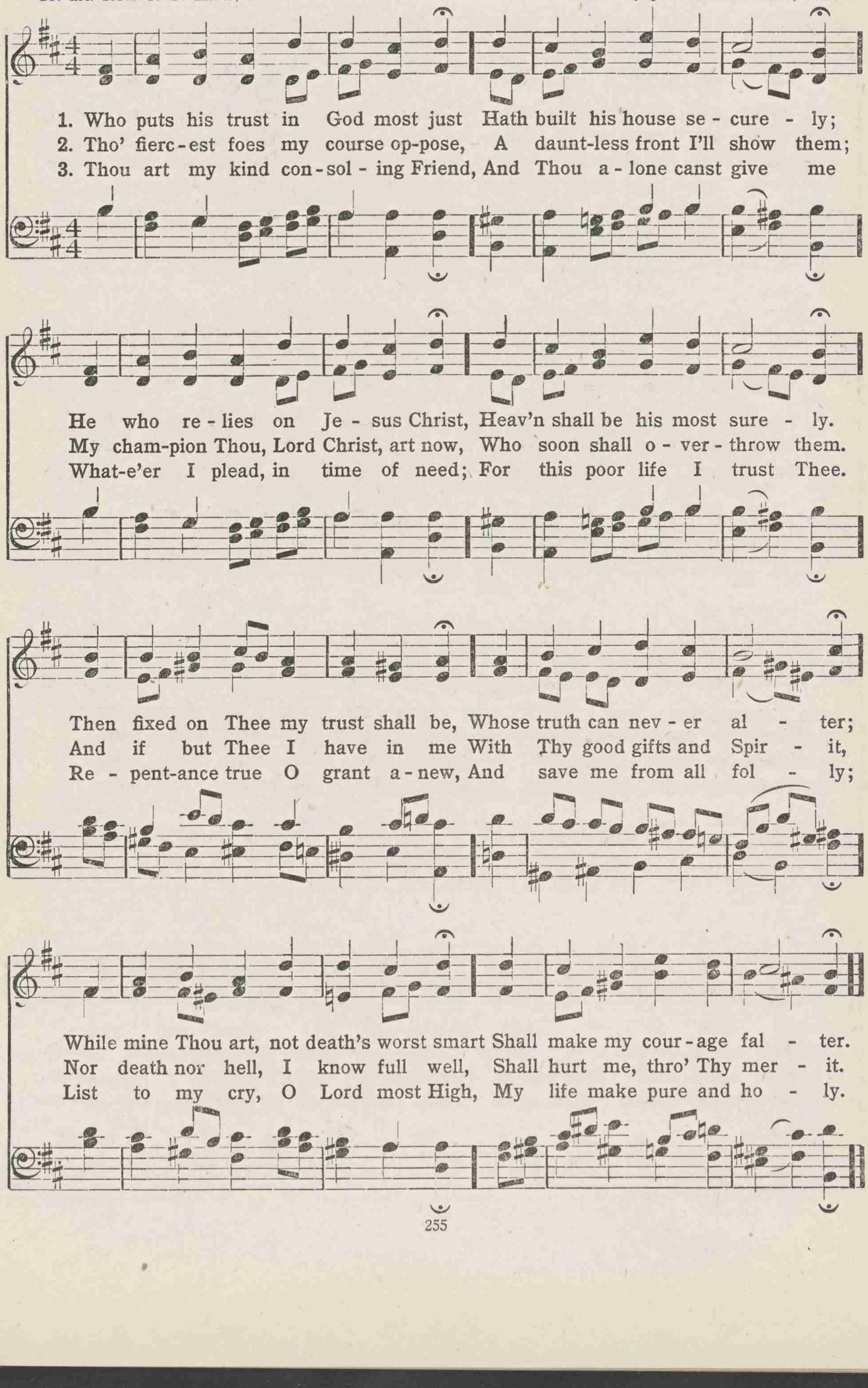


The hosts of sin are press-ing hard To draw thee from the skies.
Re-new it bold-ly ev-'ry day, And help di-vine im-plore.
Thy ar-duous work will not be done, Till thou ob-tain the crown.
He'll take thee, at thy part-ing breath, Up to His blest a-bode.

Who Puts His Trust in God Most Just

PARIS

Johann Mühlmann, 1573–1613
Tr. alt. Rev. C. G. Haas, 1893

Arr. by J. Sebastian Bach, 1730
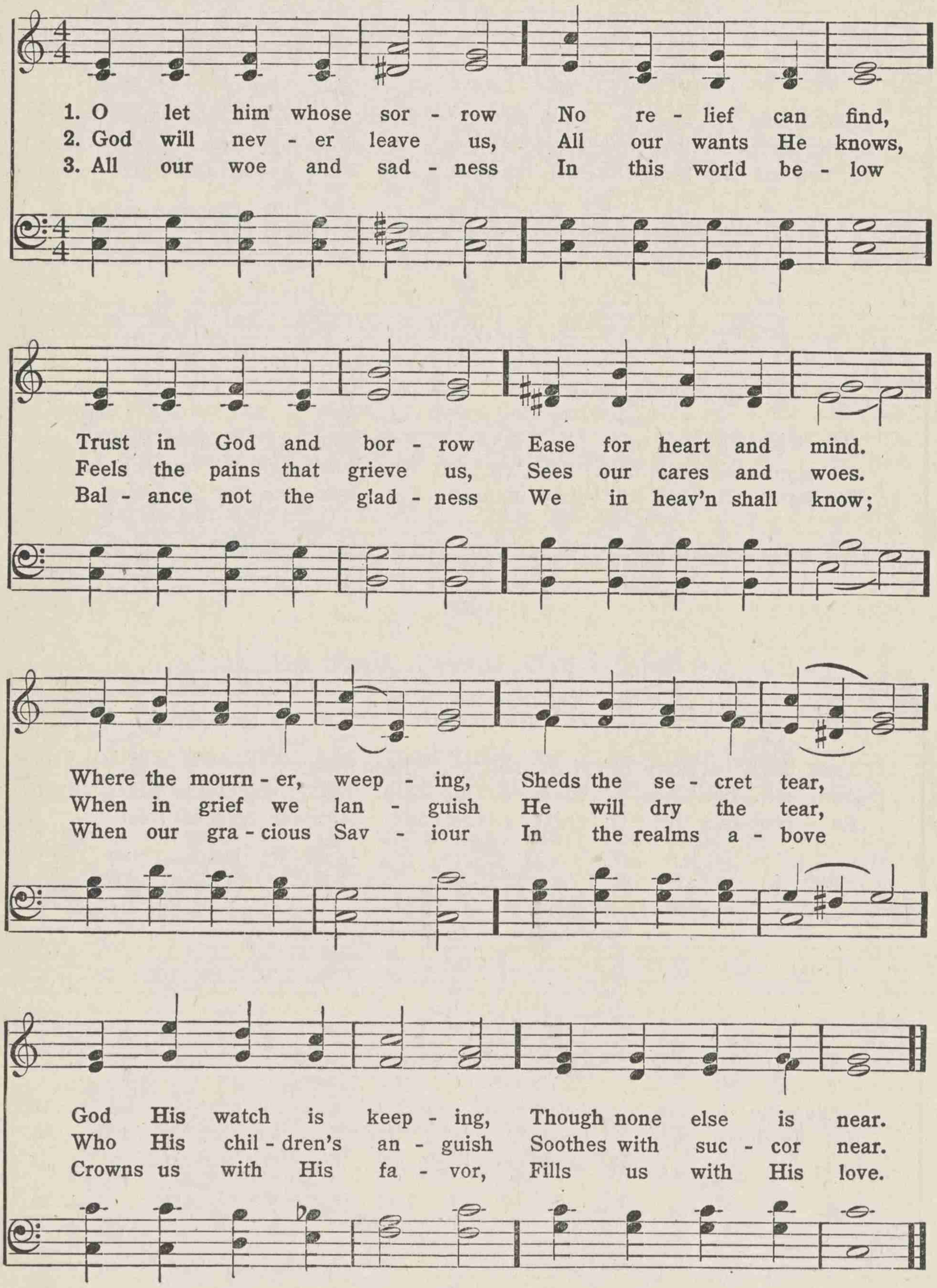


284

O Let Him Whose Sorrow

PENITENCE

Heinrich S. Oswald, 1826
Tr. Frances E. Cox, 1841

Spencer Lane, 1878



When Gathering Clouds Around I View

CLOUDLESS DAY

Sir Robert Grant, 1806 Rev. F. R. Daries, 1917

1. When gath - 'ring clouds a - round I view, And days are dark, and friends are few; On Him I lean who, not in vain, Ex-
2. If aught should tempt my soul to stray From heav'n - ly wis - dom's nar - row way, To fly the good I would pur - sue, Or
3. When sor - r'wing o'er some stone I bend Which cov - ers what was once a friend, And from his voice, his hand, his smile Di-
4. And O, when I have safe - ly passed Thro' ev - 'ry con - flict but the last; Still, still un - chang - ing, watch be - side My

pe - rienced ev - 'ry hu - man pain. He sees my wants, al-
do the sin I would not do, Still He, who felt temp-
vides me for a lit - tle while, Thou, Sav - iour, mark'st the
pain - ful bed, for Thou hast died: Then point to realms of

lays my fears, And counts and treas - ures up my tears.
ta - tion's pow'r, Shall guard me in that dan - g'rous hour.
tears I shed, For Thou didst weep o'er Laz - arus dead.
cloud - less day, And wipe the lat - est tear a - way.

286

Hold Thou My Hand

CASSIDY

Grace J. Francis

Hubert P. Main, 1838—

1. Hold Thou my hand; so weak I am, and help - less,
2. Hold Thou my hand; and clo - ser, clo - ser draw me
3. Hold Thou my hand; the way is dark be - fore me
4. Hold Thou my hand, that when I reach the mar - gin

I dare not take one step with - out Thy aid.
To Thy dear self— my hope, my joy, my all.
With - out the sun - light of Thy face di - vine:
Of that lone riv - er Thou didst cross for me,

Hold Thou my hand; for then, O lov - ing Sav - iour,
Hold Thou my hand, lest hap - ly I should wan - der,
But when by faith I catch its ra - diant glo - ry,
A heav'n - ly light may flash a - long its wa - ters,

No dread of ill shall make my soul a - fraid.
And, miss - ing Thee, my trem - bling feet should fall.
What heights of joy, what rap - turous songs are mine!
And ev - 'ry wave like crys - tal bright shall be.

Copyright, 1908, by H. P. Main Used by permission

If Thou But Suffer God to Guide Thee

NEUMARK

Georg Neumark, 1641
Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1855, alt.

Georg Neumark, 1657

1. If thou but suf - fer God to guide thee, And hope in
2. What can these anx - ious cares a - vail thee, These nev - er-
3. Keep peace at heart, and wait His leis - ure In cheer - ful
4. Sing, pray, and keep His ways un - swerv - ing, So do thine

Him thro' all thy ways, He'll give thee strength, what-e'er be - tide thee,
ceas - ing moans and sighs? What can it help, if thou be - wail thee
hope, and be con - tent To take what - e'er thy Fa-ther's pleas - ure
own part faith - ful - ly, And trust His word; tho' un - de - serv - ing,

And bear thee thro' the e - vil days; Who trusts in
O'er each dark mo - ment as it flies? Our cross and
And all - de - serv - ing love hath sent; Nor doubt our
Thou yet shalt find it true for thee; God nev - er

God's un - chang - ing love Builds on the rock that naught can move.
tri - als do but press The heav - ier for our bit - ter - ness.
in - most wants are known To Him who chose us for His own.
yet for - sook at need The soul that trust - ed Him in - deed.

288

We Would See Jesus

WIE WIRD UNS SEIN

Ellen Ellis, 1858 — German

1. We would see Je - sus; for the shad - ows length - en A - cross this lit - tle land-scape of our life;
2. We would see Je - sus; oth - er lights are pal - ing, Which for long years we have re - joiced to see;
3. We would see Je - sus; sense is all too bind - ing, And heav'n ap- pears too dim, too far a - way;

We would see Je - sus, our weak faith to strength-en For the last wear - i - ness, the fi - nal strife.
The bless-ings of our pil - grim- age are fail - ing; We would not mourn them, for we go to Thee.
We would see Thee, Thy - self our hearts re - mind - ing What Thou hast suf - fered, our great debt to pay.

We would see Je - sus, the great Rock Foun - da - tion Where - on our
We would see Je - sus; yet the spir - it lin - gers Round the dear
We would see Je - sus; this is all we're need - ing; Strength, joy, and

feet were set by sov - 'reign grace: Nor life nor death, with all their
ob - jects it has loved so long, And earth from earth can scarce un-
will - ing - ness come with the sight; We would see Je - sus, dy - ing,

ag - i - ta - tion, Can thence re - move us, if we see His face.
clasp its fin - gers; Our love to Thee makes not this love less strong.
ris - en, plead - ing; Then wel-come day, and fare - well mor - tal night.

289

Sometimes a Light Surprises

WICHERN

William Cowper, 1779 German

1. Some - times a light sur - pris - es The Chris - tian while he sings;
2. When com - forts are de - clin - ing, He grants the soul a - gain
3. Set free from pres - ent sor - row, We cheer - ful - ly can say,
4. Yet God the same a - bid - ing, His praise shall tune my voice,

It is the Lord, who ris - es With heal - ing in His wings.
A sea - son of clear shin - ing, To cheer it aft - er rain.
Let the un - known to - mor - row Bring with it what it may.
For, while in Him con - fid - ing, I can - not but re - joice.

290

God Is My Light

GOTT IST GETREU

Ernst Wm. Hengstenberg, 1835, tr. German Choral, 1850

1. God is my Light! My soul, do not de - spair In hours of thy dis - tress! The sun with - draws, And earth is dark and drear:
2. God is my Trust! My soul, be not a - fraid, Thy Help - er will a - bide; "I'll not for - sake Thee!" He has kind - ly said,
3. The King - dom His! Through-out the earth He reigns With wis - dom, grace, and might; The stars go on, And time its course main-tains
4. God is my Shield! Of me He takes the care As none be- side could do; He guards my head, He watch - es ev - 'ry hair,

My light will nev - er cease. On days of joy with splen-dor beam - ing,
He's ev - er at thy side; In fee - ble age will yet stand by thee,
Be - neath His watch-ful sight; In si - lence on - ward still pro - ceed - ing,
All dan-gers brings me through: While thou-sands, to vain help - ers call - ing,

Thro' nights of grief its rays are gleam - ing; God is my Light!
No re - al good will He de - ny thee: God is my Trust!
The u - ni - verse o - beys His lead - ing, The King - dom His!
On right and left are near me fall - ing, He is my Shield!

291

In Heavenly Love Abiding

DAY OF REST

Anna L. Waring, 1820–1910 — James W. Elliott, 1833—

1. In heav'n - ly love a - bid - ing, No change my heart shall fear;
2. Wher - ev - er He may guide me, No want shall turn me back;
3. Green pas - tures are be - fore me, Which yet I have not seen;

And safe is such con - fid - ing, For noth - ing chan - ges here;
My Shep - herd is be - side me, And noth - ing can I lack;
Bright skies will soon be o'er me, Where dark - est clouds have been;

The storm may rage with - out me, My heart may low be laid,
His wis - dom ev - er wak - eth, His sight is nev - er dim,
My hope I can - not meas - ure, My path to life is free;

In Unison — *In Harmony*

But God is round a - bout me, And can I be dis - mayed?
He knows the way He tak - eth, And I will walk with Him.
My Sav - iour has my treas - ure, And He will walk with me.

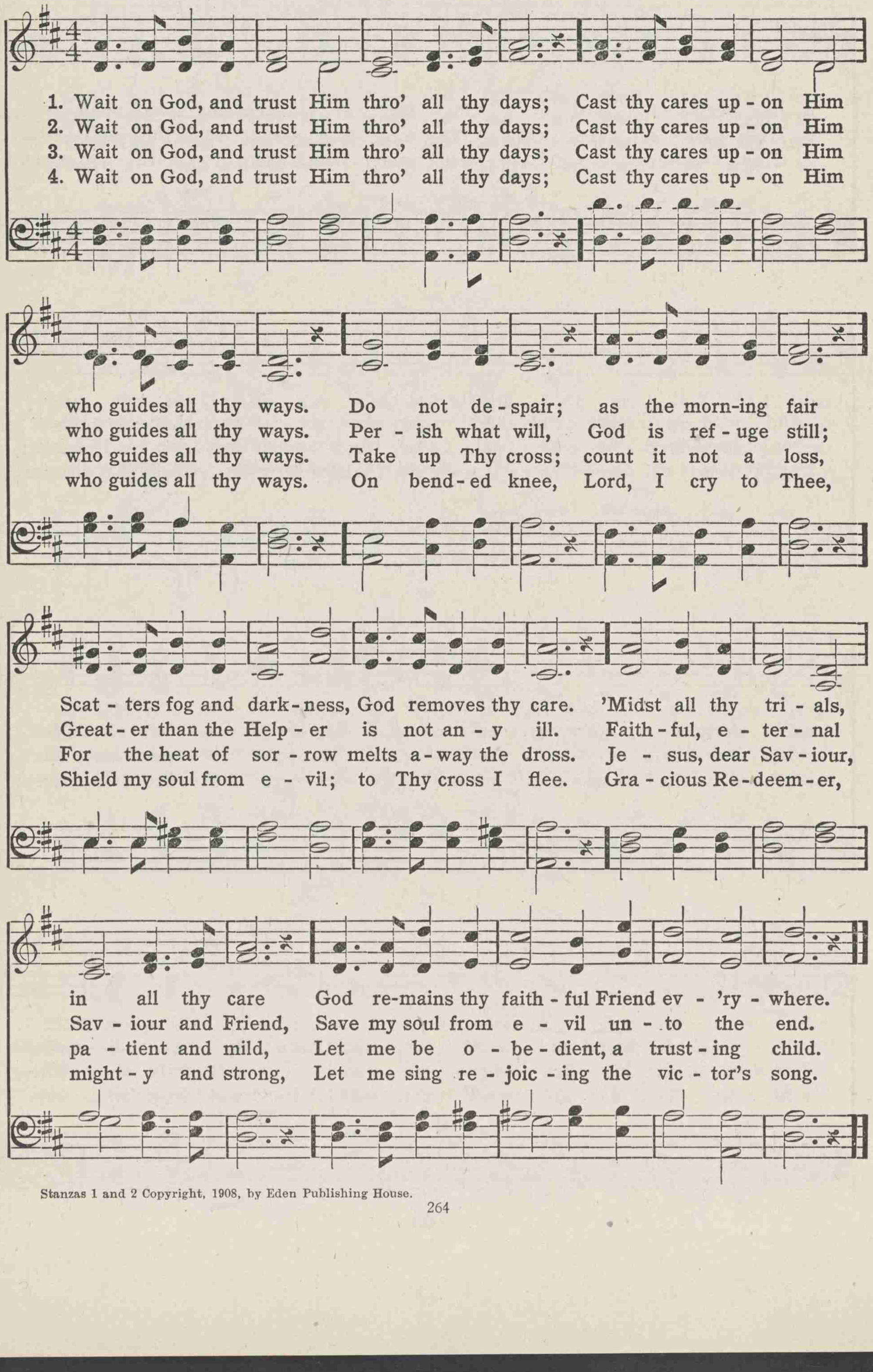
292

Wait on God

WAIT ON GOD

German, tr. Rev. J. H. Horstmann, 1908
Stanzas 3 and 4, Rev. J. C. Hansen, 1916

C. Malan, 1787–1864



Stanzas 1 and 2 Copyright, 1908, by Eden Publishing House.

293

Cast Thy Care on Jesus

ERIPE ME

Rev. Frederick G. Scott, 1894 — Hastings Crossley, 1893

1. Cast thy care on Je - sus, Make Him now thy friend,
2. Cast thy care on Je - sus, Noth - ing is too small
3. Cast thy care on Je - sus, Tell Him all thy sin,
4. Cast thy care on Je - sus; What is death to those

Tell Him all thy troub - les, Trust Him to the end;
For His vast com - pas - sion, He can feel for all;
All the fierce temp - ta - tions, And the wrong with - in;
Who in deep sub - mis - sion On His love re - pose,

He is man and broth - er, He is Lord and God,
In the gloom and dark - ness Clasp His liv - ing hand,
He Him - self was tempt - ed, And He pleads a - bove
But a short step fur - ther, Near - er to His side?

And the way of sor - rows Is the path He trod.
He will guide and cheer thee Thro' the des - ert land.
For the soul that ask - eth Par - don thro' His love.
There thine eyes shall see Him And be sat - is - fied.

294

A Mighty Fortress is Our God

EIN FESTE BURG

Martin Luther, 1529
Tr. Rev. Frederick H. Hedge, 1853

Martin Luther, 1529

1. A might-y for-tress is our God, A bul-wark nev-er fail - ing;
2. Did we in our own strength con-fide, Our striv-ing would be los - ing,
3. And tho' this world, with dev-ils filled, Should threaten to un-do us,
4. That word a-bove all earth-ly pow'rs, No thanks to them, a-bid - eth;

Our help-er He, a-mid the flood Of mor-tal ills pre-vail - ing.
Were not the right man on our side, The man of God's own choos - ing:
We will not fear, for God hath willed His truth to tri-umph through us;
The Spir-it and the gifts are ours Thro' Him who with us sid - eth:
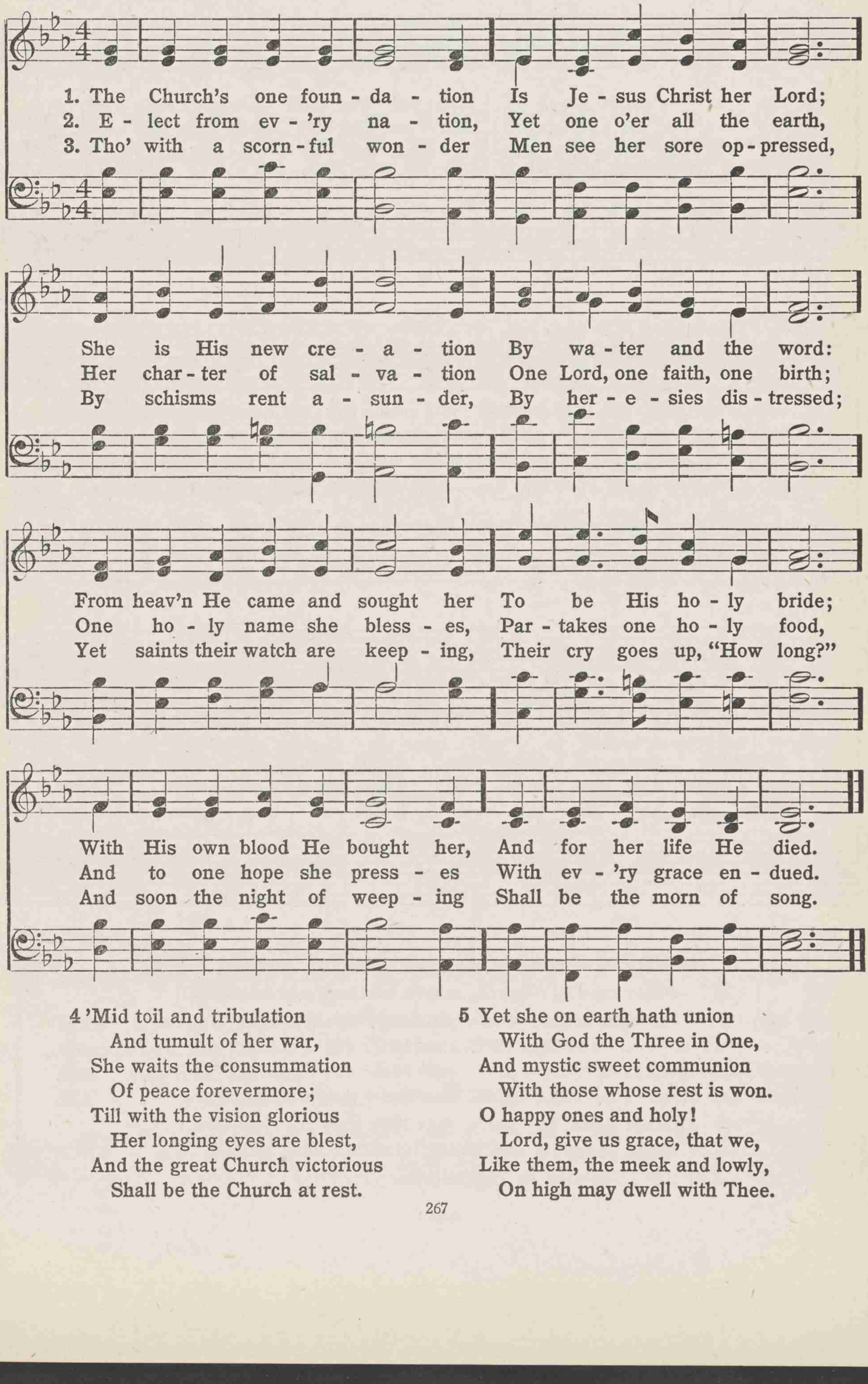
For still our an-cient foe Doth seek to work us woe; His craft and pow'r are
Dost ask who that may be? Christ Je-sus, it is He; Lord Sab-a-oth His
The prince of darkness grim, We trem-ble not for him; His rage we can en-
Let goods and kin-dred go, This mor-tal life al-so; The bod-y they may

great, And armed with cru-el hate, On earth is not his e - qual.
name, From age to age the same, And He must win the bat - tle.
dure, For lo, his doom is sure, One lit-tle word shall fell him.
kill, God's truth a-bid-eth still, His king-dom lasts for-ev - er.

The Church's One Foundation

AURELIA

Rev Samuel J. Stone, 1866 — Samuel S. Wesley, 1864



4 'Mid toil and tribulation
And tumult of her war,
She waits the consummation
Of peace forevermore;
Till with the vision glorious
Her longing eyes are blest,
And the great Church victorious
Shall be the Church at rest.

5 Yet she on earth hath union
With God the Three in One,
And mystic sweet communion
With those whose rest is won.
O happy ones and holy!
Lord, give us grace, that we,
Like them, the meek and lowly,
On high may dwell with Thee.

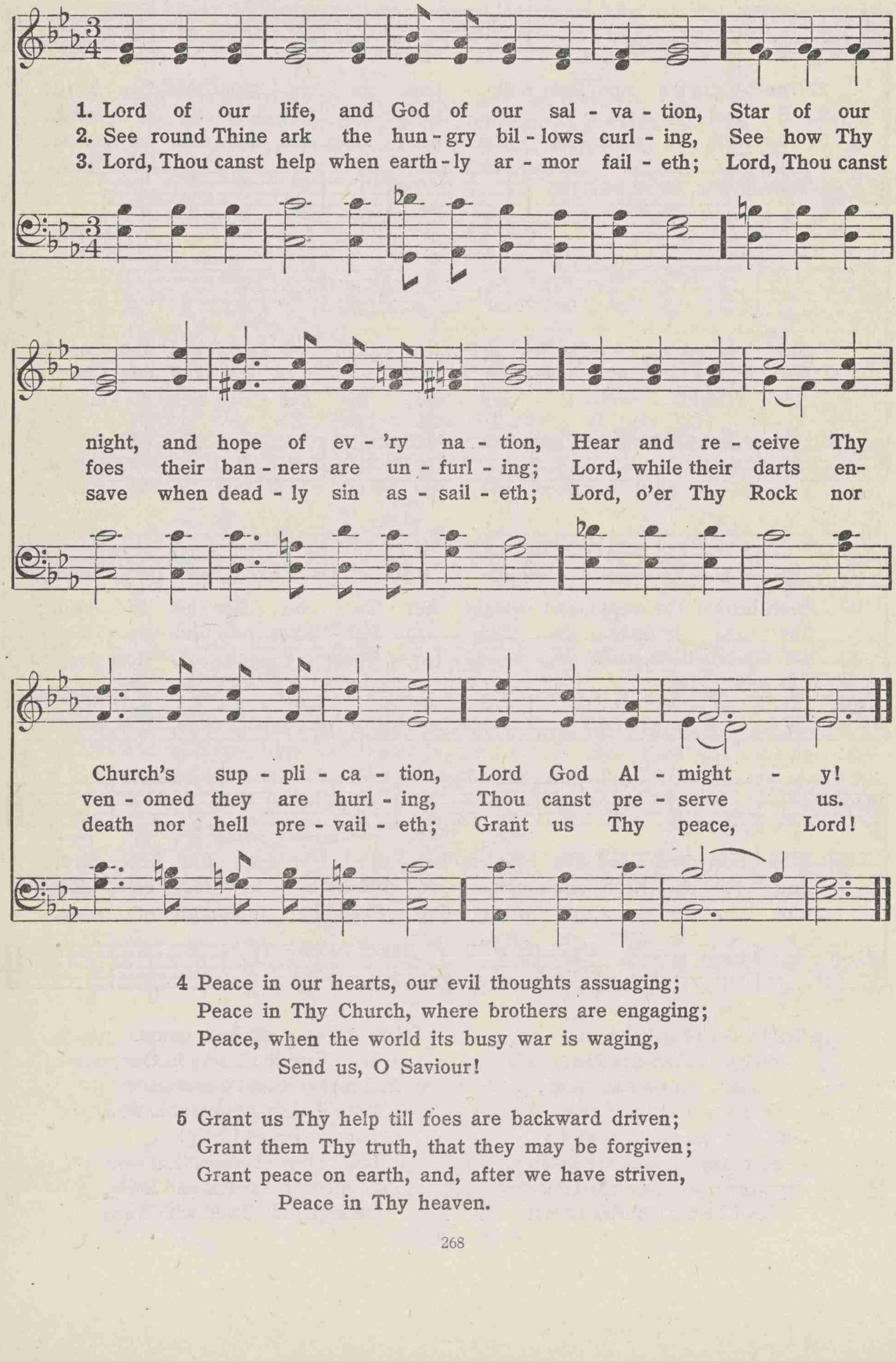
296

Lord of Our Life, and God of Our Salvation

CLOISTERS

Matthäus A. von Löwenstern, 1644
Tr. by P. Pusey, 1840

Sir Joseph Barnby, 1875



4 Peace in our hearts, our evil thoughts assuaging;
Peace in Thy Church, where brothers are engaging;
Peace, when the world its busy war is waging,
Send us, O Saviour!

5 Grant us Thy help till foes are backward driven;
Grant them Thy truth, that they may be forgiven;
Grant peace on earth, and, after we have striven,
Peace in Thy heaven.

Glorious Things of Thee Are Spoken

AUSTRIAN HYMN

Rev. John Newton, 1779 — Franz Joseph Haydn, 1797

1. Glo - rious things of thee are spo - ken, Zi - on, cit - y of our God;
2. See the streams of liv - ing wa - ters, Spring-ing from e - ter - nal Love,
3. Round each hab - i - ta - tion hov - 'ring, See the cloud and fire ap - pear
4. Sav - iour, if of Zi - on's cit - y I thro' grace a mem - ber am,

He whose word can - not be bro - ken Formed thee for His own a - bode:
Well sup - ply thy sons and daugh-ters, And all fear of want re - move:
For a glo - ry and a cov - 'ring, Show-ing that the Lord is near:
Let the world de - ride or pit - y, I will glo - ry in Thy name:

On the Rock of A - ges found-ed, What can shake thy sure re - pose?
Who can faint, when such a riv - er Ev - er flows their thirst to assuage;
Thus de - riv - ing from their ban - ner Light by night, and shade by day;
Fad - ing is the world-ling's pleas-ure, All his boast - ed pomp and show;

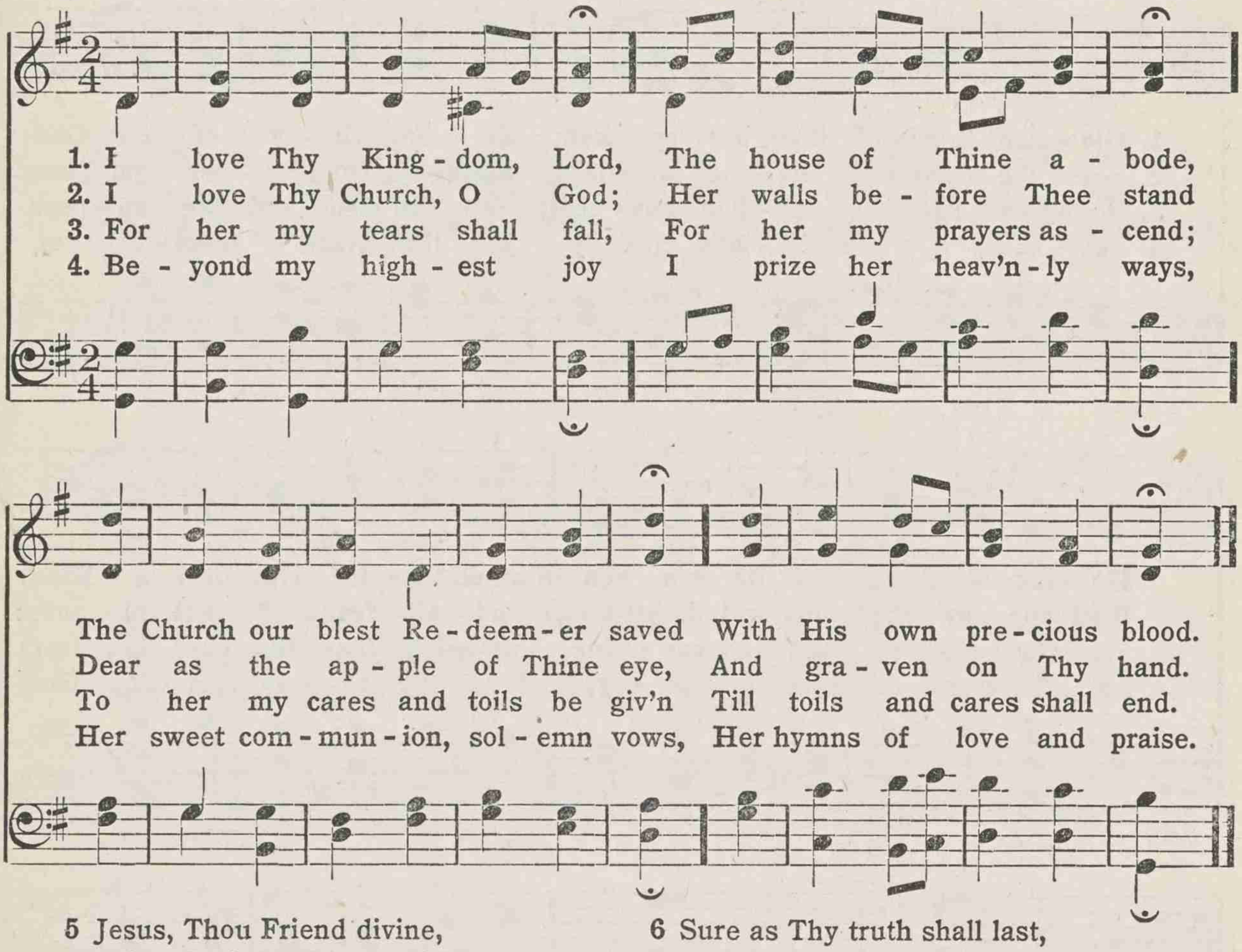
With sal - va - tion's walls sur - round-ed, Thou may'st smile at all thy foes.
Grace, which, like the Lord the Giv - er, Nev - er fails from age to age?
Safe they feed up - on the man - na Which He gives them when they pray.
Sol - id joys and last - ing treas - ure None but Zi - on's chil - dren know.

298

I Love Thy Kingdom, Lord

ST. THOMAS

Rev Timothy Dwight, 1800 — Aaron Williams, 1731–1776



5 Jesus, Thou Friend divine,
Our Saviour and our King,
Thy hand from every snare and foe
Shall great deliverance bring.

6 Sure as Thy truth shall last,
To Zion shall be given
The brightest glories earth can yield,
And brighter bliss of heaven.

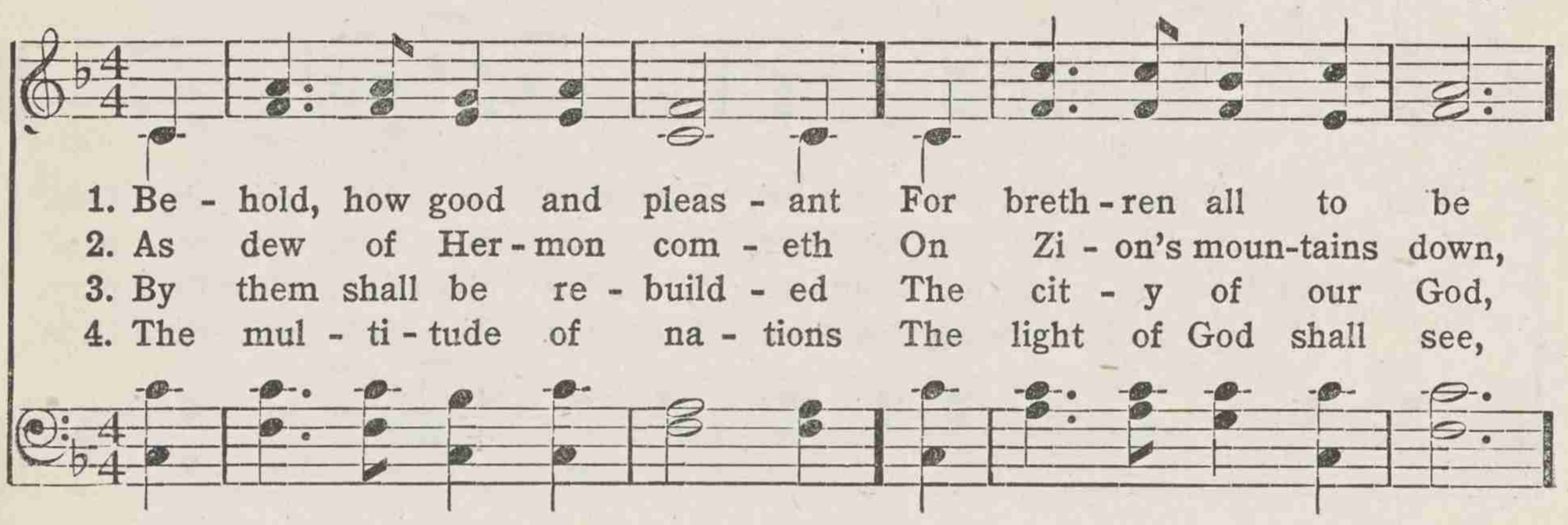
299
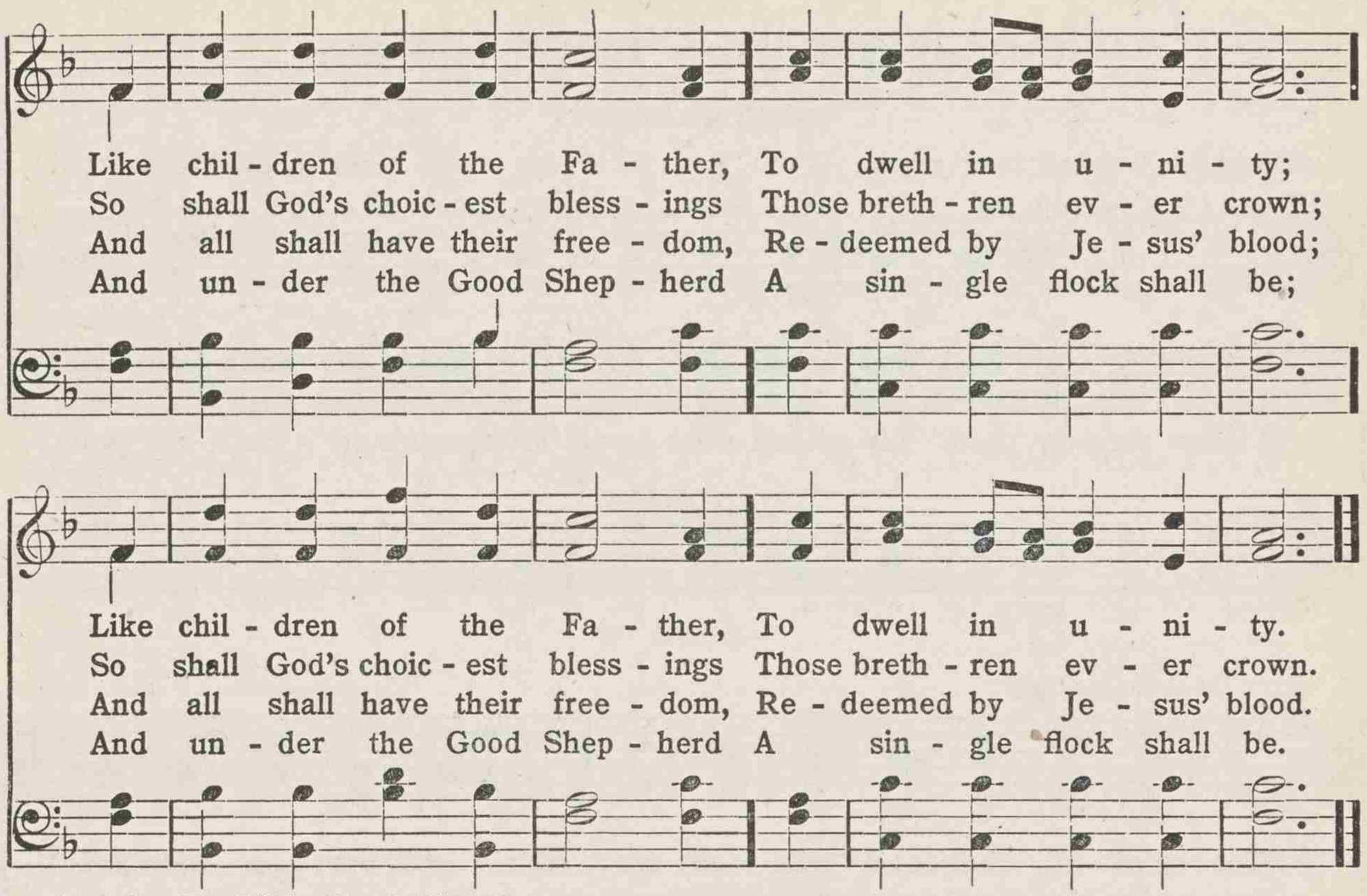
Behold, How Good and Pleasant

UNITY

F. G. Wetzel
Tr. by Rev. J. H. Horstmann

Old Melody





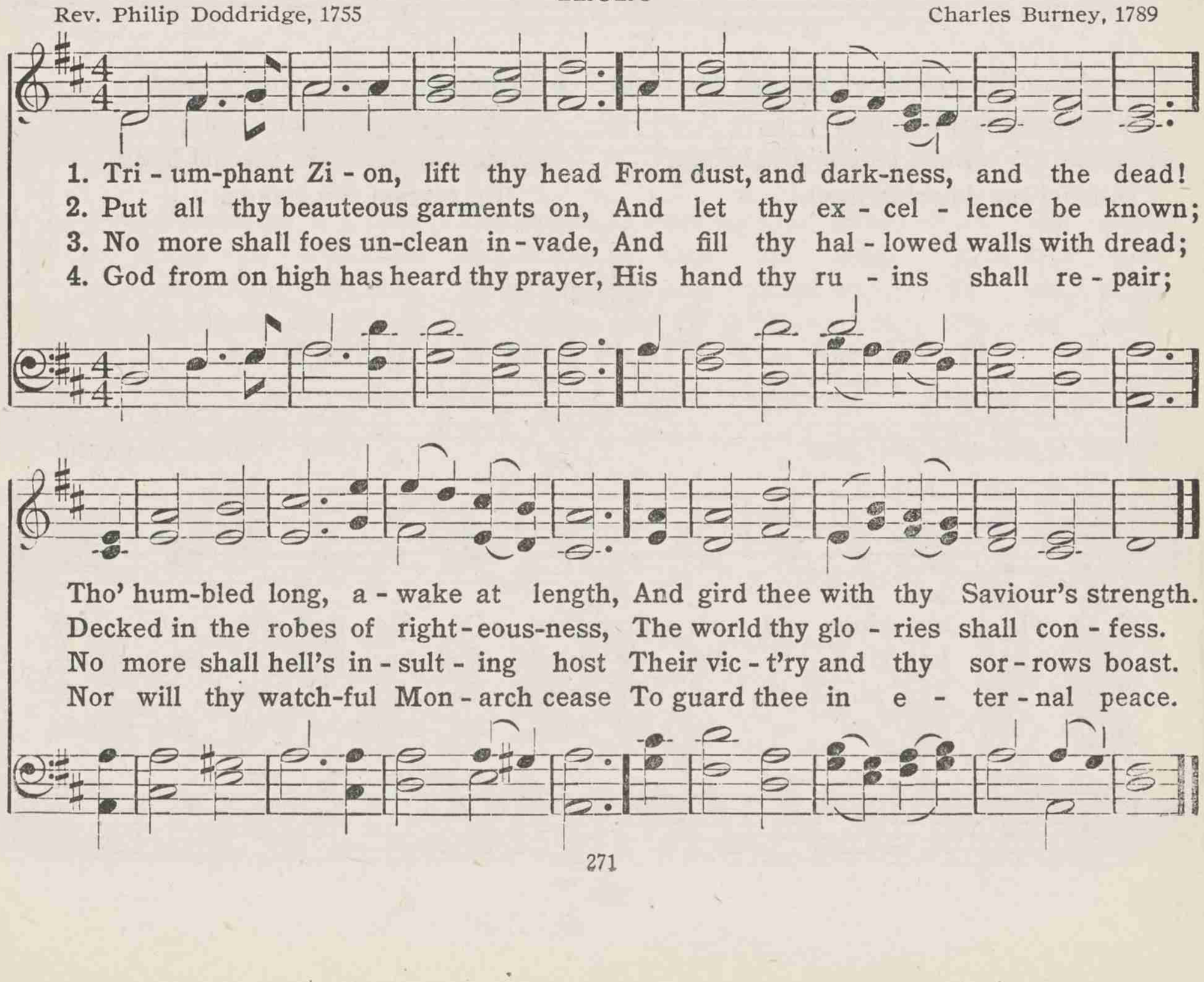
Words Copyright, 1908, by Eden Publishing House

300

Triumphant Zion, Lift Thy Head

TRURO

Rev. Philip Doddridge, 1755 — Charles Burney, 1789

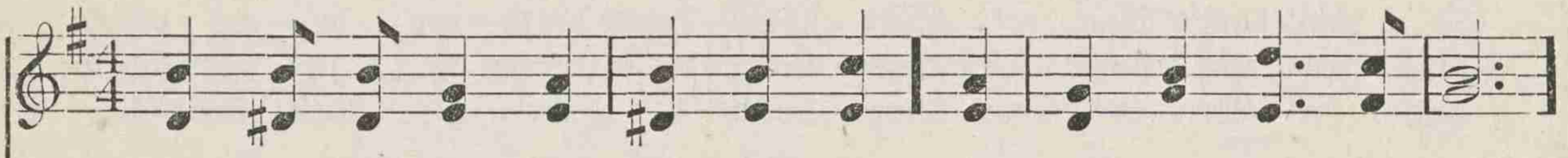


301

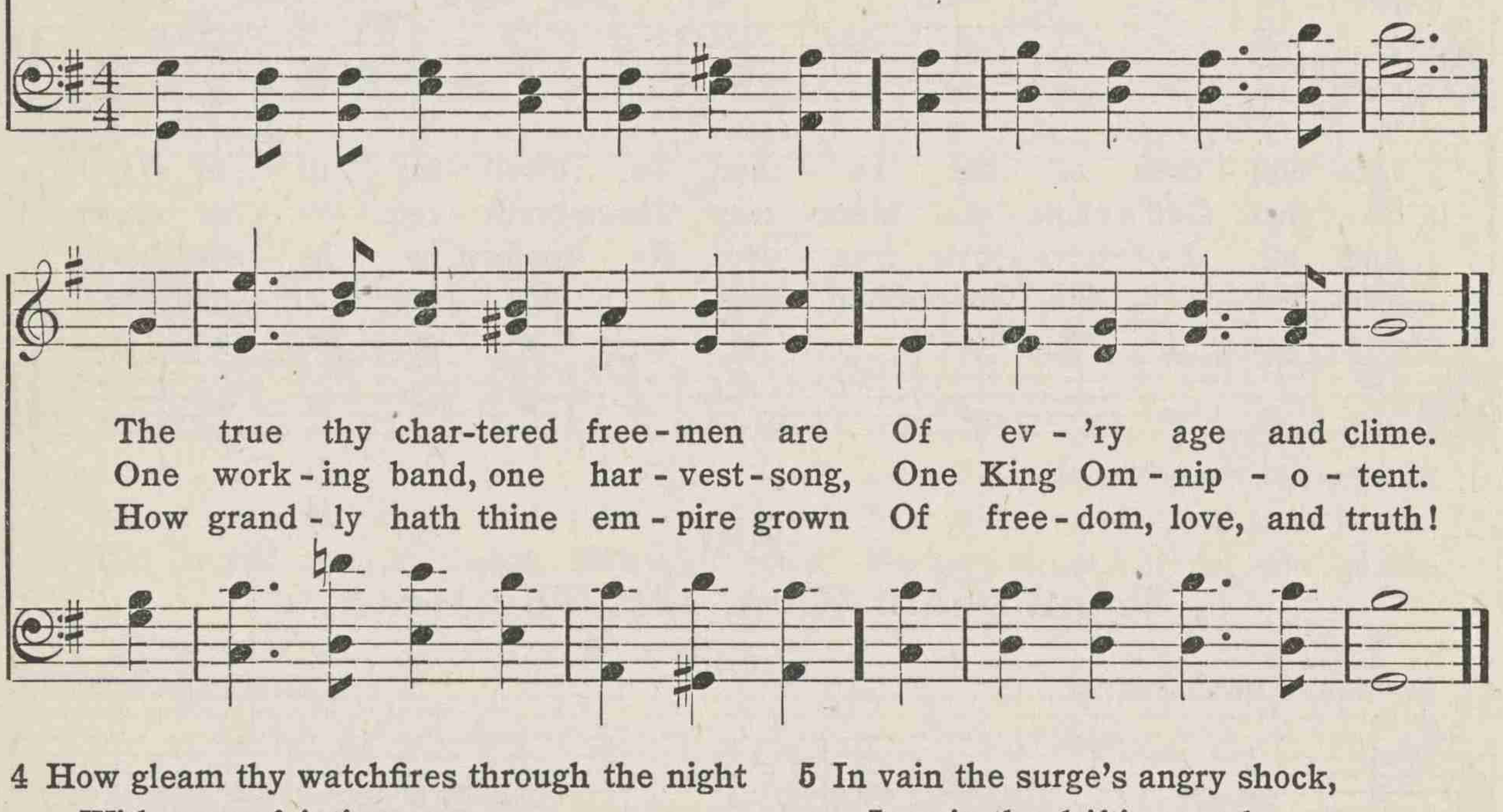
City of God, How Broad and Far

NOX PRAECESSIT

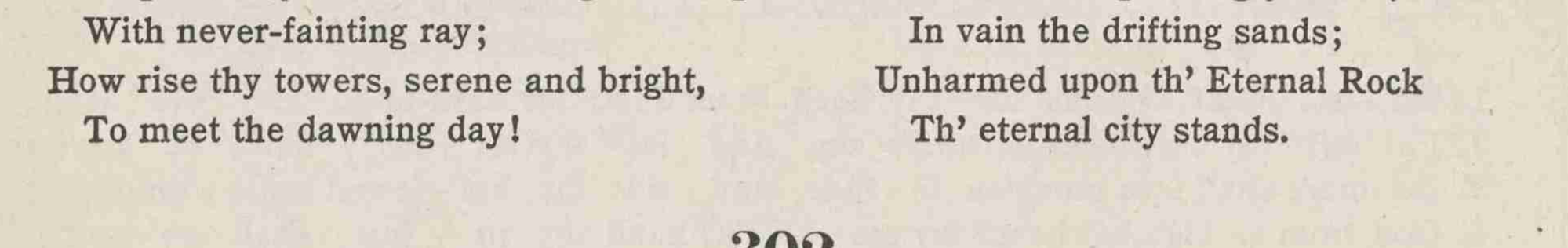
Rev. Samuel Johnson, 1864 — John Baptiste Calkin, 1875



1. Cit - y of God, how broad and far Out-spread thy walls sub-lime!
2. One ho - ly Church, one ar - my strong, One stead-fast high in - tent,
3. How pure-ly hath thy speech come down From man's pri - me - val youth;



The true thy char-tered free-men are Of ev - 'ry age and clime.
One work-ing band, one har - vest-song, One King Om - nip - o - tent.
How grand-ly hath thine em - pire grown Of free-dom, love, and truth!



4 How gleam thy watchfires through the night
With never-fainting ray;
How rise thy towers, serene and bright,
To meet the dawning day!
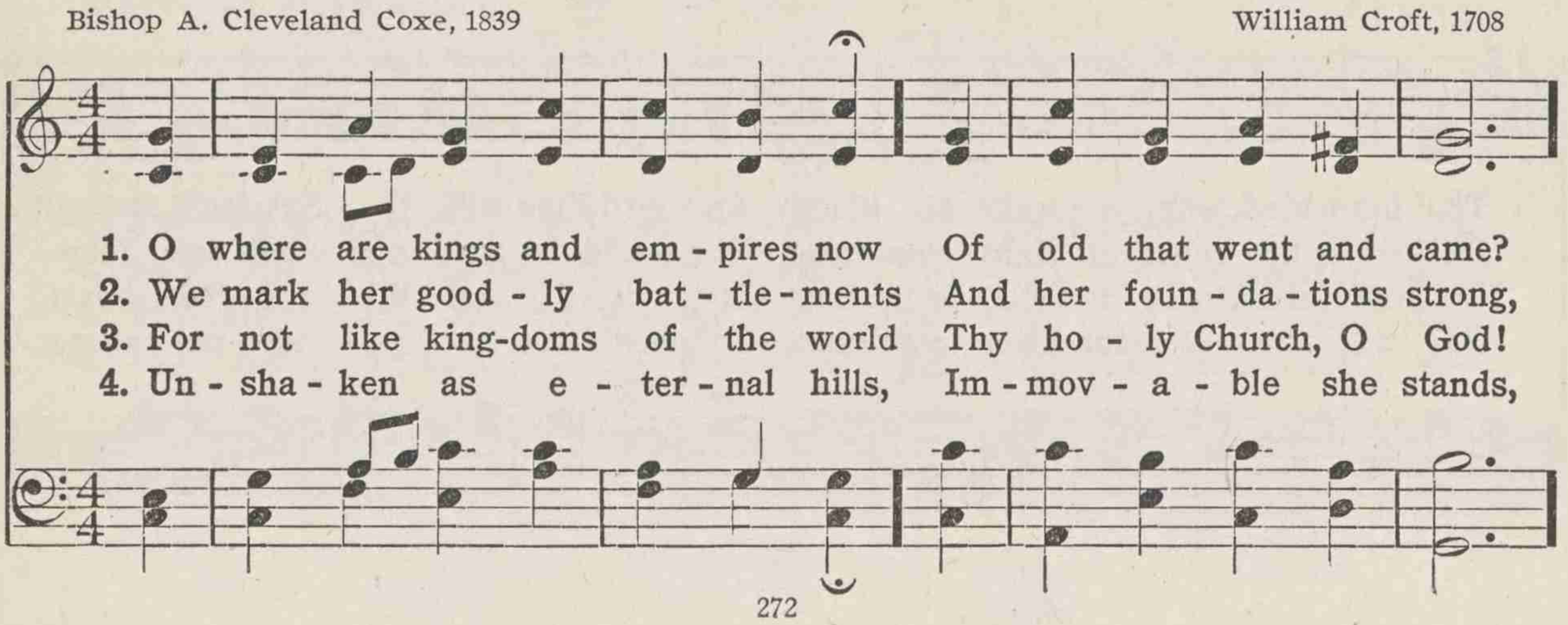
5 In vain the surge's angry shock,
In vain the drifting sands;
Unharmed upon th' Eternal Rock
Th' eternal city stands.

302

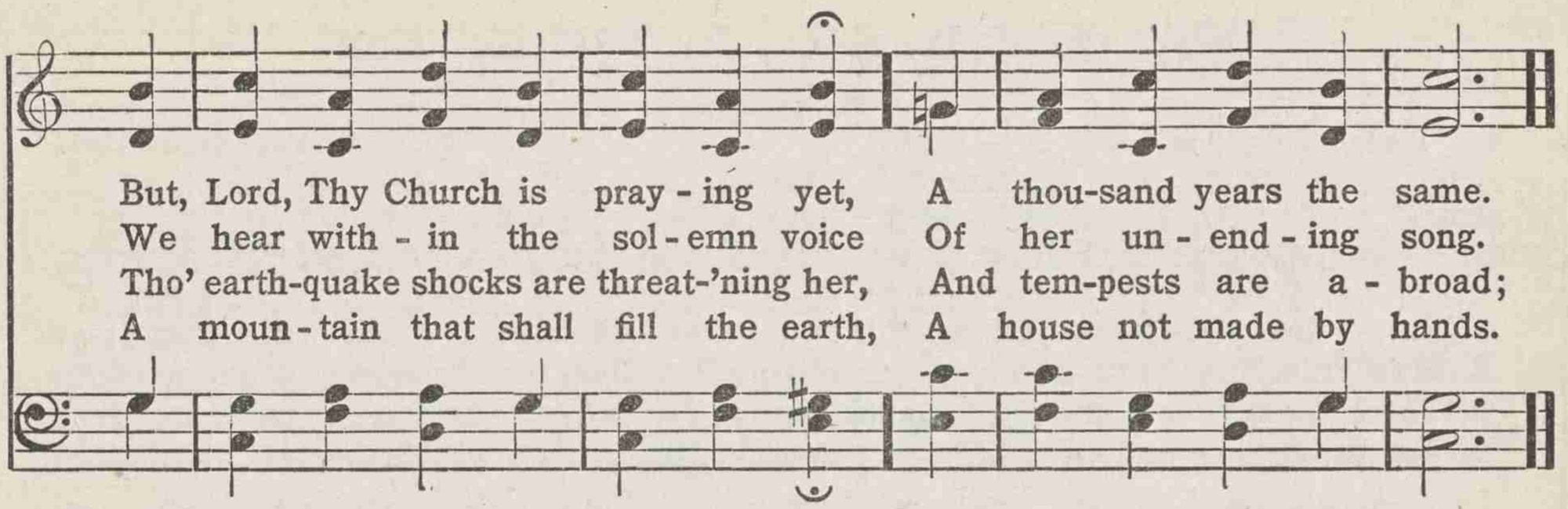
O Where are Kings and Empires Now

ST. ANNE

Bishop A. Cleveland Coxe, 1839 — William Croft, 1708



1. O where are kings and em - pires now Of old that went and came?
2. We mark her good - ly bat - tle - ments And her foun - da - tions strong,
3. For not like king-doms of the world Thy ho - ly Church, O God!
4. Un - sha - ken as e - ter - nal hills, Im - mov - a - ble she stands,
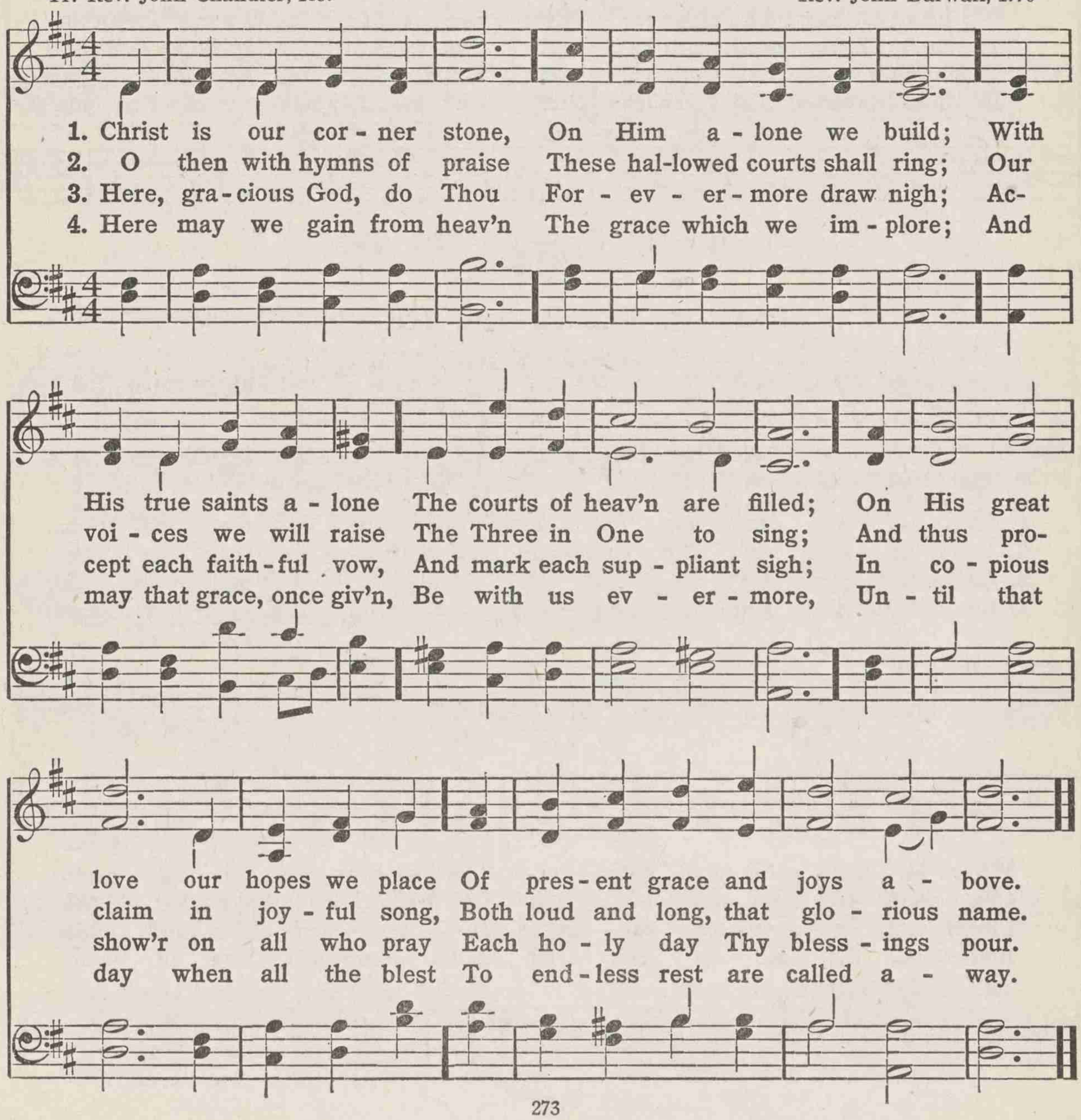


303

Christ is Our Corner Stone

DARWALL

Anon. (Latin, 6th or 7th Century)
Tr. Rev. John Chandler, 1837

Rev. John Darwall, 1770

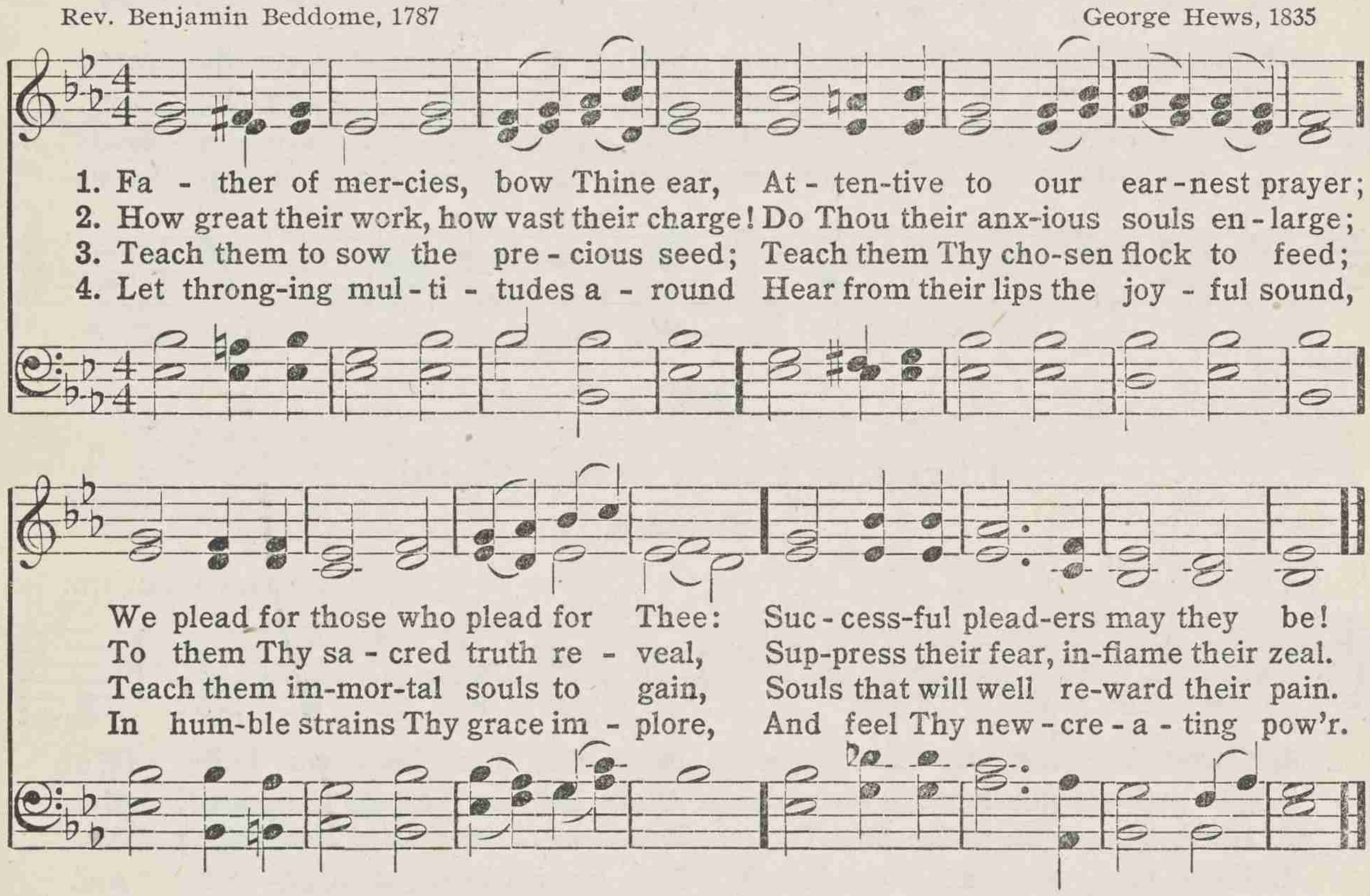


304

Father of Mercies, Bow Thine Ear

HOLLEY

Rev. Benjamin Beddome, 1787 — George Hews, 1835

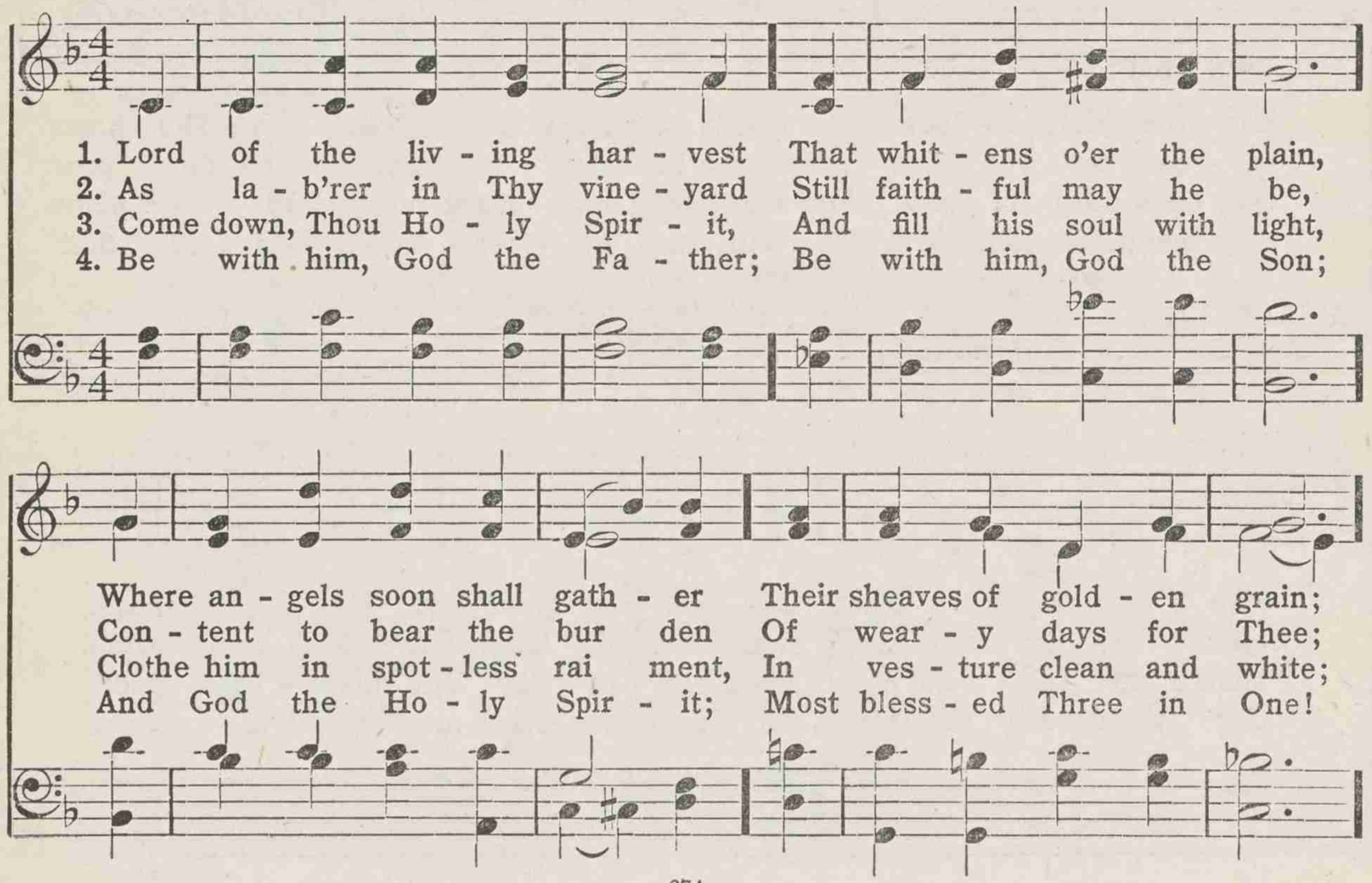


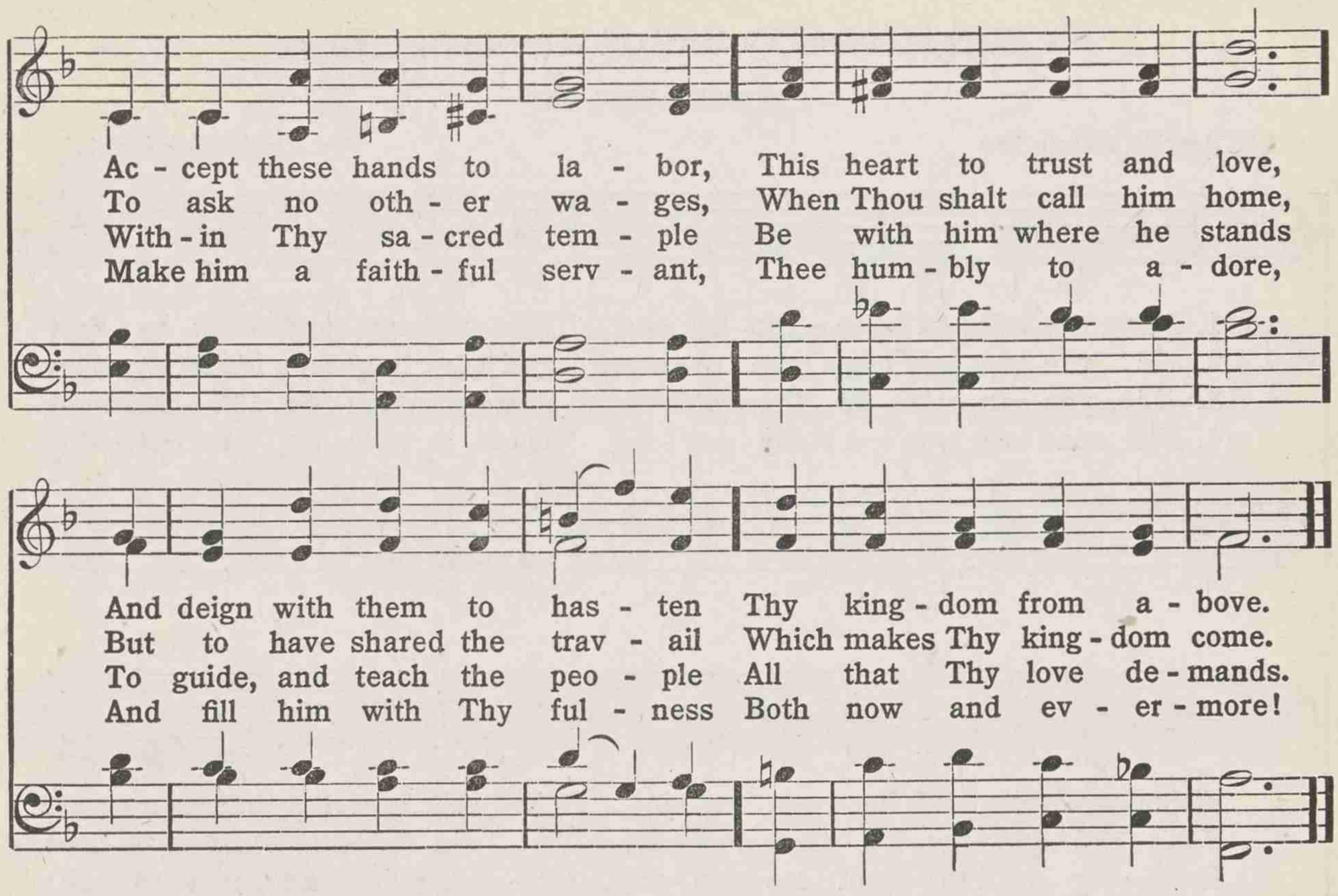
305

Lord of the Living Harvest

SAVOY CHAPEL

Rev. J. S. B. Monsell, 1866, alt. — J. Baptiste Calkin, 1870



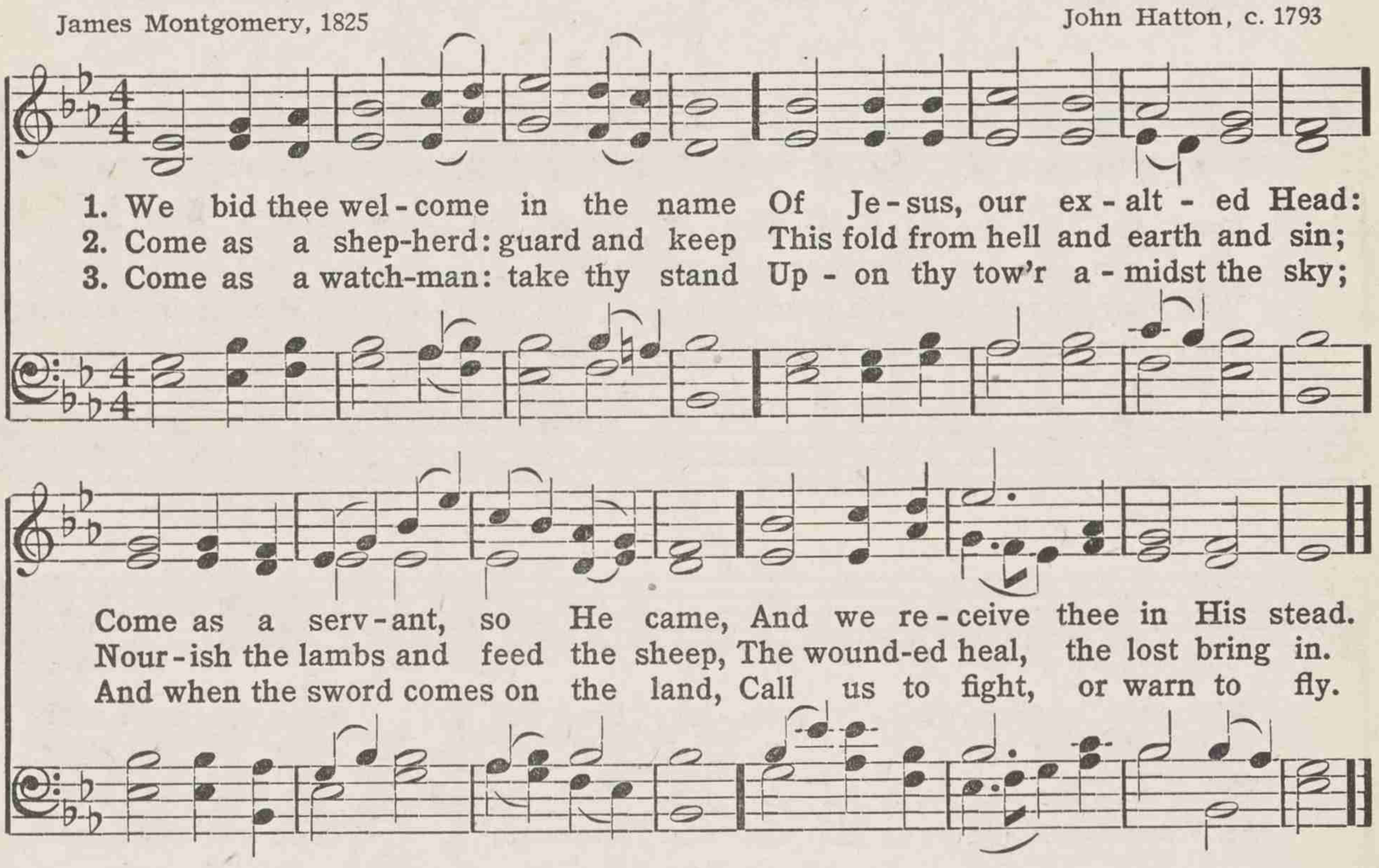


306

We Bid Thee Welcome

DUKE STREET

James Montgomery, 1825 — John Hatton, c. 1793



4 Come as a teacher: sent from God,
Charged His whole counsel to declare;
Lift o'er our ranks the prophet's rod,
While we uphold thy hands with prayer.

5 Come as a messenger of peace:
Filled with the Spirit, fired with love;
Live to behold our large increase,
And die to meet us all above.

307

Hark, the Voice of Jesus Crying

WHITE FIELDS

Rev. Daniel March, 1868 — Rev. David Brüning, 1915

1. Hark, the voice of Je - sus cry - ing, "Who will go and work to - day?
2. If you can - not cross the o - cean And the hea - then lands ex - plore,
3. If you can - not be the watch-man Stand-ing high on Zi - on's wall,
4. Let none hear you i - dly say - ing, "There is noth - ing I can do,"

Fields are white, and har-vests wait - ing, Who will bear the sheaves a - way?"
You can find the hea - then near - er, You can help them at your door;
Point - ing out the path to heav - en, Of - f'ring life and peace to all;
While the souls of men are dy - ing, And the Mas - ter calls for you.

Loud and long the Mas - ter call - eth, Rich re-ward He of - fers thee;
If you can - not give your thou-sands, You can give the wid - ow's mite,
With your prayers and with your boun-ties You can do what Heav'n de - mands;
Take the task He gives you glad - ly, Let His work your pleas-ure be;

Who will an-swer, glad - ly say - ing, "Here am I, send me, send me?"
And the least you give to Je - sus Will be pre - cious in His sight.
You can be like faith - ful Aa - ron, Hold - ing up the proph-et's hands.
An - swer quick-ly when He call - eth: "Here am I, send me, send me."

Call Them In, the Poor, the Wretched

DULCE CARMEN

Anna Shipton, 1862 Christian Gregor, 1784

1. Call them in, the poor, the wretch-ed, Sin-stained wan-d'rers from the fold;
2. Call them in, the Jew, the Gen - tile; Bid the stran-ger to the feast!
3. Call them in, the bro - ken-heart - ed, Cow-'ring 'neath the brand of shame;

Peace and par - don free - ly of - fer. Can you weigh their worth with gold?
Call them in, the rich, the no - ble, From the high - est to the least.
Speak love's mes-sage low and ten - der, 'Twas for sin - ners Je - sus came.

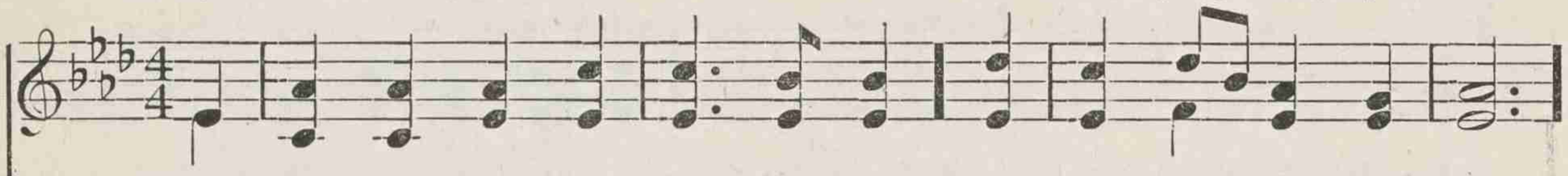
Call them in, the weak, the wear - y, La - den with the doom of sin;
Forth the Fa - ther runs to meet them, He hath all their sor - rows seen;
See, the shad - ows length-en round us, Soon the day-dawn will be - gin;

Bid them come and rest in Je - sus! He is wait - ing; call them in!
Robe, and ring, and kiss of par - don Wait the lost ones; call them in!
Can you leave them lost and lone - ly? Christ is com - ing; call them in!

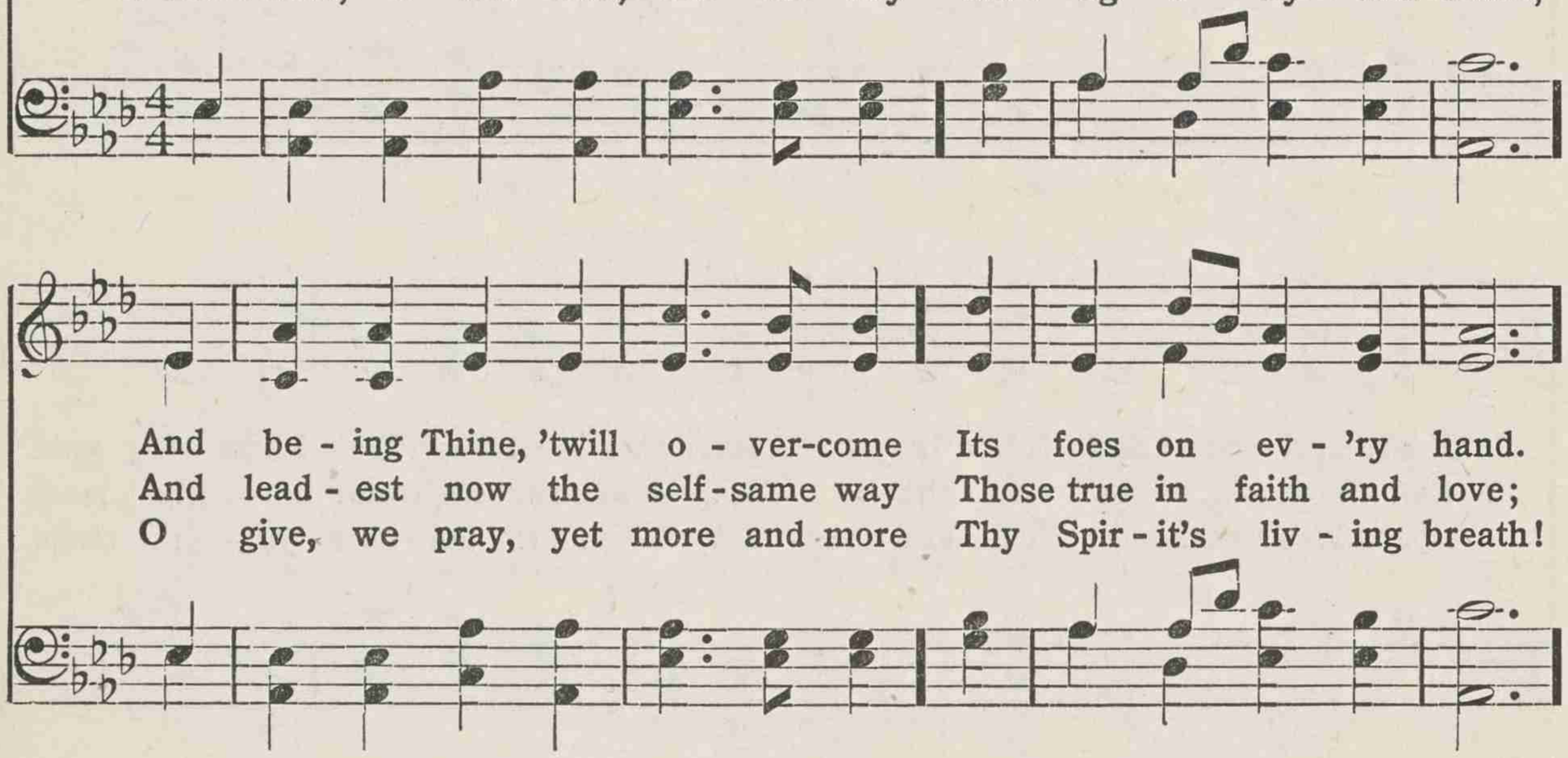
The Work is Thine, O Christ Our Lord

DIE SACH' IST DEIN

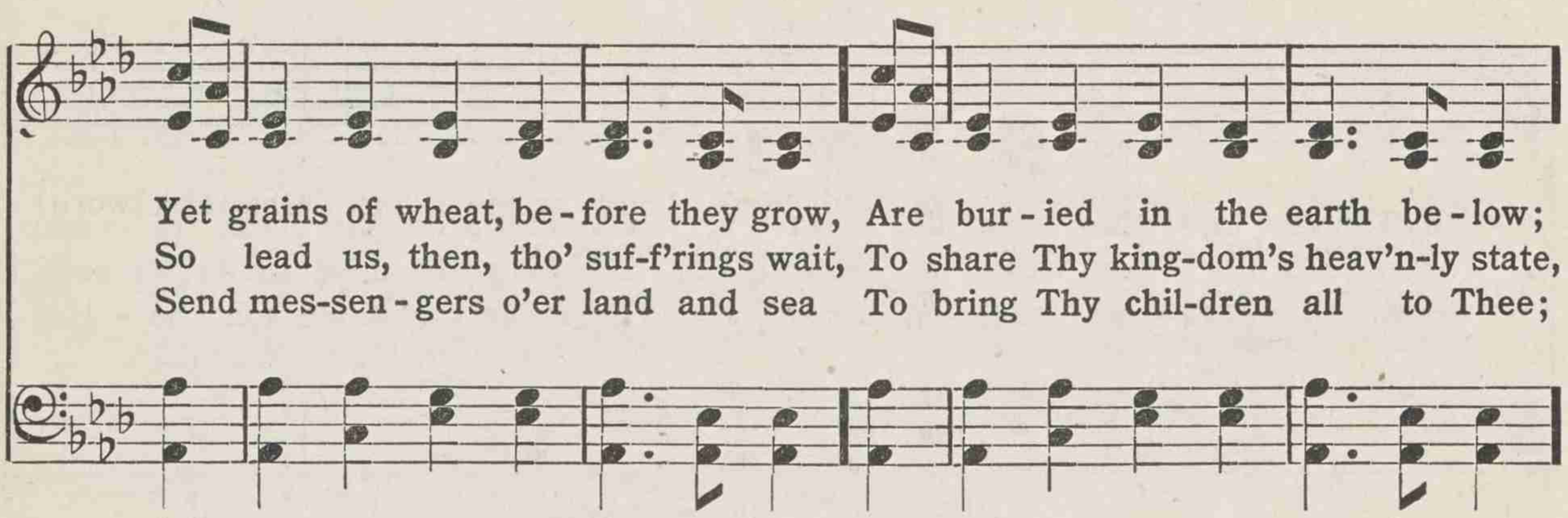
Tr. Rev. J. H. Horstmann, 1908 — Franz Joseph Haydn, 1732–1809



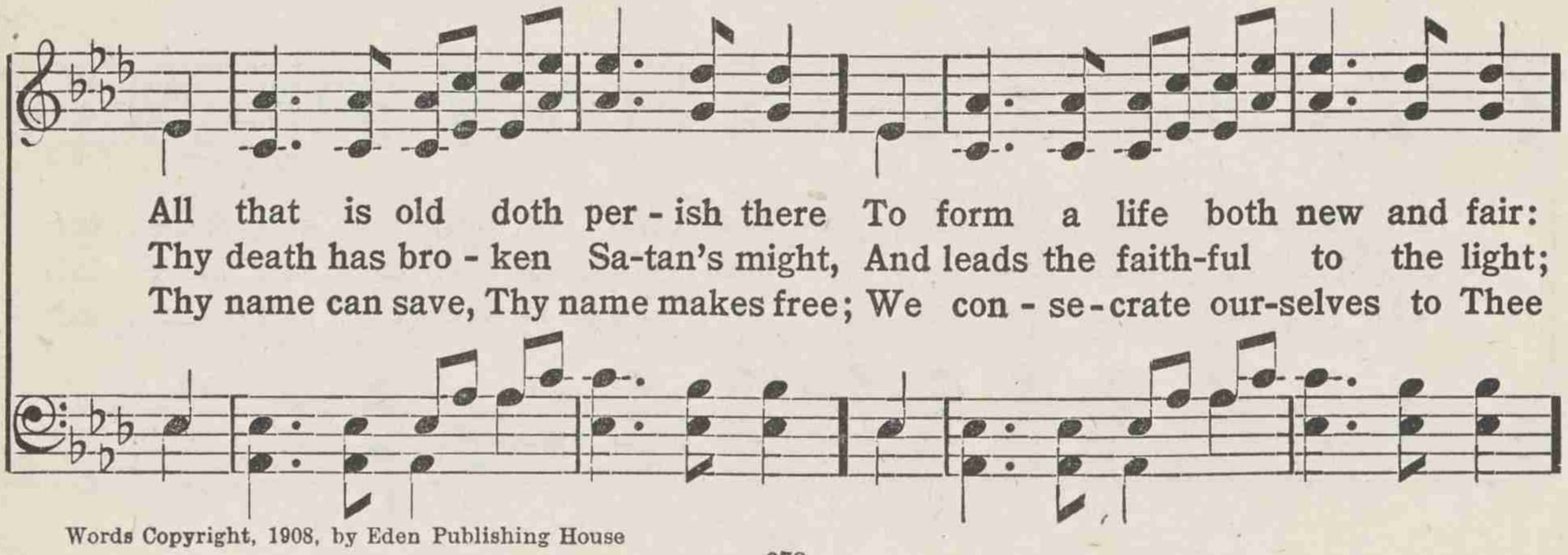
1. The work is Thine, O Christ our Lord, The cause for which we stand;
2. Thro' suf-f'ring Thou, O Christ, didst go Un - to Thy throne a - bove,
3. Thou hast, O Sav - iour, led the way Thro' ag - o - ny and death;



And be - ing Thine, 'twill o - ver-come Its foes on ev - 'ry hand.
And lead - est now the self-same way Those true in faith and love;
O give, we pray, yet more and more Thy Spir - it's liv - ing breath!



Yet grains of wheat, be - fore they grow, Are bur - ied in the earth be - low;
So lead us, then, tho' suf-f'rings wait, To share Thy king-dom's heav'n-ly state,
Send mes-sen - gers o'er land and sea To bring Thy chil-dren all to Thee;



All that is old doth per - ish there To form a life both new and fair:
Thy death has bro - ken Sa-tan's might, And leads the faith-ful to the light;
Thy name can save, Thy name makes free; We con - se - crate our-selves to Thee

Words Copyright, 1908, by Eden Publishing House

So too are we From self and sin made free.
E - ter - nal light, From dark - ness in - to light.
As serv - ants true, As war - riors brave and true.

310

Saints of God, the Dawn is Brightening

REGENT SQUARE

Mary H. Maxwell, 1849 — Henry Smart, 1813–1879

1. Saints of God, the dawn is bright-'ning, To - ken of our com - ing Lord;
2. Now, O Lord, ful - fil Thy pleas - ure, Breathe up-on Thy cho - sen band,
3. Broad the shad - ow of our na - tion, Ea - ger mil-lions hith - er roam;
4. Soon shall end the time of weep - ing, Soon the reap - ing time will come;

O'er the earth the field is whit-'ning; Loud - er rings the Mas-ter's word:
And, with Pen - te - cos - tal meas - ure, Send forth reap - ers o'er our land;
Lo, they wait for Thy sal - va - tion; Come, Lord Je - sus, quick - ly come;
Heav'n and earth to - geth - er keep - ing God's e - ter - nal har - vest-home;
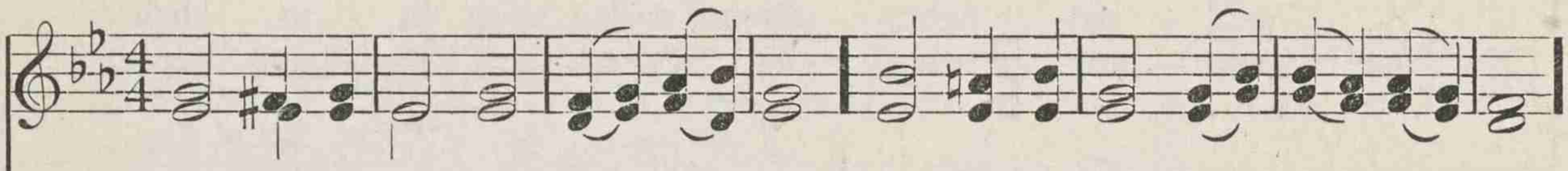
Pray for reap - ers, pray for reap - ers In the har - vest of the Lord.
Faith - ful reap - ers, faith - ful reap - ers, Gath-'ring sheaves for Thy right hand.
By Thy Spir - it, by Thy Spir - it Bring Thy ran - somed peo-ple home.
Saints and an - gels, saints and an - gels, Shout the world's great har - vest-home.

311
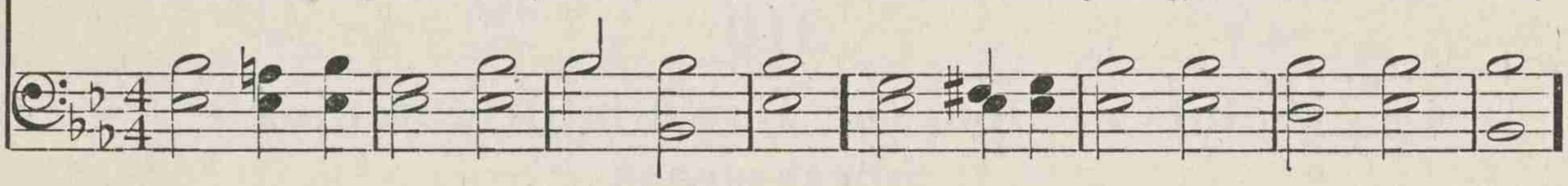
Look From the Sphere of Endless Day
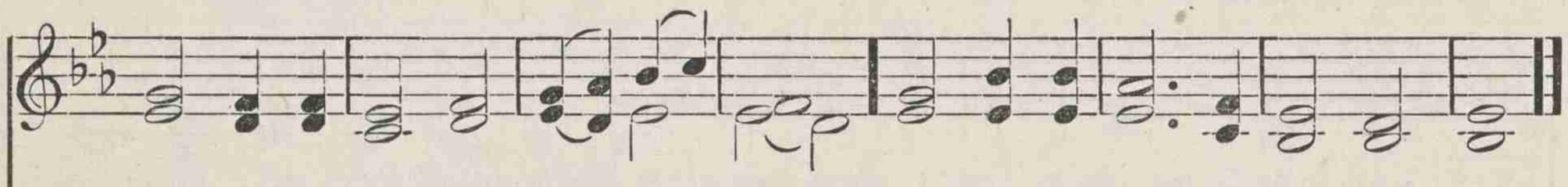
HOLLEY

William Cullen Bryant, 1859 — George Hews, 1835
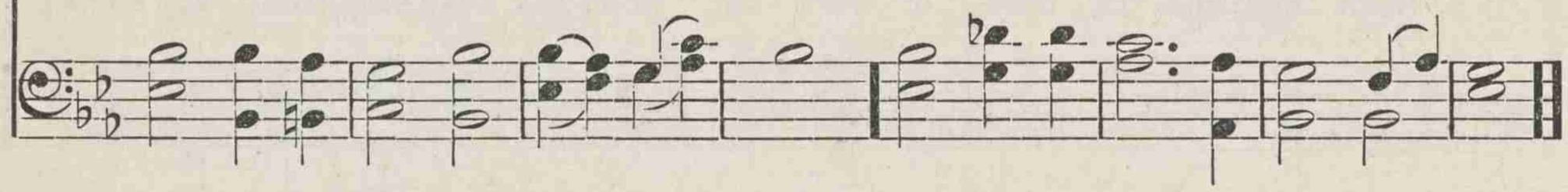


1. Look from the sphere of end - less day, O God of mer - cy and of might,
2. In peo-pled vale, in lone - ly glen, In crowd-ed mart by stream or sea,
3. Send forth Thy her-alds, Lord, to call The tho'tless young, the hard - ened old,





In pit - y look on those who stray, Be - night-ed in this land of light.
How man - y of the sons of men Hear not the mes-sage sent from Thee!
A wan-d'ring flock, and bring them all To the Good Shepherd's peaceful fold.



4 Send them Thy mighty word to speak,
Till faith shall dawn and doubt depart,
To awe the bold, to stay the weak,
And bind and heal the broken heart.

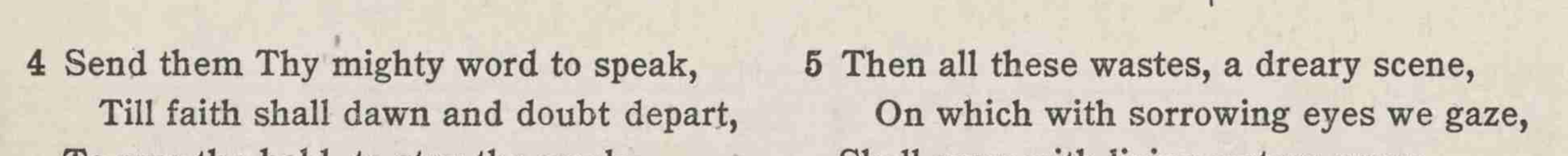
5 Then all these wastes, a dreary scene,
On which with sorrowing eyes we gaze,
Shall grow with living waters green,
And lift to heaven the voice of praise.

312

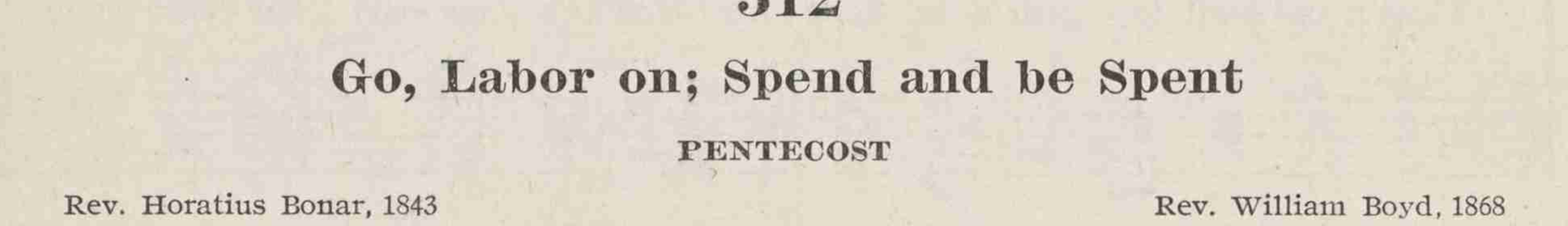
Go, Labor on; Spend and be Spent

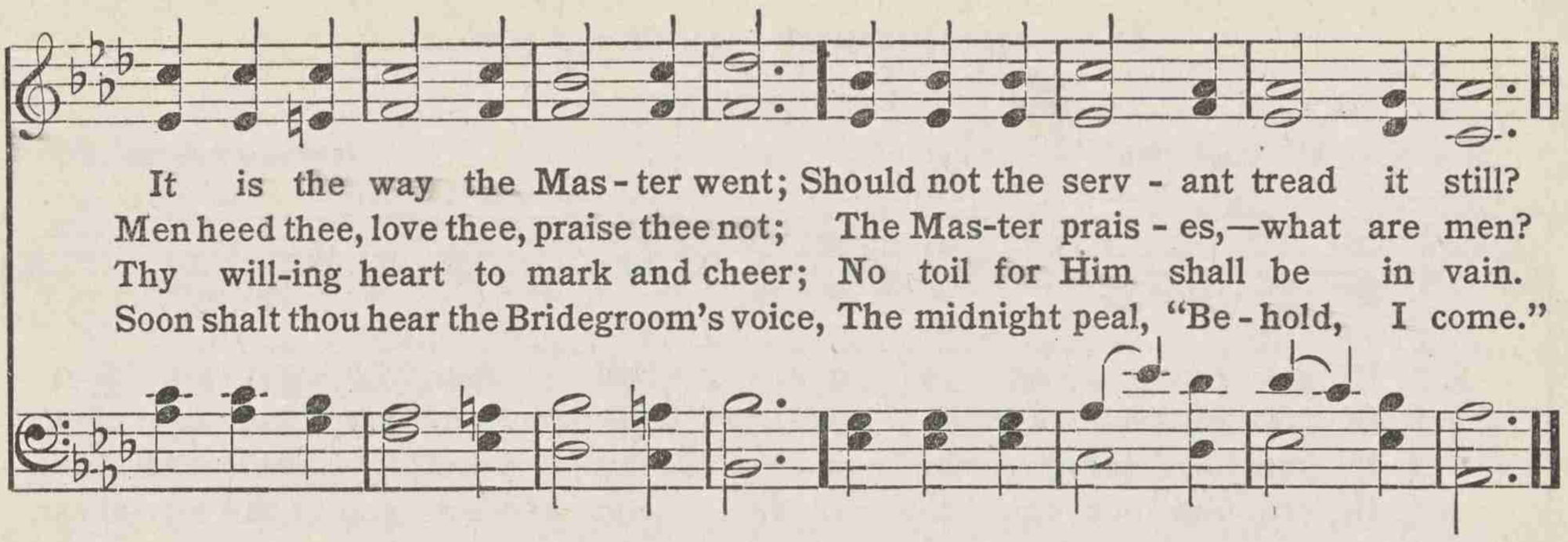
PENTECOST

Rev. Horatius Bonar, 1843 — Rev. William Boyd, 1868



1. Go, la - bor on; spend and be spent, Thy joy to do the Fa-ther's will!
2. Go, la - bor on, 'tis not for naught, Thy earth-ly loss is heav'n - ly gain;
3. Go, la - bor on; e - nough while here If He shall praise thee, if He deign
4. Toil on, and in thy toil re - joice; For toil comes rest, for ex - ile home;
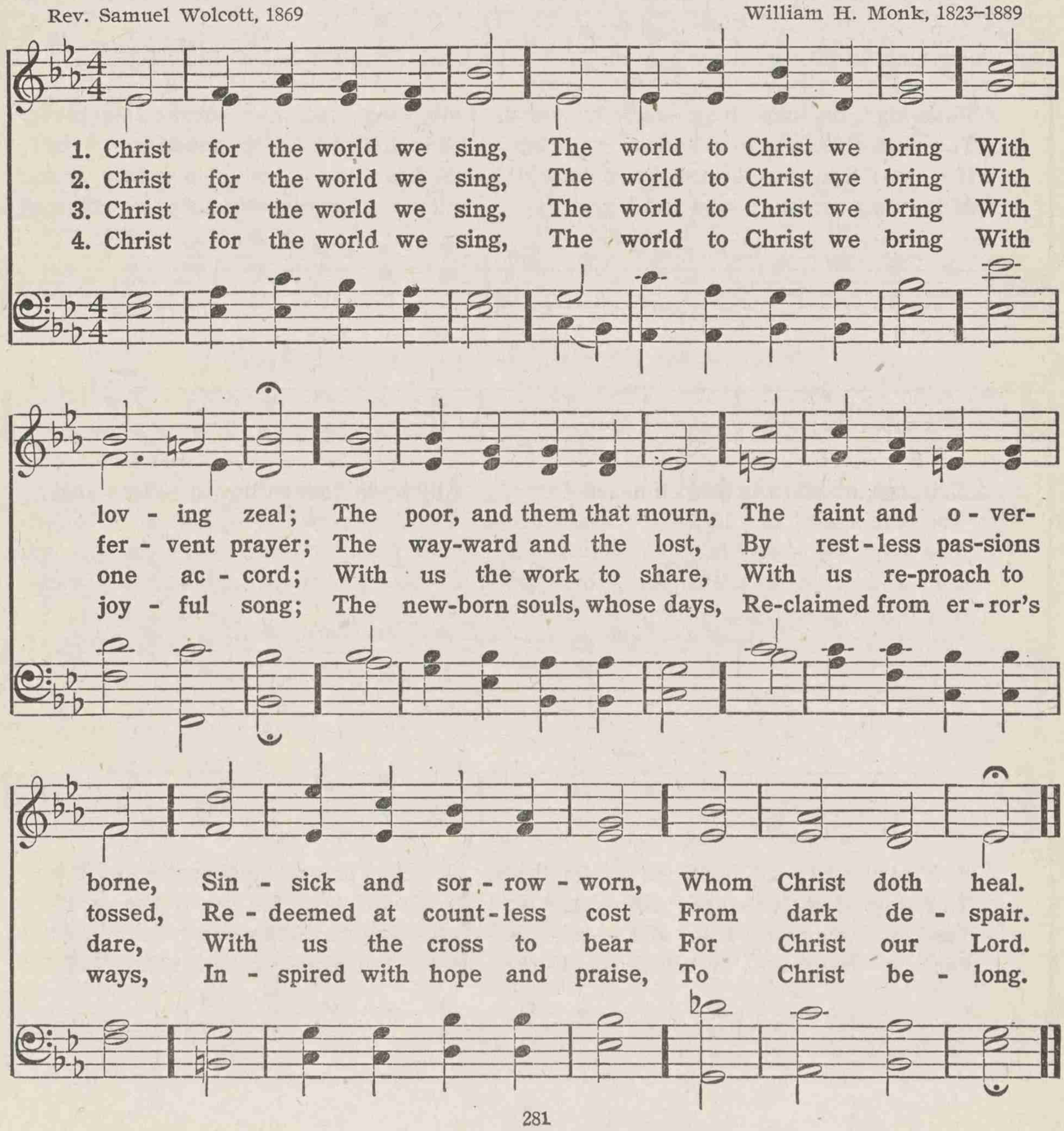




313

Christ for the World We Sing

ST. AMBROSE

Rev. Samuel Wolcott, 1869 — William H. Monk, 1823–1889



314

If You Cannot on the Ocean

LOVE DIVINE

Mrs. Ellen H. Gates, 1889 — Johann Zundel, 1855

1. If you can-not on the o-cean Sail a-mong the swift-est fleet,
2. If you are too weak to jour-ney Up the moun-tain steep and high,
3. If you have not gold and sil-ver Ev-er read-y to com-mand;
4. If you can-not in the har-vest Gar-ner up the rich-est sheaf,

Rock-ing on the high-est bil-lows, Laugh-ing at the storms you meet,
You can stand with-in the val-ley, While the mul-ti-tudes go by;
If you can-not toward the need-y Reach an ev-er o-pen hand;
Man-y a grain both ripe and gold-en Will the care-less reap-ers leave;

You can stand a-mong the sail-ors, An-chored yet with-in the bay,
You can chant in hap-py meas-ure, As they slow-ly pass a-long;
You can vis-it the af-flict-ed, O'er the er-ring you can weep;
Go and glean a-mong the bri-ers Grow-ing rank a-gainst the wall,

You can lend a hand to help them, As they launch their boat a-way.
Tho' they may for-get the sing-er, They will not for-get the song.
You can be a true dis-ci-ple Sit-ting at the Sav-iour's feet.
For it may be that the shad-ow Hides the heav-iest wheat of all.

Who is Thy Neighbor?

SERENITY

William B. O. Peabody — William V. Wallace, 1814–1865

1. Who is thy neigh-bor? He whom thou Hast pow'r to aid and bless;
2. Thy neigh-bor? 'Tis the faint-ing poor, Whose eye with want is dim;
3. Thy neigh-bor? He who drinks the cup When sor-row drowns the brim;
4. Thy neigh-bor? Pass no mourn-er by; Per-haps thou canst re-deem

Whose ach-ing heart or burn-ing brow Thy sooth-ing hand may press.
O en-ter thou his hum-ble door With aid and peace for him.
With words of high, sus-tain-ing hope Go thou and com-fort him.
A break-ing heart from mis-er-y; Go share thy lot with him.

316

Think Gently of the Erring One

BELMONT

Julia A. Carney — William Gardiner, 1812

1. Think gen-tly of the er-ring one; O let us not for-get,
2. Heir of the same in-her-it-ance, Child of the self-same God;
3. Speak gen-tly to the er-ring ones: We may yet lead them back
4. For-get not, broth-er, thou hast sinned, And sin-ful yet may'st be;

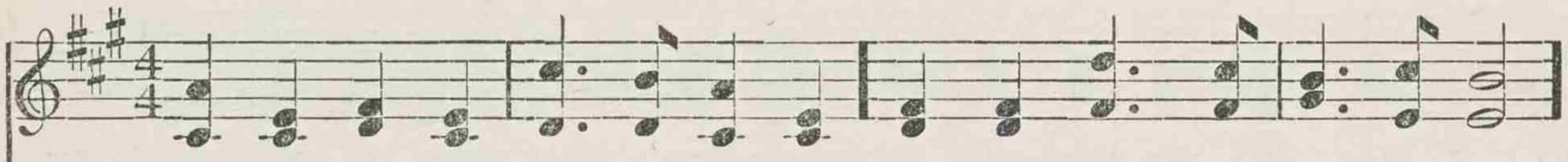
How-ev-er dark-ly stained by sin, He is our broth-er yet.
He hath but stum-bled in the path, We have in weak-ness trod.
With ho-ly words, with tones of love From mis-'ry's thorn-y track.
Deal gen-tly with the er-ring heart, As God hath dealt with thee.

317

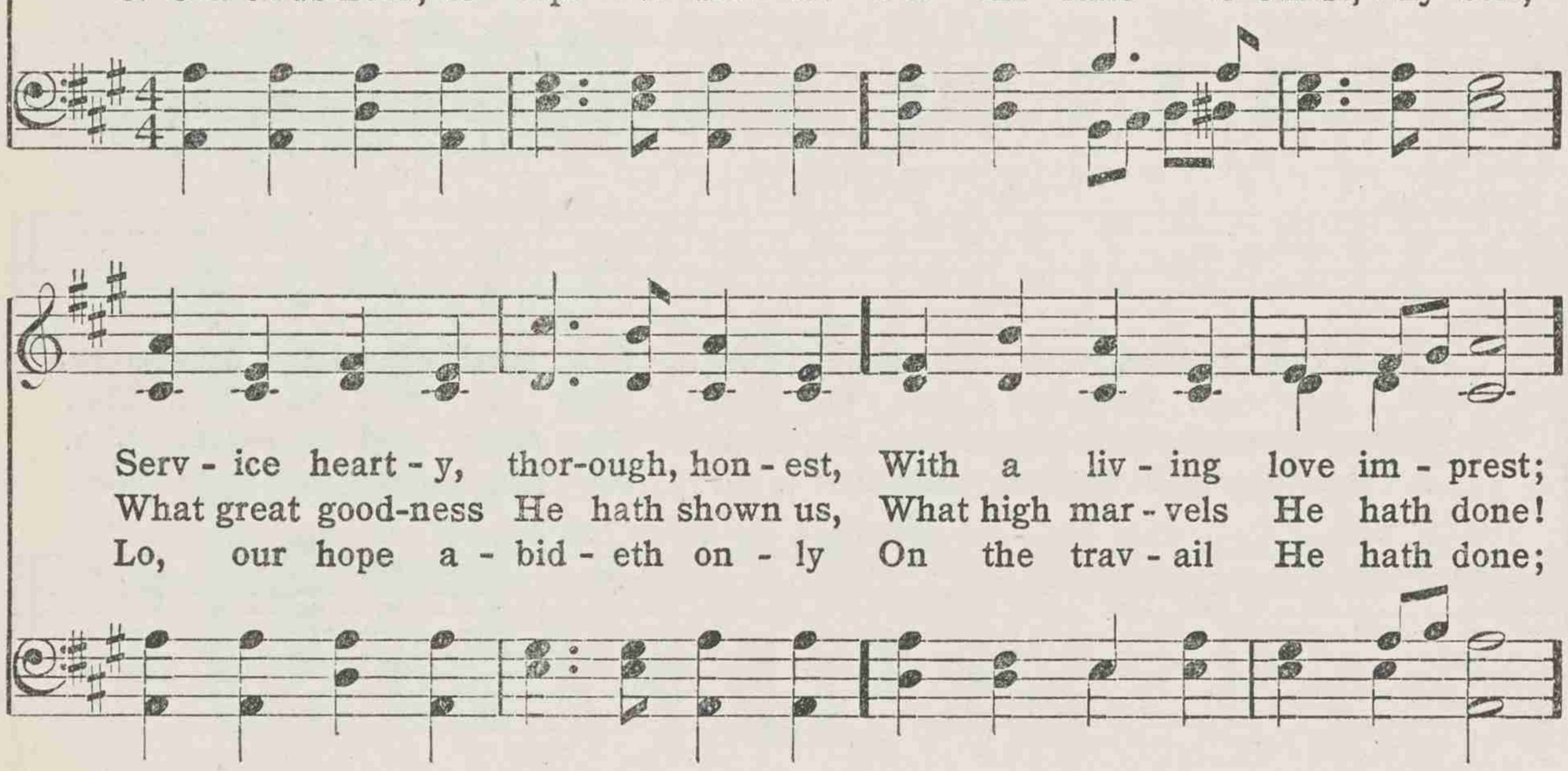
Let Us, Brothers, Let Us Gladly

CARMEL
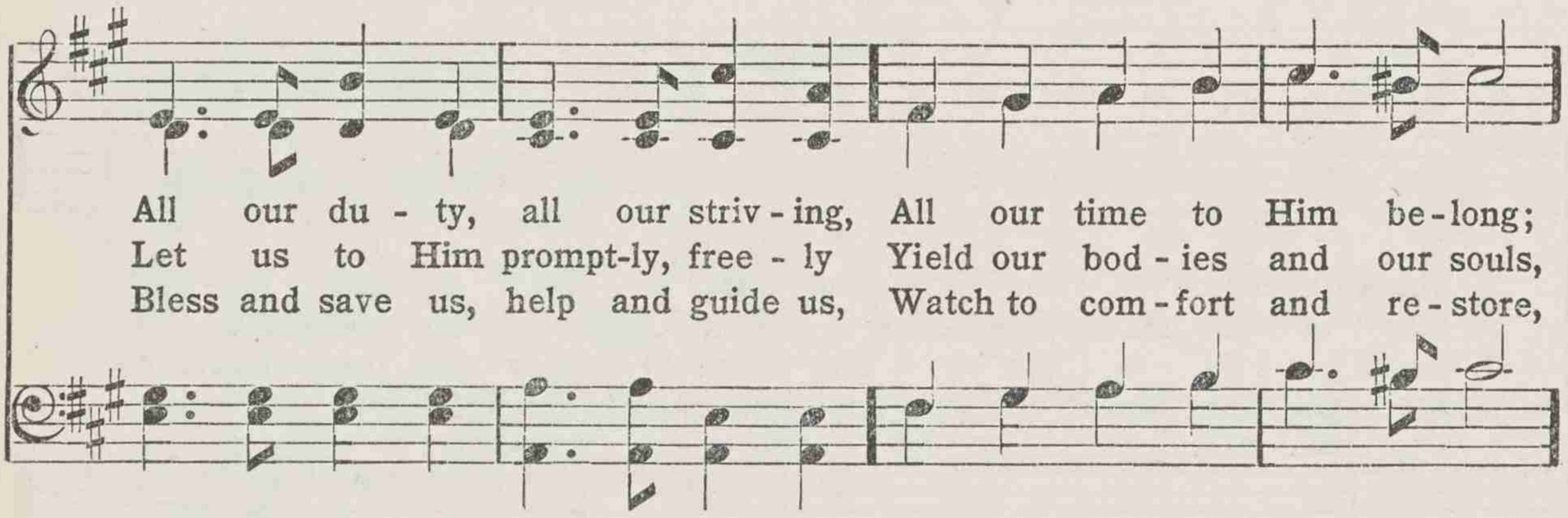
Henry Bateman, 1862 — Henri F. Hemy, 1864
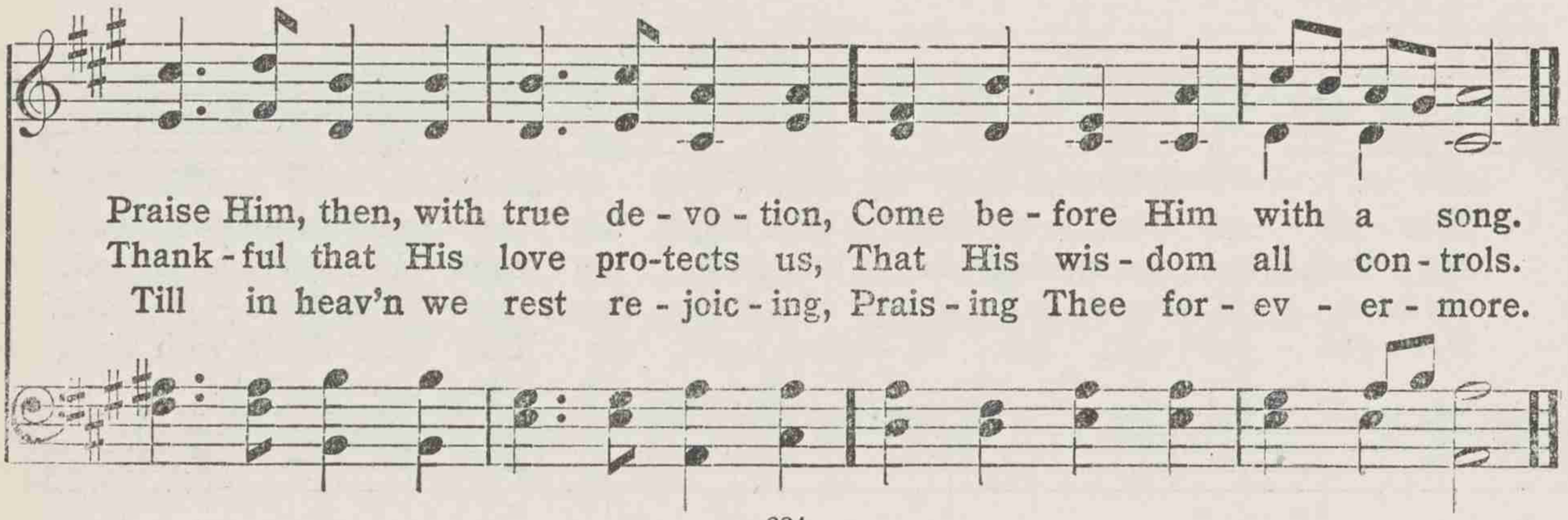


1. Let us, broth-ers, let us glad-ly Give to God of all our best;
2. By His mer-cy, by His boun-ty, By the gift of Christ, His Son,
3. Gra-cious Lord, ac-cept our serv-ice For the sake of Christ, Thy Son;



Serv-ice heart-y, thor-ough, hon-est, With a liv-ing love im-prest;
What great good-ness He hath shown us, What high mar-vels He hath done!
Lo, our hope a-bid-eth on-ly On the trav-ail He hath done;



All our du-ty, all our striv-ing, All our time to Him be-long;
Let us to Him prompt-ly, free-ly Yield our bod-ies and our souls,
Bless and save us, help and guide us, Watch to com-fort and re-store,



Praise Him, then, with true de-vo-tion, Come be-fore Him with a song.
Thank-ful that His love pro-tects us, That His wis-dom all con-trols.
Till in heav'n we rest re-joic-ing, Prais-ing Thee for-ev-er-more.

Now to Heaven Our Prayer Ascending

WELSH HYMN

W. E. Hickson — E. Jones' Relics of the Welsh Bards, 1784

1. Now to heav'n our prayer as - cend - ing, God speed the right!
2. Pa - tient, firm, and per - se - ver - ing, God speed the right!
3. Still our on - ward course pur - su - ing, God speed the right!

In a no - ble cause con - tend - ing, God speed the right!
No e - vent or dan - ger fear - ing, God speed the right!
Ev - 'ry foe at length sub - du - ing, God speed the right!

May we live our lives be - fore Thee Like the good and great in sto - ry,
Pains, nor toils, nor tri - als heed - ing, Nev - er from the truth re - ced - ing,
Truth! Thy cause, what-e'er de - lay it, There's no pow'r on earth can stay it,

If we fail, we fail with glo - ry, God speed the right!
And in Heav'n's own time suc - ceed - ing, God speed the right!
Proud - ly let us then o - bey it, God speed the right!
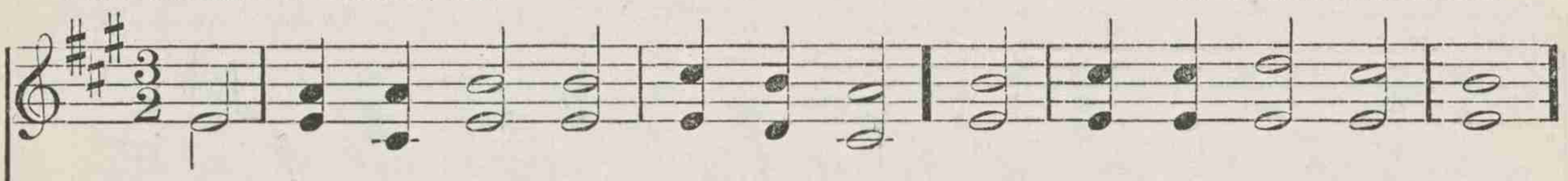
319

Come, Let Us Join With Faithful Souls
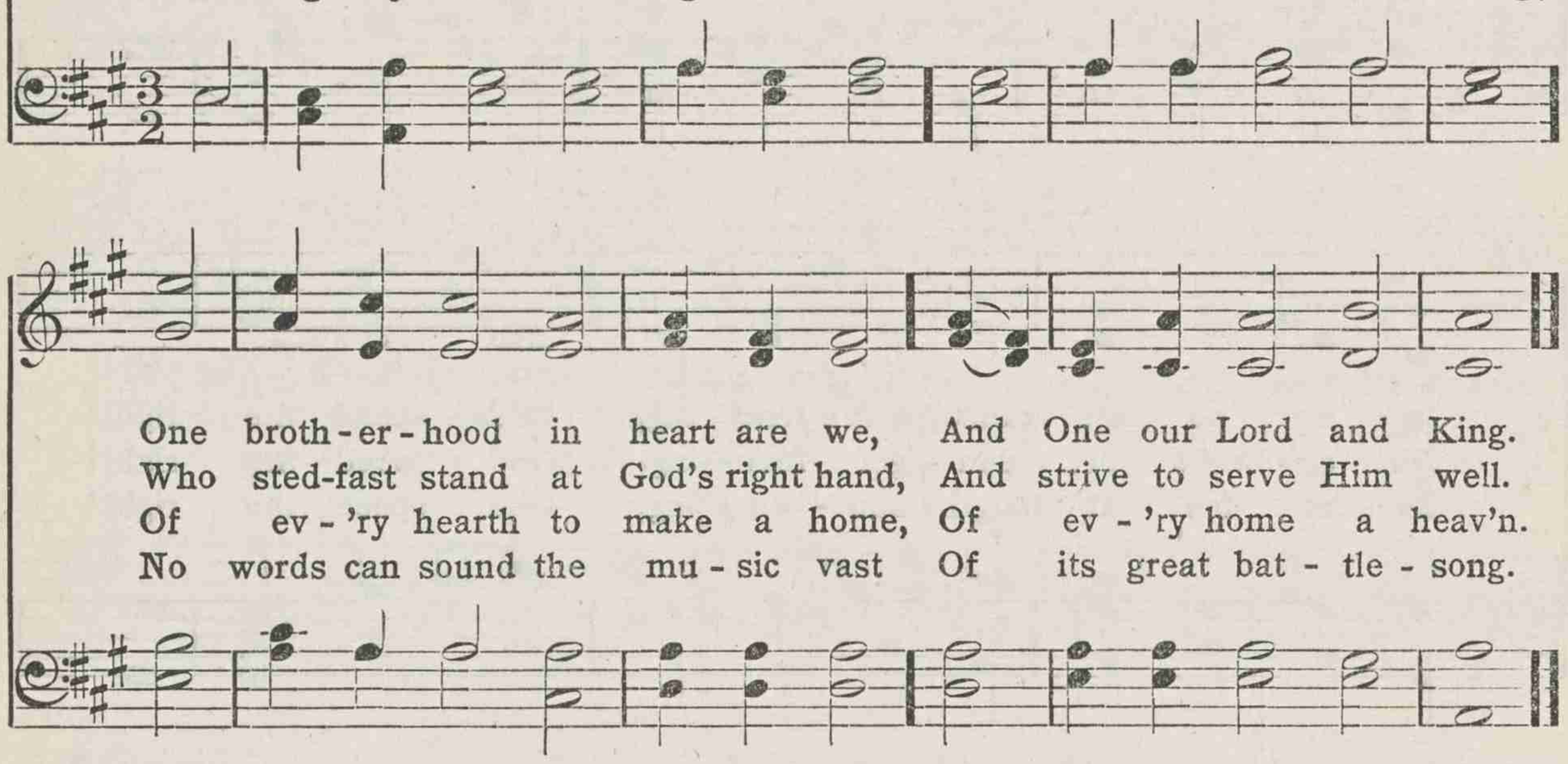
AZMON

Rev. William G. Tarrant, 1892

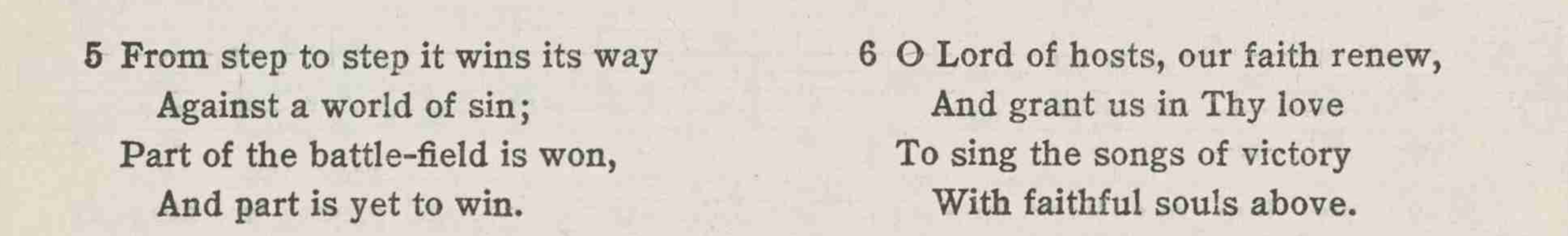
Arr. from Carl G. Gläser, 1828
by Lowell Mason, 1839



1. Come, let us join with faith-ful souls Our song of faith to sing;
2. Faith-ful are all who love the truth, And dare the truth to tell;
3. And faith-ful are the gen-tle hearts To whom the pow'r is giv'n
4. O might-y host! No tongue can tell The num-bers of its throng;



One broth-er-hood in heart are we, And One our Lord and King.
Who sted-fast stand at God's right hand, And strive to serve Him well.
Of ev-'ry hearth to make a home, Of ev-'ry home a heav'n.
No words can sound the mu-sic vast Of its great bat-tle-song.



5 From step to step it wins its way
Against a world of sin;
Part of the battle-field is won,
And part is yet to win.

6 O Lord of hosts, our faith renew,
And grant us in Thy love
To sing the songs of victory
With faithful souls above.

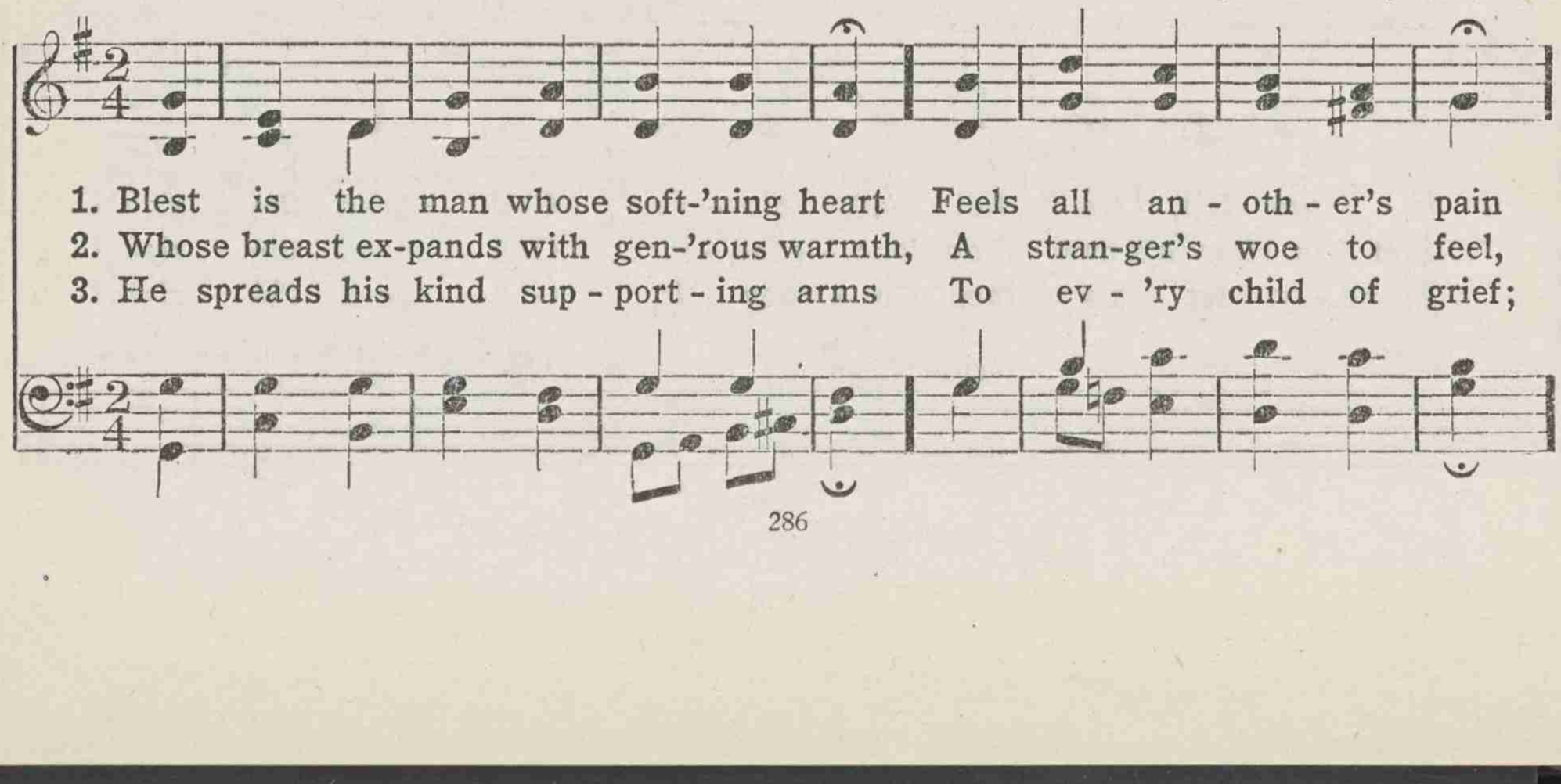
320

Blest is the Man Whose Softening Heart

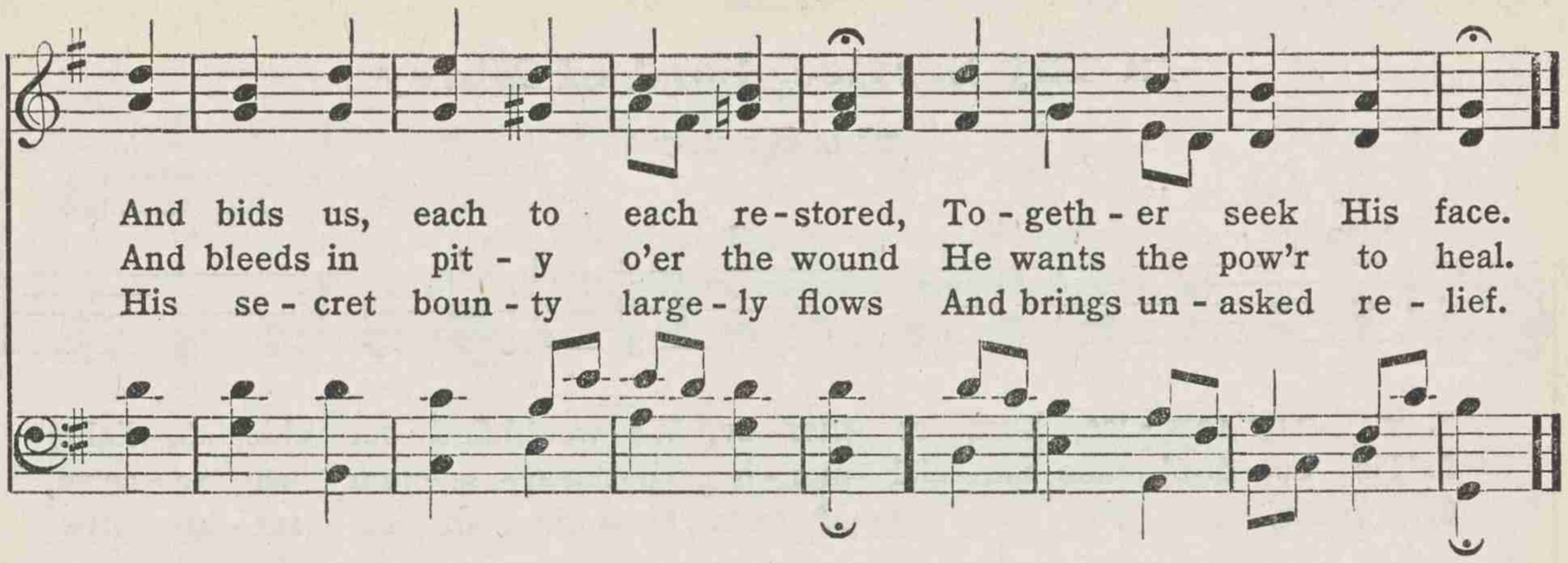
CRÜGER

Anna L. Barbauld, 1772

Johann Crüger, 1656



1. Blest is the man whose soft-'ning heart Feels all an-oth-er's pain
2. Whose breast ex-pands with gen-'rous warmth, A stran-ger's woe to feel,
3. He spreads his kind sup-port-ing arms To ev-'ry child of grief;



4 To gentle offices of love
His feet are never slow,
He views through mercy's melting eye
A brother in a foe.

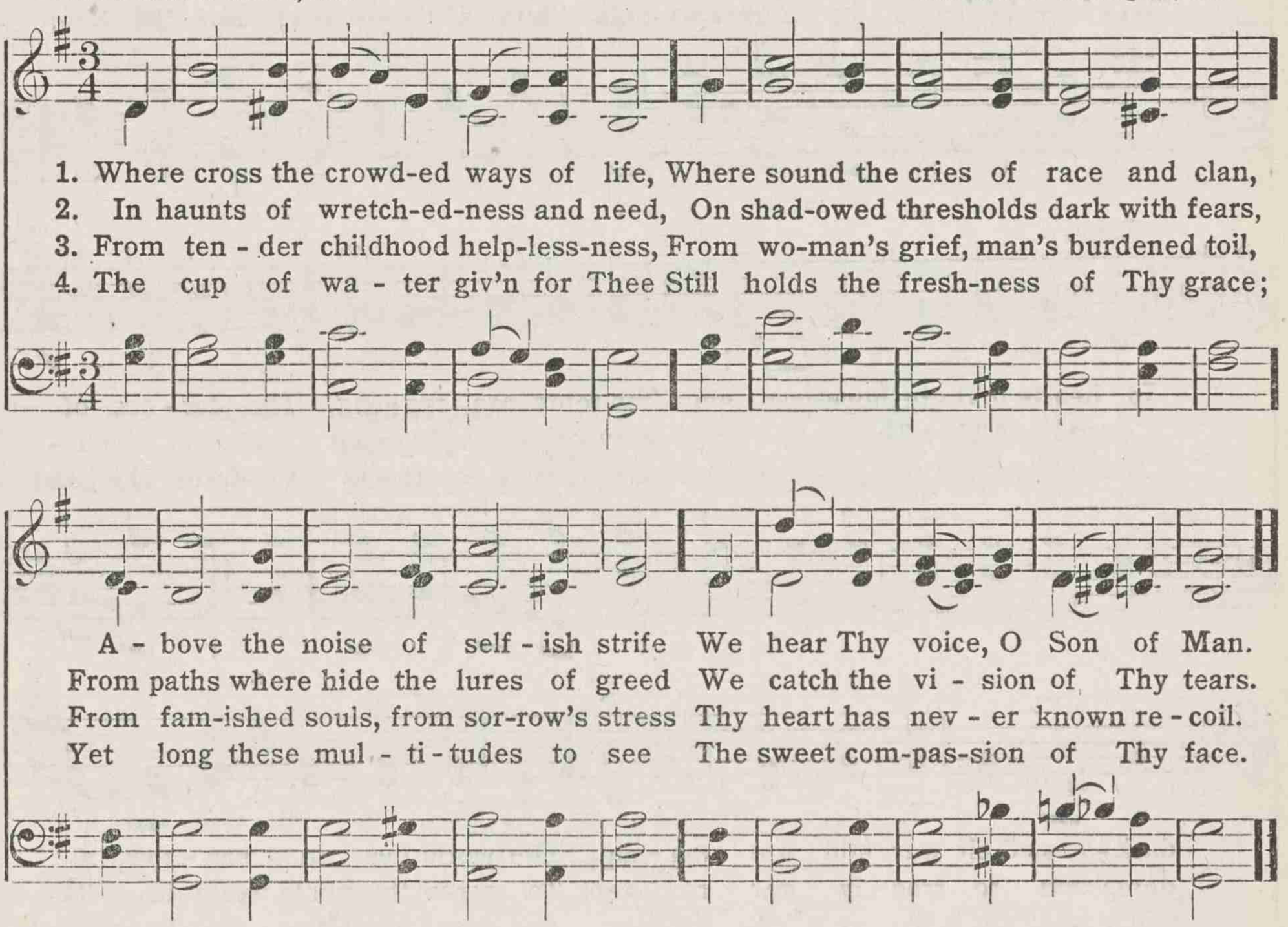
5 Peace from the bosom of his God
The Saviour's grace shall give,
And when he kneels before the throne
His trembling soul shall live.

321

Where Cross the Crowded Ways of Life

BROOKFIELD

Frank Mason North, 1905 — Thomas B. Southgate, 1855



5 O Master, from the mountain side
Make haste to heal these hearts of pain;
Among these restless throngs abide,
O tread the city's streets again;

6 Till sons of men shall learn Thy love,
And follow where Thy feet have trod;
Till, glorious from the heaven above,
Shall come the City of our God.

322

In Thy Service, Lord of Mercy

EINS IST NOT

Joachim Neander, 1680
Harmonized by Dr. Otto Kade, 1869

Rev. Ewald Kockritz, 1916

Slowly

1. In Thy serv - ice, Lord of mer - cy, We would find our chief de - light;
2. 'Tis not thro' some spe - cial mer - it That sal - va - tion we re - ceive,
3. Lord, by all Thy lov - ing ef - forts Thou didst an ex - am - ple give

Show us then some place to la - bor In Thy king-dom, Lord of Light.
But be - cause our sad con - di - tion Caused Thee for man - kind to grieve;
To be fol-lowed by Thy serv-ants, Show - ing how they are to live:

Faster

In hearts that are hope-less sin's tor-rents are rag - ing, The for - ces of
Constrained Thee Thy glo-ry of heav - en - ly splen - dor For our re-
Then strengthen our pur-pose, that we res - o - lute - ly Per-form Thy good

dark - ness their war still are wag - ing; The world lies in sor - row, a
demp-tion to free - ly sur - ren - der; To serve the whole world in its
will and ful - fil ev - 'ry du - ty; And serv - ing Thee dai - ly, what-

lost hu - man race, Which naught can re - store but the pow'r of Thy grace.
ter - ri - ble plight; To drive out the dark - ness and give it Thy light.
ev - er the task, We find Thy ap - prov - al, 'tis all that we ask.

323

O Brother Man, Fold to Thy Heart Thy Brother

ACADIA

John Greenleaf Whittier, 1807–1892 — W. C. T. Morson, 1909

1. O broth - er man, fold to thy heart thy broth - er; For where love
2. For one whom Je - sus loved has tru - ly spo - ken: The ho - lier
3. Fol - low with rev - 'rent steps the great ex - am - ple Of Him whose
4. Thus shall all shack - les fall; the storm - y clang - or Of wild war

dwells, the peace of God is there; To wor - ship right - ly is to
wor - ship which God deigns to bless Re - stores the lost, and heals the
ho - ly work was "do - ing good;" So shall the wide earth seem our
mu - sic o'er the earth shall cease; Love shall tread out the bale - ful

love each oth - er, Each smile a hymn, each kind-ly deed a prayer.
spir - it bro - ken, And feeds the wid - ow and the fa - ther - less.
Fa - ther's tem - ple, Each lov - ing life a psalm of grat - i - tude.
fires of an - ger, And in its ash - es plant the tree of peace.

324

Love Thyself Last

PROCLAMATION

Anon. Refrain added — James Walch, 1876

1. Love thy-self last. Look near; be-hold thy du - ty — To those who walk be-
2. Love thy-self last. Look far, and find the stran-ger — Who stag-gers 'neath his
3. Love thy-self last. The vast-ness-es a-bove thee — Are filled with spir - it

side thee down life's road; Make glad their days by lit - tle acts of beau - ty,
sin and his de-spair; Go lend a hand, and lead him out of dan - ger
for-ces, strong and pure. And fer-vent - ly these faithful friends shall love thee;

Refrain

And help them bear the bur - den of earth's load.
To heights where he may see the world is fair. Look up - on Je - sus;
Keep thy watch o - ver oth - ers, and en - dure.

see how He bore In ten - der sym - pa - thy the bur-dens of the poor.

Rescue the Perishing

RESCUE

Frances J. Van Alstyne, 1870 — William H. Doane, 1870

1. Res - cue the per - ish - ing, care for the dy - ing, Snatch them in pit - y from
2. Tho' they are slight-ing Him, still He is wait - ing, Wait - ing the pen - i - tent
3. Down in the hu-man heart, crushed by the tempt-er, Feel - ings lie bur - ied that
4. Res - cue the per - ish - ing, du - ty de-mands it; Strength for thy la - bor the

sin and the grave; Weep o'er the er - ring one, lift up the fall - en,
child to re - ceive; Plead with them ear - nest - ly, plead with them gen - tly:
grace can re - store; Touched by a lov - ing heart, wak - ened by kind - ness,
Lord will pro - vide; Back to the nar - row way pa - tient - ly win them;

Refrain

Tell them of Je - sus the might - y to save.
He will for - give if they on - ly be - lieve.
Chords that were bro - ken will vi - brate once more.
Tell the poor wan-d'rer a Sav - iour has died.

Res - cue the per - ish - ing,

care for the dy - ing; Je - sus is mer - ci - ful, Je - sus will save.

By permission of W. H. Doane, owner of Copyright

326

Lift Up Your Heads, Ye Gates of Brass

MATERNA

James Montgomery, 1843 — S. A. Ward, 1847–1903

1. Lift up your heads, ye gates of brass, Ye bars of i - ron, yield,
2. A ho - ly war those serv-ants wage; Mys - te - rious - ly at strife,
3. Tho' few and small and weak your bands, Strong in your Cap-tain's strength
4. Then fear not, faint not, halt not now, In Je - sus' name be strong;

And let the King of Glo - ry pass; The cross is in the field:
The pow'rs of heav'n and hell en - gage For more than death and life.
Go to the con-quest of all lands; All must be His at length.
To Him shall all the na - tions bow And sing with you this song:

That ban - ner, bright - er than the star That leads the train of night,
Ye ar - mies of the Liv - ing God, His sac - ra - men - tal host,
Those spoils at His vic - to - rious feet You shall re - joice to lay;
"Up - lift - ed are the gates of brass, The bars of i - ron yield;

Shines on their march and guides from far His serv - ants in the fight!
Where hal-lowed foot - steps nev - er trod Take your ap - point - ed post!
And lay your-selves, as tro - phies meet, In His great judg - ment day.
Be - hold the King of Glo - ry pass; The cross hath won the field!"

And is the Time Approaching

SAVOY CHAPEL

Jane Borthwick, 1859 J. Baptiste Calkin, 1870

1. And is the time ap - proach - ing, By proph - ets long fore - told,
2. Shall Jew and Gen - tile, meet - ing From man - y a dis - tant shore,
3. Shall all that now u - nites us More sweet and last - ing prove,
4. O long - ex - pect - ed dawn - ing, Come with thy cheer - ing ray;

When all shall dwell to - geth - er, One Shep - herd and one fold?
A - round one al - tar kneel - ing, One com - mon Lord a - dore?
A clo - ser bond of un - ion In a blest land of love?
When shall the morn - ing bright - en, The shad - ows flee a - way?

Shall ev - 'ry i - dol per - ish, To moles and bats be thrown,
Shall all that now di - vides us Re - move, and pass a - way
Shall war be learned no lon - ger, Shall strife and tu - mult cease;
O sweet an - tic - i - pa - tion! It cheers the watch - ers on

And ev - 'ry prayer be of - fered To God in Christ a - lone?
Like shad - ows of the morn - ing Be - fore the blaze of day?
All earth His bless - ed king - dom, The Lord and Prince of Peace?
To pray, and hope, and la - bor, Till the dark night be gone.

328

Up-rouse You! Soldiers of the Cross

WARRIOR

Dean Francis Partridge, 1846–1905 — Rev. Archibald MacDonald, 1877

1. Up - rouse you! Sol - diers of the cross, And let your ban - ners fly;
2. O rouse you to your no - ble task, To win a dy - ing world,
3. Then for - ward to the bat - tle press, Ye ran-somed sons of light;

Ring out the tale of Je - sus' love, And raise your songs on high:
And rest not till in ev - 'ry land Christ's ban-ner be un - furled!
Your daunt-less souls shall vic - t'ry gain In ev - 'ry long-drawn fight;

Tell all the na - tions how He died To save the world from sin;
O nev - er let your voice be stilled, Your life - long strug - gle cease,
Till ye be - fore the throne of God Your joy - ful cap - tives bring,

Pro - claim the king-dom's o - pen gates, That all may en - ter in!
Till all the earth shall wor - ship Him, Th' e - ter - nal Prince of Peace!
And with the crown up - on your brow His end - less prais - es sing!

From Greenland's Icy Mountains

MISSIONARY HYMN

Bishop Reginald Heber, 1819 — Lowell Mason, 1823

1. From Green-land's i - cy moun - tains, From In - dia's cor - al strand,
2. Can we, whose souls are light - ed With wis - dom from on high,
3. Waft, waft, ye winds, His sto - ry; And you, ye wa - ters, roll,

Where Af - ric's sun - ny foun - tains Roll down their gold - en sand,
Can we to men be - night - ed The lamp of life de - ny?
Till like a sea of glo - ry It spread from pole to pole;

From man - y an an - cient riv - er, From man - y a palm - y plain,
Sal - va - tion, O sal - va - tion! The joy - ful sound pro - claim,
Till o'er our ran-somed na - ture The Lamb for sin - ners slain,

They call us to de - liv - er Their land from er - ror's chain.
Till each re - mot - est na - tion Has learnt Mes - si - ah's name.
Re - deem - er, King, Cre - a - tor, In bliss re - turns to reign.
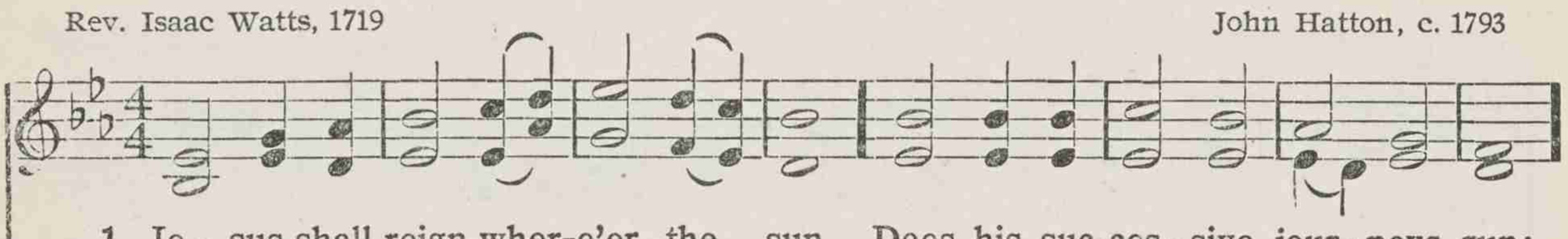
330

Jesus Shall Reign Where'er the Sun

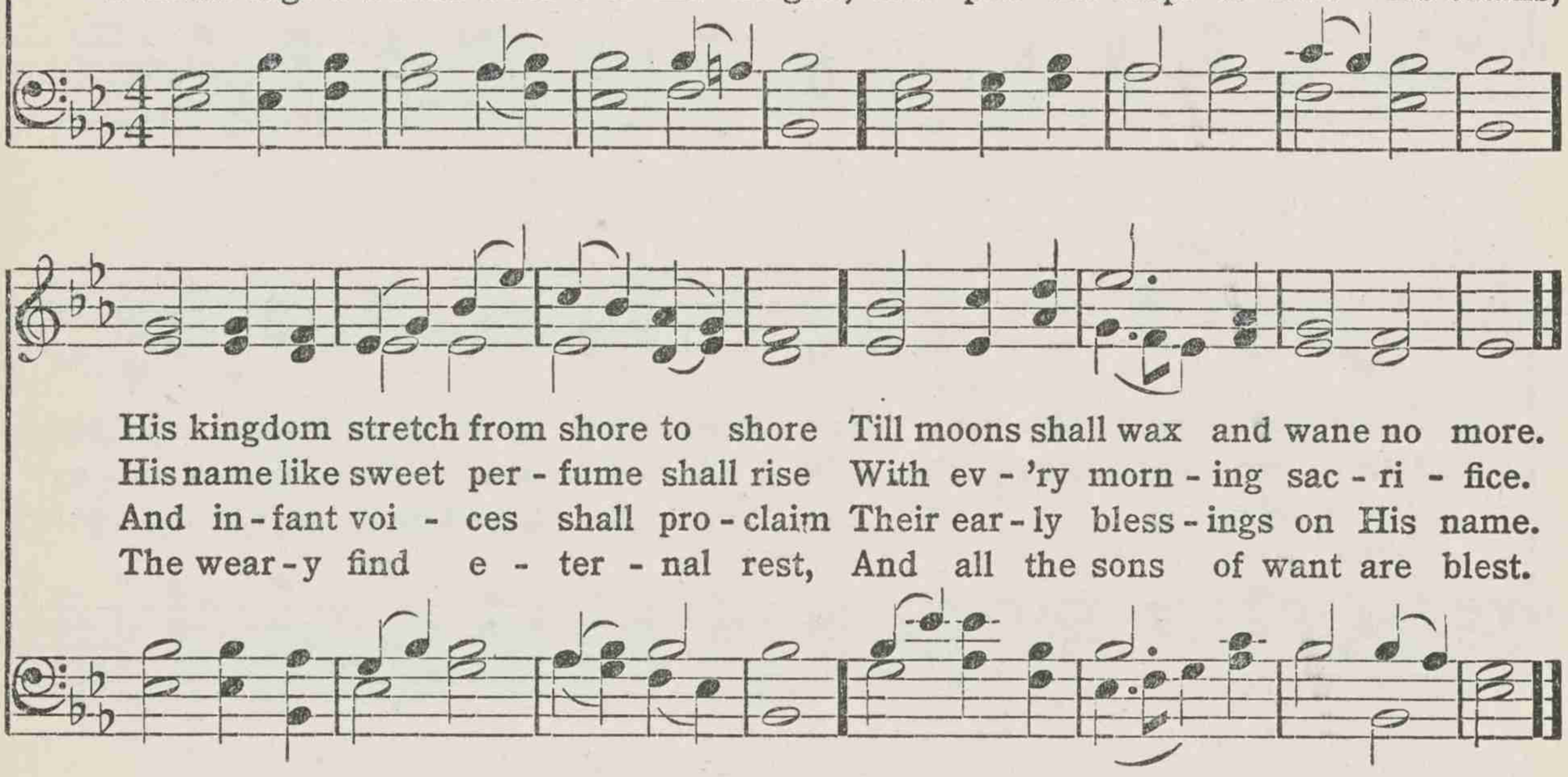
DUKE STREET

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1719

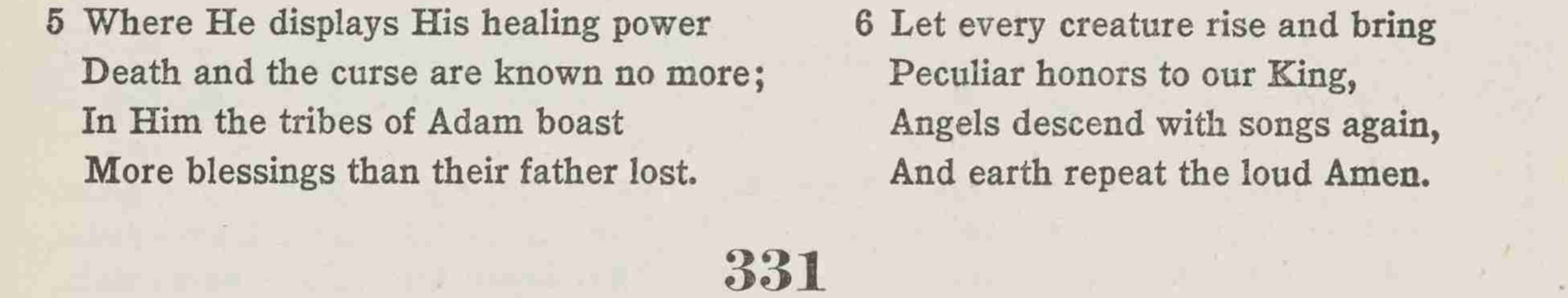
John Hatton, c. 1793



1. Je - sus shall reign wher-e'er the sun Does his suc-ces - sive jour - neys run;
2. To Him shall end - less prayer be made, And prais-es throng to crown His head;
3. Peo - ple and realms of ev - 'ry tongue Dwell on His love with sweet-est song;
4. Bless-ings a-bound wher-e'er He reigns; The pris-'ner leaps to lose his chains,



His kingdom stretch from shore to shore Till moons shall wax and wane no more.
His name like sweet per - fume shall rise With ev - 'ry morn - ing sac - ri - fice.
And in - fant voi - ces shall pro - claim Their ear - ly bless - ings on His name.
The wear - y find e - ter - nal rest, And all the sons of want are blest.



5 Where He displays His healing power
Death and the curse are known no more;
In Him the tribes of Adam boast
More blessings than their father lost.

6 Let every creature rise and bring
Peculiar honors to our King,
Angels descend with songs again,
And earth repeat the loud Amen.

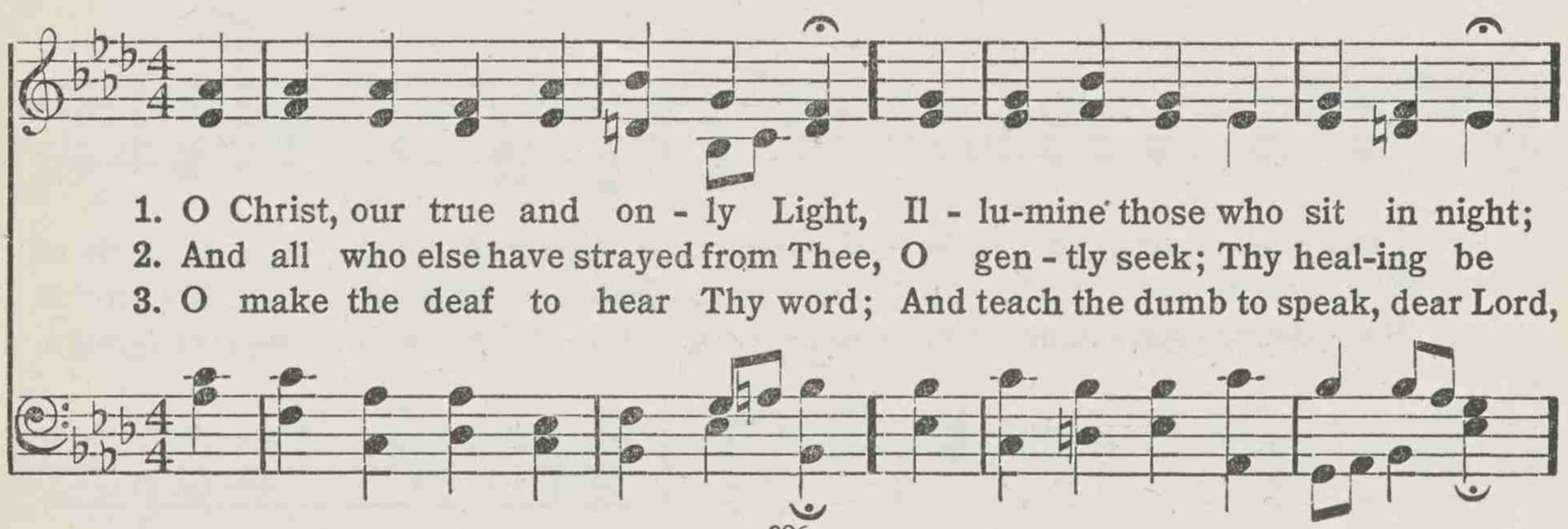
331

O Christ, Our True and Only Light

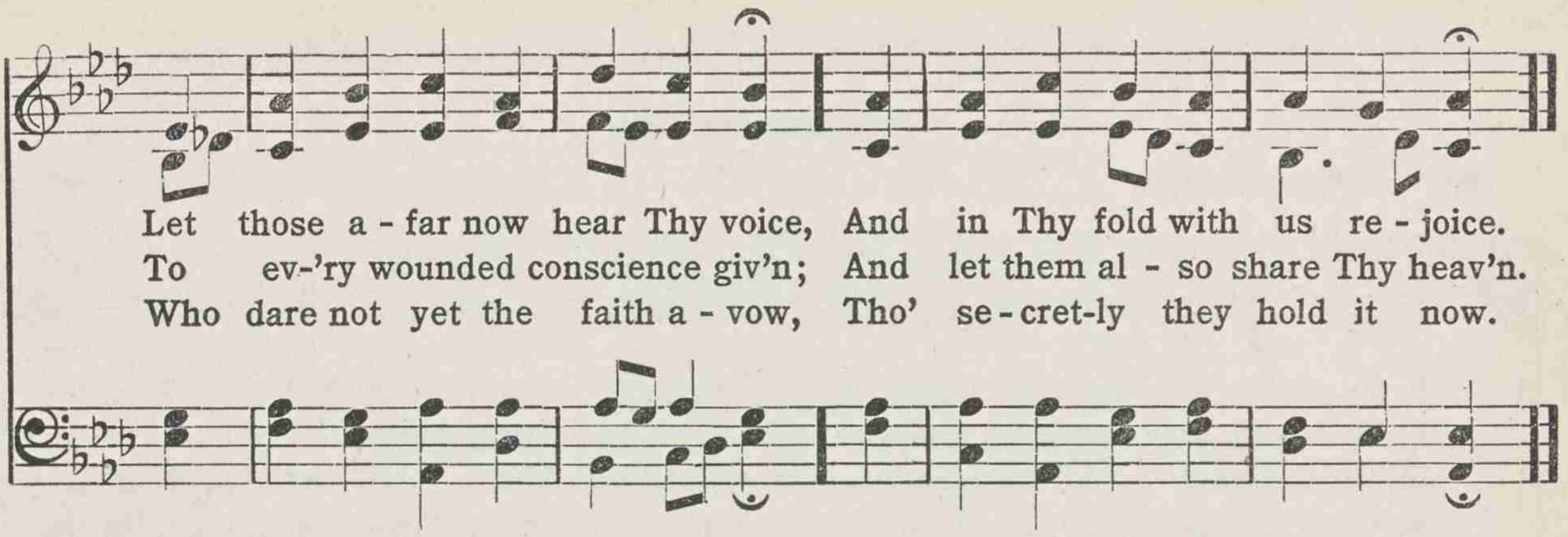
BRESLAU

Johann Heermann, 1630
Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1858

Joseph Clauder's Psalmodia Nova, 1630



1. O Christ, our true and on - ly Light, Il - lu-mine those who sit in night;
2. And all who else have strayed from Thee, O gen - tly seek; Thy heal-ing be
3. O make the deaf to hear Thy word; And teach the dumb to speak, dear Lord,



4 Shine on the darkened and the cold;
Recall the wanderers from Thy fold;
Unite those now who work apart;
Confirm the weak and doubting heart.

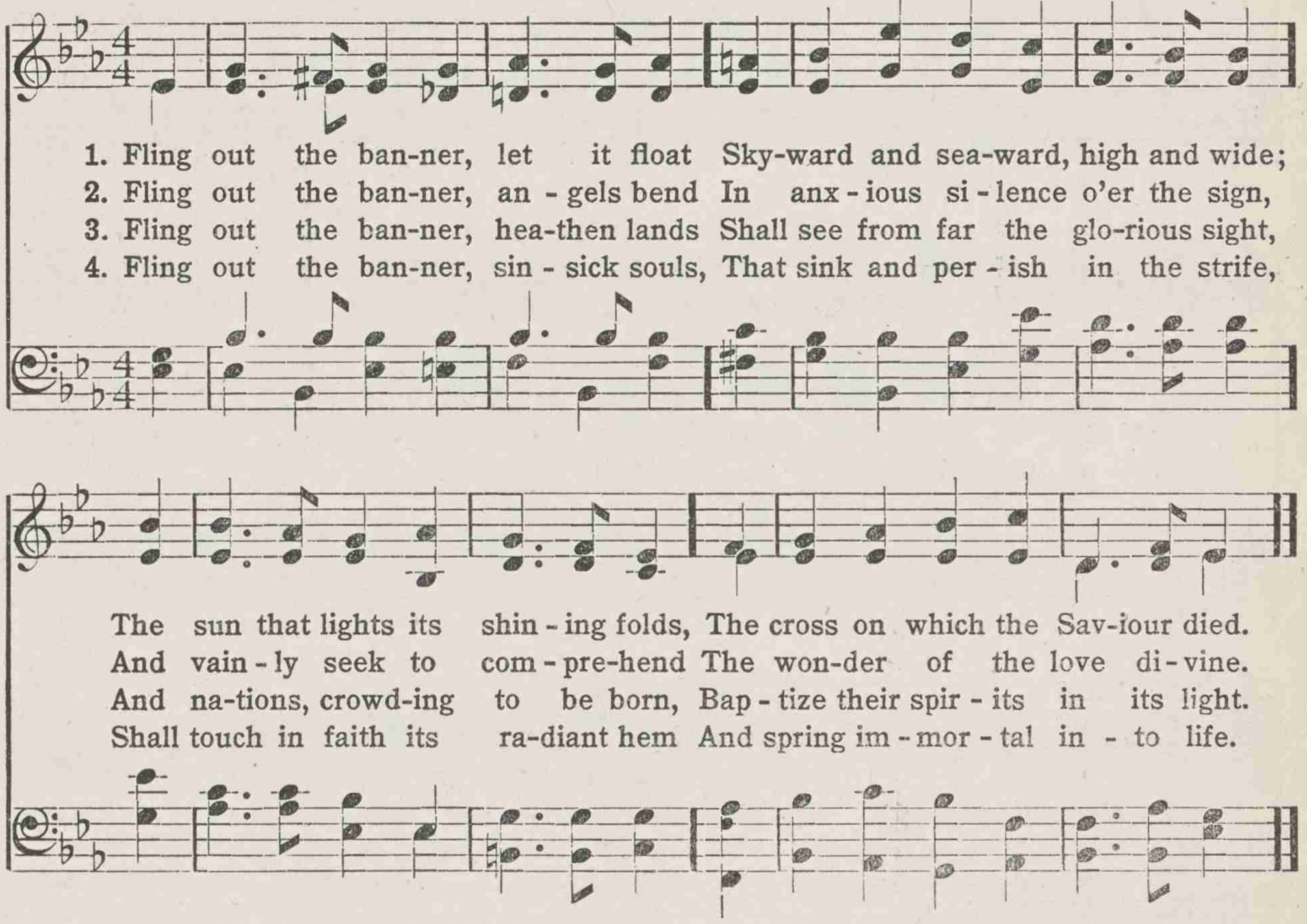
5 So they with us may evermore
Such grace with wondering thanks adore,
And endless praise to Thee be given
By all the Church in earth and heaven.

332

Fling Out the Banner

WALTHAM

Bishop George W. Doane, 1848 — J. Baptiste Calkin, 1872



5 Fling out the banner, let it float
Skyward and seaward, high and wide,
Our glory only in the cross;
Our only hope, the Crucified.
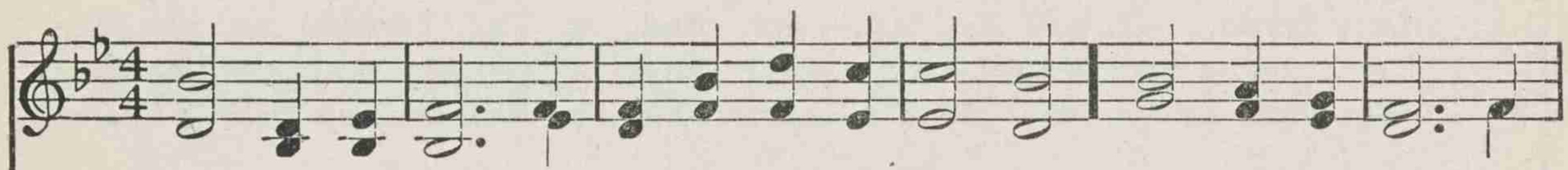
6 Fling out the banner, wide and high,
Seaward and skyward let it shine:
Nor skill, nor might, nor merit ours;
We conquer only in that sign.

333

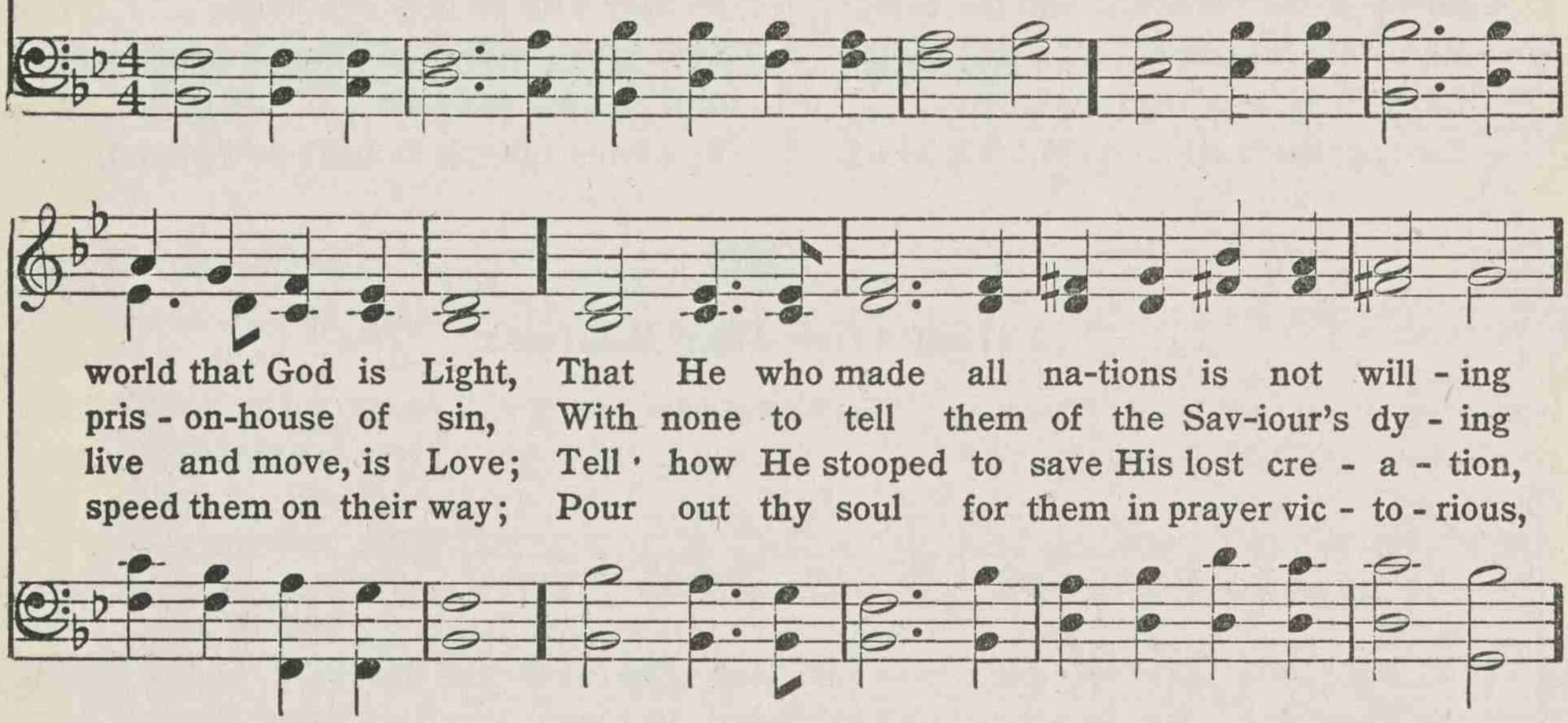
O Zion, Haste, Thy Mission High Fulfilling

PROCLAMATION

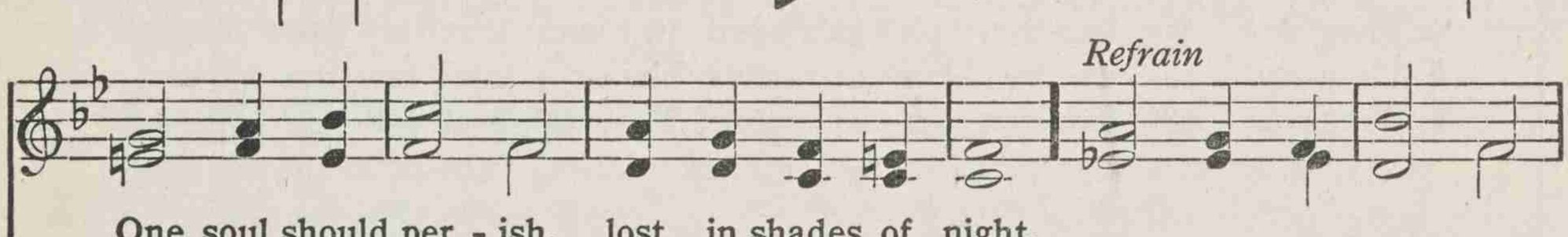
Mary A. Thomson, 1870 — James Walch, 1876



1. O Zi - on, haste, thy mis-sion high ful - fill - ing, To tell to all the
2. Be - hold, how man - y thou-sands still are ly - ing, Bound in the dark-some
3. Pro-claim to ev - 'ry peo-ple, tongue, and na - tion That God, in whom they
4. Give of thy sons to bear the mes-sage glo - rious; Give of thy wealth to
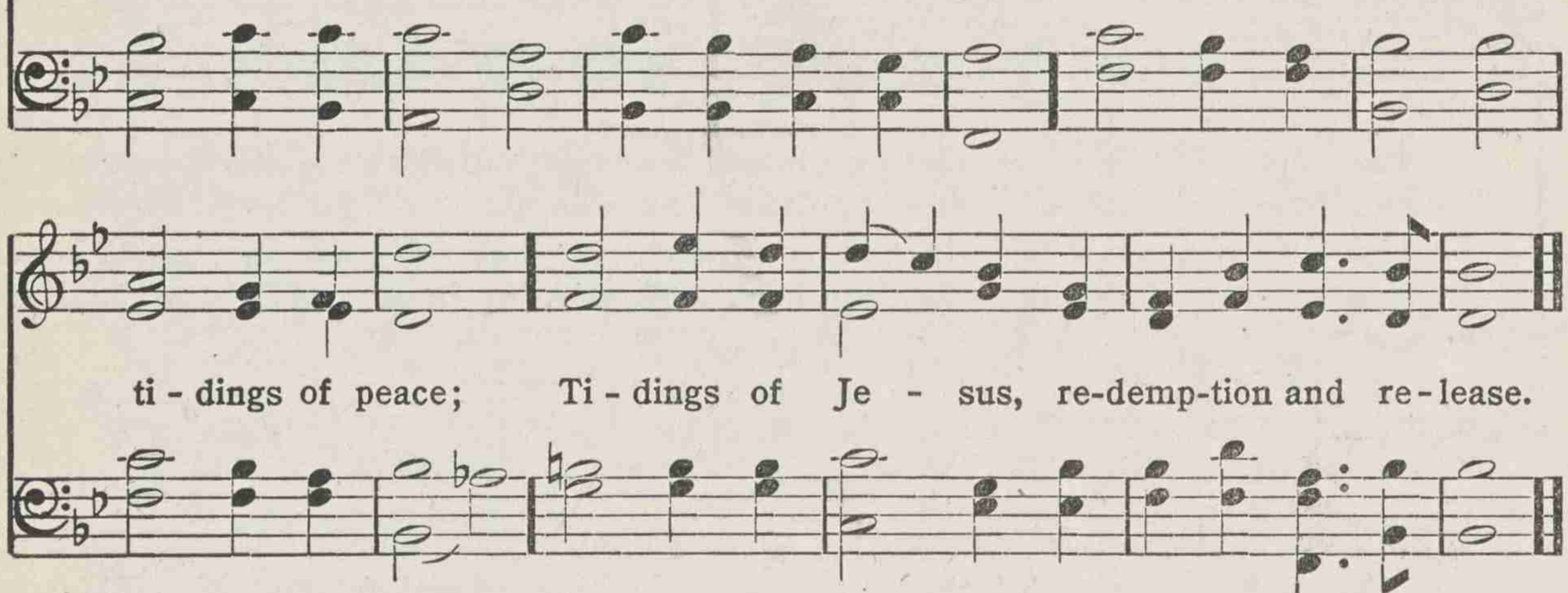


world that God is Light, That He who made all na-tions is not will - ing
pris - on-house of sin, With none to tell them of the Sav-iour's dy - ing
live and move, is Love; Tell how He stooped to save His lost cre - a - tion,
speed them on their way; Pour out thy soul for them in prayer vic - to - rious,



Refrain

One soul should per - ish, lost in shades of night.
Or of the life He died for them to win.
And died on earth that man might live a - bove.
And all thou spend-est Je - sus will re - pay.

Pub - lish glad ti - dings,



ti - dings of peace; Ti - dings of Je - sus, re-demp-tion and re - lease.

5 He comes again. O Zion, ere thou meet Him
Make known to every heart His saving grace;
Let none whom He hath ransomed fail to greet Him,
Through thy neglect, unfit to see His face.

The Morning Light is Breaking

WEBB

Rev. Samuel F. Smith, 1832 — George J. Webb, 1837

1. The morn - ing light is break - ing, The dark-ness dis - ap - pears;
2. Rich dews of grace come o'er us In man - y a gen - tle show'r;
3. See hea - then na - tions bend - ing Be - fore the God we love,
4. Blest riv - er of sal - va - tion, Pur - sue thy on - ward way;

The sons of earth are wak - ing To pen - i - ten - tial tears;
And bright - er scenes be - fore us Are op - 'ning ev - 'ry hour:
And thou-sand hearts as - cend - ing In grat - i - tude a - bove;
Flow thou to ev - 'ry na - tion, Nor in thy rich - ness stay:

Each breeze that sweeps the o - cean Brings ti - dings from a - far
Each cry to heav - en go - ing A - bun - dant an - swer brings;
While sin - ners, now con - fess - ing, The gos - pel call o - bey,
Stay not till all the low - ly Tri - um-phant reach their home;

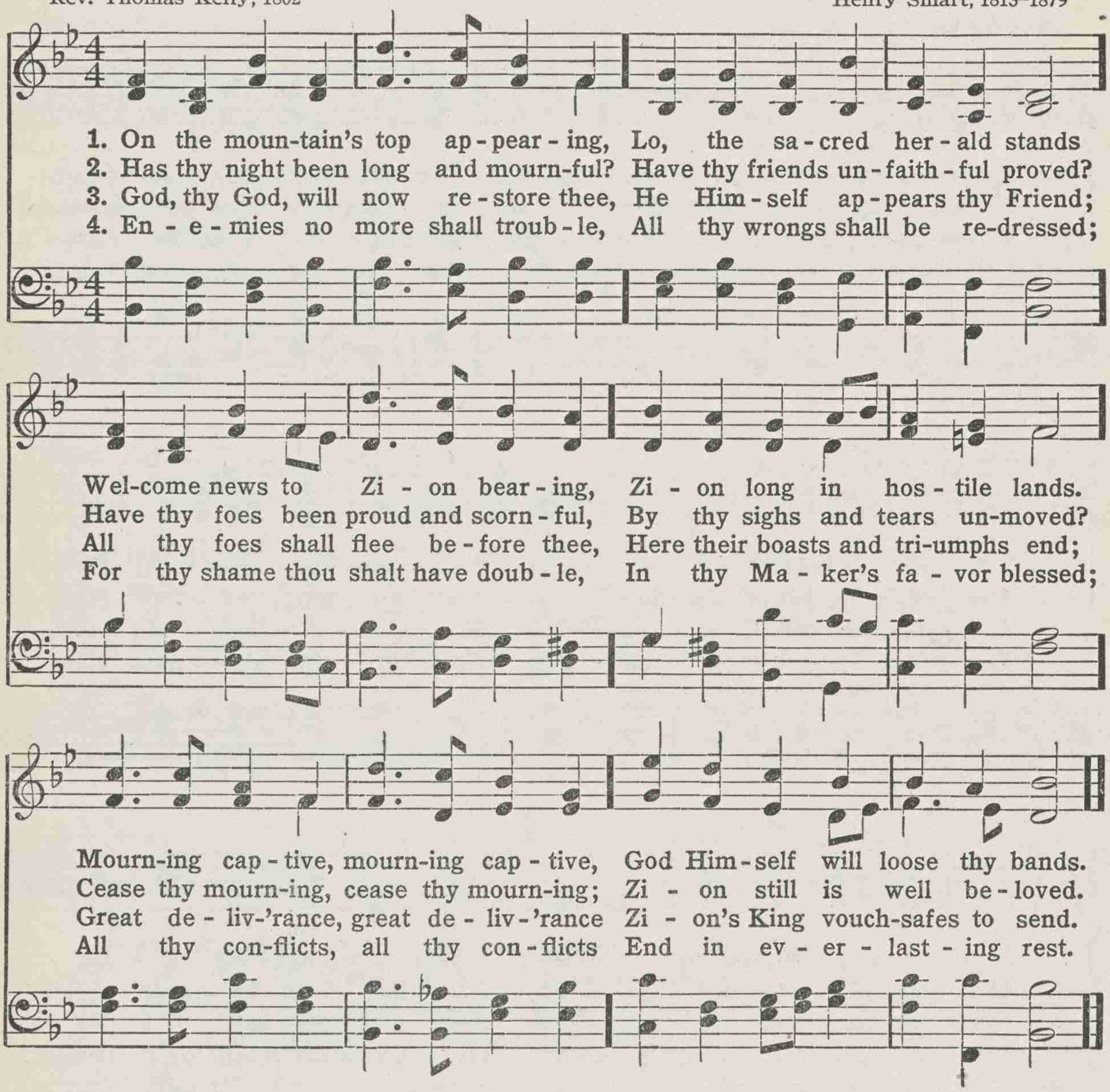
Of na - tions in com - mo - tion, Pre - pared for Zi - on's war.
And heav'n - ly gales are blow - ing With peace up - on their wings.
And seek the Sav - iour's bless - ing, A na - tion in a day.
Stay not till all the ho - ly Pro - claim, "The Lord is come."

335

On the Mountain's Top Appearing

REGENT SQUARE

Rev. Thomas Kelly, 1802 — Henry Smart, 1813–1879

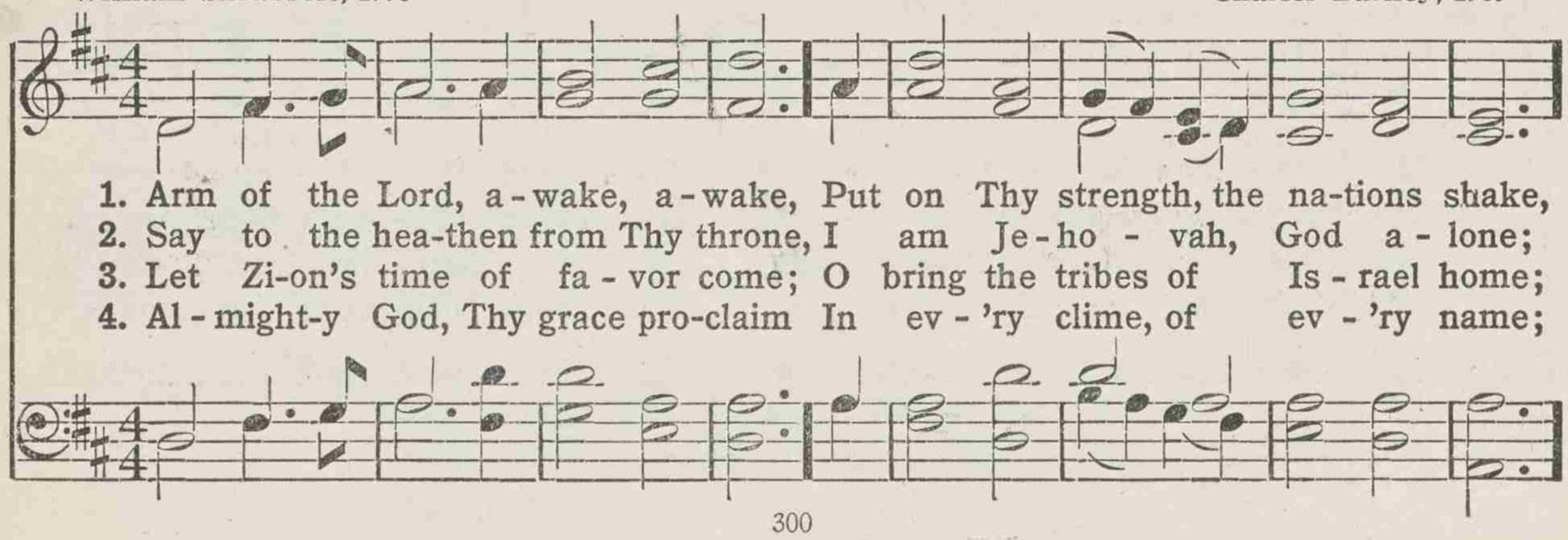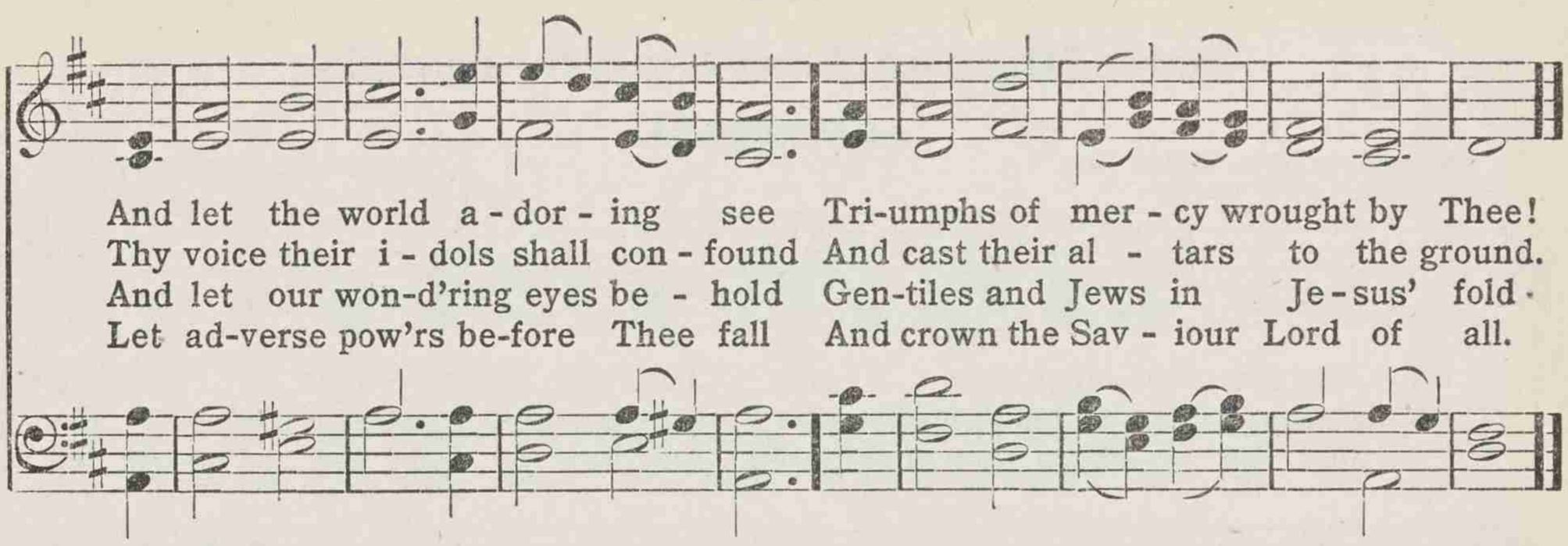


336

Arm of the Lord, Awake, Awake

TRURO

William Shrubsole, 1795 — Charles Burney, 1789
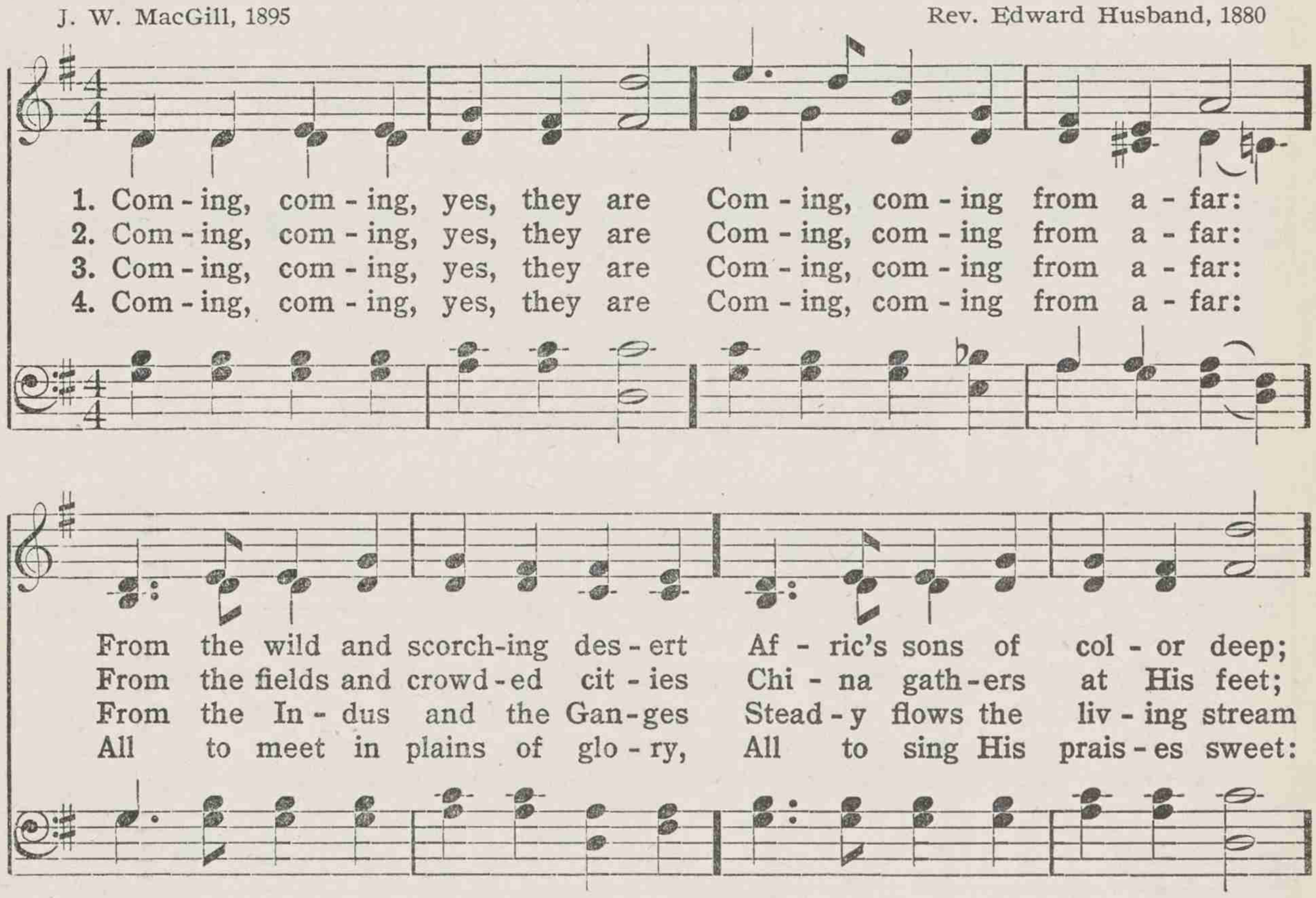




337

Coming, Coming, Yes, They Are

COMING

J. W. MacGill, 1895 — Rev. Edward Husband, 1880

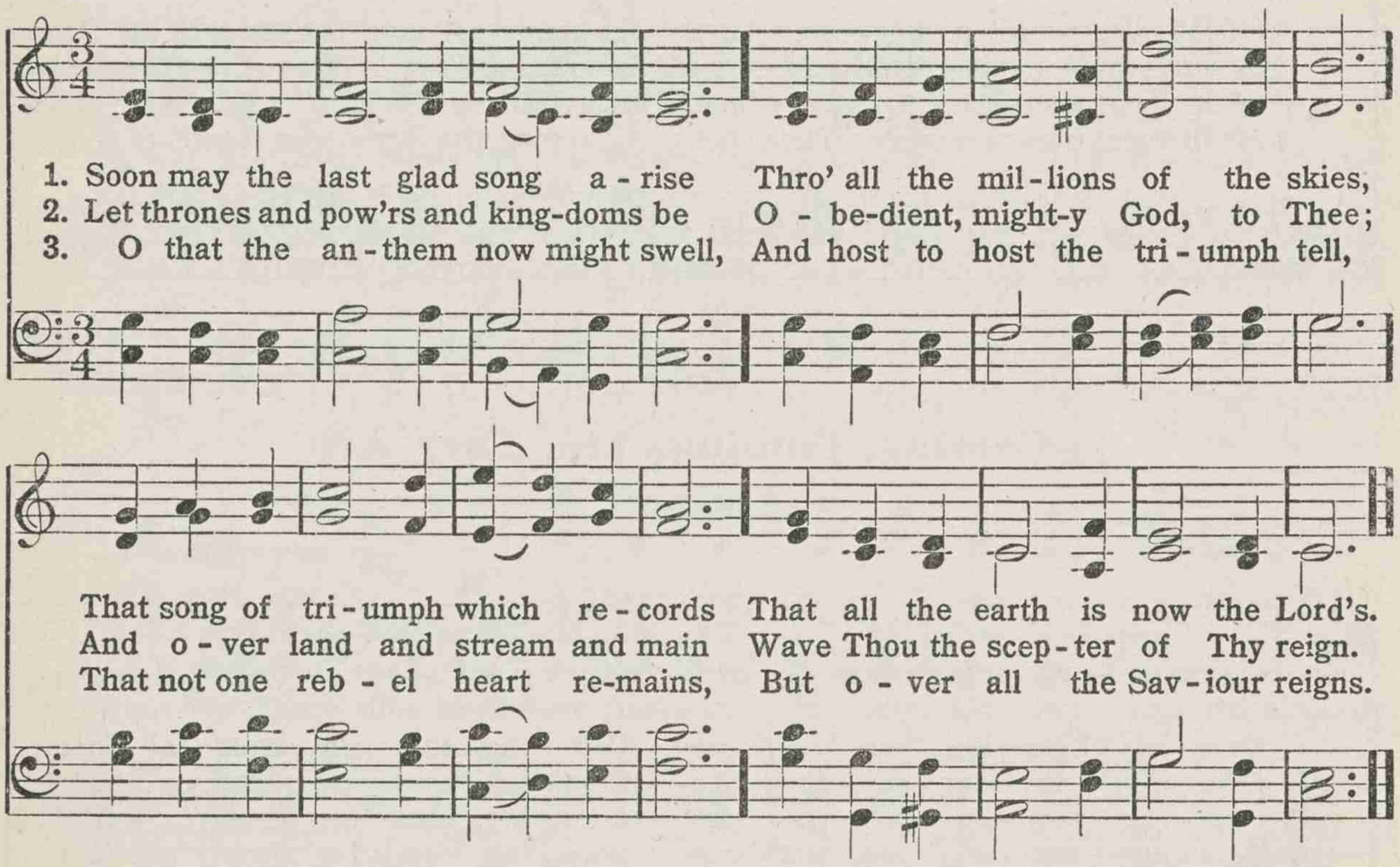


338

Soon May the Last Glad Song Arise

OMBERSLEY

Ascribed to Mrs. Vokes, 1816 — William H. Gladstone, 1872
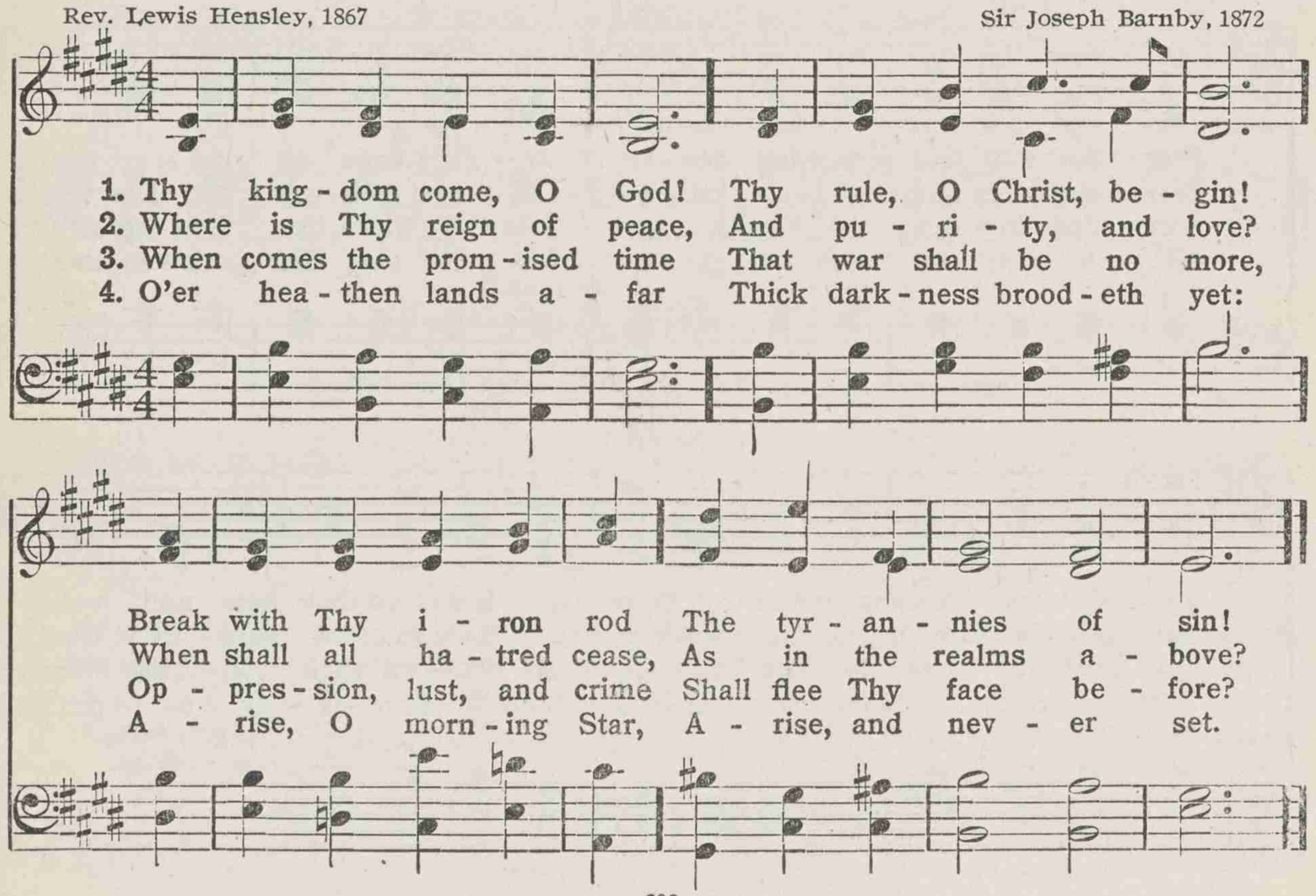


339

Thy Kingdom Come, O God

VIA RECTE

Rev. Lewis Hensley, 1867 — Sir Joseph Barnby, 1872



Saviour, Who Thy Life Didst Give

BLUMENTHAL

Amelia D. Lockwood, 1840–1910 Jacob Blumenthal, 1847

1. Sav - iour, who Thy life didst give That our souls might ran-somed be,
2. Guide us, that with swift - er feet We may speed us on our way,

Rest we not till all the world Hears that love and turns to Thee.
Lead - ing dark - ened na - tions forth In - to Thine e - ter - nal day.

Help us that we fal - ter not, Tho' the fields are white and wide,
Sweet the serv - ice, blest the toil; Thine a - lone the glo - ry be;

And the reap-ers, sore - ly pressed, Call for aid on ev - 'ry side.
O bap - tize our souls a - new, Con - se-crate us all to Thee.

341

The Sands of Time Are Sinking

RUTHERFORD

Anne Ross Cousin, 1857

Chretien D'Urhan, 1834
Har. by Edward F. Rimbault, 1867

1. The sands of time are sink - ing, The dawn of heav - en breaks,
2. O Christ, He is the foun - tain, The deep, sweet well of love!
3. With mer - cy and with judg - ment My web of time He wove,
4. The bride eyes not her gar - ment, But her dear bride-groom's face;

The sum - mer morn I've sighed for, The fair, sweet morn a - wakes.
The streams of earth I've tast - ed; More deep I'll drink a - bove.
And aye the dews of sor - row Were lus - tered by His love;
I will not gaze at glo - ry, But on my King of Grace;

O dark hath been the mid - night, But day - spring is at hand,
There to an o - cean ful - ness His mer - cy doth ex - pand,
I'll bless the hand that guid - ed, I'll bless the heart that planned,
Not at the crown He giv - eth, But on His pierc - ed hand:
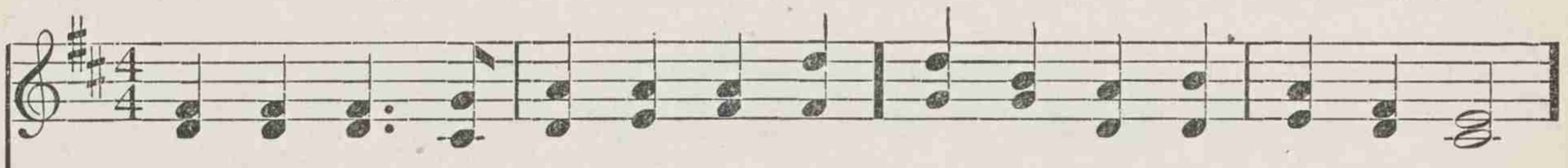
And glo - ry, glo - ry dwell - eth In Em - man - uel's land.
And glo - ry, glo - ry dwell - eth In Em - man - uel's land.
When throned where glo - ry dwell - eth In Em - man - uel's land.
The Lamb is all the glo - ry Of Em - man - uel's land.

Through the Night of Doubt and Sorrow

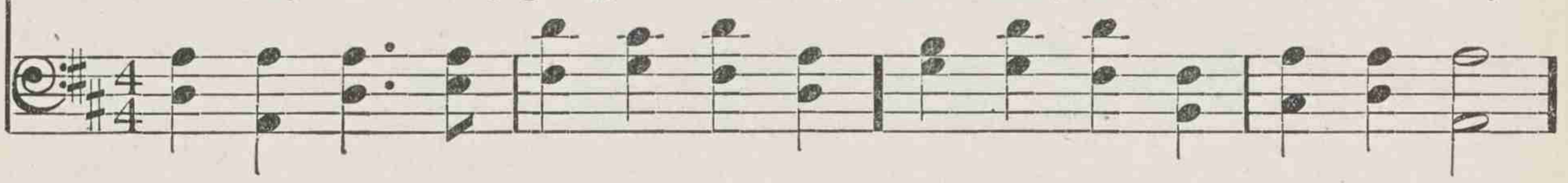
ST. ASAPH

Bernhardt S. Ingemann, 1825
Tr. Rev. Sabine Baring-Gould, 1867

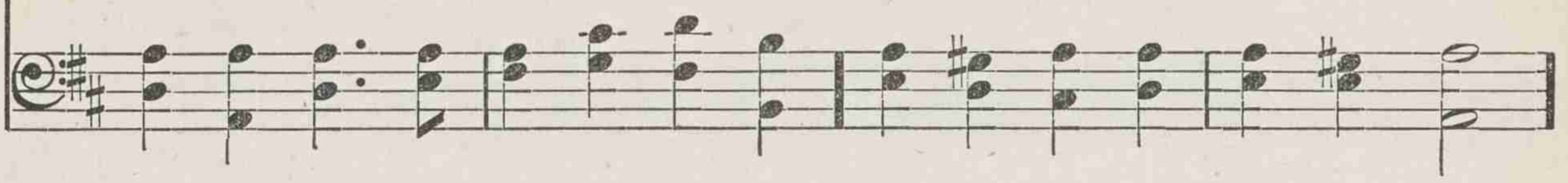
William S. Bambridge, 1872
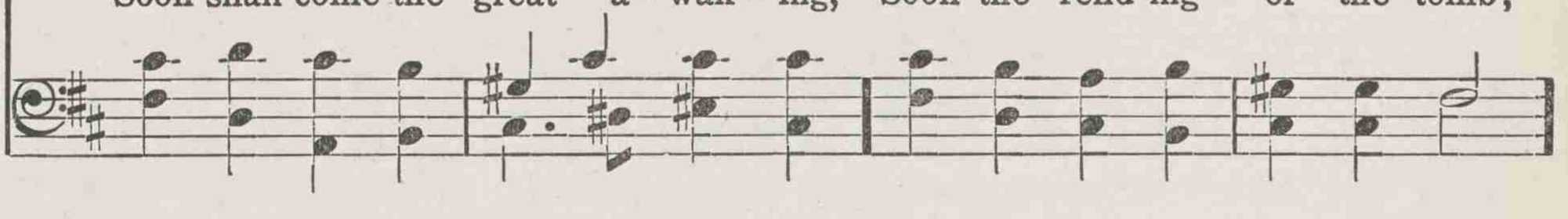


1. Thro' the night of doubt and sor - row On - ward goes the pil - grim band,
2. One the light of God's own pres - ence O'er His ran-somed peo - ple shed,
3. One the strain the lips of thou-sands Lift as from the heart of one;
4. On-ward, there - fore, pil - grim broth-ers, On - ward, with the cross our aid;



Sing - ing songs of ex - pec - ta - tion, March-ing to the prom-ised land.
Chas - ing far the gloom and ter - ror, Bright-'ning all the path we tread;
One the con - flict, one the per - il, One the march in God be - gun:
Bear its shame, and fight its bat - tle, Till we rest be - neath its shade:



Clear be - fore us thro' the dark-ness Gleams and burns the guid - ing light;
One the ob - ject of our jour - ney, One the faith which nev - er tires,
One the glad-ness of re - joic - ing On the far e - ter - nal shore,
Soon shall come the great a - wak - ing, Soon the rend-ing of the tomb;



Broth - er clasps the hand of broth-er, Step - ping fear-less thro' the night.
One the ear - nest look - ing for - ward, One the hope our God in - spires.
Where the One Al-might - y Fa - ther Reigns in love for - ev - er - more.
Then the scat - t'ring of all shad-ows, And the end of toil and gloom.

343

My Life is But a Pilgrimage

WANDERER

Friedrich Adolph Lampe, 1683–1729, tr. Claude Goudimel, 1562

1. My life is but a pil-grim-age; A trav-'ler to my Fa-ther-land,
2. The hours of life's un-cer-tain day Haste on with-out a mo-ment's stay,
3. At times to me the Sun is bright, That Sun that sheds its gra-cious light,
4. Thou, Je-sus, once a pil-grim too, Wilt prove Thy-self a Help-er true,

I seek the Cit-y with foun-da-tion, Whose Builder, Ma-ker is my God;
And, when once gone, are gone for-ev-er; They bear me to e-ter-ni-ty;
A-lone to bless the pure in spir-it: Then comes the roar-ing, rag-ing storm,
Of all my anx-ious cries, a Hear-er; Thy warn-ing word in mind I'll keep,

And gain-ing there my blest a-bode, Would ev-er sing His great sal-va-tion.
Lord Je-sus, give me eyes to see, What-e'er I need to know dis-cov-er!
So loud, ter-rif-ic its a-larm, So dark, I can-not help but fear it:
And, by Thy guid-ance, ev-'ry step Shall bring me to sal-va-tion near-er.
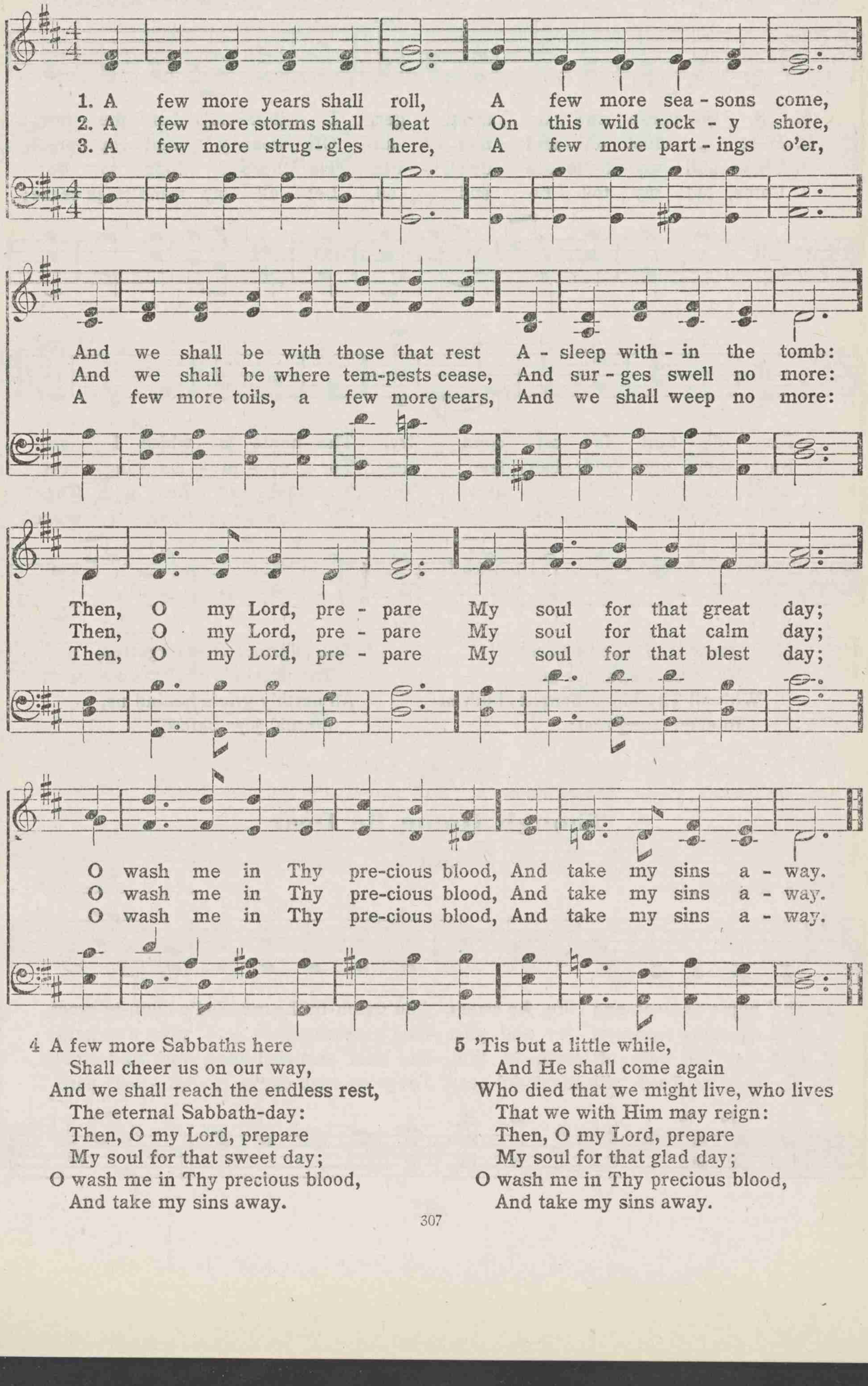
My life is here a pil-grim-age, I'm trav-'ling to my Fa-ther-land.
Nor let earth's vain de-lu-sions hide Thee from my sight, my on-ly Guide!
But when I think of joys a-bove, My ter-ror yields its place to love.
My life and strength are wan-ing fast, Lord, with Thy con-so-la-tions haste!

A Few More Years Shall Roll

LEOMINSTER

Rev. Horatius Bonar, 1844

George William Martin, 1862
Har. by Sir Arthur Sullivan, 1874



4 A few more Sabbaths here
Shall cheer us on our way,
And we shall reach the endless rest,
The eternal Sabbath-day:
Then, O my Lord, prepare
My soul for that sweet day;
O wash me in Thy precious blood,
And take my sins away.
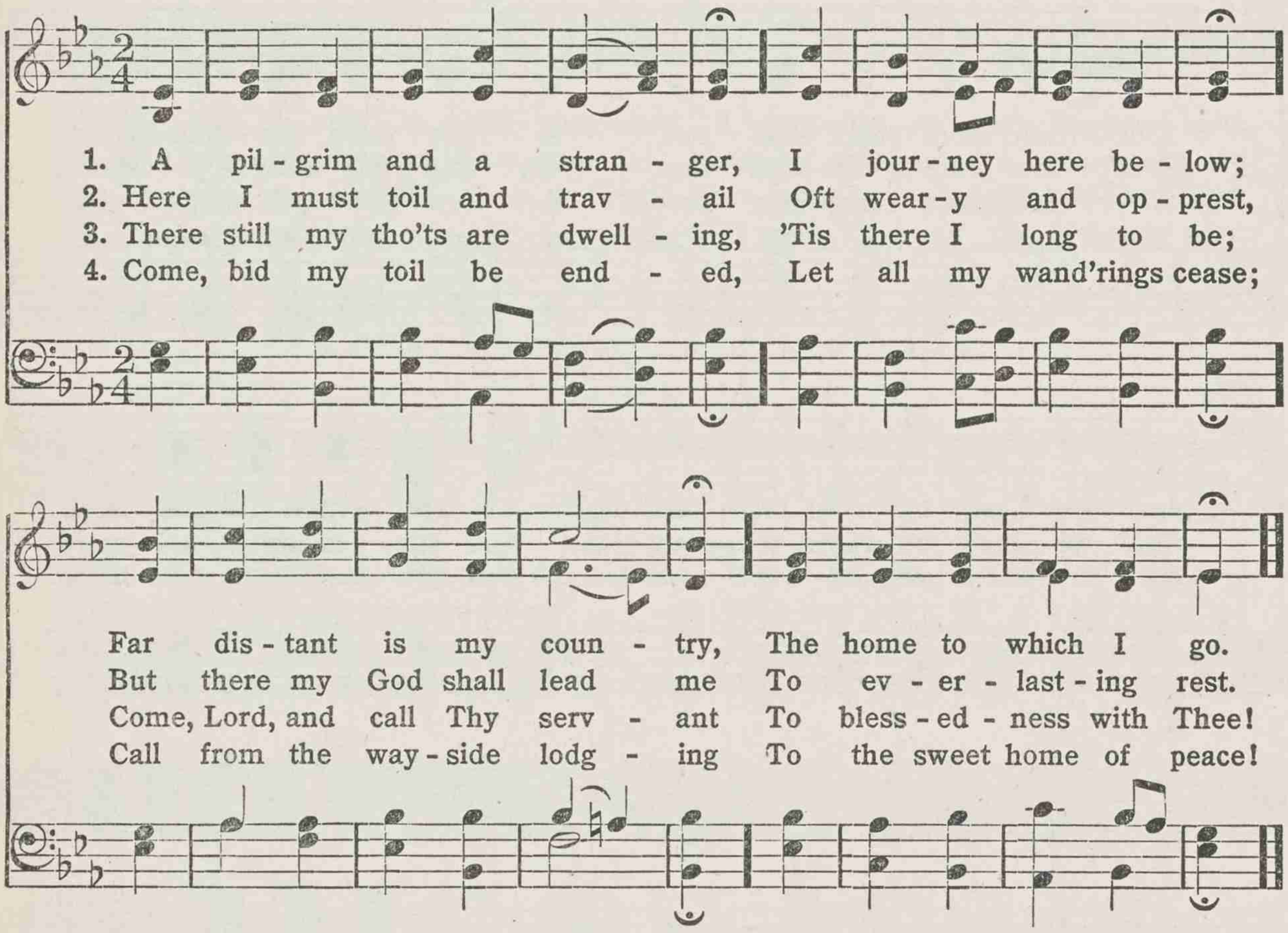
5 'Tis but a little while,
And He shall come again
Who died that we might live, who lives
That we with Him may reign:
Then, O my Lord, prepare
My soul for that glad day;
O wash me in Thy precious blood,
And take my sins away.

345

A Pilgrim and a Stranger

VULPIUS

Paul Gerhardt, 1666, tr. Melchior Vulpius, 1609



1. A pil - grim and a stran - ger, I jour - ney here be - low;
2. Here I must toil and trav - ail Oft wear - y and op - prest,
3. There still my tho'ts are dwell - ing, 'Tis there I long to be;
4. Come, bid my toil be end - ed, Let all my wand'rings cease;

Far dis - tant is my coun - try, The home to which I go.
But there my God shall lead me To ev - er - last - ing rest.
Come, Lord, and call Thy serv - ant To bless - ed - ness with Thee!
Call from the way - side lodg - ing To the sweet home of peace!

5 There I shall dwell forever,
No more a stranger guest,
With all Thy blood-bought children
In everlasting rest:

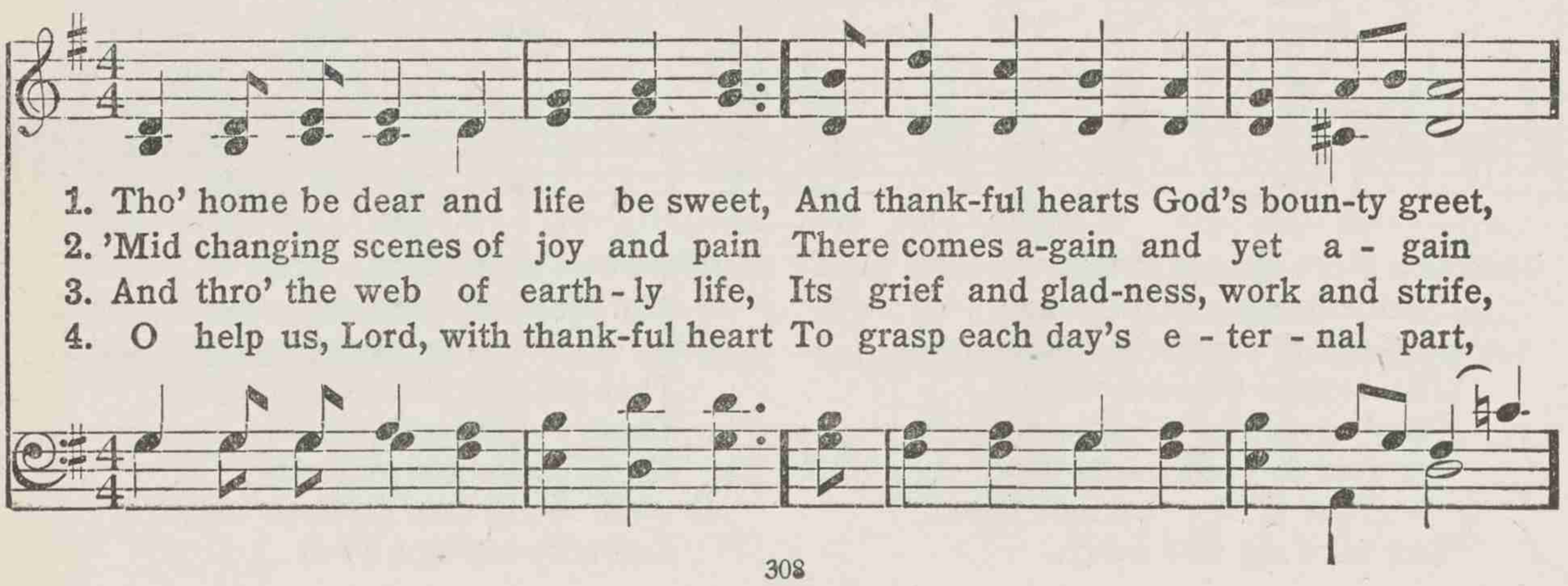
6 The pilgrim's toils forgotten,
The pilgrim's conflicts o'er,
All earthly griefs behind us,
Eternal joys before.

346

Though Home Be Dear

KEBLE

Ella S. Armitage, 1841 Rev. John B. Dykes, 1875



1. Tho' home be dear and life be sweet, And thank-ful hearts God's boun-ty greet,
2. 'Mid changing scenes of joy and pain There comes a-gain and yet a - gain
3. And thro' the web of earth - ly life, Its grief and glad-ness, work and strife,
4. O help us, Lord, with thank-ful heart To grasp each day's e - ter - nal part,

Yet rings at times the mes-sage clear, "Our souls' true cit - y is not here."
A vi - sion of the changeless rest, When God's own face shall make us blest.
There runs a thread di - vine, to tie Our time - life to the life on high.
And build our home on that calm height Where saints do walk with Thee in light!

347

I'm But a Stranger Here

HEAVEN IS MY HOME

Rev. Thomas R. Taylor, 1836 — Sir Arthur Sullivan, 1872

1. I'm but a stran - ger here, Heav'n is my home; On - ly a
2. What tho' the tem-pest rage, Heav'n is my home; Short is my
3. There, at my Sav-iour's side, Heav'n is my home; I shall be
4. There-fore, I mur-mur not, Heav'n is my home; What - e'er my

so - journ-er, Heav'n is my home. Dan - ger and sor-row stand Round me on
pil - grim-age, Heav'n is my home. And time's wild, win-try blast Soon will be
glo - ri - fied, Heav'n is my home. There are the good and blest, Those I love
earth-ly lot, Heav'n is my home. And I shall sure-ly stand There at my

ev - 'ry hand; Heav'n is my Fa - ther - land, Heav'n is my home.
o - ver - past; I shall reach home at last, Heav'n is my home.
most and best; And there I too shall rest, Heav'n is my home.
Lord's right hand; Heav'n is my Fa - ther - land, Heav'n is my home.

348

The Homeland

HOMELAND

Hugh Reginald Haweis, 1872 — Sir Arthur Sullivan, 1867

1. The Home-land! O the Home - land! The land of souls free - born!
2. My Lord is in the Home - land, With an - gels bright and fair;
3. For loved ones in the Home - land Are wait - ing me to come

No gloom - y night is known there, But aye the fade - less morn:
No sin - ful thing nor e - vil Can ev - er en - ter there;
Where nei - ther death nor sor - row In - vades their ho - ly home:

I'm sigh - ing for that coun - try, My heart is ach - ing here;
The mu - sic of the ran - somed Is ring - ing in my ears,
O dear, dear na - tive coun - try! O rest and peace a - bove!

There is no pain in the Home - land To which I'm draw - ing near.
And when I think of the Home - land, My eyes are wet with tears.
Christ, bring us all to the Home - land Of His e - ter - nal love!

Heavenward

FAHRE FORT

Rev. J. C. Hansen, 1916 Joh. Eusebius Schmidt, 1704

1. Heav - en - ward, heav - en - ward Soar on wings of faith, my soul;
2. Trust in Him, trust in Him Who has died up - on the cross
3. They are blest, they are blest, All who died with - in the Lord;
4. Morn - ing Star, morn - ing Star, Rise with - in my yearn - ing heart

Like the bird at night - fall hom - ing, Seek a - bove the glo - rious goal
That He might give life to mor - tals; Now to die is gain, not loss,
They are rest - ing, they are reap - ing Of their la - bor, saith the word;
Till the per - fect day is break - ing; When I know no more in part.

Far be - yond this land of gloam - ing; O let noth - ing
Since He has un - locked death's por - tals. Tho' the night be
Their re - ward: a crown in keep - ing Of the Lord who
In Thy like - ness then a - wak - ing I shall see Thee

thy true flight re - tard Heav - en - ward, heav - en - ward!
dark, thy hope yet dim: Trust in Him, trust in Him.
has pre - pared their rest: They are blest, they are blest.
no more from a - far, Morn - ing Star, morn - ing Star.

350

Heavenward Still Our Pathway Tends

RATISBON

Benjamin Schmolck, 1731
Tr. Frances E. Cox, 1841

Berliner Gesangbuch, 1653

1. Heav'n-ward still our path - way tends, Here on earth we
2. Heav'n-ward still! God calls to me, In His word so
3. Heav'n-ward still, when life shall close, Death to my true
4. Still then heav'n - ward! Heav'n-ward still! This shall be my

are but stran - gers, Till our road in Ca - naan ends,
loud - ly speak - ing; Glimps - es in that word I see
home shall guide me: Then, tri - um - phant o'er my woes,
watch - word ev - er; Heav'n's de - lights my heart shall fill,

Safe - ly past this wild of dan - gers: Here we but as
Of the home I'm ev - er seek - ing; While my heart that
Last - ing bliss shall God pro - vide me. Christ Him - self the
Chas - ing joys that filled it nev - er. Heav'n-ward still my

pil - grims rove, For our home is there a - bove.
call at - tends, Still to heav'n my path as - cends.
way has led; Joy - ful in His steps I tread.
tho'ts shall run, Till the gate of heav'n is won.

Forever With the Lord

PASTOR BONUS

James Montgomery, 1835 — Alfred J. Caldicott, 1842—

1. "For - ev - er with the Lord!" A - men, so let it be!
2. My Fa - ther's house on high, Home of my soul, how near
3. "For - ev - er with the Lord!" Fa - ther, if 'tis Thy will,
4. So when my lat - est breath Shall rend the veil in twain,

Life from the dead is in that word, 'Tis im - mor - tal - i - ty.
At times, to faith's fore - see - ing eye, Thy gold - en gates ap - pear!
The prom - ise of that faith - ful word E'en here to me ful - fil.
By death I shall es - cape from death, And life e - ter - nal gain.

Here in the bod - y pent, Ab - sent from Him I roam,
Ah! then my spir - it faints To reach the land I love,
Be Thou at my right hand, Then can I nev - er fail;
Know - ing as I am known, How shall I love that word,

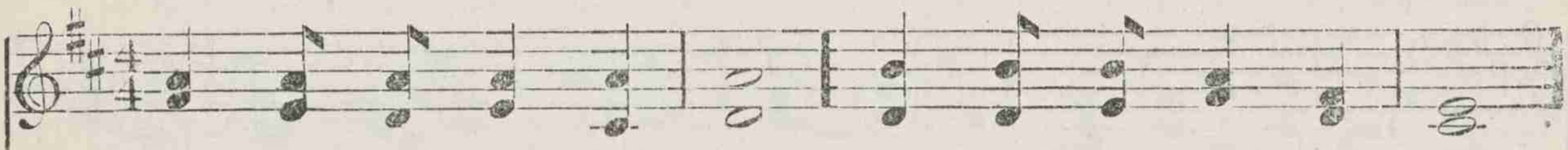
Yet night - ly pitch my mov - ing tent A day's march near-er home.
The bright in - her - it - ance of saints, Je - ru - sa - lem a - bove!
Up - hold Thou me, and I shall stand; Fight, and I must pre - vail.
And oft re - peat, be - fore the throne, "For - ev - er with the Lord!"

352

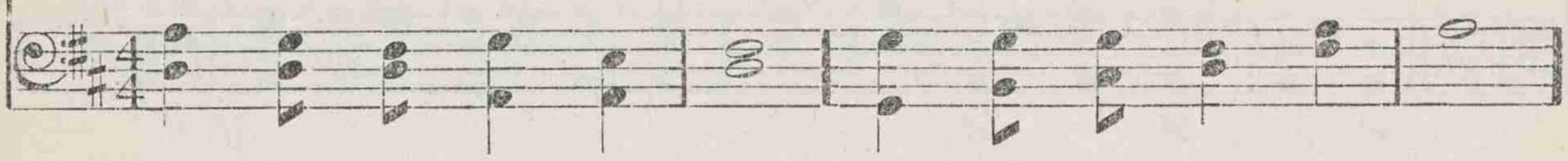
One Sweetly Solemn Thought

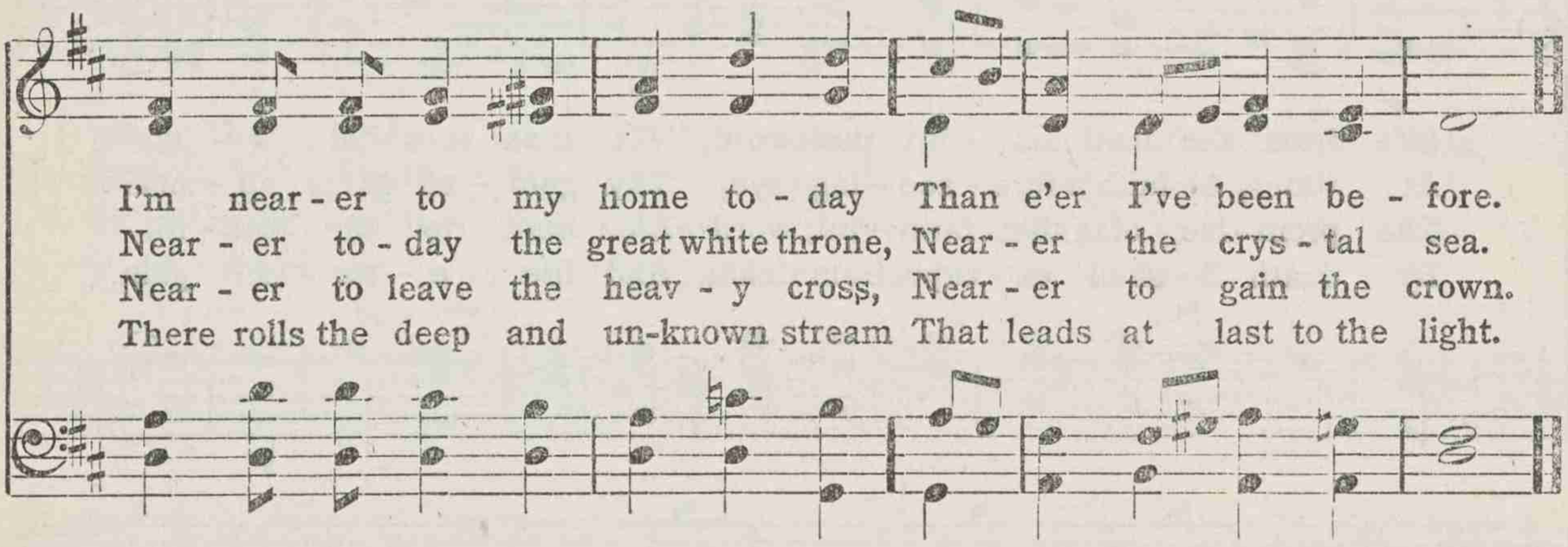
DULCE DONUM

Phœbe Cary, 1852 — R. S. Ambrose, 1876



1. One sweet - ly sol - emn thought Comes to me o'er and o'er,
2. Near - er my Fa - ther's house, Where man - y man - sions be;
3. Near - er the bounds of life, Where bur - dens are laid down;
4. But, ly - ing darkly be - tween, Wind - ing down thro' the night,





I'm near - er to my home to - day Than e'er I've been be - fore.
Near - er to - day the great white throne, Near - er the crys - tal sea.
Near - er to leave the heav - y cross, Near - er to gain the crown.
There rolls the deep and un-known stream That leads at last to the light.

5 E'en now, perchance, my feet
Are slipping o'er the brink,
And I to-day am nearer home,
Nearer now than I think.
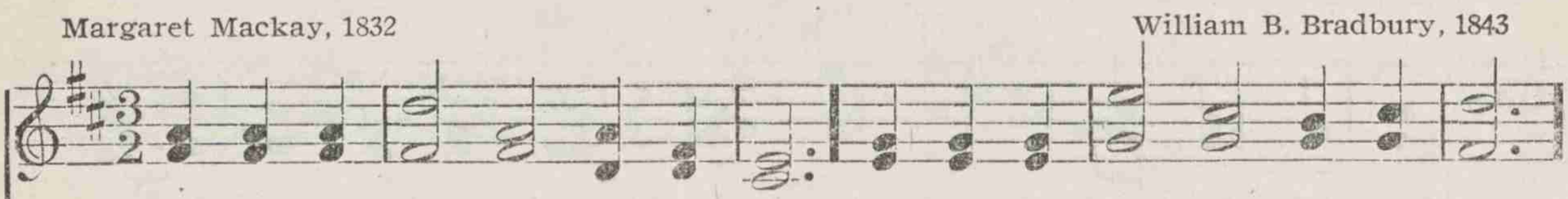
6 Father, perfect my trust!
Strengthen my power of faith!
Nor let me stand at last alone
Upon the shores of death.

353

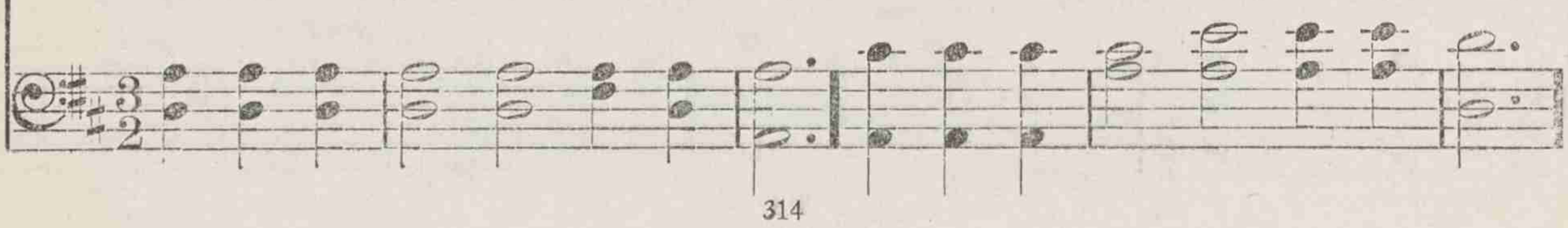
Asleep in Jesus

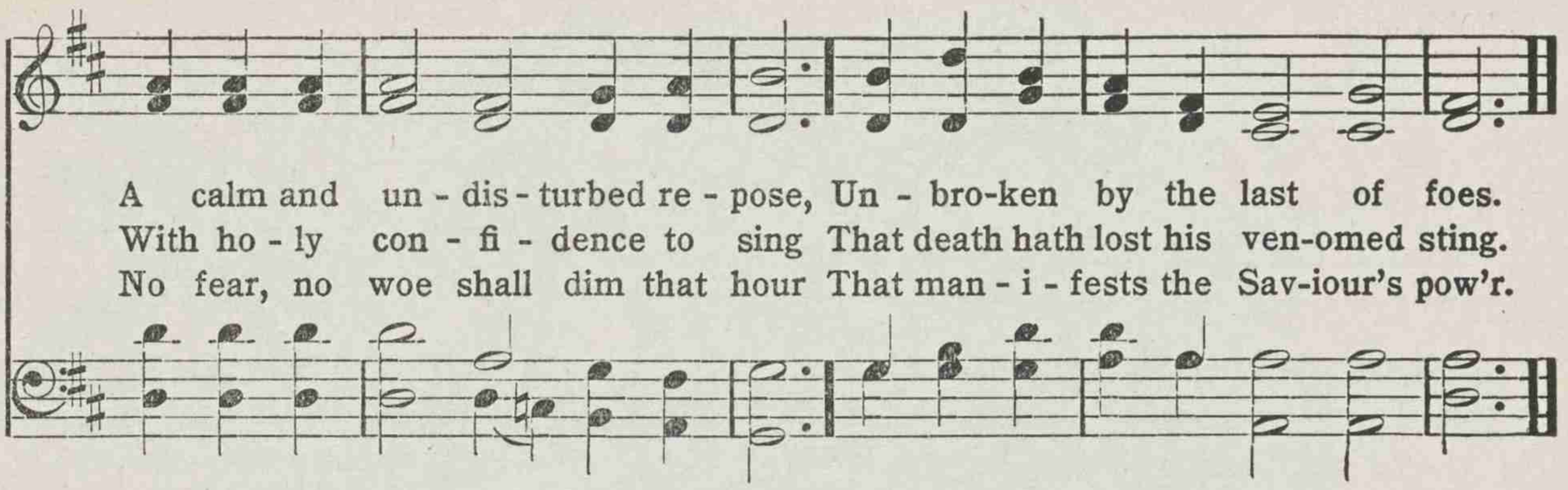
REST

Margaret Mackay, 1832 — William B. Bradbury, 1843



1. A-sleep in Je - sus! bless-ed sleep, From which none ev - er wakes to weep;
2. A-sleep in Je - sus! O how sweet To be for such a slum-ber meet;
3. A-sleep in Je - sus! peace-ful rest, Whose wak-ing is su - preme-ly blest;





4 Asleep in Jesus! O for me
May such a blissful refuge be;
Securely shall my ashes lie,
Waiting the summons from on high.

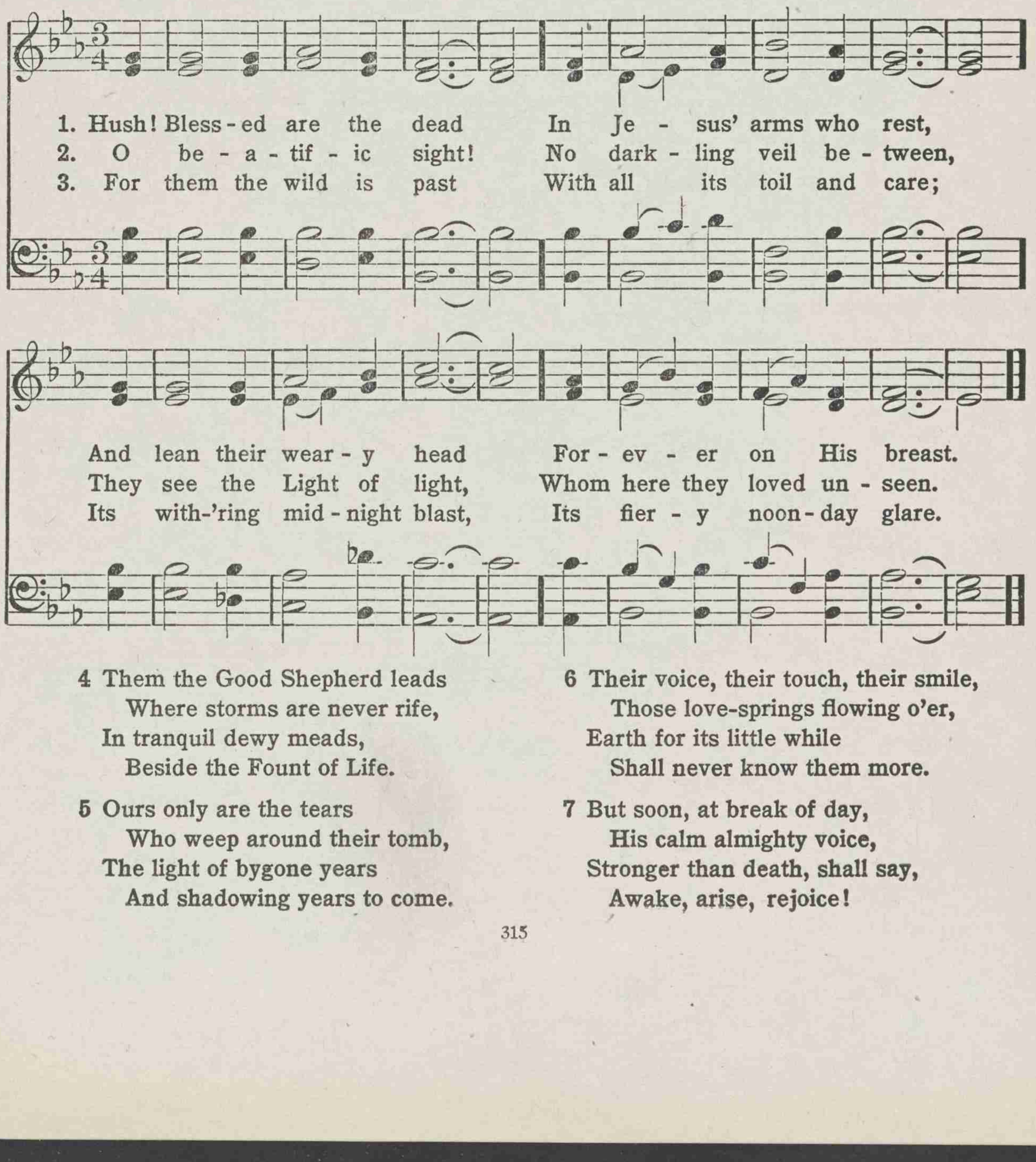
5 Asleep in Jesus! far from thee
Thy kindred and their graves may be;
But thine is still a blessèd sleep,
From which none ever wakes to weep.

354

Hush! Blessed Are the Dead

DOLOMITE CHANT

Bishop Edward H. Bickersteth, 1870 — Anon.



4 Them the Good Shepherd leads
Where storms are never rife,
In tranquil dewy meads,
Beside the Fount of Life.

5 Ours only are the tears
Who weep around their tomb,
The light of bygone years
And shadowing years to come.

6 Their voice, their touch, their smile,
Those love-springs flowing o'er,
Earth for its little while
Shall never know them more.

7 But soon, at break of day,
His calm almighty voice,
Stronger than death, shall say,
Awake, arise, rejoice!

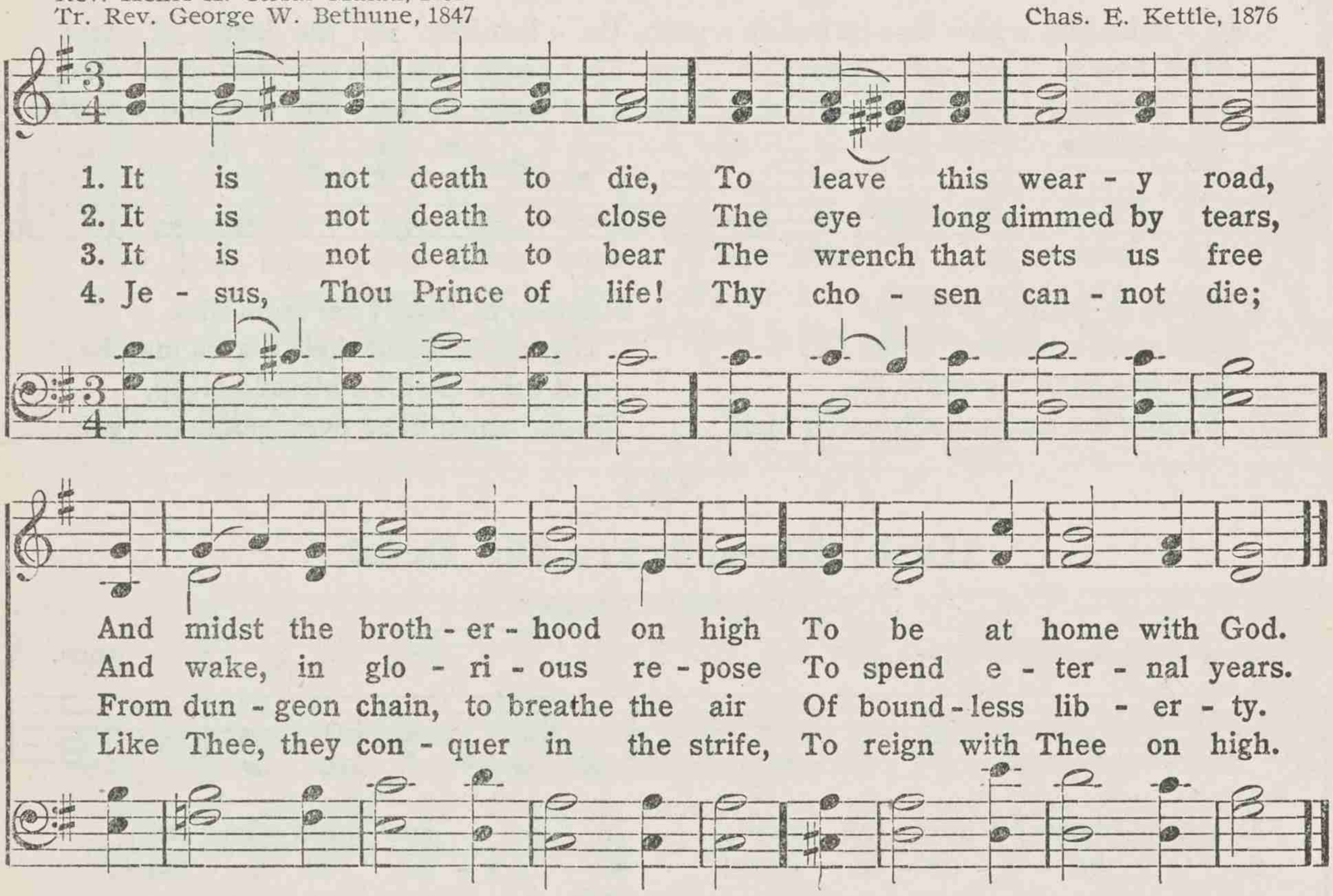
355

It is Not Death to Die

WOOLWICH

Rev. Henri A. Cæsar Malan, 1832
Tr. Rev. George W. Bethune, 1847

Chas. E. Kettle, 1876
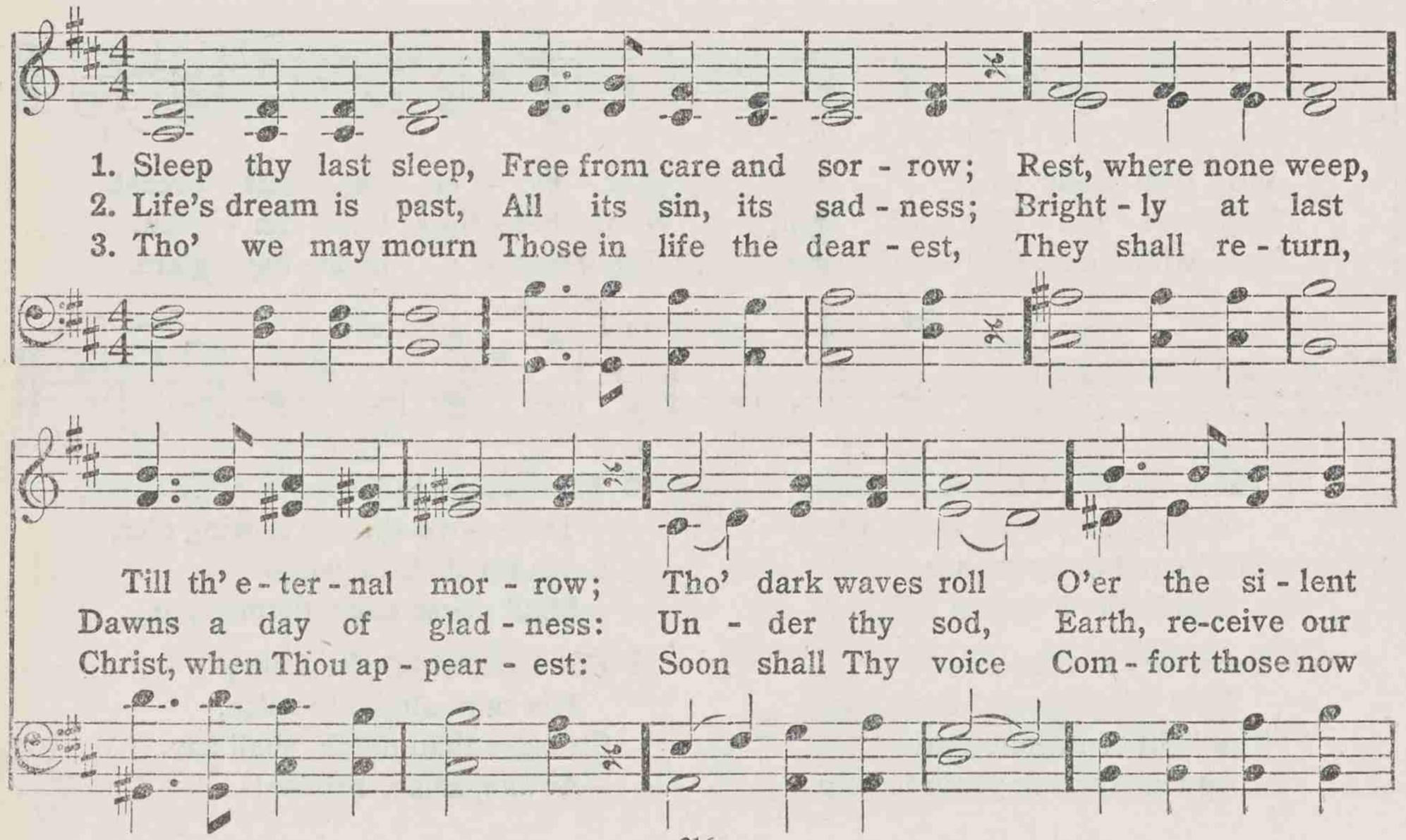


356
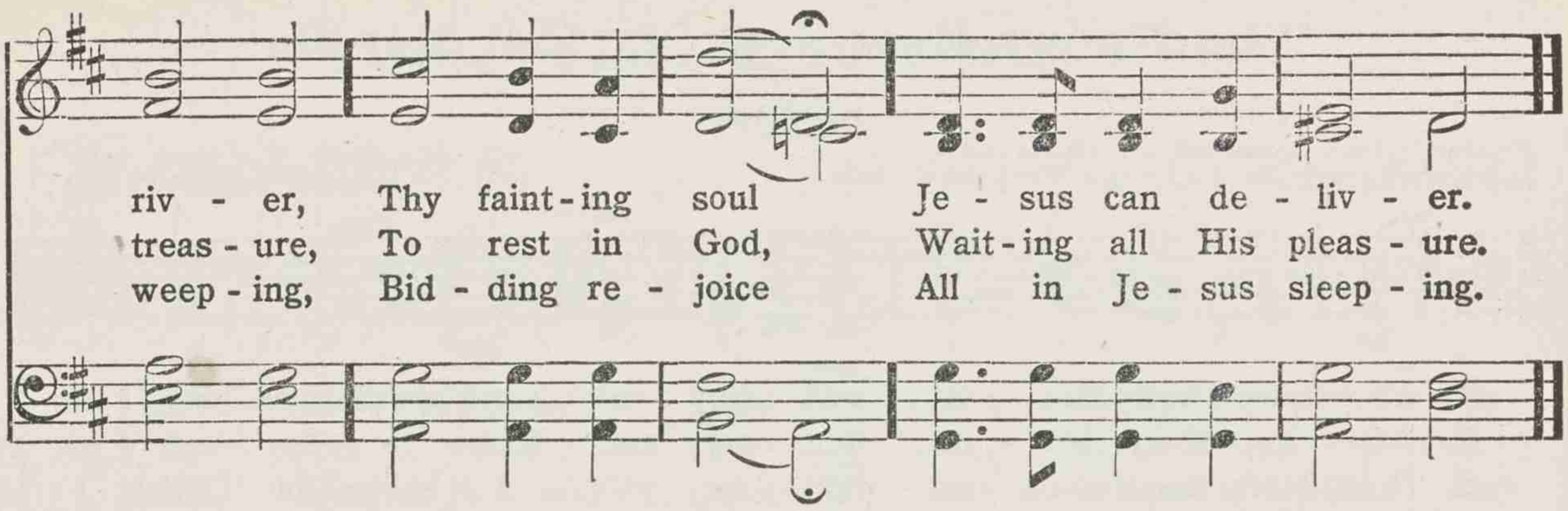
Sleep Thy Last Sleep

REQUIEM

Rev. Edward A. Dayman, 1868

Sir Joseph Barnby, 1869



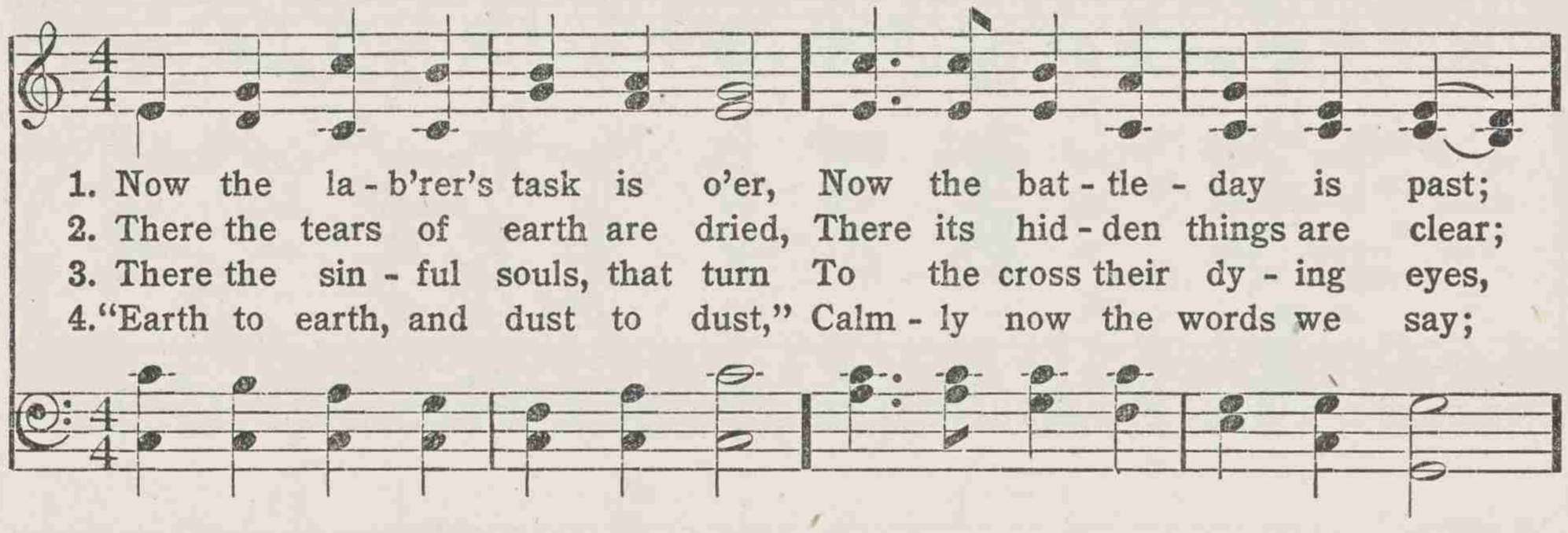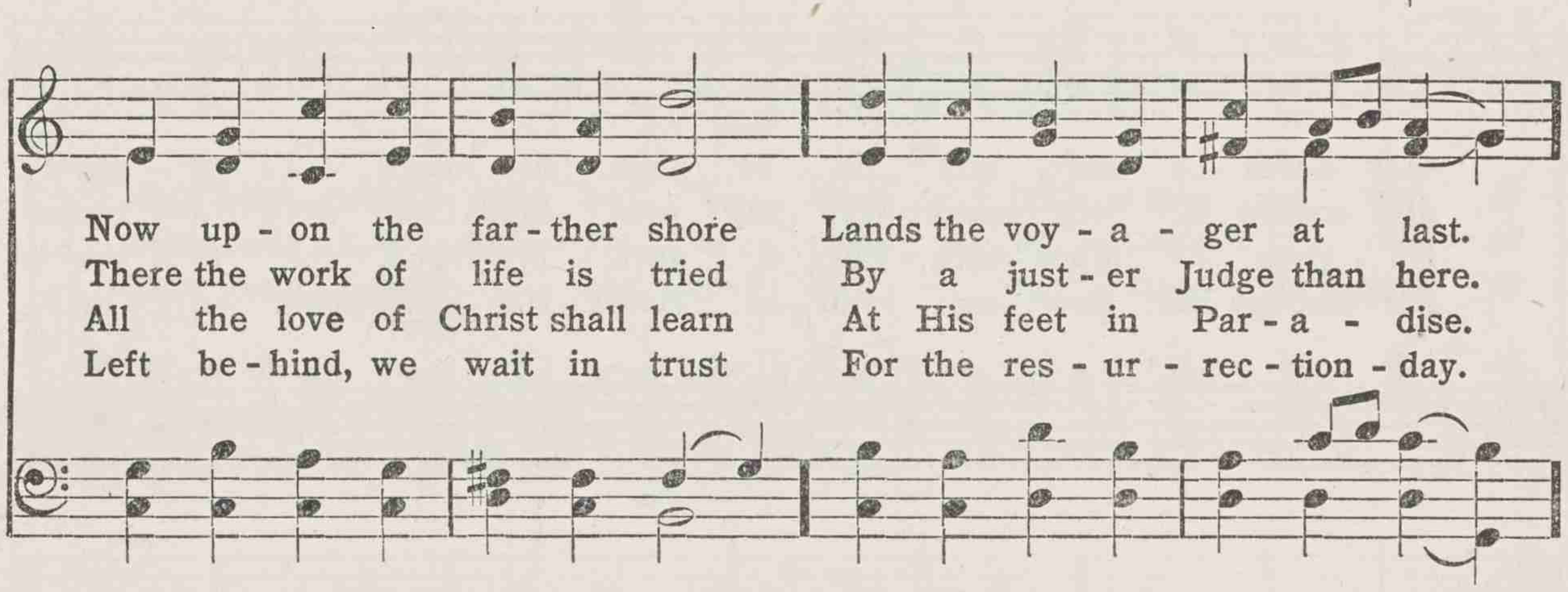


357

Now the Laborer's Task is O'er

REQUIESCAT

Rev. John Ellerton, 1871 — Rev. John B. Dykes, 1875
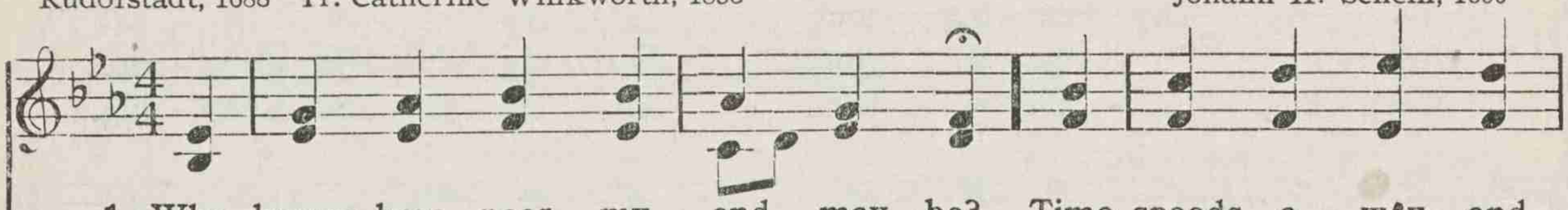






358

Who Knows How Near My End May Be

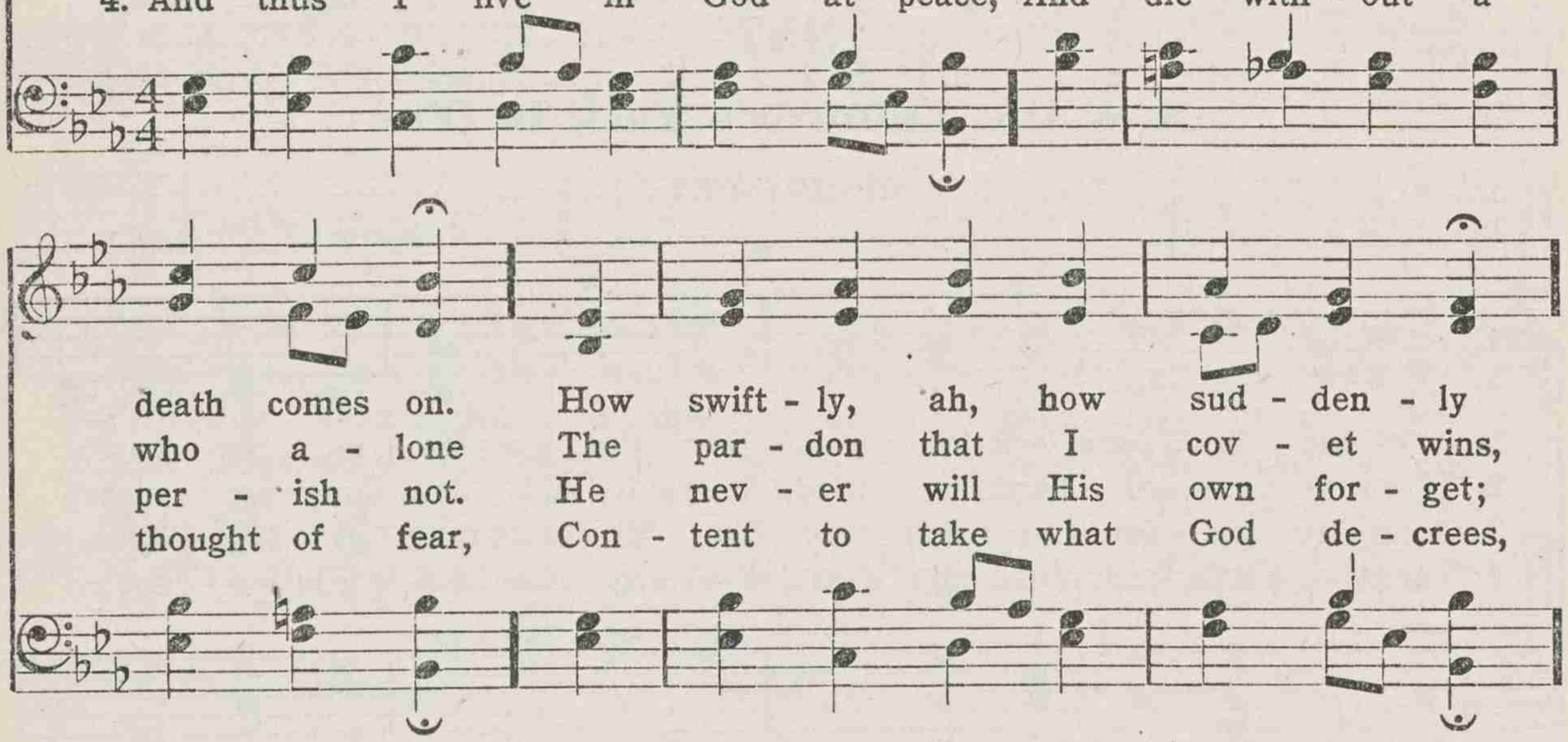
LEIPZIG

Emilia Juliana, Countess of Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt, 1688 Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1858

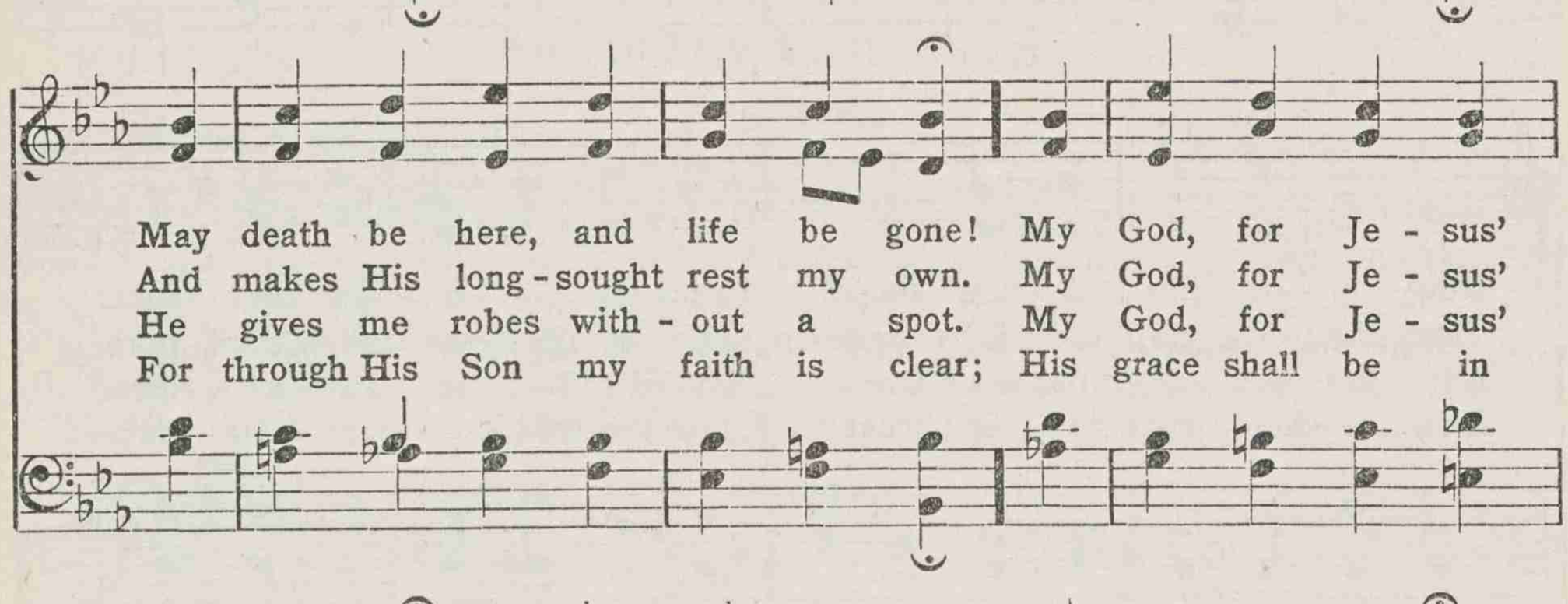
Johann H. Schein, 1600
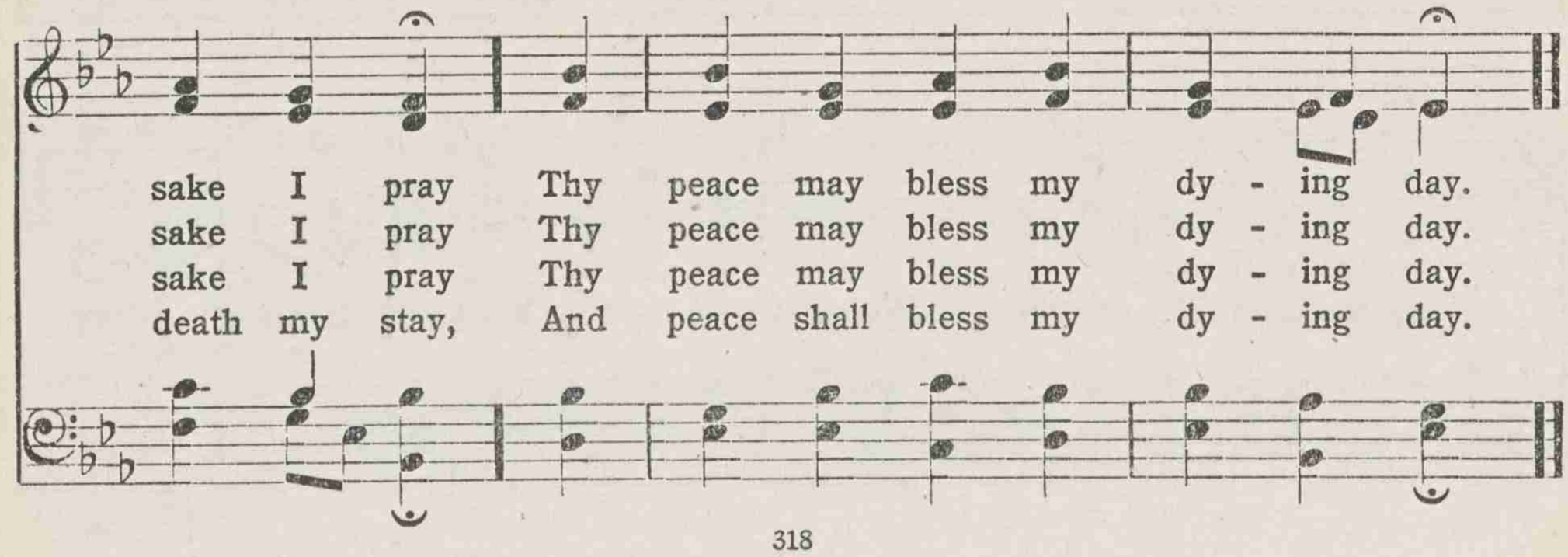


1. Who knows how near my end may be? Time speeds a - way, and
2. O Fa - ther, cov - er all my sins With Je - sus' mer - its,
3. Then death may come or tar - ry yet: I know in Christ I
4. And thus I live in God at peace, And die with - out a



death comes on. How swift - ly, ah, how sud - den - ly
who a - lone The par - don that I cov - et wins,
per - ish not. He nev - er will His own for - get;
thought of fear, Con - tent to take what God de - crees,



May death be here, and life be gone! My God, for Je - sus'
And makes His long - sought rest my own. My God, for Je - sus'
He gives me robes with - out a spot. My God, for Je - sus'
For through His Son my faith is clear; His grace shall be in



sake I pray Thy peace may bless my dy - ing day.
sake I pray Thy peace may bless my dy - ing day.
sake I pray Thy peace may bless my dy - ing day.
death my stay, And peace shall bless my dy - ing day.

Gentle Shepherd, Thou Hast Stilled

ULICH

Rev. Johann W. Meinhold, 1835
Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1858

Johann Ulich, 1674

1. Gen - tle Shep-herd, Thou hast stilled Now Thy lit - tle
2. In this world of care and pain, Lord, Thou wouldst no
3. Ah, Lord Je - sus, grant that we Where it lives may

lamb's long weep - ing: Ah, how peace - ful, pale, and mild
lon - ger leave it; To the sun - ny, heav'n-ly plain
soon be liv - ing, And the love - ly pas - tures see

In its nar - row bed 'tis sleep - ing! And no sigh of
Thou dost now with joy re - ceive it; Clothed in robes of
That its heav'n-ly food are giv - ing; Then the gain of

an - guish sore Heaves that lit - tle bos - om more.
spot - less white, Now it dwells with Thee in light.
death we prove, Tho' Thou take what most we love.

360

Beyond the Smiling and the Weeping

SWEET HOME

Rev. Horatius Bonar, 1870 — Rev. David Brüning, 1917

1. Be - yond the smil - ing and the weep - ing I shall be soon;
2. Be - yond the bloom-ing and the fad - ing I shall be soon;
3. Be - yond the ris - ing and the set - ing I shall be soon;
4. Be - yond the part - ing and the meet - ing I shall be soon;

Be - yond the wak - ing and the sleep - ing, Be - yond the
Be - yond the shin - ing and the shad - ing, Be - yond the
Be - yond the calm - ing and the fret - ing, Be - yond re-
Be - yond the fare - well and the greet - ing, Be - yond the

Refrain

sow - ing and the reap - ing I shall be soon.
hop - ing and the dread - ing I shall be soon.
mem-b'ring and for - get - ting I shall be soon.
pul - se's fe - ver beat - ing I shall be soon.

Love, rest, and

home; sweet, sweet home! Lord, tar - ry not, but come, O come!

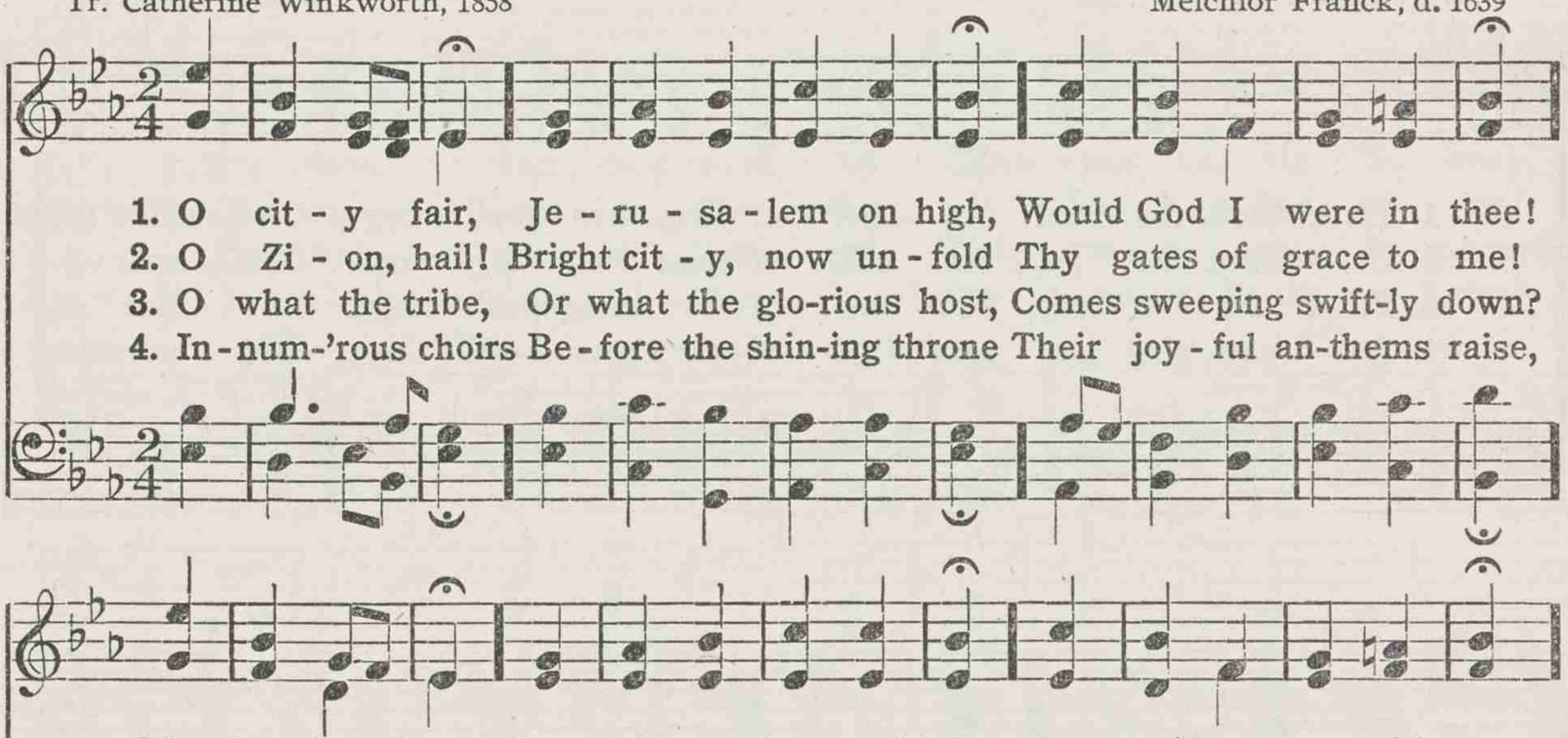
O City Fair, Jerusalem on High

JERUSALEM
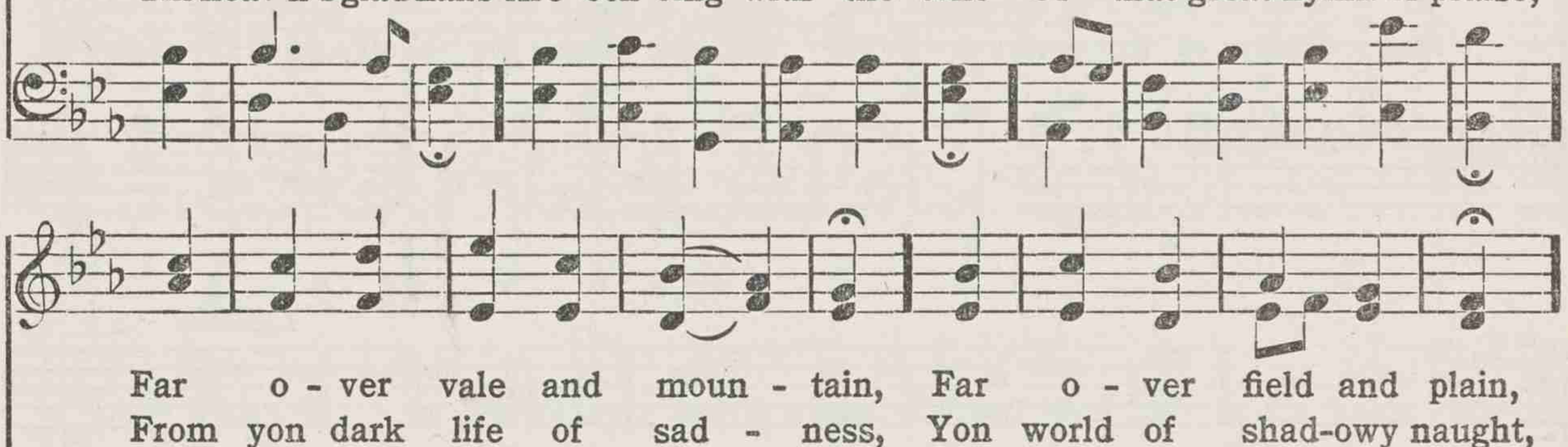
Johann Matthäus Meyfart, 1626
Tr. Catherine Winkworth, 1858

Melchior Franck, d. 1639
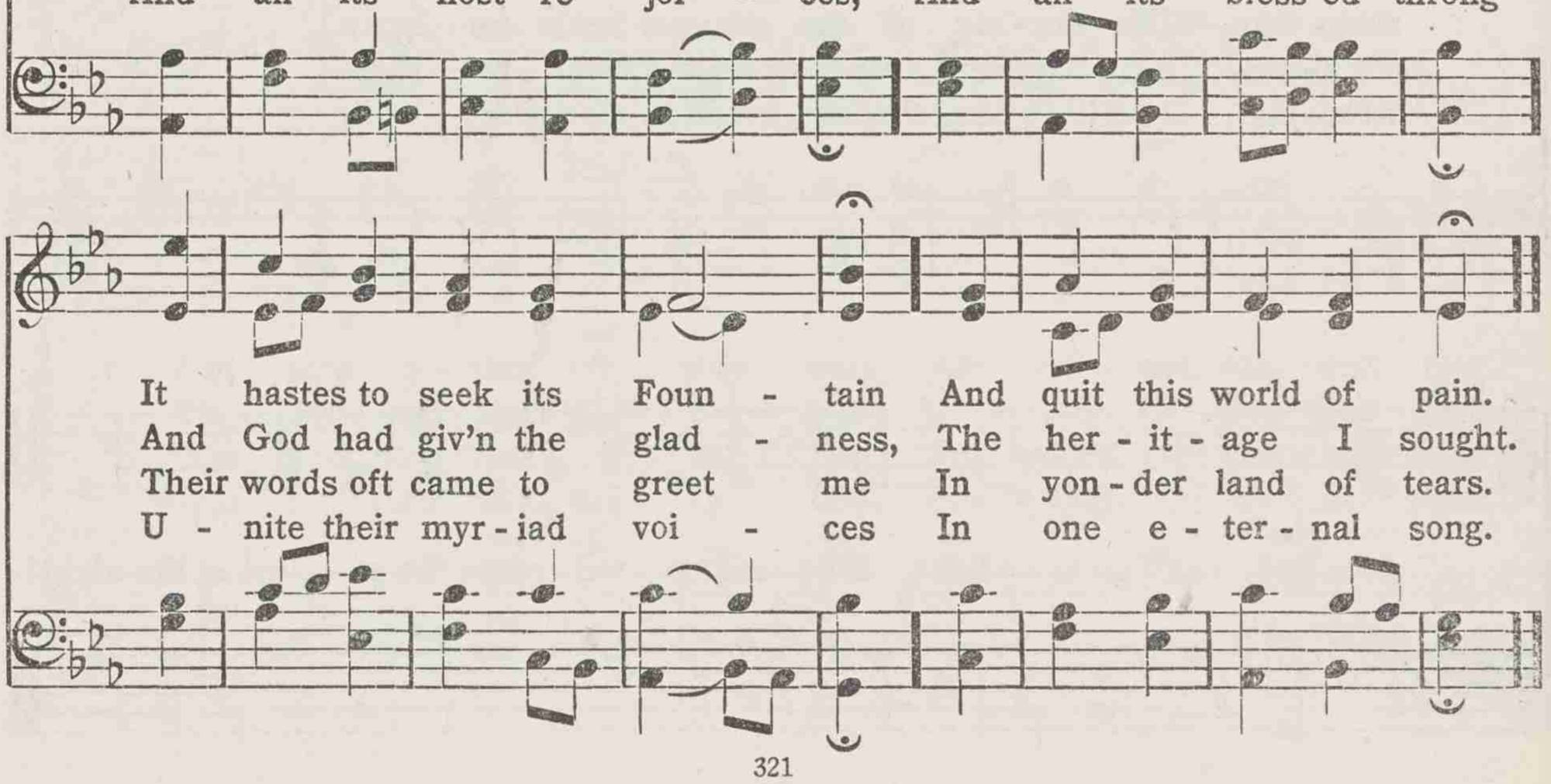
1. O cit - y fair, Je - ru - sa - lem on high, Would God I were in thee!
2. O Zi - on, hail! Bright cit - y, now un - fold Thy gates of grace to me!
3. O what the tribe, Or what the glo-rious host, Comes sweeping swift-ly down?
4. In - num-'rous choirs Be - fore the shin-ing throne Their joy - ful an-thems raise,



My long-ing heart Fain, fain to thee would fly, It would not stay with me;
How man-y a time I longed for thee of old, Ere yet I was set free
The cho-sen ones On earth who wrought the most, The Church's bright-est crown
Till heav'n's glad halls Are ech-oing with the tone Of that great hymn of praise,



Far o - ver vale and moun - tain, Far o - ver field and plain,
From yon dark life of sad - ness, Yon world of shad-owy naught,
Our Lord hath sent to meet me, As in the far - off years
And all its host re - joi - ces, And all its bless-ed throng



It hastes to seek its Foun - tain And quit this world of pain.
And God had giv'n the glad - ness, The her - it - age I sought.
Their words oft came to greet me In yon - der land of tears.
U - nite their myr - iad voi - ces In one e - ter - nal song.

362

Hark, Hark, My Soul

PILGRIMS

Rev. Frederick W. Faber, 1854 — Henry Smart, 1868

1. Hark, hark, my soul! An - gel - ic songs are swell - ing O'er earth's green fields and o-cean's wave-beat shore; How sweet the truth those bless-ed strains are tell - ing Of that new life when sin shall be no more.
2. On - ward we go, for still we hear them sing - ing, "Come, wear - y souls, for Je - sus bids you come;" And thro' the dark, its ech - oes sweet-ly ring - ing, The mu - sic of the gos - pel leads us home.
3. Far, far a - way, like bells at eve - ning peal - ing, The voice of Je - sus sounds o'er land and sea, And la - den souls by thousands meek-ly steal - ing, Kind Shepherd, turn their wear-y steps to Thee.
4. An - gels, sing on, your faith - ful watch - es keep - ing; Sing us sweet frag - ments of the songs a - bove; Till morn-ing's joy shall end the night of weep - ing, And life's long shadows break in cloud-less love.

Refrain

An - gels of Je - sus, an - gels of light, Sing - ing to wel - come the pil-grims of the night!

For Thee, O Dear, Dear Country

MUNICH

Bernard of Cluny, c. 1145
Tr. Rev. John M. Neale, 1851

Störl's Würtembergisches Gesangbuch, 1711
Harmonized by Mendelssohn
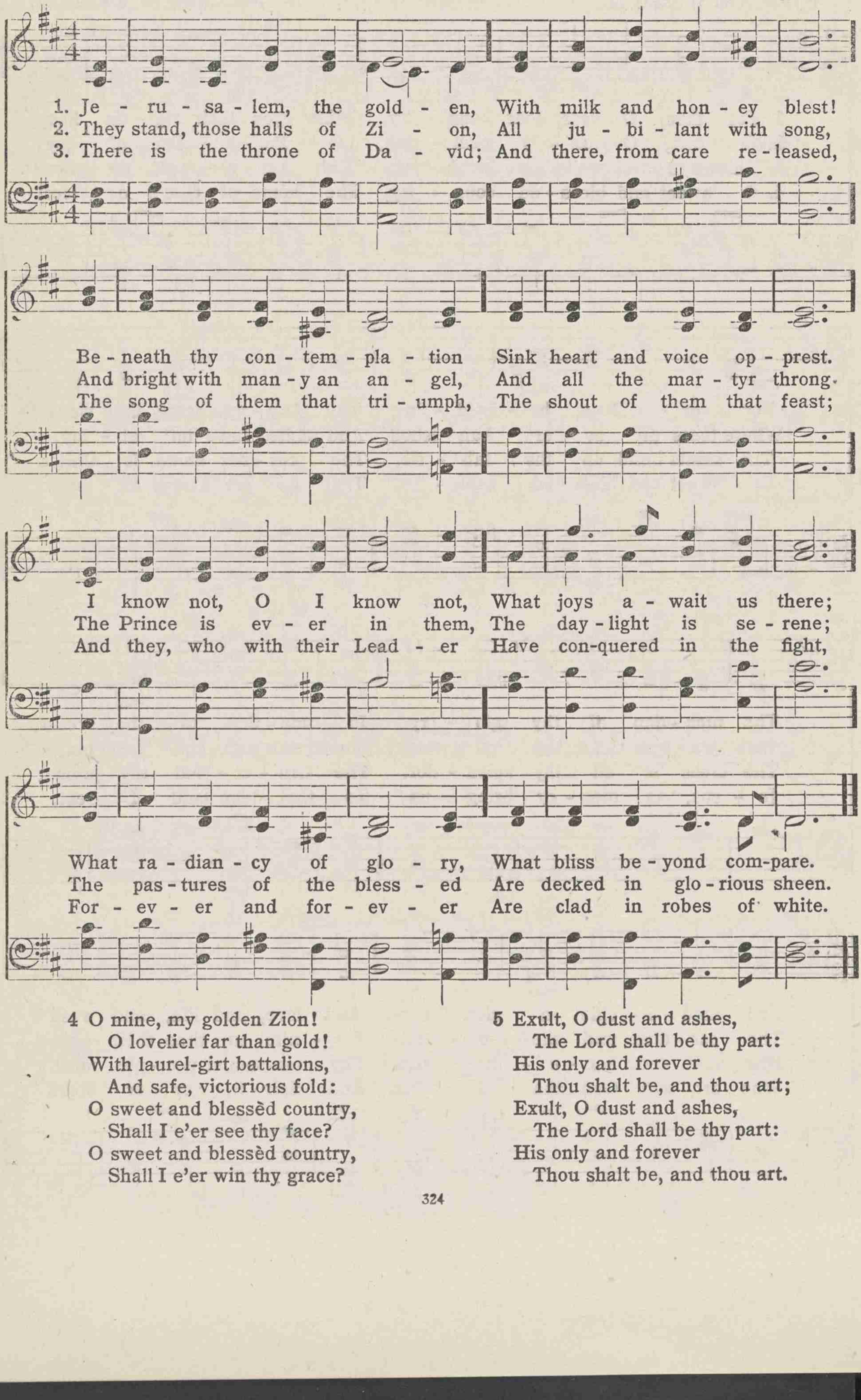
364

Jerusalem, the Golden

EWING

Bernard of Cluny, c. 1145
Tr. Rev. John M. Neale, 1851

Alexander Ewing, 1853



4 O mine, my golden Zion!
O lovelier far than gold!
With laurel-girt battalions,
And safe, victorious fold:
O sweet and blessèd country,
Shall I e'er see thy face?
O sweet and blessèd country,
Shall I e'er win thy grace?

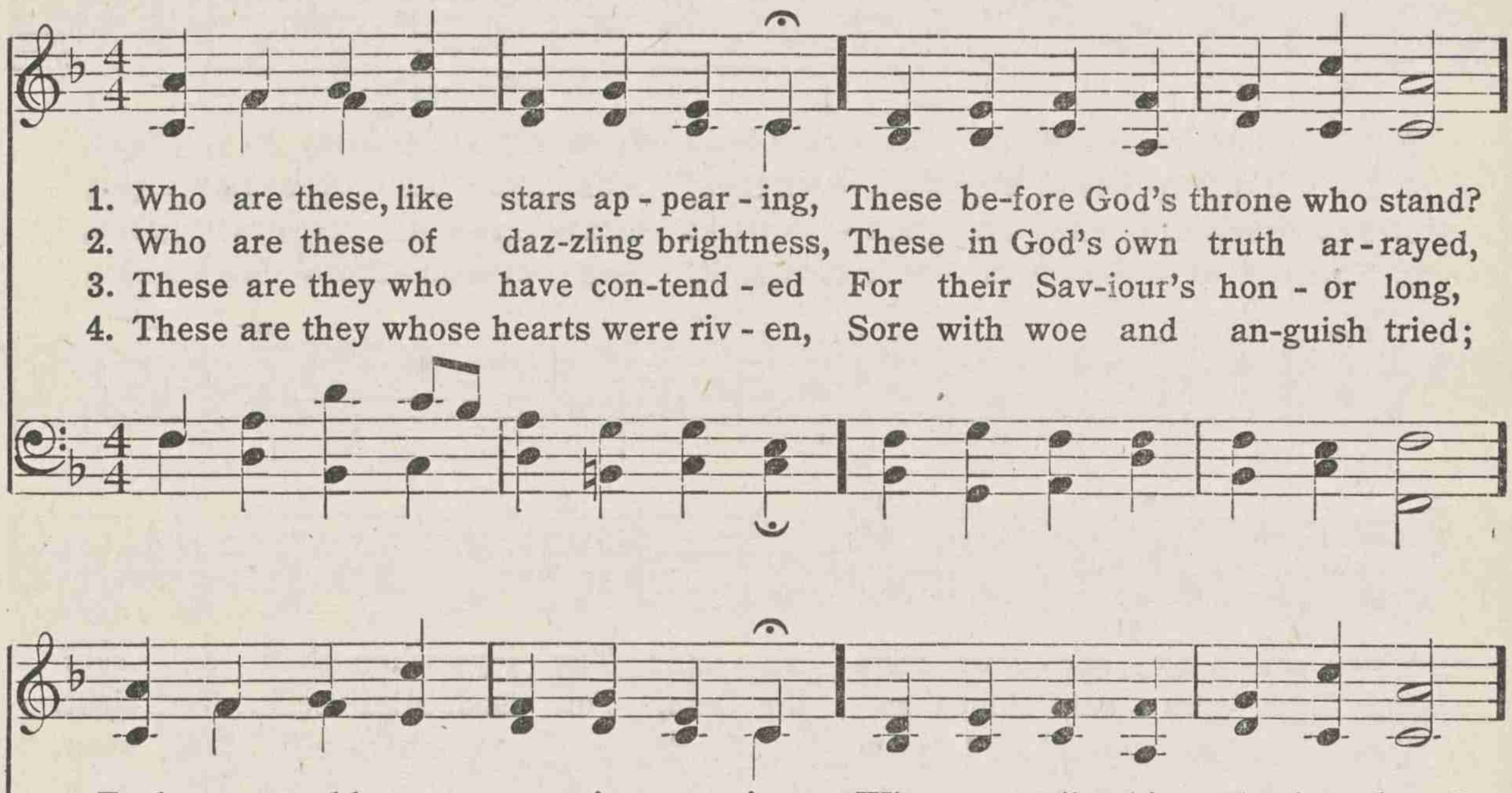
5 Exult, O dust and ashes,
The Lord shall be thy part:
His only and forever
Thou shalt be, and thou art;
Exult, O dust and ashes,
The Lord shall be thy part:
His only and forever
Thou shalt be, and thou art.

Who are These, Like Stars Appearing

EISENACH

Heinrich T. Schenk, 1719
Tr. Frances E. Cox, 1841–1864

Joh. Christoph Bach, 1680



1. Who are these, like stars ap - pear - ing, These be-fore God's throne who stand?
2. Who are these of daz-zling brightness, These in God's own truth ar - rayed,
3. These are they who have con-tend - ed For their Sav-iour's hon - or long,
4. These are they whose hearts were riv - en, Sore with woe and an-guish tried;

Each a gold - en crown is wear - ing: Who are all this glo-rious band?
Clad in robes of pu - rest white-ness, Robes whose lus - ter ne'er shall fade,
Wres-tling on till life was end - ed, Fol-lowing not the sin - ful throng;
Who in prayer full oft have striv - en With the God they glo - ri - fied:

"Hal - le - lu - jah!" hark, they sing, Prais - ing loud their heav'n-ly King.
Ne'er be touched by time's rude hand? Whence comes all this glo-rious band?
These, who well the fight sus-tained, Tri - umph thro' the Lamb have gained.
Now, their pain - ful con - flict o'er, God has bid them weep no more.

5 These like priests have watched and waited,
Offering up to Christ their will;
Soul and body consecrated,
Day and night they serve Him still:
Now in God's most holy place
Blest they stand before His face.

6 Lo, the Lamb Himself now feeds them
On Mount Zion's pastures fair;
From His central throne He leads them
By the living fountains there;
Lamb and Shepherd, Good Supreme,
Free He gives the cooling stream.

366

O Mother Dear, Jerusalem

ALLEMANIA

Old German Melody
Arr. by U. C. Burnap, 1898

Founded on "F. B. P." MSS., 16th or 17th Cent.

1. O moth - er dear, Je - ru - sa - lem! When shall I come to thee?
2. No murk - y cloud o'er-shad - ows thee, Nor gloom, nor dark-some night;
3. Thy gar - dens and thy good - ly walks Con - tin - ual - ly are green,
4. Those trees for - ev - er - more bear fruit, And ev - er - more do spring;

When shall my sor - rows have an end? Thy joys when shall I see?
But ev - 'ry soul shines as the sun, For God Him - self gives light.
Where grow such sweet and pleas - ant flow'rs As no - where else are seen.
There ev - er - more the an - gels are, And ev - er - more do sing.

O hap - py har - bor of God's saints! O sweet and pleas - ant soil!
O my sweet home, Je - ru - sa - lem, Thy joys when shall I see?
Right thro' the streets, with sil - ver sound, The liv - ing wa - ters flow;
Je - ru - sa - lem, my hap - py home, Would God I were in thee!

In thee no sor - row may be found, No grief, no care, no toil.
The King that sit - teth on thy throne In His fe - lic - i - ty?
And on the banks on ev - 'ry side The trees of life do grow.
Would God my cares were at an end, Thy joys that I might see!

Copyright, 1898, by Eden Publishing House

Ten Thousand Times Ten Thousand

ALFORD

Rev. Henry Alford, 1867 Rev. John B. Dykes, 1875

1. Ten thou - sand times ten thou - sand In spark-ling rai - ment bright,
2. What rush of hal - le - lu - jahs Fills all the earth and sky!
3. O then what rap - tured greet - ings On Ca - naan's hap - py shore;
4. Bring near Thy great sal - va - tion, Thou Lamb for sin - ners slain;

The ar - mies of the ran-somed saints Throng up the steeps of light:
What ring - ing of a thou - sand harps Be - speaks the tri - umph nigh!
What knit - ting sev - ered friend-ships up, Where part-ings are no more!
Fill up the roll of Thine e - lect, Then take Thy pow'r and reign:

'Tis fin - ished, all is fin-ished, Their fight with death and sin:
O day for which cre - a - tion And all its tribes were made;
Then eyes with joy shall spark - le, That brimmed with tears of late;
Ap - pear, De - sire of na - tions, Thine ex - iles long for home;

Fling o - pen wide the gold - en gates, And let the vic - tors in.
O joy, for all its for - mer woes A thou - sand-fold re - paid!
Or - phans no lon - ger fa - ther - less, Nor wid - ows des - o - late.
Show in the heav'n Thy prom - ised sign; Thou Prince and Sav-iour, come!
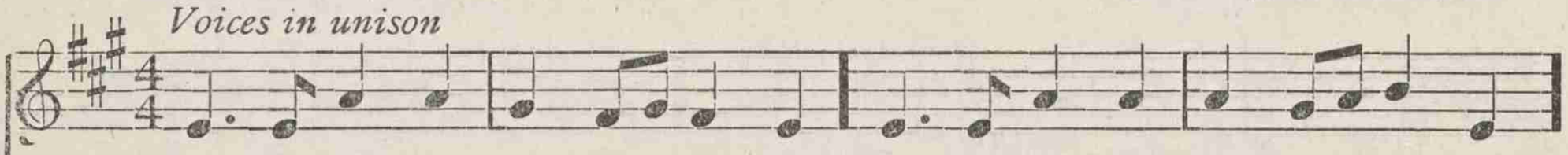
368

Upward Where the Stars are Burning

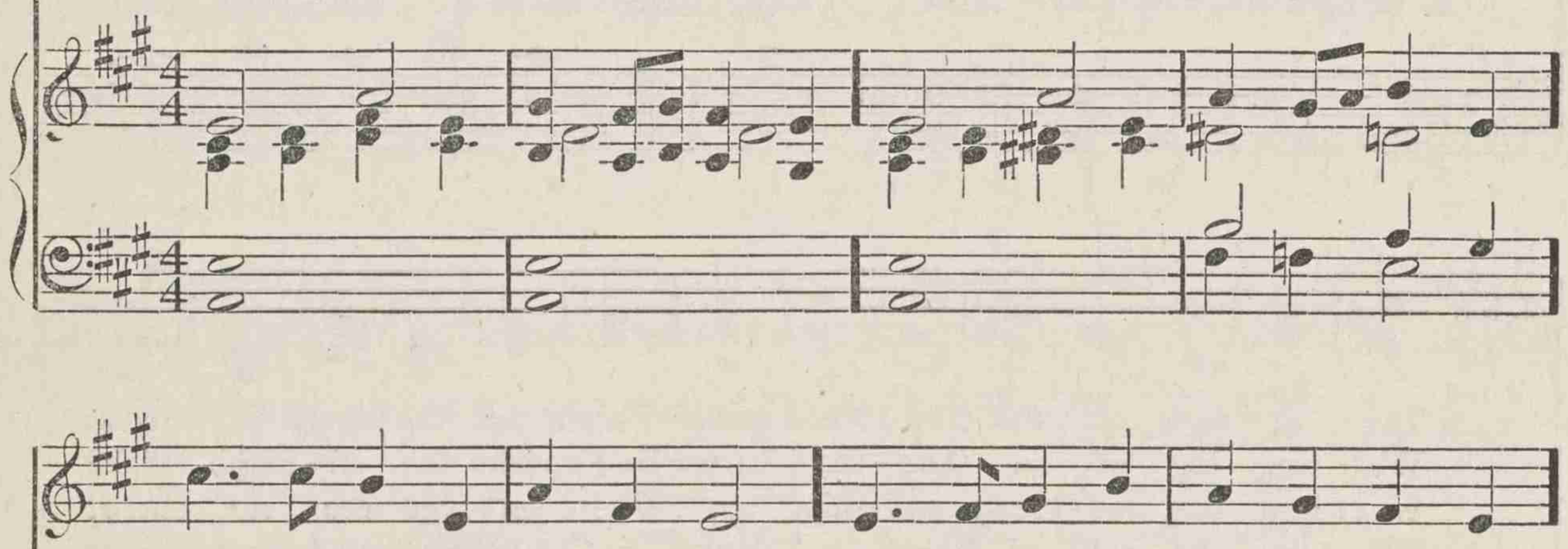
BONAR

Rev. Horatius Bonar, 1866 — John Baptiste Calkin, 1866

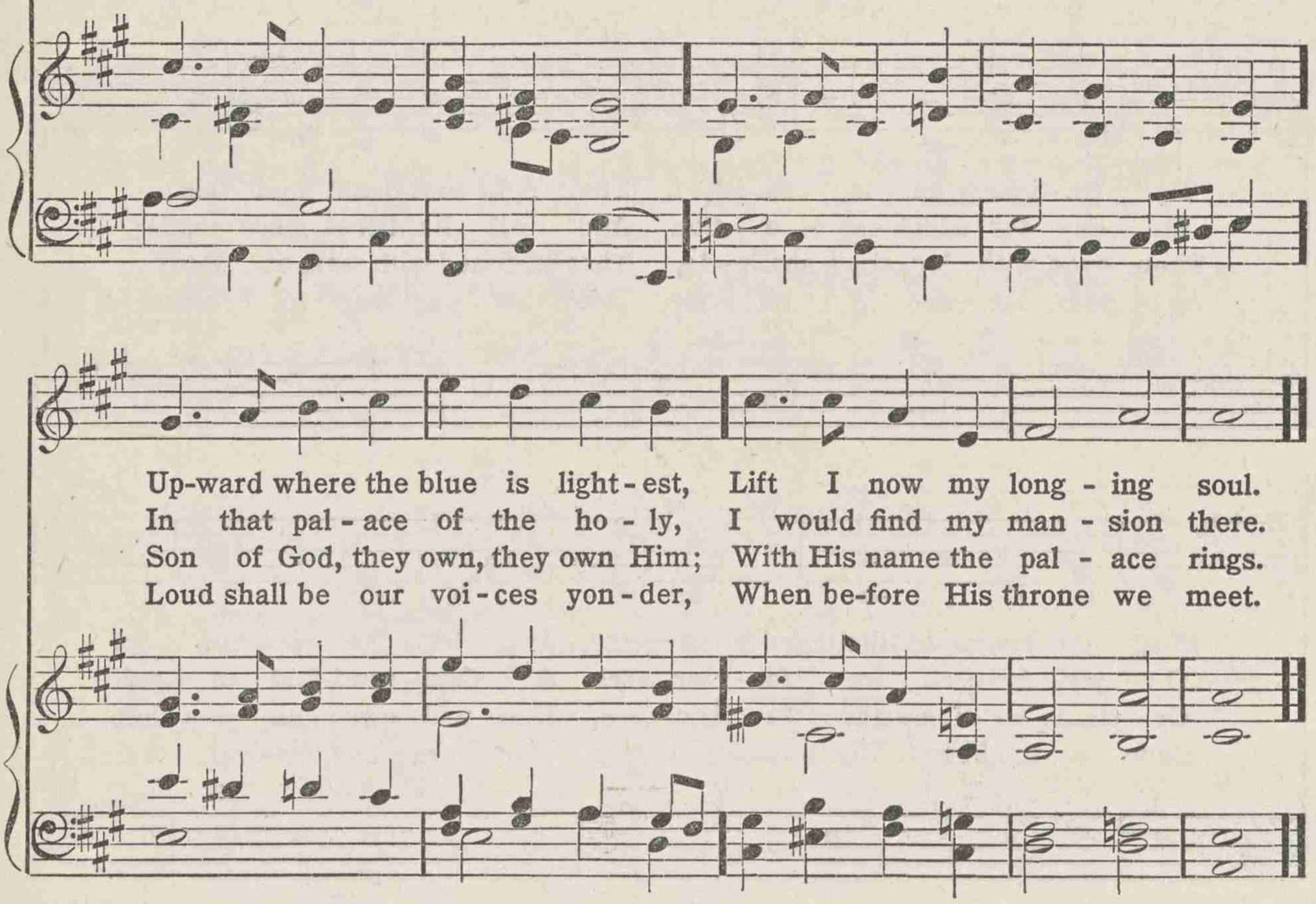
Voices in unison



1. Up-ward where the stars are burn-ing, Si - lent, si - lent in their turn - ing
2. Far a-bove that arch of glad-ness, Far be-yond these clouds of sad-ness
3. Where the Lamb on high is seat - ed, By ten thou-sand voi - ces greet-ed,
4. Bless-ing, hon - or, with - out meas-ure, Heav'n-ly rich-es, earth-ly treas-ure



Round the nev - er - chang-ing pole; Up-ward where the sky is bright - est,
Are the man - y man-sions fair. Far from pain and sin and fol - ly,
Lord of lords, and King of kings: Son of Man, they crown, they crown Him,
Lay we at His bless-ed feet: Poor the praise that now we ren - der,



Up-ward where the blue is light - est, Lift I now my long - ing soul.
In that pal - ace of the ho - ly, I would find my man - sion there.
Son of God, they own, they own Him; With His name the pal - ace rings.
Loud shall be our voi - ces yon - der, When be-fore His throne we meet.

O Paradise, O Paradise

PARADISE

Rev. Frederick W. Faber, 1862
Hymns Ancient and Modern, 1868

Sir Joseph Barnby, 1866

1. O Par - a - dise, O Par - a - dise, Who doth not crave for rest?
2. O Par - a - dise, O Par - a - dise, The world is grow - ing old;
3. O Par - a - dise, O Par - a - dise, 'Tis wear - y wait - ing here;
4. O Par - a - dise, O Par - a - dise, We long to sin no more;

Who would not seek the hap - py land Where they that loved are blest?
Who would not be at rest and free Where love is nev - er cold?
We long to be where Je - sus is, To feel, to see Him near;
We long to be as pure on earth As on thy spot - less shore;

Refrain

Where loy - al hearts and true

Where loy - - al hearts and true Stand ev - er in the light,

All rap - ture thro' and thro', In God's most ho - ly sight.

5 O Paradise, O Paradise,
We shall not wait for long;
E'en now the loving ear may catch
Faint fragments of thy song.

6 Lord Jesus, King of Paradise,
O keep us in Thy love,
And guide us to that happy land
Of perfect rest above.

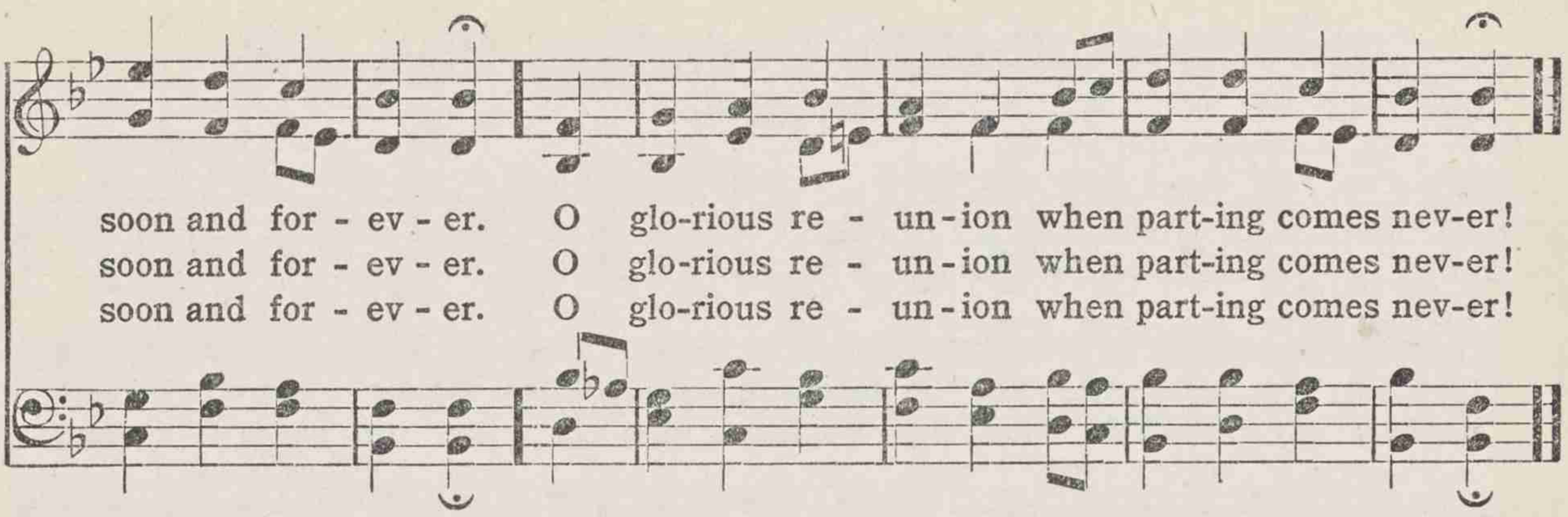
370

Soon, Soon and Forever Our Union Shall Surely

ES GLÄNZET

Anon. German

1. Soon, soon and for - ev - er our un - ion shall sure - ly Be per - fect, our glo - rious Re - deem-er, in Thee; The sins and the sor-rows of time shall be o - ver, Its pangs and its part-ings re-mem-bered no more. When life can - not fail us, When death shall not sev - er, The Chris - tian with Christ shall be,
2. Yes, soon and for - ev - er we'll see as we are seen, And learn the deep mean-ing of things that had been. Then, droop not in weakness, de-spond not in sor-row, A glo-rious to - mor - row is bright-'ning and near; When Christ shall re- ward us For faith - ful en - deav - or, And Chris - tians with Christ shall be,
3. Soon, soon and for - ev - er, O bless-ed to - mor-row Made glo-rious by hopes that the earth can - not give! Why weep in af - flic - tion and trem-ble in sor-row, When soon and for - ev - er with Christ we shall live? Then life shall not fail us, No death shall us sev - er, And Chris - tians with Christ shall be,
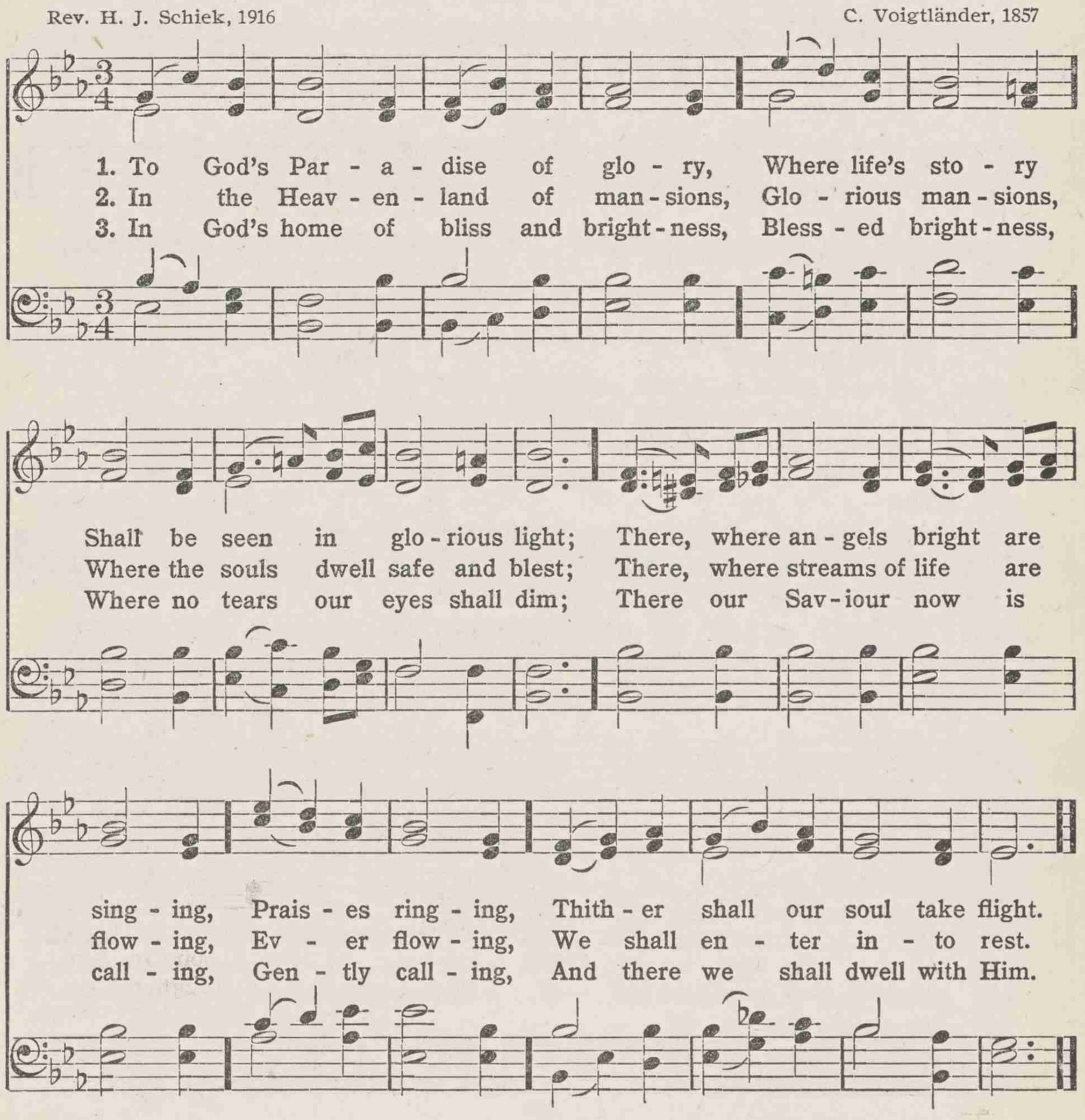


371

To God's Paradise of Glory

UNTER LILIEN

Rev. H. J. Schiek, 1916 — C. Voigtländer, 1857

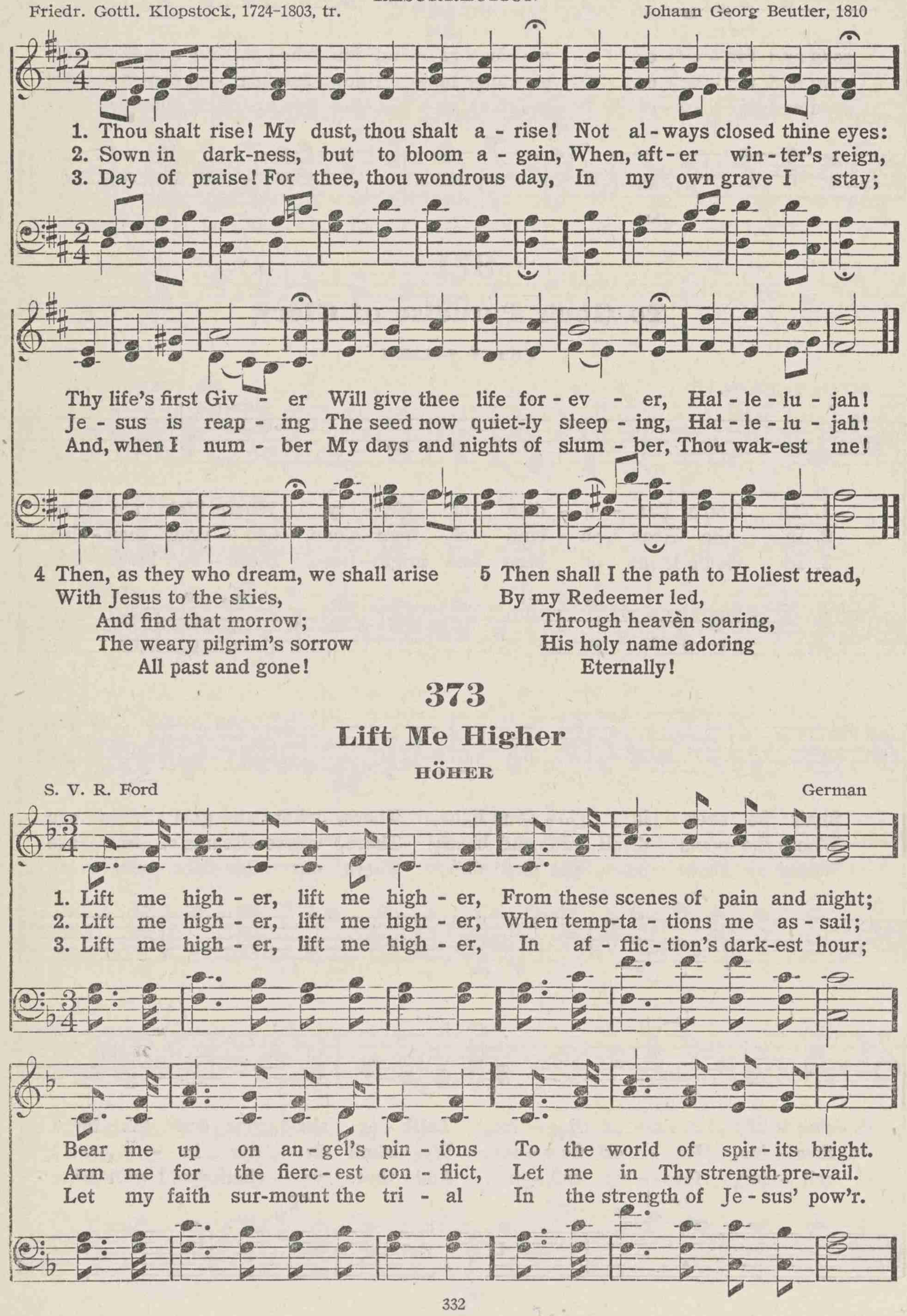


372

Thou Shalt Rise! My Dust, Thou Shalt Arise

RESURRECTION

Friedr. Gottl. Klopstock, 1724-1803, tr. Johann Georg Beutler, 1810



4 Then, as they who dream, we shall arise
With Jesus to the skies,
And find that morrow;
The weary pilgrim's sorrow
All past and gone!
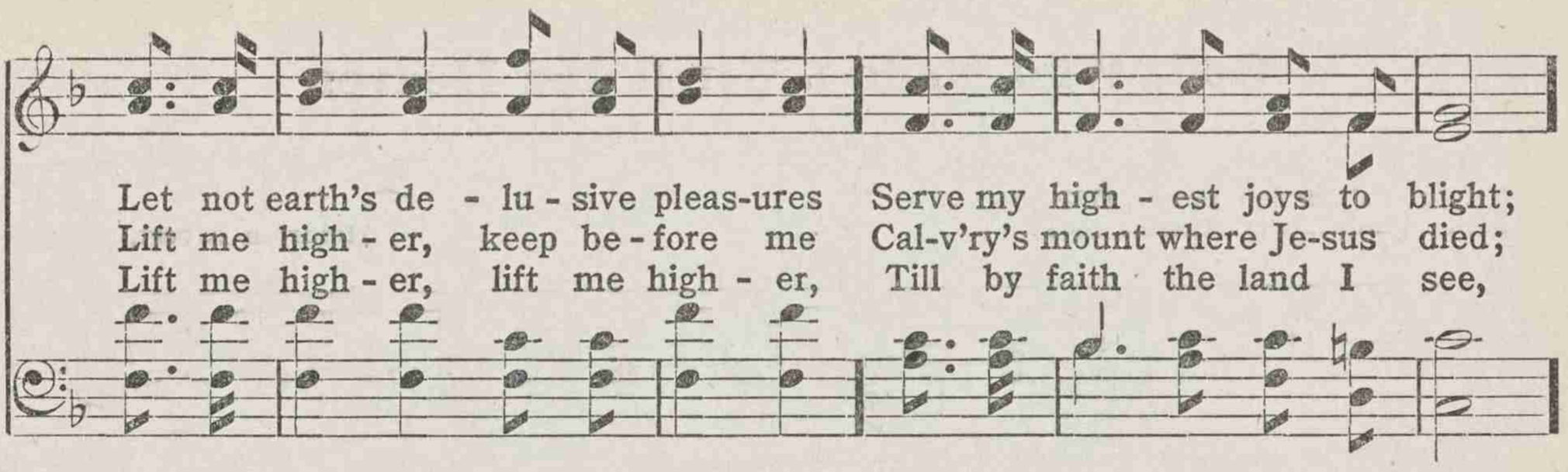
5 Then shall I the path to Holiest tread,
By my Redeemer led,
Through heavèn soaring,
His holy name adoring
Eternally!
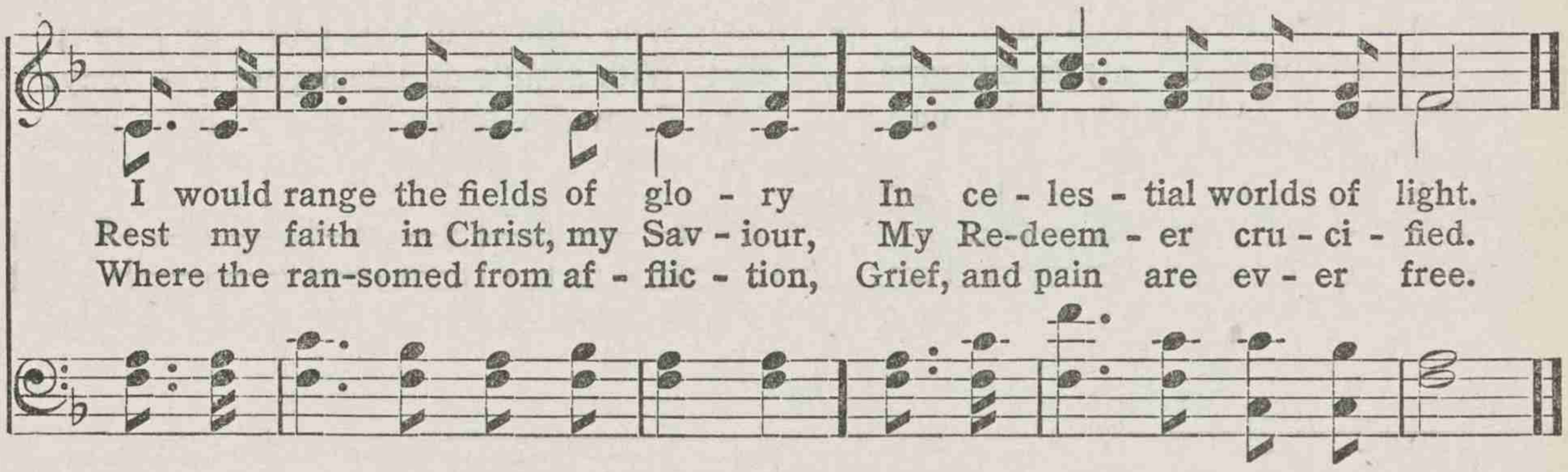
373

Lift Me Higher

HÖHER

S. V. R. Ford German



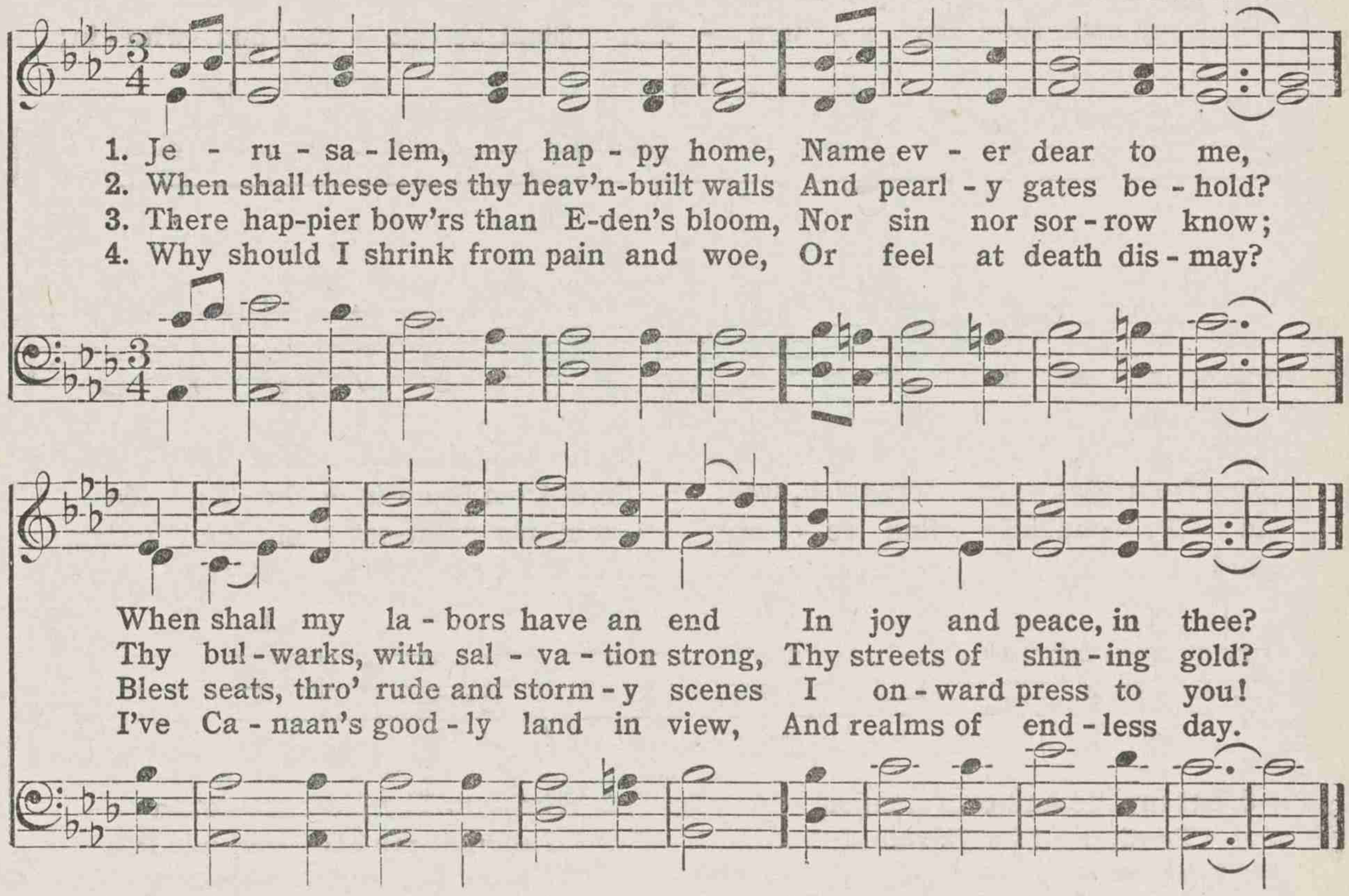


374

Jerusalem, My Happy Home

MANOAH

Anon. Arr. from Gioacchino Rossini, 1792–1868



5 Apostles, martyrs, prophets there
Around my Saviour stand;
And soon my friends in Christ below
Will join the glorious band.

6 Jerusalem, my happy home,
My soul still pants for thee;
Then shall my labors have an end,
When I thy joys shall see.
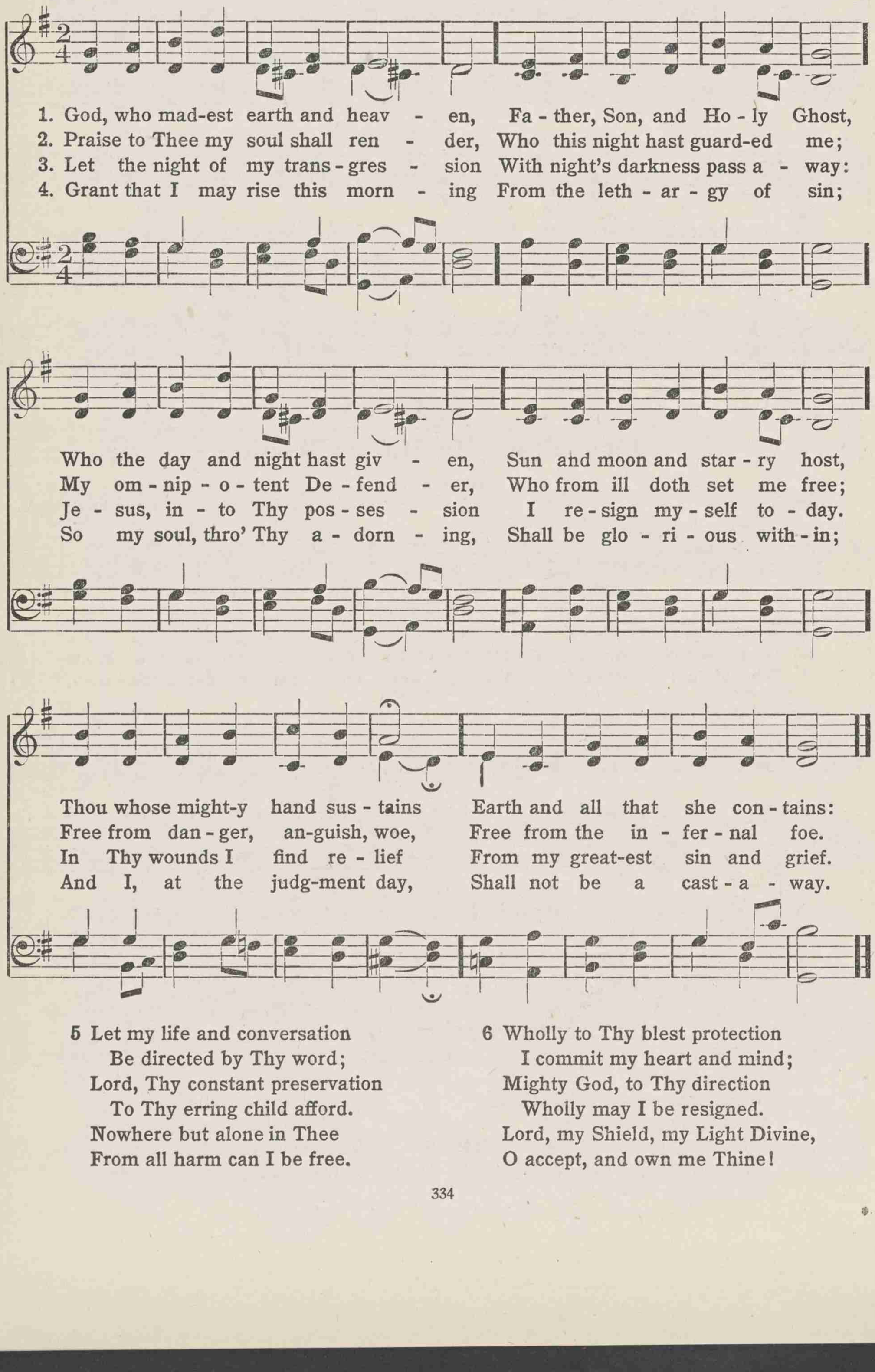
375

God, Who Madest Earth and Heaven

ALBERT

Heinrich Albert, 1644
Tr. John Christian Jacobi, 1722
And Arthur Tozer Russell, 1848

Heinrich Albert, 1643
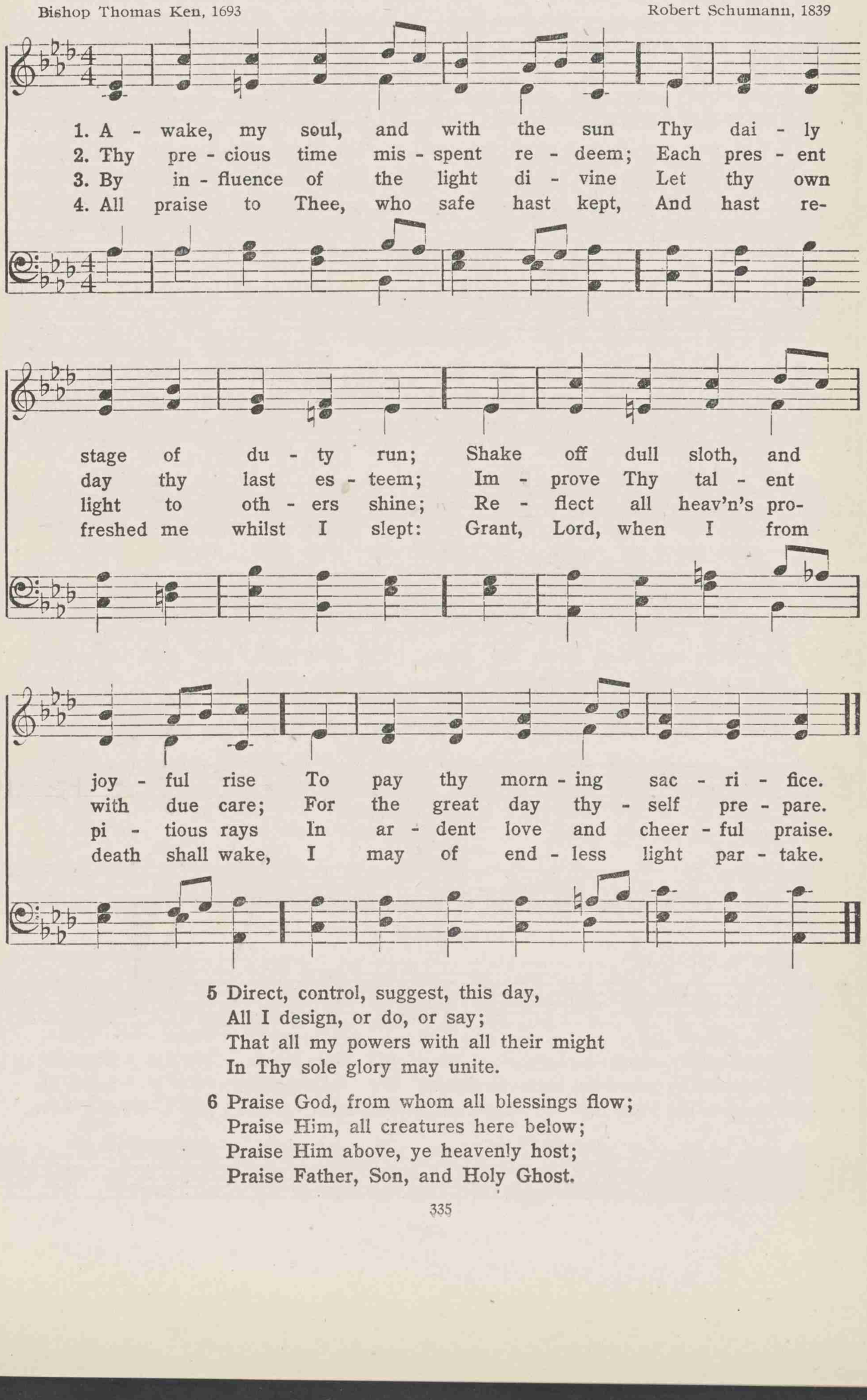


5 Let my life and conversation
Be directed by Thy word;
Lord, Thy constant preservation
To Thy erring child afford.
Nowhere but alone in Thee
From all harm can I be free.

6 Wholly to Thy blest protection
I commit my heart and mind;
Mighty God, to Thy direction
Wholly may I be resigned.
Lord, my Shield, my Light Divine,
O accept, and own me Thine!

Awake, My Soul, and with the Sun

CANONBURY

Bishop Thomas Ken, 1693 — Robert Schumann, 1839



5 Direct, control, suggest, this day,
All I design, or do, or say;
That all my powers with all their might
In Thy sole glory may unite.

6 Praise God, from whom all blessings flow;
Praise Him, all creatures here below;
Praise Him above, ye heavenly host;
Praise Father, Son, and Holy Ghost.

377

Every Morning Mercies New

DIX

Rev. Greville Phillimore, 1863 — Arr. from Conrad Kocher, 1838

1. Ev - 'ry morn - ing mer - cies new Fall as fresh as morn - ing dew;
2. Still the great-ness of Thy love Dai - ly doth our sins re-move;
3. Let our prayers each morn pre - vail, That these gifts may nev - er fail;
4. As the morn - ing light re - turns, As the sun with splen-dor burns,

Ev - 'ry morn - ing let us pay Trib - ute with the ear - ly day;
Dai - ly, far as east from west, Lifts the bur - den from the breast;
And, as we con - fess the sin And the tempt-er's pow'r with - in,
Teach us still to turn to Thee, Ev - er bless - ed Trin - i - ty,

For Thy mer - cies, Lord, are sure; Thy com - pas - sion doth en - dure.
Gives un-bought, to those who pray, Strength to stand in e - vil day.
Feed us with the Bread of Life, Fit us for our dai - ly strife.
With our hands our hearts to raise In un - fail - ing prayer and praise.

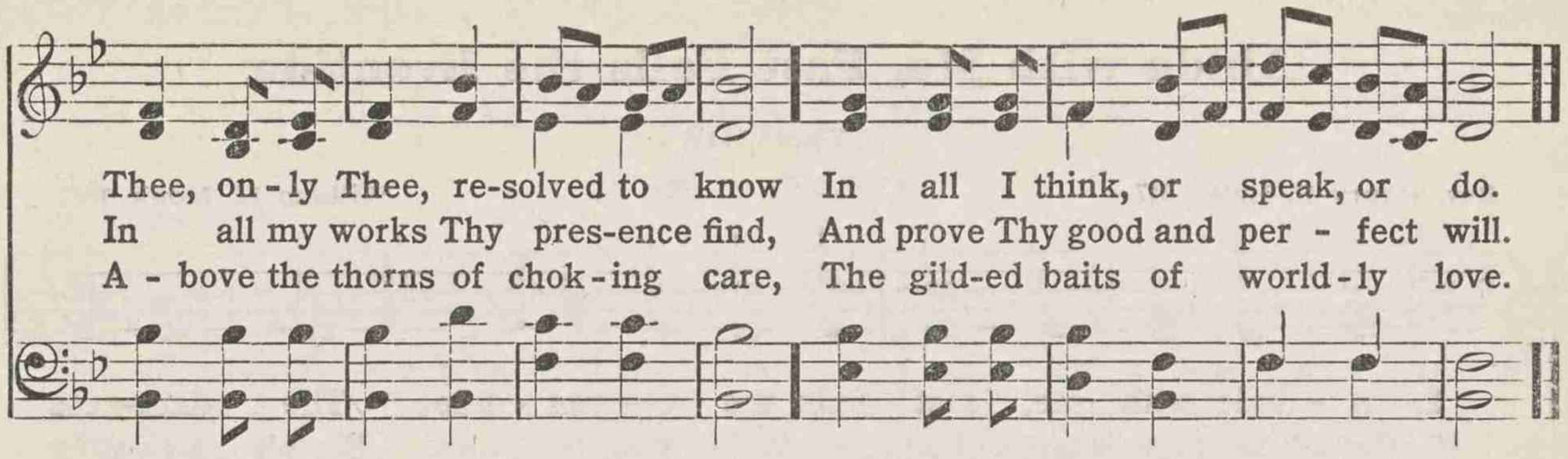
378

Forth in Thy Name, O Lord, I Go

ERNAN

Rev. Charles Wesley, 1749 — Lowell Mason, 1850

1. Forth in Thy name, O Lord, I go, My dai - ly la - bor to pur - sue;
2. The task Thy wis-dom hath as-signed O let me cheer - ful - ly ful - fil;
3. Pre-serve me from my call - ing's snare, And hide my sim - ple heart a - bove,



4 Thee may I set at my right hand,
Whose eyes my inmost substance see,
And labor on at Thy command,
And offer all my works to Thee.

5 Give me to bear Thy easy yoke,
And every moment watch and pray;
And still to things eternal look,
And hasten to Thy glorious day.
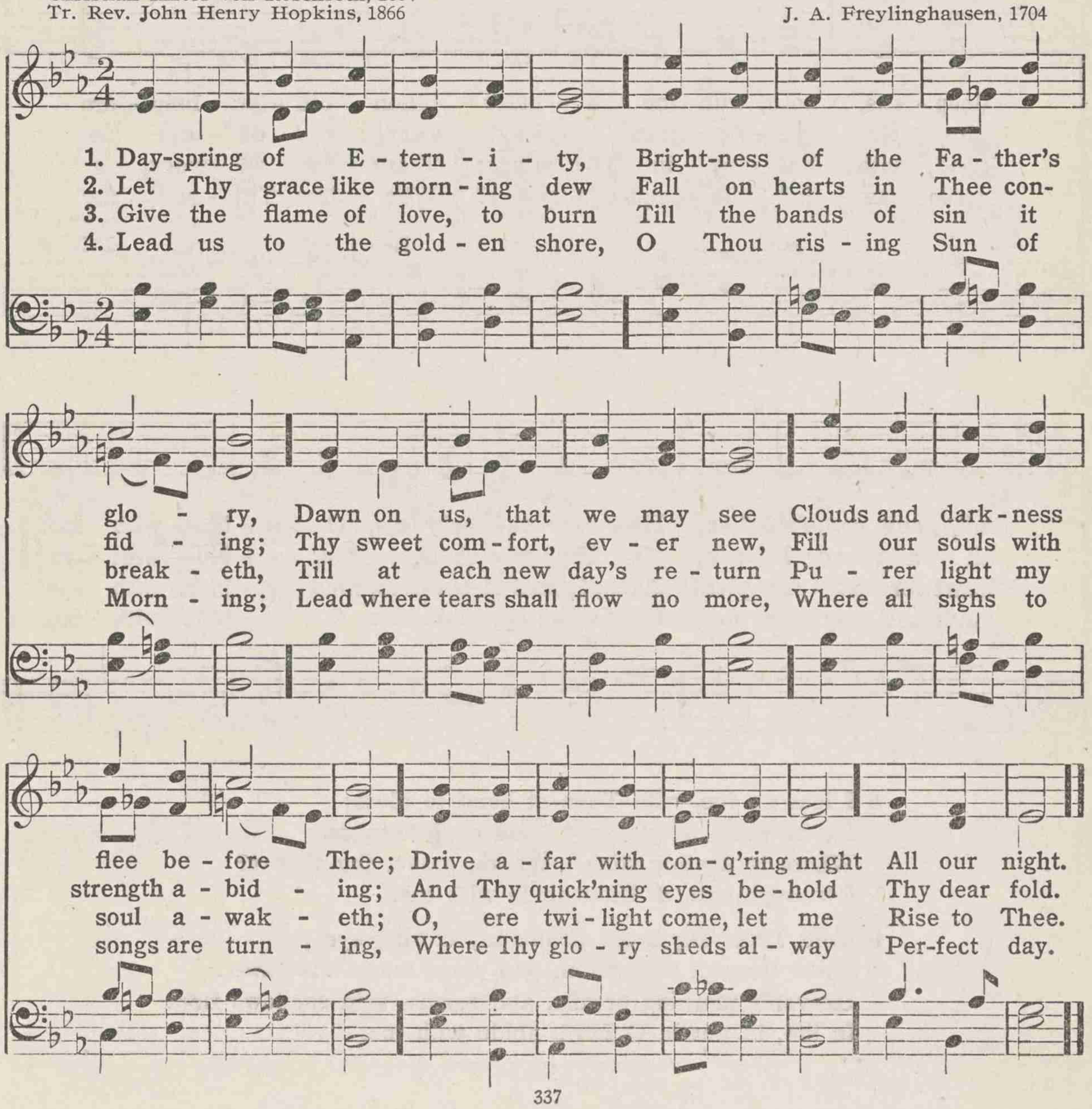
379

Day-Spring of Eternity

MORGENGLANZ

Christian Knorr von Rosenroth, 1684
Tr. Rev. John Henry Hopkins, 1866

J. A. Freylinghausen, 1704

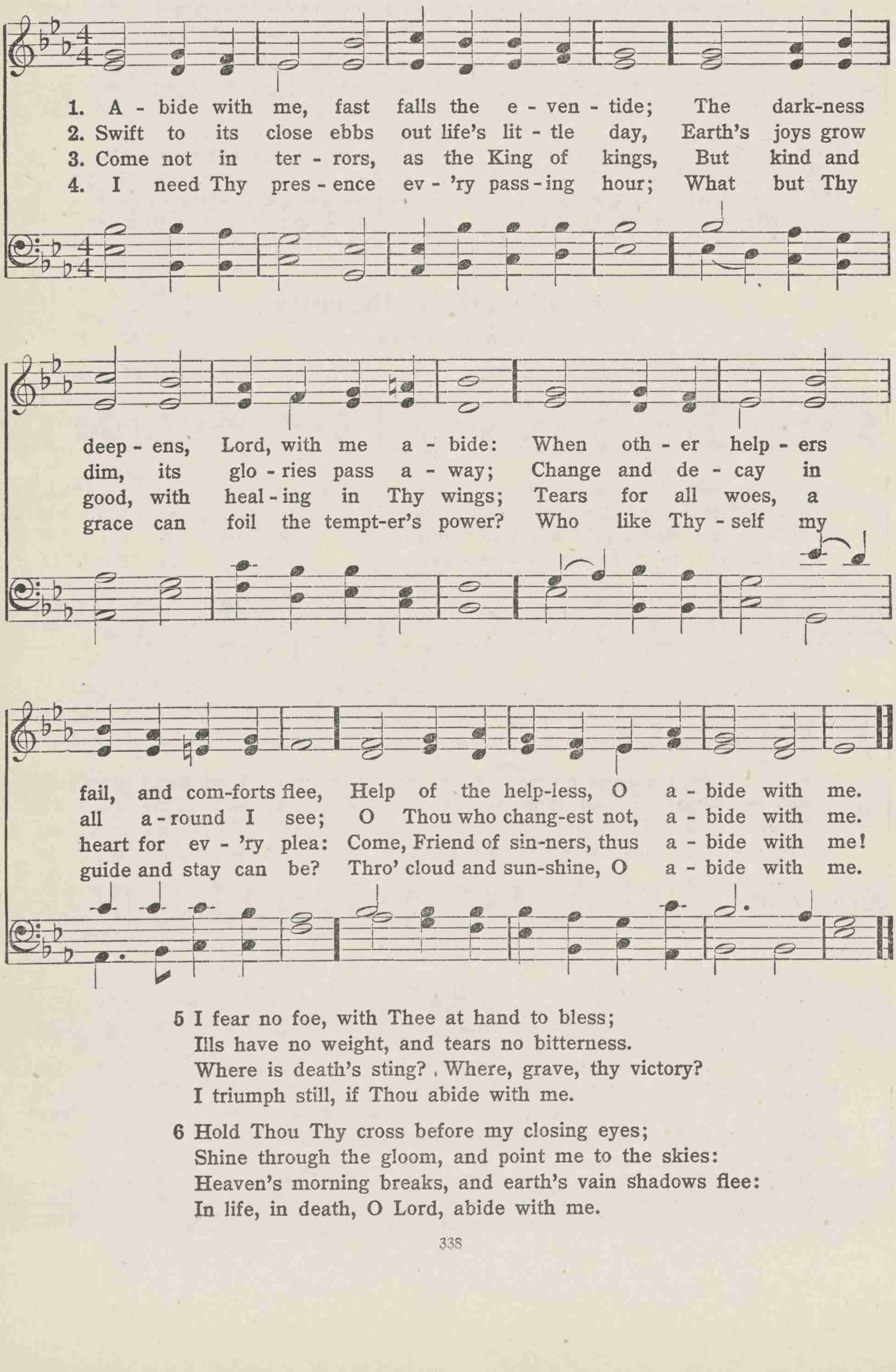


380

Abide with Me, Fast Falls the Eventide

EVENTIDE

Rev. Henry F. Lyte, 1847 — William H. Monk, 1861



5 I fear no foe, with Thee at hand to bless;
Ills have no weight, and tears no bitterness.
Where is death's sting? Where, grave, thy victory?
I triumph still, if Thou abide with me.

6 Hold Thou Thy cross before my closing eyes;
Shine through the gloom, and point me to the skies:
Heaven's morning breaks, and earth's vain shadows flee:
In life, in death, O Lord, abide with me.

381

Day is Dying in the West

CHAUTAUQUA

Mary A. Lathbury, 1880 — William F. Sherwin, 1877

1. Day is dy - ing in the west; Heav'n is touch-ing earth with rest; Wait and wor-ship while the night Sets her eve-ning lamps a - light Thro' all the sky.
2. Lord of life, be-neath the dome Of the u - ni-verse, Thy home, Gath - er us who seek Thy face To the fold of Thy embrace, For Thou art nigh.
3. While the deep'ning shad-ows fall, Heart of Love, en - fold - ing all, Thro' the glo - ry and the grace Of the stars that veil Thy face Our hearts as - cend.
4. When for - ev - er from our sight Pass the stars, the day, the night, Lord of an - gels, on our eyes Let e - ter - nal morn - ing rise, And shad-ows end!

Refrain

p

Ho - ly, ho - ly, ho - ly, Lord God of hosts! Heav'n and earth are full of Thee!

cres.

Heav'n and earth are prais-ing Thee, O Lord most high! A - men.

382

Saviour, Breathe an Evening Blessing

VESPER HYMN

James Edmeston, 1820
Verse 3 added by E. H. Bickersteth, 1876

Dimitri S. Bortniansky, 1751–1825

1. Sav-iour, breathe an eve-ning bless-ing Ere re-pose our spir-its seal;
2. Tho' de-struc-tion walk a-round us, Tho' the ar-row past must fly,
3. Fa-ther, to Thy ho-ly keep-ing Hum-bly we our-selves re-sign;

Sin and want we come con-fess-ing; Thou canst save, and Thou canst heal.
An-gel-guards from Thee sur-round us, We are safe if Thou art nigh.
Sav-iour, who hast slept our sleep-ing, Make our slum-bers pure as Thine;

Though the night be dark and drear-y, Dark-ness can-not hide from Thee;
Should swift death this night o'er-take us, And our couch be-come our tomb,
Bless-ed Spir-it, brood-ing o'er us, Chase the dark-ness of our night,

Thou art He who, nev-er wear-y, Watch-est where Thy peo-ple be.
May the morn in heav'n a-wake us, Clad in light and death-less bloom.
Till the per-fect day be-fore us Breaks in ev-er-last-ing light.

Saviour, Now the Day is Ending

LUX PRIMA

Miss Sarah Dowdney, 1881 — Charles F. Gounod, 1818–1893

1. Sav - iour, now the day is end - ing, And the shades of
2. Bless the gos - pel mes - sage, spo - ken In Thine own ap-
3. Com - fort those in pain and sor - row, Watch each sleep - ing
4. Par - don Thou each deed un - ho - ly, Lord, for - give each

eve - ning fall; Let the Ho - ly Ghost, de - scend - ing,
point - ed way; Give each long - ing soul a to - ken
child of Thine; Let us all a - rise to - mor - row
sin - ful thought; Make us con - trite, pure and low - ly,

Bring Thy mer - cy to us all. Set Thy seal on
Of Thy ten - der love to - day. Set Thy seal on
Strength-ened by Thy grace di - vine. Set Thy seal on
By Thy great ex - am - ple taught. Set Thy seal on

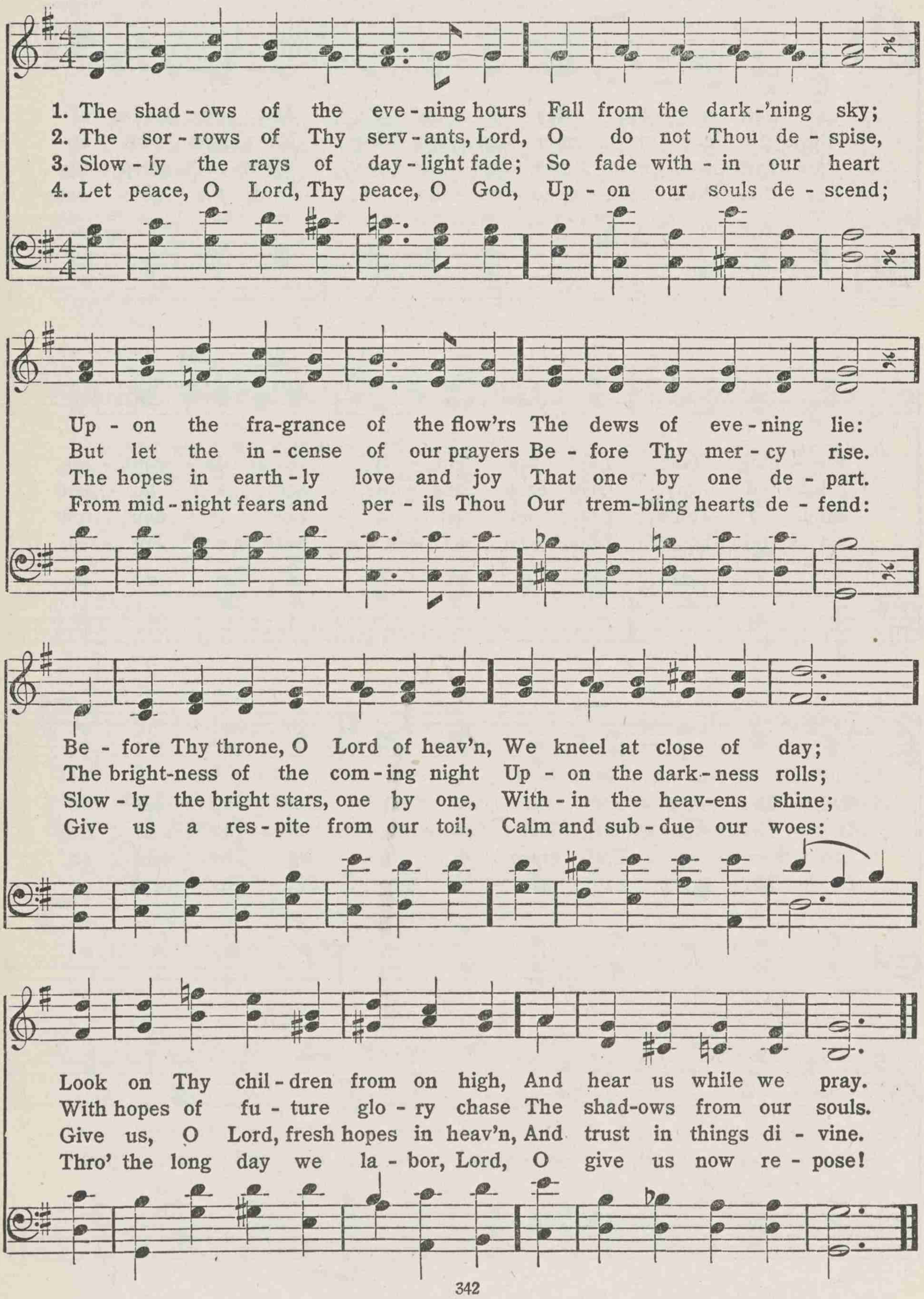
ev - 'ry heart, Je - sus, bless us ere we part.

384

The Shadows of the Evening Hours

ST. LEONARD

Adelaide Anne Procter, 1862, alt. Henry Hiles, 1867



As Fades the Daylight Splendor

INNSBRUCK

Rev Ewald Kockritz, 1916 — Heinrich Isaac, 1480

1. As fades the day - light splen - dor, We crave Thy
2. Thy grace is all - pre - vail - ing, Thy mer - cy
3. Some - times the way seems drear - y, And weak - ness
4. And when at last the eve - ning Of death shall

mer - cies ten - der, Thou Lord of Life and Light;
nev - er - fail - ing, E'en tho' our need is great.
makes us wear - y: Do Thou then make us strong;
come, re - veal - ing The pass - ing of this clay,

Thy love for us a - bound - ing, Thy strong arms, us sur-
When tri - als come as - sault - ing, O give us grace un-
That pain and grief con - trol - ling, We look for Thy con-
Wilt Thou then hear our plead - ing, And, thro' death's night us
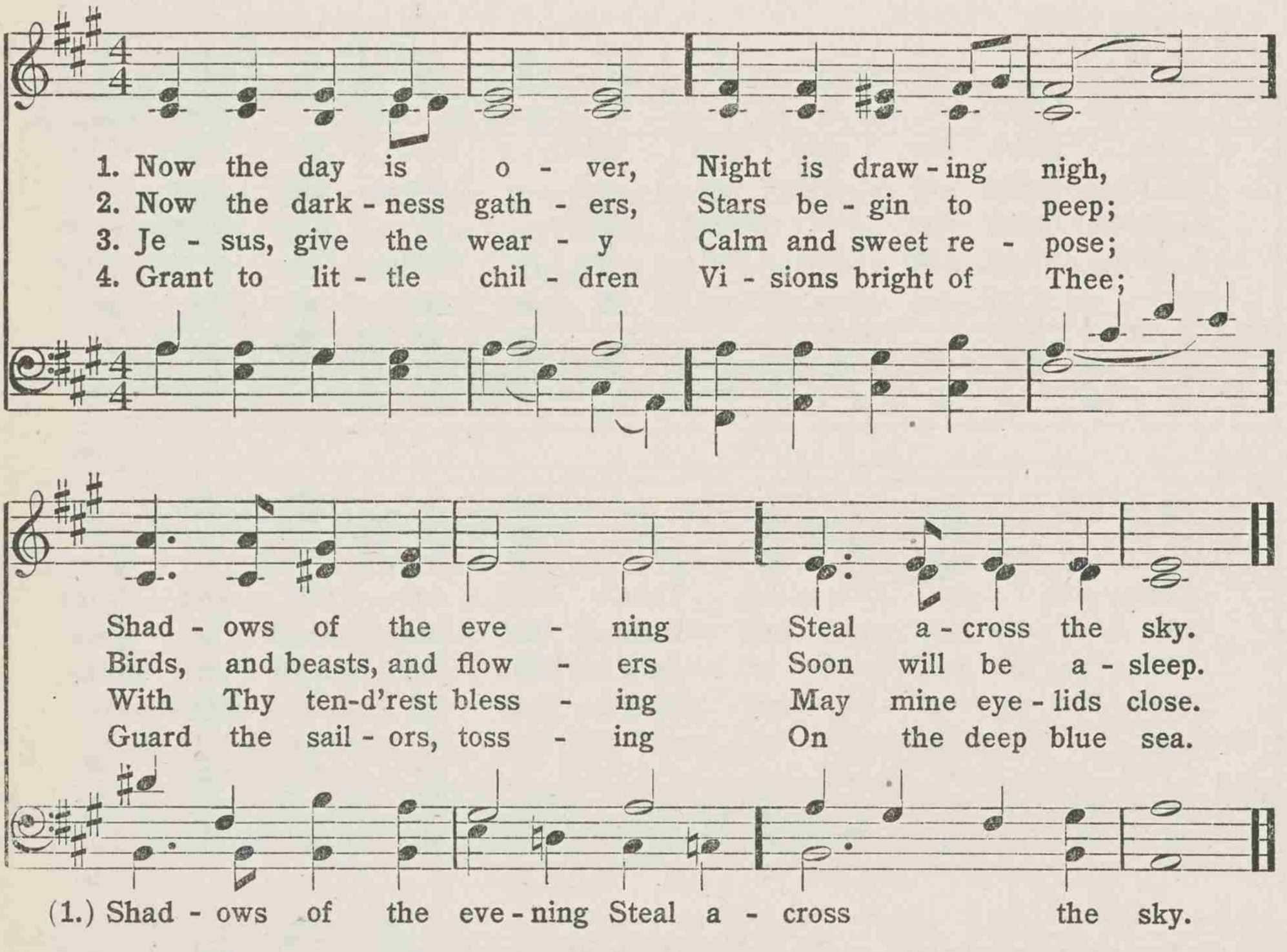
round - ing, De - fend and shield us thro' the night.
fal - t'ring That trust - ful we Thy help a - wait.
sol - ing; For Thou wilt nev - er tar - ry long.
lead - ing, Bring us to life's e - ter - nal day.

386

Now the Day is Over

MERRIAL

Rev. Sabine Baring-Gould, 1865 — Sir Joseph Barnby, 1868



5 Comfort every sufferer
Watching late in pain;
Those who plan some evil
From their sin restrain.

6 Through the long night-watches
May Thine angels spread
Their white wings above me,
Watching round my bed.

7 When the morning wakens,
Then may I arise
Pure, and fresh, and sinless
In Thy holy eyes.

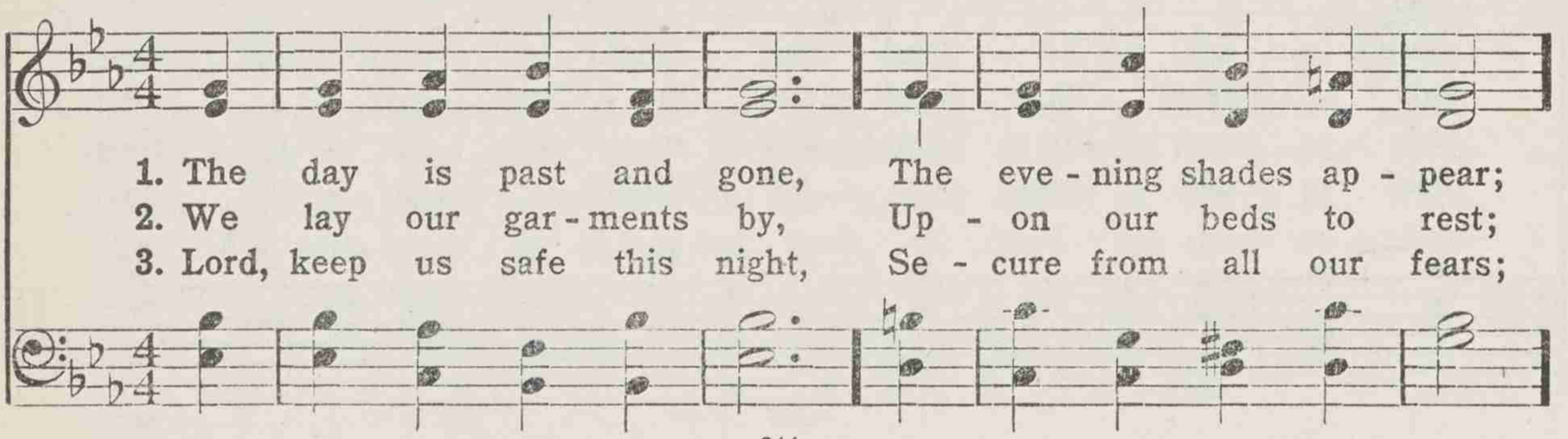
8 Glory to the Father,
Glory to the Son,
And to Thee, blest Spirit,
Whilst all ages run.

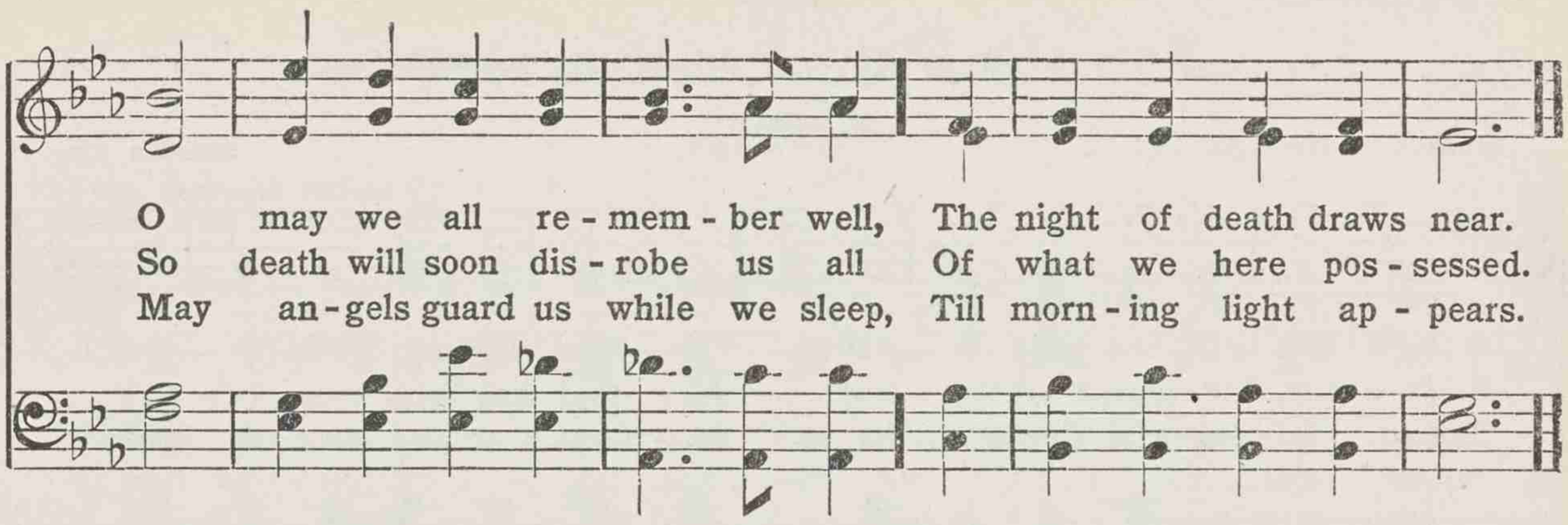
387

The Day is Past and Gone

AILEEN

Rev. John Leland, 1792 — Sir Joseph Barnby, 1866





4 And when we early rise,
And view the unwearied sun,
May we set out to win the prize,
And after glory run.

5 And when our days are past,
And we from time remove,
O may we in Thy bosom rest,
The bosom of Thy love!

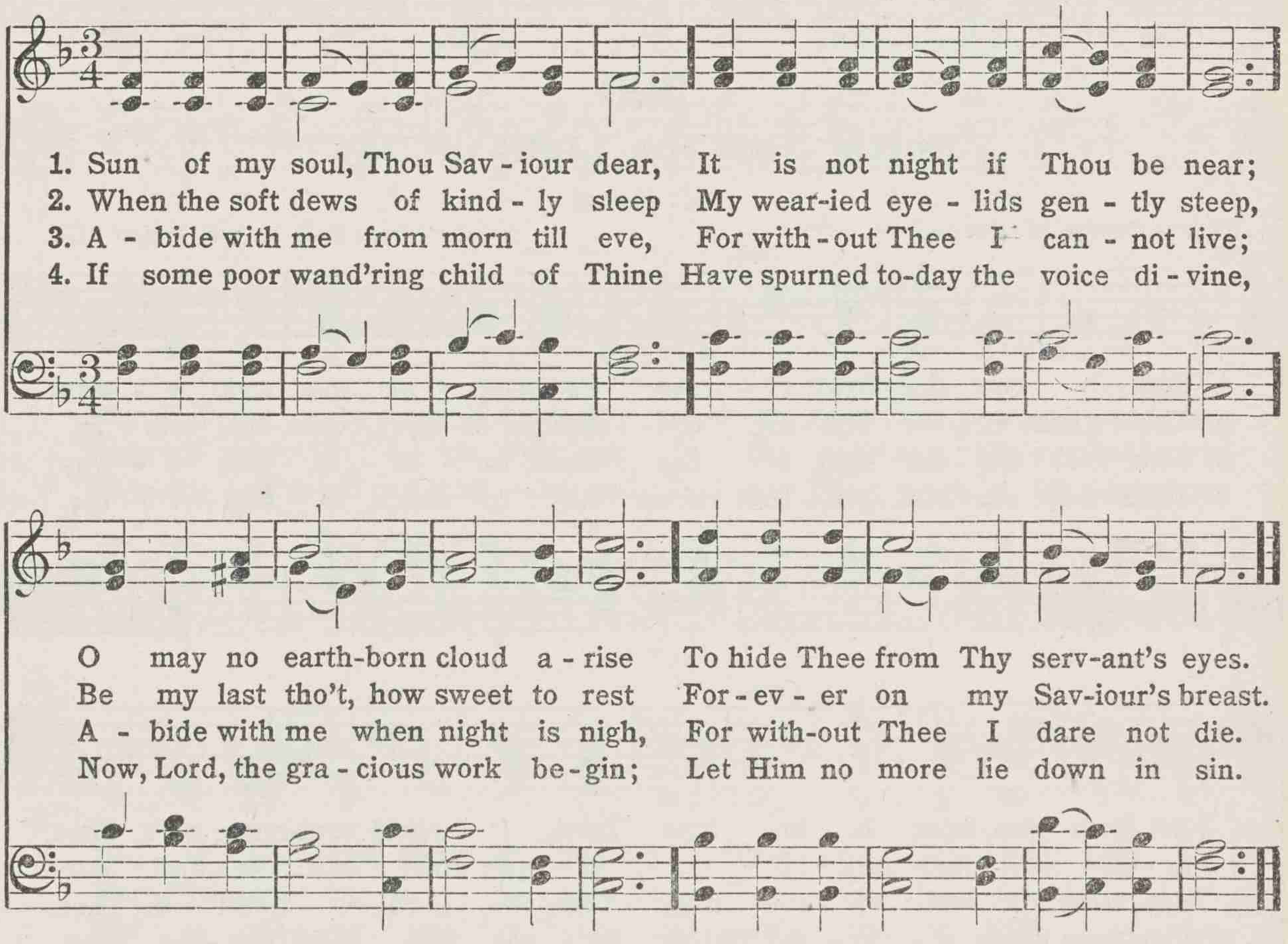
388

Sun of My Soul, Thou Saviour Dear

HURSLEY

Rev. John Keble, 1820

Ascribed to Peter Ritter, 1792
Arr. by William H. Monk, 1861



5 Watch by the sick; enrich the poor
With blessings from Thy boundless store;
Be every mourner's sleep to-night,
Like infants' slumbers, pure and light.
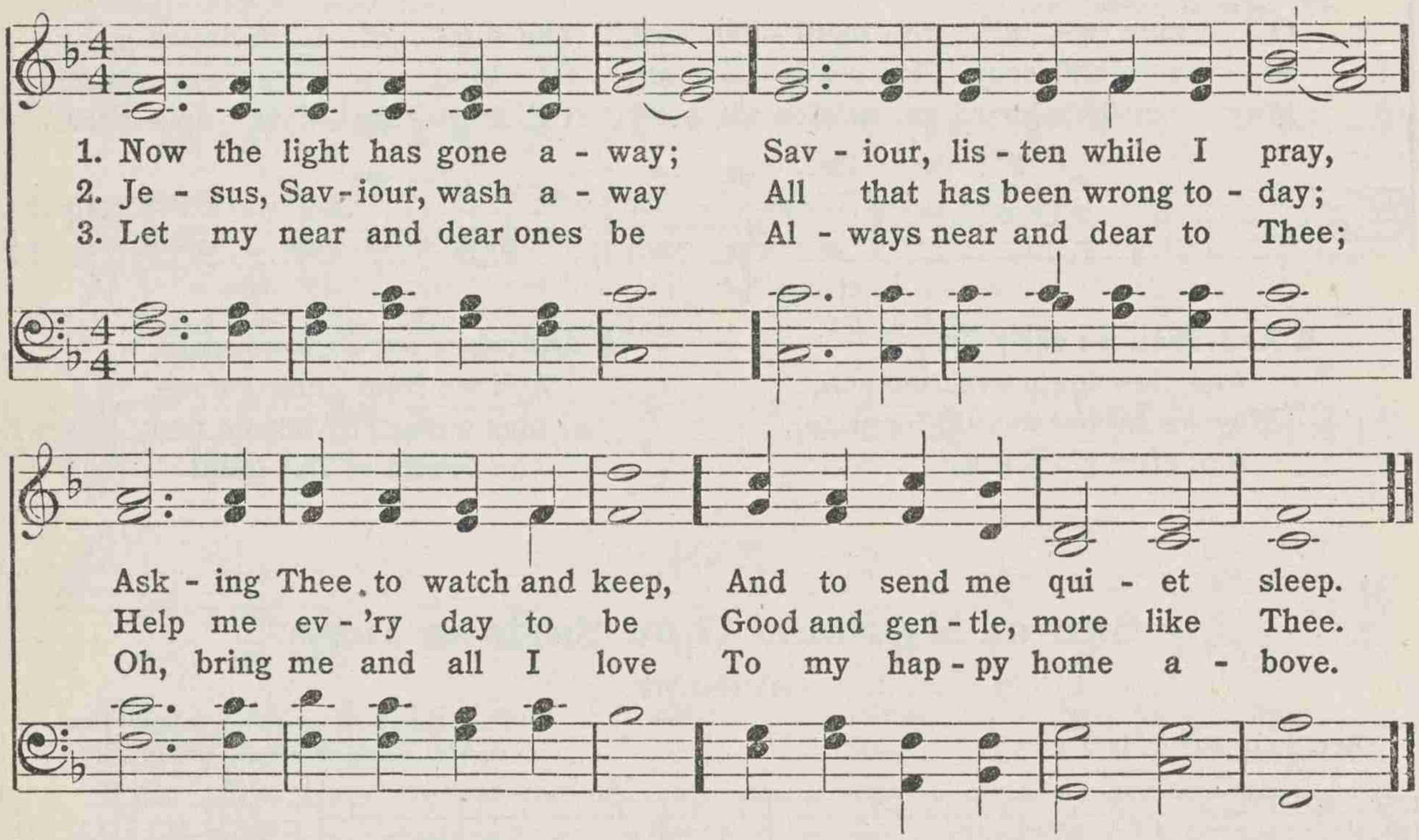
6 Come near and bless us when we wake,
Ere through the world our way we take,
Till in the ocean of Thy love
We lose ourselves in heaven above.

389

Now the Light Has Gone Away

SILESIA

Frances R. Havergal, 1871 — Silesian Air
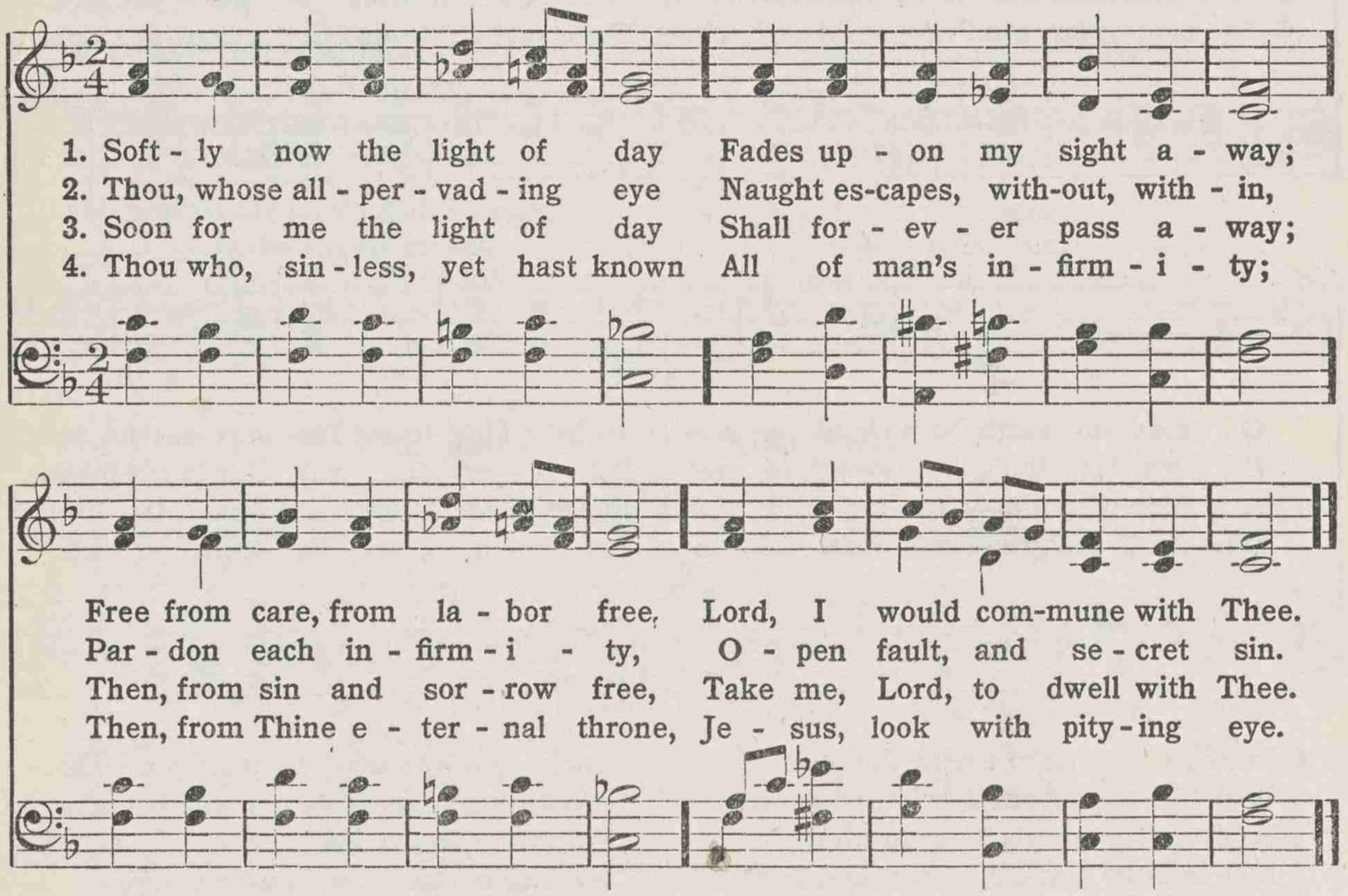


390

Softly Now the Light of Day

SEYMOUR

Bishop George W. Doane, 1824 — Arr. from Carl M. von Weber, 1826



391

God That Madest Earth and Heaven

TEMPLE

Bishop Reginald Heber, 1827, v. 1, 2
Rev. Richard Whateley, 1855, v. 3

Edward J. Hopkins, 1867

1. God that mad - est earth and heav - en, Dark - ness and light;
2. And when morn a - gain shall call us To run life's way,
3. Guard us wak - ing, guard us sleep - ing; And when we die,

Who the day for toil hast giv - en, For rest the night:
May we still, what - e'er be - fall us, Thy will o - bey;
May we in Thy might - y keep - ing All peace - ful lie;

May Thine an - gel-guards de-fend us, Slum-ber sweet Thy mer - cy send us,
From the pow'r of e - vil hide us, In the nar - row path-way guide us,
When the last dread call shall wake us, Do not Thou, our God, for - sake us,

Ho - ly dreams and hopes at - tend us This live - long night.
Nor Thy smile be e'er de - nied us The live - long day.
But to reign in glo - ry take us With Thee on high. A - men.

392

The Glory of the Spring

CAROL

Thomas Gill, 1867 — R. Storrs Willis, 1850

1. The glo - ry of the spring how sweet, The new-born life how glad;
2. But O these won-ders of Thy grace, These no - bler works of Thine,
3. Cre - a - tor Spir - it, work in me These won - ders sweet of Thine,

What joy the hap - py earth to greet In bright, new rai - ment clad!
These mar - vels sweet-er far to trace, These new-births more di - vine,
Di - vine Re - deem-er, gra - cious - ly Re - new this heart of mine!

Di - vine Re - deem - er, Thee I bless, I greet Thy go - ing forth;
This new - born glow of faith so strong, This bloom of love so fair,
Still let new life and strength up-spring, Still let new joy be giv'n;

I love Thee in the love - li - ness Of Thy re - new - ed earth.
This new-born ec - sta - sy of song, And fra - gran-cy of prayer!
And grant the glad new song to ring Thro' the new earth and heav'n!

Summer Suns are Glowing

RUTH

Bishop W. W. How, 1871 Samuel Smith, 1870

1. Sum - mer suns are glow - ing O - ver land and sea,
2. God's free mer - cy stream - eth O - ver all the world,
3. Lord, up - on our blind - ness Thy pure ra - diance pour;
4. We will nev - er doubt Thee, Tho' Thou veil Thy light:

Hap - py light is flow - ing Boun - ti - ful and free,
And His ban - ner gleam - eth Ev - 'ry - where un - furled;
For Thy lov - ing - kind - ness Make us love Thee more;
Life is dark with - out Thee, Death with Thee is bright.

Ev - 'ry - thing re - joi - ces In the mel - low rays,
Broad and deep and glo - rious As the heav'n a - bove,
And when clouds are drift - ing Dark a - cross our sky,
Light of light, shine o'er us On the pil - grim way,

All earth's thou - sand voi - ces Swell the psalm of praise.
Shines, in might vic - to - rious, His e - ter - nal love.
Then, the veil up - lift - ing, Fa - ther, be Thou nigh.
Go Thou still be - fore us To the end - less day!

394

Come, Ye Thankful People, Come

ST. GEORGE'S, WINDSOR

Rev. Henry Alford, 1844 — Sir George J. Elvey, 1858

1. Come, ye thank-ful peo-ple, come, Raise the song of har-vest-home!
2. All the world is God's own field, Fruit un-to His praise to yield;
3. For the Lord our God shall come, And shall take His har-vest home;
4. E-ven so, Lord, quick-ly come To Thy fi-nal har-vest-home!

All is safe-ly gath-ered in, Ere the win-ter storms be-gin;
Wheat and tares to-geth-er sown, Un-to joy or sor-row grown;
From His field shall in that day All of-fens-es purge a-way;
Gath-er Thou Thy peo-ple in, Free from sor-row, free from sin;

God, our Ma-ker, doth pro-vide For our wants to be sup-plied;
First the blade, and then the ear, Then the full corn shall ap-pear;
Give His an-gels charge at last In the fire the tares to cast,
There for-ev-er pu-ri-fied, In Thy pres-ence to a-bide:

Come to God's own tem-ple, come, Raise the song of har-vest-home!
Lord of har-vest, grant that we Wholesome grain and pure may be.
But the fruit-ful ears to store In His gar-ner ev-er-more.
Come, with all Thine an-gels, come, Raise the glo-rious har-vest-home!

With Songs and Honors Sounding Loud

ELLACOMBE

Rev. Isaac Watts, 1719 — Hartig's Vollständige Sammlung, c. 1823

1. With songs and hon - ors sound - ing loud Ad - dress the Lord on high;
2. His stead - y coun-sels change the face Of the de - clin - ing year;
3. He sends His word and melts the snow, The fields no lon - ger mourn;

O - ver the heav'ns He spreads His cloud, And wa - ters veil the sky.
He bids the sun cut short his race, And win - try days ap - pear.
He calls the warm - er gales to blow, And bids the spring re - turn.

He sends His show'rs of bless - ings down To cheer the plains be - low;
His hoar - y frost, His fleec - y snow De - scend and clothe the ground;
The chang-ing wind, the fly - ing cloud O - bey His might - y word:

He makes the grass the moun-tains crown, And corn in val - leys grow.
The liq - uid streams for-bear to flow, In i - cy fet - ters bound.
With songs and hon - ors, sound - ing loud, Praise ye the Sov-'reign Lord.

396

We Plow the Fields

WIR PFLÜGEN

Matthias Claudius, 1782
Tr. Jane M. Campbell, 1861

Johann A. P. Schulz, 1747–1800
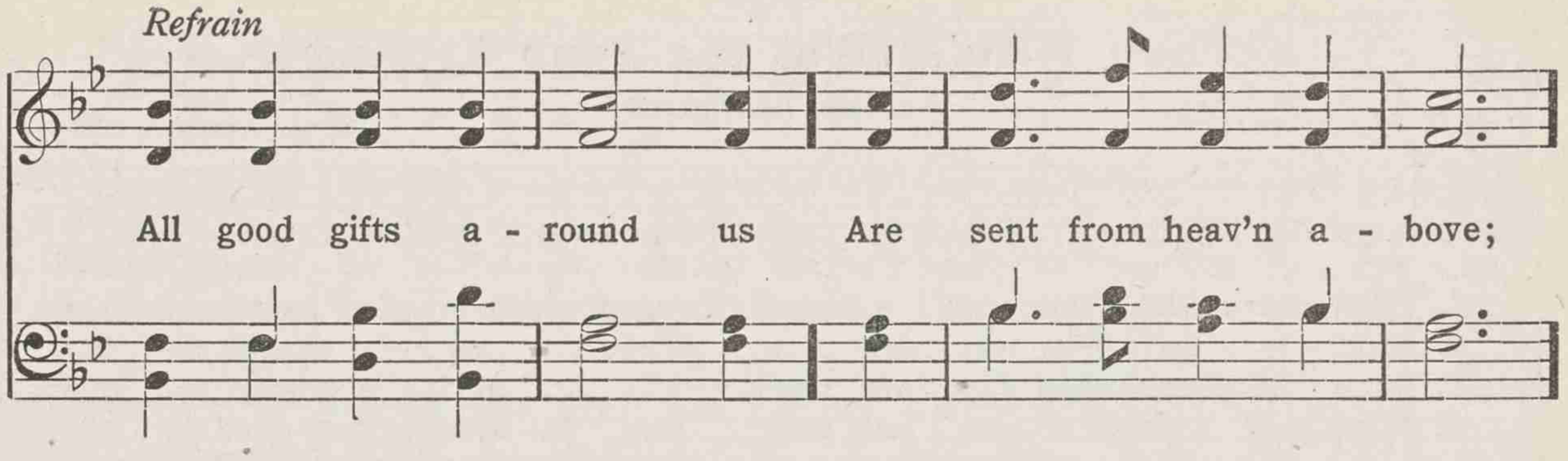
1. We plow the fields, and scat - ter The good seed on the land,
2. He on - ly is the Ma - ker Of all things near and far;
3. We thank Thee, then, O Fa - ther, For all things bright and good,
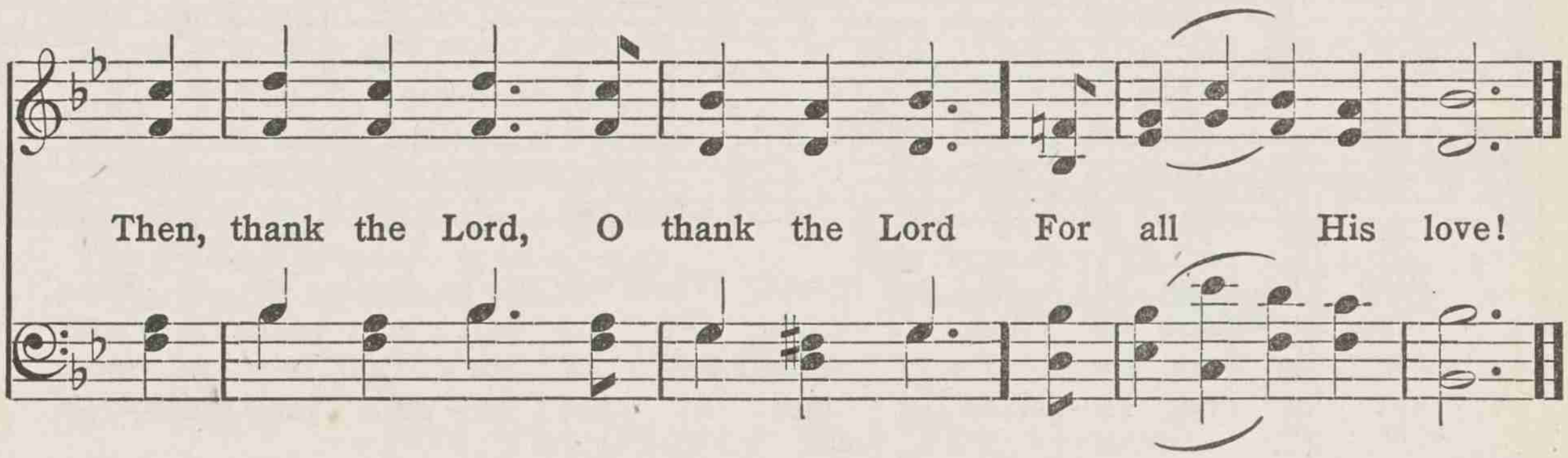
But it is fed and wa - tered By God's al - might - y hand;
He paints the way-side flow - er, He lights the eve - ning star;
The seed-time and the har - vest, Our life, our health, our food;

He sends the snow in win - ter, The warmth to swell the grain,
The winds and waves o - bey Him, By Him the birds are fed;
Ac - cept the gifts we of - fer For all Thy love im - parts,

The breez - es and the sun - shine, And soft, re - fresh - ing rain.
Much more to us, His chil - dren, He gives our dai - ly bread.
And, what Thou most de - sir - est, Our hum - ble, thank - ful hearts.

Refrain



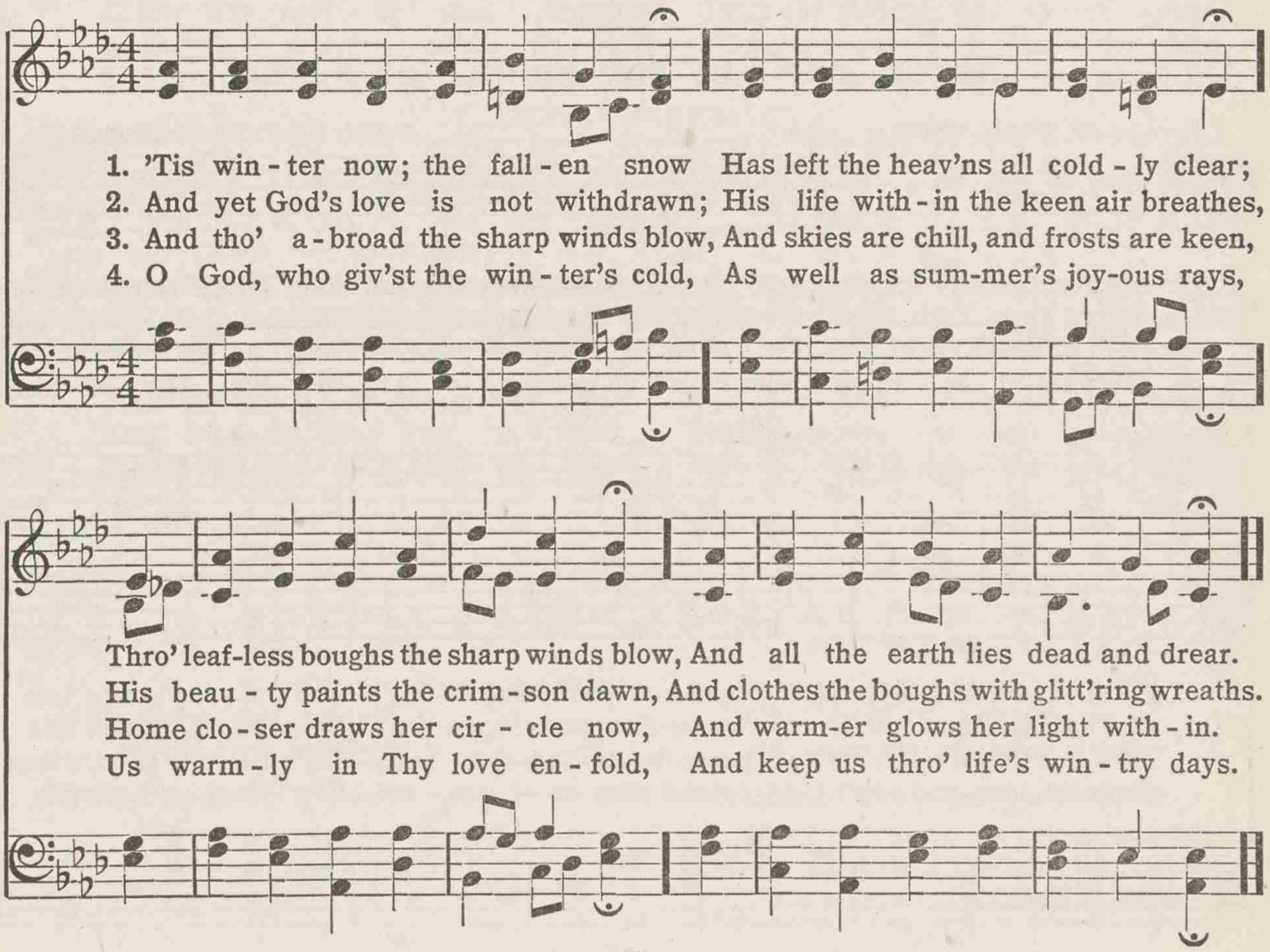


397

'Tis Winter Now

BRESLAU

Rev. Samuel Longfellow, 1859 — Joseph Clauder's Psalmodia Nova, 1630
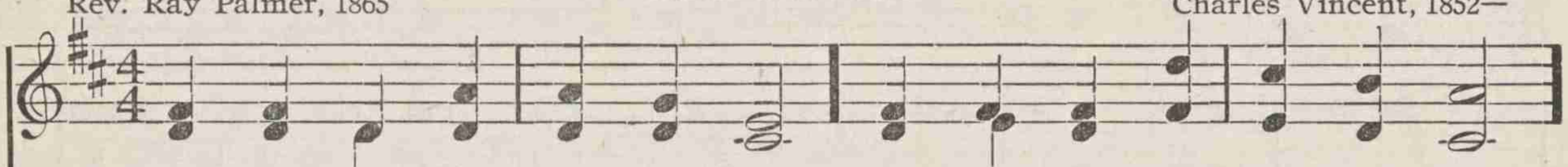


398
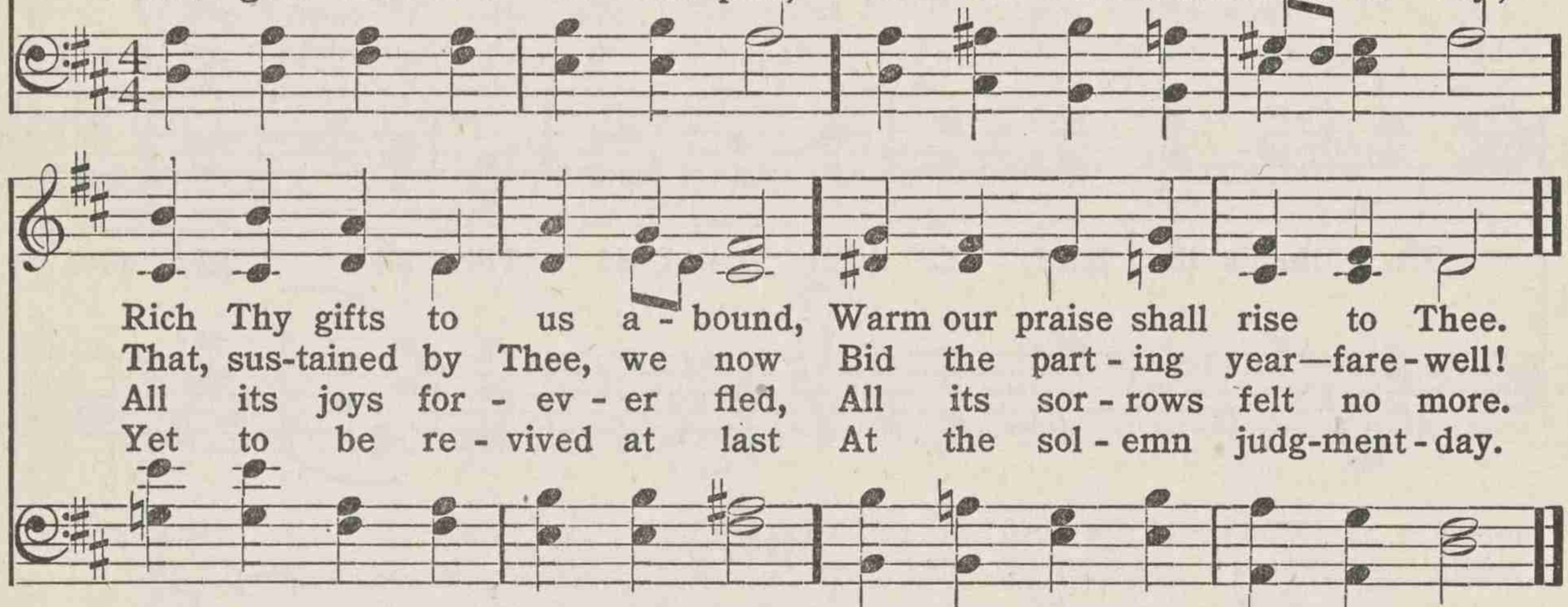
Thou Who Roll'st the Year Around

CONSECRATION

Rev. Ray Palmer, 1865 — Charles Vincent, 1852—



1. Thou who roll'st the year a-round, Crowned with mer-cies large and free,
2. Kind-ly to our wor-ship bow, While our grate-ful thanks we tell,
3. All its num-bered days are sped, All its bus-y scenes are o'er,
4. Min-gled with th' e-ter-nal past, Its re-mem-brance shall de-cay;



Rich Thy gifts to us a-bound, Warm our praise shall rise to Thee.
That, sus-tained by Thee, we now Bid the part-ing year—fare-well!
All its joys for-ev-er fled, All its sor-rows felt no more.
Yet to be re-vived at last At the sol-emn judg-ment-day.

5 All our follies, Lord, forgive!
Cleanse us from each guilty stain;
Let Thy grace within us live,
That we spend not years in vain.

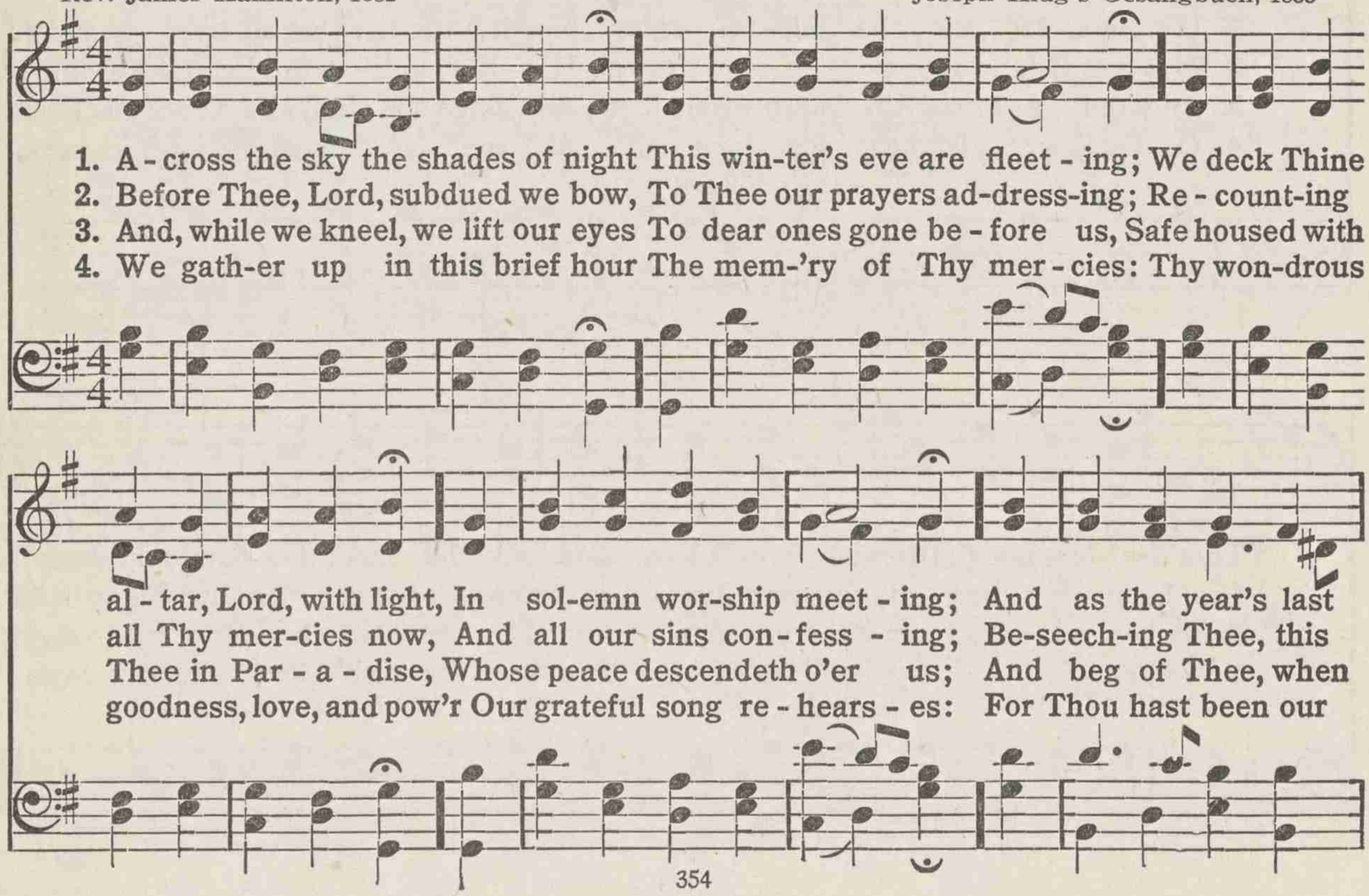
6 Then, when life's last eve shall come,
Happy spirits, may we fly
To our everlasting home,
To our Father's house on high!

399

Across the Sky the Shades of Night

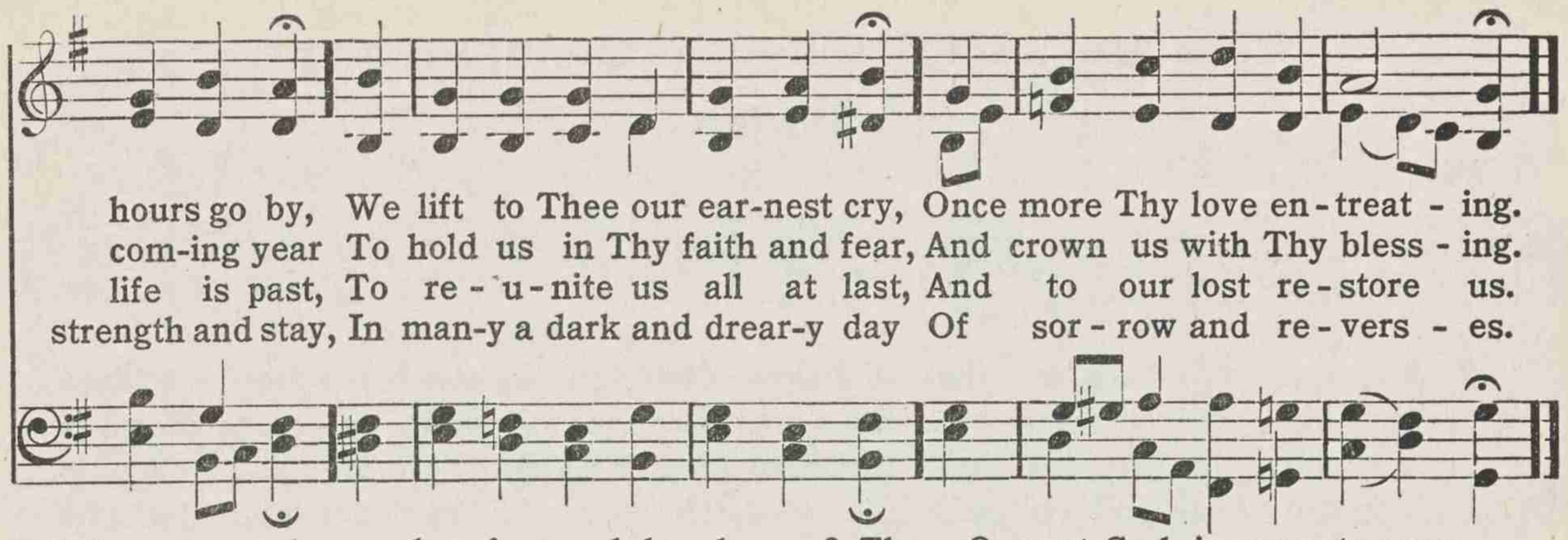
LUTHER'S HYMN

Rev. James Hamilton, 1882 — Joseph Klug's Gesangbuch, 1535



1. A-cross the sky the shades of night This win-ter's eve are fleet-ing; We deck Thine
2. Before Thee, Lord, subdued we bow, To Thee our prayers ad-dress-ing; Re-count-ing
3. And, while we kneel, we lift our eyes To dear ones gone be-fore us, Safe housed with
4. We gath-er up in this brief hour The mem-'ry of Thy mer-cies: Thy won-drous

al-tar, Lord, with light, In sol-emn wor-ship meet-ing; And as the year's last
all Thy mer-cies now, And all our sins con-fess-ing; Be-seech-ing Thee, this
Thee in Par-a-dise, Whose peace descendeth o'er us; And beg of Thee, when
goodness, love, and pow'r Our grateful song re-hears-es: For Thou hast been our



5 In many an hour, when fear and dread,
Like evil spells, have bound us,
And clouds were gathering overhead,
Thy providence hath found us;
In many a night when waves ran high,
Thy gracious presence drawing nigh
Hath made all calm around us.
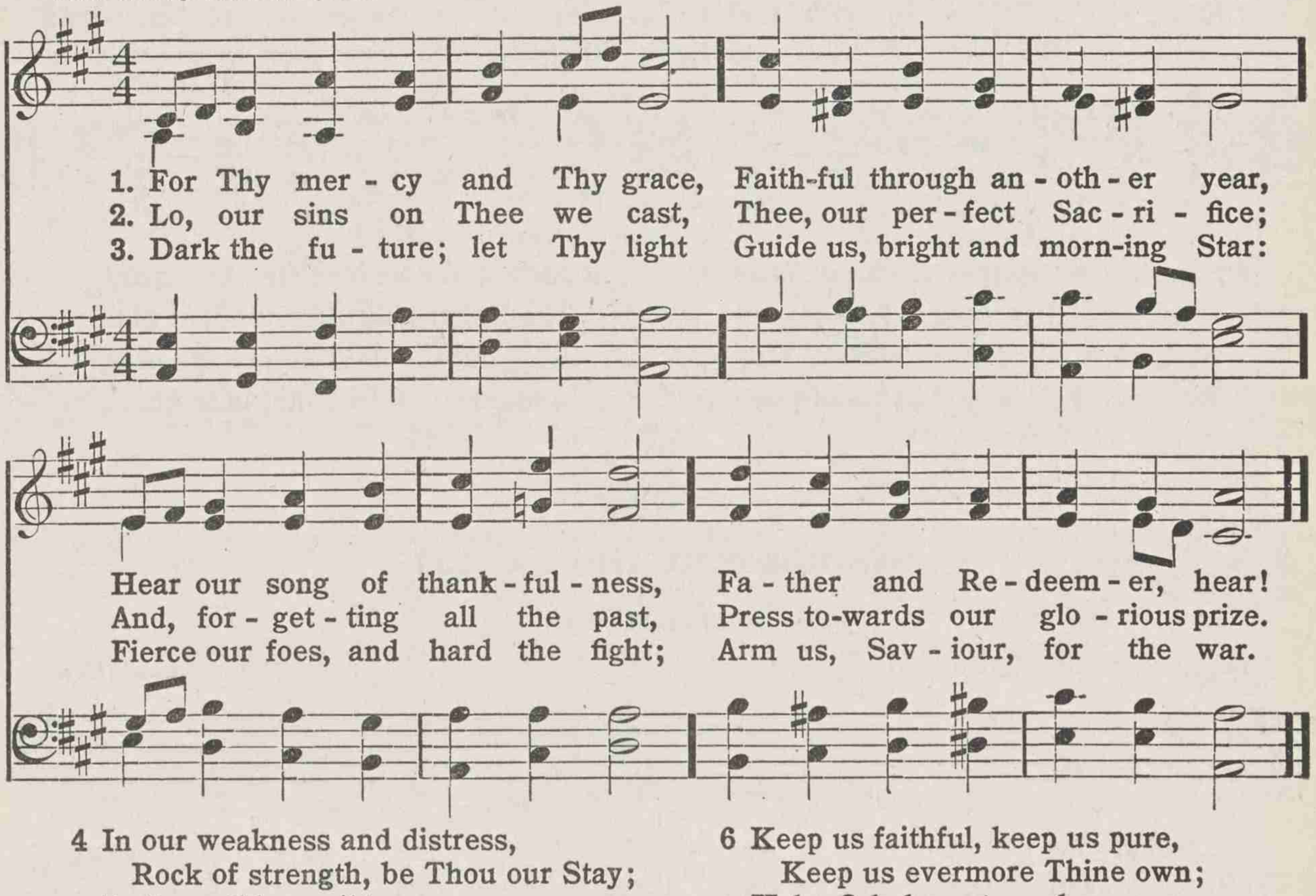
6 Thou, O great God, in years to come,
Whatever fate betide us,
Right onward through our journey home
Be Thou at hand to guide us;
Nor leave us till, at close of life,
Safe from all perils, toil, and strife,
Heaven shall unfold and hide us.

400

For Thy Mercy and Thy Grace

MABYN

Rev. Henry Downton, 1843 — Anon.



4 In our weakness and distress,
Rock of strength, be Thou our Stay;
In the pathless wilderness
Be our true and living Way.

5 Who of us death's awful road
In the coming year shall tread,
With Thy rod and staff, O God,
Comfort Thou his dying head.

6 Keep us faithful, keep us pure,
Keep us evermore Thine own;
Help, O help us to endure,
Fit us for the promised crown.

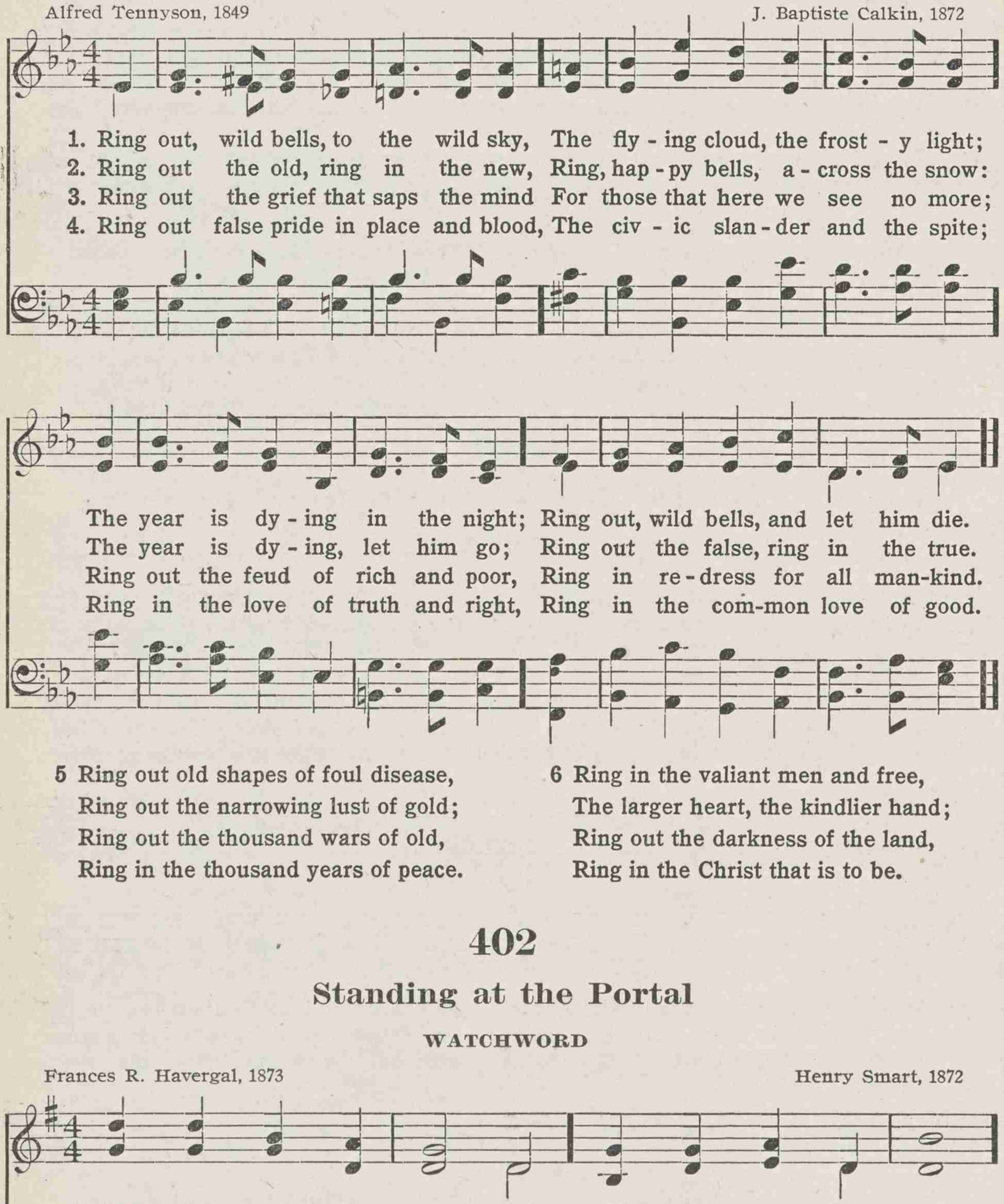
7 So within Thy palace gate
We shall praise, on golden strings,
Thee, the only Potentate,
Lord of lords, and King of kings.

401

Ring Out, Wild Bells, to the Wild Sky

WALTHAM

Alfred Tennyson, 1849 — J. Baptiste Calkin, 1872



5 Ring out old shapes of foul disease,
Ring out the narrowing lust of gold;
Ring out the thousand wars of old,
Ring in the thousand years of peace.
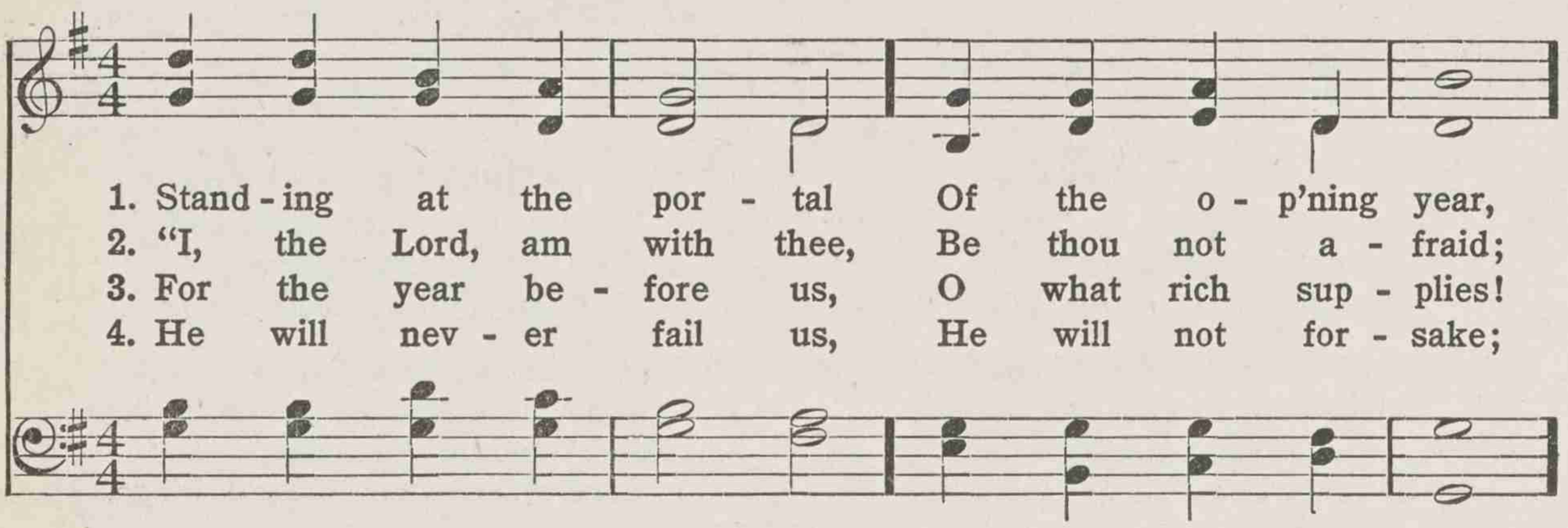
6 Ring in the valiant men and free,
The larger heart, the kindlier hand;
Ring out the darkness of the land,
Ring in the Christ that is to be.

402

Standing at the Portal

WATCHWORD

Frances R. Havergal, 1873 — Henry Smart, 1872



Words of com - fort meet us, Hush - ing ev - 'ry fear;
I will help and strength - en, Be thou not dis - mayed.
For the poor and need - y Liv - ing streams shall rise;
His e - ter - nal cov - 'nant He will nev - er break.

Spo - ken through the si - lence By our Fa - ther's voice,
Yea, I will up - hold thee With My own right hand;
For the sad and sin - ful Shall His grace a - bound;
Rest - ing on His prom - ise, What have we to fear?

Ten - der, strong, and faith - ful, Mak - ing us re - joice.
Thou art called and cho - sen In My sight to stand."
For the faint and fee - ble Per - fect strength be found.
God is all - suf - fi - cient For the com - ing year.

Refrain
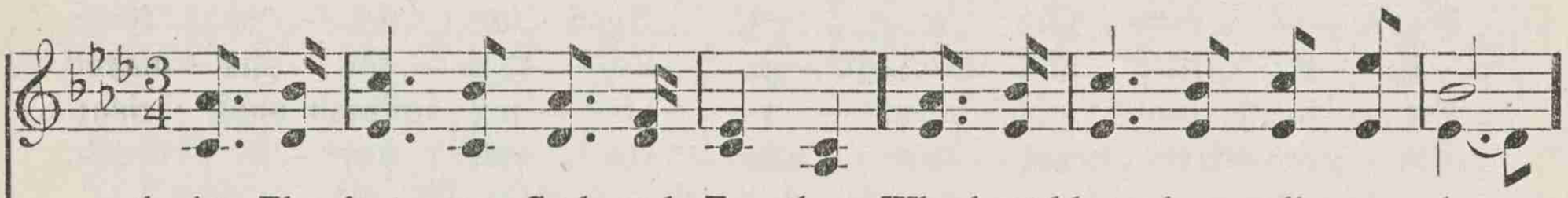
On - ward, then, and fear not, Chil - dren of the day;
For His words shall nev - er, Nev - er pass a - way.

403
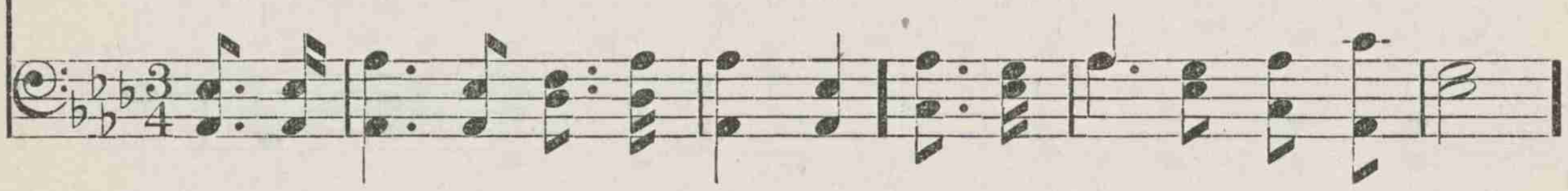
At Thy Feet, Our God and Father

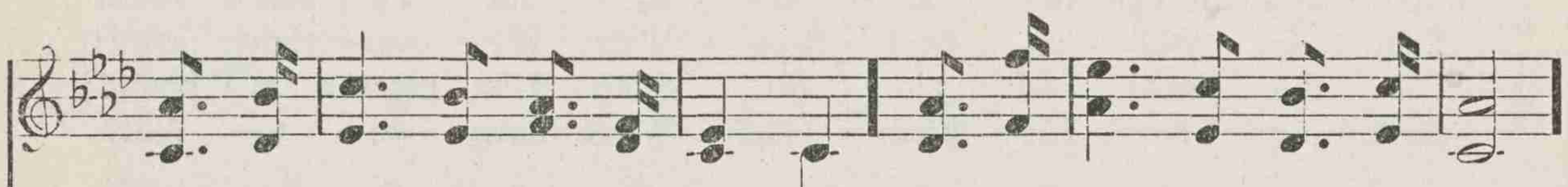
AUTUMN

Rev. James D. Burns, 1861 — Louis von Esch, 1810

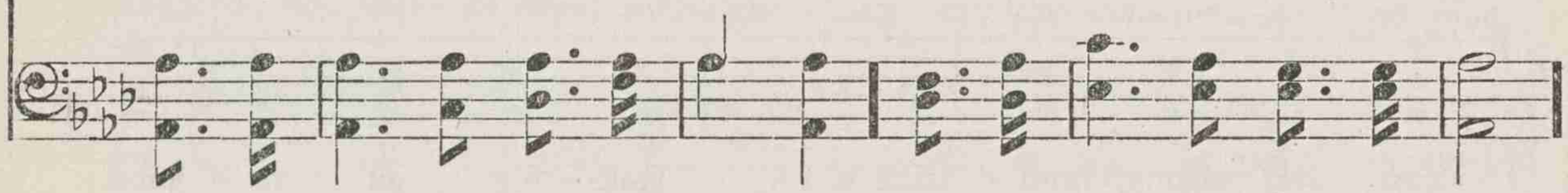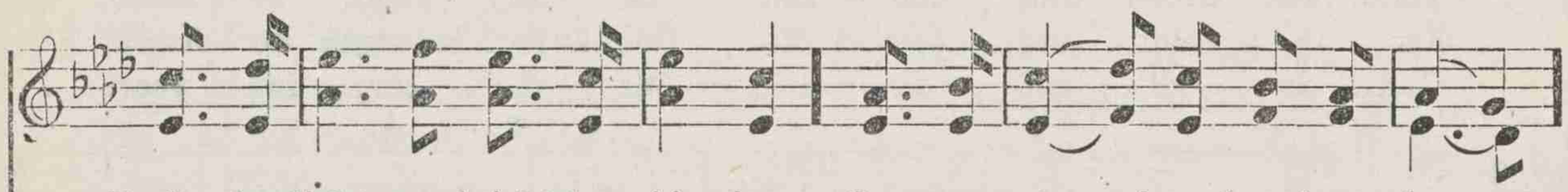


1. At Thy feet, our God and Fa - ther, Who hast blessed us all our days,
2. Je - sus, for Thy love most ten - der, On the cross for sin - ners shown,
3. Ev - 'ry day will be the bright-er When Thy gra - cious face we see;



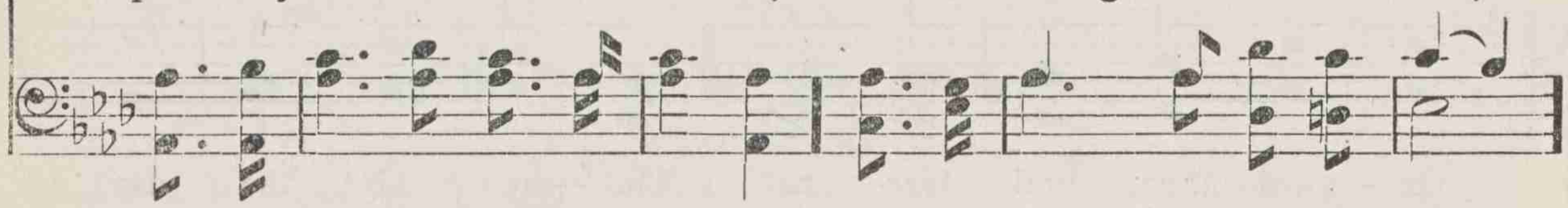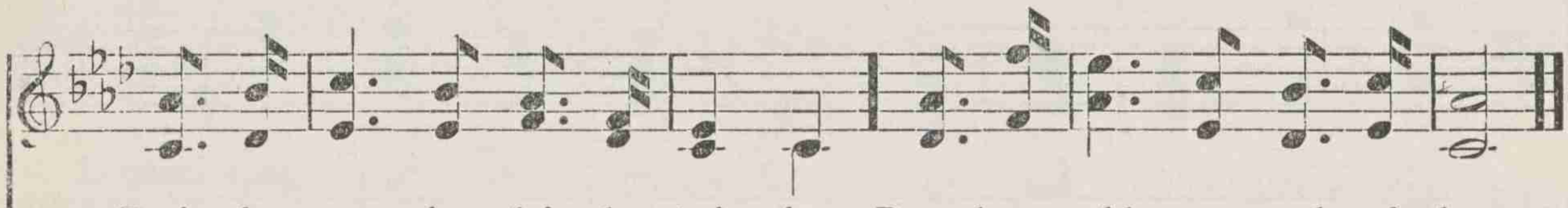


We with grate - ful hearts would gath - er, To be - gin the year with praise:
We would praise Thee, and sur - ren - der All our hearts to be Thine own:
Ev - 'ry bur - den will be light - er When we know it comes from Thee.



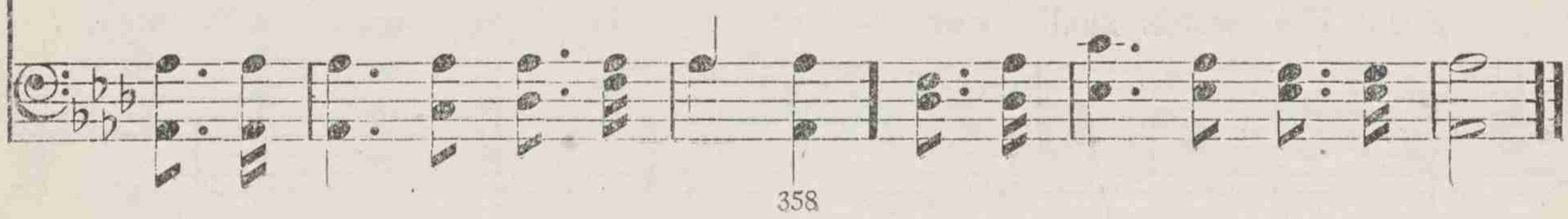


Praise for light so bright-ly shin - ing On our steps from heav'n a - bove;
With so blest a Friend pro - vid - ed, We up - on our way would go,
Spread Thy love's broad banner o'er us, Give us strength to serve and wait,





Praise for mer - cies dai - ly twin - ing Round us gold - en cords of love.
Sure of be - ing safe - ly guid - ed, Guard-ed well from ev - 'ry foe.
Till the glo - ry breaks be - fore us Thro' the Cit - y's o - pen gate.



Father, Let Me Dedicate

DEDICATIO ANNI

Rev. L. Tuttiett, 1825–1897 R. F. Coules, 1881

1. Fa - ther, let me ded - i - cate All this year to Thee,
2. Can a child pre - sume to choose Where or how to live?
3. If in mer - cy Thou wilt spare Joys that yet are mine,
4. If Thou call - est to the cross, And its shad - ow come,

In what-ev - er world - ly state Thou wilt have me be.
Can a Fa - ther's love re - fuse All the best to give?
If on life, se - rene and fair, Bright - er rays may shine,
Turn - ing all my gain to loss, Shroud-ing heart and home:

Not from sor - row, pain, or care Free - dom dare I claim;
More Thou giv - est ev - 'ry day Than the best can claim;
Let my glad heart, while it sings, Thee in all pro - claim;
Let me think how Thy dear Son To His glo - ry came,

This a - lone shall be my prayer: Glo - ri - fy Thy name.
Nor with-hold - est aught that may Glo - ri - fy Thy name.
And what-e'er the fu - ture brings, Glo - ri - fy Thy name.
And in deep - est woe pray on, "Glo - ri - fy Thy name."

405

O Perfect Love

PERFECT LOVE

Dorothy F. Blomfield, 1883 — Sir Joseph Barnby, 1889

1. O per - fect Love, all hu - man tho't tran - scend - ing,
2. O per - fect Life, be Thou their full as - sur - ance
3. Grant them the joy which bright - ens earth - ly sor - row;

Low - ly we kneel in prayer be - fore Thy throne,
Of ten - der char - i - ty and stead - fast faith,
Grant them the peace which calms all earth - ly strife,

That theirs may be the love that knows no end - ing,
Of pa - tient hope, and qui - et, brave en - dur - ance,
And to life's day the glo - rious un - known mor - row

Whom Thou for - ev - er - more dost join in one.
With child - like trust that fears nor pain nor death.
That dawns up - on e - ter - nal love and life.

Raise High the Notes of Exultation

ERBARMUNG

Johann Gottfried Schoner, 1790
Tr. Frances Elizabeth Cox, 1841

German

1. Raise high the notes of ex - ul - ta - tion To God's bright throne with voi-ces clear;
2. May peace and love, your lives a - dorn-ing, At - tend you all your course a- long;
3. By God's own word each ac - tion meas-ure, Let Christ your great Ex - em - plar be;
4. With cheer-ful faith in God con - fide ye, The pil-grim's staff with cour - age take;

The might - y Lord of all cre - a - tion Lends to our songs a
Your Chris-tian walk, each night and morn-ing, More steadfast make with
Still fix your hearts on heav'n-ly treas-ure, We has - ten tow'rds e-
And, till the si - lent grave di - vide ye, God and each oth - er

Fa - ther's ear. E - ter - nal Lord of heav'n a - bove, Look down and
prayer and song. E - ter - nal Lord of heav'n a - bove, Look down and
ter - ni - ty. E - ter - nal Lord of heav'n a - bove, Look down and
ne'er for - sake. E - ter - nal Lord of heav'n a - bove, Look down and
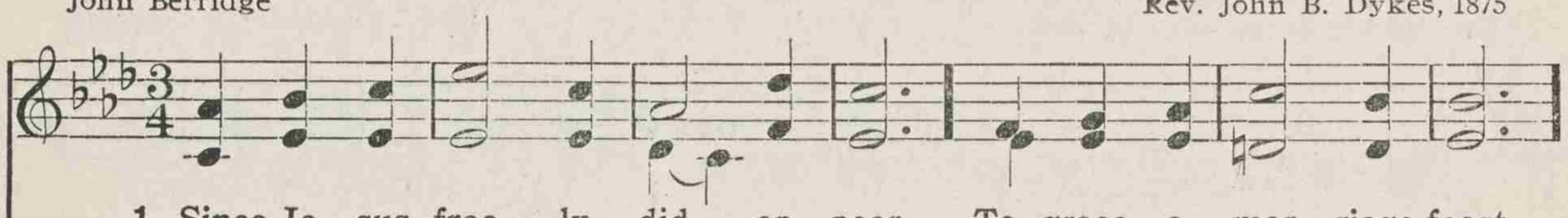
bless their plight - ed love; Look down and bless their plight - ed love.

407

Since Jesus Freely Did Appear

BEATITUDO

John Berridge — Rev. John B. Dykes, 1875

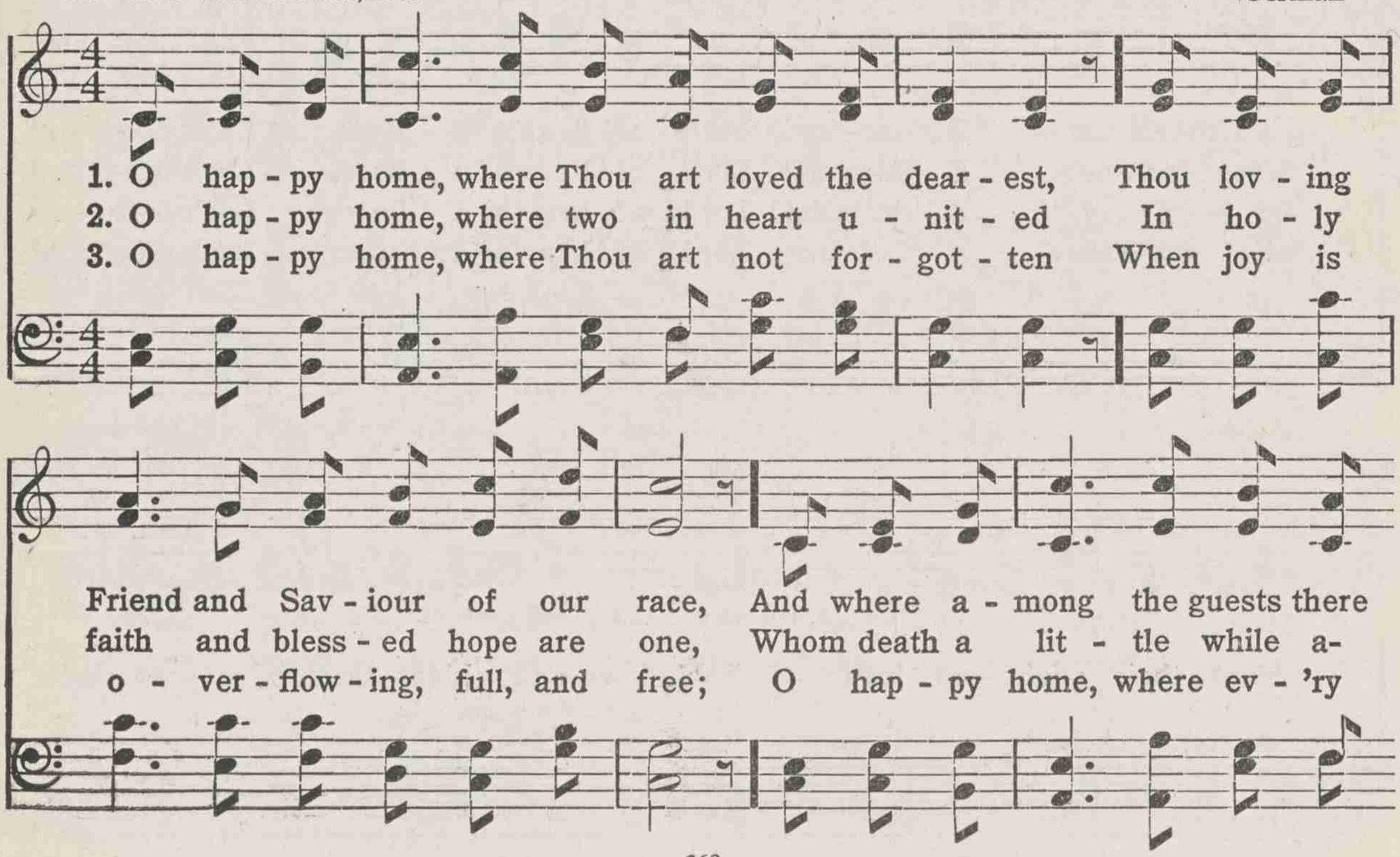


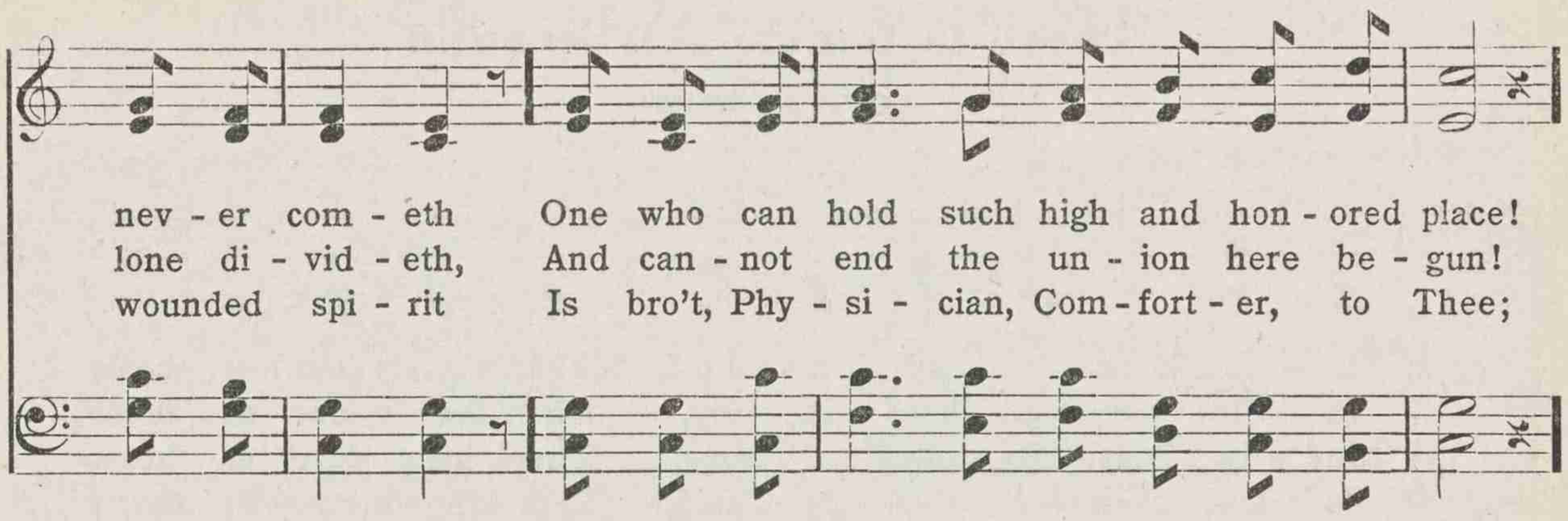
408

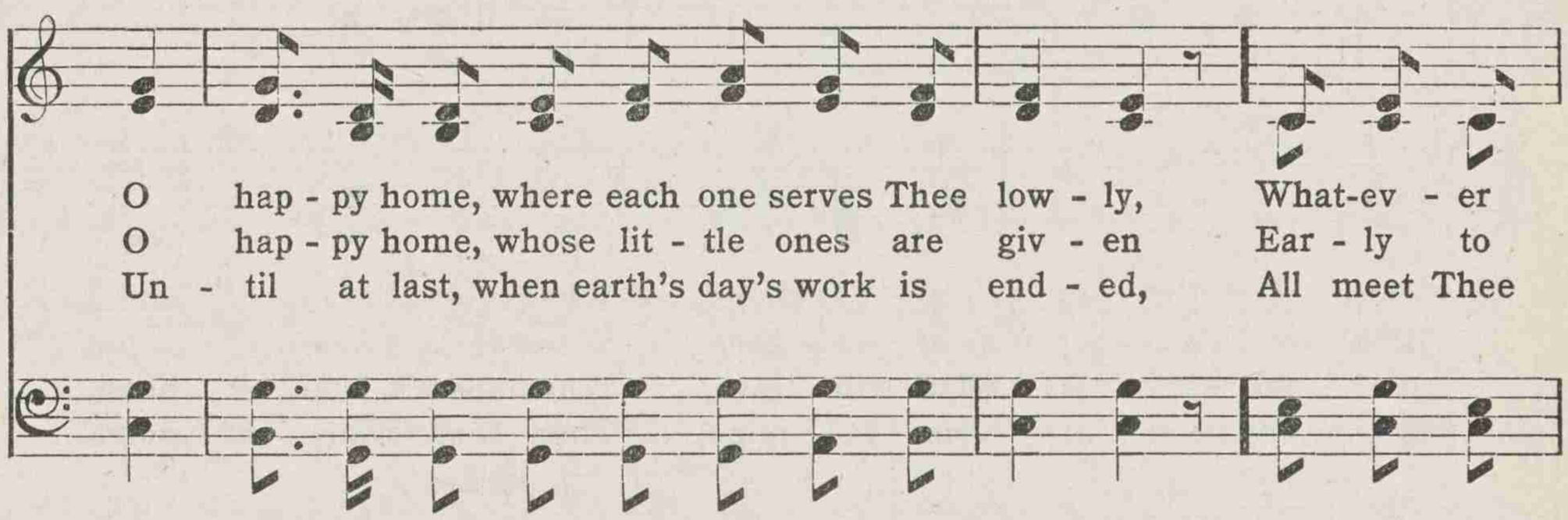
O Happy Home, Where Thou Art Loved the Dearest

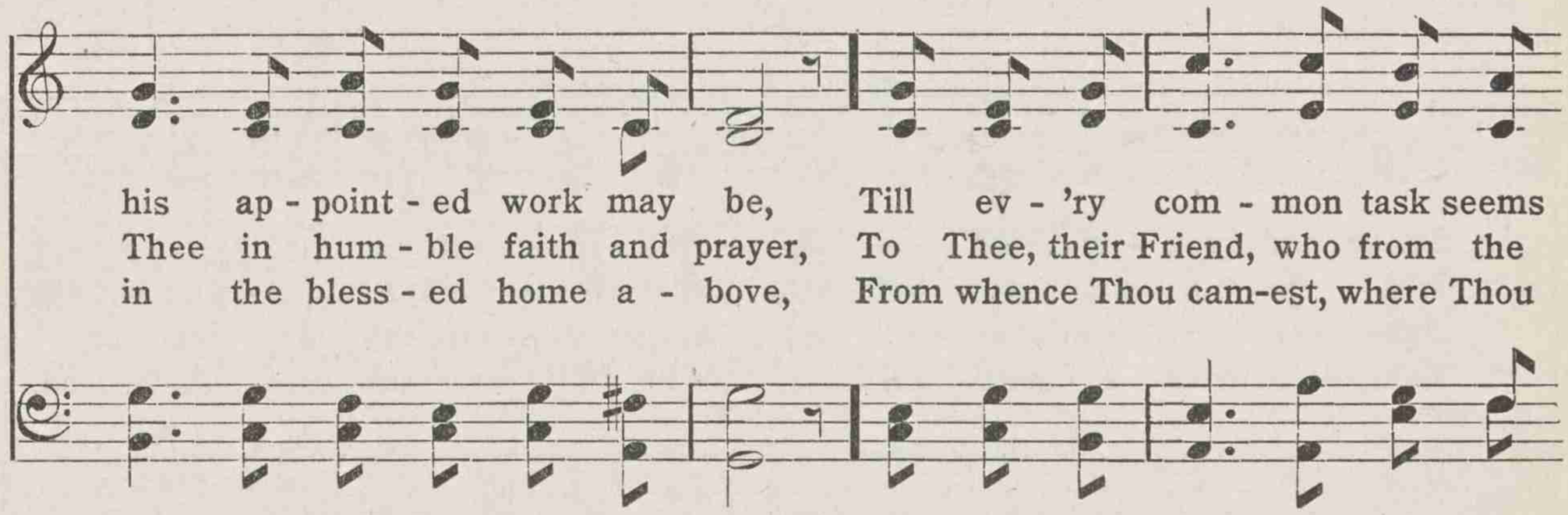
WIE WIRD UNS SEIN

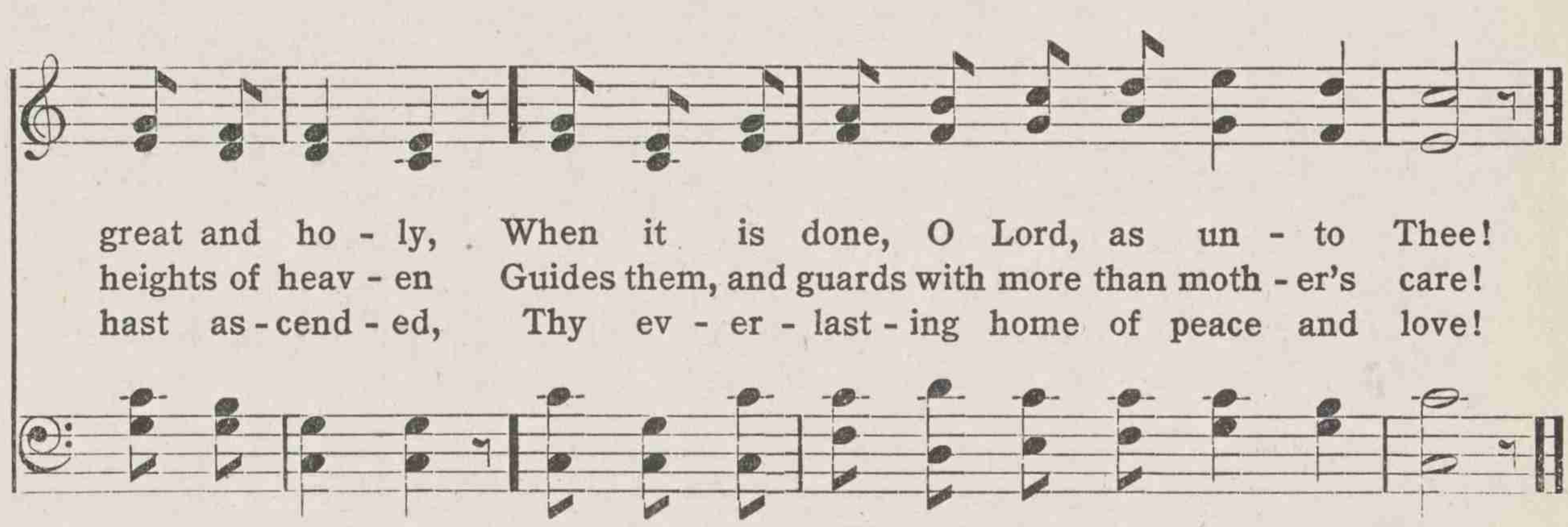
Rev. Carl Spitta, 1833
Tr. Sarah B. Findlater, 1853 — German




nev - er com - eth One who can hold such high and hon - ored place!
lone di - vid - eth, And can - not end the un - ion here be - gun!
wounded spi - rit Is bro't, Phy - si - cian, Com - fort - er, to Thee;


O hap - py home, where each one serves Thee low - ly, What-ev - er
O hap - py home, whose lit - tle ones are giv - en Ear - ly to
Un - til at last, when earth's day's work is end - ed, All meet Thee


his ap - point - ed work may be, Till ev - 'ry com - mon task seems
Thee in hum - ble faith and prayer, To Thee, their Friend, who from the
in the bless - ed home a - bove, From whence Thou cam-est, where Thou


great and ho - ly, When it is done, O Lord, as un - to Thee!
heights of heav - en Guides them, and guards with more than moth - er's care!
hast as - cend - ed, Thy ev - er - last - ing home of peace and love!

409

There is Beauty All Around

LOVE AT HOME

J. H. McNaughton, 1854 — J. H. McNaughton, arr.

1. There is beau - ty all a - round, When there's love at home;
2. In the cot - tage there is joy, When there's love at home;
3. Kind - ly heav - en smiles a - bove, When there's love at home;
4. Je - sus, make me whol - ly Thine, Then there's love at home;

There is joy in ev - 'ry sound, When there's love at home.
Hate and en - vy ne'er an - noy, When there's love at home.
All the earth is filled with love, When there's love at home.
May Thy sac - ri - fice be mine, Then there's love at home.

Peace and plen - ty here a - bide, Smil - ing sweet on ev - 'ry side,
Ros - es blos - som 'neath our feet, All the earth's a gar - den sweet,
Sweet - er sings the brook - let by, Bright-er beams the az - ure sky;
Safe - ly from all harm I'll rest, With no sin - ful care dis-tressed,

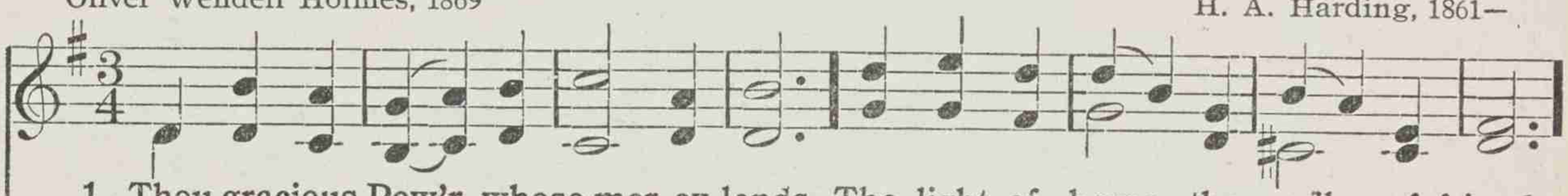
Time doth soft - ly, sweet - ly glide, When there's love at home.
Mak - ing life a bliss com - plete, When there's love at home.
O there's One who smiles on high, When there's love at home.
Thro' Thy ten - der mer - cy blessed, With Thy love at home.

410

Thou Gracious Power, Whose Mercy Lends

FOEL FRAS

Oliver Wendell Holmes, 1869 — H. A. Harding, 1861–



4 The noontide sunshine of the past,
These brief, bright moments fading fast,
The stars that gild our darkening years,
The twilight ray from holier spheres:

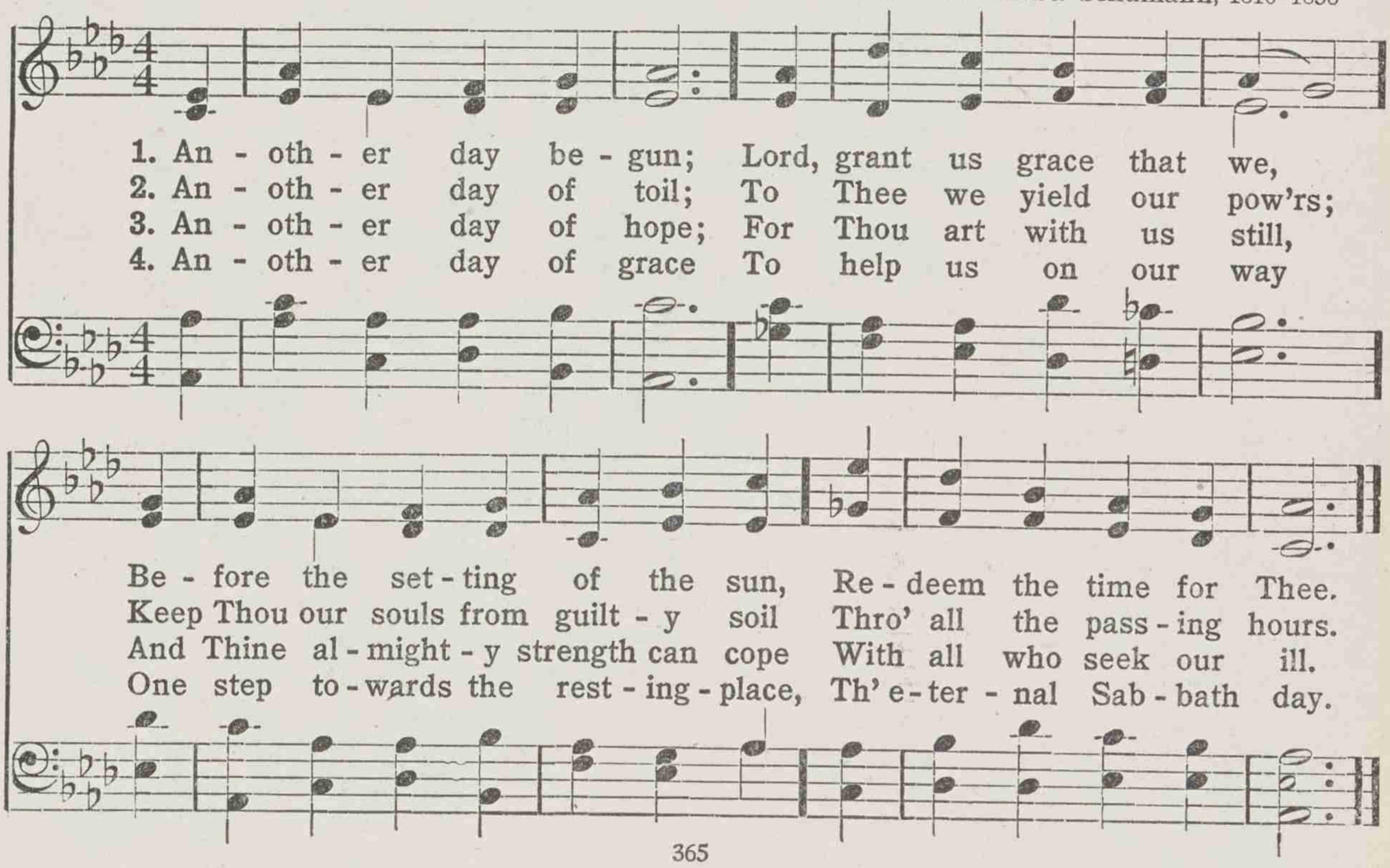
5 We thank Thee, Father! Let Thy grace
Our loving circle still embrace,
Thy mercy shed its heavenly store,
Thy peace be with us evermore.

411

Another Day Begun

SCHUMANN

Rev. John Ellerton, 1871 — Arr. from Robt. Schumann, 1810–1856

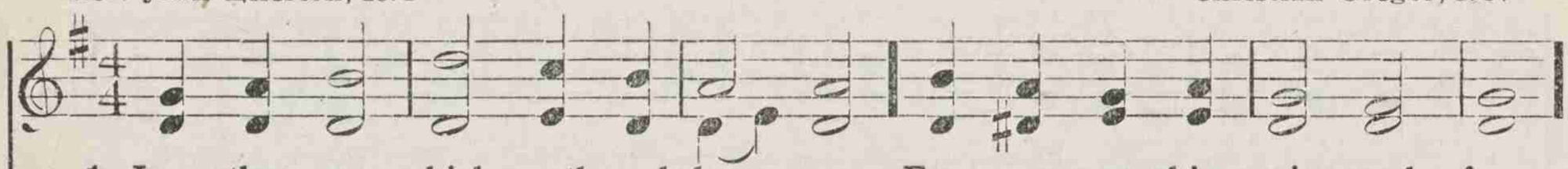


412

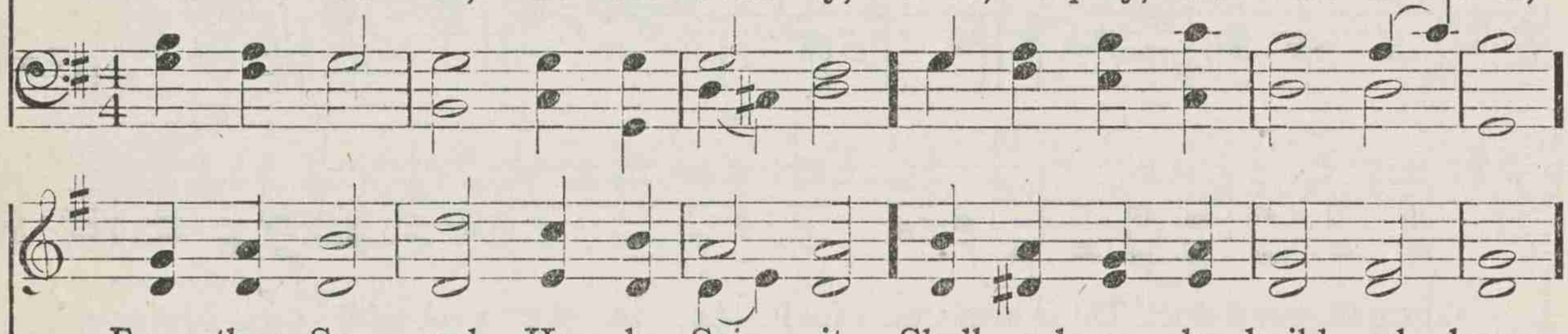
In the Name Which Earth and Heaven

Laying a Corner Stone

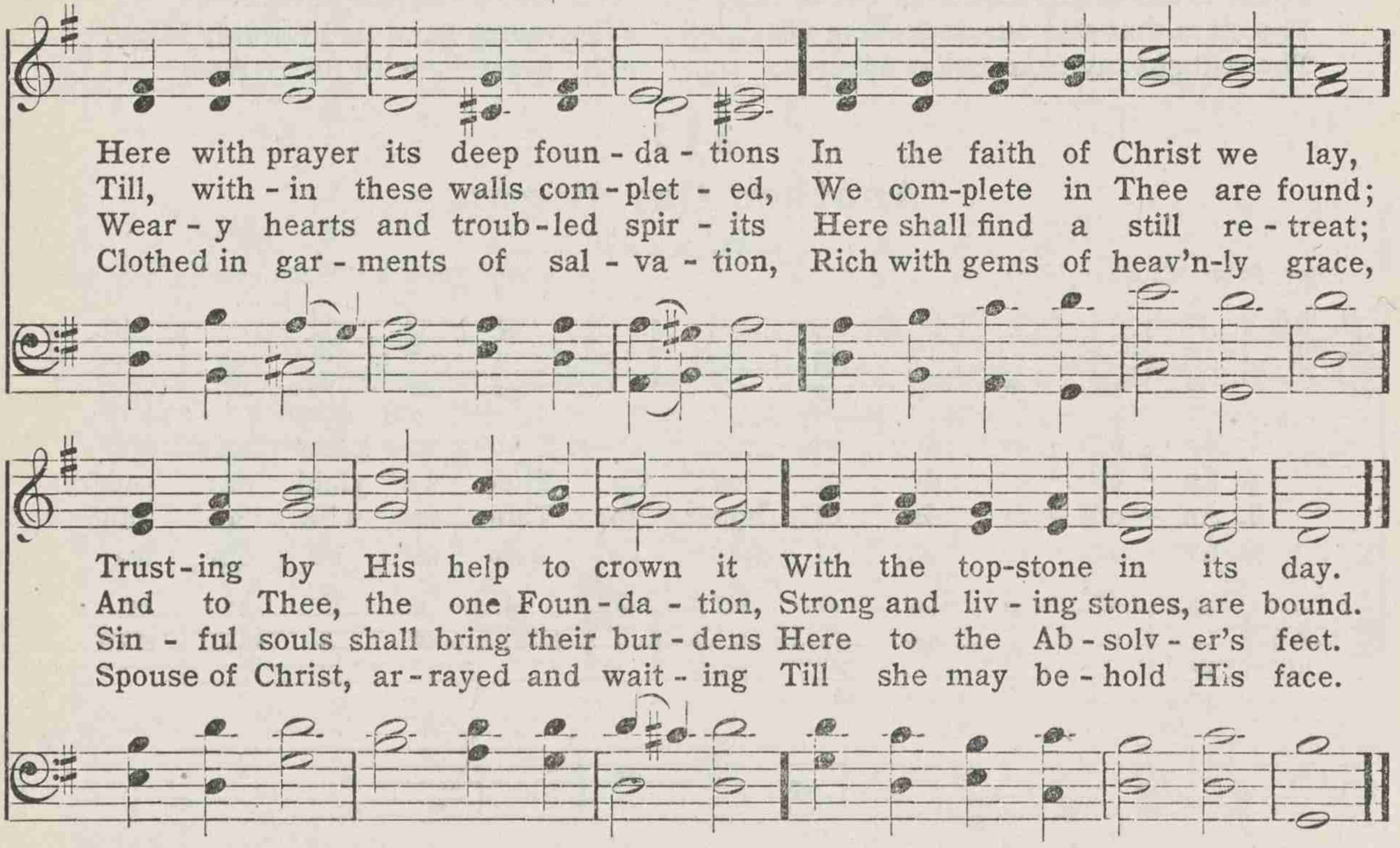
Rev. John Ellerton, 1871 **DULCE CARMEN** Christian Gregor, 1784



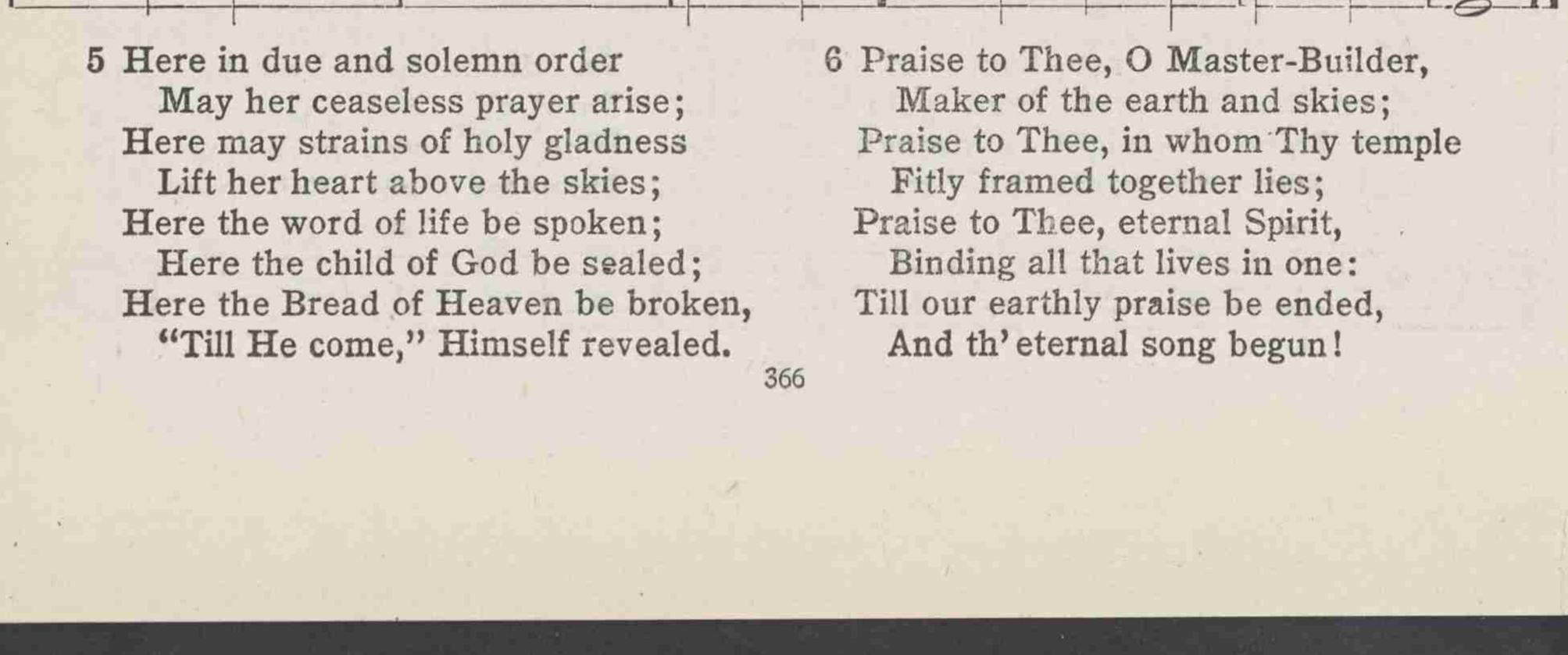
1. In the name which earth and heav - en Ev - er wor-ship, praise, and fear,
2. Here as in their due suc - ces - sion Stone on stone the work - men place,
3. Fair shall be Thine earth - ly tem - ple: Here the care - less pass - er - by
4. Yet with tru - er, no - bler beau - ty, Lord, we pray, this house a - dorn,



Fa - ther, Son, and Ho - ly Spir - it, Shall a house be build - ed here;
Thus, we pray, un - seen but sure - ly, Je - sus, build us up in grace;
Shall be - think him, in its beau - ty, Of the ho - lier House on high;
Where Thy Bride, Thy Church re - deem - ed, Robes her for her mar - riage morn;



Here with prayer its deep foun - da - tions In the faith of Christ we lay,
Till, with - in these walls com - plet - ed, We com-plete in Thee are found;
Wear - y hearts and troub - led spir - its Here shall find a still re - treat;
Clothed in gar - ments of sal - va - tion, Rich with gems of heav'n-ly grace,



Trust - ing by His help to crown it With the top-stone in its day.
And to Thee, the one Foun - da - tion, Strong and liv - ing stones, are bound.
Sin - ful souls shall bring their bur - dens Here to the Ab - solv - er's feet.
Spouse of Christ, ar - rayed and wait - ing Till she may be - hold His face.

5 Here in due and solemn order
May her ceaseless prayer arise;
Here may strains of holy gladness
Lift her heart above the skies;
Here the word of life be spoken;
Here the child of God be sealed;
Here the Bread of Heaven be broken,
"Till He come," Himself revealed.
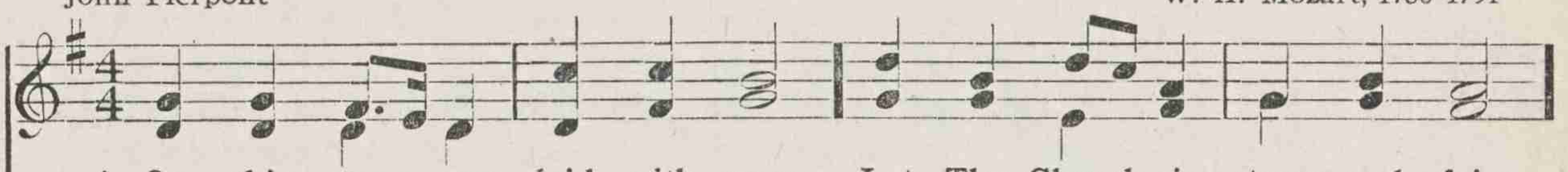
6 Praise to Thee, O Master-Builder,
Maker of the earth and skies;
Praise to Thee, in whom Thy temple
Fitly framed together lies;
Praise to Thee, eternal Spirit,
Binding all that lives in one:
Till our earthly praise be ended,
And th' eternal song begun!

413
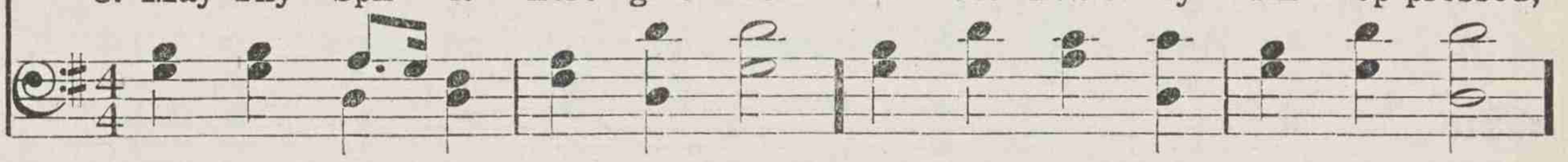
On This Stone Now Laid With Prayer

Laying a Corner Stone
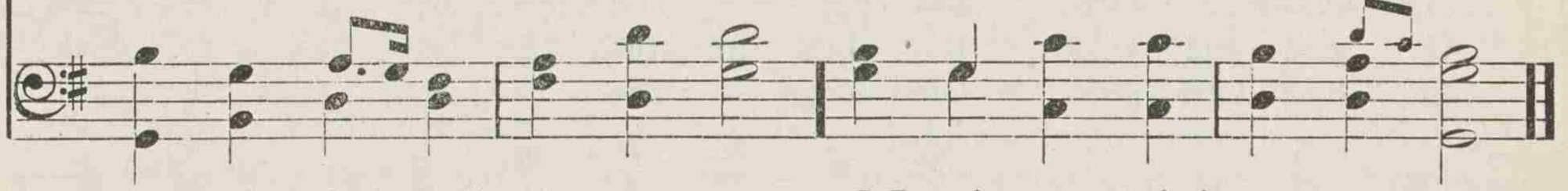
John Pierpont — **MOZART** — W. A. Mozart, 1756-1791



1. On this stone now laid with prayer Let Thy Church rise strong and fair;
2. Let Thy Ho - ly Child, who came Man from er - ror to re - claim,
3. May Thy Spir - it here give rest To the hearts by sin op-pressed,



Ev - er, Lord, Thy name be known, Where we lay this cor - ner stone.
And for sin - ners to a - tone, Bless, with Thee, this cor - ner stone.
And the seeds of truth be sown, Where we lay this cor - ner stone.



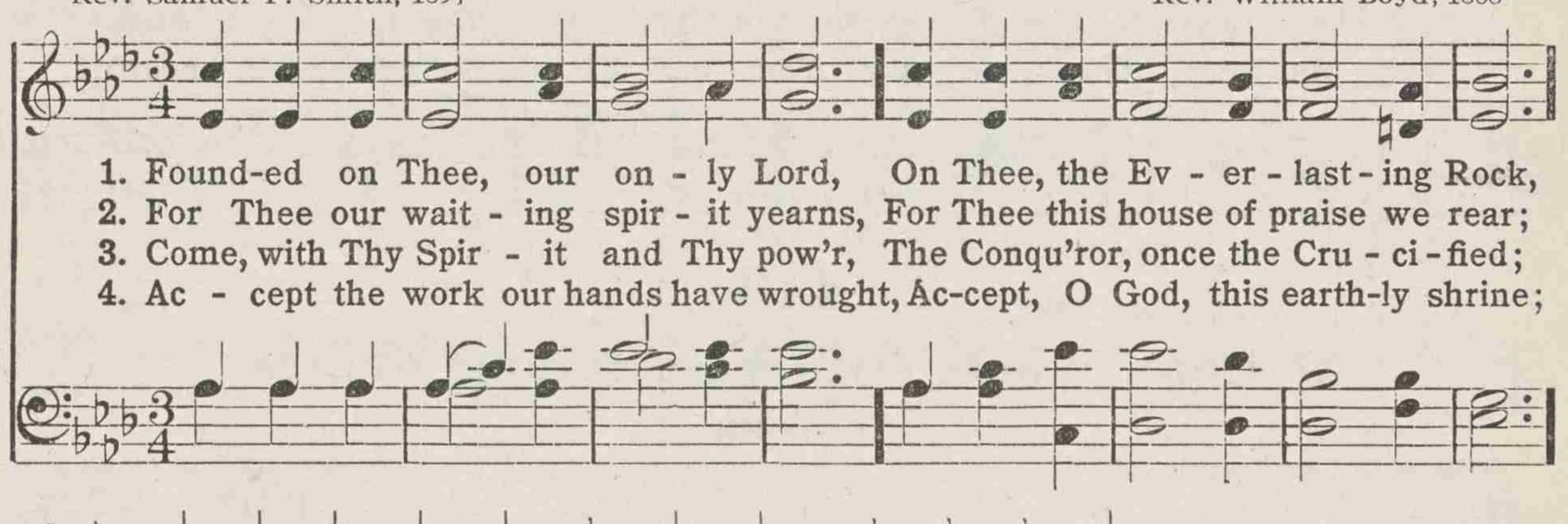
4 Open wide, O God, Thy door
For the outcast and the poor,
Who can call no house their own,
Where we lay this corner stone.

5 By wise master-builders squared,
Here be living stones prepared
For the temple near Thy throne,
Jesus Christ its corner stone.

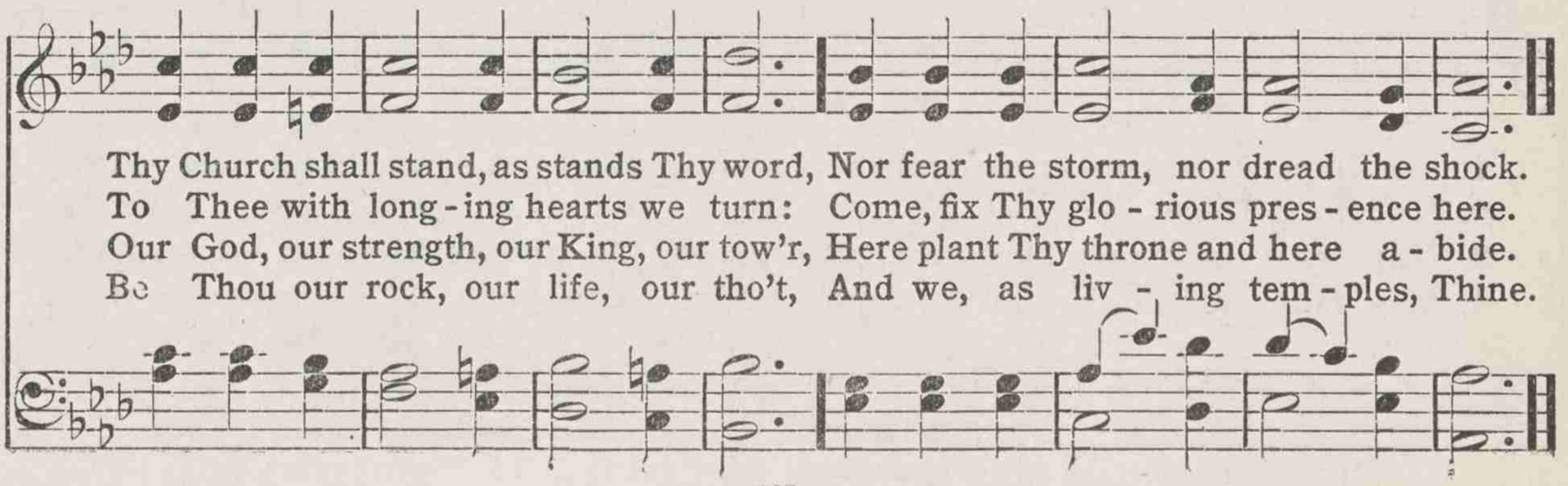
414

Founded On Thee, Our Only Lord

Rev. Samuel F. Smith, 1894 — **PENTECOST** — Rev. William Boyd, 1868



1. Found-ed on Thee, our on - ly Lord, On Thee, the Ev - er - last - ing Rock,
2. For Thee our wait - ing spir - it yearns, For Thee this house of praise we rear;
3. Come, with Thy Spir - it and Thy pow'r, The Conqu'ror, once the Cru - ci - fied;
4. Ac - cept the work our hands have wrought, Ac-cept, O God, this earth-ly shrine;



Thy Church shall stand, as stands Thy word, Nor fear the storm, nor dread the shock.
To Thee with long - ing hearts we turn: Come, fix Thy glo - rious pres - ence here.
Our God, our strength, our King, our tow'r, Here plant Thy throne and here a - bide.
Be Thou our rock, our life, our tho't, And we, as liv - ing tem - ples, Thine.
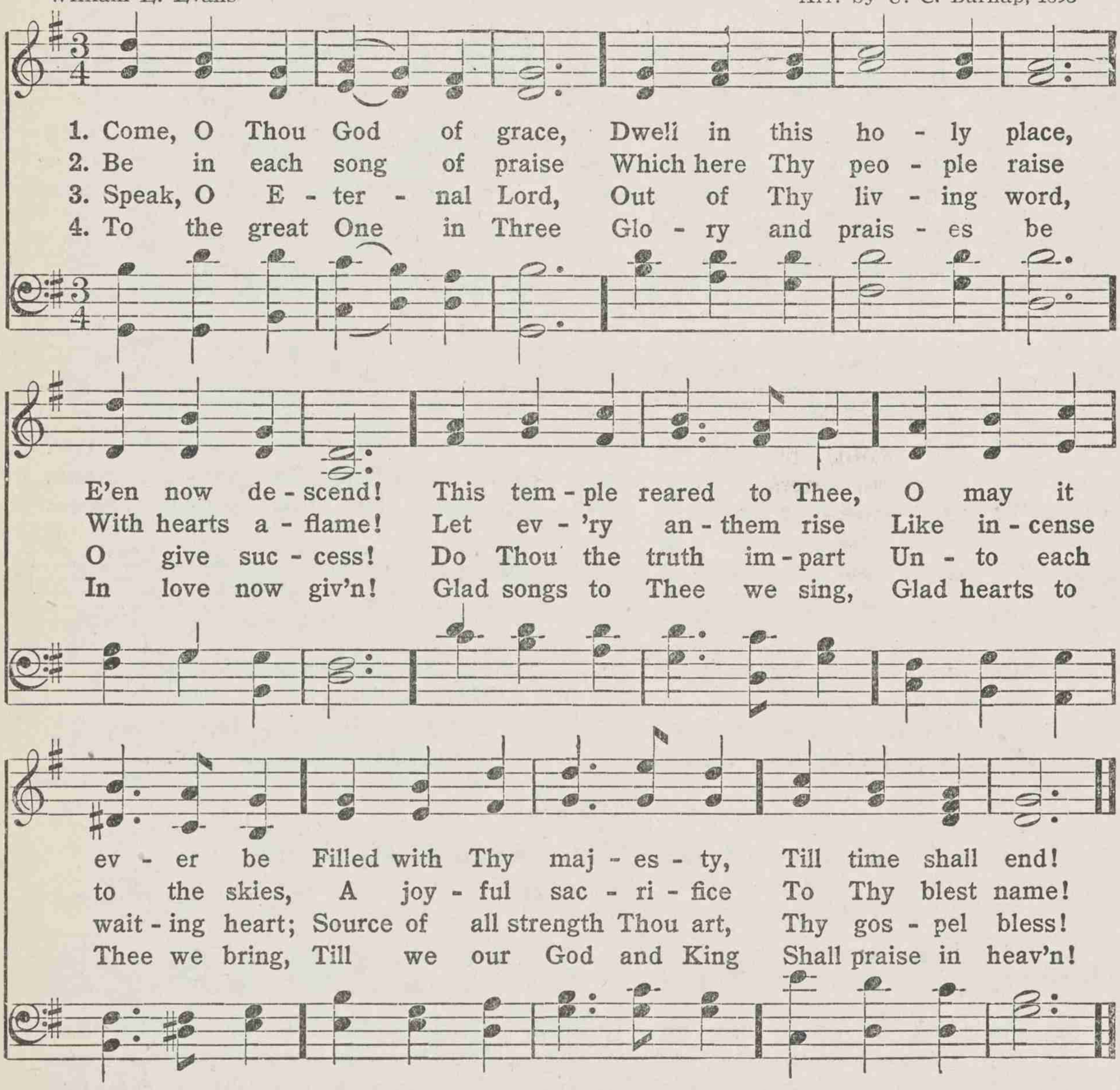
415

Come, O Thou God of Grace

ITALIAN HYMN

William E. Evans

F. de Giardini, 1769
Arr. by U. C. Burnap, 1898
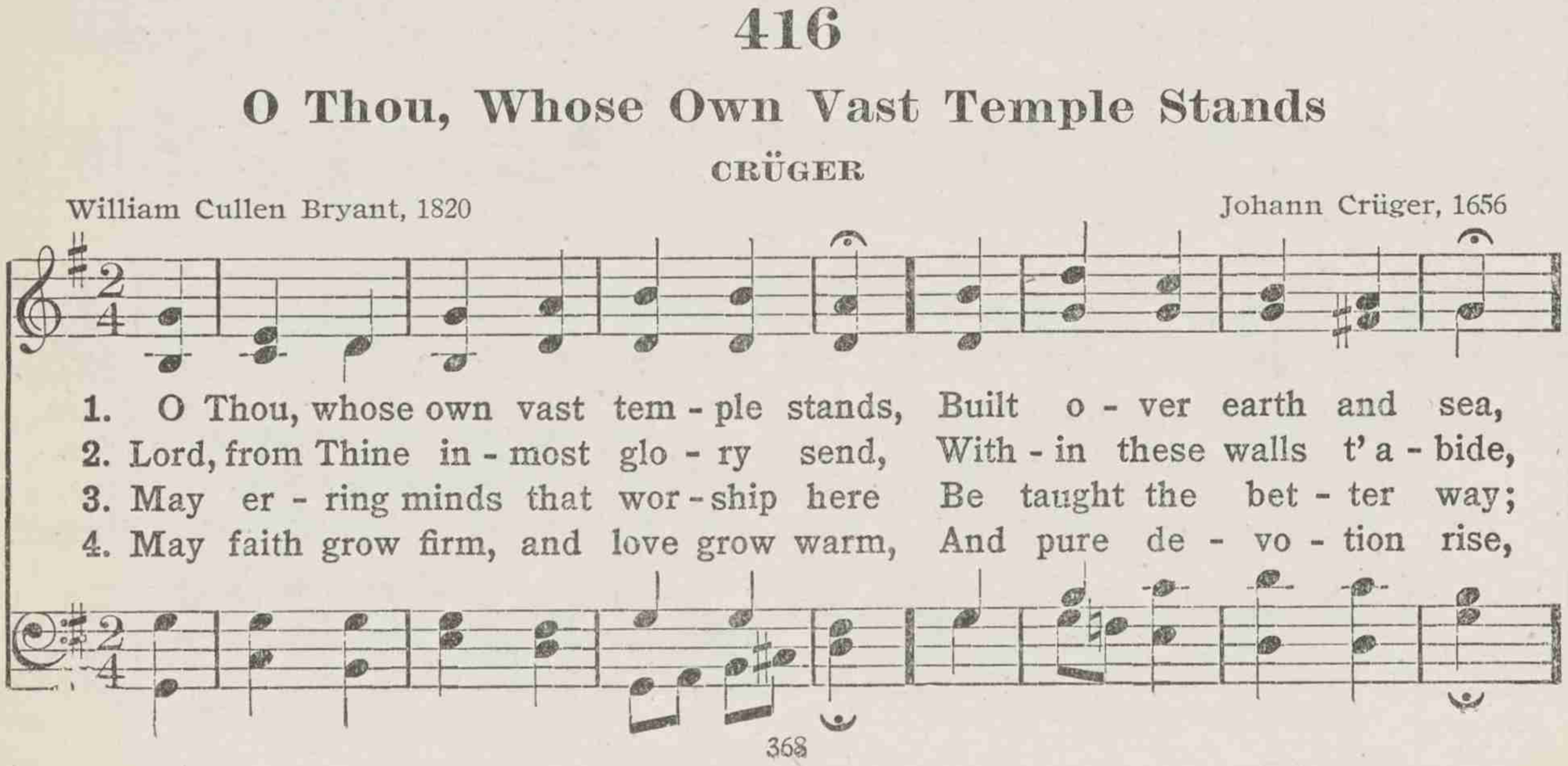


416

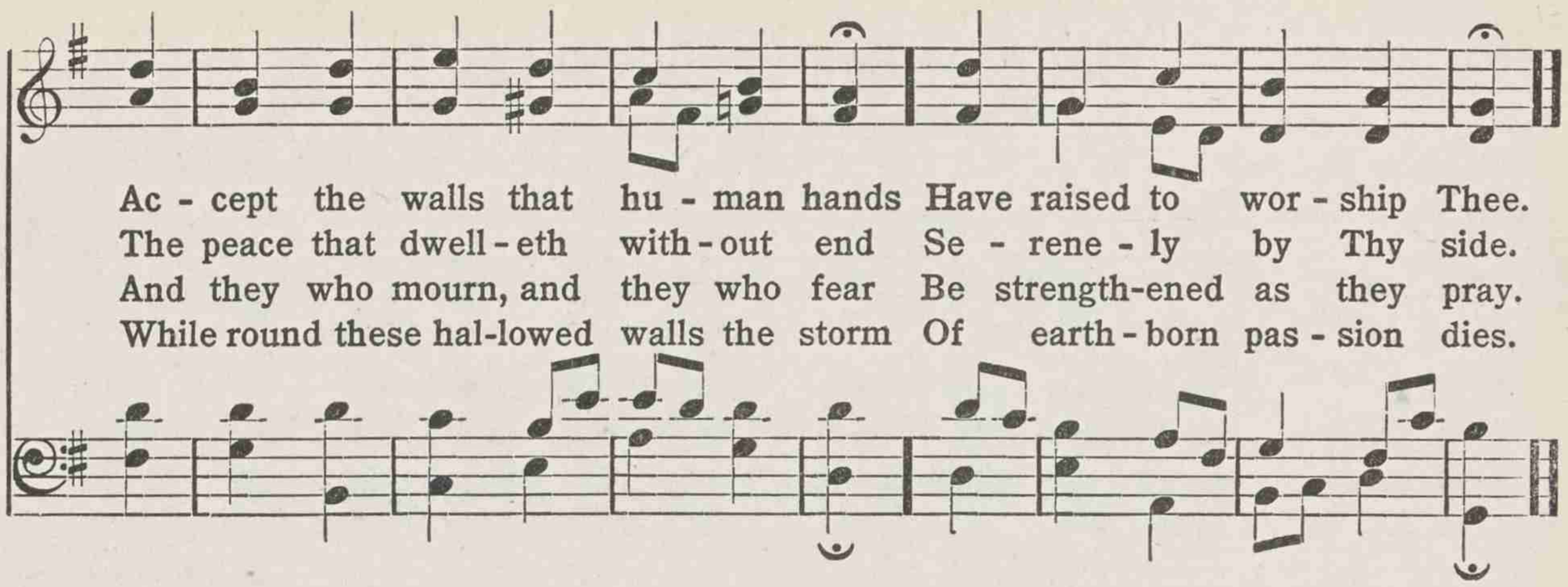
O Thou, Whose Own Vast Temple Stands

CRÜGER

William Cullen Bryant, 1820

Johann Crüger, 1656
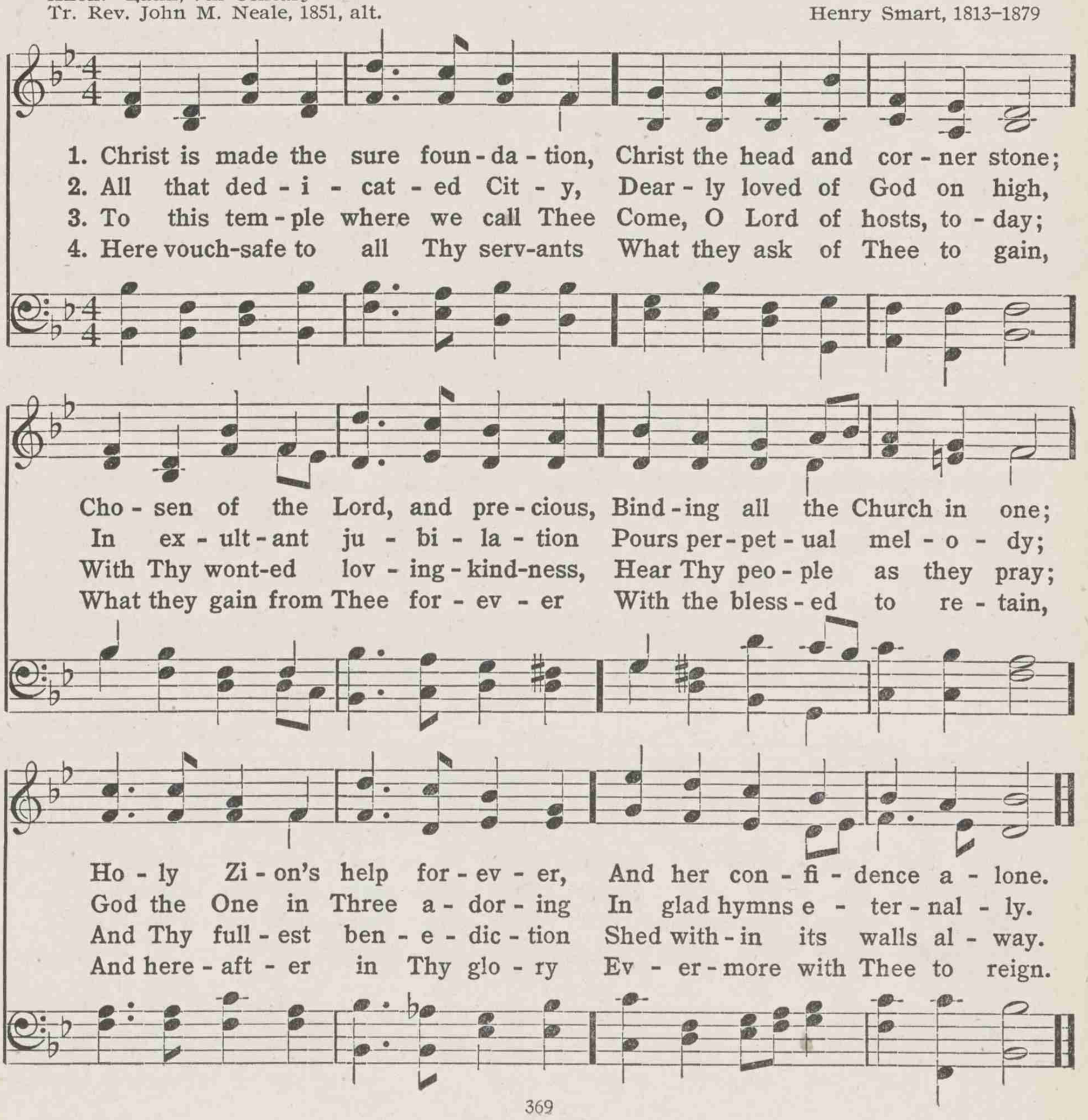




417

Christ is Made the Sure Foundation

REGENT SQUARE

Anon. Latin, 7th Century
Tr. Rev. John M. Neale, 1851, alt.

Henry Smart, 1813–1879
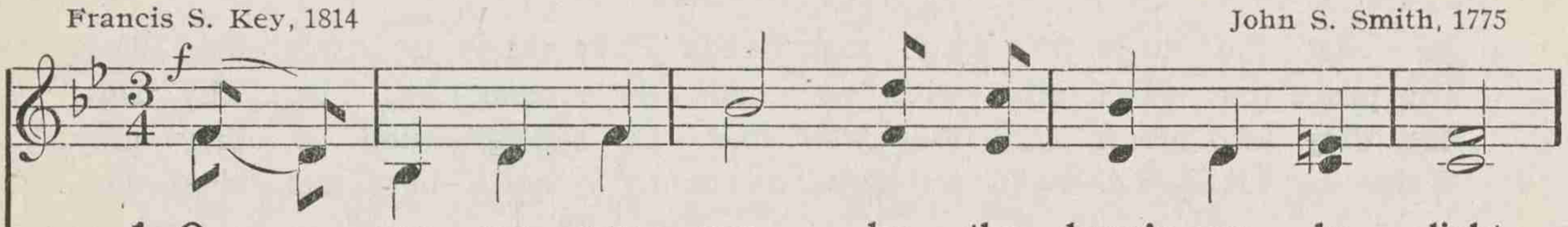


418
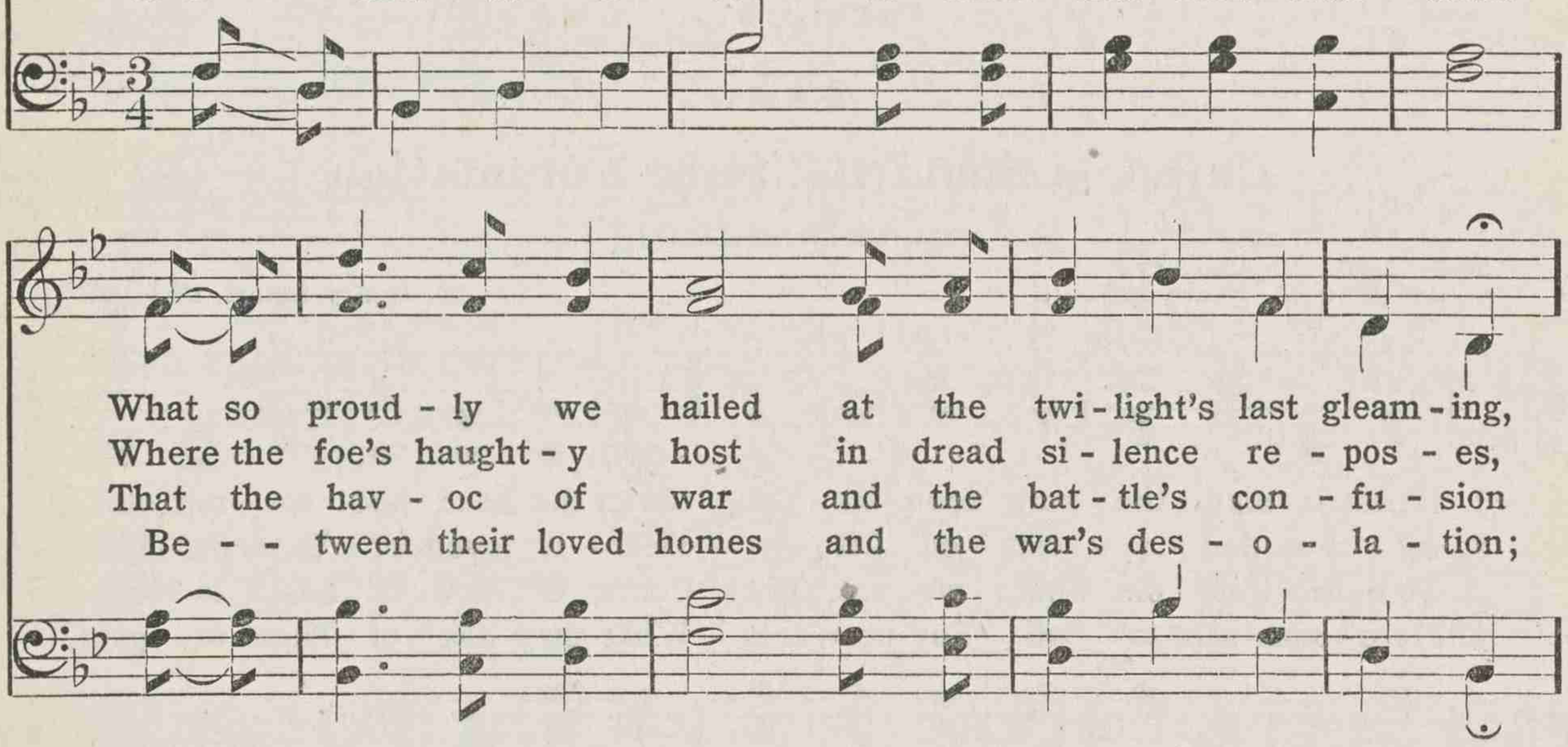
The Star-Spangled Banner

NATIONAL ANTHEM

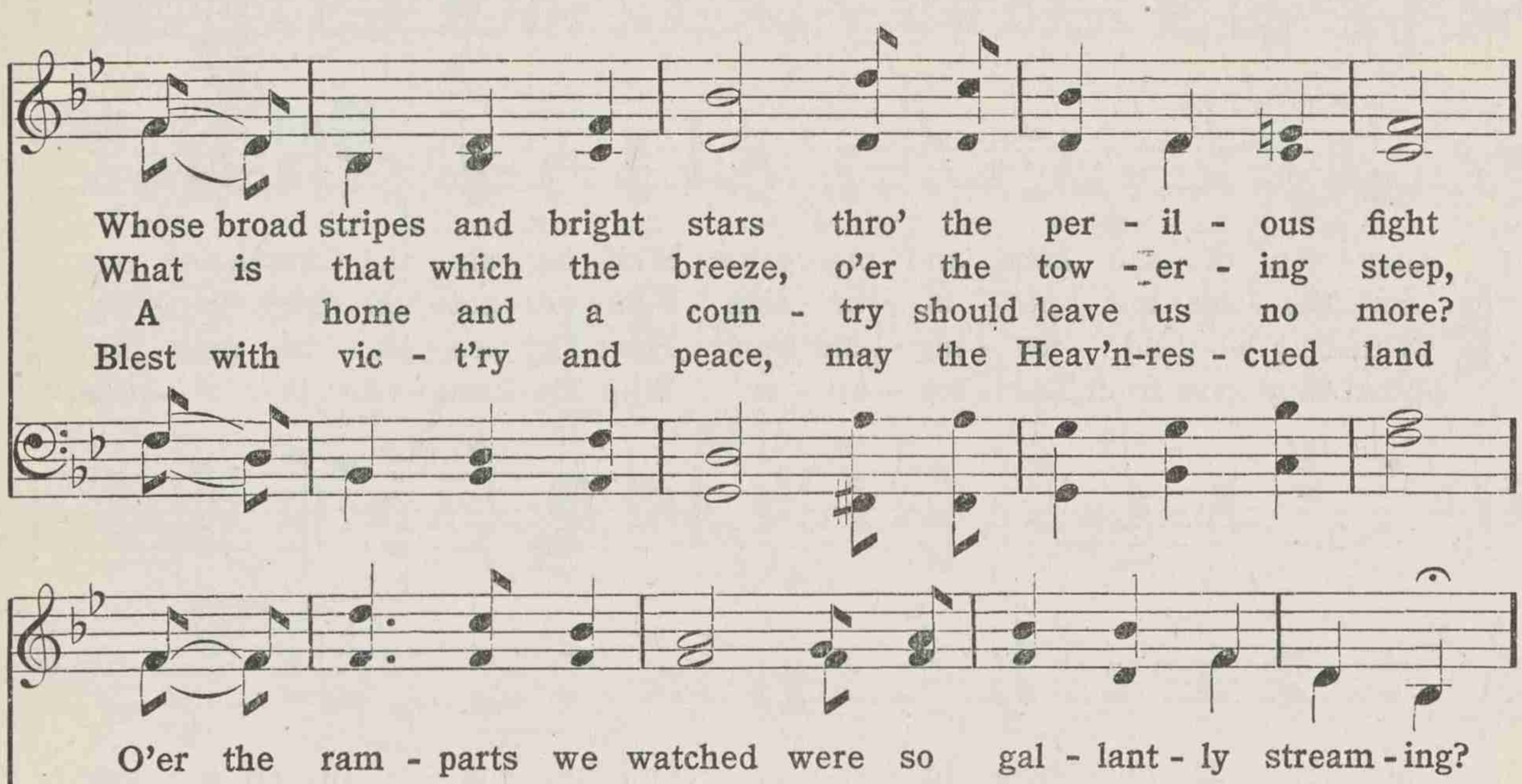
Francis S. Key, 1814 — John S. Smith, 1775



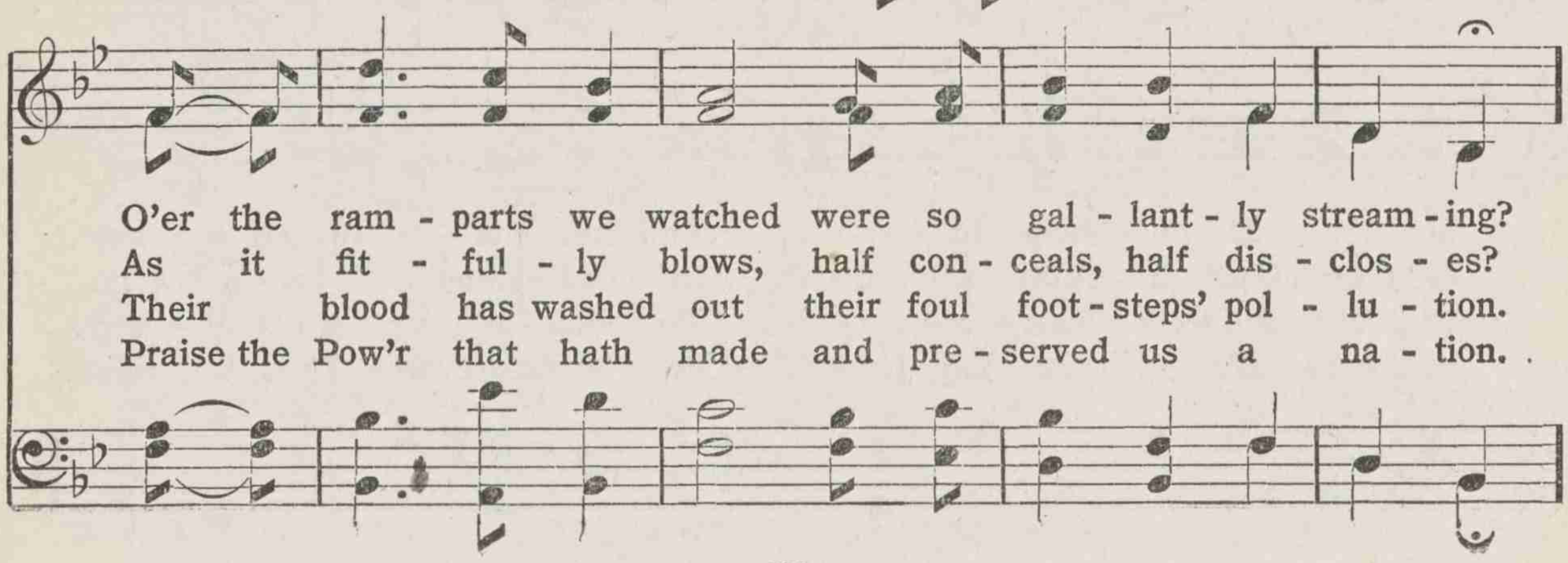
1. O say can you see, by the dawn's ear - ly light,
2. On the shore dim - ly seen thro' the mists of the deep,
3. And where is that band who so vaunt - ing - ly swore
4. O thus be it ev - - er when free - men shall stand
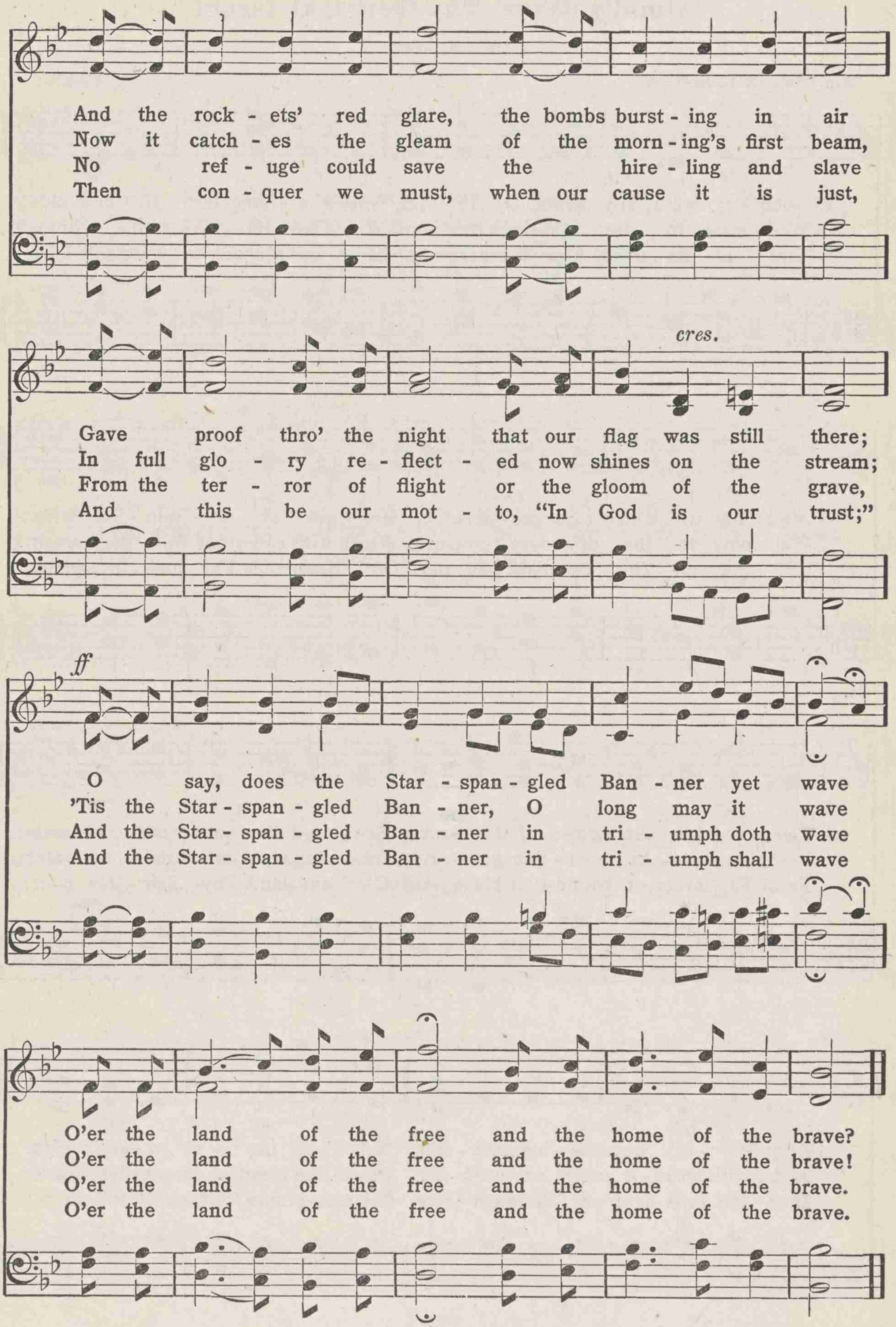


What so proud - ly we hailed at the twi - light's last gleam - ing,
Where the foe's haught - y host in dread si - lence re - pos - es,
That the hav - oc of war and the bat - tle's con - fu - sion
Be - - tween their loved homes and the war's des - o - la - tion;



Whose broad stripes and bright stars thro' the per - il - ous fight
What is that which the breeze, o'er the tow - er - ing steep,
A home and a coun - try should leave us no more?
Blest with vic - t'ry and peace, may the Heav'n-res - cued land



O'er the ram - parts we watched were so gal - lant - ly stream - ing?
As it fit - ful - ly blows, half con - ceals, half dis - clos - es?
Their blood has washed out their foul foot - steps' pol - lu - tion.
Praise the Pow'r that hath made and pre - served us a na - tion.


And the rock - ets' red glare, the bombs burst - ing in air
Now it catch - es the gleam of the morn - ing's first beam,
No ref - uge could save the hire - ling and slave
Then con - quer we must, when our cause it is just,
cres.
Gave proof thro' the night that our flag was still there;
In full glo - ry re - flect - ed now shines on the stream;
From the ter - ror of flight or the gloom of the grave,
And this be our mot - to, "In God is our trust;"
ff
O say, does the Star - span - gled Ban - ner yet wave
'Tis the Star - span - gled Ban - ner, O long may it wave
And the Star - span - gled Ban - ner in tri - umph doth wave
And the Star - span - gled Ban - ner in tri - umph shall wave
O'er the land of the free and the home of the brave?
O'er the land of the free and the home of the brave!
O'er the land of the free and the home of the brave.
O'er the land of the free and the home of the brave.

419

Goodly Were Thy Tents, O Israel

WOODSIDE

Rev. Samuel Wolcott, 1881 — J. T. Grimley

1. Good - ly were Thy tents, O Is - rael, Spread a - long the riv - er's side;
2. Wel - come to the glo-rious free-dom, Which our fa - thers hith - er brought;
3. God of na - tions! Our Pre-serv - er, Hear our prayers, our coun-sels bless;

Bright thy star, which rose pro - phet - ic, Her - ald of do - min - ion wide;
Wel - come to the price-less treas-ure, Which with con-stant faith they sought!
Lift o'er all Thy ra - diant ban - ner, On these souls Thy love im - press;

Fair - er are the homes of free - men, Scat-tered o'er our broad do - main;
See, from ev - 'ry na - tion gath - 'ring, Swarming myr - iads throng our coasts,
From Thy throne of bound-less bless - ing O'er our land Thy Spir - it pour;

Bright-er is our ris - ing day - star, Ush - 'ring in a pu - rer reign.
Hear, with stead - y steps ad - vanc - ing, Cease-less tread of count-less hosts.
In the gran-deur of Thine em - pire Reign su-preme from shore to shore.

420

God the All-terrible

RUSSIAN HYMN

Russian, tr. Henry F. Chorley, 1842 — Alexis Lwoff, 1833

1. God the All - ter - ri - ble! King, Who or - dain - est
2. God the Al - might - y One! Wise - ly or - dain - ing
3. God the All - mer - ci - ful! Earth hath for - sa - ken
4. God the All - right - eous One! Man hath de - fied Thee;

Thun - der Thy clar - ion, and light - ning Thy sword;
Judg - ments un - search - a - ble, fam - ine and sword;
Thy ways of bless - ed - ness, slight - ed Thy word;
Yet to e - ter - ni - ty stand - eth Thy word;

Show forth Thy pit - y on high where Thou reign - est:
O - ver the tu - mult of war Thou art reign - ing:
Bid not Thy wrath in its ter - rors a - wa - ken:
False - hood and wrong shall not tar - ry be - side Thee:

Give to us peace in our time, O Lord!
Give to us peace in our time, O Lord!
Give to us peace in our time, O Lord!
Give to us peace in our time, O Lord!

421

God of Our Fathers, Whose Almighty Hand

NATIONAL HYMN

Rev. Daniel C. Roberts, 1876 — George W. Warren, 1892

ff — *Voices alone*

Trumpets, before each verse

1. God of our fa - thers, whose al - might - y hand
2. Thy love di - vine hath led us in the past,
3. From war's a - larms, from dead - ly pes - ti- lence
4. Re - fresh Thy peo - ple on their toil-some way,

ff — *With organ*

Leads forth in beau - ty all the star - ry band
In this free land by Thee our lot is cast;
Be Thy strong arm our ev - er sure de- fense;
Lead us from night to nev - er - end - ing day;

cres.

Of shin - ing worlds in splen - dor through the band
Be Thou our rul - er, guard - ian, guide, and cast;
Thy true re - lig - ion in our hearts in- dwell;
Fill all our lives with love and grace di- vine,

ff

Our grate - ful songs be - fore Thy throne a - rise.
Thy word our law, Thy paths our cho - sen way.
Thy boun - teous good - ness nour - ish us in peace.
And glo - ry, laud, and praise be ev - er Thine.

From the "Tucker Hymnal." Used by permission

From Ocean Unto Ocean

ST. ANSELM

Rev. Robert Murray, 1882 — Sir Joseph Barnby, 1869

1. From o - cean un - to o - cean Our land shall own Thee Lord,
2. O Christ, for Thine own glo - ry And for our coun-try's weal
3. Where er - ror smites with blind - ness, En - slaves and leads a - stray,
4. Our Sav - iour King, de - fend us, And guide where we should go;

And, filled with true de - vo - tion, O - bey Thy sov - 'reign word.
We hum - bly pray be - fore Thee, Thy - self in us re - veal;
Do Thou in lov - ing - kind - ness Pro - claim Thy gos - pel day;
Forth with Thy mes - sage send us, Thy love and light to show;

Our prair - ies and our moun - tains, Our for - ests and each field,
That we may know, Lord Je - sus, The touch of Thy dear hand,
Till all the tribes and ra - ces That dwell in this fair land,
Till, fired with true de - vo - tion, En - kin - dled by Thy word,

Our riv - ers, lakes, and foun - tains To Thee shall trib - ute yield.
And, healed of our dis - eas - es, The tempt - er's pow'r with - stand.
A - dorned with Chris - tian gra - ces, With - in Thy courts shall stand.
From o - cean un - to o - cean Our land shall own Thee Lord.

423

O Beautiful for Spacious Skies

MATERNA

Katherine Lee Bates, 1895 — S. A. Ward, 1847–1903

1. O beau - ti - ful for spa-cious skies, For am - ber waves of grain,
2. O beau - ti - ful for pil - grim feet, Whose stern, im-pas-sioned stress
3. O beau - ti - ful for he-roes, proved In lib - er - at - ing strife,
4. O beau - ti - ful for pa - triot dream That sees be - yond the years

For pur - ple moun-tain maj - es - ties A - bove the fruit - ed plain!
A thor - ough-fare for free - dom beat A - cross the wil - der - ness!
Who more than self their coun - try loved, And mer - cy more than life!
Thine al - a - bas - ter cit - ies gleam Un-dimmed by hu - man tears!

A - mer - i - ca! A - mer - i - ca! God shed His grace on thee,
A - mer - i - ca! A - mer - i - ca! God mend thine ev - 'ry flaw,
A - mer - i - ca! A - mer - i - ca! May God thy gold re - fine,
A - mer - i - ca! A - mer - i - ca! God shed His grace on thee,

And crown thy good with broth - er - hood From sea to shin - ing sea!
Con - firm thy soul in self - con - trol, Thy lib - er - ty in law!
Till all suc - cess be no - ble-ness, And ev - 'ry gain di - vine!
And crown thy good with broth - er - hood From sea to shin - ing sea!

My Country, 'tis of Thee

AMERICA

Rev. Samuel F. Smith, 1832 — Henry Carey, 1743

1. My coun - try, 'tis of thee, Sweet land of
2. My na - tive coun - - try, thee, Land of the
3. Let mu - sic swell the breeze, And ring from
4. Our fa - thers' God, to Thee, Au - - thor of

lib - - er - ty, Of thee I sing; Land where my
no - - ble free, Thy name I love; I love thy
all the trees Sweet free - dom's song: Let mor - tal
lib - - er - ty, To Thee we sing: Long may our

fa - - thers died, Land of the pil - - grim's pride,
rocks and rills, Thy woods and tem - - pled hills;
tongues a - wake; Let all that breathe par - take;
land be bright With free - dom's ho - - ly light;

From ev - 'ry moun - tain - side, Let free - dom ring.
My heart with rap - - ture thrills Like that a - bove.
Let rocks their si - - lence break, The sound pro - long.
Pro - tect us by Thy might, Great God, our King.

425

Brightly Gleams Our Banner

ST. THERESA

Rev. Thomas J. Potter, 1860 — Sir Arthur Sullivan, 1874

1. Bright-ly gleams our ban-ner, Point-ing to the sky, Wav-ing on Christ's sol-diers
2. Je - sus, Lord and Mas-ter, At Thy sa-cred feet Here with hearts re-joic-ing
3. All our days di-rect us In the way we go, Lead us on vic-to-rious
4. Then with saints and an-gels May we join a - bove, Of-f'ring prayers and prais-es

To their home on high: March-ing thro' the des - ert, Glad-ly thus we pray,
See Thy chil-dren meet: Oft - en have we left Thee, Oft - en gone a - stray;
O - ver ev - 'ry foe; Bid Thine an - gels shield us, When the storm-clouds low'r;
At Thy throne of love; When the toil is o - ver, Then comes rest and peace,

Refrain

Still with hearts u - nit - ed Sing - ing on our way:
Keep us, might - y Sav-iour, In the nar-row way.
Par - don, Lord, and save us In the last dread hour.
Je - sus in His beau - ty, Songs that nev-er cease.

Bright-ly gleams our ban-ner,
Point-ing to the sky, Wav-ing on Christ's sol-diers To their home on high.

Yield Not to Temptation

YIELD NOT

Horatio R. Palmer, 1868 Horatio R. Palmer, 1868

1. Yield not to temp - ta - tion, for yield - ing is sin;
2. Shun e - vil com - pan - ions; bad lan - guage dis - dain;
3. To him that o'er - com - eth God giv - eth a crown;

Each vic - t'ry will help you some oth - er to win: Fight man - ful - ly on - ward; dark pas - sions sub - due; Look ev - er to Je - sus—
God's name hold in rev-'rence, nor take it in vain; Be thought-ful and ear - nest, kind - heart - ed and true; Look ev - er to Je - sus—
Thro' faith we shall con - quer, though oft - en cast down; He who is our Sav - iour our strength will re - new; Look ev - er to Je - sus—

Refrain

He will car - ry you through. Ask the Sav-iour to help you, Comfort, strengthen, and keep you; He is will - ing to aid you, He will car - ry you through.

427

Saviour, Like a Shepherd Lead Us

BRADBURY

Dorothy Ann Thrupp, 1779–1847 — William B. Bradbury, 1816–1868

1. Sav - iour, like a shep-herd lead us, Much we need Thy ten-der care;
2. We are Thine; do Thou be - friend us, Be the guard-ian of our way;
3. Thou hast promised to re - ceive us, Poor and sin - ful tho' we be;
4. Ear - ly let us seek thy fa - vor; Ear - ly let us do Thy will;

In Thy pleas-ant pas-tures feed us; For our use Thy folds pre-pare:
Keep Thy flock, from sin de - fend us; Seek us when we go a - stray:
Thou hast mer - cy to re - lieve us, Grace to cleanse, and pow'r to free:
Bless - ed Lord and on - ly Sav - iour, With Thy love our bos-oms fill:

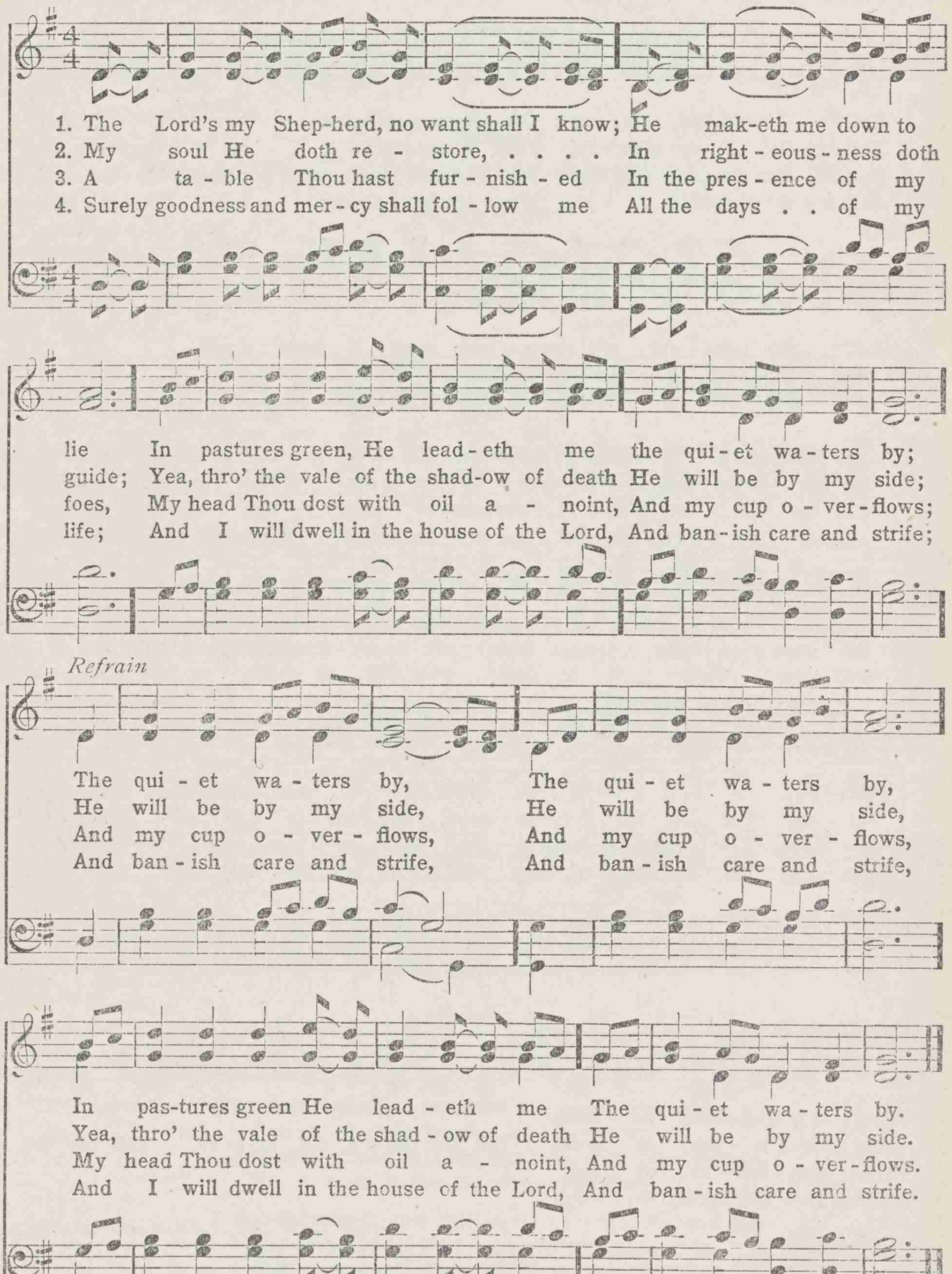
Bless-ed Je - sus! Bless-ed Je - sus! Thou hast bought us, Thine we are;
Bless-ed Je - sus! Bless-ed Je - sus! Hear the chil - dren, when they pray;
Bless-ed Je - sus! Bless-ed Je - sus! Ear - ly let us turn to Thee;
Bless-ed Je - sus! Bless-ed Je - sus! Thou hast loved us, love us still;

Bless-ed Je - sus! Bless-ed Je - sus! Thou hast bought us, Thine we are.
Bless-ed Je - sus! Bless-ed Je - sus! Hear the chil-dren, when they pray.
Bless-ed Je - sus! Bless-ed Je - sus! Ear - ly let us turn to Thee.
Bless-ed Je - sus! Bless-ed Je - sus! Thou hast loved us, love us still.

The Lord's My Shepherd

SCOTCH SHEPHERD SONG

Anon. Anon.



429

Tell Me the Old, Old Story

EVANGEL

Katherine Hankey, 1866 — William H. Doane, 1868

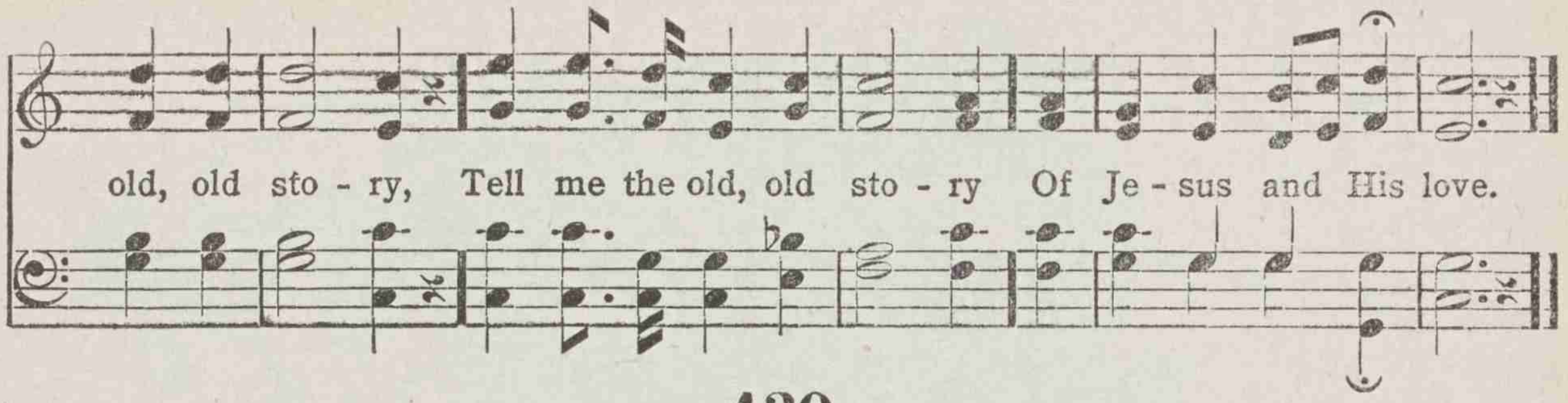
1. Tell me the old, old sto - ry Of un-seen things a - bove, Of Je - sus
2. Tell me the sto - ry slow - ly, That I may take it in: That won-der-
3. Tell me the sto - ry soft - ly, With ear-nest tones, and grave; Re - mem-ber,
4. Tell me the same old sto - ry, When you have cause to fear That this world's

and His glo - ry, Of Je - sus and His love. Tell me the sto - ry
ful re - demp - tion, God's rem-e - dy for sin. Tell me the sto - ry
I'm the sin - ner Whom Je - sus came to save; Tell me that sto - ry
emp-ty glo - ry Is cost - ing me too dear. Yes, and when that world's

sim - ply, As to a lit - tle child, For I am weak and wear - y,
oft - en, For I for - get so soon, The "ear - ly dew" of morn - ing
al - ways, If you would real - ly be, In an - y time of troub - le,
glo - ry Is dawn-ing on my soul, Tell me the old, old sto - ry:

Refrain

And help - less and de - filed.
Has passed a - way at noon. Tell me the old, old sto - ry, Tell me the
A com - fort - er to me.
"Christ Je - sus makes thee whole."

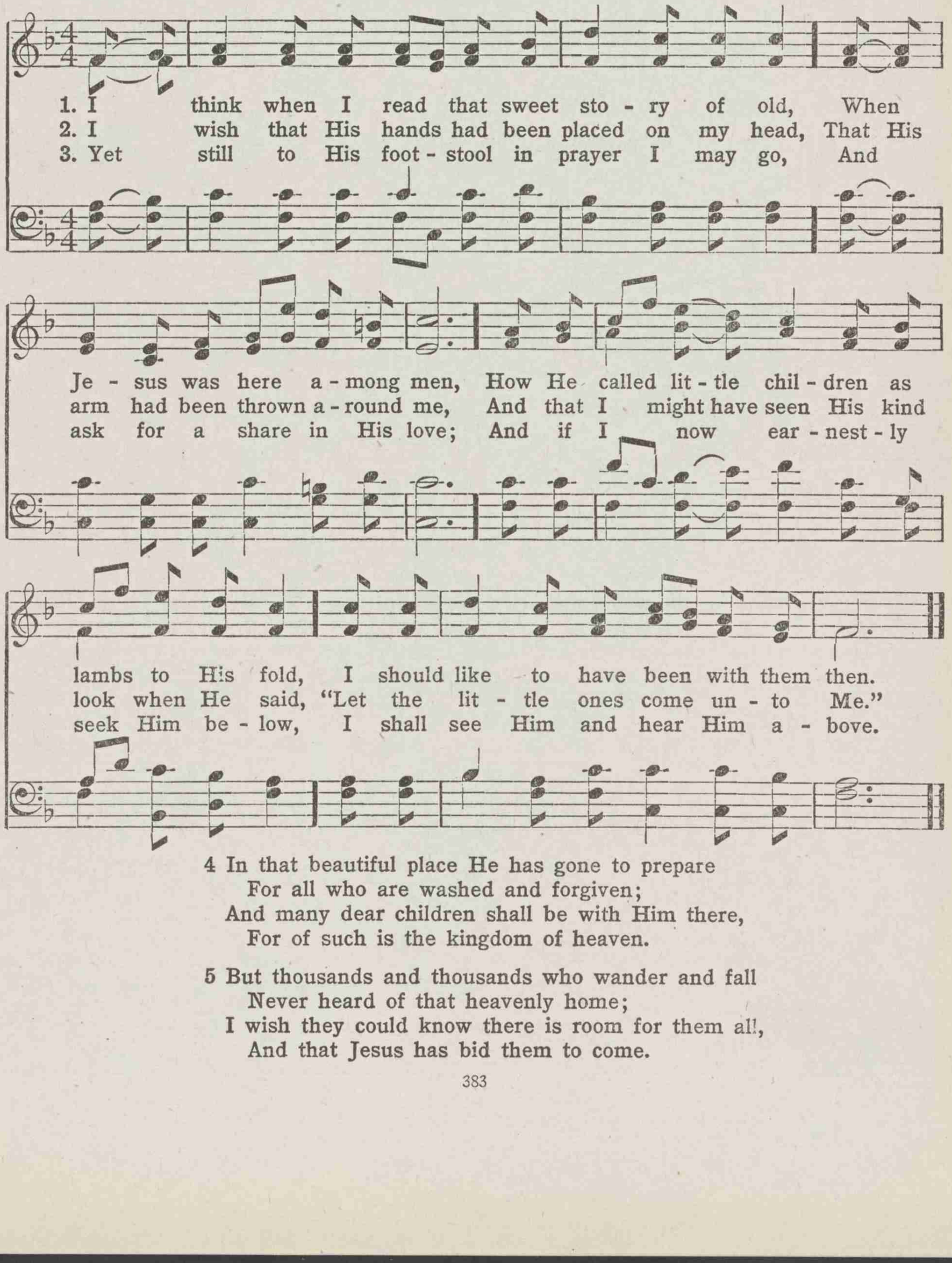


430

I Think When I Read That Sweet Story of Old

SWEET STORY

Jemima Luke, 1853 — English



4 In that beautiful place He has gone to prepare
For all who are washed and forgiven;
And many dear children shall be with Him there,
For of such is the kingdom of heaven.

5 But thousands and thousands who wander and fall
Never heard of that heavenly home;
I wish they could know there is room for them all,
And that Jesus has bid them to come.

431

We March, We March to Victory

MARCH TO VICTORY

Rev. Gerard Moultrie, 1867 — Sir Joseph Barnby, 1869

We march, we march to vic - to - ry, With the cross of the Lord be - fore us,

With His lov - ing eye look-ing down from the sky, And His ho - ly arm spread

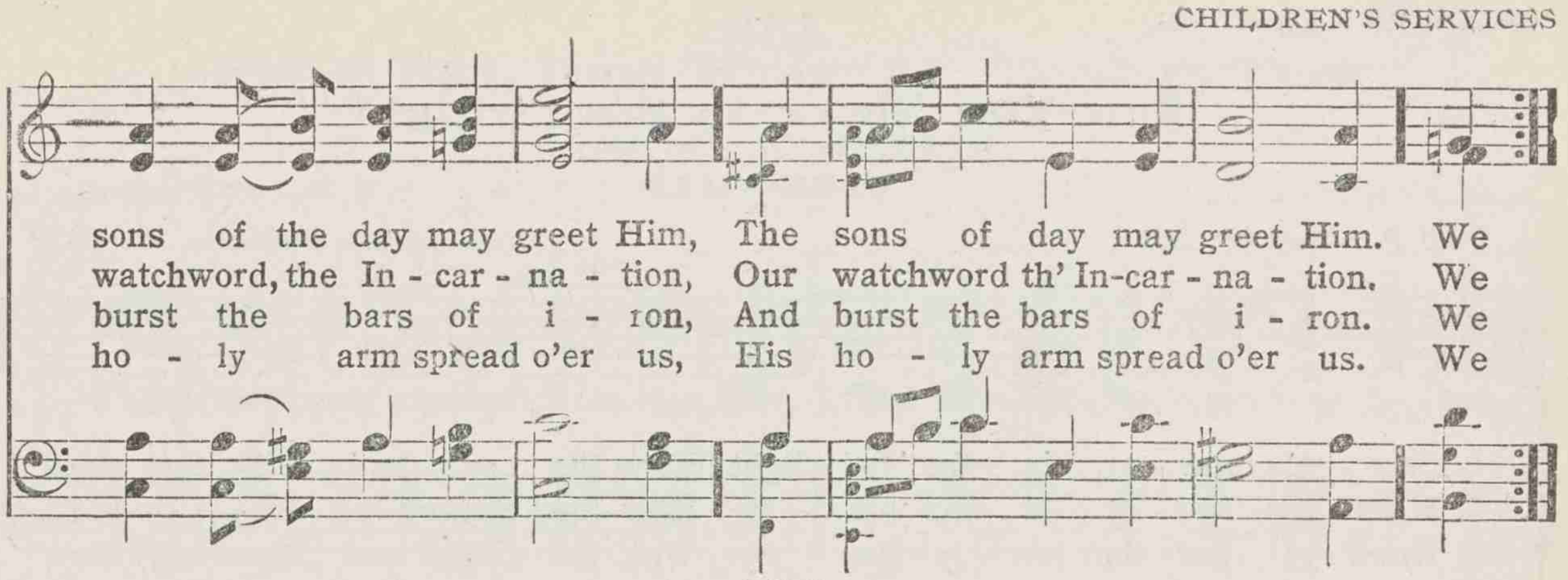
1, 2, 3 vs. | *last verse only* | *Fine*

o'er us, His ho - ly arm spread o'er us. o'er us. A - men.

His arm

1. We come in the might of the Lord of light, With ar - mor bright to
2. Our sword is the Spir - it of God on high, Our hel - met His sal-
3. And the choir of an - gels with song a - waits Our march to the gold - en
4. Then on - ward we march, our arms to prove, With the ban - ner of Christ be-

meet Him; And we put to flight the ar - mies of night, That the
va - tion, Our ban - ner, the cross of Cal - va - ry, Our
Zi - on; For our Cap - tain has bro - ken the bra - zen gates, And
fore us, With His eye of love look - ing down from a - bove, And His

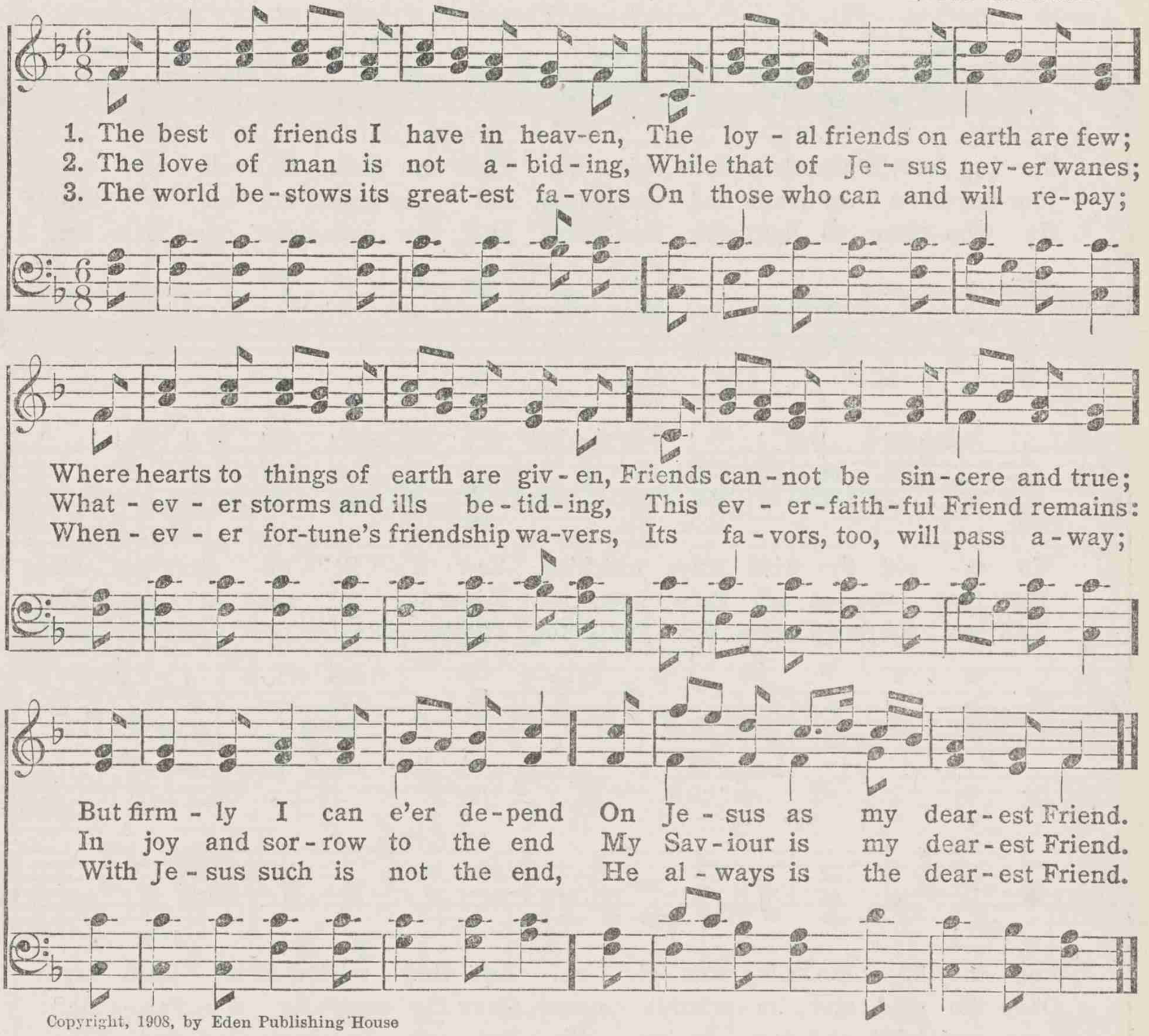


432

The Best of Friends I Have in Heaven

THE DEAREST FRIEND

Tr. by Rev. J. H. Horstmann, 1908 — Louise Reichhardt



Copyright, 1908, by Eden Publishing House

4 'Twas love for me that made Him suffer
And shed for me His precious blood;
'Tis love alone that makes Him offer
To make my every trespass good;
From sin and death He can defend
And is, indeed, my dearest Friend.

5 He is the Friend above all others,
Whose heart and soul is wholly mine;
Whose love is stronger than a brother's,
And stands beyond the end of time:
Then praise with me unto the end
My Saviour as the dearest Friend.

433

Saw You Never, in the Twilight

GREENVILLE

Cecil F. Alexander, 1853 — Jean Jacques Rousseau, 1712–1778

1. Saw you nev - er, in the twi - light When the sun had left the skies,
2. Heard you nev - er of the sto - ry How they crossed the des - ert wild,
3. Know ye not that low - ly Ba - by Was the bright and Morn-ing Star,

Up in heav'n the clear stars shin - ing Thro' the gloom, like sil - ver eyes?
Jour-neyed on by plain and moun-tain, Till they found the ho - ly Child?
He who came to light the Gen - tiles And the dark-ened isles a - far?

So of old the wise - men, watching, Saw a lit - tle stran-ger star,
How they o-pened all their treas-ure, Kneel-ing to that in - fant King;
And we, too, may seek His cra - dle, There our hearts' best treas-ure bring;

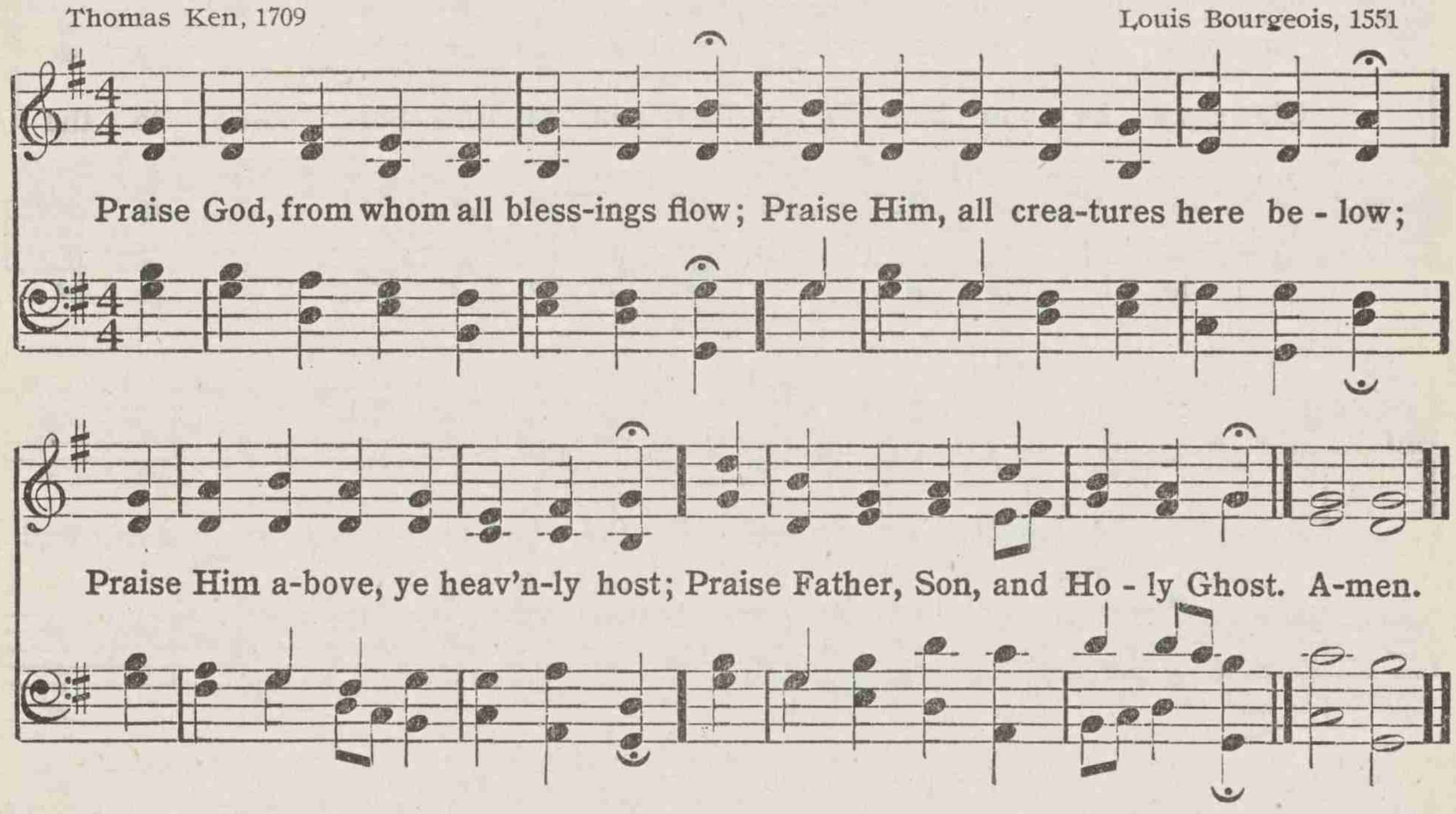
And they knew the King was giv - en, And they fol-lowed it from far.
Gave the gold and fra - grant in - cense, Gave the myrrh in of - fer - ing?
Love, and faith, and true de - vo - tion For our Sav-iour, God, and King.

434

Praise God, from Whom All Blessings Flow

THE OLD HUNDREDTH
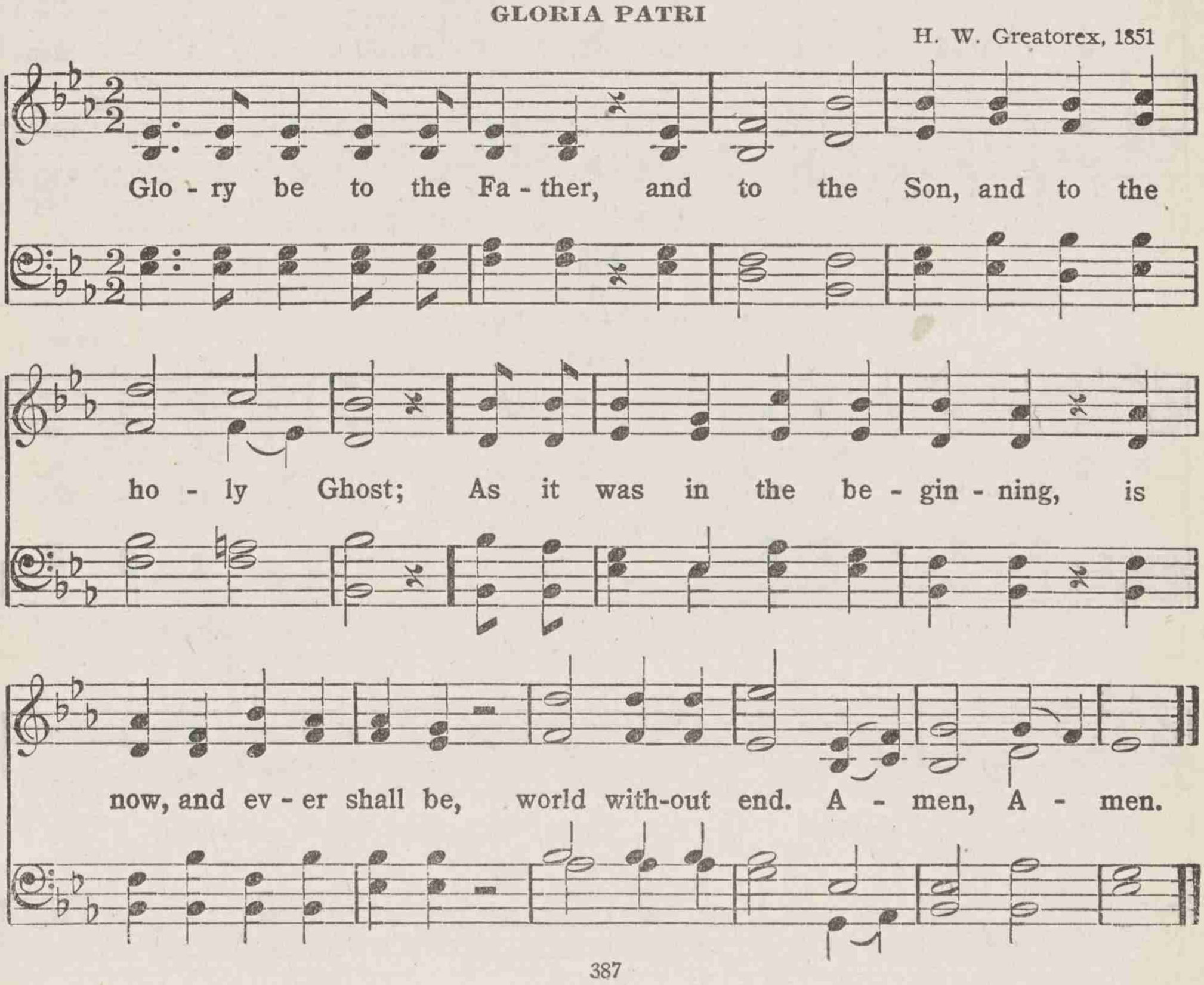
Thomas Ken, 1709 — Louis Bourgeois, 1551



435

GLORIA PATRI
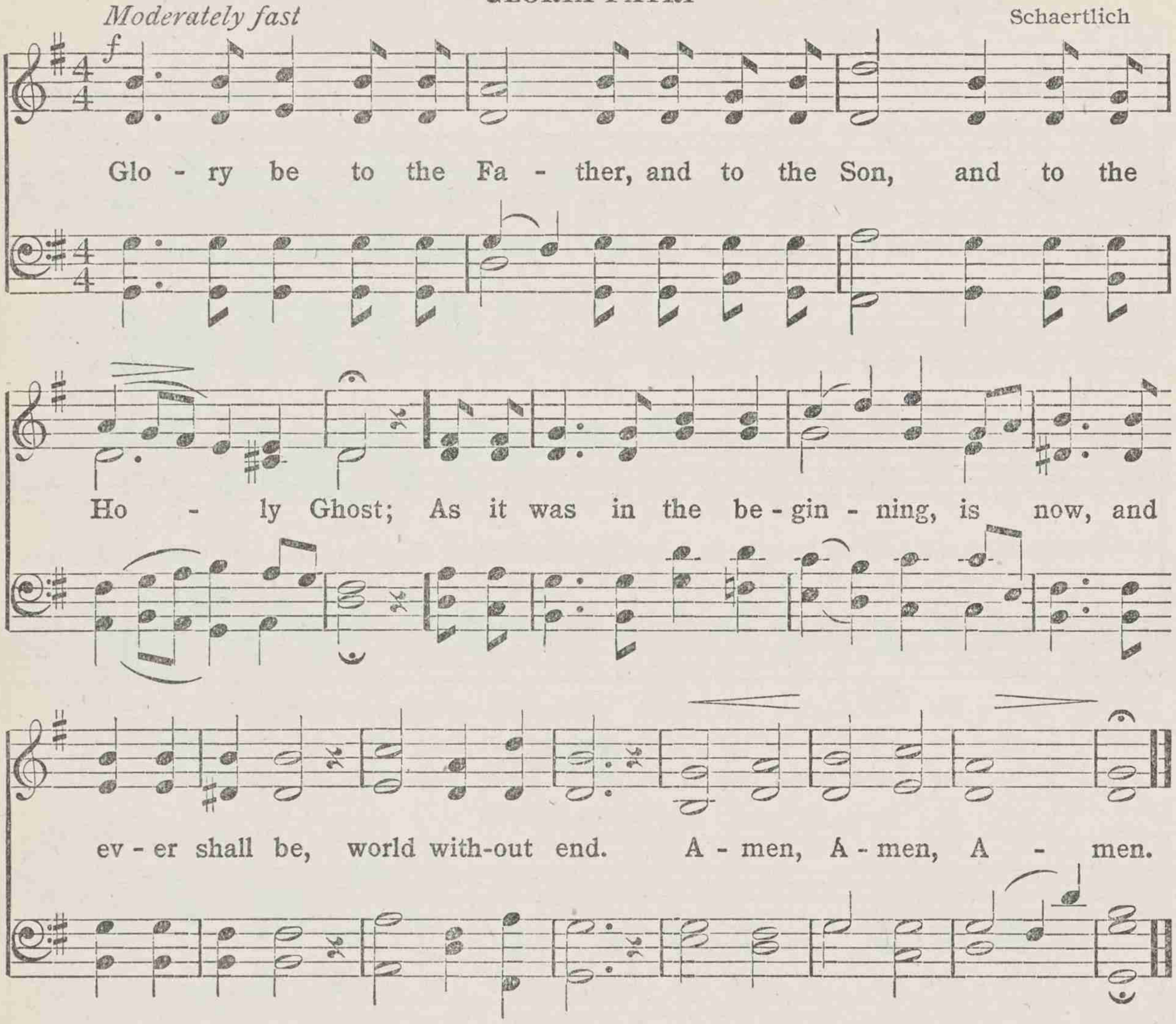
H. W. Greatorex, 1851



436

GLORIA PATRI
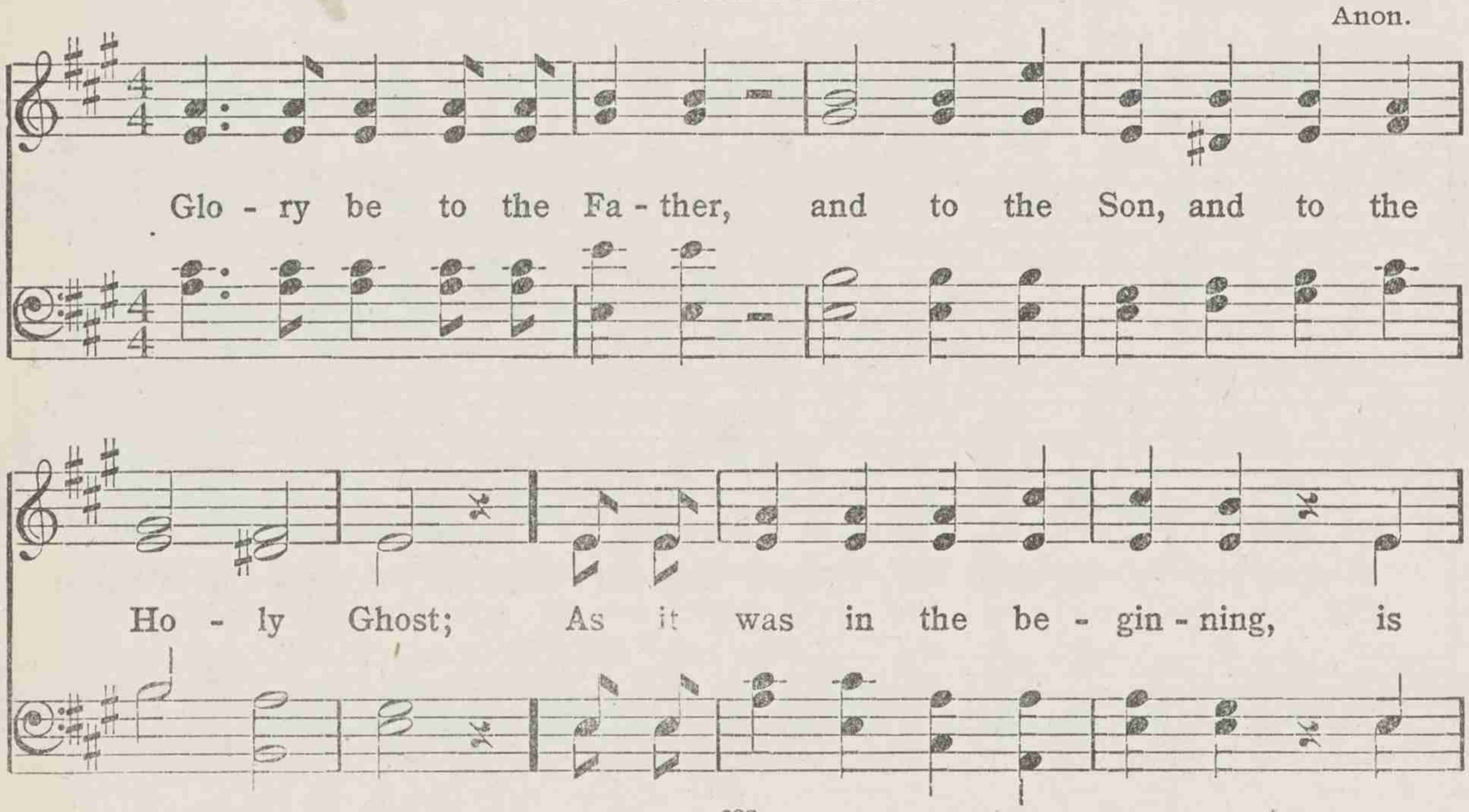
Moderately fast Schaertlich
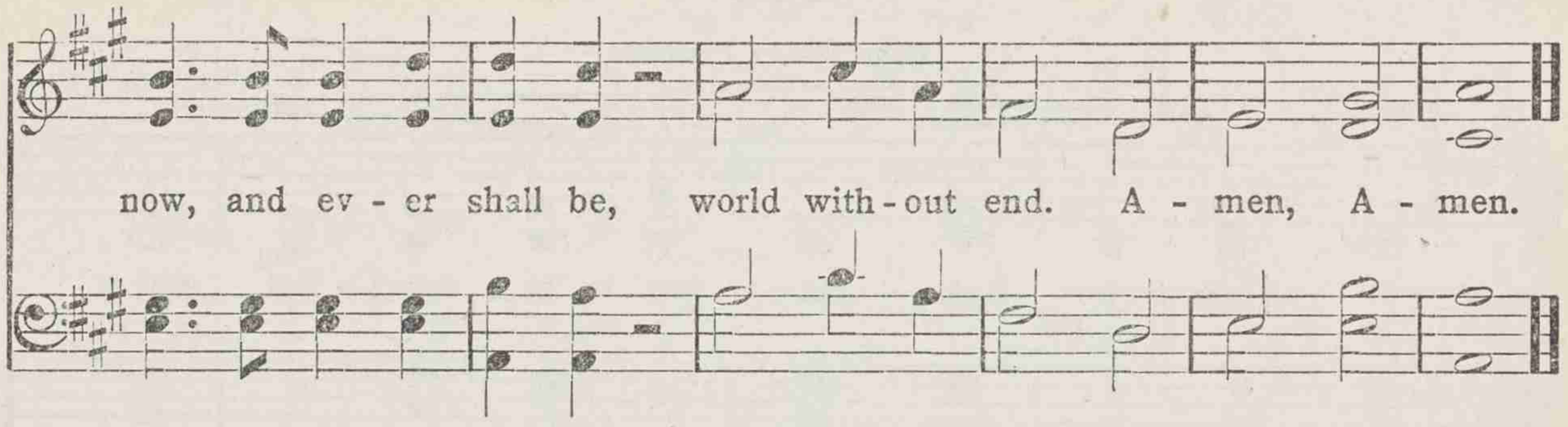


437

GLORIA PATRI

Anon.
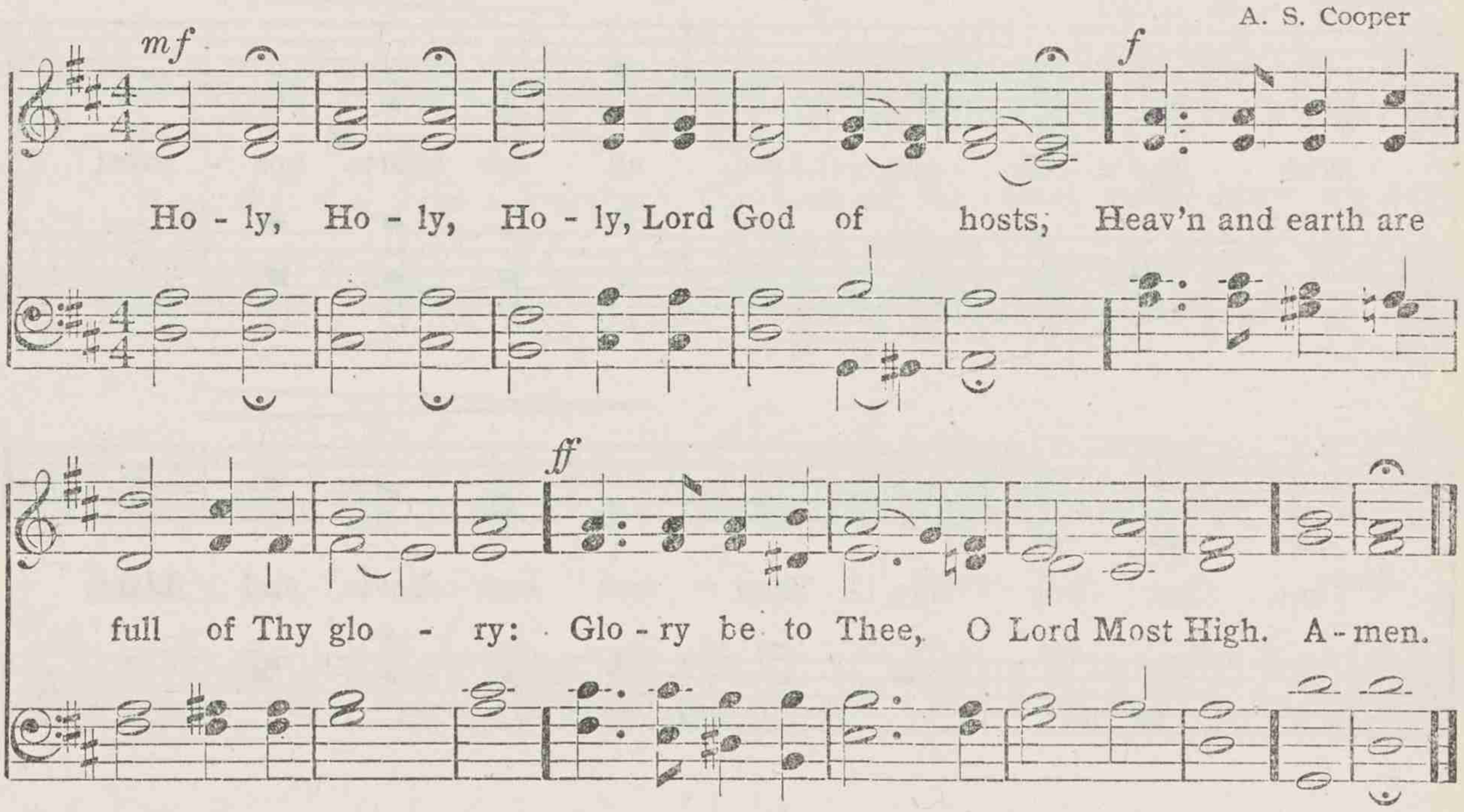




438

SANCTUS
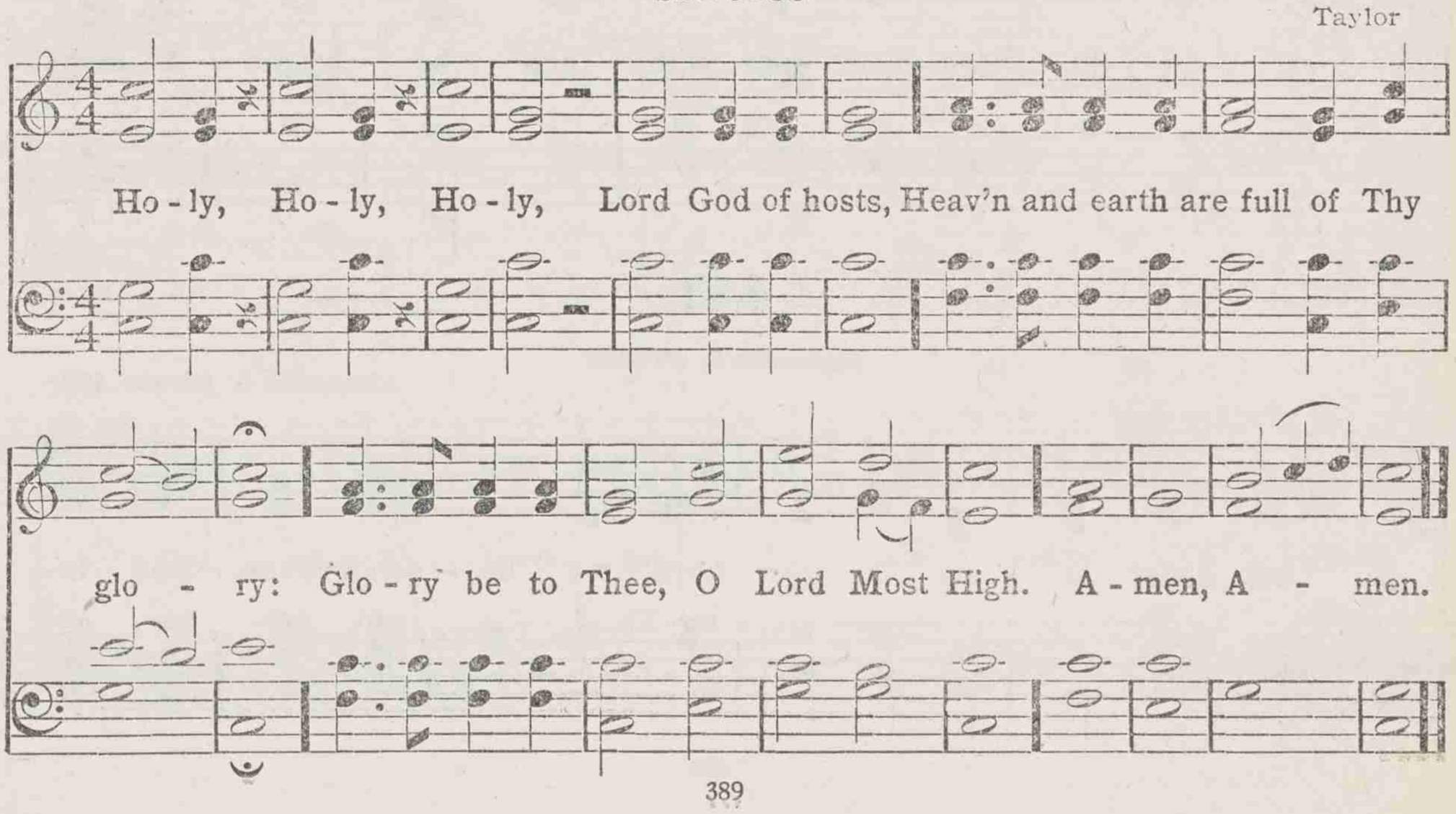
A. S. Cooper



439

SANCTUS
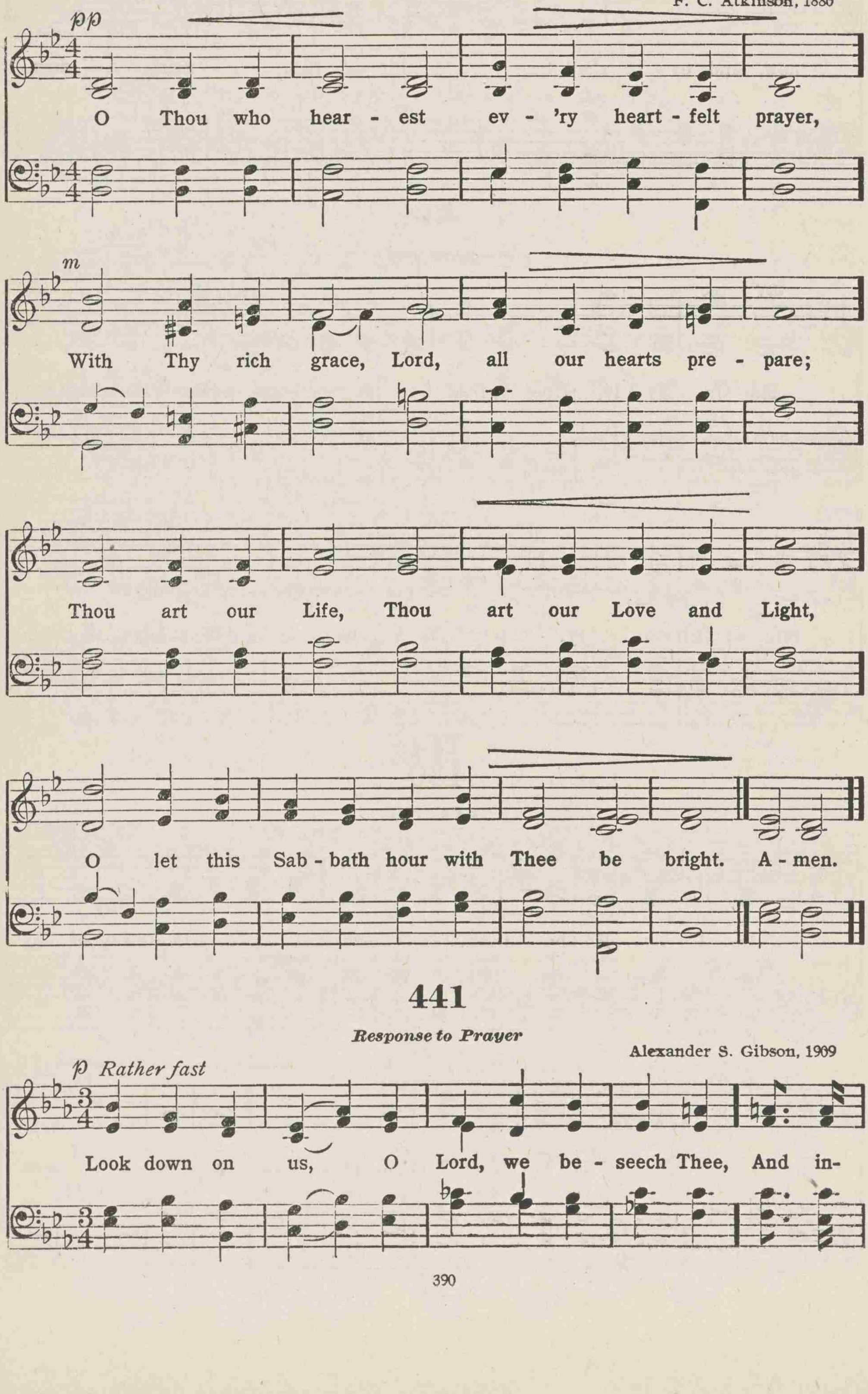
Taylor



440

Response to Prayer
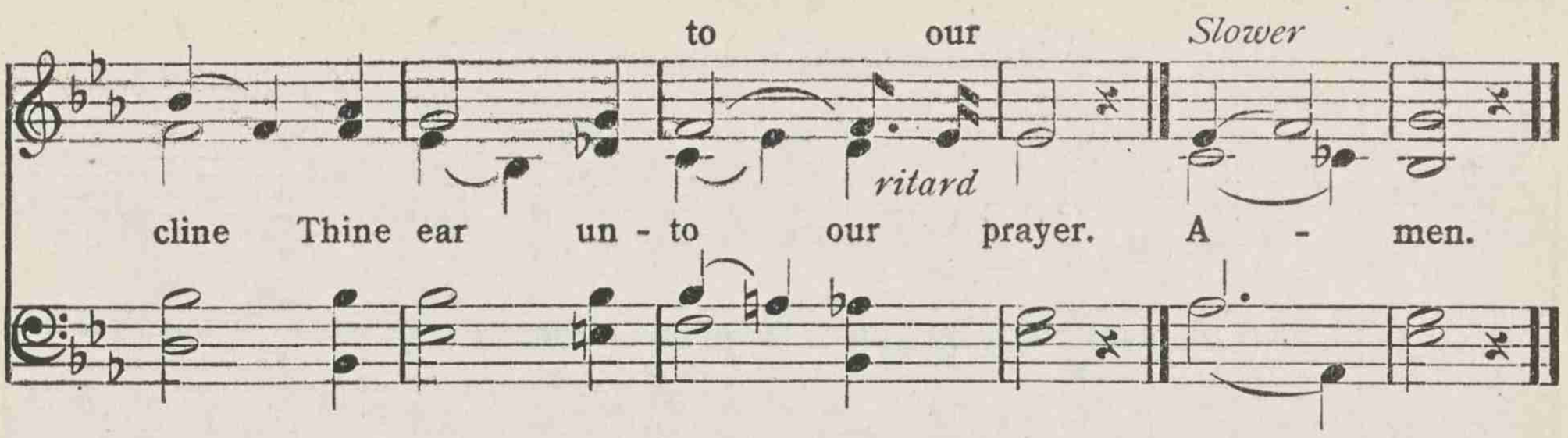
F. C. Atkinson, 1880



441

Response to Prayer
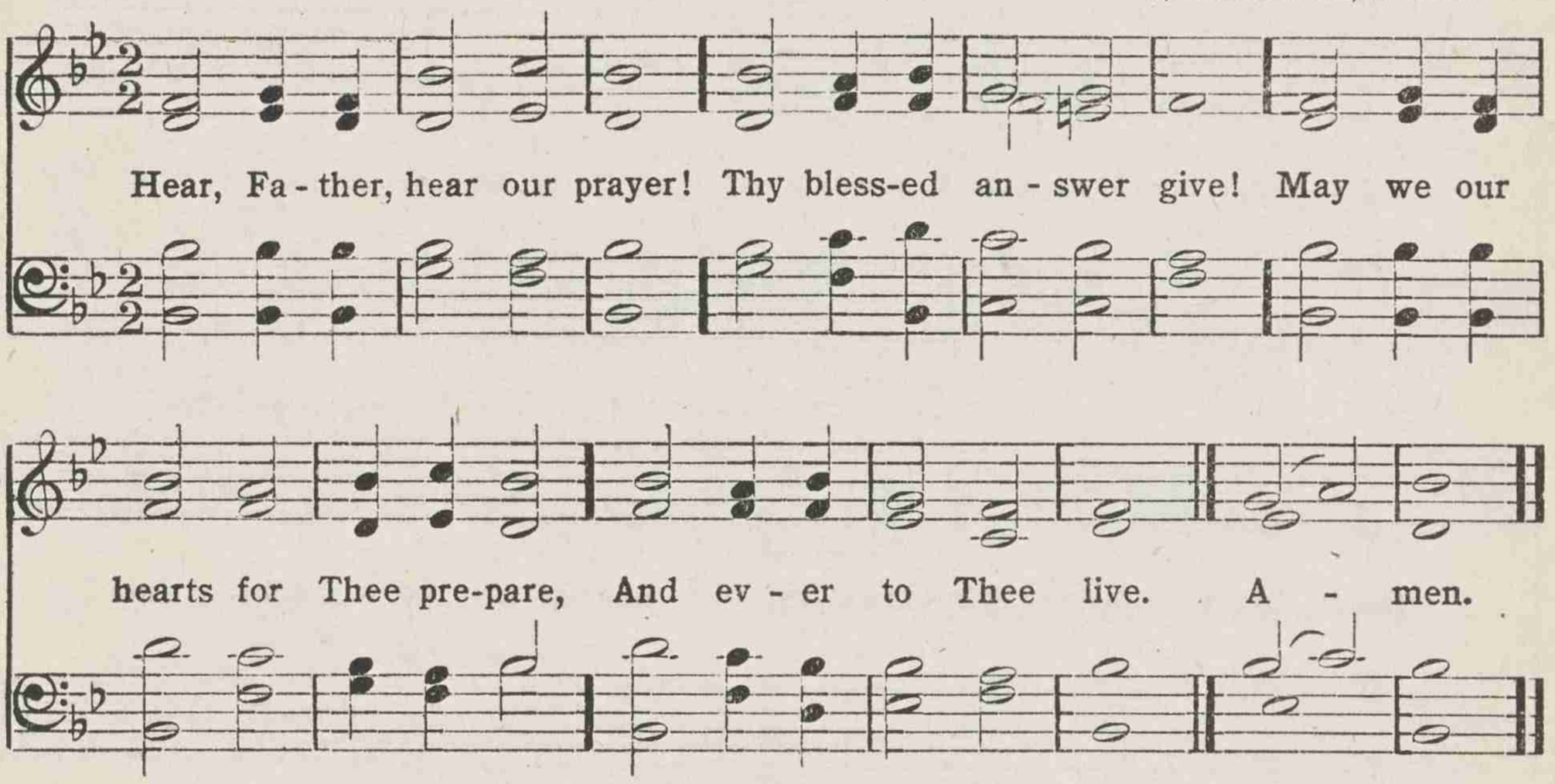
Alexander S. Gibson, 1909



442

Response to Prayer
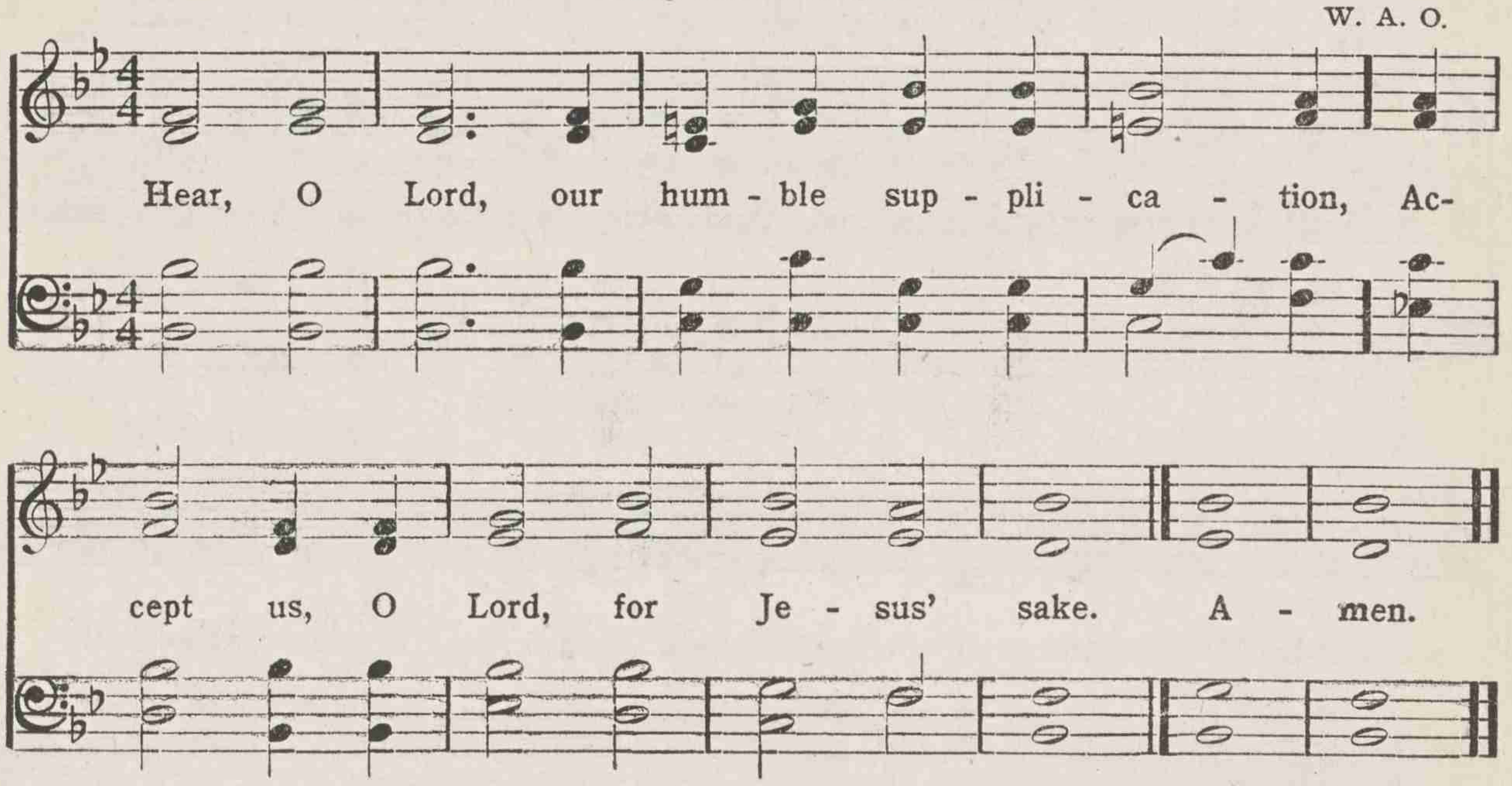
Lowell Mason, 1792–1872



443

Response to Prayer
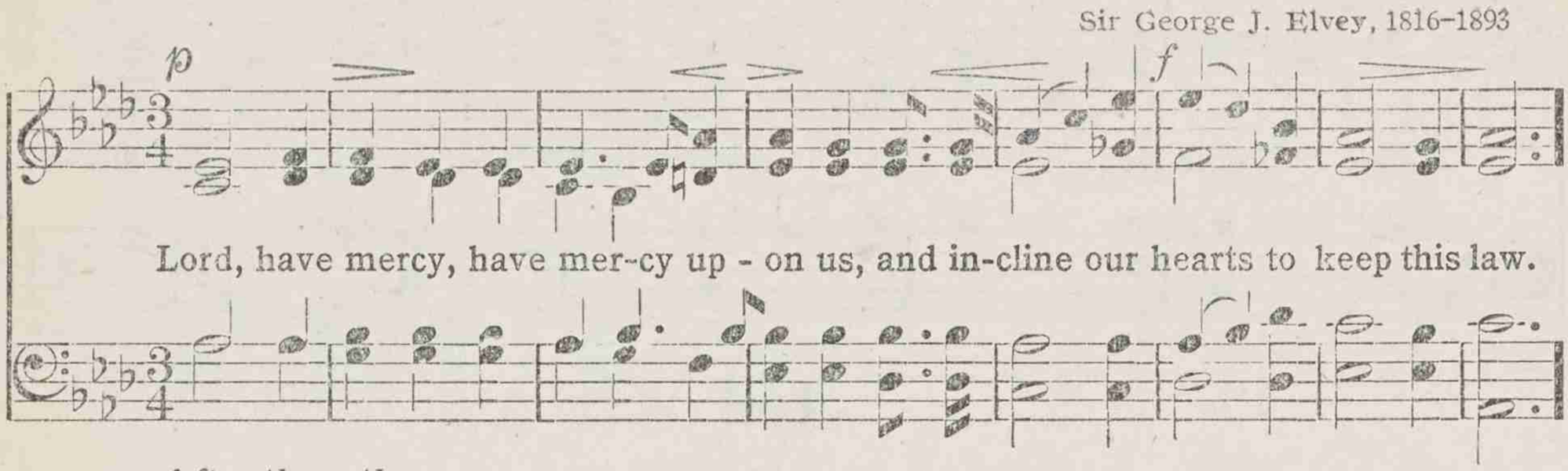
W. A. O.
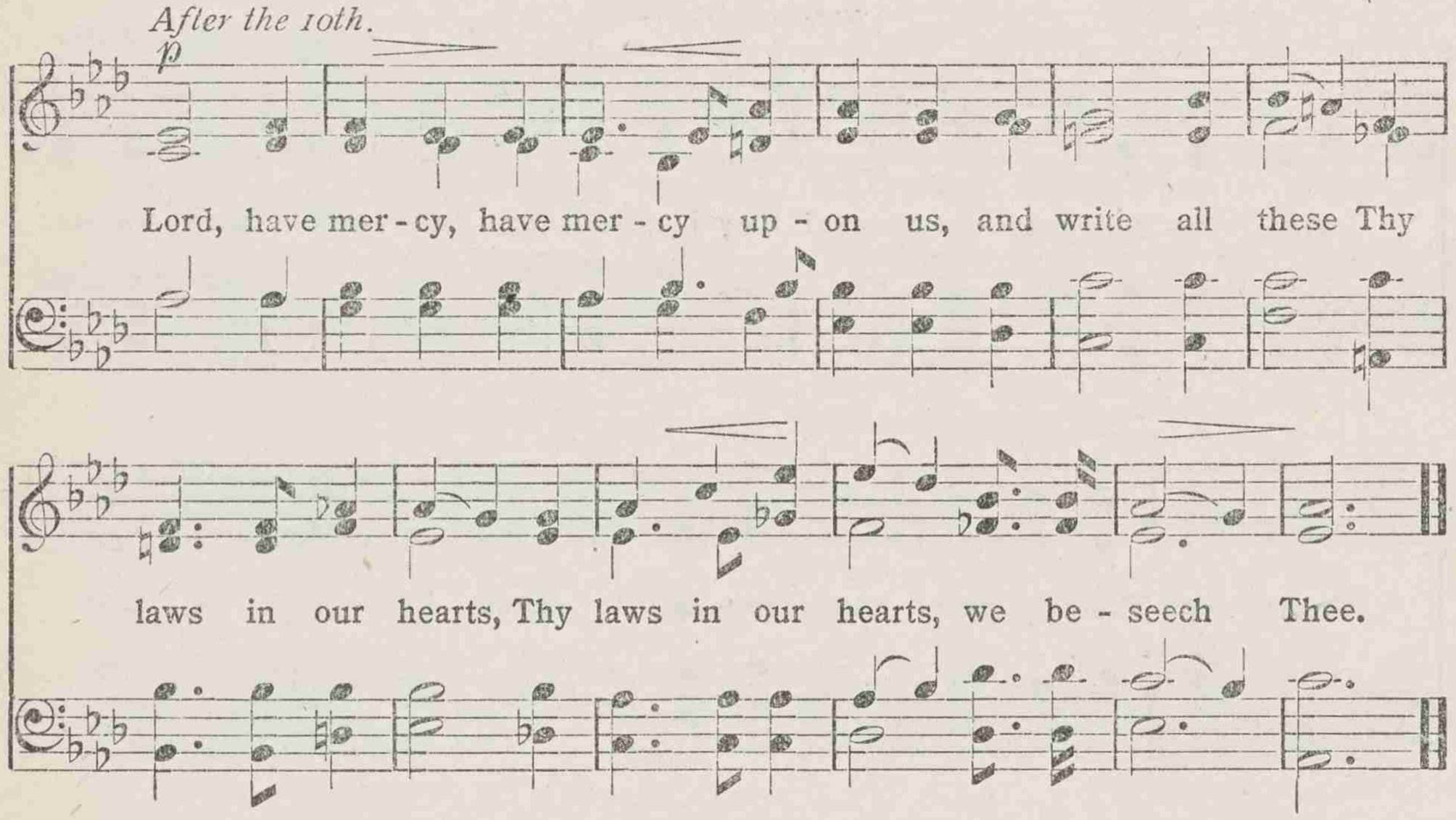


444

Response to the Commandments

Sir George J. Elvey, 1816–1893
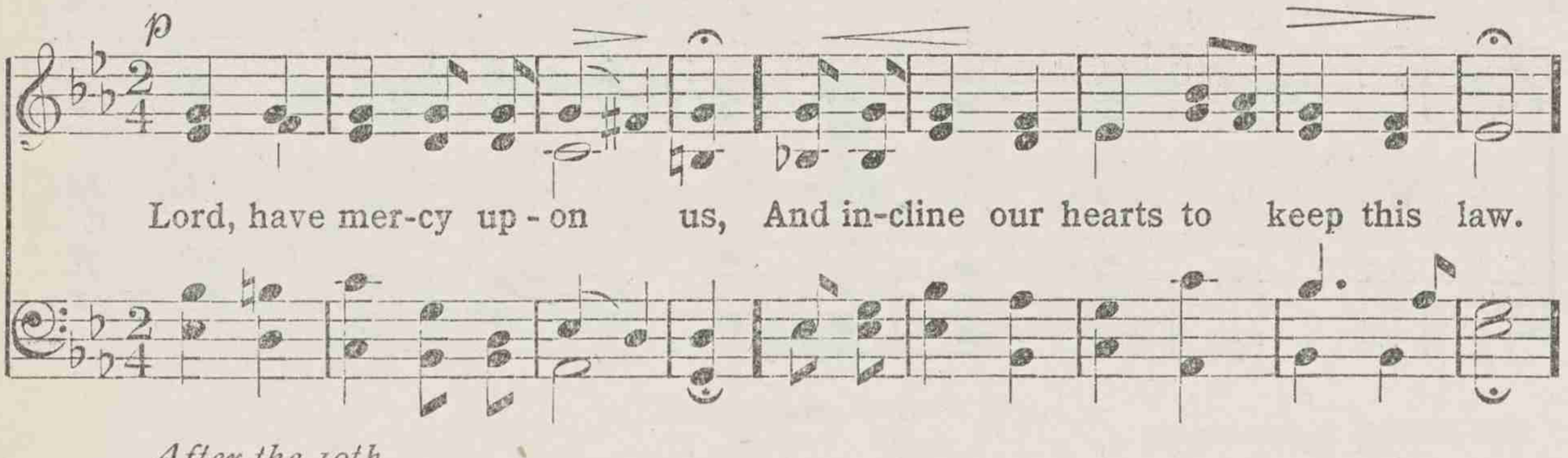


After the 10th.

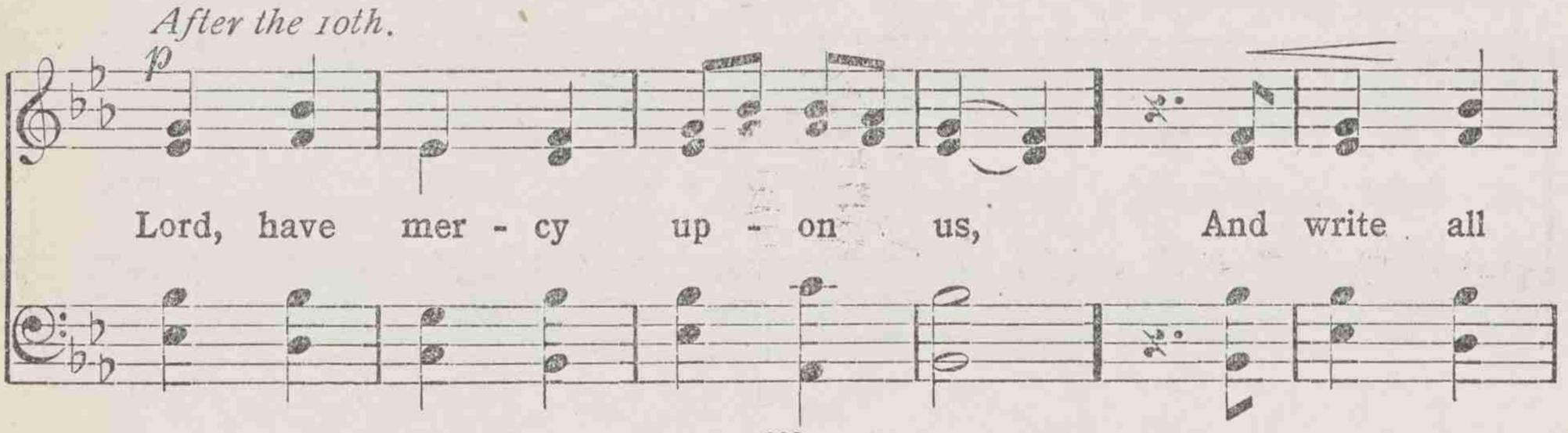


445

Response to the Commandments



After the 10th.



Slower

these Thy laws in our hearts, we be - seech Thee.

446

Response to the Commandments

Lord, have mer - cy up - on us, and in-cline our hearts to keep this law.

After the 10th.

Lord, have mer - cy up on us, and write all

Slower

these Thy laws in our hearts, we be - seech Thee.

447

At the Presentation of the Offering
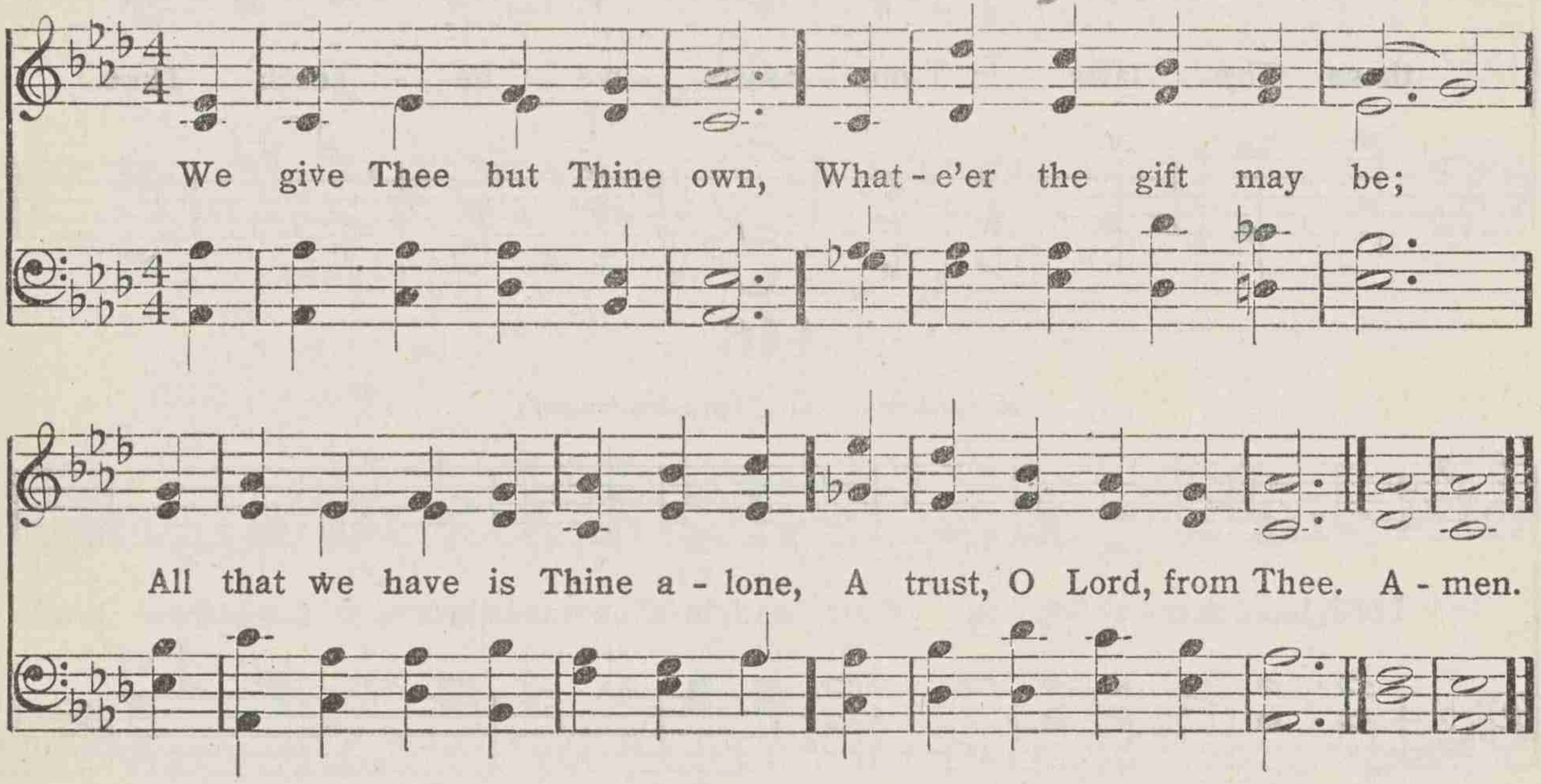
Moderately fast Rev. David Brüning, 1917

All things come of Thee, O Lord, And of Thine own have we giv-en Thee. A-men.

448

At the Presentation of the Offering

Robert Schumann, 1810–1856

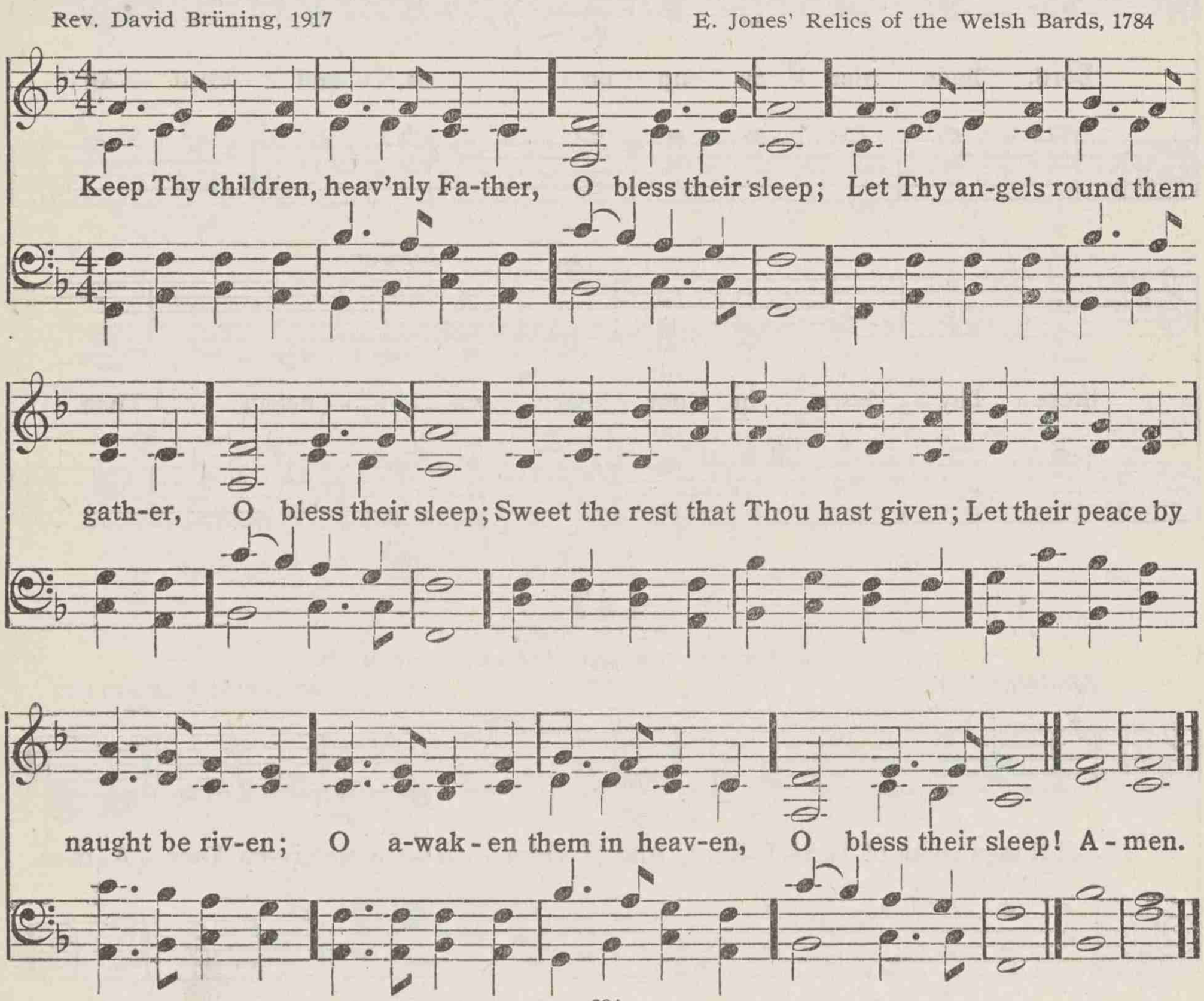


449

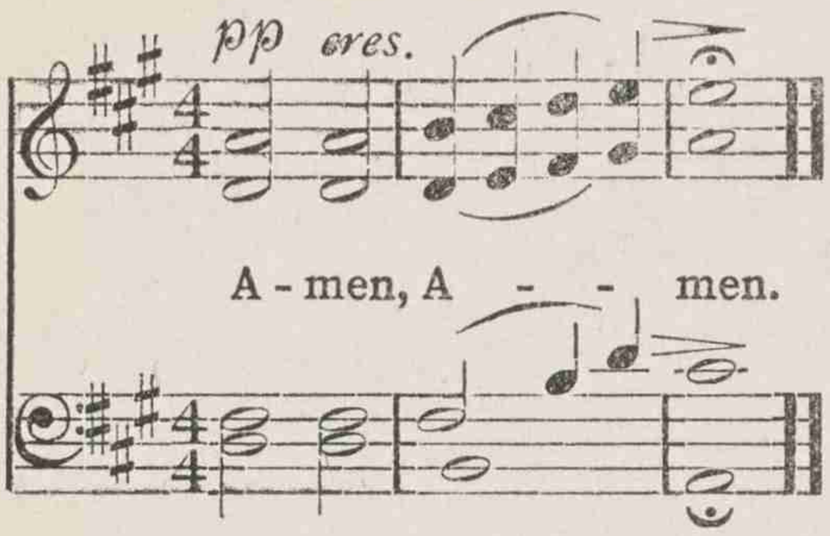
At the Announcement of Deaths, and on Memorial Sunday

Rev. David Brüning, 1917
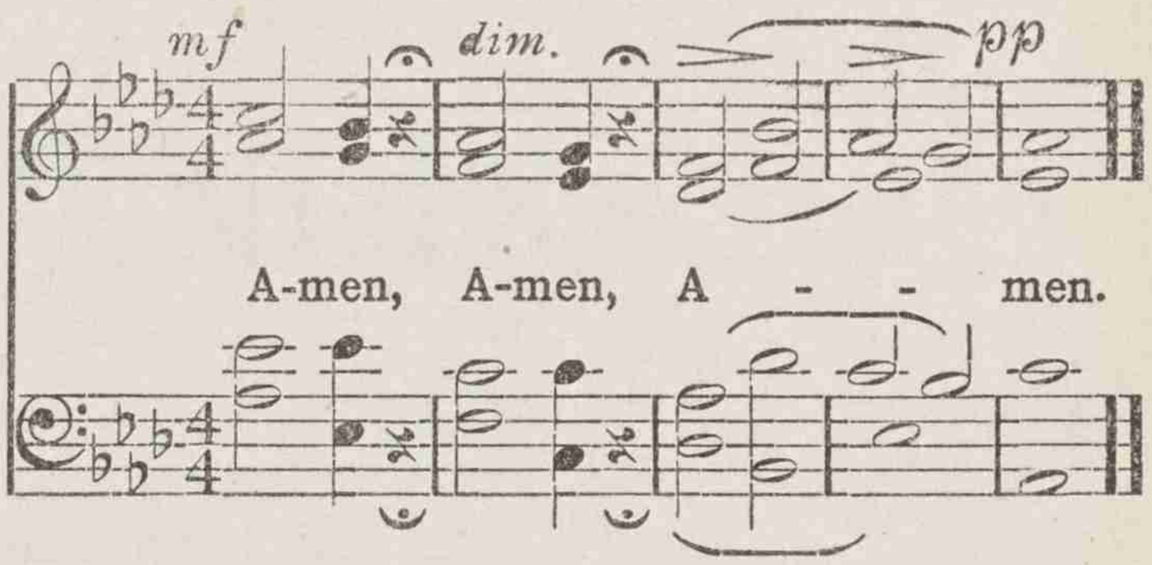
E. Jones' Relics of the Welsh Bards, 1784



Dresden Amen
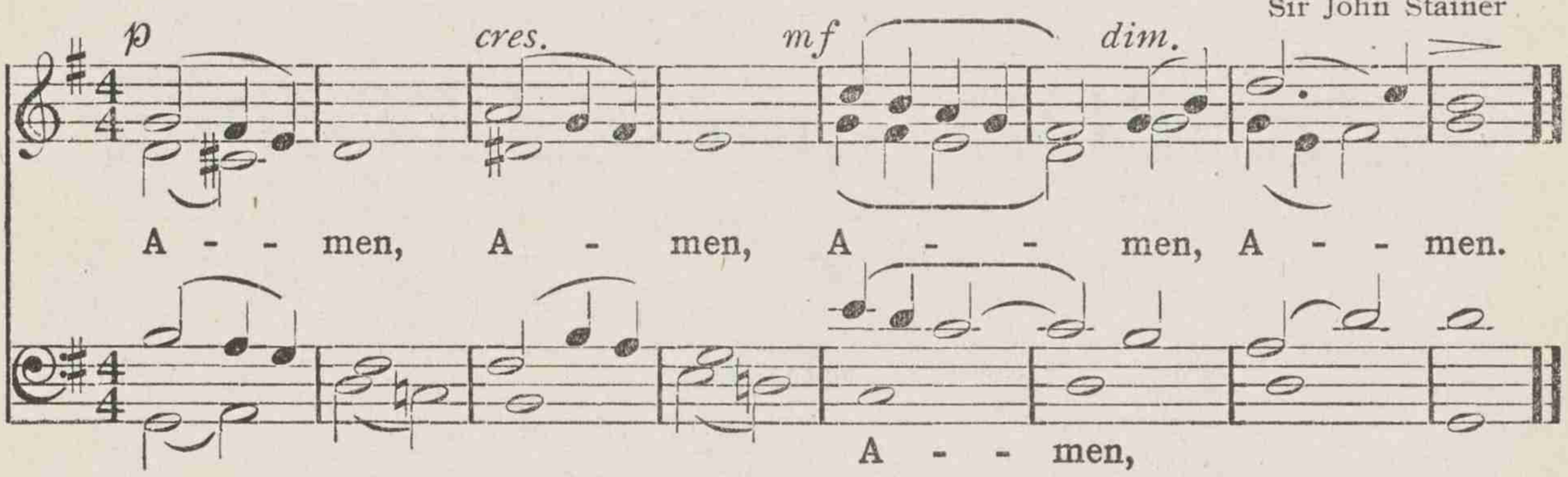


Threefold Amen
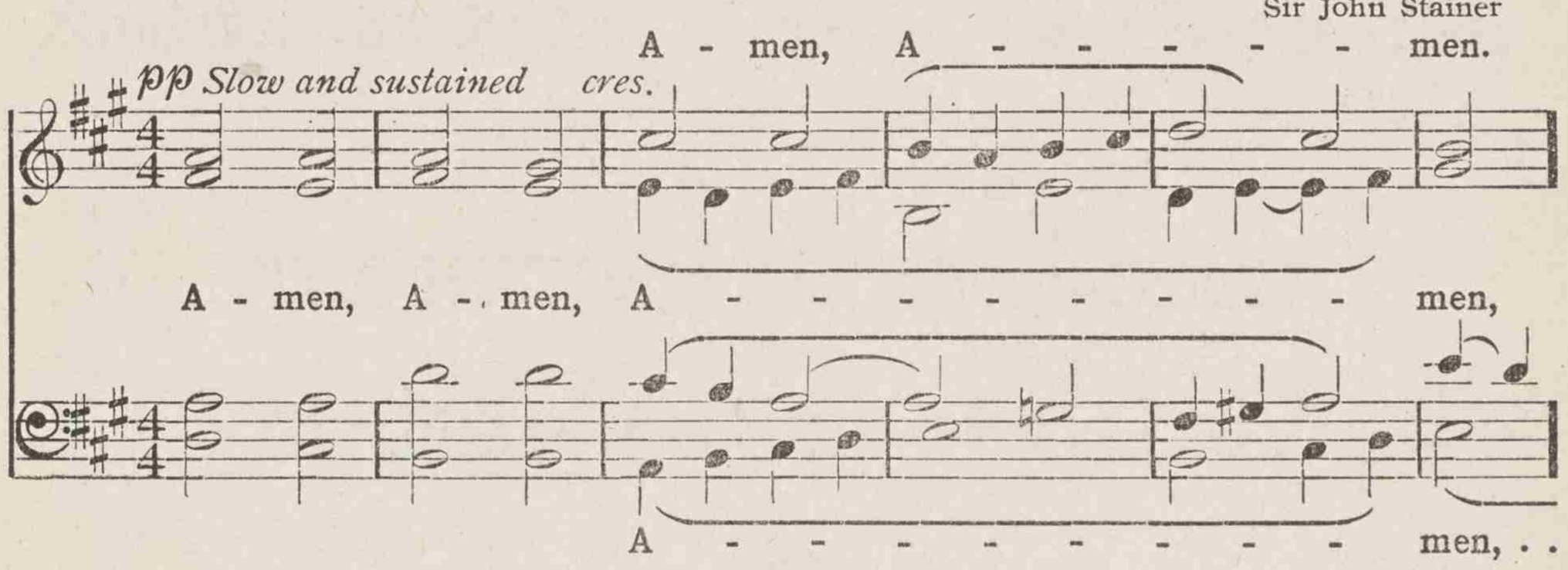


Fourfold Amen
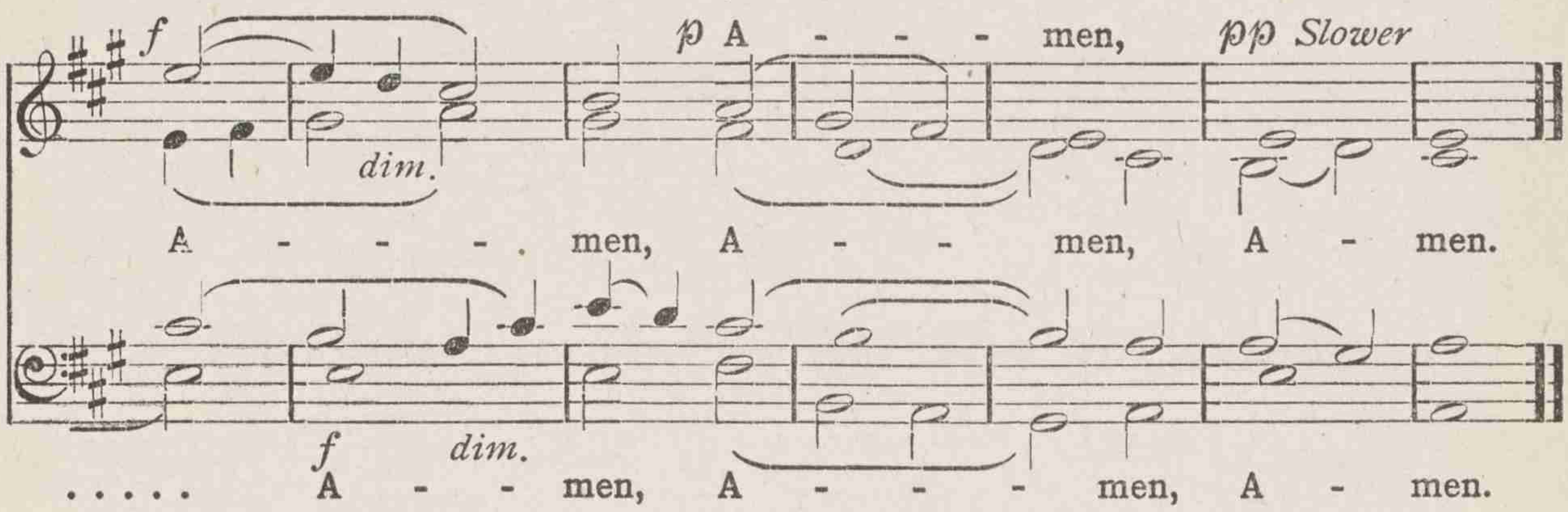
Sir John Stainer



Sevenfold Amen

Sir John Stainer





APPENDIX

Containing the

EPISTLES and GOSPELS

for the

Sundays and Festivals thruout the Church Year

THE HISTORY OF THE PASSION

OF JESUS CHRIST, OUR LORD,

AND

SCRIPTURE SELECTIONS

(The latter compiled by Rev. Wm. Hackmann)

CONTENTS

Page

Epistles and Gospels 3

The History of the Passion 40

Scripture Selections for Responsive Readings 50

Reference Index for Scripture Selections

Page

Advent Sundays 50, 51
Affliction and help 55
Armor, the Christian 58
Ascension Day 65
Benevolence 71
Bliss of heaven 76
Bread from heaven 68
Call to service 57
Calling, the high 56
Childhood 54
Christian Life 70
Christmas 52
Christmas, Sunday after 52
Church, the 35
Close of the year 53
Coming unto judgment 50
Comfort 51
Confidence in God 73
Death and resurrection 75
Deliverance from fear 55
Easter 62
Easter, Sundays after 63, 65
Epiphany 54
Epiphany, Sundays after 54, 56
Examination-day for Confirmands 60
Faith and salvation 70
Fear, deliverance from 55
Forgiveness 69
God, confidence in 73
God's eternity 75
God's omnipresence 73
God's supremacy 64
Good Friday 62
Grace, invitation of 60
Guidance and pardon 59
Harvest Day 72
Heaven, bliss of 76
Help in affliction 55
High calling, the 56
Hope 72
House of God 68
Invitation of grace 60
Jubilate 63

Page

Judgment, coming unto 50
Judica Sunday 60
July 4th 69
King, the righteous 56
Lenten Season 58, 62
Life, the Christian 70
Life and light 52
Love 58
Lord's Supper, the 57, 61, 68
Lord, rejoicing in the 63
Man, the righteous 71
Man's frailty 75
Maundy Thursday 61
Matrimony 54
Missions, foreign 54, 56
Missions, home 57
New Year 53
Omniscience, omnipresence, God's 73
Palm Sunday 61
Penitence 59
Pentecost 66
Praise and adoration 73
Prayer 64
Rally Day 57
Reformation 57, 65, 74
Rejoice in the Lord 63
Resurrection of the dead 75
Righteous King 56
Righteous man 71
Sanctuary, the 68
Security of the trustful 63
Service, the call to 57
Shepherd, the good 63
Temperance 74
Thanksgiving 69, 72, 73
Thirsting for God 67
Trinity Sunday 66
Trustful, security of the 63
Warfare, the Christian 58
Word of God 57
Worship 67
Year, New 53
Year, close of 53

THE EPISTLES AND GOSPELS

— FOR THE —

Sundays and Festivals thruout the Church Year

The First Sunday in Advent

THE EPISTLE. Rom. 13: 11—14

And this, knowing the season, that already it is time for you to awake out of sleep: for now is salvation nearer to us than when we first believed. The night is far spent, and the day is at hand: let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and let us put on the armor of light. Let us walk becomingly, as in the day; not in revelling and drunkenness, not in chambering and wantonness, not in strife and jealousy. But put ye on the Lord Jesus Christ, and make not provision for the flesh, to fulfil the lusts thereof.

THE GOSPEL. St. Matth. 21: 1—9

And when they drew nigh unto Jesusalem, and came unto Bethphage, unto the mount of Olives, then Jesus sent two disciples, saying unto them, Go into the village that is over against you, and straightway ye shall find a donkey tied, and a colt with her: loose them, and bring them unto me. And if any one say aught unto you, ye shall say, The Lord hath need of them; and straightway he will send them. Now this is come to pass, that it might be fulfilled which was spoken through the prophet, saying,

Tell ye the daughter of Zion,
Behold, thy King cometh unto thee,
Meek, and riding upon a donkey,
And upon a colt the foal of a donkey.

And the disciples went, and did even as Jesus appointed them, and brought the donkey, and the colt, and put on them their garments; and he sat thereon. And the most part of the multitude spread their garments in the way; and others cut branches from the trees, and spread them in the way. And the multitudes that went before him, and that followed, cried, saying, Hosanna to the son of David: Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord; Hosanna in the highest.

The Second Sunday in Advent

THE EPISTLE. Rom. 15: 4—13

For whatsoever things were written aforetime were written for our learning, that through patience and through comfort of the scriptures we might have hope. Now the God of patience and of comfort grant you to be of the same mind one with another according to Christ Jesus: that with one accord ye may with one mouth glorify the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ. Wherefore receive ye one another, even as Christ also received you, to the glory of God. For I say that Christ hath been made a minister of the circumcision for the truth of God, that he might confirm the promises given unto the fathers, and that the Gentiles might glorify God for his mercy; as it is written,

Therefore will I give praise unto thee among the Gentiles,
And sing unto thy name.

And again he saith,

Rejoice, ye Gentiles, with his people.

And again,

Praise the Lord, all ye Gentiles;
And let all the peoples praise him.

And again, Isaiah saith,

There shall be the root of Jesse,
And he that ariseth to rule over the Gentiles;
On him shall the Gentiles hope.

Now the God of hope fill you with all joy and peace in believing, that ye may abound in hope, in the power of the Holy Spirit.

THE GOSPEL. St. Luke 21: 25—36

And there shall be signs in sun and moon and stars; and upon the earth distress of nations, in perplexity for the roaring of the sea and the billows; men fainting for fear, and for expectation of the things which are coming on the world: for the powers of the heavens shall be shaken. And then shall they see the Son of man coming in a cloud with power and great glory. But when these things begin to come to pass, look up, and lift up your heads; because your redemption draweth nigh.

And he spake to them a parable: Behold the fig tree, and all the trees: when they now shoot forth, ye see it and know of your own selves that the summer is now nigh. Even so ye also, when ye see these things coming to pass, know ye that the kingdom of God is nigh. Verily I say unto you, This generation shall not pass away, till all things be accomplished. Heaven and earth shall pass away: but my words shall not pass away.

But take heed to yourselves, lest haply your hearts be overcharged with surfeiting, and drunkenness, and cares of this life, and that day come on you suddenly as a snare: for so shall it come upon all them that dwell on the face of all the earth. But watch ye at every season, making supplication, that ye may prevail to escape all these things that shall come to pass, and to stand before the Son of man.

The Third Sunday in Advent

THE EPISTLE. 1 Cor. 4: 1—5

Let a man so account of us, as of ministers of Christ, and stewards of the mysteries of God. Here, moreover, it is required in stewards, that a man be found faithful. But with me it is a very small thing that I should be judged of you, or of man's judgment: yea, I judge not mine own self. For I know nothing against myself; yet am I not hereby justified: but he that judgeth me is the Lord. Wherefore judge nothing before the time, until the Lord come, who will both bring to light the hidden things of darkness, and make manifest the counsels of the hearts; and then shall each man have his praise from God.

THE GOSPEL. St. Matth. 11: 2—10

Now when John heard in the prison the works of the Christ, he sent by his disciples and said unto him, Art thou he that cometh, or look we for another? And Jesus answered and said unto them, Go and tell John the things which ye hear and see: the blind receive their sight, and the lame walk, the lepers are cleansed, and the deaf hear, and the dead are raised up, and the poor have good tidings preached to them. And blessed is he, whosoever shall find no occasion of stumbling in me.

And as these went their way, Jesus began to say unto the multitudes concerning John, What went ye out into the wilderness to behold? a reed shaken with the wind? But what went ye out to see? a man clothed in soft raiment? Behold, they that wear soft raiment are in kings' houses. But wherefore went ye out? to see a prophet? Yea, I say unto you, and much more than a prophet. This is he, of whom it is written,

Behold, I send my messenger before thy face,
Who shall prepare thy way before thee.

The Fourth Sunday in Advent

THE EPISTLE. Phil. 4: 4—7

Rejoice in the Lord always: again I will say, Rejoice. Let your forbearance be known unto all men. The Lord is at hand. In nothing be anxious; but in everything by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made known unto God. And the peace of God, which passeth all understanding, shall guard your hearts and your thoughts in Christ Jesus.

THE GOSPEL. St. John 1: 19—28

And this is the witness of John. when the Jews sent unto him from Jerusalem priests and Levites to ask him, Who art thou? And he confessed, and denied not; and he confessed, I am not the Christ. And they asked him, What then? Art thou Elijah? And he saith, I am not. Art thou the prophet? And he answered, No. They said therefore unto him, Who art thou? that we may give an answer to them that sent us. What sayest thou of thyself? He said, I am the voice of one crying in the wilderness, Make straight the way of the Lord, as said Isaiah the prophet. And they had been sent from the Pharisees. And they asked him, and said

unto him, Why then baptizest thou, if thou art not the Christ, neither Elijah, neither the prophet? John answered them, saying, I baptize in water: in the midst of you standeth one whom ye know not, even he that cometh after me, the latchet of whose shoe I am not worthy to unloose. These things were done in Bethany beyond the Jordan, where John was baptizing.

The Nativity of Our Lord, or Birthday of Christ, Commonly Called Christmas-Day

THE EPISTLE. Tit. 2: 11—14

For the grace of God hath appeared, bringing salvation to all men, instructing us, to the intent that, denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly and righteously and godly in this present world; looking for the blessed hope and appearing of the glory of the great God and our Saviour Jesus Christ; who gave himself for us, that he might redeem us from all iniquity, and purify unto himself a people for his own possession, zealous of good works.

THE GOSPEL. St. Luke 2: 1—14

Now it came to pass in those days, there went out a decree from Caesar Augustus, that all the world should be enrolled. This was the first enrolment made when Quirinius was governor of Syria. And all went to enrol themselves, every one of his own city. And Joseph also went up from Galilee, out of the city of Nazareth, into Judæa, to the city of David, which is called Bethlehem, because he was of the house and family of David; to enrol himself with Mary, who was betrothed to him, being great with child. And it came to pass, while they were there, the days were fulfilled that she should be delivered. And she brought forth her firstborn son; and she wrapped him in swaddling clothes, and laid him in a manger, because there was no room for them in the inn.

And there were shepherds in the same country abiding in the field, and keeping watch by night over their flock. And an angel of the Lord stood by them, and the glory of the Lord shone round about them: and they were sore afraid. And the angel said unto them, Be not afraid; for behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy which shall be to all the people: for there is born to you this day in the city of David a Saviour, who is Christ the Lord. And this is the sign unto you: Ye shall find a babe wrapped in swaddling clothes, and lying in a manger. And suddenly there was with the angel a multitude of the heavenly host praising God, and saying,

Glory to God in the highest,
And on earth peace among men in whom he is well pleased.

St. Stephen's Day, or Second Christmas-Day

THE EPISTLE. Acts 6: 8—7: 1, 2, 51—60

And Stephen, full of grace and power, wrought great wonders and signs among the people. But there arose certain of them that were of the synagogue called the synagogue of the Libertines, and of the Cyrenians, and of the Alexandrians, and of them of Cilicia and Asia, disputing with Stephen. And they were not able to withstand the wisdom and the Spirit by which he spake. Then they suborned men, who said, We have heard him speak blasphemous words against Moses, and against God. And they stirred up the people, and the elders, and the scribes, and came upon him, and seized him, and brought him into the council, and set up false witnesses, who said, This man ceaseth not to speak words against this holy place, and the law: for we have heard him say, that this Jesus of Nazareth shall destroy this place, and shall change the customs which Moses delivered unto us. And all that sat in the council, fastening their eyes on him, saw his face as it had been the face of an angel.

And the high priest said, Are these things so? And he said,

Brethren and fathers, hearken:

Ye stiffnecked and uncircumcised in heart and ears, ye do always resist the Holy Spirit: as your fathers did, so do ye. Which of the prophets did not your fathers persecute? and they killed them that showed before of the coming of the Righteous One; of whom ye have now become betrayers and murderers; ye who received the law as it was ordained by angels, and kept it not.

Now when they heard these things, they were cut to the heart, and they gnashed on him with their teeth. But he, being full of the Holy Spirit, looked up stedfastly into heaven, and saw the glory of God, and Jesus standing on the right hand of God, and said, Behold, I see the heavens opened, and the Son of man standing on the right hand of God. But they cried out with a loud voice, and stopped their ears, and rushed upon him with one accord; and they cast him out of the city, and stoned him: and the witnesses laid down their garments at the feet of a young man named Saul. And they stoned Stephen, calling upon the Lord, and saying, Lord Jesus, receive my spirit. And he kneeled down, and cried with a loud voice, Lord, lay not this sin to their charge. And when he had said this, he fell asleep.

THE GOSPEL. St. Luke 2: 15—20

And it came to pass, when the angels went away from them into heaven, the shepherds said one to another, Let us now go even unto Bethlehem, and see this thing that is come to pass, which the Lord hath made known unto us. And they came with haste, and found both Mary and Joseph, and the babe lying in the manger. And when they saw it, they made known concerning the saying which was spoken to them about this child. And all that heard it wondered at the things which were spoken unto them by the shepherds. But Mary kept all these sayings, pondering them in her heart. And the shepherds returned, glorifying and praising God for all the things that they had heard and seen, even as it was spoken unto them.

The Sunday after Christmas-Day

THE EPISTLE. Gal. 4: 1—7

But I say that so long as the heir is a child, he differeth nothing from a bondservant though he is lord of all; but is under guardians and stewards until the day appointed of the father. So we also, when we were children, were held in bondage under the rudiments of the world: but when the fulness of the time came, God sent forth his Son, born of a woman, born under the law that he might redeem them that were under the law, that we might receive the adoption of sons. And because ye are sons, God sent forth the Spirit of his Son into our hearts, crying, Abba, Father. So that thou art no longer a bondservant; but a son; and if a son, then an heir through God.

THE GOSPEL. St. Luke 2: 33—40

And his father and his mother were marvelling at the things which were spoken concerning him; and Simeon blessed them, and said unto Mary his mother, Behold, this child is set for the falling and the rising of many in Israel; and for a sign which is spoken against; yea and a sword shall pierce through thine own soul; that thoughts out of many hearts may be revealed. And there was one Anna, a prophetess, the daughter of Phanuel, of the tribe of Asher (she was of a great age, having lived with a husband, seven years from her virginity, and she had been a widow even unto fourscore and four years), who departed not from the temple, worshipping with fastings and supplications night and day. And coming up at that very hour she gave thanks unto God, and spake of him to all them that were looking for the redemption of Jerusalem. And when they had accomplished all things that were according to the law of the Lord, they returned into Galilee, to their own city Nazareth.

And the child grew, and waxed strong, filled with wisdom: and the grace of God was upon him.

The Circumcision of Christ. New Year's Day

THE EPISTLE. Gal. 3: 23—29

But before faith came we were kept in ward under the law, shut up unto the faith which should afterwards be revealed. So that the law is become our tutor to bring us unto Christ, that we might be justified by faith. But now that faith is come, we are no longer under a tutor. For ye are all sons of God, through faith, in Christ Jesus. For as many of you as were baptized into Christ did put on Christ. There can be neither Jew nor Greek, there can be neither bond nor free, there can be no male and female; for ye all are one man in Christ Jesus. And if ye are Christ's, then are ye Abraham's seed, heirs according to promise.

THE GOSPEL. St. Luke 2: 21

And when eight days were fulfilled for circumcising him, his name was called Jesus, which was so called by the angel before he was conceived in the womb.

The Sunday after New Year

THE EPISTLE. Tit. 3: 4—8

But when the kindness of God our Saviour, and his love toward man, appeared, not by works done in righteousness, which we did ourselves, but according to his mercy he saved us, through the washing of regeneration and renewing of the Holy Spirit, which he poured out upon us richly, through Jesus Christ our Saviour; that, being justified by his grace, we might be made heirs according to the hope of eternal life. Faithful is the saying.

THE GOSPEL. St. Matth. 2: 13—23

Now when they were departed, behold, an angel of the Lord appeareth to Joseph in a dream, saying, Arise and take the young child and his mother, and flee into Egypt, and be thou there until I tell thee: for Herod will seek the young child to destroy him. And he arose and took the young child and his mother by night, and departed into Egypt; and was there until the death of Herod; that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the Lord through the prophet, saying, Out of Egypt did I call my son.

Then Herod, when he saw that he was mocked of the Wise-men, was exceeding wroth, and sent forth, and slew all the male children that were in Bethlehem, and in all the borders thereof, from two years old and under, according to the time which he had exactly learned of the Wise-men. Then was fulfilled that which was spoken through Jeremiah the prophet, saying,

A voice was heard in Ramah,
Weeping and great mourning,
Rachel weeping for her children;
And she would not be comforted, because they are not.

But when Herod was dead, behold, an angel of the Lord appeareth in a dream to Joseph in Egypt, saying, Arise and take the young child and his mother, and go into the land of Israel: for they are dead that sought the young child's life. And he arose and took the young child and his mother, and came into the land of Israel. But when he heard that Archelaus was reigning over Judaea in the room of his father Herod, he was afraid to go thither; and being warned of God in a dream, he withdrew into the parts of Galilee, and came and dwelt in a city called Nazareth; that it might be fulfilled which was spoken through the prophets, that he should be called a Nazarene.

The Epiphany, or the Manifestation of Christ to the Gentiles

THE EPISTLE. Isaiah 60: 1—6

Arise, shine; for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee. For, behold, darkness shall cover the earth, and gross darkness the peoples; but the Lord will arise upon thee, and his glory shall be seen upon thee. And nations shall come to thy light, and kings to the brightness of thy rising.

Lift up thine eyes round about, and see: they all gather themselves together, they come to thee; thy sons shall come from far, and thy daughters shall be carried in the arms. Then thou shalt see and be radiant, and thy heart shall thrill and be enlarged; because the abundance of the sea shall be turned unto thee, the wealth of the nations shall come unto thee. The multitude of camels shall cover thee, the dromedaries of Midian and Ephah; all they from Sheba shall come; they shall bring gold and frankincense, and shall proclaim the praises of the Lord.

THE GOSPEL. St. Matth. 2: 1—12

Now when Jesus was born in Bethlehem of Judæa in the days of Herod the king, behold, Wise-men from the east came to Jerusalem, saying, Where is he that is born King of the Jews? for we saw his star in the east, and are come to worship him. And when Herod the king heard it, he was troubled, and all Jerusalem with

him. And gathering together all the chief priests and scribes of the people, he inquired of them where the Christ should be born. And they said unto him, In Bethlehem of Judæa: for thus it is written through the prophet,

> And thou Bethlehem, land of Judah,
> Art in no wise least among the princes of Judah:
> For out of thee shall come forth a governor,
> Who shall be shepherd of my people Israel.

Then Herod privily called the Wise-men, and learned of them exactly what time the star appeared. And he sent them to Bethlehem, and said, Go and search out exactly concerning the young child; and when ye have found him, bring me word, that I may also come and worship him. And they, having heard the king went their way; and lo, the star, which they saw in the east, went before them, till it came and stood over where the young child was. And when they saw the star, they rejoiced with exceeding great joy. And they came into the house and saw the young child with Mary his mother; and they fell down and worshipped him, and opening their treasures they offered unto him gifts, gold and frankincense and myrrh. And being warned of God in a dream that they should not return to Herod, they departed into their own country another way.

The First Sunday after the Epiphany

THE EPISTLE. Rom. 12: 1—6

I beseech you therefore, brethren, by the mercies of God, to present your bodies a living sacrifice, holy, acceptable to God, which is your spiritual service. And be not fashioned according to this world: but be ye transformed by the renewing of your mind, that ye may prove what is the good and acceptable and perfect will of God.

For I say, through the grace that was given me, to every man that is among you, not to think of himself more highly than he ought to think; but so to think as to think soberly, according as God hath dealt to each man a measure of faith. For even as we have many members in one body, and all the members have not the same office: so we, who are many, are one body in Christ, and severally members one of another. And having gifts differing according to the grace that was given us.

THE GOSPEL. St. Luke 2: 41—52

And his parents went every year to Jerusalem at the feast of the passover. And when he was twelve years old, they went up after the custom of the feast; and when they had fulfilled the days, as they were returning the boy Jesus tarried behind in Jerusalem; and his parents knew it not; but supposing him to be in the company, they went a day's journey; and they sought for him among their kinsfolk and acquaintance: and when they found him not, they returned to Jerusalem, seeking for him. And it came to pass, after three days they found him in the temple, sitting in the midst of the teachers, both hearing them, and asking them questions: and all that heard him were amazed at his understanding and his answers. And when they saw him, and his mother said unto him, Son, why hast thou thus dealt with us? behold, thy father and I sought thee sorrowing. And he said unto them, How is it that ye sought me? knew ye not that I must be in my Father's house? And they understood not the saying which he spake unto them. And he went down with them, and came to Nazareth; and he was subject unto them, and his mother kept all these sayings in her heart.

And Jesus advanced in wisdom and stature, and in favor with God and men.

The Second Sunday after the Epiphany

THE EPISTLE. Rom. 12: 6—16

And having gifts differing according to the grace that was given to us, whether prophecy, let us prophesy according to the proportion of our faith; or ministry, let us give ourselves to our ministry; or he that teacheth, to his teaching; or he that exhorteth, to his exhorting: he that giveth, let him do it with liberality; he that ruleth, with diligence; he that showeth mercy, with cheerfulness.

Let love be without hypocrisy. Abhor that which is evil; cleave to that which is good. In love of the brethren be tenderly affectioned one to another; in honor preferring one another; in diligence not slothful; fervent in spirit; serving the

Lord; rejoicing in hope; patient in tribulation; continuing stedfastly in prayer; communicating to the necessities of the saints; given to hospitality. Bless them that persecute you; bless, and curse not. Rejoice with them that rejoice; weep with them that weep. Be of the same mind one toward another. Set not your mind on high things, but condescend to things that are lowly.

THE GOSPEL. St. John 2: 1—11

And the third day there was a marriage in Cana of Galilee; and the mother of Jesus was there: and Jesus also was bidden, and his disciples, to the marriage. And when the wine failed, the mother of Jesus saith unto him, They have no wine. And Jesus saith unto her, Woman, what have I to do with thee? mine hour is not yet come. His mother saith unto the servants, Whatsoever he saith unto you, do it. Now there were six waterpots of stone set there after the Jews' manner of purifying, containing two or three firkins apiece. Jesus saith unto them, Fill the waterpots with water. And they filled them up to the brim. And he saith unto them, Draw out now, and bear unto the ruler of the feast. And they bare it. And when the ruler of the feast tasted the water now become wine, and knew not whence it was (but the servants that had drawn the water knew), the ruler of the feast calleth the bridegroom, and saith unto him, Every man setteth on first the good wine; and when men have drunk freely, then that which is worse: thou hast kept the good wine until now. This beginning of his signs did Jesus in Cana of Galilee, and manifested his glory; and his disciples believed on him.

The Third Sunday after the Epiphany

THE EPISTLE. Rom. 12: 16—21

Be not wise in your own conceits. Render to no man evil for evil. Take thought for things honorable in the sight of all men. If it be possible, as much as in you lieth, be at peace with all men. Avenge not yourselves, beloved, but give place unto the wrath of God: for it is written, Vengeance belongeth unto me; I will recompense, saith the Lord. But if thine enemy hunger, feed him; if he thirst, give him to drink: for in so doing thou shalt heap coals of fire upon his head. Be not overcome of evil, but overcome evil with good.

THE GOSPEL. St. Matth. 8: 1—13

And when he was come down from the mountain, great multitudes followed him. And behold, there came to him a leper and worshipped him, saying, Lord, if thou wilt thou canst make me clean. And he stretched forth his hand, and touched him, saying, I will; be thou made clean. And straightway his leprosy was cleansed. And Jesus saith unto him, See thou tell no man; but go show thyself to the priest, and offer the gift that Moses commanded, for a testimony unto them.

And when he was entered into Capernaum, there came unto him a centurion, beseeching him, and saying, Lord, my servant lieth in the house sick of the palsy, grievously tormented. And he saith unto him, I will come and heal him. And the centurion answered and said, Lord, I am not worthy that thou shouldest come under my roof; but only say the word, and my servant shall be healed. For I also am a man under authority, having under myself soldiers: and I say to this one, Go, and he goeth; and to another, Come, and he cometh; and to my servant, Do this, and he doeth it. And when Jesus heard it, he marvelled, and said to them that followed, Verily I say unto you, I have not found so great faith, no, not in Israel. And I say unto you, that many shall come from the east and the west, and shall sit down with Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, in the kingdom of heaven: but the sons of the kingdom shall be cast forth into the outer darkness: there shall be weeping and the gnashing of teeth. And Jesus said unto the centurion, Go thy way; as thou hast believed, so be it done unto thee. And the servant was healed in that hour.

The Fourth Sunday after the Epiphany

THE EPISTLE. Rom. 13: 8—10

Owe no man anything, save to love one another: for he that loveth his neighbor hath fulfilled the law. For this, Thou shalt not commit adultery, Thou shalt not kill, Thou shalt not steal, Thou shalt not covet, and if there be any other commandment, it is summed up in this word, namely. Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself. Love worketh no ill to his neighbor: love therefore is the fulfillment of the law.

THE GOSPEL. St. Matth. 8: 23—27

And when he was entered into a boat, his disciples followed him. And behold, there arose a great tempest in the sea, insomuch that the boat was covered with the waves: but he was asleep. And they came to him, and awoke him, saying, Save, Lord; we perish. And he saith unto them, Why are ye fearful, O ye of little faith? Then he arose, and rebuked the winds and the sea; and there was a great calm. And the men marvelled, saying, What manner of man is this, that even the winds and the sea obey him?

The Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany

THE EPISTLE. Col. 3: 12—17

Put on therefore, as God's elect, holy and beloved, a heart of compassion, kindness, lowliness, meekness, longsuffering; forbearing one another, and forgiving each other, if any man have a complaint against any; even as the Lord forgave you, so also do ye: and above all these things put on love, which is the bond of perfectness. And let the peace of Christ rule in your hearts, to the which also ye were called in one body; and be ye thankful. Let the word of Christ dwell in you richly; in all wisdom teaching and admonishing one another with psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing with grace in your hearts unto God. And whatsoever ye do, in word or in deed, do all in the name of the Lord Jesus, giving thanks to God the Father through him.

THE GOSPEL. St. Matth. 13: 24—30

Another parable set he before them, saying, The kingdom of heaven is likened unto a man that sowed good seed in his field: but while men slept, his enemy came and sowed tares also among the wheat, and went away. But when the blade sprang up and brought forth fruit, then appeared the tares also. And the servants of the householder came and said unto him, Sir, didst thou not sow good seed in thy field? whence then hath it tares? And he said unto them, An enemy hath done this, And the servants say unto him, Wilt thou then that we go and gather them up? But he saith, Nay; lest haply while ye gather up the tares, ye root up the wheat with them. Let both grow together until the harvest: and in the time of the harvest I will say to the reapers, Gather up first the tares, and bind them in bundles to burn them; but gather the wheat into my barn.

The Sixth Sunday after the Epiphany

THE EPISTLE. 2 Peter 1: 16—21

For we did not follow cunningly devised fables, when we made known unto you the power and coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, but we were eyewitnesses of his majesty. For he received from God the Father honor and glory, when there was borne such a voice to him by the Majestic Glory, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased: and this voice we ourselves heard borne out of heaven, when we were with him in the holy mount. And we have the word of prophecy made more sure; whereunto ye do well that ye take heed, as unto a lamp shining in a dark place, until the day dawn, and the day-star arise in your hearts: knowing this first, that no prophecy of scripture is of private interpretation. For no prophecy ever came by the will of man: but man spake from God, being moved by the Holy Spirit.

THE GOSPEL. St. Matth. 17: 1—9

And after six days Jesus taketh with him Peter, and James, and John his brother, and bringeth them up into a high mountain apart: and he was transfigured before them; and his face did shine as the sun, and his garments became white as the light. And behold, there appeared unto them Moses and Elijah talking with him. And Peter answered, and said unto Jesus, Lord, it is good for us to be here: if thou wilt, I will make here three tabernacles; one for thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elijah. While he was yet speaking, behold, a bright cloud overshadowed them: and behold, a voice out of the cloud, saying, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased; hear ye him. And when the disciples heard it, they fell on their face, and were sore afraid. And Jesus came and touched them and said, Arise, and be not afraid. And lifting up their eyes, they saw no one, save Jesus only.

And as they were coming down from the mountain, Jesus commanded them, saying, Tell the vision to no man, until the Son of man be risen from the dead.

The Sunday Septuagesima, or the Third Sunday before Lent

THE EPISTLE. 1 Cor. 9: 24—10: 5

Know ye not that they that run in a race run all, but one receiveth the prize? Even so run; that ye may attain. And every man that striveth in the games exerciseth self-control in all things. Now they do it to receive a corruptible crown; but we an incorruptible. I therefore so run, as not uncertainly; so fight I, as not beating the air: but I buffet my body, and bring it into bondage: lest by any means, after that I have preached to others, I myself should be rejected.

For I would not, brethren, have you ignorant, that our fathers were all under the cloud, and all passed through the sea; and were all baptized unto Moses in the cloud in the sea; and did all eat the same spiritual food; and did all drink the same spiritual drink: for they drank of a spiritual rock that followed them; and the rock was Christ. Howbeit with most of them God was not well pleased: for they were overthrown in the wilderness.

THE GOSPEL. St. Matth. 20: 1—16

For the kingdom of heaven is like unto a man that was a householder, who went out early in the morning to hire laborers into his vineyard. And when he had agreed with the laborers for a shilling a day, he sent them into his vineyard. And he went out about the third hour, and saw others standing in the marketplace idle; and to them he said, Go ye also into the vineyard, and whatsoever is right I will give you. And they went their way. Again he went out about the sixth and the ninth hour, and did likewise. And about the eleventh hour he went out, and found others standing; and he saith unto them, Why stand ye here all the day idle? They say unto him, Because no man hath hired us. He saith unto them, Go ye also into the vineyard. And when even was come, the lord of the vineyard saith unto his steward, Call the laborers, and pay them their hire, beginning from the last unto the first. And when they came that were hired about the eleventh hour, they received every man a shilling. And when the first came, they supposed that they would receive more; and they likewise received every man a shilling. And when they received it, they murmured against the householder, saying, These last have spent but one hour, and thou hast made them equal unto us, who have borne the burden of the day and the scorching heat. But he answered and said to one of them, Friend, I do thee no wrong: didst not thou agree with me for a shilling? Take up that which is thine, and go thy way; it is my will to give unto the last, even as unto thee. Is it not lawful for me to do what I will with mine own? or is thine eye evil, because I am good? So the last shall be first, and the first last.

The Sunday Sexagesima, or the Second Sunday before Lent

THE EPISTLE. 2 Cor. 11: 19—12: 9

For ye bear with the foolish gladly, being wise yourselves. For ye bear with a man, if he bringeth you into bondage, if he devoureth you, if he taketh you captive, if he exalteth himself, if he smiteth you on the face. I speak by way of disparagement, as though we had been weak. Yet whereinsoever any is bold (I speak in foolishness), I am bold also. Are they Hebrews? so am I. Are they Israelites? so am I. Are they the seed of Abraham? so am I. Are they ministers of Christ? (I speak as one beside himself) I more; in labors more abundantly, in prisons more abundantly, in stripes above measure, in deaths oft. Of the Jews five times received I forty stripes save one. Thrice was I beaten with rods, once was I stoned, thrice I suffered shipwreck, a night and a day have I been in the deep; in journeyings often, in perils of rivers, in perils of robbers, in perils from my countrymen, in perils from the Gentiles, in perils in the city, in perils in the wilderness, in perils in the sea, in perils among false brethren; in labor and travail, in watching often, in hunger and thirst, in fastings often, in cold and nakedness. Besides those things that are without, there is that which presseth upon me daily, anxiety for all the churches. Who is weak, and I am not weak? who is caused to stumble, and I burn not? If I must needs glory, I will glory of the things that concern my weakness. The God and Father of the Lord Jesus, he who is blessed for evermore knoweth that I lie not. In Damascus the governor under Aretas the king guarded the city of the Damascenes in order to take me: and through a window was I let down in a basket by the wall, and escaped his hands.

I must needs glory, though it is not expedient; but I will come to visions and revelations of the Lord. I know a man in Christ, fourteen years ago (whether in the body, I know not; or whether out of the body, I know not; God knoweth), such a one caught up even to the third heaven. And I know such a man (whether in the body, or apart from the body, I know not; God knoweth), how that he was caught up into Paradise, and heard unspeakable words, which it is not lawful for a man to utter. On behalf of such a one will I glory: but on mine own behalf I will not glory, save in my weaknesses. For if I should desire to glory, I shall not be foolish; for I shall speak the truth: but I forbear, lest any man should account of me above that which he seeth me to be, or heareth from me. And by reason of the exceeding greatness of the revelations, that I should not be exalted overmuch, there was given to me a thorn in the flesh, a messenger of Satan to buffet me, that I should not be exalted overmuch. Concerning this thing I besought the Lord thrice, that it might depart from me. And he hath said unto me, My grace is sufficient for thee: for my power is made perfect in weakness. Most gladly therefore will I rather glory in my weaknesses, that the power of Christ may rest upon me.

THE GOSPEL. St. Luke 8: 4—15

And when a great multitude came together, and they of every city resorted unto him, he spake by a parable: The sower went forth to sow his seed: and as he sowed, some fell by the way side; and it was trodden under foot, and the birds of the heaven devoured it. And other fell on the rock; and as soon as it grew, it withered away, because it had no moisture. And other fell midst the thorns; and the thorns grew with it, and choked it. And other fell into good ground, and grew, and brought forth fruit a hundredfold. As he said these things, he cried, He that hath ears to hear, let him hear.

And his disciples asked him what this parable might be. And he said, Unto you it is given to know the mysteries of the kingdom of God: but to the rest in parables; that seeing they may not see, and hearing they may not understand. Now the parable is this: The seed is the word of God. And those by the way side are they that have heard; then cometh the devil, and taketh away the word from their heart, that they may not believe and be saved. And those on the rock are they who, when they have heard, receive the word with joy; and these have no root, who for a while believe, and in time of temptation fall away. And that which fell among the thorns, these are they that have heard, and as they go on their way they are choked with cares and riches and pleasures of this life, and bring no fruit to perfection. And that in the good ground, these are such as in an honest and good heart having heard the word, hold it fast and bring forth fruit with patience.

The Sunday Quinquagesima, or the Next Sunday before Lent

THE EPISTLE. 1 Cor. 13: 1—13

If I speak with the tongues of men and of angels, but have not love, I am become sounding brass, or a clanging cymbal. And if I have the gift of prophecy, and know all mysteries and all knowledge; and if I have all faith, so as to remove mountains, but have not love, I am nothing. And if I bestow all my goods to feed the poor, and if I give my body to be burned, but have not love, it profiteth me nothing. Love suffereth long, and is kind; love envieth not; love vaunteth not itself, is not puffed up, doth not behave itself unseemly seeketh not its own, is not provoked, taketh not account of evil; rejoiceth not in unrighteousness, but rejoiceth with the truth; beareth all things, believeth all things, hopeth all things, endureth all things. Love never faileth but whether there be prophecies, they shall be done away; whether there be tongues they shall cease: whether there be knowledge, it shall be done away. For we know in part, and we shall be done away. When I was a child, I spake as a child, I felt like a child, I thought as a child: now that I am become a man, I have put away childish things. For now we see in a mirror, darkly; but then face to face: now I know in part; but then shall I know fully even as also I was fully known. But now abideth faith, hope, love, these three; and the greatest of these is love.

THE GOSPEL. St. Luke 18: 31—43

And he took unto him the twelve, and said unto them, Behold, we go up to Jerusalem, and all the things that are written through the prophets shall be accomplished unto the Son of man. For he shall be delivered up unto the Gentiles, and

shall be mocked, and shamefully treated, and spit upon: and they shall scourge and kill him: and the third day he shall rise again. And they understood none of these things; and this saying was hid from them, and they perceived not the things that were said.

And it came to pass, as he drew nigh unto Jericho, a certain blind man sat by the way side begging: and hearing a multitude going by, he inquired what this meant. And they told him, that Jesus of Nazareth passeth by. And he cried, saying, Jesus, thou son of David, have mercy on me. And they that went before rebuked him, that he should hold his peace: but he cried out the more a great deal, Thou son of David, have mercy on me. And Jesus stood, and commanded him to be brought unto him: and when he was come near, he asked him, What wilt thou that I should do unto thee? And he said, Lord that I may receive my sight. And Jesus said unto him, Receive thy sight: thy faith hath made thee whole. And immediately he received his sight, and followed him, glorifying God: and all the people, when they saw it, gave praise unto God.

The First Sunday in Lent, Invocavit

THE EPISTLE. 2 Cor. 6: 1—10

And working together with him we entreat also that ye receive not the grace of God in vain (for he saith,

At an acceptable time I hearkened unto thee,
And in a day of salvation did I succor thee:

behold, now is the acceptable time; behold, now is the day of salvation): giving no occasion of stumbling in anything, that our ministration be not blamed; but in everything commending ourselves, as ministers of God, in much patience, in afflictions, in necessities, in distresses, in stripes, in imprisonments, in tumults, in labors, in watchings, in fastings; in pureness, in knowledge, in longsuffering, in kindness, in the Holy Spirit, in love unfeigned, in the word of truth, in the power of God; by the armor of rigteousness on the right hand and on the left, by glory and dishonor, by evil report and good report; as deceivers, and yet true; as unknown, and yet well known; as dying, and behold, we live; as chastened, and not killed; as sorrowful, yet always rejoicing; as poor, yet making many rich; as having nothing, and yet possessing all things.

THE GOSPEL. St. Matth. 4: 1—11

Then was Jesus led up of the Spirit into the wilderness to be tempted of the devil. And when he had fasted forty days and forty nights, he afterward hungered. And the tempter came and said unto him, If thou art the Son of God, command that these stones become bread. But he answered and said, It is written, Man shall not live by bread alone, but by every word that proceedeth out of the mouth of God. Then the devil taketh him into the holy city; and he set him on the pinnacle of the temple, and saith unto him, If thou art the Son of God, cast thyself down: for it is written,

He shall give his angels charge concerning thee: and,
On their hands they shall bear thee up,
Lest haply thou dash thy foot against a stone.

Jesus said unto him, Again it is written, Thou shalt not make trial of the Lord thy God. Again, the devil taketh him unto an exceeding high mountain, and showeth him all the kingdoms of the world, and the glory of them; and he said unto him, All these things will I give thee, if thou wilt fall down and worship me. Then saith Jesus unto him, Get thee hence, Satan; for it is written, Thou shalt worship the Lord thy God, and him only shalt thou serve. Then the devil leaveth him; and behold, angels came and ministered unto him.

The Second Sunday in Lent, Reminiscere

THE EPISTLE. 1 Thess. 4: 1—7

Finally then, brethren, we beseech and exhort you in the Lord Jesus, that, as ye received of us how ye ought to walk and to please God, even as ye do walk,—that ye abound more and more. For ye know what charge we gave you through the Lord Jesus. For this is the will of God, even your sanctification, that ye abstain from fornication; that each one of you know how to possess himself of his own vessel in sanctification and honor, not in the passion of lust, even as the Gentiles

who know not God; that no man transgress, and wrong his brother in the matter: because the Lord is an avenger in all these things, as also we forewarned you and testified. For God called us not for uncleanness, but in sanctification.

THE GOSPEL. St. Matth. 15: 21—28

And Jesus went out thence, and withdrew into the parts of Tyre and Sidon. And behold, a Canaanitish woman came out from those borders, and cried, saying, Have mercy on me, O Lord, thou son of David; my daughter is grievously vexed with a demon. But he answered her not a word. And his disciples came and besought him, saying, Send her away; for she crieth after us. But he answered and said, I was not sent but unto the lost sheep of the house of Israel. But she came and worshipped him, saying, Lord, help me. And he answered and said, It is not meet to take the children's bread and cast it to the dogs. But she said, Yea, Lord: for even the dogs eat of the crumbs which fall from their master's table. Then Jesus answered and said unto her, O woman, great is thy faith: be it done unto thee even as thou wilt. And her daughter was healed from that hour.

The Third Sunday in Lent, Oculi

THE EPISTLE. Ephes. 5: 1—9

Be ye therefore imitators of God, as beloved children; and walk in love, even as Christ also loved you, and gave himself up for us, an offering and a sacrifice to God for an odor of a sweet smell.

But fornication, and all uncleanness, or covetousness, let it not even be named among you, as becometh saints; nor filthiness, nor foolish talking, or jesting, which are not befitting: but rather giving of thanks. For this ye know of a surety, that no fornicator, nor unclean person, nor covetous man, who is an idolater, hath any inheritance in the kingdom of Christ and God. Let no man deceive you with empty words: for because of these things cometh the wrath of God upon the sons of disobedience. Be not ye therefore partakers with them; for ye were once darkness, but are now light in the Lord: walk as children of light (for the fruit of the light is in all goodness and righteousness and truth).

THE GOSPEL. St. Luke 11: 14—28

And he was casting out a demon that was dumb. And it came to pass, when the demon was gone out, the dumb man spake; and the multitudes marvelled. But some of them said, By Beelzebub the prince of the demons casteth he out demons. And others, trying him, sought of him a sign from heaven. But he, knowing their thoughts, said unto them, Every kingdom divided against itself is brought to desolation; and a house divided against a house falleth. And if Satan also is divided against himself, how shall his kingdom stand? because ye say that I cast out demons by Beelzebub. And if I by Beelzebub cast out demons, by whom do your sons cast them out? therefore shall they be your judges. But if I by the finger of God cast out demons, then is the kingdom of God come upon you. When the strong man fully armed guardeth his own court, his goods are in peace: but when a stronger than he shall come upon him, and overcome him, he taketh from him his whole armor wherein he trusted, and divideth his spoils. He that is not with me is against me; and he that gathereth not with me scattereth. The unclean spirit when he is gone out of the man, passeth through waterless places, seeking rest, and finding none, he saith, I will turn back unto my house whence I came out. And when he is come, he findeth it swept and garnished. Then goeth he, and taketh to him seven other spirits more evil than himself; and they enter in and dwell there: and the last state of that man becometh worse than the first.

And it came to pass, as he said these things, a certain woman out of the multitude lifted up her voice and said unto him, Blessed is the womb that bare thee, and the breasts which thou didst suck. But he said, Yea rather, blessed are they that hear the word of God, and keep it.

The Fourth Sunday in Lent, Laetare

THE EPISTLE. Gal. 4: 21—31

Tell me, ye that desire to be under the law, do ye not hear the law? For it is written, that Abraham had two sons, one by the handmaid, and one by the freewoman. Howbeit the son by the handmaid is born after the flesh; but the son by

the freewoman is born through promise. Which things contain an allegory: for these women are two covenants; one from mount Sinai, bearing children unto bondage, which is Hagar. Now this Hagar is mount Sinai in Arabia, and answereth to the Jerusalem that now is: for she is in bondage with her children. But the Jerusalem that is above is free, which is our mother. For it is written,

Rejoice, thou barren that bearest not;
Break forth and cry, thou that travailest not;
For more are the children of the desolate than of her that hath the husband.

Now we, brethren, as Isaac was, are children of promise. But as then he that was born after the flesh persecuted him that was born after the Spirit, so also it is now. Howbeit what saith the scripture? Cast out the handmaid and her son: for the son of the handmaid shall not inherit with the son of the freewoman. Wherefore, brethren, we are not children of a handmaid but of the freewoman.

THE GOSPEL. St. John 6: 1—15

After these things Jesus went away to the other side of the sea of Galilee, which is the sea of Tiberias. And a great multitude followed him, because they beheld the signs which he did on them that were sick. And Jesus went up into the mountain, and there he sat with his disciples. Now the passover, the feast of the Jews, was at hand. Jesus therefore lifting up his eyes, and seeing that a great multitude cometh unto him, saith unto Philip, Whence are we to buy bread, that these may eat? And this he said to prove him: for he himself knew what he would do. Philip answered him, Two hundred shillings worth of bread is not sufficient for them, that every one may take a little. One of his disciples, Andrew, Simon Peter's brother, saith unto him, There is a lad here, who hath five barley loaves, and two fishes: but what are these among so many? Jesus said, Make the people sit down. Now there was much grass in the place. So the men sat down, in number about five thousand. Jesus therefore took the loaves; and having given thanks, he distributed to them that were set down; likewise also of the fishes as much as they would. And when they were filled, he saith unto his disciples. Gather up the broken pieces which remain over, that nothing be lost. So they gathered them up, and filled twelve baskets with broken pieces from the five barley loaves, which remained over unto them that had eaten. When therefore the people saw the sign which he did, they said, This is of a truth the prophet that cometh into the world.

Jesus therefore perceiving that they were about to come and take him by force, to make him king, withdrew again into the mountain himself alone.

The Fifth Sunday in Lent, Judica

THE EPISTLE. Hebr. 9: 11—15

But Christ having come a high priest of the good things to come, through the greater and more perfect tabernacle, not made with hands, that is to say, not of this creation, nor yet through the blood of goats and calves, but through his own blood, entered in once for all into the holy place, having obtained eternal redemption. For if the blood of goats and bulls, and the ashes of a heifer sprinkling them that have been defiled, sanctify unto the cleanness of the flesh: how much more shall the blood of Christ, who through the eternal Spirit offered himself without blemish unto God, cleanse your conscience from dead works to serve the living God? And for this cause he is the mediator of a new covenant, that a death having taken place for the redemption of the transgressions that were under the first covenant, they that have been called may receive the promise of the eternal inheritance.

THE GOSPEL. St. John 8: 46—59

Which of you convicteth me of sin? If I say truth, why do ye not believe me? He that is of God heareth the words of God: for this cause ye hear them not, because ye are not of God. The Jews answered and said unto him, Say we not well that thou art a Samaritan, and hast a demon? Jesus answered, I have not a demon; but I honor my Father, and ye dishonor me. But I seek not mine own glory: there is one that seeketh and judgeth. Verily, verily, I say unto you, If a man keep my word, he shall never see death. The Jews said unto him, Now we know that thou hast a demon. Abraham died, and the prophets; and thou sayest, If a man keep my word, he shall never taste of death. Art thou greater than our father Abraham, who died? and the prophets died: whom makest thou thyself? Jesus answered, If I glorify myself, my glory is nothing: it is my Father that glorifieth me; of whom

ye say, that he is your God; and ye have not known him: but I know him; and if I should say, I know him not, I shall be like unto you, a liar: but I know him, and keep his word. Your father Abraham rejoiced to see my day; and he saw it, and was glad. The Jews therefore said unto him, Thou art not yet fifty years old, and hast thou seen Abraham? Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Before Abraham was born, I am. They took up stones therefore to cast at him: but Jesus hid himself, and went out of the temple.

The Sunday Next before Easter, Palmarum

THE EPISTLE. Phil. 2: 5—11

Have this mind in you, which was also in Christ Jesus: who, existing in the form of God, counted not the being on an equality with God a thing to be grasped, but emptied himself, taking the form of a servant, being made in the likeness of men; and being found in fashion as a man, he humbled himself, becoming obedient even unto death, yea, the death of the cross. Wherefore also God highly exalted him, and gave unto him the name which is above every name; that in the name of Jesus every knee should bow, of things in heaven and things on earth and things under the earth, and that every tongue should confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father.

(For the Gospel see the First Sunday in Advent.)

The Holy Thursday

THE EPISTLE. 1 Cor. 11: 23—32

For I received of the Lord that which also I delivered unto you, that the Lord Jesus in the night in which he was betrayed took bread; and when he had given thanks, he brake it, and said, This is my body, which is for you: this do in remembrance of me. In like manner also the cup, after supper, saying, This cup is the new covenant in my blood: this do, as often as ye drink it, in remembrance of me. For as often as ye eat this bread, and drink the cup, ye proclaim the Lord's death till he come. Wherefore whosoever shall eat the bread or drink the cup of the Lord in an unworthy manner, shall be guilty of the body and the blood of the Lord. But let a man prove himself, and so let him eat of the bread, and drink of the cup. For he that eateth and drinketh, eateth and drinketh judgment unto himself, if he discern not the body. For this cause many among you are weak and sickly, and not a few sleep. But if we discerned ourselves, we should not be judged. But when we are judged, we are chastened of the Lord, that we may not be condemned with the world.

THE GOSPEL. St. John 13: 1—15

Now before the feast of the passover, Jesus knowing that his hour was come that he should depart out of this world unto the Father, having loved his own that were in the world, he loved them unto the end. And during supper, the devil having already put into the heart of Judas Iscariot, Simon's son, to betray him, Jesus, knowing that the Father had given all things into his hands, and that he came forth from God, and goeth unto God, riseth from supper, and layeth aside his garments; and he took a towel, and girded himself. Then he poureth water into the basin, and began to wash the disciples' feet, and to wipe them with the towel wherewith he was girded. So he cometh to Simon Peter. He saith unto him, Lord, dost thou wash my feet? Jesus answered and said unto him, What I do thou knowest not now; but thou shalt understand hereafter. Peter saith unto him, Thou shalt never wash my feet. Jesus answered him, If I wash thee not, thou hast no part with me. Simon Peter saith unto him, Lord, not my feet only, but also my hands and my head. Jesus saith to him, He that is bathed needeth not save to wash his feet, but is clean every whit: and ye are clean, but not all. For he knew him that should betray him; therefore said he, Ye are not all clean.

So when he had washed their feet, and taken his garments, and sat down again, he said unto them, Know ye what I have done to you? Ye call me, Teacher, and, Lord: and ye say well; for so I am. If I then, the Lord and the Teacher, have washed your feet, ye also ought to wash one another's feet. For I have given you an example, that ye also should do as I have done to you.

The Good Friday

THE EPISTLE. Isaiah 52: 13—53: 12

Behold, my servant shall deal wisely, he shall be exalted and lifted up, and shall be very high. Like as many were astonished at thee (his visage was so marred more than any man, and his form more than the sons of men), so shall he sprinkle many nations; kings shall shut their mouths at him: for that which had not been told them shall they see; and that which they had not heard shall they understand. Who hath believed our message? and to whom hath the arm of the Lord been revealed? For he grew up before him as a tender plant, and as a root out of dry ground: he hath no form nor comeliness; and when we see him, there is no beauty that we should desire him. He was despised, and rejected of men; a man of sorrows, and acquainted with grief: and as one from whom men hide their face he was despised; and we esteemed him not.

Surely he hath borne our griefs, and carried our sorrows; yet we did esteem him stricken, smitten of God, and afflicted. But he was wounded for our transgressions, he was bruised for our iniquities; the chastisement of our peace was upon him; and with his stripes we are healed. All we like sheep have gone astray; we have turned every one to his own way; and the Lord hath laid on him the iniquity of us all. He was oppressed, yet when he was afflicted he opened not his mouth; as a lamb that is led to the slaughter, and as a sheep that before its shearers is dumb, so he opened not his mouth. By oppression and judgment he was taken away; and as for his generation, who among them considered that he was cut off out of the land of the living for the transgression of my people to whom the stroke was due? And they made his grave with the wicked, and with a rich man in his death; although he had done no violence, neither was any deceit in his mouth. Yet it pleased the Lord to bruise him; he hath put him to grief: when thou shalt make his soul an offering for sin, he shall see his seed, he shall prolong his days, and the pleasure of the Lord shall prosper in his hand. He shall see of the travail of his soul, and shall be satisfied: by the knowledge of himself shall my righteous servant justify many; and he shall bear their iniquities. Therefore will I divide him a portion with the great, and he shall divide the spoil with the strong; because he poured out his soul unto death, and was numbered with the transgressors, yet he bare the sin of many, and made intercession for the transgressors.

THE GOSPEL. St. John 19: 1—42

Then Pilate therefore took Jesus, and scourged him. And the soldiers platted a crown of thorns, and put it on his head, and arrayed him in a purple garment; and they came unto him, and said, Hail, King of the Jews! and they struck him with their hands. And Pilate went out again, and saith unto them, Behold, I bring him out to you, that ye may know that I find no crime in him. Jesus therefore came out, wearing the crown of throns and the purple garment. And Pilate saith unto them, Behold, the man! When therefore the chief priests and the officers saw him, they cried out, saying, Crucify him, crucify him! Pilate saith unto them, Take him yourselves, and crucify him: for I find no crime in him. The Jews answered him, We have a law, and by that law he ought to die, because he made himself the Son of God. When Pilate therefore heard this saying, he was the more afraid; and he entered into the Prætorium again, and saith unto Jesus, Whence art thou? But Jesus gave him no answer. Pilate therefore saith unto him, Speakest thou not unto me? knowest thou not that I have power to release thee, and have power to cruicify thee? Jesus answered him, Thou wouldest have no power against me, except it were given thee from above: therefore he that delivered me unto thee hath greater sin. Upon this Pilate sought to release him; but the Jews cried out, saying, If thou release this man, thou art not Cæsar's friend: every one that maketh himself a king speaketh against Cæsar. When Pilate therefore heard these words, he brought Jesus out, and sat down on the judgment-seat at a place called The Pavement, but in Hebrew, Gabbatha. Now it was the Preparation of the passover: it was about the sixth hour. And he saith unto the Jews, Behold, your King! They therefore cried out, Away with him, away with him, crucify him! Pilate saith unto them, Shall I crucify your King? The high priests answered, We have no king but Cæsar. Then therefore he delivered him unto them to be crucified.

They took Jesus therefore: and he went out, bearing the cross for himself, unto the place called The place of a skull, which is called in Hebrew Golgotha: where they crucified him and with him two others, on either side one, and Jesus in the midst. And Pilate wrote a title also, and put it on the cross. And there was written, Jesus of Nazareth, the King of the Jews. This title therefore read many of the Jews, for the place where Jesus was crucified was nigh to the city; and it was written in Hebrew, and in Latin, and in Greek. The chief priests of the Jews therefore said to Pilate, Write not, The King of the Jews; but, that he said, I am King of the Jews. Pilate answered, What I have written I have written.

The soldiers therefore, when they had crucified Jesus, took his garments and made four parts, to every soldier a part; and also the coat: now the coat was without seam, woven from the top throughout. They said therefore one to another, Let us not rend it, but cast lots for it, whose it shall be; that the scripture might be fulfilled, which saith,

They parted my garments among them,
And upon my vesture did they cast lots.

These things therefore the soldiers did. But there were standing by the cross of Jesus his mother, and his mother's sister, Mary the wife of Clopas, and Mary Magdalene. When Jesus therefore saw his mother, and the disciple standing by whom he loved, he saith unto his mother, Woman, behold, thy son! Then saith he to the disciple, Behold, thy mother! And from that hour the disciple took her unto his own home.

After this Jesus, knowing that all things are now finished, that the scripture might be accomplished, saith, I thirst. There was set there a vessel full of vinegar: so they put a sponge full of the vinegar upon hyssop, and brought it to his mouth. When Jesus therefore had received the vinegar, he said, It is finished: and he bowed his head, and gave up his spirit.

The Jews therefore, because it was the Preparation, that the bodies should not remain on the cross upon the sabbath (for the day of that sabbath was a high day), asked of Pilate that their legs might be broken, and that they might be taken away. The soldiers therefore came, and brake the legs of the first, and of the other that was crucified with him: but when they came to Jesus, and saw that he was dead already, they brake not his legs: howbeit one of the soldiers with a spear pierced his side, and straightway there came out blood and water. And he that hath seen hath borne witness, and his witness is true: and he knoweth that he saith true, that ye also may believe. For these things came to pass, that the scripture might be fulfilled, A bone of him shall not be broken. And again another scripture saith, They shall look on him whom they pierced.

And after these things Joseph of Arimathæa, being a disciple of Jesus, but secretly for fear of the Jews, asked of Pilate that he might take away the body of Jesus: and Pilate gave him leave. He came therefore, and took away his body. And there came also Nicodemus, he who at the first came to him by night, bringing a mixture of myrrh and aloes, about a hundred pounds. So they took the body of Jesus, and bound it in linen cloths with the spices, as the custom of the Jews is to bury. Now in the place where he was crucified there was a garden; and in the garden a new tomb wherein was never man yet laid. There then because of the Jews' Preparation (for the tomb was nigh at hand) they laid Jesus.

Easter Sunday

THE EPISTLE. 1 Cor. 5: 6—8

Your glorying is not good. Know ye not that a little leaven leaveneth the whole lump? Purge out the old leaven, that ye may be a new lump, even as ye are unleavened. For our passover also hath been sacrificed, even Christ: wherefore let us keep the feast, not with old leaven, neither with the leaven of malice and wickedness, but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth.

THE GOSPEL. St. Mark 16: 1—8

And when the sabbath was past, Mary Magdalene, and Mary the mother of James, and Salome, bought spices, that they might come and anoint him. And very early on the first day of the week, they come to the tomb when the sun was risen. And they were saying among themselves, Who shall roll us away the stone from the door of the tomb? and looking up, they see that the stone is rolled back: for it

was exceeding great. And entering into the tomb, they saw a young man sitting on the right side, arrayed in a white robe; and they were amazed. And he saith unto them, Be not amazed: ye seek Jesus, the Nazarene, who hath been crucified: he is risen; he is not here: behold, the place where they laid him! But go, tell his disciples and Peter, He goeth before you into Galilee: there shall ye see him, as he said unto you. And they went out, and fled from the tomb; for trembling and astonishment had come upon them: and they said nothing to any one; for they were afraid.

Easter Monday

THE EPISTLE. Acts 10: 34—41

And Peter opened his mouth, and said,

Of a truth I perceive that God is no respecter of persons: but in every nation he that feareth him, and worketh righteousness, is acceptable to him. The word which he sent unto the children of Israel, preaching good tidings of peace by Jesus Christ (he is Lord of all)—that saying ye yourselves know, which was published throughout all Judæa, beginning from Galilee, after the baptism which John preached; even Jesus of Nazareth, how God anointed him with the Holy Spirit and with power: who went about doing good, and healing all that were oppressed of the devil; for God was with him. And we are witnessess of all things which he did both in the country of the Jews, and in Jerusalem; whom also they slew, hanging him on a tree. Him God raised up the third day, and gave him to be made manifest, not to all the people, but unto witnessess that were chosen before of God, even to us, who ate and drank with him after he rose from the dead.

THE GOSPEL. St. Luke 24: 13—35

And behold, two of them were going that very day to a village named Emmaus, which was threescore furlongs from Jerusalem. And they communed with each other of all these things which had happened. And it came to pass, while they communed and questioned together, that Jesus himself drew near, and went with them. But their eyes were holden that they should not know him. And he said unto them, What communications are these that ye have one with another, as ye walk? And they stood still, looking sad. And one of them, named Cleopas answering said unto him, Dost thou alone sojourn in Jerusalem and not know the things which are come to pass there in these days? And he said unto them, What things? And they said unto him, The things concerning Jesus the Nazarene, who was a prophet mighty in deed and word before God and all the people: and how the chief priests and our rulers delivered him up to be condemned to death, and crucified him. But we hoped that it was he who should redeem Israel. Yea and besides all this, it is now the third day since these things came to pass. Moreover certain women of our company amazed us, having been early at the tomb; and when they found not his body, they came, saying, that they had also seen a vision of angels, who said that he was alive. And certain of them that were with us went to the tomb, and found it even so as the women had said: but him they saw not. And he said unto them, O foolish men, and slow of heart to believe in all that the prophets have spoken! Behooved it not the Christ to suffer these things, and to enter into his glory? And beginning from Moses and from all the prophets, he interpreted to them in all the scriptures the things concerning himself. And they drew nigh unto the village, whither they were going; and he made as though he would go further. And they constrained him, saying, Abide with us; for it is toward evening, and the day is now far spent. And he went in to abide with them. And it came to pass, when he had sat down with them to meat, he took the bread and blessed; and breaking it he gave to them. And their eyes were opened, and they knew him; and he vanished out of their sight. And they said one to another, Was not our heart burning within us, while he spake to us in the way, while he opened to us the scriptures? And they rose up that very hour, and returned to Jerusalem, and found the eleven gathered together, and them that were with them, saying, The Lord is risen indeed, and hath appeared to Simon. And they rehearsed the things that happened in the way, and how he was known of them in the breaking of the bread.

The First Sunday after Easter, Quasimodogeniti

THE EPISTLE. 1 John 5: 4—10

For whatsover is begotton of God overcometh the world: and this is the victory that hath overcome the world, even our faith. And who is he that overcometh the world, but he that believeth that Jesus is the Son of God? This is he that came by water and blood, even Jesus Christ; not with the water only, but with the water and with the blood. And it is the Spirit that beareth witness, because the Spirit is the truth. For there are three who bear witness, the Spirit, and the water, and the blood: and the three agree in one. If we receive the witness of men, the witness of God is greater: for the witness of God is this, that he hath borne witness concerning his Son. He that believeth on the Son of God hath the witness in him: he that believeth not God hath made him a liar; because he hath not believed in the witness that God hath borne concering his Son.

THE GOSPEL. St. John 20: 19—31

When therefore it was evening, on that day, the first day of the week, and when the doors were shut where the disciples were, for fear of the Jews, Jesus came and stood in the midst, and saith unto them, Peace be unto you. And when he had said this, he showed unto them his hands and his side. The disciples therefore were glad, when they saw the Lord. Jesus therefore said to them again, Peace be unto you: as the Father hath sent me, even so send I you. And when he had said this, he breathed on them, and saith unto them, Receive ye the Holy Spirit: whose soever sins ye forgive, they are forgiven unto them; whose soever sins ye retain, they are retained.

But Thomas, one of the twelve, called Didymus, was not with them when Jesus came. The other disciples therefore said unto him, We have seen the Lord. But he said unto them, Except I shall see in his hands the print of the nails, and put my finger into the print of the nails, and put my hand into his side, I will not believe.

And after eight days again his disciples were within, and Thomas with them. Jesus cometh, the doors being shut, and stood in the midst, and said, Peace be unto you. Then saith he to Thomas, Reach hither thy finger, and see my hands; and reach hither thy hand, and put it into my side: and be not faithless, but believing. Thomas answered and said unto him, My Lord and my God. Jesus saith unto him, Because thou hast seen me, thou hast believed: blessed are they that have not seen, and yet have believed.

Many other signs therefore did Jesus in the presence of the disciples, which are not written in this book: but these are written, that ye may believe that Jesus is the Christ, the Son of God; and that believing ye may have life in his name.

The Second Sunday after Easter, Misericordias Domini

THE EPISTLE. 1 Peter 2: 21—25

For hereunto were ye called: because Christ also suffered for you, leaving you an example, that ye should follow his steps: who did no sin, neither was guile found in his mouth: who, when he was reviled, reviled not again; when he suffered, threatened not; but committed himself to him that judgeth righteously: who his own self bare our sins in his body upon the tree, that we, having died unto sins, might live unto righteousness; by whose stripes ye were healed. For ye were going astray like sheep; but are now returned unto the Shepherd and Bishop of your souls.

THE GOSPEL. St. John 10: 11—16

I am the good shepherd: the good shepherd layeth down his life for his sheep. He that is a hireling, and not a shepherd, whose own the sheep are not, beholdeth the wolf coming, and leaveth the sheep, and fleeth, and the wolf snatcheth them, and scattereth them: he fleeth because he is a hireling, and careth not for the sheep. I am the good shepherd; and I know mine own, and mine own know me, even as the Father knoweth me, and I know the Father; and I lay down my life for the sheep. And other sheep I have, which are not of this fold: them also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice; and they shall become one flock, one shepherd.

The Third Sunday after Easter, Jubilate

THE EPISTLE. 1 Peter 2: 11—20

Beloved, I beseech you as sojourners and pilgrims, to abstain from fleshly lusts, which war against the soul; having your behavior seemly among the Gentiles; that, wherein they speak against you as evil-doers they may by your works, which they behold glorify God in the day of visitation.

Be subject to every ordinance of man for the Lord's sake: whether to the king, as supreme; or unto governors, as sent by him for vengeance on evil-doers and for praise to them that do well. For so is the will of God, that by well-doing ye should put to silence the ignorance of foolish men: as free, and not using your freedom for a cloak of wickedness, but as bondservants of God. Honor all men. Love the brotherhood. Fear God. Honor the king.

Servants, be in subjection to your masters with all fear; not only to the good and gentle, but also to the forward. For this is acceptable, if for conscience toward God a man endureth griefs, suffering wrongfully. For what glory is it, if when ye sin, and are buffeted for it, ye shall take it patiently? but if, when ye do well, and suffer for it, ye shall take it patiently, this is acceptable with God.

THE GOSPEL. St. John 16: 16—23

A little while, and ye behold me no more; and again a little while, and ye shall see me. Some of his disciples therefore said one to another, What is this that he saith unto us, A little while, and ye behold me not; and again a little while, and ye shall see me: and, Because I go to the Father? They said therefore, What is this that he saith, A little while? We know not what he saith. Jesus perceived that they were desirous to ask him, and he said unto them, Do ye inquire among yourselves concerning this, that I said, A little while, and ye behold me not, and again a little while, and ye shall see me? Verily, verily, I say unto you, that ye shall weep and lament, but the world shall rejoice: ye shall be sorrowful, but your sorrow shall be turned into joy. A woman when she is in travail hath sorrow, because her hour is come: but when she is delivered of the child, she remembereth no more the anguish, for the joy that a man is born into the world. And ye therefore now have sorrow: but I will see you rejoice, and your joy no one taketh away from you. And in that day ye shall ask me no question.

The Fourth Sunday after Easter, Cantate

THE EPISTLE. James 1: 17—21

Every good gift and every perfect gift is from above, coming down from the Father of lights, with whom can be no variation, neither shadow that is cast by turning. Of his own will he brought us forth by the word of truth, that we should be a kind of first-fruits of his creatures.

Ye know this, my beloved brethren. But let every man be swift to hear, slow to speak, slow to wrath: for the wrath of man worketh not the righteousness of God. Wherefore putting away all filthiness and overflowing of wickedness, receive with meekness the implanted word, which is able to save your souls.

THE GOSPEL. St. John 16: 5—15

But now I go unto him that sent me; and none of you asketh me, Whither goest thou? But because I have spoken these things unto you, sorrow hath filled your heart. Nevertheless I tell you the truth: It is expedient for you that I go away; for if I go not away, the Comforter will not come unto you; but if I go, I will send him unto you. And he, when he is come, will convict the world in respect of sin, and of righteousness, and of judgment: of sin, because they believe not on me; of righteousness, because I go to the Father, and ye behold me no more; of judgment, because the prince of this world hath been judged. I have yet many things to say unto you, but ye cannot bear them now. Howbeit when he, the Spirit of truth, is come, he shall guide you into all the truth: for he shall not speak from himself; but what things soever he shall hear, these shall he speak: and he shall declare unto you the things that are to come. He shall glorify me: for he shall take of mine, and shall declare it unto you. All things whatsoever the Father hath are mine: therefore said I, that he taketh of mine, and shall declare it unto you.

The Fifth Sunday after Easter, Rogate

THE EPISTLE. James 1: 22—27

But be ye doers of the word, and not hearers only, deluding your own selves. For if any one is a hearer of the word and not a doer, he is like unto a man beholding his natural face in a mirror: for he beholdeth himself, and goeth away, and straightway forgetteth what manner of man he was. But he that looketh into the perfect law, the law of liberty, and so continueth, being not a hearer that forgetteth but a doer that worketh, this man shall be blessed in his doing. If any man thinketh himself to be religious, while he bridleth not his tongue but deceiveth his heart, this man's religion is vain. Pure religion and undefiled before our God and Father is this, to visit the fatherless and widows in their affliction, and to keep oneself unspotted from the world.

THE GOSPEL. St. John 16: 23—30

Verily, verily, I say unto you, If ye shall ask anything of the Father, he will give it you in my name. Hitherto have ye asked nothing in my name: ask, and ye shall receive, that your joy may be made full.

These things have I spoken unto you in dark sayings: the hour cometh, when I shall no more speak unto you in dark sayings, but shall tell you plainly of the Father. In that day ye shall ask in my name: and I say not unto you, that I will pray the Father for you; for the Father himself loveth you, because ye have loved me, and have believed that I came forth from the Father. I came out from the Father, and am come into the world: again, I leave the world, and go unto the Father. His disciples say, Lo, now speakest thou plainly, and speakest no dark saying. Now know we that thou knowest all things, and needest not that any man should ask thee: by this we believe that thou camest forth from God.

The Ascension-Day

THE EPISTLE. Acts 1: 1—11

The former treatise I made, O Theophilus, concerning all that Jesus began both to do and to teach, until the day in which he was received up, after that he had given commandment through the Holy Spirit unto the apostles whom he had chosen: to whom he also showed himself alive after his passion by many proofs, appearing unto them by the space of forty days, and speaking the things concerning the kingdom of God: and, being assembled together with them, he charged them not to depart from Jerusalem, but to wait for the promise of the Father, which, said he, ye heard from me: for John indeed baptized with water; but ye shall be baptized in the Holy Spirit not many days hence.

They therefore, when they were come together, asked him, saying, Lord dost thou at this time restore the kingdom to Israel? And he said unto them, It is not for you to know times or seasons, which the Father hath set within his own authority. But ye shall receive power, when the Holy Spirit is come upon you: and ye shall be my witnesses both in Jerusalem, and in all Judæa and Samaria, and unto the uttermost part of the earth. And when he had said these things, as they were looking, he was taken up; and a cloud received him out of their sight. And while they were looking stedfastly into heaven as he went, behold two men stood by them in white apparel; who also said, Ye men of Galilee, why stand ye looking into heaven? this Jesus, who was received up from you into heaven, shall so come in like manner as ye beheld him going into heaven.

THE GOSPEL. St. Mark 16: 14—20

And afterward he was manifested unto the eleven themselves as they sat at meat; and he upbraided them with their unbelief and hardness of heart, because they believed not them that had seen him after he was risen. And he said unto them, Go ye into all the world, and preach the gospel to the whole creation. He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved; but he that disbelieveth shall be condemned. And these signs shall accompany them that believe: in my name shall they cast out demons; they shall speak with new tongues; they shall take up serpents, and if they drink any deadly thing, it shall in no wise hurt them; they shall lay hands on the sick, and they shall recover.

So then the Lord Jesus, after he had spoken unto them, was received up into heaven, and sat down at the right hand of God. And they went forth, and preached everywhere, the Lord working with them, and confirming the word by the signs that followed. Amen.

The Sixth Sunday after Easter, Exaudi

THE EPISTLE. 1 Peter 4: 7—11

Be ye therefore of sound mind, and be sober unto prayer: above all things being fervent in your love among yourselves; for love covereth a multitude of sins: using hospitality one to another without murmuring: according as each hath received a gift, ministering it among yourselves, as good stewards of the manifold grace of God; if any man speaketh, speaking as it were oracles of God; if any man ministereth, ministering as of the strength which God supplieth: that in all things God may be glorified through Jesus Christ whose is the glory and the dominion for ever and ever. Amen.

THE GOSPEL. St. John 15: 26—16: 4

But when the Comforter is come, whom I will send unto you from the Father, even the Spirit of truth, which proceedeth from the Father, he shall bear witness of me: and ye also bear witness, because ye have been with me from the beginning.

These things have I spoken unto you, that ye should not be caused to stumble. They shall put you out of the synagogues: yea, the hour cometh, that whosoever killeth you shall think that he offereth service unto God. And these things will they do, because they have not known the Father, nor me. But these things have I spoken unto you, that when their hour is come, ye may remember them, how that I told you. And these things I said not unto you from the beginning, because I was with you.

Whit-Sunday, Pentecost

THE EPISTLE. Acts 2: 1—13

And when the day of Pentecost was now come, they were all together in one place. And suddenly there came from heaven a sound as of the rushing of a mighty wind, and it filled all the house where they were sitting. And there appeared unto them tongues parting asunder, like of fire; and it sat upon each one of them. And they were all filled with the Holy Spirit, and began to speak with other tongues, as the Spirit gave them utterance.

Now there were dwelling at Jerusalem Jews, devout men, from every nation under heaven. And when this sound was heard, the multitude came together, and were confounded, because that every man heard them speaking in his own language. And they were all amazed and marvelled, saying. Behold, are not all these that speak Galilæans? And how hear we, every man in our own language wherein we were born? Parthians and Medes and Elamites, and the dwellers in Mesopotamia, in Judæa and Cappadocia, in Pontus and Asia, in Phrygia and Pamphylia, in Egypt and the parts of Libya about Cyrene, and sojourners from Rome, both Jews and proselytes, Cretans and Arabians, we hear them speaking in our tongues the mighty words of God. And they were all amazed, and were perplexed, saying one to another, What meaneth this? But others mocking said, They are filled with new wine.

THE GOSPEL. St. John 14: 23—31

If a man love me, he will keep my word: and my Father will love him, and we will come unto him, and make our abode with him. He that loveth me not keepeth not my words: and the word which ye hear is not mine, but the Father's who sent me.

These things have I spoken unto you, while yet abiding with you. But the Comforter, even the Holy Spirit, whom the Father will send in my name, he shall teach you all things, and bring to your remembrance all that I said unto you. Peace I leave with you; my peace I give unto you; not as the world giveth, give I unto you. Let not your heart be troubled, neither let it be fearful. Ye heard how I said to you, I go away, and I come unto you. If ye loved me, ye would have rejoiced, because I go unto the Father: for the Father is greater than I. And now I have told you before it come to pass, that, when it is come to pass, ye may be-

lieve. I will no more speak much with you, for the prince of the world cometh: and he hath nothing in me; but that the world may know that I love the Father, and as the Father gave me commandment, even so I do. Arise, let us go hence.

Whit-Monday

THE EPISTLE. Acts 10: 42—48

And he charged us to preach unto the people, and to testify that this is he who is ordained of God to be the Judge of the living and the dead. To him bear all the prophets witness, that through his name every one that believeth on him shall receive remission of sins.

While Peter yet spake these words, the Holy Spirit fell on all them that heard the word. And they of the circumcision that believed were amazed, as many as came with Peter, because that on the Gentiles also was poured out the gifts of the Holy Spirit. For they heard them speak with tongues, and magnify God. Then answered Peter, Can any man forbid the water, that these should not be baptized, who have received the Holy Spirit as well as we? And he commanded them to be baptized in the name of Jesus Christ.

THE GOSPEL. St. John 3: 16—21

For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth on him should not perish, but have eternal life. For God sent not the Son into the world to judge the world; but that the world should be saved through him. He that believeth on him is not judged: he that believeth not hath been judged already, because he hath not believed on the name of the only begotten Son of God. And this is the judgment, that the light is come into the world, and men loved the darkness rather than the light; for their works were evil. For every one that doeth evil hateth the light, and cometh not to the light, lest his works should be reproved. But he that doeth the truth cometh to the light, that his works may be made manifest, that they have been wrought in God.

Trinity Sunday

THE EPISTLE. Rom. 11: 33—36

O the depth of the riches both of the wisdom and the knowledge of God! how unsearchable are his judgments, and his ways past tracing out! For who hath known the mind of the Lord? or who hath been his counsellor? or who hath first given to him, and it shall be recompensed unto him again? For of him, and through him, and unto him, are all things. To him be the glory for ever. Amen.

THE GOSPEL. St. John 3: 1—15

Now there was a man of the Pharisees, named Nicodemus, ruler of the Jews: the same came unto him by night, and said to him, Rabbi, we know that thou art a teacher come from God; for no one can do these signs that thou doest, except God be with him. Jesus answered and said unto him. Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except one be born anew, he cannot see the kingdom of God. Nicodemus saith unto him, How can a man be born when he is old? can he enter a second time into his mother's womb and be born? Jesus answered, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except one be born of water and the Spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God. That which is born of the flesh is flesh; and that which is born of the Spirit is spirit. Marvel not that I said unto thee, Ye must be born anew. The wind bloweth where it will, and thou hearest the voice thereof, but knowest not whence it cometh, and whither it goeth: so is every one that is born of the Spirit. Nicodemus answered and said unto him, How can these things be? Jesus answered and said unto him, Art thou the teacher of Israel, and understandest not these things? Verily, verily, I say unto thee, We speak that which we know, and bear witness of that which we have seen; and ye receive not our witness. If I told you earthly things and ye believe not, how shall ye believe if I tell you heavenly things? And no one hath ascended into heaven, but he that descended out of heaven, even the Son of man, who is in heaven. And as Moses lifted up the serpent in the wilderness, even so must the Son of man be lifted up; that whosoever believeth may in him have eternal life.

The First Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. 1 John 4: 16—21

God is love; and he that abideth in love abideth in God, and God abideth in him. Herein is love made perfect with us, that we may have boldness in the day of judgment; because as he is, even so are we in this world. There is no fear in love: but perfect love casteth out fear, because fear hath punishment; and he that feareth is not made perfect in love. We love, because he first loved us. If a man say, I love God, and hateth his brother, he is a liar: for he that loveth not his brother whom he hath seen, cannot love God whom he hath not seen. And this commandment have we from him, that he who loveth God love his brother also.

THE GOSPEL. St. Luke 16: 19—31

Now there was a certain rich man, and he was clothed in purple and fine linen, faring sumptuously every day: and a certain beggar named Lazarus was laid at his gate, full of sores, and desiring to be fed with the crumbs that fell from the rich man's table; yea, even the dogs came and licked his sores. And it came to pass, that the beggar died, and that he was carried away by the angels into Abraham's bosom: and the rich man also died, and was buried. And in Hades he lifted up his eyes, being in torments, and seeth Abraham afar off, and Lazarus in his bosom. And he cried and said, Father Abraham, have mercy on me, and send Lazarus, that he may dip the tip of his finger in water, and cool my tongue; for I am in anguish in this flame. But Abraham said, Son, remember that thou in thy lifetime receivedst thy good things, and Lazarus in like manner evil things: but now here he is comforted, and thou art in anguish. And besides all this, between us and you there is a great gulf fixed, that they that would pass from hence to you may not be able, and that none may cross over from thence to us. And he said, I pray thee therefore, father, that thou wouldest send him to my father's house; for I have five brethren; that he may testify unto them, lest they also come into this place of torment. But Abraham saith, They have Moses and the prophets; let them hear them. And he said, Nay, father Abraham: but if one go to them from the dead, they will repent. And he said unto him, If they hear not Moses and the prophets, neither will they be persuaded, if one rise from the dead.

The Second Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. 1 John 3: 13—18

Marvel not, brethren, if the world hateth you. We know that we have passed out of death into life, because we love the brethren. He that loveth not abideth in death. Whosoever hateth his brother is a murderer: and ye know that no murderer hath eternal life abiding in him. Hereby know we love, because he laid down his life for us: and we ought to lay down our lives for the brethren. But whoso hath the world's goods, and beholdeth his brother in need, and shutteth up his compassion from him, how doth the love of God abide in him? My little children, let us not love in word, neither with the tongue; but in deed and truth.

THE GOSPEL. St. Luke 14: 16—24

A certain man made a great supper; and he bade many: and he sent forth his servant at supper time to say to them that were bidden, Come; for all things are now ready. And they all with one consent began to make excuse. The first said unto him, I have bought a field, and I must needs go out and see it; I pray thee have me excused. And another said, I have bought five yoke of oxen, and I go to prove them; I pray thee have me excused. And another said, I have married a wife, and therefore I cannot come. And the servant came, and told his lord these things. Then the master of the house being angry said to his servant, Go out quickly into the streets and lanes of the city, and bring in hither the poor and maimed and blind and lame. And the servant said Lord, what thou didst command is done, and yet there is room. And the lord said unto the servant, Go out into the highways and hedges, and constrain them to come in, that my house may be filled. For I say unto you, that none of those men that were bidden shall taste of my supper.

The Third Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. 1 Peter 5: 6—11

Humble yourselves therefore under the mighty hand of God, that he may exalt you in due time; casting all your anxiety upon him, because he careth for you. Be sober, be watchful: your adversary the devil, as a roaring lion, walketh about, seeking whom he may devour: whom withstand stedfast in your faith, knowing that the same sufferings are accomplished in your brethren who are in the world. And the God of all grace, who called you unto his eternal glory in Christ, after that ye have suffered a little while, shall himself perfect, establish, strengthen you. To him be the dominion for ever and ever. Amen.

THE GOSPEL. St. Luke 15: 1—10

Now all the publicans and sinners were drawing near unto him to hear him. And both the Pharisees and the scribes murmured, saying, This man receiveth sinners, and eateth with them.

And he spake unto them this parable, saying, What man of you, having a hundred sheep, and having lost one of them, doth not leave the ninety and nine in the wilderness, and go after that which is lost, until he find it? And when he hath found it, he layeth it on his shoulders, rejoicing. And when he cometh home, he calleth together his friends and his neighbors, saying unto them, Rejoice with me, for I have found my sheep which was lost. I say unto you, that even so there shall be joy in heaven over one sinner that repenteth, more than over ninety and nine righteous persons, who need no repentance.

Or what woman having ten pieces of silver, if she lose one piece, doth not light a lamp, and sweep the house, and seek diligently until she find it? And when she hath found it, she calleth together her firiends and neighbors, saying, Rejoice with me, for I have found the piece which I had lost. Even so, I say unto you, there is joy in the presence of the angels of God over one sinner that repenteth.

The Fourth Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. Rom. 8: 18—23

For I reckon that the sufferings of this present time are not worthy to be compared with the glory which shall be revealed to us-ward. For the earnest expectation of the creation waiteth for the revealing of the sons of God. For the creation was subjected to vanity, not of its own will, but by reason of him who subjected it, in hope that the creation itself also shall be delivered from the bondage of corruption into the liberty of the glory of the children of God. For we know that the whole creation groaneth and travaileth in pain together until now. And not only so, but ourselves also, who have the first-fruits of the Spirit, even we ourselves groan within ourselves, waiting for our adoption, to wit, the redemption of our body.

THE GOSPEL. St. Luke 6: 36—42

Be ye merciful, even as your Father is merciful. And judge not, and ye shall not be judged: and condemn not, and ye shall not be condemned: release, and ye shall be released: give, and it shall be given unto you; good measure, pressed down, shaken together, running over, shall they give into your bosom. For with what measure ye mete it shall be measured to you again.

And he spake also a parable unto them, Can the blind guide the blind? shall they not both fall into a pit? The disciple is not above his teacher: but every one when he is perfected shall be as his teacher. And why beholdest thou the mote that is in thy brother's eye, but considerest not the beam that is in thine own eye? Or how canst thou say to thy brother, Brother, let me cast out the mote that is in thine eye, when thou thyself beholdest not the beam that is in thine own eye? Thou hypocrite, cast out first the beam out of thine own eye, and then shalt thou see clearly to cast out the mote that is in thy brother's eye.

The Fifth Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. 1 Peter 3: 8—15

Finally, be ye all likeminded, compassionate, loving as brethren, tenderhearted, humbleminded: not rendering evil for evil, or reviling for reviling; but contrariwise blessing; for hereunto were ye called, that ye should inherit a blessing. For,

He that would love life,
And see good days,
Let him refrain his tongue from evil,
And his lips that they speak no guile:
And let him turn away from evil, and do good;
Let him seek peace, and pursue it.
For the eyes of the Lord are upon the righteous,
And his ears unto their supplication:
But the face of the Lord is upon them that do evil.

And who is he that will harm you, if ye be zealous of that which is good? But even if ye should suffer for righteousness' sake, blessed are ye: and fear not their fear, neither be troubled; but sanctify in your hearts Christ as Lord.

THE GOSPEL. St. Luke 5: 1—11

Now it came to pass, while the multitude pressed upon him and heard the word of God, that he was standing by the lake of Gennesaret; and he saw two boats standing by the lake: but the fishermen had gone out of them, and were washing their nets. And he entered into one of the boats, which was Simon's, and asked him to put out a little from the land. And he sat down and taught the multitude out of the boat. And when he had left speaking, he said unto Simon, Put out into the deep, and let down your nets for a draught. And Simon answered and said, Master, we toiled all night, and took nothing: but at thy word I will let down the nets. And when they had done this, they inclosed a great multitude of fishes; and their nets were breaking; and they beckoned unto their partners in the other boat, that they should come and help them. And they came, and filled both the boats, so that they began to sink. But Simon Peter, when he saw it, fell down at Jesus' knees, saying, Depart from me; for I am a sinful man, O Lord. For he was amazed, and all that were with him, at the draught of the fishes which they had taken; and so were also James and John, sons of Zebedee, who were partners with Simon. And Jesus said unto Simon, Fear not; from henceforth thou shalt catch men. And when they had brought their boats to land, they left all, and followed him.

The Sixth Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. Rom. 6: 3—11

Or are ye ignorant that all we who were baptized into Christ Jesus were baptized into his death? We were buried therefore with him through baptism into death: that like as Christ was raised from the dead through the glory of the Father, so we also might walk in newness of life. For if we have become united with him in the likeness of his death, we shall be also in the likeness of his resurrection; knowing this, that our old man was crucified with him, that the body of sin might be done away, that so we should no longer be in bondage to sin; for he that hath died is justified from sin. But if we died with Christ, we believe that we shall also live with him; knowing that Christ being raised from the dead dieth no more; death no more hath dominion over him. For the death that he died, he died unto sin once: but the life that he liveth, he liveth unto God. Even so reckon ye also yourselves to be dead unto sin, but alive unto God in Christ Jesus.

THE GOSPEL. St. Matth. 5: 20—26

For I say unto you, that except your righteousness shall exceed the righteousness of the scribes and Pharisees, ye shall in no wise enter into the kingdom of heaven.

Ye have heard that it was said to them of old time, Thou shalt not kill; and whosoever shall kill shall be in danger of the judgment: but I say unto you, that every one who is angry with his brother shall be in danger of the judgment; and whosoever shall say to his brother, Raca, shall be in danger of the council; and whosoever shall say, Thou fool, shall be in danger of the hell of fire. If therefore thou

art offering thy gift at the altar, and there rememberest that thy brother hath aught against thee, leave there thy gift before the alter, and go thy way, first be reconciled to thy brother, and then come and offer thy gift. Agree with thine adversary quickly, while thou art with him in the way; lest haply the adversary deliver thee to the judge, and the judge deliver thee to the officer, and thou be cast into prison. Verily I say unto thee, Thou shalt by no means come out thence, till thou have paid the last farthing.

The Seventh Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. Rom. 6: 19—23

I speak after the manner of men because of the infirmity of your flesh: for as ye presented your members as servants to uncleanness and to iniquity unto iniquity, even so now present your members as servants to righteousness unto sanctification. For when ye were servants of sin, ye were free in regard of righteousness. What fruit then had ye at that time in the things whereof ye are now ashamed? for the end of those things is death. But now being made free from sin and become servants to God, ye have your fruit unto sanctification, and the end eternal life. For the wages of sin is death; but the free gift of God is eternal life in Christ Jesus our Lord.

THE GOSPEL. St. Mark 8: 1—9

In those days, when there was again a great multitude, and they had nothing to eat, he called unto him his disciples, and saith unto them, I have compassion on the multitude, because they continue with me now three days, and have nothing to eat: and if I send them away fasting to their home, they will faint on the way; and some of them are come from far. And his disciples answered him, Whence shall one be able to fill these men with bread here in a desert place? And he asked them, How many loaves have ye? And they said, Seven. And he commandeth the multitude to sit down on the ground: and he took the seven loaves, and having given thanks, he brake, and gave to his disciples, to set before them; and they set them before the multitude. And they had a few small fishes: and having blessed them, he commanded to set these also before them. And they ate, and were filled: and they took up, of broken pieces that remained over, seven baskets. And they were about four thousand: and he sent them away.

The Eighth Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. Rom. 8: 12—17

So then, brethren, we are debtors, not to the flesh, to live after the flesh: for if ye live after the flesh, ye must die; but if by the Spirit ye put to death the deeds of the body, ye shall live. For as many as are led by the Spirit of God, these are sons of God. For ye received not the spirit of bondage again unto fear; but ye received the spirit of adoption, whereby we cry, Abba, Father. The Spirit himself beareth witness with our spirit, that we are children of God: and if children, then heirs; heirs of God, and joint-heirs with Christ; if so that we suffer with him that we may be also glorified with him.

THE GOSPEL. St. Matth. 7: 15—23

Beware of false prophets, who come to you in sheep's clothing, but inwardly are raving wolves. By their fruits ye shall know them. Do men gather grapes of thorns, or figs of thistles? Even so every good tree bringeth forth good fruit; but the corrupt tree bringeth forth evil fruit. A good tree cannot bring forth evil fruit, neither can a corrupt tree bring forth good fruit. Every tree that bringeth not forth good fruit is hewn down, and cast into the fire. Therefore by their fruits ye shall know them. Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven; but he that doeth the will of my father who is in heaven. Many will say to me in that day, Lord, Lord, did we not prophesy by thy name, and by thy name cast out demons, and by thy name do many mighty works? And then will I profess unto them, I never knew you: depart from me, ye that work iniquity.

The Ninth Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. 1 Cor. 10: 6—13

Now these things were our examples, to the intent we should not lust after evil things, as they also lusted. Neither be ye idolaters, as were some of them; as it is written, The people sat down to eat and drink, and rose up to play. Neither let us

commit fornication, as some of them committed, and fell in one day three and twenty thousand. Neither let us make trial of the Lord, as some of them made trial, and perished by the serpents. Neither murmur ye, as some of them murmured, and perished by the destroyer. Now these things happened unto them by way of example; and they were written for our admonition, upon whom the ends of the ages are come. Wherefore let him that thinketh he standeth take heed lest he fall. There hath no temptation taken you but such as man can bear: but God is faithful, who will not suffer you to be tempted above that ye are able; but will with the temptation make also the way of escape, that ye may be able to endure it.

THE GOSPEL. St. Luke 16: 1—9

And he said also unto the disciples, There was a certain rich man, who had a steward; and the same was accused unto him that he was wasting his goods. And he called him, and said unto him, What is this that I hear of thee? render the account of thy stewardship; for thou canst be no longer steward. And the steward said within himself, What shall I do, seeing that my lord taketh away the stewardship from me? I have not strength to dig; to beg I am ashamed. I am resolved what to do, that, when I am put out of the stewardship, they may receive me into their houses. And calling to him each one of his lord's debtors, he said to the first, How much owest thou unto my lord? And he said, A hundred measures of oil. And he said unto him. Take thy bond, and sit down quickly and write fifty. Then said he to another, And how much owest thou? And he said, A hundred measures of wheat. He saith unto him, Take thy bond, and write fourscore. And his lord commended the unrighteous steward because he had done wisely: for the sons of this world are for their own generation wiser than the sons of the light. And I say unto you, Make to yourselves friends by means of the mammon of unrighteousness; that, when it shall fail, they may receive you into the eternal tabernacles.

The Tenth Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. 1 Cor. 12: 1—11

Now concerning spiritual gifts, brethren, I would not have you ignorant. Ye know that when ye were Gentiles ye were led away unto those dumb idols, howsoever ye might be led. Wherefore I make known unto you, that no man speaking in the Spirit of God saith, Jesus is anathema; and no man can say, Jesus is Lord, but in the Holy Spirit.

Now there are diversities of gifts, but the same Spirit. And there are diversities of ministrations, and the same Lord. And there are diversities of workings, but the same God, who worketh all things in all. But to each one is given the manifestation of the Spirit to profit withal. For to one is given through the Spirit the word of wisdom; and to another the word of knowledge, according to the same Spirit: to another faith, in the same Spirit; and to another gifts of healings, in the same Spirit; and to another workings of miracles; and to another prophecy; and to another discerning of spirits: to another divers kinds of tongues; and to another the interpretation of tongues: but all these worketh the one and the same Spirit, dividing to each one severally even as he will.

THE GOSPEL. St. Luke 19: 41—48

And when he drew nigh, he saw the city and wept over it, saying, If thou hadst known in this day, even thou, the things which belong unto peace! but now they are hid from thine eyes. For the days shall come upon thee, when thine enemies shall cast up a bank about thee, and compass thee round, and keep thee in on every side, and shall dash thee to the ground, and thy children within thee; and they shall not leave in thee one stone upon another; because thou knewest not the time of thy visitation.

And he entered into the temple, and began to cast out them that sold, saying unto them, It is written, And my house shall be a house of prayer: but ye have made it a den of robbers.

And he was teaching daily in the temple. But the chief priests and the scribes and the principal men of the people sought to destroy him: and they could not find what they might do; for the people all hung upon him, listening.

The Eleventh Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. 1 Cor. 15: 1—10

Now I make known unto you, brethren, the gospel which I preached unto you, which also ye received, wherein also ye stand, by which also ye are saved, if ye hold fast the word which I preached unto you, except ye believed in vain. For I delivered unto you first of all that which also I received: that Christ died for our sins according to the scriptures; and that he was buried; and that he hath been raised on the third day according to the scriptures; and that he appeared to Cephas; then to the twelve; then he appeared to above five hundred brethren at once, of whom the greater part remain until now, but some are fallen asleep; then he appeared to James; then to all the apostles; and last of all, as to the child untimely born, he appeared to me also. For I am the least of the apostles, that am not meet to be called an apostle, because I persecuted the church of God. But by the grace of God I am what I am: and his grace which was bestowed upon me was not found vain; but I labored more abundantly than they all; yet not I, but the grace of God which was with me.

THE GOSPEL. St. Luke 18: 9—14

And he spake also this parable unto certain who trusted in themselves that they were righteous, and set all others at nought: Two men went up into the temple to pray; the one a Pharisee, and the other a publican. The Pharisee stood and prayed thus with himself, God, I thank thee, that I am not as the rest of men extortioners, unjust, adulterers, or even as this publican. I fast twice in the week; I give tithes of all that I get. But the publican, standing afar off, would not lift up so much as his eyes unto heaven, but smote his breast, saying, God, be thou merciful to me a sinner. I say unto you, This man went down to his house justified rather than the other: for every one that exalteth himself shall be humbled; but he that humbleth himself shall be exalted.

The Twelfth Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. 2 Cor. 3: 4—9

And such confidence have we through Christ to God-ward: not that we are sufficient of ourselves, to account anything as from ourselves; but our sufficiency is from God; who also made us sufficient as ministers of a new covenant; not of the letter, but of the spirit: for the letter killeth, but the spirit giveth life. But if the ministration of death, written, and engraven on stones, came with glory, so that the children of Israel could not look stedfastly upon the face of Moses for the glory of his face; which glory was passing away: how shall not rather the ministration of the spirit be with glory? For if the ministration of condemnation hath glory, much rather doth the ministration of righteousness exceed in glory.

THE GOSPEL. St. Mark 7: 31—37

And again he went out from the borders of Tyre, and came through Sidon unto the sea of Galilee, through the midst of the borders of Decapolis. And they bring unto him one that was deaf, and had an impediment in his speech; and they beseech him to lay his hand upon him. And he took him aside from the multitude privately, and put his fingers into his ears, and he spat, and touched his tongue; and looking up to heaven he sighed, and saith unto him, Ephphatha, that is, Be opened. And his ears were opened, and the bond of his tongue was loosed, and he spake plain. And he charged them that they should tell no man: but the more he charged them, so much the more a great deal they published it. And they were beyond measure astonished, saying, He hath done all things well; he maketh even the deaf to hear, and the dumb to speak.

The Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. Gal. 3: 15—22

Brethren, I speak after the manner of men: Though it be but a man's covenant, yet when it hath been confirmed, no one maketh it void, or addeth thereto. Now to Abraham were the promises spoken, and to his seed. He saith not, And to seeds, as of many: but as of one, And to thy seed, which is Christ. Now this I say: A covenant confirmed beforehand by God, the law, which came four hundred and thirty

years after, doth not disannul, so as to make the promise of none effect. For if the inheritance is of the law, it is more of promise: but God hath granted it to Abraham by promise. What then is the law? It was added because of transgressions, till the seed should come to whom the promise hath been made; and it was ordained through angels by the hand of a mediator. Now a mediator is not a mediator of one; but God is one. Is the law then against the promises of God? God forbid: for if there had been a law given which could make alive, verily righteousness would have been of the law. But the scripture shut up all things under sin, that the promise by faith in Jesus Christ might be given to them that believe.

THE GOSPEL. St. Luke 10: 23—37

And turning to the disciples, he said privately, Blessed are the eyes which see the things that ye see: for I say unto you, that many prophets and kings desired to see the things which ye see, and saw them not; and to hear the things which ye hear, and heard them not.

And behold, a certain lawyer stood up and made trial of him, saying, Teacher, what shall I do to inherit eternal life? And he said unto him, What is written in the law? how readest thou? And he answering said, Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy strength, and with all thy mind; and thy neighbor as thyself. And he said unto him, Thou hast answered right: this do, and thou shalt live. But he, desiring to justify himself, said unto Jesus, And who is my neighbor? Jesus made answer and said, A certain man was going down from Jerusalem to Jericho; and fell among robbers, who both stripped him and beat him and departed, leaving him half dead. And by chance a certain priest was going down that way: and when he saw him, he passed by on the other side. And in like manner a Levite also, when he came to the place, and saw him passed by on the other side. But a certain Samaritan, as he journeyed, came where he was: and when he saw him, he was moved with compassion, and came to him, and bound up his wounds, pouring on them oil and wine; and he set him on his own beast, and brought him to an inn, and took care of him. And on the morrow he took out two shillings, and gave them to the host; and whatsoever thou spendest more, I, when I come back again, will repay thee. Which of these three, thinkest thou, proved neighbor unto him that fell among the robbers? And he said, He that showed mercy on him. And Jesus said unto him, Go, and do likewise.

The Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. Gal. 5: 16—24

But I say, Walk by the Spirit, and ye shall not fulfil the lust of the flesh. For the flesh lusteth against the Spirit, and the Spirit against the flesh; for these are contrary the one to the other; that ye may not do the things that ye would. But if ye are led by the Spirit, ye are not under the law. Now the works of the flesh are manifest, which are these: fornication, uncleanness, lasciviousness, idolatry, sorcery, enmities, strife, jealousies, wraths, factions, divisions, parties, envyings, drunkenness, revellings, and such like; of which I forewarn you, even as I did forewarn you, that they who practise such things shall not inherit the kingdom of God.. But the fruit of the Spirit is love, joy, peace, longsuffering, kindness, goodness, faithfulness, meekness, self-control; against such there is no law. And they that are of Christ Jesus have crucified the flesh with the passions and the lusts thereof.

THE GOSPEL. St. Luke 17: 11—19

And it came to pass, as they were on the way to Jerusalem, that he was passing along the borders of Samaria and Galilee. And as he entered into a certain village, there met him ten men that were lepers, who stood afar off: and they lifted up their voices, saying, Jesus, Master, have mercy on us. And when he saw them, he said unto them, Go and show yourselves unto the priests. And it came to pass, as they went, they were cleansed. And one of them, when he saw that he was healed, turned back, with a loud voice glorifying God; and he fell upon his face at his feet, giving him thanks: and he was a Samaritan. And Jesus answering said, Were not the ten cleansed? but where are the nine? Were there none found that returned to give glory to God, save this stranger? And he said unto him, Arise, and go thy way: thy faith hath made thee whole.

The Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. Gal. 5: 25—6: 10

If we live by the Spirit, by the Spirit let us also walk. Let us not become vainglorious, provoking one another, envying one another.

Brethren, even if a man be overtaken in any trespass, ye who are spiritual, restore such a one in a spirit of gentleness; looking to thyself, lest thou also be tempted. Bear ye one another's burdens, and so fulfil the law of Christ. For if a man thinketh himself to be something when he is nothing, he deceiveth himself. But let each man prove his own work, and then shall he have his glorying in regard of himself alone, and not of his neighbor. For each man shall bear his own burden.

But let him that is taught in the word communicate unto him that teacheth in all good things. Be not deceived; God is not mocked: for whatsoever a man soweth, that shall he also reap. For he that soweth unto his own flesh shall of the flesh reap corruption; but he that soweth unto the Spirit shall of the Spirit reap eternal life. And let us not be weary in well-doing: for in due season we shall reap, if we faint not. So then, as we have opportunity, let us work that which is good toward all men, and especially toward them that are of the household of the faith.

THE GOSPEL. St. Matth. 6: 24—34

No man can serve two masters: for either he will hate the one, and love the other; or else he will hold to one, and despise the other. Ye cannot serve God and mammon. Therefore I say unto you, Be not anxious for your life, what ye shall eat, or what ye shall drink; nor yet for your body, what ye shall put on. Is not the life more than the food, and the body than the raiment? Behold the birds of the heaven, that they sow not, neither do they reap, nor gather into barns; and your heavenly Father feedeth them. Are not ye of much more value than they? And which of you by being anxious can add one cubit unto the measure of his life? And why are ye anxious concerning raiment? Consider the lilies of the field, how they grow; they toil not, neither do they spin: yet I say unto you, that even Solomon in all his glory was not arrayed like one of these. But if God doth so clothe the grass of the field, which to-day is, and to-morrow is cast into the oven, shall he not much more clothe you, ye of little faith? Be not therefore anxious, saying, What shall we eat? or, What shall we drink? or, Wherewithal shall we be clothed? For after all these things do the Gentiles seek; for your heavenly Father knoweth that ye have need of all these things. But seek ye first his kingdom, and his righteousness; and all these things shall be added unto you. Be not therefore anxious for the morrow: for the morrow will be anxious for itself. Sufficient unto the day is the evil thereof.

The Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. Ephes. 3: 13—21

Wherefore I ask that ye may not faint at my tribulations for you, which are your glory.

For this cause I bow my knees unto the Father, from whom every family in heaven and on earth is named, that he would grant you according to the riches of his glory, that ye may be strengthened with power through his Spirit in the inward man; that Christ may dwell in your hearts through faith; to the end that ye, being rooted and grounded in love, may be strong to apprehend with all the saints what is the breadth and length and height and depth, and to know the love of Christ which passeth knowledge, that ye may be filled unto all the fulness of God.

Now unto him that is able to do exceeding abundantly above all that we ask or think, according to the power that worketh in us, unto him be glory in the church and in Christ Jesus unto all generations for ever and ever. Amen.

THE GOSPEL. St. Luke 7: 11—17

And it came to pass soon afterwards, that he went to a city called Nain; and his disciples went with him, and a great multitude. Now when he drew near to the gate of the city, behold, there was carried out one that was dead, the only son of his mother, and she was a widow: and much people of the city was with her. And when the Lord saw her, he had compassion on her, and said unto her, Weep not. And he came nigh and touched the bier: and the bearers stood still. And he said, Young man, I say unto thee, Arise. And he that was dead sat up, and began to speak. And he gave him to his mother. And fear took hold on all: and they glorified God,

saying, A great prophet is arisen among us: and God hath visited his people. And the report went forth concerning him in the whole of Judæa, and all the region round about.

The Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. Ephes. 4: 1—6

I therefore, the prisoner in the Lord, beseech you to walk worthily of the calling wherewith ye were called, with all lowliness and meekness, with longsuffering, forbearing one another in love; giving diligence to keep the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace. There is one body, and one Spirit, even as also ye were called in one hope of your calling; one Lord, one faith, one baptism, one God and Father of all, who is over all, and through all, and in all.

THE GOSPEL. St. Luke 14: 1—11

And it came to pass, when he went into the house of the Pharisees on a sabbath to eat bread, that they were watching him. And behold, there was before him a certain man that had the dropsy. And Jesus answering spake unto the lawyers and Pharisees, saying, Is it lawful to heal on the sabbath, or not? But they held their peace. And he took him, and healed him, and let him go. And he said unto them, Which of you shall have a donkey or an ox fallen into a well, and will not straightway draw him up on a sabbath day? And they could not answer again unto these things.

And he spake a parable unto those that were bidden, when he marked how they chose out the chief seats; saying unto them, When thou art bidden of any man to a marriage feast, sit not down in the chief seat; lest haply a more honorable man than thou be bidden of him, and he that bade thee and him shall come and say to thee, Give this man place; and then thou shalt begin with shame to take the lowest place. But when thou art bidden, go and sit down in the lowest place; that when he that hath bidden thee cometh, he may say to thee, Friend, go up higher: then shalt thou have glory in the presence of all that sit at meat with thee. For every one that exalteth himself shall be humbled; and he that humbleth himself shall be exalted.

The Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. 1 Cor. 1: 4—9

I thank my God always concerning you for the grace of God which was given you in Christ Jesus; that in everything ye were enriched in him, in all utterance and all knowledge; even as the testimony of Christ was confirmed in you: so that ye come behind in no gift; waiting for the revelation of our Lord Jesus Christ; who shall also confirm you unto the end, that ye be unreprovable in the day of our Lord Jesus Christ. God is faithful, through whom ye were called into the followship of his Son Jesus Christ our Lord.

THE GOSPEL. St. Matth. 22: 34—46

But the Pharisees, when they heard that he had put the Sadducees to silence, gathered themselves together. And one of them, a lawyer, asked him a question, trying him: Teacher, which is the great commandment in the law? And he said unto him, Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy mind. This is the great and first commandment. And a second like unto it is this, Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself. On these two commandments the whole law hangeth, and the prophets.

Now while the Pharisees were gathered together, Jesus asked them a question, saying, What think ye of the Christ? whose son is he? They say unto him, The son of David. He saith unto them, How then doth David in the Sprit call him Lord, saying,

> The Lord said unto my Lord,
> Sit thou on my right hand,
> Till I put thine enemies underneath thy feet?

If David then calleth him Lord, how is he his son? And no one was able to answer him a word, neither durst any man from that day forth ask him any more questions.

The Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. Ephes. 4: 22—28

Put away, as concerning your former manner of life, the old man, that waxeth corrupt after the lusts of deceit; and that ye be renewed in the spirit of your mind, and put on the new man, that after God hath been created in righteousness and holiness of truth.

Wherefore putting away falsehood, speak ye truth each one with his neighbor: for we are members one of another. Be ye angry, and sin not: let not the sun go down upon your wrath: neither give place to the devil. Let him that stole steal no more: but rather let him labor, working with his hands the thing that is good, that he may have whereof to give to him that hath need.

THE GOSPEL. St. Matth. 9: 1—8

And he entered into a boat, and crossed over, and came into his own city. And behold, they brought to him a man sick of the palsy, lying on a bed: and Jesus seeing their faith said unto the sick of the palsy, Son, be of good cheer; thy sins are forgiven. And behold, certain of the scribes said within themselves, This man blasphemeth. And Jesus knowing their thoughts said, Wherefore think ye evil in your hearts? For which is easier, to say, Thy sins are forgiven; or to say, Arise, and walk? But that ye may know that the Son of man hath authority on earth to forgive sins (then saith he to the sick of the palsy), Arise, and take up thy bed, and go unto thy house. And he arose, and departed to his house. But when the multitudes saw it, they were afraid, and glorified God, who had given such authority unto men.

The Twentieth Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. Ephes. 5: 15—21

Look therefore carefully how ye walk, not as unwise, but as wise; redeeming the time, because the days are evil. Wherefore be ye not foolish, but understand what the will of the Lord is. And be not drunken with wine, wherein is riot, but be filled with the Spirit; speaking one to another in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing and making melody with your heart to the Lord; giving thanks always for all things in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ to God, even the Father; subjecting yourselves one to another in the fear of Christ.

THE GOSPEL. St. Matth. 22: 1—14

And Jesus answered and spake again in parables unto them, saying, The kingdom of heaven is likened unto a certain king, who made a marriage feast for his son, and sent forth his servants to call them that were bidden to the marriage feast: and they would not come. Again he sent forth other servants, saying, Tell them that are bidden, Behold, I have made ready my dinner; my oxen and my fatlings are killed, and all things are ready: come to the marriage feast. But they made light of it, and went their ways, one to his own farm, another to his merchandise; and the rest laid hold on his servants, and treated them shamefully, and killed them. But the king was wroth; and he sent his armies, and destroyed those murderers, and burned their city. Then saith he to his servants, The wedding is ready, but they that were bidden were not worthy. Go ye therefore unto the partings of the highways, and as many as ye shall find, bid to the marriage feast. And those servants went out into the highways, and gathered together all as many as they found, both bad and good: and the wedding was filled with guests. But when the king came in to behold the guests, he saw there a man who had not on a wedding-garment: and he saith unto him, Friend, how camest thou in hither not having a wedding-garment? And he was speechless. Then the king said to the servants, Bind him hand and foot, and cast him out into the outer darkness; there shall be the weeping and gnashing of teeth. For many are called but few chosen.

The Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. Ephes. 6: 10—17

Finally, be strong in the Lord, and in the strength of his might. Put on the whole armor of God, that ye may be able to stand against the wiles of the devil. For our wrestling is not against flesh and blood, but against the principalities, against the powers, against the worldrulers of this darkness, against the spiritual

hosts of wickedness in the heavenly places. Wherefore take up the whole armor of God, that ye may be able to withstand in the evil day, and, having done all, to stand. Stand therefore, having girded your loins with truth, and having put on the breastplate of righteousness, and having shod your feet with the preparation of the gospel of peace; withal taking up the shield of faith, wherewith ye shall be able to quench all the fiery darts of the evil one. And take the helmet of salvation, and the sword of the Spirit, which is the word of God.

THE GOSPEL. St. John 4: 46—54

And there was a certain nobleman, whose son was sick at Capernaum. When he heard that Jesus was come out of Judæa into Galilee, he went unto him, and besought him that he would come down, and heal his son: for he was at the point of death. Jesus therefore said unto him, Except ye see signs and wonders, ye will in no wise believe. The nobleman saith unto him, Sir, come down ere my child die. Jesus saith unto him, Go thy way; thy son liveth. The man believed the word that Jesus spake unto him, and he went his way. And as he was now going down, his servants met him, saying, that his son lived. So he inquired of them the hour when he began to amend. They said therefore unto him, Yesterday at the seventh hour the fever left him. So the father knew that it was at that hour in which Jesus said unto him, Thy son liveth: and himself believed, and his whole house. This is again the second sign that Jesus did, having come out of Judæa into Galilee.

The Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. Phil. 1: 3—11

I thank my God upon all my remembrance of you, always in every supplication of mine on behalf of you all making my supplication with joy, for your fellowship in furtherance of the gospel from the first day until now; being confident of this very thing, that he who began a good work in you will perfect it until the day of Jesus Christ: even as it is right for me to be thus minded on behalf of you all, because I have you in my heart, inasmuch as, both in my bonds and in the defence and confirmation of the gospel, ye all are partakers with me of grace. For God is my witness, how I long after you all in the tender mercies of Christ Jesus. And this I pray, that your love may abound yet more and more in knowledge and all discernment; so that ye may approve the things that are excellent; that ye may be sincere and void of offence unto the day of Christ; being filled with the fruits of righteousness, which are through Jesus Christ, unto the glory and praise of God.

THE GOSPEL. St. Matth. 18: 23—35

Therefore is the kingdom of heaven likened unto a certain king, who would make a reckoning with his servants. And when he had begun to reckon, one was brought unto him, that owed him ten thousand talents. But forasmuch as he had not wherewith to pay, his lord commanded him to be sold, and his wife, and children, and all that he had, and payment to be made. The servant therefore fell down and worshipped him, saying, Lord, have patience with me, and I will pay thee all. And the lord of that servant, being moved with compassion, released him, and forgave him the debt. But that servant went out, and found one of his fellow-servants, who owed him a hundred shillings: and he laid hold on him, and took him by the throat, saying, Pay what thou owest. So his fellow-servant fell down and besought him, saying, Have patience with me, and I will pay thee. And he would not: but went and cast him into prison, till he should pay that which was due. So when his fellow-servants saw what was done, they were exceeding sorry, and came and told unto their lord all that was done. Then his lord called him unto him, and saith to him, Thou wicked servant, I forgave thee all that debt, because thou besoughtest me: shouldest not thou also have had mercy on thy fellow-servant, even as I had mercy on thee? And his lord was wroth, and delivered him to the tormentors, till he should pay all that was due. So shall also my heavenly Father do unto you, if ye forgive not every one his brother from your hearts.

The Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. Phil 3: 17—21

Brethren, be ye imitators together of me, and mark them that so walk even as ye have us for an ensample. For many walk, of whom I told you often, and now tell you even weeping, that they are the enemies of the cross of Christ: whose end

is perdition, whose god is the belly, and whose glory is in their shame, who mind earthly things. For our citizenship is in heaven; whence also we wait for a Saviour, the Lord Jesus Christ: who shall fashion anew the body of our humiliation, that it may be conformed to the body of his glory, according to the working whereby he is able even to subject all things unto himself.

THE GOSPEL. St. Matth. 22: 15—22

Then went the Pharisees, and took counsel how they might ensnare him in his talk. And they send to him their disciples, with the Herodians, saying, Teacher, we know that thou art true, and teachest the way of God in truth, and carest not for any one: for thou regardest not the person of men. Tell us therefore, What thinkest thou? Is it lawful to give tribute unto Cæsar, or not? But Jesus perceived their wickedness, and said, Why make ye trial of me, ye hypocrites? Show me the tribute money. And they brought unto him a denarius. And he saith unto them, Whose is this image and superscription? They say unto him, Cæsar's? Then he saith unto them, Render therefore unto Cæsar the things that are Cæsar's; and unto God the things that are God's. And when they heard it, they marvelled, and left him, and went away.

The Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. Col. 1: 9—14

For this cause we also, since the day we heard it, do not cease to pray and make request for you, that ye may be filled with the knowledge of his will in all spiritual wisdom and understanding, to walk worthily of the Lord unto all pleasing, bearing fruit in every good work, and increasing in the knowledge of God; strengthened with all power, according to the might of his glory, unto all patience and longsuffering with joy; giving thanks unto the Father, who made us meet to be partakers of the inheritance of the saints in light; who delivered us out of the power of darkness, and translated us into the kingdom of the Son of his love; in whom we have our redemption, the forgiveness of our sins.

THE GOSPEL. St. Matth. 9: 18—26

While he spake these things unto them, behold, there came a ruler, and worshipped him, saying, My daughter is even now dead: but come and lay thy hand upon her, and she shall live. And Jesus arose, and followed him, and so did his disciples. And behold, a woman, who had an issue of blood twelve years, came behind him, and touched the border of his garment; for she said within herself, If I do but touch his garment, I shall be made whole. But Jesus turning and seeing her said, Daughter, be of good cheer; thy faith hath made thee whole. And the woman was made whole from that hour. And when Jesus came into the ruler's house, and saw the flute-players, and the crowd making a tumult, he said, Give place: for the damsel is not dead, but sleepeth. And they laughed him to scorn. But when the crowd was put forth, he entered in, and took her by the hand; and the damsel arose. And the fame hereof went forth into all that land.

The Twenty-fifth Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. I Thess. 4: 13—18

But we would not have you ignorant, brethren, concerning them that fall asleep; that ye sorrow not, even as the rest, who have no hope. For if we believe that Jesus died and rose again, even so them also that are fallen asleep in Jesus will God bring with him. For this we say unto you by the word of the Lord, that we that are alive, that are left unto the coming of the Lord, shall in no wise precede them that are fallen asleep, For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven, with a shout, with the voice of the arch-angel, and with the trump of God; and the dead in Christ shall rise first; then we that are alive, that are left, shall together with them be caught up in the clouds, to meet the Lord in the air: and so shall we ever be with the Lord. Wherefore comfort one another with these words.

THE GOSPEL. St. Matth. 24: 15—28

When therefore ye see the abomination of desolation, which was spoken of through Daniel the prophet, standing in the holy place (let him that readeth understand), then let them that are in Judæa flee unto the mountains: let him that is on the housetop not go down to take out the things that are in his house: and let him

that is in the field not return back to take his cloak. But woe unto them that are with child and to them that give suck in those days! And pray ye that your flight be not in the winter, neither on a sabbath: for then shall be great tribulation, such as hath not been from the beginning of the world until now, no, nor ever shall be. And except those days had been shortened, no flesh would have been saved: but for the elect's sake those days shall be shortened. Then if any man shall say unto you, Lo, here is the Christ, or, Here; believe it not. For there shall arise false Christs, and false prophets, and shall show great signs and wonders: so as to lead astray, if possible, even the elect. Behold, I have told you beforehand. If therefore they shall say unto you, Behold, he is in the wilderness; go not forth: Behold, he is in the inner chambers; believe it not. For as the lightning cometh forth from the east, and is seen even unto the west; so shall be the coming of the Son of man. Wheresoever the carcase is, there will the eagles be gathered together.

The Twenty-sixth Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. 2 Peter 3: 3—14

Knowing this first, that in the last days mockers shall come with mockery, walking after their own lusts, and saying, Where is the promise of his coming? for, from the day that the fathers fell asleep, all things continue as they were from the beginning of the creation. For this they wilfully forget, that there were heavens from of old, and an earth compacted out of water and amidst water, by the word of God; by which means the world that then was, being overflowed with water, perished: but the heavens that now are, and the earth, by the same word have been stored up for fire, being reserved against the day of judgment and destruction of ungodly men.

But forget not this one thing, beloved, that one day is with the Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day. The Lord is not slack concerning his promise, as some count slackness; but is longsuffering to you-ward, not wishing that any should perish, but that all should come to repentance. But the day of the Lord will come as a thief; in the which the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements shall be dissolved with fervent heat, and the earth and the works that are therein shall be burned up. Seeing that these things are thus all to be dissolved, what manner of persons ought ye to be in all holy living and godliness, looking for and earnestly desiring the coming of the day of God, by reason of which the heavens being on fire shall be dissolved, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat? But, according to his promise, we look for new heavens and a new earth, wherein dwelleth righteousness.

Wherefore, beloved, seeing that ye look for these things, give diligence that ye may be found in peace, without spot and blameless in his sight.

THE GOSPEL. St. Matth. 25: 31—46

But when the Son of man shall come in his glory, and all the angels with him, then shall he sit on the throne of his glory: and before him shall be gathered all the nations: and he shall separate them one from another, as the shepherd separateth the sheep from the goats; and he shall set the sheep on the right hand, but the goats on the left. Then shall the King say unto them on his right hand, Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world: for I was hungry, and ye gave me to eat; I was thirsty, and ye gave me drink; I was a stranger, and ye took me in; naked, and ye clothed me; I was sick, and ye visited me; I was in prison, and ye came unto me. Then shall the righteous answer him, saying, Lord, when saw we thee hungry, and fed thee? or athirst, and gave thee drink? And when saw we thee a stranger, and took thee in? or naked, and clothed thee? And when saw we thee sick, or in prison, and came unto thee? And the King shall answer and say unto them, Verily I say unto you, Inasmuch as ye did it unto one of these my brethren, even these least, ye did it unto me. Then shall he say also unto them on the left hand, Depart from me, ye cursed, into the eternal fire which is prepared for the devil and his angels: for I was hungry, and ye did not give me to eat; I was thirsty, and ye gave me no drink; I was a stranger, and ye took me not in; naked, and ye clothed me not; sick, and in prison, and ye visited me not. Then shall they also answer, saying, Lord, when saw we thee hungry, or

athirst, or a stranger, or naked, or sick, or in prison, and did not minister unto thee? Then shall he answer them, saying, Verily I say unto you, Inasmuch as ye did it not unto one of these least, ye did it not unto me. And these shall go away into eternal punishment: but the righteous into eternal life.

The Twenty-seventh Sunday after Trinity

THE EPISTLE. 1 Thess. 5: 1—11

But concerning the times and the seasons, brethren, ye have no need that aught be written unto you. For yourselves know perfectly that the day of the Lord so cometh as a thief in the night. When they are saying, Peace and safety, then sudden destruction cometh upon them, as travail upon a woman with child; and they shall in no wise escape. But ye, brethren, are not in darkness, that that day should overtake you as a thief: for ye are all sons of light, and sons of the day: we are not of the night, nor of darkness; so then let us not sleep, as do the rest, but let us watch and be sober. For they that sleep sleep in the night; and they that are drunken are drunken in the night. But let us, since we are of the day, be sober, putting on the breastplate of faith and love; and for a helmet, the hope of salvation. For God appointed us not unto wrath, but unto the obtaining of salvation through our Lord Jesus Christ. who died for us, that, whether we wake or sleep, we should live together with him. Wherefore exhort one another, and build each other up, even as also ye do.

THE GOSPEL. St. Matth. 25: 1—13

Then shall the kingdom of heaven be likened unto ten virgins, who took their lamps, and went forth to meet the bridegroom. And five of them were foolish, and five were wise. For the foolish, when they took their lamps, took no oil with them: but the wise took oil in their vessels with their lamps. Now while the bridegroom tarried, they all slumbered and slept. But at midnight there is a cry, Behold, the bridegroom! Come ye forth to meet him. Then all those virgins arose, and trimmed their lamps. And the foolish said unto the wise, Give us your oil; for our lamps are going out. But the wise answered, saying, Peradventure there will not be enough for us and you: go ye rather to them that sell, and buy for yourselves. And while they went away to buy, the bridgroom came; and they that were ready went in with him to the marriage feast: and the door was shut. Afterward came also the other virgins, saying, Lord, Lord, open to us. But he answered and said, Verily I say unto you, I know you not. Watch therefore, for ye know not the day nor the hour.

Other Festivals Generally Observed by the Evangelical Church.

Festival of Reformation, on Sunday Nearest October 31st

THE EPISTLE. Gal. 2: 16—21

Knowing that a man is not justified by the works of the law but through faith in Jesus Christ, even we believed on Christ Jesus, that we might be justified by faith in Christ, and not by the works of the law: because by the works of the law shall no flesh be justified. But if, while we sought to be justified in Christ, we ourselves also were found sinners, is Christ a minister of sin? God forbid. For if I build up again those things which I destroyed, I prove myself a transgressor. For I through the law died unto the law, that I might live unto God. I have been crucified with Christ; and it is no longer I that live, but Christ liveth in me: and that life which I now live in the flesh I live in faith, the faith which is in the Son of God, who loved me, and gave himself up for me. I do not make void the grace of God: for if righteousness is through the law, then Christ died for nought.

THE GOSPEL. St. John 2: 13—21

And the passover of the Jews was at hand, and Jesus went up to Jerusalem. And he found in the temple those that sold oxen and sheep and doves, and the changers of money sitting: and he made a scourge of cords, and cast all out of the temple, both the sheep and the oxen; and he poured out the changers' money, and overthrew their tables; and to them that sold the doves he said, Take these things hence; make not my Father's house a house of merchandise. His disciples remembered that it was written, Zeal for thy house shall eat me up. The Jews therefore answered and said unto him, What sign showest thou unto us, seeing that thou doest these things? Jesus answered and said unto them, Destroy this temple, and in three days I will raise it up. The Jews therefore said, Forty and six years was this temple in building, and wilt thou raise it up in three days? But he spake of the temple of his body.

Festival of Harvest

THE EPISTLE. Acts 14: 15—17

Sirs, why do ye these things? We also are men of like passions with you, and bring you good tidings, that ye should turn from these vain things unto a living God, who made the heaven and the earth and the sea, and all that in them is: who in the generations gone by suffered all the nations to walk in their own ways. And yet he left not himself without witness, in that he did good and gave you from heaven rains and fruitful seasons, filling your hearts with food and gladness.

THE GOSPEL. St. Luke 12: 13—21

And one out of the multitude said unto him, Teacher, bid my brother divide the inheritance with me. But he said unto him, Man, who made me a judge or a divider over you? And he said unto them, Take heed, and keep yourselves from all covetousness: for a man's life consisteth not in the abundance of the things which he possesseth. And he spake a parable unto them, saying, The ground of a certain rich man brought forth plentifully and he reasoned within himself, saying, What shall I do, because I have not where to bestow my fruits? And he said, This will I do: I will pull down my barns, and build greater; and there will I bestow all my grain and my goods. And I will say to my soul, Soul, thou hast much goods laid up for many years; take thine ease, eat, drink, be merry. But God said unto him, Thou foolish one, this night is thy soul required of thee; and the things which thou hast prepared, whose shall they be? So is he that layeth up treasure for himself, and is not rich toward God.

National Thanksgiving-Day. Last Thursday in November

1 Tim. 2: 1—8

I exhort therefore, first of all, that supplications, prayers, intercessions, thanksgivings, be made for all men; for kings and all that are in high place; that we may lead a tranquil and quiet life in all godliness and gravity. This is good and acceptable in the sight of God our Saviour; who would have all men to be saved, and come to the knowledge of the truth. For there is one God, one mediator also between God and men, himself man, Christ Jesus, who gave himself a ransom for all; the testimony to be borne in its own times; whereunto I was appointed a preacher and an apostle (I speak the truth, I lie not), a teacher of the Gentiles in faith and truth.

I desire therefore that the men pray in every place, lifting up holy hands, without wrath and disputing.

Psalm 105: 40—45

They asked, and he brought quails, and satisfied them with the bread of heaven. He opened the rock, and waters gushed out; they ran in the dry places like a river. For he remembered his holy word, and Abraham his servant. And he brought forth his people with joy, and his chosen with singing. And he gave them the lands of the nations; and they took the labor of the people in possession: that they might keep his statutes, and observe his laws. Praise ye the Lord.

THE HISTORY OF THE PASSION OF JESUS CHRIST, OUR LORD,

As Recorded by the Four Evangelists.

Part First.—The Introduction

Jesus therefore six days before the passover came to Bethany, where Lazarus was whom he raised from the dead. There they made him a supper in the house of Simon the leper; and Martha served: but Lazarus was one of them that sat at the table with him. And as he sat at meat, there came Mary having an alabaster cruse of ointment of pure nard, very costly: and she brake the cruse, and poured it over his head, and anointed the feet of Jesus, and wiped his feet with her hair; and the house was filled with the odor of the ointment. Then saith one of his disciples, Judas Iscariot Simon's son, that should betray him: Why was not this ointment sold for three hundred shilling, and given to the poor! This he said, not that he cared for the poor; but because he was a thief, and having the bag took away what was put therein. And some of the other disciples, when they saw it, had indignation, saying, To what purpose is this waste? For this ointment might have been sold for much, and given to the poor. And they murmured against her. But Jesus perceiving it said unto them, Let her alone; why trouble ye the woman? she hath wrought a good work on me. For ye have the poor always with you, and whenever ye will ye can do them good: but me ye have not always. She hath done what she could: she hath anointed my body beforehand for the burying. And verily I say unto you, Wheresoever the gospel shall be preached throughout the world, that also which this woman hath done shall be spoken of for a memorial of her. (1)

On the next day a great multitude that had come to the feast, when they heard that Jesus was coming to Jerusalem, took the branches of the palm trees, and went forth to meet him, and cried out, Hosanna, Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord, even the King of Israel! And Jesus, having found a young donkey, sat thereon; as it is written, Fear not, daughter of Zion: behold, thy King cometh, sitting on a donkey's colt. The people therefore that was with him when he called Lazarus out of the tomb, and raised him from the dead, bare witness, For this cause also the multitude went and met him, for that they heard that he had done this sign. The Pharisees therefore said among themselves, Behold, how ye prevail nothing: lo, the world is gone after him. (2)

Now the feast of unleavened bread drew nigh, which is called the Passover. And Jesus said unto his disciples, Ye know that after two days the feast of the Passover cometh, and the Son of man is delivered up to be crucified. Then were gathered together the chief priests, and the elders of the people, unto the court of the high-priest, who was called Caiaphas; and they took counsel together that they might take Jesus by subtlety, and kill him. But they said, Not during the feast, lest a tumult arise among the people; for they feared the people. (3)

Then one of the twelve, called Judas Iscariot, went unto the chief priests and captains and communed with them how he might betray him unto them, and said: What are ye willing to give me, and I will deliver him unto you? And when they heard it, they were glad, and promised to give him money. And they weighed unto him thirty pieces of silver. And he consented, and sought opportunity to deliver him unto them in the absence of the multitude. (4)

---

(1) St. John 12: 1—8. St. Matth. 26: 6—13. St. Mark 14: 3—9.

(2) St. John 12: 12—15 and 17—19.

(3) St. Matth. 26: 1—5. St. Mark 14: 1, 2. St. Luke 22: 1, 2.

(4) St. Matth. 26: 14—16. St. Mark 14: 10, 11. St. Luke 22: 4—6.

Part Second.—The Last Supper of Jesus with His Disciples

And on the first day of unleavened bread, when they sacrificed the passover, his disciples said unto him. Where wilt thou that we go and make ready that thou mayest eat the passover? And he sent Peter and John, saying, Go and prepare us the passover, that we may eat. And they said unto him, where wilt thou that we prepare? And he said unto them, Behold, when ye are entered into the city, there shall meet you a man bearing a pitcher of water, follow him into the house where he entereth in. And ye shall say unto the good man of the house, The Master saith unto thee, My time is at hand; I will keep the passover at thy house with my disciples, where is the guest-chamber, where I shall eat the passover with my disciples? And he will show you a large upper room furnished; there make ready. And the disciples went forth, and came into the city, and found as he had said unto them: and they made ready the passover. (1)

And in the evening he cometh with the twelve, and he sat down, and the twelve apostles with him. And he said unto them, With desire I have desired to eat this passover with you before I suffer! For I say unto you, I shall not any more eat thereof, until it be fulfilled in the kingdom of God. And he took the cup, gave thanks, and said, Take this, and divide it among yourselves: for I say unto you, I shall not drink of the fruit of the vine, until the kingdom of God shall come. (2)

And there was also a strife among them, which of them should be accounted the greatest. And he said unto them: The kings of the Gentiles exercise lordship over them; and they that exercise authority upon them are called benefactors. But ye shall not be so; but he that is greatest among you, let him be as the younger; and he that is the chief, as he that doth serve. For which is greater, he that sitteth at meat, or he that serveth? is not he that sitteth at meat? but I am among you as he that serveth. Ye are they that have continued with me in my temptations. And I appoint unto you a kingdom, as my Father hath appointed unto me, that ye may eat and drink at my table in my kingdom, and ye shall sit on thrones judging the twelve tribes of Israel. (3)

Now Jesus knowing that his hour was come, that he should depart out of this world unto the Father, having loved his own that were in the world, he loved them unto the end. And during the supper the devil having already put into the heart of Judas Iscariot, Simon's son, to betray him, Jesus, knowing that the Father had given all things into his hands, and that he came forth from God and goeth unto God, riseth from supper, and layeth aside his garments; and he took a towel, and girded himself. Then he poureth water into the basin, and began to wash the disciples' feet, and to wipe them with the towel wherewith he was girded. So he cometh to Simon Peter. He saith unto him, Lord, dost thou wash my feet? Jesus answered and said unto him, What I do thou knoweth not now, but thou shalt understand hereafter. Peter saith unto him, Thou shalt never wash my feet. Jesus answered him, If I wash thee not, thou hast no part with me. Simon Peter saith unto him, Lord, not my feet only, but also my hands and my head. Jesus saith unto him, He that is bathed needeth not save to wash his feet, but is clean every whit: and ye are clean, but not all. For he knew him that should betray him; therefore said he, Ye are not all clean. So when he had washed their feet, and taken his garments and sat down again, he said unto them, Know ye what I have done to you? Ye call me, Master, and, Lord: and ye say well: for so I am. If I then, the Lord and the Master, have washed your feet, ye also ought to wash one another's feet. For I have given you an example, that ye also should do as I have done to you. Verily, verily, I say unto you, A servant is not greater than his lord; neither one that is sent is greater than he that sent him. If ye know these things, blessed are ye if ye do them. I speak not of you all: I know whom I have chosen: but that the scripture may be fulfilled, He that eateth my bread lifted up his heel against me. From henceforth I tell you before it come to pass, that, when it is come to pass, ye may believe that I am he. Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that receiveth whomsoever I send receiveth me; and he that receiveth me receiveth him that sent me. (4)

---

(1) St. Matth. 26: 17—19. St. Mark 14: 12—16. St. Luke 22: 7—13.
(2) St. Luke 22: 14—18. St. Matth. 26: 20. St. Mark 14: 17.
(3) St. Luke 22: 24—30.
(4) St. John 13: 1—20.

When Jesus had thus said, he was troubled in spirit, and testified, and said, Verily, verily, I say unto you, that one of you shall betray me. The disciples looked one on another, doubting of whom he spake. And they were exceedingly sorrowful and began to say unto him one by one, Is it I, Lord? And he said unto them, It is one of the twelve, he that dippeth with me in the dish. And as they were eating, Jesus took the bread, and when he had given thanks, he brake it, and gave it to them, saying, Take, eat; this is my body, which is given for you: this do in remembrance of me. After the same manner also he took the cup, when he had supped, and gave thanks, and gave it to them, saying, Drink ye all of it. This cup is my blood of the Covenant even that which is shed for you and for many for the remissions of sins; this do in remembrance of me, and they all drank of it. But I say unto you, I will not drink henceforth of this fruit of the vine, until that day when I drink it new with you in my Father's kingdom. ([1])

There was at the table reclining in Jesus' bosom one of his disciples whom Jesus loved. Simon Peter therefore beckoneth to him, and saith unto him, that he should ask who it should be of whom he spake. He leaning back, as he was, on Jesus' breast saith unto him, Lord, who is it? Jesus therefore answereth, He it is, for whom I shall dip the sop, and give it him. So when he had dipped the sop, he gave it to Judas Iscariot, the son of Simon. And he said, For the son of man goeth, even as it is written of him: but woe unto that man through whom the Son of man is betrayed! good were it for that man if he had not been born. And Judas, who betrayed him, answered and said, Is it I, Rabbi? He saith unto him, Thou hast said. And after the sop, then entered Satan into him. Jesus therefore saith unto him, what thou doest, do quickly. Now no man at the table knew for what intent he spake this unto him. For some of them thought, because Judas had the bag, that Jesus had said unto him, Buy what things we have need of for the feast; or, that he should give something to the poor. He then, having received the sop, went immediately out; and it was night. ([2])

When therefore Judas was gone out, Jesus saith, Now is the Son of Man glorified, and God is glorified in him; if God be glorified in him, God shall also glorify him in himself, and shall straightway glorify him. Little children, yet a little while I am with you. Ye shall seek me, and as I said unto the Jews, Whither I go, ye cannot come; so now I say unto you. A new commandment I give unto you, that ye love one another; even as I have loved you, that ye also love one another. By this shall all men know that ye are my disciples, if ye have love one to another. Simon Peter saith unto him, Lord, whither goest thou? Jesus answered, Whither I go, thou canst not follow me now; but thou shalt follow afterwards. Peter saith unto him, Lord, why cannot I follow thee even now? I will lay down my life for thee. Jesus answereth, Wilt thou lay down thy life for me? Simon, Simon, behold, Satan hath desired to have you, that he may sift you as wheat; but I have prayed for thee, that thy faith fail not; and when thou art converted, strengthen thy brethren. And he said unto him, Lord, I am ready to go with thee both to prison and to death. And he said, I tell thee, Peter, the cock shall not crow this day, until thou shalt thrice deny that thou knowest me. ([3])

Part Third.—Christ's Agony at Gethsemane and Arrest

And when they had sung a hymn and Jesus had spoken many things unto them (See St. John 14—17) he went forth with his disciples over the brook Kidron, as was his custom unto the Mount of Olives. And Jesus saith unto them, All ye shall be offended because of me this night: for it is written, I will smite the Shepherd, and the sheep shall be scattered. But after I am raised up, I will go before you into Galilee. But Peter said unto him, If all shall be offended in thee, yet will not I. And Jesus saith unto him, Verily I say unto thee, that this night, before the cock crow, thou shalt deny me thrice! But he spoke the exceeding vehemently, If I must die with thee, I will not deny thee in any wise! Like wise also said they all. ([4])

([1]) St. Matth. 26: 26—29. St. Mark 14: 22—25. St. Luke 22: 19, 20.
([2]) St. John 13: 21—30. St. Matth. 26: 21—25. St. Mark 14: 18—21. St. Luke 22: 21—22.
([3]) St. John 13: 31—38. St. Luke 22: 31—43.
([4]) St. Matth. 26: 30—35. St. Mark 14: 26—31. St. Luke 22: 39. St. John 18: 1.

And he said unto them, When I sent you forth without purse, and wallet, and shoes, lacked ye any thing? And they said, Nothing. Then said he unto them, But now, he that hath a purse, let him take it, and likewise his wallet: and he that hath none, let him sell his garment, and buy a sword. For I say unto you, that this which is written must yet be fulfilled in me, and he was reckoned with the transgressors: for that which concerneth me hath fulfillment. And they said, Lord, behold, here are two swords. And he said unto them, It is enough. ([1])

Then cometh Jesus with them unto a place called Gethsemane, where was a garden, into which he entered himself and his disciples. Now Judas also, who betrayed him, knew the place: for Jesus oft-times resorted thither with his disciples. And when Jesus was at the place, he said unto them: Sit ye here, while I go yonder and pray. Pray, that ye enter not into temptation! And he took with him Peter and James and John, the two sons of Zebedee, and began to be greatly amazed, and sore troubled. And he saith unto them, My soul is exceeding sorrowful, even unto death; abide ye here, and watch. And he went forward a little, about a stone's cast; and he kneeled down, and prayed that, if it were possible, the hour might pass away from him, And he said, Abba, Father, all things are possible unto thee; remove this cup from me; nevertheless not what I will, but what thou wilt. And he cometh, and findeth them sleeping, and saith unto Peter, Simon, sleepest thou? Couldst thou not watch one hour? Watch and pray, that ye enter not into temptation: the spirit indeed is willing, but the flesh is weak. He went away again the second time, and prayed, saying, O my Father, if this cup may not pass away from me, except I drink it, thy will be done. And he came and found them asleep again: for their eyes were heavy. And he left them, and went away again, and prayed the third time, saying the same words, Father, if thou be willing, remove this cup from me; nevertheless, not my will, but thine, be done. And there appeared an angel unto him from heaven, strengthening him. And being in an agony he prayed more earnestly: and his sweat became as it were great drops of blood falling down to the ground. And when he rose up from his prayer, he came to his disciples, and found them sleeping for sorrow, and said unto them, Why sleep ye? rise and pray, lest ye enter into temptation. Sleep on now, and take your rest: behold the hour is at hand, and the Son of man is betrayed into the hands of sinners. Rise, let us be going, behold, he is at hand that doth betray me. ([2])

And straightway, while he yet spake, cometh Judas, one of the twelve, having received the band of soldiers and officers from the chief priests and the Pharisees, cometh thither with lanterns and torches, with swords and staves, and went before them. Jesus therefore, knowing all the things that were coming upon him, went forth, and saith unto them, Whom seek ye? They answered him, Jesus of Nazareth. Jesus saith unto them, I am he. And Judas also, who betrayed him, was standing with them. When therefore he said unto them, I am he, they went backward, and fell to the ground. Again therefore he asked them, Whom seek ye? And they said, Jesus of Nazareth. Jesus answered, I told you that I am he; if therefore ye seek me, let these go their way, that the word might be fulfilled which he spake, Of those whom thou hast given me I lost not one. Now he that betrayed him had given them a sign, saying, Whomsoever I shall kiss, that is he; take him and lead him away safely. And when he was come, straightway he came to Jesus, and said, Rabbi; and kissed him. And Jesus said unto him, Friend, wherefore didst thou come, betrayest thou the Son of man with a kiss? ([3])

Then they came and laid hands on Jesus, and took him. When they that were about him saw what would follow, they said unto him, Lord, shall we smite with the sword? And one of them, Simon Peter, having a sword, smote the high priest's servant, and cut off his right ear. Now the servant's name was Malchus. But Jesus answered and said, Suffer ye them thus far. And he touched his ear, and healed him. Then said Jesus unto Peter, Put up again thy sword into its place: for all they that take the sword shall perish with the sword; the cup which my Father hath given me, shall I not drink it? Thinkest thou that I cannot beseech my Father, and he shall even now send me more than twelve legions of angels? But how then shall the Scriptures be fulfilled, that thus it must be? ([4])

([1]) St. Luke 22: 35—38.

([2]) St. John 18: 1—2. St. Matth. 26: 36—46. St. Mark 14: 32—42. St. Luke 22: 40—46.

([3]) St. John 18: 3—9. St. Matth. 26: 47—50. St. Mark 14: 43—45. St. Luke 22: 47, 48.

([4]) St. John 18: 10, 11. St. Matth. 26: 50—54. St. Mark 14: 46, 47. St. Luke 22: 49—51.

In that hour Jesus said unto the chief priests, and captains of the temple, and elders, that were come against him, Are ye come out, as against a robber, with swords and staves to seize me? I sat daily in the temple teaching, and ye laid no hold on me, but this is your hour, and the power of darkness. But all this was done, that the Scriptures of the prophets might be fulfilled. Then all the disciples left him, and fled. And a certain young man followed with him, having a linen cloth cast about him, over his naked body: and they lay hold on him; but he left the linen cloth and fled naked. ([1])

Part Fourth.—Jesus' Trial before the Council.—Peter's Denial

The band of soldiers and the captain and officers of the Jews seized Jesus, and bound him, and led him away to Annas first; for he was father-in-law to Caiaphas, who was the high priest that year. Now Caiaphas was he, that gave counsel to the Jews, that it was expedient that one man should die for the people. The high priest then asked Jesus of his disciples, and of his doctrines. Jesus answered him, I spake openly to the world; I ever taught in the synagogue, and in the temple, whither the Jews always resort: and in secret I have said nothing. Why askest thou me? ask them that heard me, what I have said unto them: behold, these know what I said. And when he had thus spoken, one of the officers standing by struck Jesus with the palm of his hand, saying, Answerest thou the highpriest so? Jesus answered him, If I have spoken evil, bear witness of the evil: but if well, why smitest thou me? Annas therefore sent him bound unto Caiaphas the high priest, where the scribes and the elders were assembled. ([2])

And Simon Peter followed Jesus, and so did another disciple. Now that disciple was known unto the high priest, and entered in with Jesus into the court of the high priest; but Peter was standing at the door without. So the other disciple, who was known unto the highpriest, went out and spake unto her that kept the door, and brought in Peter. Then saith the maid that kept the door unto Peter, Art not thou also one of this man's disciples? He saith, I am not, and went in, and sat with the officers to see the end. And the servants and officers stood there, having made a fire of coals, for it was cold; and they warmed themselves: and Peter stood with them, and warmed himself. There cometh one of the maids of the high priest; and when she saw Peter warming himself, she looked upon him and said, Thou also wast with Jesus of Nazareth. But he denied before them all, saying, I know not, neither understand I, what thou sayest. And he went out into the porch; and the cock crew. ([3])

Now the chief priests, and elders, and all the council, sought false witness against Jesus, to put him to death, but found none. For many bare false witness against him, but their witness agreed not together. At the last came two false witnesses, and said, This man said, I am able to destroy the temple of God, made with hands, and to build another within three days, made without hands. But neither so did their witness agree together. And the high priest stood up in the midst and asked Jesus, saying, Answerest thou nothing? what is it which these witness against thee? But Jesus held his peace. Again the high priest asked him, and said unto him, Art thou the Christ, the Son of the Blessed? I adjure thee by the living God that thou tell us whether thou art the Christ, the Son of God. Jesus said unto him, Thou hast said: I am; nevertheless I say unto you, Hereafter shall ye see the Son of man sitting on the right hand of power, and coming in the clouds of heaven. Then the high priest rent his clothes, saying, He hath spoken blasphemy; what further need have we of witnesses? behold, now ye have heard his blasphemy. What think ye? They answered and said, He is worthy of death! ([4])

Now one of the servants of the high priest, being a kinsman of him whose ear Peter cut off, saith to Peter, Did I not see thee in the garden with him? And another confidently affirmed, saying, Of a truth this man also was with him, for he is a Galilean. And after a while came unto him they that stood by, and said to Peter, Surely thou also art one of them; for thy speech betrayeth thee. Then began he to

---

([1]) St. Matth. 26: 55—56. St. Mark 14: 48—52. St. Luke 22: 52, 53.
([2]) St. John 18: 12—14; 19—23.
([3]) St. John 18: 15—18. St. Matth. 26: 58, 69—72. St. Mark 14: 54, 66—69. St. Luke 22: 54—56.
([4]) St. Matth. 26: 59—66. St. Mark 14: 55—64. St. Luke 22: 67—71.

curse and swear, saying, I know not the man, of whom ye speak. And immediately, while he yet spake, the cock crew the second time. And the Lord turned and looked upon Peter. And Peter called to mind the word that Jesus said unto him, Before the cock crow, thou shalt deny me thrice. And Peter went out, and wept bitterly. (1)

And the men that held Jesus mocked him, and buffeted him, some began to spit in his face; and they blindfolded him, beat him, and asked him, saying, Prophesy: who is he that struck thee? And many other things spake they against him, reviling him. (2)

Now when the morning was come, all the chief priests and the elders of the people took counsel against Jesus to put him to death. (3)

Then Judas, who betrayed him, when he saw that he was condemned, repented himself, and brought back the thirty pieces of silver to the chief priests and elders, saying, I have sinned in that I betrayed innocent blood. But they said, What is that to us? see thou to that. And he cast down the pieces of silver into the sanctuary and departed, and he went away and hanged himself. And the chief priests took the pieces of silver and said, It is not lawful to put them into the treasury, since it is the price of blood. And they took counsel, and bought with them the potter's field, to bury strangers in. Wherefore that field was called, The field of blood, unto this day. Then was fulfilled that which was spoken by Jeremiah the prophet, saying, And they took the thirty pieces of silver, the price of him that was priced whom they of the children of Israel did price; and they gave them for the potter's field, as the Lord appointed me. (4)

Part Fifth.—Trial before Pilate

And the whole company of them rose up, and bound Jesus and led him away from Caiaphas unto the hall of judgment, and delivered him to Pontius Pilate, the governor; and it was early. (5)

And the Jews themselves entered not into the judgment hall, that they might not be defiled, but might eat the passover. Pilate therefore went out unto them, and saith, What accusation bring ye against this man? They answered and said unto him, If this man were not an evil-doer, we should not have delivered him up unto thee. Pilate therefore said unto them, Take him yourselves, and judge him according to your law. The Jews said unto him, It is not lawful for us to put any man to death: that the word of Jesus might be fulfilled, which he spake, signifying by what manner of death he should die. (6)

And they began to accuse him, saying, We found this man perverting our nation, and forbidding to give tribute to Cæsar, and saying that he himself is Christ a king. Then Pilate entered into the judgment hall again, and called Jesus, and said unto him, Art thou the King of the Jews? Jesus answered him, Sayest thou this thing of thyself, or did others tell it thee of me? Pilate answered, Am I a Jew? Thine own nation, and the chief priests, have delivered thee unto me. What hast thou done? Jesus answered, My kingdom is not of this world. If my kingdom were of this world, then would my servants fight, that I should not be delivered to the Jews: but now is my kingdom not from hence. Pilate therefore said unto him, Art thou a king then? Jesus answered, Thou sayest that I am a king. To this end was I born, and for this cause came I into the world, that I should bear witness unto the truth. Every one that is of the truth heareth my voice. Pilate saith unto him, What is truth? And when he had said this, he went out again unto the Jews, and saith unto them, I find no crime in him. (7)

And when the chief priests and elders accused him of many things, he answered nothing. Then said Pilate unto him, Answerest thou nothing? Hearest thou not how many things they witness against thee? And he gave him no answer, not even a word; insomuch that the governor marvelled greatly. (8)

---

(1) St. John 18: 25—27. St. Matth. 26: 71—75. St. Mark 14: 69—72. St. Luke 22: 58—63.
(2) St. Matth. 26: 67, 68. St. Mark 14: 65. St. Luke 22: 63—65.
(3) St. Matth. 27: 1. St. Mark 15: 1.
(4) St. Matth. 27: 3—10.
(5) St. John 18: 28 . St. Matth. 27: 2. St. Mark 15: 1. St. Luke 23: 1.
(6) St. John 18: 28—32.
(7) St. John 18: 33—38. St. Matth. 27: 11. St. Mark 15: 2. St. Luke 23: 2—4.
(8) St. Mark 15: 3—5. St. Matth. 27: 12—14.

But they were the more urgent, saying, He stirreth up the people, teaching throughout all Judæa, and beginning from Galilee even unto this place. But when Pilate heard it, he asked whether the man were a Galilæan. And when he knew that he was of Herod's jurisdiction, he sent him unto Herod, who himself also was at Jerusalem in these days. Now when Herod saw Jesus, he was exceeding glad, for he was of a long time desirous to see him, because he had heard concerning him; and he hoped to see some miracle done by him. And he questioned him in many words; but he answered him nothing. And the chief priests and the scribes stood, vehemently accusing him. And Herod with his soldiers set him at nought, and mocked him, and arraying him in gorgeous apparel sent him back to Pilate. And Herod and Pilate became friends with each other that very day; for before they were at enmity between themselves. (1)

And Pilate called together the chief priests and the rulers and the people, and said unto them, Ye brought unto me this man, as one that perverteth the people: and behold, I, having examined him before you, found no fault in this man touching those things whereof ye accuse him: no, nor yet Herod: for he sent him back unto us; and behold, nothing worthy of death hath been done by him. I will therefore chastise him, and release him. (2)

Now at the feast the governor was wont to release unto the people one prisoner, whom they would. And they had then a notable prisoner, called Barabbas, lying bound with them that had made insurrection, men who in the insurrection had committed murder. And the multitude went up and began to ask him to do as he was wont to do unto them. But Pilate answered them, saying, Ye have a custom, that I should release unto you one at the passover, Who will ye that I release unto you? Barabbas, or Jesus who is called Christ, the King of the Jews? For he perceived that for envy the chief priest had delivered him up. And while he was sitting on the judgment-seat, his wife sent unto him, saying, Have thou nothing to do with that righteous man: for I have suffered many things this day in a dream because of him. (3)

Now the chief priests and the elders persuaded and stirred up the multitude, that they should ask for Barabbas, and destroy Jesus. But the governor answered and said unto them, Which of the two will ye that I release unto you? But they cried out all together, saying, Away with this man and release unto us Barabbas! Now Barabbas was a robber. And Pilate spake unto them again, desiring to release Jesus, and said unto them, What then shall I do unto Jesus who is called Christ? They all cried, saying, Crucify him, crucify him. And he said unto them the third time, Why, what evil hath he done? I have found no cause of death in him. I will therefore chastise him, and let him go. But they cried out the more exceedingly, Crucify him: and the voices of them and of the chief priests prevailed. (4)

Then Pilate therefore took Jesus, and scourged him. And the soldiers led him away within the court, which is the Prætorium; and gathered unto him the whole band. And they stripped him, and put on him a scarlet robe. And they platted a crown of thorns and put it upon his head, and a reed in his right hand; and they kneeled down before him, and mocked him, saying, Hail, King of the Jews! And they spat upon him, and took the reed and smote him on the head. (5)

Pilate therefore went forth again, and saith unto them, Behold, I bring him forth to you, that ye may know that I find no fault in him. Then came Jesus forth, wearing the crown of thorns, and the purple robe. And Pilate saith unto them, Behold the man. When the chief priests, therefore and officers saw him, they cried out, saying, Crucify him, crucify him. Pilate saith unto them, Take ye him, and crucify him: for I find no crime in him. The Jews answered him, We have a law, and by our law he ought to die, because he made himself the Son of God.

When Pilate therefore heard that saying, he was the more afraid; and went again into the judgment hall, and saith unto Jesus, Whence art thou? But Jesus gave him no answer. Then saith Pilate unto him, Speakest thou not to me? knowest thou not that I have power to crucify thee, and have power to release thee? Jesus

---

(1) St. Luke 23: 5—12.
(2) St. Luke 23: 13—14.
(3) St. Matth. 27: 15—19. St. Mark 15: 6—14. St. Luke 23: 17—19. St. John 18: 39.
(4) St. Matth. 27: 20—23. St. Mark 15: 11—14. St. Luke 23: 19—23. St. John 18: 40.
(5) St. John 19: 1—3. St. Matth. 27: 27—30. St. Mark 15: 16—19.

answered, Thou wouldest have no power at all against me, except it were given thee from above: therefore he that delivered me unto thee hath the greater sin. And from thenceforth Pilate sought to release him: but the Jews cried out, saying, If thou let this man go, thou art not Cæsar's friend: whosoever maketh himself a king speaketh against Cæsar!

When Pilate therefore heard that saying, he brought Jesus forth, and sat down in the judgment seat in a place that is called the Pavement, but in Hebrew, Gabbatha. And it was the preparation of the passover, and about the sixth hour: and he said unto the Jews, Behold your King! But they cried out, Away with him, away with him, crucify him. Pilate saith unto them, Shall I crucify your King? The chief priests answered, We have no king but Cæsar. ([1])

When Pilate saw that he could prevail nothing, but that rather a tumult was made, he took water, and washed his hands before the multitude, saying, I am innocent of the blood of this just person; see ye to it. Then answered all the people, and said, His blood be on us, and on our children. And Pilate, wishing to content the multitude released unto them Barabbas, that for insurrection and murder had been cast into prison, whom they asked for; but Jesus, when he had scourged him, he delivered up to their will to be crucified. ([2])

Part Sixth.—Jesus Christ's Crucifixion and Death

And when they had mocked him, they took off from him the robe, and put on him his garments, and led him away to crucify him. And he went out, bearing the cross for himself, unto the place called The Place of a Skull, which is called in Hebrew Golgatha. And when they led him away, they laid hold upon one Simon of Cyrene, coming from the country, the father of Alexander and Rufus; him they compelled, to go with them, that he might bear his cross, and laid the cross on him. ([3])

And there followed him a great multitude of the people, and of women who bewailed and lamented him. But Jesus turning unto them said, Daughters of Jerusalem, weep not for me, but weep for yourselves, and for your children. For behold, the days are coming, in which they shall say, Blessed are the barren, and the wombs that never bare, and the breasts that never gave suck. Then shall they begin to say to the mountains, Fall on us; and to the hills, Cover us. For if they do these things in the green tree, what shall be done in the dry.

And there were also two others, malefactors, led with him to be put to death. ([4])

And when they were come unto a place called Golgatha, the place of a skull, they gave him wine to drink mingled with gall; and when he tasted it, he would not drink it and received it not. ([5])

There they crucified him and with him two others, malefactors, one on the right hand, and one on the left, and Jesus in the midst: And it was the third hour, that they crucified him. ([6])

And Jesus said, Father, forgive them; for they know not what they do. ([7])

The soldiers therefore, when they had crucified Jesus, took his garments and made four parts, to every soldier a part; and also a coat; now the coat was without seam, woven from the top throughout. They said therefore one to another, Let us not rend it, but cast lots for it, whose it shall be: that the scripture might be fulfilled, which saith, They parted my garments among them, And upon my vesture did they cast lots, These things therefore the soldiers did. And they sat and watched him there. ([8])

([1]) St. John 19: 4—15.
([2]) St. Matth. 23: 24—26. St. Mark 15: 15. St. Luke 23: 24—25. St. John 19: 16.
([3]) St. Matth. 27: 31, 32. St. Mark 15: 20, 21. St. Luke 23: 26. St. John 19: 16, 17.
([4]) St. Luke 23: 27—32.
([5]) St. Matth. 27: 33, 34. St. Mark 15: 23.
([6]) St. Matth. 27: 38. St. Mark 15: 25, 27, 28. St. Luke 23: 33. St. John 19: 18.
([7]) St. Luke 23: 34.
([8]) St. John 19: 23, 24. St. Matth. 27: 35, 36. St. Mark 15: 24. St. Luke 23: 34.

And they set up over his head his accusation. And Pilate wrote a title, and put it on the cross; and the writing was, Jesus of Nazareth, the King of the Jews. This title then read many of the Jews; for the place where Jesus was crucified was nigh to the city: and it was written in Hebrew, and Greek and Latin. Then said the chief priests of the Jews to Pilate, Write not, The King of the Jews; but that he said, I am King of the Jews. Pilate answered, What I have written I have written. ([1])

And the people stood beholding. And they that passed by railed on him, wagging their heads, and saying, Ha! thou that destroyest the temple, and buildest it in three days, save thyself, and come down from the cross. In like manner also the chief priests mocking him among themselves with the scribes said, He saved others; himself he cannot save. If this is the Christ of God, his chosen, the King of Israel, let him now come down from the cross, that we may see and believe. He trusteth on God; let him deliver him now, if he desireth him; for he said, I am the Son of God. ([2])

And one of the malefactors that were hanged railed on him, saying, Art not thou the Christ? Save thyself and us. But the other answered, and rebuking him said, Dost thou not even fear God, seeing thou art in the same condemnation? And we indeed justly; for we receive the due reward of our deeds; but this man hath done nothing amiss. And he said, Jesus, remember me when thou comest in thy kingdom. And he said unto him, Verily I say unto thee, Today shalt thou be with me in Paradise. ([3])

But there were standing by the cross of Jesus his mother, and his mother's sister, Mary, the wife of Clopas, and Mary Magdalene. When Jesus therefore saw his mother, and the disciple standing by, whom he loved, he saith unto his mother, Woman, behold, thy son! Then saith he to the disciple, Behold, thy mother! And from that hour the disciple took her into his own home. ([4])

And it was now about the sixth hour, and a darkness came over the whole land until the ninth hour, the sun's light failing. And at the ninth hour Jesus cried with a loud voice, Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani? that is to say, My God, My God, why hast thou forsaken me? And some of them that stood by, when they heard it, said, Behold, he calleth Elijah. ([5])

After this Jesus, knowing that all things are now finished, that the scripture might be accomplished, saith, I thirst. Now there was set there a vessel full of vinegar; and one ran, and filling a sponge full of vinegar put it on a reed, and gave him to drink, The rest said, Let be, let us see whether Elijah will come to save him. ([6])

When Jesus therefore had received the vinegar, he said, It is finished!

And Jesus cried again with a loud voice, and said, Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit! And having said this, he bowed his head, and yielded up his spirit. ([7])

And behold, the veil of the temple was rent in two from the top to the bottom; and the earth did quake; and the rocks were rent; and the tombs were opened; and many bodies of the saints that had fallen asleep were raised; and coming forth out of the tombs after his resurrection they entered into the holy city and appeared unto many. ([8])

Now the centurion who stood by over against him, and they that were with him watching Jesus, when they saw the earthquake, and the things that were done and that he so gave up his ghost, feared exceedingly and glorified God, saying, Certainly this was a righteous man, Truly this was the Son of God! And all the multitudes that came together to this sight, when they beheld the things that were done, returned smiting their breasts. ([9])

([1]) St. Matth. 27: 37. St. Luke 23: 38. St. Mark 15: 26. St. John 19: 19—22.
([2]) St. Luke 23: 35, 36. St. Matth. 27: 39—43. St. Mark 15: 29—32.
([3]) St. Luke 23: 39—43.
([4]) St. John 19: 25—27.
([5]) St. Luke 23: 44, 45. St. Matth. 27: 45—47. St. Mark 15: 33—35.
([6]) St. John 19: 28, 29. St. Matth. 27: 48, 49. St. Mark 15: 36.
([7]) St. John 19: 30. St. Luke 23: 46. St. Matth. 27: 50. St. Mark 15: 37.
([8]) St. Matth. 27: 51—53. St. Mark 15: 38. St. Luke 23: 45.
([9]) St. Matth. 27: 54. St. Mark 15: 39. St. Luke 23: 47, 48.

And all his acquaintance and the women that followed him from Galilee and ministered unto him, stood afar off, seeing these things. Among whom was Mary Magdalene, and Mary the mother of James the Less, and of Joses, and Salome the mother of Zebedee's children, and many other women which came up with him unto Jerusalem. ([1])

The Jews therefore, because it was the Preparation, that the bodies should not remain on the cross upon the sabbath (for the day of that sabbath was a high day), asked of Pilate that their legs be broken and that they might be taken away. Therefore the soldiers came, and brake the legs of the first, and the other which was crucified with him, but when they came to Jesus, and saw that he was dead already, they brake not his legs, but one of the soldiers with a spear pierced his side, and straightway there came out blood and water. And he that hath seen hath borne witness, and his witness is true: and he knoweth that he said true, that ye also may believe. For these things came to pass, that the scripture might be fulfilled, A bone of him shall not be broken. And again another scripture saith, They shall look on him whom they pierced. ([2])

Part Seventh.—Christ's Burial

And when the even was now come, because it was the Preparation, that is, the day before the sabbath, there came a rich man from Arimathea, a city of the Jews, named Joseph, a counselor of honorable estate. He was a good and righteous man and had not consented to their counsel and deed, who had also waited for the kingdom of God, being a disciple of Jesus, but secretly for fear of the Jews. And he boldly went in unto Pilate, and asked for the body of Jesus. And Pilate marvelled if he were already dead: and calling unto him the centurion he asked him whether he had been any while dead. And when he learned it of the centurion, he commanded, that the corpse be granted to Joseph. And he bought a clean linen cloth and took down the body of Jesus. ([3])

And there came also Nicodemus, he who at the first came to him by night, bringing a mixture of myrrh and aloes, about a hundred pound weight. So they took the body of Jesus, and bound it in linen cloths with the spices, as the custom of the Jews is to bury. ([4])

Now in the place where he was crucified there was a garden; and in the garden a new tomb, Joseph's own new tomb, hewn out in the rock, wherein never man before was laid. There laid they Jesus therefore, because of the Jew's preparation day, for the tomb was nigh at hand. And the women which had come with him out of Galilee and Mary Magdalene and Mary the mother of Joses, followed after and, sitting over against the sepulchre, beheld the sepulchre and how his body was laid. And Joseph rolled a great stone to the door of the tomb, and departed. And they returned, and prepared spices and ointments. And on the sabbath day they rested according to the commandment. ([5])

Now on the next day that followed the day of preparation, the chief priests and Pharisees were gathered together unto Pilate, saying, Sir, we remember, that that deceiver said, while he was yet alive, After three days I arise again. Command therefore that the sepulchre be made sure until the third day, lest haply his disciples come and steal him away, and say unto the people, He is risen from the dead; and the last error will be worse than the first. Pilate said unto them, Ye have a guard: go your way, make it as sure as ye can. So they went, and made the sepulchre sure, sealing the stone, the guard being with them. ([6])

([1]) St. Matth. 27: 55, 56. St. Mark 15: 40, 41. St. Luke 23: 49.
([2]) St. John 19: 31—37.
([3]) St. Matth. 27: 57—59. St. Mark 15: 42—46. St. Luke 23: 50—53. St. John 19: 38.
([4]) St. John 19: 39, 40.
([5]) St. John 19: 41, 42. St. Matth. 27: 60, 61. St. Mark 15: 46, 47. St. Luke 23: 53—56.
([6]) St. Matth. 27: 62—66.

Scripture Selections for Responsive Reading

in the

Services of the Church

Advent Sunday

Psalm 24: 7—10

Lift up your heads, oh ye gates
And be ye lifted up, ye everlasting doors
And the King of Glory will come in.
Who is the King of Glory?
The Lord strong and mighty; the Lord mighty in battle!
Lift up your heads, oh ye gates! yea lift them up ye everlasting doors: and the King of Glory will come in!
Who is the King of Glory?
The Lord of Hosts. He is the King of Glory!

Isaiah 40: 9—10

O thou that tellest good tidings to Zion, get thee up on a high mountain;
Oh thou that tellest good tidings to Jerusalem, lift up thy voice with strength! lift it up, be not afraid!
Say unto the cities of Judah, Behold thy God!
Behold the Lord God will come as a mighty one and his arm shall rule for him:
Behold his reward is with him, and the recompense before him!

Zech. 9: 9

Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion; shout, O daughter of Jerusalem: Behold thy King cometh unto thee!
He is just and having salvation;—and he shall speak peace unto the nations.

Jer. 23: 5—6

He shall reign as King, and deal wisely.
And shall execute justice and righteousness in the land.
And this is his name whereby he shall be called: The Lord our Righteousness!

Isaiah 12: 2—6

Behold God is my salvation; I will trust and will not be afraid:
For the Lord Jehovah is my strength and my song; and he is also my salvation.
Therefore with joy shall ye draw water out of the wells of salvation.
Praise the Lord, call upon his name, declare his doings among the peoples.
Make mention that his name is exalted.
Cry out and shout, thou inhabitant of Zion: for great is the Holy One in the midst of thee.

Coming unto Judgment

Isaiah 2: 3

Come ye, let us go up to the mountain of the Lord, to the house of the God of Jacob;
He will teach us his ways, and we will walk in his paths:
Out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem.
He will judge among the nations and shall rebuke many peoples.

Mal. 3: 1—2

The Lord whom ye seek will suddenly come to his temple,
And the messenger of the covenant, whom ye desire:
"Behold he cometh," saith the Lord of Hosts.
But who can abide the day of his coming? and who shall stand, when he appeareth?
He is like a refiner's fire, and like fuller's soap;
He will sit as a refiner and purifier of silver, and he will purify the sons of Levi.

Mal. 4

For behold the day cometh, that shall burn as a furnace.
And all the proud and all that work wickedness shall be stubble.
But unto you, who feareth my name, shall the Sun of righteousness arise with healing in its wings.

Joel 3: 32

And it shall come to pass, that whosoever shall call upon the name of the Lord shall be saved.

2 Cor. 5: 10

For we must all appear before the judgment seat of Christ
That every one receive the things done in the body, according to what he hath done.

Matth. 24: 27

The Son of man shall come in the glory of his father with his angels;
And then he shall reward every one according to his works.

Rev. 3: 20—23

Behold I stand at the door and knock; if any man will hear my voice
And open the door: I will come in and sup with him, and he with me.
He that overcometh, I will give to him to sit down with me in my throne.
As I also overcame and sat down with my Father in his throne.

Comfort

Isaiah 40: 1—5

Comfort ye, comfort ye my people, saith your God
Speak ye comfortable to Jerusalem and cry unto her
That her warfare is accomplished, that her iniquity is pardoned,
That she hath received of the Lord's hand double for all her sin
The voice of one that crieth: Prepare ye in the wilderness the way of the Lord.
Make level in the desert a highway for our God.
Every valley shall be exalted, and every mountain and hill shall be made low
The uneven shall be made level, and the rough places a plain;
And the glory of the Lord shall be revealed, and all flesh shall see it together.
For the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.

Isaiah 42: 1—4

Behold my servant whom I uphold, my chosen one in whom my soul is delighted.
I have put my spirit upon him; he will bring forth justice;
He will not cry, nor lift up his voice, nor cause it to be heard in the street;
A bruised reed will he not break, and a dimly burning wick will he not quench!
He will bring forth justice in truth. He will not fail nor be discouraged.

Isaiah 52: 5—10

How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings.
That publisheth peace; that bringeth glad tidings of good;
That publisheth salvation, that saith unto Zion: Thy God reigneth!
Break forth into joy, sing together ye waste places of Jerusalem:
For the Lord hath comforted his people. He hath redeemed Jerusalem.
All the ends of the earth shall see the salvation of the Lord.

Micah 7: 7

I will look unto the Lord! I will wait for the God of my salvation.

Advent Sunday

Gen. 3: 15

I will put enmity between thee and the woman, between thy seed and her seed:
It shall bruise thy head, and thou shalt bruise its heel.

Gen. 49: 10

The sceptre shall not depart from Judah, nor the ruler's staff from between his feet, until Shiloh come;
And unto him shall the obedience of the peoples be.

Micah 5: 2—4

But thou Bethlehem Ephrathah, which art little to be among the thousands of Judah, out of thee shall one come forth unto me, that is to be ruler in Israel;
Whose goings forth are from old from everlasting. He shall stand and shall feed his flock in the strength of the Lord.

Luke 1: 68—79

Blessed be the Lord, the God of Israel! for he hath visited and wrought redemption for his people.
For he hath raised up a horn of salvation for us in the house of his servant David.
As he spake by the mouth of his holy prophets, that have been from old:
Salvation from our enemies, and from the hand of all that hate us;
To show mercy towards our fathers, and to remember his holy covenant,
The oath which he sware unto Abraham our father,
To grant unto us, that being delivered out of the hands of our enemies

We should serve him without fear, in holiness and righteousness before him all our days!
Because of the tender mercies of our God, the dayspring from on high shall visit us,
To shine unto them that sit in darkness and the shadow of death; To guide our feet into the way of peace!

Christmas

Luke 2: 14

Glory to God in the Highest, and on earth peace, good will toward men

Isaiah 9: 6

Unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given, and the government shall be upon his shoulders.
And his name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, Mighty God, Everlasting Father, Prince of Peace.

Matt. 1

And thou shalt call his name Jesus: for it is he that shall save the people from their sins.
And they shall call his name Immanuel: which is, being interpreted, God with us!

John 1

In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.
The same was in the beginning with God.
And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, and we beheld his glory.
The glory as of the only begotten from the Father, full of grace and truth.

John 3

For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son,
That whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.

1 Tim. 3: 16

Without controversy great is the mystery of godliness:
God was manifested in the flesh, justified in the spirit,
Seen of the angels, preached among the nations,
Believed on in the world, received up into glory.

Luke 1: 46—50

My soul doth magnify the Lord, and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.
For he hath looked upon the low estate of his handmaiden:
For behold, from henceforth all generations shall call me blessed.
For he that is mighty hath done to me great things: holy is his name.
His mercy is unto generations and generations of them that fear him.
He hath helped his servant Israel, in remembrance of his mercy;
As he spake to our fathers, to Abraham, and to his seed for ever.

Life and Light

John 1: 4—18

In Him was life; and the life was the light of men.
And the light shineth in the darkness: and the darkness apprehendeth it not.
There was the true light, even the light which lighteth every man, coming into the world.
He was in the world, and the world was made thru him, and the world knew him not.
He came into his own, and they that were his own received him not.
But as many as received him, to them gave he the right to become the children of God, even to them that believed on his name.
Grace and truth came thru Jesus Christ.
No man hath seen God at any time;
The only begotten Son, who is in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared him.

Luke 2: 25—32

And behold there was a man in Jerusalem, whose name was Simon, looking for the consolation of Israel; and the Holy Spirit was upon him.
And it had been revealed unto him by the Holy Spirit that he should not see death, before he had seen the Lord's Christ.
And he came in the Spirit in the temple;
When the parents brought the child Jesus, that they might do after the custom of the law.
Then he received him into his arms, and blessed God and said:
Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace, according to thy word:
For mine eyes have seen thy salvation, which thou hast prepared before the face of all peoples;
A light to lighten the Gentiles, and the glory of thy people Israel.

Gal. 4: 4—5

When the fulness of time came, God sent forth his Son, born of a woman,
Born under the law, that he might redeem them that were under the law
That we might receive the adoption of sons.

Close of the Year

Psalm 50: 14

Offer unto God the sacrifice of thanksgiving, and pay thy vows to the Most High!

Isaiah 63: 7—9, 15—16

I will mention the lovingkindnesses of the Lord, and the praises of the Lord,
According to all that the Lord hath bestowed on us,
And the great goodness toward the house of Israel which he hath bestowed on them
According to his mercies, and according to the multitude of his lovingkindnesses.
For he hath said: They are my people, children that will not deal falsely.
So he was their Saviour. In all their affliction he was afflicted,
And the angel of his presence saved them.
In his love and in his pity he redeemed them;
And he bare them and carried them all the days.
Oh look down from heaven, and behold from the habitation of thy holiness and glory:
Where is thy zeal and thy strength? the yearning of thy heart and thy mercies toward me? are they restrained?
Thou art our Father, tho Abraham knoweth us not and Israel do not acknowledge us;
Thou, O Lord, art our Father, our Redeemer; thy name is from everlasting.

Psalm 77: 5, 10—12

I have considered the days of old, the years of ancient times.
I will remember the years of the right hand of the Most High.
I will make mention of the deeds of the Lord, for I will remember thy wonders of old.
I will meditate also upon all thy works, and talk of thy doings.

Gen. 32: 10

I am not worthy of the least of all thy lovingkindnesses
And of all the truth, which thou hast showed unto thy servant.

Psalm 139: 23—24

Search me O God, and know my heart, try me and know my thoughts
And see if there be any wicked way in me, and lead me in the way everlasting.

New Year

Psalm 102: 11—12, 24—27

My days are like a shadow that declineth;
But thou O Lord wilt abide forever, and thy memorial name unto all generations.
I said: O my God, take me not away in the midst of my days.
Thy years are throughout all generations, Of old didst thou lay the foundations of the earth.
And the heavens are the work of thy hands.
They shall perish, but thou shalt endure:
Yea all of them shall wax old like a garment;
As a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed:
But thou art the same, and thy years shall have no end.

Psalm 123: 1—2

Unto thee do I lift up mine eyes, O thou that sittest in the heavens.
Behold as the eyes of servants look unto the hand of their master,
As the eyes of a maid unto the hand of her mistress,
So our eyes look unto the Lord our God, until he have mercy on us

Psalm 33: 18—22

Behold the eye of the Lord is upon them that fear him, upon them that hope in his lovingkindness:
To deliver their soul from death, and to keep them alive in the famine.
Our soul hath waited for the Lord: He is our help and our shield
Our soul shall rejoice in him, because we have trusted in his holy name.
Let thy lovingkindness be upon us, according as we have hoped in thee.

Psalm 39: 12—13

Hear my prayer, O Lord, and give ear unto my cry; hold not thy peace at my tears;
For I am a stra ger with thee, and a sojourner, as all my fathers were.
O spare me, that I may recover strength, before I go hence and be no more seen.

Psalm 90: 14, 17

O satisfy us early with thy mercy; that we may rejoice and be glad all our days.
Let the favor of the Lord our God be upon us:
Establish thou the work of our hands upon us.

Epiphany

Num. 27: 17

I see him but not now; I behold him but not nigh;
There shall come forth a star out of Jacob, and a sceptre shall rise out of Israel,
And shall smile thru the corners of Moab, and break down the sons of tumult.

Isaiah 49: 6–7

I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles,
That thou mayest be my salvation unto the ends of the earth, thus saith the Lord, the Redeemer of Israel;
Kings shall see and arise; princes, and they shall worship;
Because of the Lord that is faithful even the Holy One of Israel, who hath chosen thee.

Isaiah 60: 4–6, 9

Lift up thine eyes round about and see, they shall gather themselves together, they come to thee;
Thy sons shall come from afar, and thy daughters shall be nursed at thy side.
Then thou shalt see, and be filled with light; and thy heart shall thrill and be enlarged;
Because the abundance of the sea shall be turned unto thee, the forces of the nations shall come unto thee.
Surely the isles shall wait for me and the ships of Tarshish
To bring thy sons from far, their silver and their gold with them unto the name of the Lord thy God,
And to the Holy One of Israel, because he hath glorified thee.

Titus 2: 11–14

The grace of God that bringeth salvation hath appeared to all men, teaching us
That, denying ungodliness and worldly lusts we should live soberly,
And righteously, and godly, in this present world;
Looking for that blessed hope, and the glorious appearing of the great God and our Saviour Jesus Christ;
Who gave himself for us, that he might redeem us from all iniquity
And purify unto himself a peculiar people zealous of good works.

Childhood

Mark 10: 14

Suffer the little children to come unto me; forbid them not;
For to such belongeth the Kingdom of God.

Luke 2: 49, 52

And (the child Jesus) said unto them: Know ye not that I must be about my Father's business?
And Jesus increased in wisdom and stature and in favor with God and man.

Gen. 18: 18–19

And the Lord said: Shall I hide from Abraham that thing which I will do?
For I know him, that he will command his children and his household after him.
And they shall keep the way of the Lord, to do righteousness and justice
To the end that the Lord may bring upon Abraham that which he hath spoken to him.

Psalm 78: 1–7

Give ear, O my people, to my law: incline your ears to the words of my mouth.
I will open my mouth in a parable: I will utter dark sayings of old.
Which we have heard and known, and our fathers have told us.
We will not hide them from their children, showing to the generations to come the praises of the Lord,
And his strength, and his wonderful works that he hath done.
For he established a testimony in Jacob, and appointed a law in Israel, which he commanded our fathers.
That they should make them known to their children;
That the generation to come might know them, even the children that should be born;
Who should arise and declare them to their children: that they might set their hope in God,
And not forget the works of God, but keep his commandments.

Prov. 22: 6

Train up a child in the way he should go: and when he is old he will not depart from it.

Eph. 6: 1–4

Children, obey your parents in the Lord: for this is right.

Matrimony

Gen. 2: 18, 22–24

And the Lord God said, It is not good that man should be alone. I will make him a help meet for him.
And the Lord God made the woman, and brought her unto the man.

And the man said, This is now bone of my bones, and flesh of my flesh; she shall be called woman.
Therefore shall a man leave his father and his mother, and shall cleave unto his wife; and they shall be one flesh.

Matth. 19: 6

What therefore God hath joined together, let no man put asunder.

Gen. 24

And Abraham said to his servant, I will make thee swear by the Lord, that thou wilt not take a wife for my son of the daughters of the Canaanites.
But thou shalt go into my country, and to my kindred, and take a wife for my son.—
The servant prayed, O Lord, the God of my master Abraham, send me I pray thee good speed this day.—
Then Laban and Bethuel said, The thing proceeded from the Lord.
Behold Rebekah is before thee, take her, and go, and let her be thy master's son's wife, as the Lord hath spoken.—
And they called Rebekah, and said unto her, Wilt thou go with this man?
And she said, I will go. And they sent away Rebekah and her nurse and blessed her.

Eph. 5: 22, 25

Wives be in subjection unto your husbands as unto the Lord.
Husbands love your wives, even as Christ also loveth the church and gave himself for it.

Col. 3: 14, 17

Above all things put on love, which is the bond of perfection.
Whatever ye do in word or deed, do all in the name of the Lord Jesus, giving thanks to God the Father thru him.

Hosea 2: 19—20

The Lord saith, I will betroth thee unto me in righteousness, and in justice, and in lovingkindness, and in mercies.
I will even betroth thee unto me in faithfulness: and thou shalt be the Lord.

Affliction and Help

Job 5: 6, 11

Affliction cometh not forth from the dust, neither doth trouble spring out of the ground;
But man is born unto trouble as the sparks fly upward.
But for me I would seek God, and unto God would I come in my cause;
He doeth great things and unsearchable, marvelous things without number.
So that he setteth up on high those that are low, and those that mourn are exalted to safety.

Isaiah 26: 8—9

In the way of thy judgments O Lord, have we waited for thee:
To thy name, even to thy memorial name, is the desire of our soul.
With my soul have I desired thee in the night;
Yea with my spirit within me will I seek thee early;
For when thy judgments are in the earth, the inhabitants of the world will learn righteousness.

Hebr. 12: 5—6, 11

My son regard not lightly the chastenings of the Lord, nor faint when thou art reproved of him,
For whom the Lord loveth he chasteneth, and scourgeth every son whom he receiveth.
Now no chastening for the present seemeth to be joyous, but grievous;
Nevertheless afterward it yieldeth the peaceable fruit of righteousness unto them that are exercised thereby.

Jer. 29: 10—14

For thus saith the Lord, I will visit you, and perform my good work toward you.
For I know the thoughts I think toward you, saith the Lord,
Thoughts of peace and not of evil, to give you hope.
And ye shall call upon me, and ye shall go and pray unto me,
And I will hearken unto you. Ye shall seek me and find me.
When ye shall search for me with all your heart I will be found of you.

Deliverance from Fear

Psalm 34

I will bless the Lord at all times; his praise shall continually be in my mouth.
My soul shall make her boast in the Lord: the meek shall hear thereof, and be made glad.
O magnify the Lord with me, and let us exalt his name together.
I sought the Lord, and he answered me, and delivered me from all my fears.
This poor man cried and the Lord heard him, and saved him out of his troubles.
The angel of the Lord encampeth round about them that fear him, and delivereth them.

O taste and see that our Lord is good: blessed is the man that taketh refuge in him.
O fear the Lord, ye his saints; for there is no want to them that fear him.
The young lions do lack, and suffer hunger: but they that seek the Lord shall not want any good thing.
The eyes of the Lord are upon the righteous, and his ears are open unto their cry.
The righteous crieth, and the Lord heareth, and delivereth them out of all their troubles.
The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a broken heart:
And he saveth such as are of a contrite spirit.
Many are the afflictions of the righteous: but the Lord delivereth him out of them all.
He keepeth all his bones: not one of them is broken.
Evil shall slay the wicked, and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.
The Lord redeemeth the soul of his servants; and none of them that trust in him shall be desolate.

Psalm 42: 11

Why art thou cast down, my soul, and why art thou disquieted within me?
Hope thou in God: for I shall yet praise him, who is the help of my countenance and my God.

The High Calling

Phil. 1: 2, 6, 9—11

Grace to you and peace from God the Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ!
Being confident of this very thing, that he who hath begun a good work in you, will perfect it unto the day of Jesus Christ.
I pray that your love may abound yet more and more in the knowledge and all perception;
That ye may approve things that are excellent;
That ye may be sincere and blameless unto the day of Christ:
Being filled with the fruit of righteousness, which is thru Jesus Christ.

Chap. 2: 12—15

My beloved, work out your own salvation with fear and trembling;
For it is God who worketh in you both, to will and to do according to his good pleasure.
Be blameless and harmless children of God without reproach.
Shine as lights in the world holding forth the word of life.

Chap. 3: 8—9, 12—14

Furthermore, I consider all things to be loss for the sake of the surpassing knowledge of Christ Jesus my Lord;
For whom I suffered the loss of all things and do count them but refuse,
That I may win the righteousness in Christ and be found in him, not having my own righteousness
But that which is thru faith in Christ, the righteousness which is from God;
That I may know him and the power of his resurrection and the fellowship of his sufferings, being made comfortable to his death.
Not as tho I had already attained or were already perfect
But I follow after, if that I may apprehend that for which I also am apprehended of Christ Jesus.
Brethren: forgetting those things which are behind, and reaching forth unto those things which are before,
I press toward the mark of the prize of the HIGH CALLING of God in Christ Jesus.

Chap. 4: 7

The peace of God, which passeth all understanding shall guard your hearts and your thoughts in Christ Jesus.

The Righteous King

Psalm 72

Give the king thy judgments, O God, and thy righteousness unto the king's son.
He will judge thy people with righteousness and thy poor with justice.
The mountains shall bring peace to the people. and the hills in righteousness
He will judge the poor of the people,
He will save the children of the needy,
And will break in pieces the oppressor.
They shall fear thee while the sun endureth, and so long as the moon throughout all generations.
He will come down like rain upon the mown grass, as showers that water the earth.
In his days shall the righteous flourish,
An abundance of peace till the moon be no more.
He shall have dominion also from sea to sea, unto the ends of the earth.
They that dwell in the wilderness shall bow before him; and his enemies shall lick the dust.
The kings of Tarshish and of the isles shall render tribute:
The kings of Sheba and Seba shall offer gifts.

Yea, all kings shall fall down before him, all nations shall serve him.
For he will deliver the needy when he crieth, and the poor that hath no helper.
He will have pity on the poor and needy, and the souls of the needy he shall save.
He will redeem their soul from oppression and violence; and precious shall their blood be in his sight:
And they shall live; and to him shall be given of the gold of Sheba
And men shall pray for him continually; they shall bless him all the day long.
There shall be abundance of grain in the earth upon the top of the mountain;
The fruit thereof shall shake like Lebanon and they of the city shall flourish as the grass of the earth
His name shall endure forever; His name shall be continued as long as the sun:
And men shall be blest in him; all nations shall call him happy.

Call to Service

Mark 1: 15—17

Jesus came preaching the gospel of the kingdom of God, saying,
The time is fulfilled, and the kingdom of God is at hand: repent ye, and believe the gospel.
As he walked by the Sea of Galilee, he saw Simon and Andrew his brother casting a net into the sea.
And Jesus said unto them: Come ye after me, and I will make you to become fishers of men.

John 1: 36—46

And John looking upon Jesus as he walked saith, Behold the Lamb of God!
The two disciples heard him speak, and they followed Jesus.
Then Jesus turned, and saw them following, and saith unto them What seek ye?
They said unto him Rabbi, where dwellest thou?
He said unto them: Come and see.
They came and saw where he dwelt, and abode with him.
One of the two was Andrew, Simon Peter's brother. He first findeth his brother Simon.
And saith unto him: We have found the Messiah. And he brought him to Jesus.
The following day Jesus findeth Philip and saith unto him : Follow me
Philip findeth Nathanael, and saith unto him, We have found him of whom Moses in the law, and the prophets did write.
Jesus of Nazareth, the son of Joseph.
And Nathanael said unto him, Can there any good thing come out of Nazareth?
Philip saith unto him, Come and see!

Psalm 22: 21

I will declare thy name unto my brethren.

Luke 14: 21, 23

Go out quickly into the streets and the lanes of the city, and bring in hither the poor.
And the maimed, and the halt and the blind.
The servant said, Lord it is done as thou commanded, and yet there is room.
And the Lord said, Go out into the highways and hedges, and compel them to come in, that my house may be filled.

Luke 10: 1—2

And Jesus said unto them: The harvest truly is great, but the laborers are few.
Pray ye therefore the Lord of the harvest that he would send forth laborers into his harvest

The Word of God

Psalm 19: 7—12

The law of the Lord is perfect, and restoreth the soul.
The testimony of the Lord is sure making wise the simple.
The precepts of the Lord are right, rejoicing the heart.
The commandment of the Lord is pure, enlightening the eyes.
The ordinances of the Lord are true and righteous altogether.
More to be desired are they than gold, yea than much fine gold:
Sweeter also than honey and the droppings of the honeycomb.
Moreover by them is thy servant warned: and in keeping them there is great reward.

Psalm 119: 92—94; 104—105

Unless thy law had been my delight, I should then have perished in my affliction.
I will never forget thy precepts; for with them thou hast quickened me.
Through thy precepts I get understanding; therefore I hate every false way.
Thy word is a lamp unto my feet, and a light unto my path.

John 5: 39

Search the Scriptures; for in them ye think ye have eternal life
And these are they which testify of me.

2 Peter 1: 19—21

We have the Word of prophecy made the more sure, whereunto ye do well to take heed
As unto a lamp shining in a dark place until the day dawn and the star arise in your hearts.
Knowing that no prophecy of Scripture is of private interpretation
For no prophecy ever came by the will of man:
But men spake from God, being moved by the Holy Spirit.

2 Tim. 3: 16—17

Every Scripture inspired of God is profitable for teaching, for reproof, for correction, for instruction which is in righteousness;
That the man of God may be complete, furnished completely unto every good work.

John 17: 17

Sanctify them in thy truth: thy word is truth.

Love

1 Cor. 13

Though I speak with the tongues of men and of angels and have not love,
I am become sounding brass, or a tinkling cymbal
And though I had the gift of prophecy, and know all mysteries and all knowledge;
And though I have all faith so as to remove mountains but have not love, I am nothing
And though I bestow all my goods to feed the poor, and though I give my body to be burnt,
But have not love, it profiteth me nothing.
Love suffereth long and is kind;
Love envieth not, love vaunteth not itself is not puffed up,
Doth not behave itself unseemingly, seeketh not its own
Is not provoked, taketh not account of evil;
Rejoiceth not in unrighteousness but rejoiceth with the truth;
Beareth all things, believeth all things, hopeth all things, endureth all things.
Love never faileth:
But whether there be prophecies they shall be done away
Whether there be tongues, they shall cease;
Whether there be knowledge, it shall be done away.
For we know in part, and prophesy in part;
But when that which is perfect is come, that which is in part shall be done away.
For now we see in a mirror darkly: but then face to face:
Now I know in part; but then I shall know fully even as also I am known
But now abideth Faith, Hope, Love, these three;
And the greatest of these is love.

The Christian's Warfare and Armor

Rom. 6: 11—13

Reckon ye yourselves to be dead unto sin, to be living unto God in Christ Jesus.
Let not sin reign in your mortal bodies, that ye should obey its desires.
Neither yield ye your members as instruments of unrighteousness unto sin:
But yield yourselves unto God, as those that are alive from the dead

1 John 2: 16—17

All that is in the world, the lust of the flesh, and the lust of the eyes, and the vain-glory of life is of the world.
The world passeth away and the lust thereof: but he that doeth the will of God abideth for ever.

Matth. 26: 41

Watch and pray, that ye enter not into temptation: the spirit indeed is willing, but the flesh is weak.

Eph. 6: 10—17

My brethren, be strong in the Lord, and in the power of his might.
Put on the whole armor of God, that ye may be able to stand against the wiles of the devil.
For our wrestling is not against flesh and blood, but against the principalities, against powers,
Against the world-rulers of this darkness, against hosts of wickedness in the heavenly places.
Wherefore take up the whole armor of God, that ye may be able to withstand in the evil day, and having done all to stand.
Stand therefore, having girded your loins with truth, and having on the breastplate of righteousness;
And your feet shod with the preparation of the gospel of peace.

In addition to all, taking the shield of faith, wherewith ye shall be able to quench the fiery darts of the wicked one.
And take the helmet of salvation, and the sword of the Spirit, which is the word of God:
Praying always with all prayer and supplication in the Spirit.

Hebr. 12: 1—2

Let us lay aside every weight and the sin which doth so easily beset us
And let us run with patience the race that is set before us.
Looking unto Jesus the author and perfecter of our faith.

Guidance and Pardon

Psalm 25

Unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul! O my God in thee have I trusted.
Let me not be put to shame: let not mine enemies triumph over me.
Yea, none that wait for thee shall be put to shame;
They shall be put to shame that deal treacherously without cause.
Show me thy ways O Lord; teach me thy paths.
Guide me in thy truth, and teach me; for thou art the God of my salvation, For thee do I wait all the day
Remember O Lord, thy tender mercies and thy lovingkindnesses; for they have been very old.
Remember not the sins of my youth, nor my transgressions;
According to thy lovingkindness remember thou me, for thy goodness sake, O Lord!
Good and upright is Jehovah: therefore will he instruct sinners in his way.
The meek will he guide with justice: and the humble will he teach his way.
All the paths of the Lord are lovingkindness and truth unto such as keep his covenant and his testimonies.
For thy name's sake pardon mine iniquity, O Lord, for it is great.
What man is he that feareth the Lord?
Him shall he teach in the way that he shall choose.
His soul shall dwell at ease; and his seed shall inherit the land
The friendship of the Lord is with them that fear him; and he will show them his covenant.
Mine eyes are ever toward the Lord; for he will pluck my feet out of the net.
Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me! for I am lonely and afflicted.
The troubles of my heart are enlarged! O bring thou me out of my distresses
Look upon mine afflictions and my travail; and forgive all my sins
O keep my soul and deliver me: let me not be put to shame; for I put my trust in thee.

Penitence

Psalm 51

Have mercy upon me, O God, according to thy lovingkindness:
According to the multitude of thy tender mercies blot out my transgressions.
Wash me thoroughly from mine iniquity, and cleanse me from my sins.
For I acknowledge my transgressions: and my sin is ever before me
Against thee, thee only, have I sinned, and done that which is evil in thy sight:
That thou mayest be justified when thou speakest, and be clear when thou judgest.
Behold I was shapen in iniquity; and in sin did my mother conceive me
Behold thou desireth truth in the inward parts:
And in the hidden part thou shalt make me to know wisdom.
Purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean:
Wash me and I shall be whiter than snow.
Make me to hear joy and gladness, that the bones which thou hast broken may rejoice.
Hide thy face from my sins, and blot out mine iniquities
Create in me a clean heart, O God; and renew a right spirit within me.
Cast me not from thy presence; and take not thy Holy Spirit from me.
Restore unto me the joy of thy salvation; and uphold me with a willing spirit.
Then will I teach transgressors thy ways;
And sinners shall be converted unto thee.
Deliver me from bloodguiltiness, O God, thou God of my salvation:
And my tongue shall sing thy righteousness.
Thou delightest not in sacrifice, else would I give it
Thou hast no pleasure in burnt offerings.
The sacrifices of God are a broken spirit.
A broken and contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.

Invitation of Grace

Isaiah 55

Ho every one that thirsteth, come ye to the waters, and he that hath no money;
Come ye, buy, and eat; yea come, buy wine and milk without money and without price.
Wherefore do ye spend money for that which is not bread?
And your labour for that which satisfieth not?
Hearken diligently unto me, and eat that which is good, and let your soul delight itself in fatness.
Incline your ear, and come unto me; hear, and your soul shall live;
I will make an everlasting covenant with you, even the sure mercies of David.
Seek ye the Lord while he may be found, call ye upon him while he is near:
Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts;
Let him return unto the Lord, and he will have mercy upon him;
And unto our God, for he will abundantly pardon.
For my thoughts are not your thoughts, neither are your ways my ways, saith the Lord.
For as the heavens are higher than the earth, so are my ways higher than your ways, and my thoughts than your thoughts.
For as the rain cometh down, and the snow from the heaven, and returneth not thither,
But watereth the earth, and maketh it to bring forth and bud that it may give seed to the sower and bread to the eater;
So shall my word be that goeth forth out of my mouth: it shall not return unto me void,
But it shall accomplish that which I please and it shall prosper in the thing whereunto I sent it.
For ye shall go out with joy, and be led forth with peace.

Matth. 11: 28

Come unto me all ye that labor and are heavily laden, and I will give you rest.
Take my yoke upon you and learn of me, for I am meek and lowly in heart.
And ye shall find rest for your souls.
For my yoke is easy, and my burden is light.

Judica Sunday

Psalm 43

Judge me, O God, and plead my cause against an ungodly nation.
O deliver me from the deceitful and unjust man
For thou art the God of my strength: why hast thou cast me off?
Why go I mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?
O send out thy light and thy truth: let them lead me;
Let them bring me unto thy holy hill, and to thy tabernacles
Then will I go unto the altar of God, unto God my exceeding joy;
And upon the harp will I praise thee, O God my God.

Psalm 67: 1—4

God be merciful to us, and bless us, and cause his face to shine upon us
That thy way may be known upon the earth, thy salvation among the nations.
For thou will judge the peoples with equity, and govern the nations upon earth.
God will bless us, and all the ends of the earth shall fear him

1 Tim. 6: 11—14

But thou, O man of God, follow after righteousness, godliness, faith, love, patience, meekness.
Fight the good fight of faith, lay hold on eternal life,
Whereunto thou wast called, and didst confess the good confession in the sight of many witnesses.
I charge thee in the sight of God, who giveth life to all things
And of Jesus Christ, who before Pontius Pilate witnessed the good confession:
That thou keep the commandment without spot, without reproach until the appearing of our Lord Jesus Christ!

2 Tim. 1: 8—9, 13, 14

Be not ashamed therefore of the testimony of our Lord,
But suffer hardship with the Gospel according to the power of God
Who saved us and called us, with a holy calling, not according to our works
But according to his own purpose and grace, which was given us in Christ Jesus before times eternal.
Hold the pattern of sound words which thou hast heard from me, in faith and in love, which is in Christ Jesus.
That good thing which was committed to thee guard thru the Holy Spirit, which dwelleth in us.

Palm Sunday

Isaiah 62

Go thru, go thru the gates! prepare ye the way for the people; cast up, cast up the highway!
Behold the Lord hath proclaimed unto the end of the world,
Say ye to the daughter of Zion, behold thy salvation cometh.
Behold his reward is with him, and his recompense before him.

Zech. 9: 9—10

Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion; shout, O daughter of Jerusalem Behold thy King cometh unto thee:
He is just and having salvation, lowly and riding upon a donkey.
He shall speak peace unto the nations: and his dominion shall be from sea to sea.
As for thee, by the blood of thy covenant I will send forth thy prisoners out of the pit wherein is no water.

Jer. 33: 17—18

For thus saith the Lord; David shall never want a man to sit upon the throne of the house of Israel;
Neither shall the priests the Levites want a man before me to offer burnt offerings and to do sacrifice continually.

Psalm 8: 1—2

O Lord, our Lord, how excellent is thy name in all the earth!
Who hast set thy glory above the heavens.
Out of the mouth of little children and babes hast thou established strength,
Because of thine adversaries, that thou mightest still the enemy and the avenger.

John 12: 12—13

When they heard that Jesus was coming to Jerusalem, they took branches of palm trees and went forth to meet him and cried:
Hosanna: Blessed is the King of Israel that cometh in the name of the Lord.

John 12: 20—25

And there were certain Greeks among them that came up to worship at the feast:
The same came therefore to Philip, and desired him saying, Sir, we would see Jesus.
Philip and Andrew tell Jesus. And Jesus answered them saying,
The hour is come that the Son of man should be glorified.
Verily, verily I say unto you, Except a grain of wheat fall into the ground and die it abideth alone; but if it die, it bringeth forth much fruit.
He that loveth his life shall lose it; he that hateth his life in this world shall keep it unto life eternal.

Lord's Supper

1 Cor. 5: 7

For our passover, even Christ, hath been sacrificed.
Therefore let us keep the feast, not with old leaven, neither with the leaven of malice and wickedness;
But with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth.

Luke 22: 7, 8, 13—20

Then came the day of unleavened bread, when the passover must be sacrificed.
And he sent Peter and John, saying, Go and prepare us the passover that we may eat.
And they went and found as he had said unto them: and they made ready the passover.
And when the hour was come he sat down, and the twelve apostles with him.
And he said unto them, With desire I have desired to eat this passover with you before I suffer:
For I say unto you, I will not any more eat thereof, until it be fulfilled in the kingdom of God
And he took the cup, and gave thanks, and said, Take this, and divide it among yourselves:
For I say unto you, I will not drink of the fruit of the vine, until the Kingdom of God shall come.
And he took the bread, and gave thanks, and brake it, and gave it unto them, saying,
This is my body which is given for you: this do in remembrance of me.
Likewise also the cup after supper, saying,
This cup is the new testament in my blood, which is shed for you.

1 Cor. 10: 16

The cup of blessing which we bless, is it not the communion of the blood of Christ?
The bread which we break, is it not the communion of the body of Christ?

1 Cor. 11: 26—28

For as oft as ye eat this bread, and drink this cup, ye do show the Lord's death, till he come.

Whosoever shall eat this bread and drink this cup of the Lord unworthily shall be guilty of the body and the blood of the Lord
But let a man examine himself, and so let him eat of the bread, and drink of the cup.

Good Friday

Isaiah 53

He hath no form nor comeliness; and when we see him, there is no beauty, that we should desire him.
He was despised and rejected of men: a man of sorrows and acquainted with grief;
He was despised, and we esteemed him not.
Surely he hath borne our griefs, and carried our sorrows:
Yet we did esteem him stricken, smitten of God and afflicted.
But he was wounded for our transgressions, he was bruised for our iniquities.
The chastisement of our peace was upon him and with his stripes we are healed;
All we like sheep have gone astray; we have turned every one into his own way;
But the Lord hath laid upon him the iniquity of us all.
He was oppressed and he was afflicted, yet he opened not his mouth:
He is brought as a lamb to the slaughter, and as a sheep before her shearers is dumb, so he openeth not his mouth.
He was taken away thru oppression and judgment;
And who of his generation considereth that he was cut off out of the land of the living? that for the transgression of my people he was stricken?
And they made his grave with the wicked, and with the rich in his death;
Altho he had done no violence, neither was any deceit in his mouth, yet it pleased the Lord to bruise him, he hath put him to grief;
When thou shalt make his soul an offering for sin, he shall see his seed, he shall prolong his days,
And the pleasure of the Lord shall prosper in his hand.
He shall see of the travail of his soul, and shall be satisfied;
By his knowledge shall my righteous servant justify many, for he shall bear their iniquities.
Therefore will I divide him a portion with the great, and he shall divide the spoil with the strong;
Because he hath poured out his soul unto death; and he was numbered with the transgressors;
Yet he bare the sin of many, and made intercession for the transgressors.

Easter

Psalm 118: 15—18

The voice of rejoicing and salvation is in the tents of the righteous; the right hand of the Lord doeth valiantly!
The right hand of the Lord is exalted! the right hand of the Lord doeth valiantly!
I shall not die but live, and declare the works of the Lord.
The Lord hath chastened me sore: but he hath not given me over unto death

1 Cor. 15: 20—22

Now hath Christ been raised from the dead, the first fruits of them that are asleep.
For since by man came death, by man also came the resurrection of the dead.
For as in Adam all die, so also in Christ shall all be made alive.

1 Peter 1: 3—4

Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who according to his great mercy begat us again unto a living hope by the resurrection of Jesus Christ from the dead
Unto an inheritance incorruptible, and undefiled and that passeth not away.

Psalm 16: 10—11

For thou wilt not leave my soul in Sheol
Neither wilt thou suffer thy holy one to see corruption.
Thou wilt show me the path of life.
In thy presence is fulness of joy! in thy right hand are pleasures for evermore.

Job 19: 25

I know that my Redeemer liveth, and that he shall stand at the latter day upon the earth,
And after my skin even this body is destroyed, then without my flesh shall I see God!

Isaiah 25: 8—9

He hath swallowed up death for ever; and the Lord God will wipe away all tears from off all faces.
And it shall be said in that day, Lo this is our God this is the Lord
We have waited for him, we will be glad in his salvation.

1 Cor. 15: 54—57

When this corruptible shall have put on incorruption, and this mortal shall have put on immortality,

Then shall be brought to pass the saying that is written: Death is swallowed up in victory.
O death where is thy sting? O grave where is thy victory?
Thanks be to God, who giveth us the victory, thru our Lord Jesus Christ.

Security of the Trustful

Psalm 91

He that dwelleth in the secret place of the Most High
Shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.
I will say of the Lord, He is my refuge and my fortress: my God; in him will I trust.
Surely he shall deliver thee from the snare of the fowler, and from the deadly pestilence.
He shall cover thee with his feathers,
And under his wings shall thou trust:
His truth shall be thy shield and buckler.
Thou shalt not be afraid for the terror by night;
Nor for the arrow that flieth by day;
Nor for the pestilence that walketh in darkness;
Nor for the destruction that wasteth at noonday.
A thousand shall fall at thy side, and ten thousand at thy right hand;
But it shall not come nigh thee.
Only with thine eyes shall thou behold and see the reward of the wicked.
Because thou hast made the Lord, who is my refuge, even the most High, thy habitation;
There shall no evil befall thee,
Neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.
For he shall give his angels charge over thee, to keep thee in all ways.
They shall bear thee up in their hands,
Lest thou dash thy foot against a stone.
Thou shalt tread upon the lion and adder;
The young lion and the dragon shalt thou trample under feet.
"Because he hath set his love upon me, therefore will I deliver him:
I will set him on high, because he hath known my name.
He shall call upon me, and I will answer him:
I will be with him in trouble; I will deliver him and honour him.
With long life will I satisfy him,
And 'I' will show him my salvation."

The Good Shepherd

Psalm 23

The Lord is my Shepherd: I shall not want.
He maketh me to lie down in green pastures
He leadeth me beside the still waters. He restoreth my soul:
He leadeth me in the paths of righteousness for his name's sake
Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil:
For thou art with me: thy rod and thy staff they comfort me.
Thou preparest a table before me in the presence of mine enemies:
Thou anointest my head with oil: my cup runneth over.
Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life:
And I will dwell in the house of the Lord for ever.

Isaiah 40: 11

Behold the Lord God will come,—He shall feed his flock like a shepherd
He shall gather the lambs with his arm, and carry them in his bosom.
And shall gently lead those that are with young.

Ezek. 34: 11, 16

For thus saith the Lord God: Behold I, even I will search for my sheep and seek them out.
I will seek that which was lost, and bring again that which was driven away
And will bind up that which was broken, and will strengthen that which was sick

Jer. 23: 4

And I will set up shepherds over them who shall feed them;
And they shall fear no more, nor be dismayed, neither shall they be lacking saith the Lord.

John 10: 14—16

Jesus saith unto them: I am the good Shepherd
And know my sheep, and am known of mine,
And I lay down my life for my sheep. And other sheep I have, that are not of this fold:
Them also must I bring, and they shall hear my voice; and there shall be one flock, and one shepherd

Rejoice in the Lord

Psalm 33

Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous; praise is comely for the upright.
Give thanks unto the Lord with the harp: sing praises unto him with the psaltery of ten strings.

Sing unto him a new song: play skilfully with a loud noise,
For the word of the Lord is right; and all his work is done in faithfulness.
He loveth righteousness and justice; the earth is full of the lovingkindness of the Lord.
By the word of the Lord were the heavens made, and all the hosts of them by the breath of his mouth.
He gathereth the waters of the sea together as a heap:
He layeth up the deeps in storehouses
Let all the earth fear the Lord, let all the inhabitants of the world stand in awe of him.
For he spake, and it was done: he commanded, and it stood fast.
The Lord bringeth the counsel of the nations to nought:
He maketh the thoughts of the peoples to be of no effect.
The counsel of the Lord standeth fast for ever, the thoughts of his heart to all generations.
Blessed is the nation whose God is the Lord;
And the people whom he hath chosen for his own inheritance.
The Lord looketh from heaven; he beholdeth all the sons of men.
From the place of his habitation he looketh forth upon all the inhabitants of the earth.
He fashioneth the hearts of them all; he considereth all their works.

Psalm 97: 1, 6, 8, 12

The Lord reigneth; let the earth rejoice;
The heavens declare his righteousness, and all the peoples see his glory.
The daughters of Judah rejoiced because of thy judgments, O Lord!
Rejoice in the Lord ye righteous; and give thanks at the remembrance of his holiness.

God's Supremacy

Psalm 96

Oh sing unto the Lord a new song: sing unto the Lord, all the earth.
Sing unto the Lord, bless his name; show forth his salvation from day to day.
Declare his glory among the nations,
His marvelous works among all the people.
For great is the Lord, and greatly to be praised: he is to be feared above all gods.
Honor and majesty are before him: strength and beauty are in his sanctuary
Ascribe unto the Lord, ye kindreds of the people, ascribe unto the Lord glory and strength.
Give unto the Lord the glory due his holy name:
Bring an offering and come into his courts.

Psalm 111

I will give thanks unto the Lord with my whole heart, in the assembly of the upright and in the congregation.
The works of the Lord are great,
Sought out of all them that have pleasure therein.
His work is honor and majesty; and his righteousness endureth for ever.
He hath made his wonderful works to be remembered:
The Lord is gracious and full of compassion.
He hath given food unto them that fear him; he will ever be mindful of his covenant.
He hath showed his people the power of his works, in giving to them the heritage of the heathen
The works of his hands are truth and justice; all his precepts are sure.
They are established for ever and ever;
They are done in truth and uprightness.
He hath sent redemption unto his people; he hath commanded his covenant for ever and ever:
Holy and reverend is his name.
The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom;
A good understanding have all they that do his commandments.
His praise endureth for ever.
Praise ye the Lord

Prayer

Psalm 86: 1—7

Bow down thine ear, O Lord, hear me: for I am poor and needy.
Preserve my soul; O thou my God, save thy servant that trusteth in thee.
Be merciful unto me, O Lord: for I cry unto thee daily.
Rejoice the soul of thy servant: for unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.
For thou, Lord, art good, and ready to forgive;
And plenteous in mercy unto all them that call upon thee.
Give ear, O Lord, unto my prayer; and attend to the voice of my supplications.
In the day of my trouble I will call upon thee, for thou wilt answer me.

John 16: 23—24

Verily, verily, I say unto you, Whatsoever ye shall ask the Father in my name, he will give it you.
Hitherto have ye asked nothing in my name: ask and ye shall receive that your joy may be full.

1 John 5: 14—15

This is the confidence that we have in him, that if we ask any thing according to his will, he heareth us;
And if we know that he heareth us, whatsoever we ask, we know that we have the petitions that we asked of him.

James 1: 5—6

If any one of you lack wisdom let him ask of God, that giveth to all liberally; and it shall be given him.
But let him ask in faith, doubting nothing.

James 5: 13—16

Is any among you afflicted? Let him pray. Is any merry; let him sing.
Is any sick among you? Let him call the elders of the church; and let them pray over him.
And the prayer of faith shall save the sick; and if he have committed sins, they shall be forgiven him.

1 Tim. 2: 1—3

I exhort therefore, first of all, that supplications, prayers, intercessions, and giving of thanks, be made for all men;
For kings and all that are in authority; that we may lead a quiet and peaceful life in all godliness and honesty.

Matth. 7: 7

Ask, and it shall be given unto you;
Seek, and ye shall find; knock and it shall be opened unto you.

1 Thess. 5: 17—18

Pray without ceasing. In every thing give thanks! for this is the will of God in Christ Jesus concerning you.

Ascension Day

Psalm 47: 5—7

God is gone up with a shout, the Lord with the sound of a trumpet.
Sing praises to God, sing praises:
Sing praises unto our King, sing praises.
For God is the King of all the earth:
Sing ye praises with understanding.

Psalm 68: 18

Thou hast ascended on high, thou hast led captivity captive:

Psalm 110

The Lord said unto my Lord, Sit down at my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool.
The Lord shall send the rod of thy strength out of Zion:
Rule thou in the midst of thine enemies.
Thy people offer themselves willingly in the day of Thy power, in holy array.
Out of the womb of the morning Thou hast the dew of thy youth.
The Lord hath sworn and will not repent: Thou art a priest forever after the order of Melchizedek.
The Lord at thy right hand will strike through kings in the day of his wrath
He will judge among the nations.
He will drink of the brook in the way:
Therefore will he lift up his head.

Luke 24: 50—51

And Jesus led them out until they were over against Bethany:
And he lifted up his hands and blessed them.
And it came to pass, while he blessed them, he parted from them,
And was carried up into heaven.

Col. 3: 1—3

Seek the things that are above, where Christ is, seated on the right hand of God.
Set your mind on the things that are above, not on the things that are upon the earth.
When Christ, who is our life, shall be manifested
Then shall ye also with him be manifested in glory.

The Church

Psalm 100

Make a joyful noise unto the Lord. Serve the Lord with gladness; come before his presence with singing.
Know that the Lord is our God; it is he that hath made us and we are his; we are his people and the sheep of his pasture.
Enter into his gates with thanksgiving, and into his courts with praise!
Give thanks unto him, and bless his name: for the Lord is good;
His lovingkindness endureth forever, and his faithfulness unto all generations.

Psalm 87: 2—3, 5

The Lord loveth the gates of Zion more than all the dwellings of Jacob!
Glorious things are spoken of thee, O city of God!

Of Zion it shall be said: This and that man was born in her: the Highest himself shall establish her.

Psalm 122

Our feet are standing within thy gates, O Jerusalem
Jerusalem is builded as a city that is compact together, whither the tribes go up.
Pray for the peace of Jerusalem: they shall prosper that love thee.
Peace be within thy walls, and prosperity within thy palaces.
For my brethren and companions' sakes, I will say now, Peace be within thee.
For the sake of the house of the Lord I will seek thy good

Psalm 145: 10—14

O Lord, thy saints shall bless thee.
They shall speak of the glory of thy kingdom, and talk of thy power:
To make known to the sons of men his mighty acts, and the glory of the majesty of his kingdom.
Thy kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and thy dominion endureth throughout all generations.

Eph. 5: 25—27

Christ also loved the church, and gave himself for it;
That he might sanctify it, cleansing it with the washing of water by the word,
That he might present it to himself a glorious church
Not having spot, or wrinkle, or any such thing; but that it should be holy and without blemish.

Matth. 6: 10

Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven.

Pentecost (Whitsunday)

Joel 2: 28—29

And it shall come to pass afterward, that I will pour out my Spirit upon all flesh;
And your sons and your daughters shall prophesy,
Your old men shall dream dreams,
Your young men shall see visions:
Also upon the servants and handmaids in those days will I pour out my Spirit

Isaiah 44: 3—5

I will pour my Spirit upon thy seed, and mine blessing upon thine offspring: And they shall spring up as willows by the water courses.
One shall say, I am the Lord's; and another shall call himself by the name of Jacob;
And another shall subscribe with his hand unto the Lord.

Ezek. 36: 26—27

A new heart also will I give you, and a new spirit will I put within you:
And I will take away the stony heart out of your flesh, and will give you a heart of flesh.
And I will put my Spirit within you, and cause you to walk in my statutes,
And ye shall keep my judgments and do them.

John 14: 16—17

And I will pray the Father, and he shall give you another Comforter,
That he may abide with you forever, even the Spirit of truth;

John 16: 8—13

And when he is come, he will convict the world of sin, and of righteousness and of judgment:
Of sin because they believe not on me:
Of righteousness, because I go to my Father, and ye see me no more;
Of judgment, because the prince of this world hath been judged.
When he the Spirit of truth is come, he will guide you into all the truth:
For he shall not speak for himself!
But whatsoever he shall hear, that shall he speak:
And he will show you things to come.

Trinity Sunday

2 Cor. 13: 14

The grace of the Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God,
And the communion of the Holy Spirit be with you all.

1 Peter 1: 1—2

To the elect according to the fore-knowledge of God the Father,
In the sanctification of the Spirit, unto obedience and sprinkling of the blood of Jesus Christ:
Grace to you and peace be multiplied.

Rom. 11: 34—36

Who hath known the mind of the Lord?
Or who hath been his counsellor?
Or hath first given to him, and it shall be recompensed to him again?
For of him, and thru him, and unto him are all things. To him be the glory forever. Amen.

1 Cor. 12: 4—6

Now there are diversities of gifts, but the same Spirit.
There are diversities of ministrations, and the same Lord.
There are diversities of workings, but the same God, who worketh all things in all.

1 Cor. 8: 6

To us there is one God, the Father, of whom are all things, and we unto him.
And one Lord, Jesus Christ, through whom are all things and we through him.

Eph. 4: 4—6

There is one body, and one Spirit, even as ye also were called in one hope of your calling;
One Lord, one faith, one baptism, one God and Father of all
Who is over all, and through all, and in all.

Matth. 28: 19

Make disciples of all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit.

Isaiah 6: 3

Holy, holy, holy is the Lord of Hosts: the whole earth is full of his glory.

Num. 6: 24—26

The Lord bless thee, and keep thee:
The Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee.
The Lord lift up his countenance upon thee, and give thee peace.

Worship

Hab. 2: 20

The Lord is in his holy temple; let all the earth keep silence before Him.

1 Chron. 16: 8—13, 27—30

O give thanks unto the Lord, call upon his name:
Make known his doings among the peoples.
Sing unto him, sing praises unto him; talk ye of all his marvelous works.
Glory ye in his holy name: let the heart of them rejoice that seek the Lord.
Seek the Lord and his strength, seek his face continually.
For great is the Lord, and greatly to be praised: he also is to be feared.
Glory and honour are in his presence; strength and gladness are in his place.
Give unto the Lord the glory due unto his holy name: bring an offering and come before him;
Worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness; fear before him all the earth.
O give thanks unto the Lord for he is good; for his mercy endureth for ever.
And say ye, Save us, O God of our salvation and gather us together and deliver us,
That we may give thanks to thy holy name, and glory in thy praise

Micah 6: 6—8

Wherewith shall I come before the Lord, and bow myself before the high God?
Shall I come before him with burnt offerings, with calves a year old?
Will the Lord be pleased with thousands of rams or with ten thousand rivers of oil?
Shall I give the firstborn for my transgressions, the fruit of my body for the sin of my soul?
He hath shown thee, O man, what is good! and what doth the Lord God require of thee,
But to do justly, and to love mercy, and to walk humbly with thy God?

John 4: 21—24

The hour cometh and is now, when the true worshippers shall worship the Father in spirit and in truth;
For such doth the Father seek to be his worshippers.
God is a Spirit and they that worship him must worship him in spirit and in truth.

Thirsting for God

Psalm 42

As the hart panteth after the water brooks
So panteth my soul after thee, O God
My soul thirsteth for God, for the living God:
When shall I come and appear before God?
My tears have been my meat day and night while they continually say unto me, Where is thy God?
When I remember these things, I pour out my soul in me;
For I had gone with the multitude, I went with them to the house of God, with the voice of joy and praise, with a multitude that kept holiday.
Why art thou cast down, O my soul? and why art thou disquieted in me?
Hope thou in God: for I shall yet praise him for the help of his countenance.
O my God, my soul is cast down within me: therefore will I remember thee from the Jordan.

Deep calleth unto deep at the noise of thy waterspouts:
All thy waves and thy billows are gone over me.
Yet the Lord will command his loving-kindness in the daytime
And in the night his song shall be with me, even as a prayer unto the God of my life.

Psalm 143

I stretch forth my hands unto thee:
My soul thirsteth after thee, as a thirsty land.
Hear me speedily, O Lord, my spirit faileth;
Hide not thy face from me lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.
Cause me to hear thy lovingkindness in the morning! for in thee do I trust:
Cause me to know the way wherein I should walk; for I lift up my soul unto thee.
Teach me to do thy will; for thou art my God; thy spirit is good.
Quicken me, O Lord, for thy name's sake: in thy righteousness bring my soul out of trouble.

The House of God

Psalm 5: 7

I will come into thy house in the multitude of thy mercy:
In thy fear will I worship toward thy holy temple.

Psalm 26: 6—8

I will wash mine hands in innocency: so will I compass thine altar, O Lord!
That I may publish with the voice of thanksgiving, and tell of all thy wondrous works.
Lord I love the habitation of thy house, and the place where thy glory dwelleth.

Psalm 84

How amiable are thy tabernacles, O Lord of Hosts!
My soul longeth, yea fainteth for the courts of the Lord;
My heart and my flesh cry out for the living God.
Yea the sparrow hath found a house and the swallow a nest for herself, where she may lay her young,
Even thine altars, O Lord, of hosts! my King and my God!
Blessed are they that dwell in thy house: they will be still praising thee.
For a day in thy courts is better than a thousand.
I had rather be a doorkeeper in the house of my God, than dwell in the tents of the wicked.
For the Lord God is a sun and a shield; the Lord will give grace and glory:
No good thing will be withheld from them that walk uprightly

Psalm 27: 4—5

One thing have I asked of the Lord, that will I seek after:
That I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the days of my life
To behold the beauty of the Lord, and to inquire in his temple.
For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his pavilion:
In the secret place of his tabernacle shall he hide me; he shall set me up upon a rock

Eccl. 5: 1

Keep thy foot when thou goest to the house of God,
And be more ready to hear, than to give the sacrifice of fools.

Isaiah 56: 7

Even them all will I bring to my holy mountain and make them joyful in my house of prayer;
For mine house shall be called an house of prayer for all peoples.

The Bread from Heaven

John 6: 27, 31—35, 48—58

Jesus said: Labour not for food which perisheth, but for that food which endureth unto everlasting life? which the Son of man shall give unto you.
The Jews said: Our Fathers did eat manna in the desert; as it is written: He gave them bread from heaven.
Then said Jesus unto them: Verily, verily I say unto you, Moses gave you not bread from heaven;
But my Father giveth you the true bread from heaven.
For the bread of God is he who cometh down from heaven, and giveth life unto the world.
Then said they unto him: Lord evermore give us this bread.
And Jesus said unto them: I am the bread of life.
Your fathers did eat manna in the wilderness, and are dead.
This is the bread that cometh down from heaven, that a man eat thereof, and not die
I am the living bread that came down from heaven: if any man eat of this bread, he shall live forever;

And the bread that I give is my flesh which I give for the life of the world
Verily, verily I say unto you: Except ye eat the flesh of the Son of man, and drink his blood, ye have no life in you.
Whosoever eateth my flesh and drinketh my blood, hath eternal life and I will raise him up at the last day.
For my flesh is meat indeed and my blood is drink indeed
He that eateth my flesh and drinketh my blood, dwelleth in me and I in him.
As the living Father hath sent me, and I live by the Father;
So he that eateth me, shall live by me.
This is the bread that came down from heaven;
Not as your fathers did eat manna, and are dead;
He that eateth of this bread shall live forever.

National Thanksgiving (July 4th)

Psalm 105: 1—5

O give thanks unto the Lord; call upon his name; make known his deeds among the peoples.
Sing unto him, sing Psalms unto him: talk ye of all his wondrous works.
Glory ye in his holy name: let the hearts of them rejoice that seek the Lord.
Seek the Lord and his strength: seek his face forevermore.
Remember his marvelous works that he hath done; his wonders and the judgments of his mouth.

Psalm 89: 15—18

Blessed is the people that know the joyful sound: They walk O Lord in the light of thy countenance.
In thy name shall they rejoice all the day; and in thy righteousness shall they be exalted.
For thou art the glory of their strength: and in thy favour our horn shall be exalted.
For the Lord is our defence, and the Holy One of Israel is our king.

Psalm 85: 1, 5—13

Lord, thou hast been favourable to our land: Wilt thou not quicken us that thy people may rejoice in thee?
Show us thy lovingkindness, O Lord, and grant us thy salvation.
The Lord will speak peace unto his people, and to his saints: but let them not turn to folly.
Surelv his salvation is nigh them that fear him! that glory may dwell in our land.
Mercy and truth are met together; righteousness and peace have kissed each other.
Yea the Lord shall give that which is good; and our land shall yield her increase.
Righteousness shall go before him, and shall make his footsteps a way to walk in.

Prov. 24: 43

Righteousness exalteth a nation; but sin is the reproach to any people.

1 Chron. 29: 17—18

I know also, my God, that thou triest the heart, and hast pleasure in uprightness.
O Lord, God of our fathers, keep this forever in the thoughts of this thy people,
And prepare their hearts unto thee, to keep thy commandments, thy testimonies and thy statutes

Forgiveness

Psalm 32

Blessed is he whose transgression is forgiven, whose sin is covered
Blessed is the man unto whom the Lord imputeth not iniquity, and in whose spirit there is no guile.
When I kept silence, my bones waxed old thru my roaring all the day.
For day and night thy hand was heavy upon me:
I acknowledged my sin unto thee, and mine iniquitv did I not hide. I said I will confess my transgressions unto the Lord;
And thou forgavest the iniquity of my sin.
For this shall every one that is godly pray unto thee in a time when thou mayest be found:
Surely when the great waters overflow they shall not come nigh unto him.
Thou art my hiding place; thou shalt preserve me from trouble;
Thou shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance.
I will instruct thee and teach thee in the way which thou shalt go
I will guide thee with mine eye.
Be ye not as the horse and the mule, which have no understanding:
Whose mouth must be held in with bit and bridle, lest they come near unto thee.
Many sorrows shall be to the wicked;
But he that trusteth in the Lord, mercy shall compass him about

1 John 1: 7—9

But if we walk in the light, as he is in the light, we have fellowship one with another

And the blood of Jesus Christ his Son cleanseth us from all sin. . .

If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us.

If we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.

Isaiah 55: 7

Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts; and let him return unto the Lord

And he will have mercy upon him; And to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

Faith and Salvation

Hebr. 1: 1—3, 6

Now faith is the substance of things hoped for, the evidence of things not seen;

For by it men of old obtained a good testimony.

Thru faith we understand that the worlds were planned by the word of God, so that things which are seen were not made of things which appear.

Without faith it is impossible to please God; for he that cometh to God must believe that he is;

And that he is a rewarder of them that diligently seek him.

John 3: 16, 36

For God so loved the world that he gave his only begotten Son that whosoever believeth in him, should not perish, but have everlasting life.

He that believeth on the Son hath life eternal; and he that believeth not on the Son shall not see life.

John 5: 24

Verily, verily, I say unto you: He that heareth my word and believeth him that sent me hath everlasting life,

And shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life

John 6: 35—40

Jesus said unto them, I am the bread from heaven; he that cometh unto me shall never hunger, and he that believeth on me shall never thirst.

All that the Father giveth me shall come to me, and him that cometh to me I will in nowise cast out.

This is the will of him that sent me, that every one who seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life.

1 John 5: 4—5, 10—14

For whosoever is born of God overcometh the world: and this is the victory that overcometh the world, even our faith.

Who is he that overcometh the world, but he that believeth that Jesus is the Son of God?

He that hath the Son hath life; and he that hath not the Son of God hath not life.

Ye have eternal life, who believe on the name of the Son of God

Christian Life

John 15: 1—16

I am the vine, and my Father is the husbandman.

Every branch in me that beareth not fruit he taketh away:

And every branch that beareth fruit, he cleanseth it, that it may bring forth more fruit.

Even now ye are clean thru the word which I have spoken unto you. Abide in me, and I in you.

As the branch cannot bear fruit of itself, except it abide in the vine;

No more can you, except ye abide in me. I am the vine ye are the branches:

He that abideth in me and I in him, the same beareth fruit:

For without me ye can do nothing.

If a man abide not in me, he is cast forth as a branch, and is withered!

And men gather them, and cast them into the fire, and they are burned

If ye abide in me, and my words abide in you, ask whatsoever ye will, and it shall be done unto you.

Herein is my Father glorified, that ye bear much fruit; so shall ye be my disciples.

Even as the Father hath loved me, I also have loved you: continue ye in my love.

If ye keep my commandments ye shall abide in my love,

Even as I have kept my Father's commandments, and abide in his love.

These things have I spoken unto you, that my joy may be in you and that your joy may be fulfilled.

This is my commandment, that ye love one another, even as I have loved you.

Greater love hath no man than this that a man lay down his life for his friends.

Ye are my friends if ye do the things which I command you.

Ye have not chosen me, but I have chosen you and ordained you,

That ye should go and bring forth fruit, and that your fruit should remain.

The Righteous Man

Psalm 1

Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the wicked,
Nor standeth in the way of the sinners,
Nor sitteth in the seat of the scoffers:
But his delight is in the law of the Lord
And on his law doth he meditate day and night.
And he shall be like a tree planted by the streams of water
That bringeth forth its fruit in his season
Whose leaf also doth not wither; and whatsoever he doeth shall prosper.
The wicked are not so but are like the chaff which the wind driveth away.
Therefore the wicked shall not stand in the judgment,
Nor sinners in the congregation of the righteous.
For the Lord knoweth the way of the righteous, but the way of the wicked shall perish.

Psalm 15

Lord, who shall abide in thy tabernacle?
Who shall dwell in thy holy hill?
He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh truth in his heart.
He that slandereth not with his tongue
Nor doeth evil to his friend, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbor;
In whose eyes a reprobate is despised, but who honoreth them that fear the Lord.
He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not;
He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent.
He that doeth these things shall never be moved.

Psalm 92: 12—14

The righteous shall flourish like the palmtree: He shall grow like the cedar of Lebanon
Those that he planted in the house of the Lord shall flourish

Psalm 97: 11—12

Light is sown for the righteous and gladness for the upright in heart.
Rejoice in the Lord ye righteous: give thanks at the remembrance of his holiness.

Benevolences—Good Works

James 1: 27

Pure religion and undefiled before God and the Father is this: To visit the fatherless and widows in their affliction, and to keep oneself unspotted from the world

James 2: 14—17

What doth it profit, my brethren, though a man say he hath faith and have not works? Can such faith save him?
If a brother or sister be naked, and destitute of food, and one of you say to him, Depart in peace, be warmed and filled;
Notwithstanding ye give them not these things which are needful for the body; what doth it profit?
Even so faith if it hath not works is dead, being alone

1 John 3: 17—18

Who hath this world's goods, and seeth his brother have need and shutteth up his heart against him, how dwelleth the love of God in him?
My little children, let us not love with word, nor with tongue only; but in deed and in truth.

Gal. 6: 9—10

And let us not be weary in well-doing: for in due season we shall reap if we faint not.
As we have therefore opportunity, let us do good unto all, but especially unto them who are of the household of faith.

2 Cor. 9: 6—8

But this I say, He that soweth sparingly shall reap also sparingly; And he that soweth bountifully shall reap also bountifully.
Let each one do according as he purposeth in his heart; not grudgingly, nor of necessity, for God loveth a cheerful giver.
God is able to make all grace abound toward you; that ye always having all sufficiency in all things may abound to every good work.
As it is written, He hath dispersed abroad; he hath given to the poor: his righteousness remaineth for ever.

1 Peter 4: 8—11

Above all things have fervent love among yourselves; for love covereth a multitude of sins.
Use hospitality one to another without murmuring.

According as each hath received a gift, minister the same one to another, as good stewards of the manifold grace of God.
If any one speaketh, as uttering God's oracles; if any one serveth as of the ability which God giveth;
That God in all things may be glorified, thru Jesus Christ, to whom be praise and dominion for ever and ever. Amen.

Hope

Lamen. 3: 24—26

The Lord is my portion, saith my soul; therefore will I hope in him.
The Lord is good unto them that wait for him, to the soul that seeketh him.
It is good that a man should both hope and quietly wait for the salvation of the Lord.

Rom. 5: 1—5

Being justified by faith, we have peace with God thru our Lord Jesus Christ;
Thru whom also we have had our access by faith into this grace wherein we stand,
And we rejoice in the hope of the glory of God.
And not only so but we also rejoice in our tribulations;
Knowing that tribulation worketh patience; and patience, experience; and experience, hope;
And hope maketh not ashamed· because the love of God hath been shed abroad in our hearts by the Holy Spirit.

Rom. 8: 24—25, 28, 31—32, 38—39

We who have the first fruits of the Spirit, even we ourselves groan within ourselves,
Waiting for the adoption, the redemption of our bodies. For in that hope we were saved;
But hope that is seen is not hope; for who hopeth for that which he seeth?
But if we hope for that which we see not, then do we with patience wait for it.
And we know that to them that love God all things work together for good.
What then shall we say? If God is for us, who is against us? He that spared not his own Son,
But delivered him up for us how shall he not also with him freely give us all things?
For I am persuaded, that neither death, nor life, nor angels, nor principalities, nor powers,
Nor things present, nor things to come, nor height nor depth, nor any other creature
Shall be able to separate us from the love of God, which is in Christ Jesus our Lord.

1 Peter 1: 13

Wherefore be sober and hope to the end for the grace that is to be brought unto us at the revelation of Jesus Christ

Harvest Day

Psalm 145: 15—16

The eyes of all wait upon thee: and thou givest them their meat in due season.
Thou openest thine hand, and satisfiest the desire of every living thing.

Joel 2: 21—27

O land! be glad and rejoice; for the Lord hath done great things
Be not afraid ye beast of the field, for the pastures of the wilderness do spring,
The tree beareth her fruit, the fig tree and the vine do yield their strength.
Be glad then ye children of Zion, and rejoice in the Lord your God.
For he giveth you the former rain in just measure, he causeth to come down for you the rain, the former rain and the latter rain
The floor shall be full of wheat, and the vats shall overflow with new wine and oil.
Ye shall eat in plenty and be satisfied, and praise the name of the Lord your God,
That hath dealt wondrously with you: and my people shall never be ashamed.
Ye shall know that I am in the midst of Israel, and that I am the Lord your God, and there is none else.

Psalm 65: 9—13

Thou visitest the earth, and waterest it: thou greatly enrichest it with the river of God, which is full of water.
Thou providest the grain, when thou so preparest the earth.
Thou waterest its furrows abundantly, thou settlest the ridges thereof; thou makest it soft with showers; thou blessest the spring thereof.
Thou crownest the year with goodness; and thy paths drop fatness
The pastures are clothed with flocks. The valleys also are covered over with grain.

Psalm 147: 7

Sing unto the Lord with thanksgiving; sing praises upon the harp unto our God:
He maketh peace in thy borders; He filleth thee with the finest of wheat.

Confidence in God

Psalm 16

Preserve me, O God: for in thee do I put my trust.
O my soul thou hast said unto the Lord, Thou art my Lord: I have no good beyond thee.
The Lord is the portion of my inheritance and of my cup: thou maintainest my lot.
The lines are fallen unto me in pleasant places;
Yea, I have a goodly heritage.
I will bless the Lord who hath given me counsel.

Psalm 121

I will lift up mine eyes unto the mountains:
From whence shall my help come?
My help cometh from the Lord who made heaven and earth.
He will not suffer thy foot to be moved:
He that keepeth thee will not slumber.
Behold, he that keepeth Israel will neither slumber nor sleep.
The Lord is thy keeper: the Lord is thy shade upon thy right hand.
The sun shall not smite thee by day, nor the moon by night.
The Lord will keep thee from all evil, he shall preserve thy soul.
The Lord will preserve thy going out and thy coming in from this time forth, and forevermore.

Psalm 20

The Lord answered thee in the day of trouble;
The name of the God of Jacob set thee up on high;
Send thee help from the sanctuary, and strengthen thee out of Zion;
Grant thee thy heart's desire, and fulfill all thy counsel.

Psalm 27

The Lord is my light and my salvation; whom shall I fear?
The Lord is the strength of my life, of whom shall I be afraid?
In the day of trouble he will keep me secretly in his pavilion:
In the secret place of his tabernacle will he hide me.
Hear O Lord, when I cry with my voice have mercy also upon me and answer me.
Wait on the Lord, be of good courage and he shall strengthen thine heart: yea, wait thou for the Lord.

Praise and Adoration

Psalm 103

Bless the Lord, O my soul; and all that is within me bless his holy name.
Bless the Lord, O my soul, and forget not all his benefits:
Who forgiveth all thine iniquities; who healeth all thy diseases;
Who redeemeth thy life from destruction;
Who crowneth thee with lovingkindness and tender mercies;
Who satisfieth thy desire with good things, so that thy youth is renewed like the eagle
The Lord executeth righteousness and judgment for all that are oppressed.
He made known his ways unto Moses,
His doings unto the Children of Israel.
The Lord is merciful and gracious, slow to anger, and plenteous in mercy
He will not always chide; neither will he keep his anger forever
He hath not dealt with us after our sins; nor rewarded us according to our iniquities.
For as the heavens are high above the earth,
So great is his mercy toward them that fear him.
As far as the East is from the west,
So far hath he removed our transgressions from us
Like as a father pitieth his children, so the Lord pitieth them that fear him.
For he knoweth our frame; he remembereth that we are dust
As for man his days are as grass; as a flower of the field so he flourisheth.
For the wind passeth over it and it is gone; and the place thereof shall know it no more
But the mercy of the Lord is from everlasting to everlasting upon them that fear him.
And his righteousness unto children's children
To such as keep his covenant,
And to those that remember his precepts to do them.
The Lord hath established his throne in the heavens;
And his kingdom ruleth over all

God's Omnipresence and Omniscience

Psalm 139

O Lord thou hast searched me and known me.
Thou knowest my down sitting and uprising
Thou understandest my thought afar off.

Thou searchest out my path and my lying down,
And art acquainted with all my ways
For there is not a word on my tongue, but, lo, O Lord thou knowest it altogether.
Thou hast beset me, behind and before.
And laid thy hand upon me.
Such knowledge is too wonderful for me;
It is high, I cannot attain unto it.
Whither shall I go from thy Spirit,
Or whither shall I flee from thy presence?
If I ascend up into heaven, thou art there;
If I make my bed in Sheol, behold thou art there.
If I take the wings of the morning and dwell in the uttermost parts of the sea;
Even there shall thy hand lead me, and thy right hand shall hold me.
If I shall say, surely the darkness shall overwhelm me,
And the light about me shall be night;
Even the darkness hideth not from thee, but the night shineth as the day:
The darkness and the light are both alike to thee.
I will give thanks unto thee; for I am fearfully and wonderfully made:
Wonderful are thy works; and that my soul knoweth right well.
In thy book they were all written, even the days that were ordained for me, When as yet there was none of them
How precious also are thy thoughts unto me O God! How great is the sum of them!
If I should count them, they are more in number than the sand:
When I awake I am still with thee.
Search me, O God, and know my heart; Try me and know my thoughts;
And see if there be any wicked way in me, and lead me in the way everlasting

For Reformation Day

Psalm 44: 1—7

We have heard with our own ears, O God, our fathers have told us what work thou didst in their days, in the days of old.
For they got not the possession by their own sword, neither did their own arm save them.
But thy right hand, and thine arm, and the light of thy contenance because thou wast favorable unto them.
Thou art my King, O, my God, thru thy name will we tread them under foot that rise up against us
In God we boast all the day long, and praise thy name forever.

Psalm 48: 9—14

As is thy name, O God, so is thy praise unto the ends of the earth; thy right hand is full of righteousness.
Let Mount Zion be glad; let the daughters of Judah rejoice, because of thy judgments.
Walk about Zion, and go round about her! Number the towers thereof.
Mark ye well her bulwarks; consider her palaces: that they may tell it to the generations following.
For this God is our God forever and ever; he will be our guide even unto death.

Isaiah 62: 6—7

I have set watchmen upon thy walls, O Jerusalem, who shall never hold their peace day nor night:
Ye that make mention of the Lord keep not silence, and give him no rest,
Till he establish, and till he make Jerusalem a praise in the earth.

Hebr. 13: 7—9

Remember them, who have spoken unto you the word of God,
And considering their life, imitate their faith.
Jesus Christ is the same yesterday and today, yea and for ever.
Be not carried away by diverse and strange teachings: for it is good that the heart be established by grace.

Rev. 3: 11—12

Hold fast that which thou hast, that no one take thy crown.
He that overcometh, I will make him a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go out thence no more
And I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, the new Jerusalem, and mine own new name.

Temperance

1 Cor. 3: 16—17

Know ye not that ye are the temple of God, and that the Spirit of God dwelleth in you?
If any man destroy the temple of God, him shall God destroy;
For the temple of God is holy, which temple ye are.

1 Peter 4: 7

Be ye sober, and watch unto prayer

2 Peter 1: 3—7

Seeing that his divine power hath granted unto us all things that pertain unto godliness
Through the knowledge of him that called us by his own glory and virtue;
That ye may become partakers of the divine nature
Having escaped from the corruption that is in the world by lust
Yea for this very cause adding on your part all diligence, in your faith supply virtue;
And in your virtue knowledge; and in your knowledge self-control;
And in your self-control patience; and in your patience godliness;
And in your godliness brotherly kindness; and in your brotherly kindness love.

Rom. 13: 13—14

Let us walk becomingly as in the day.
Not in revelling and drunkenness, not in chambering and wantonness, not in strife and jealousy.
But put ye on the Lord Jesus Christ, and make no provision for the flesh, to fulfill the lusts thereof.

1 Cor. 9: 25, 27

Every contestant in the games is temperate in all things.
They indeed do it to obtain a corruptible crown; but we an incorruptible.
But I buffet my body, and bring it into subjection.

Prov. 23: 29—30

Who hath woe? Who hath sorrow? Who hath contentions?
Who hath complaining? Who hath wounds without cause?
Who hath redness of eyes?
They that tarry long at the wine; they that go to seek out mixed wines.

1 Cor. 10: 31

Whether therefore ye eat or drink, or whatever ye do, do all to the glory of God

Gal. 5: 22—26

The fruit of the Spirit is love, joy, peace, longsuffering, gentleness, goodness, faith, meekness, self-control.
They that are Christ's have crucified the flesh with its passions and desires.
If we live by the Spirit, let us also walk by the Spirit.

God's Eternity and Man's Transitoriness

Psalm 90

Lord thou hast been our dwelling-place from all generations.
Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever thou hast formed the earth and the world,
Even from everlasting to everlasting thou art God.
Thou turnest man to destruction, and sayest, Return ye children of men.
For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday when it is past, and as a watch in the night.
Thou carriest them away as with a flood; they are as a sleep:
In the morning they are like the grass which groweth up.
In the morning it flourisheth and groweth up; in the evening it is cut down and withereth.
For we are consumed in thine anger, and in thy wrath are we troubled.
Thou hast set our iniquities before thee, our secret sins in the light of thy countenance.
For our days are passed away in thy wrath: we spent our years as a tale that is told.
The days of our years are three score years and ten; and if by reason of strength they be fourscore years,
Yet is their pride but labor and sorrow; for it is soon gone and we fly away.
Who knoweth the power of thine anger, and thy wrath according to the fear that is due unto thee?
So teach us to number our days, that we may get us a heart of wisdom.
Return, O Lord, how long? and let it repent thee concerning thy servants.
Oh satisfy us early with thy mercy; that we may be glad and rejoice all our days.
Make us glad according to the days wherein thou hast afflicted us and the years wherein we have seen evil.
Let thy work appear unto thy servants, and thy glory upon their children.
And let the favor of the Lord our God be upon us;
And establish thou the work of our hands upon us!
Yea the work of our hands establish thou it.

Death and Resurrection

Rom. 5: 12

As thru one man sin entered into the world, and death by sin;
So death passed upon all men, for that all have sinned.

Job 14

Man that is born of woman, is of a few days and full of trouble.

He cometh forth like a flower and is cut down, he fleeth as a shadow and continueth not.

His days are determined, and the number of his months are with thee, thou hast appointed his bounds that he cannot pass.

Man dieth and wasteth away: he giveth up the ghost and where is he? If a man die shall he live again?

Psalm 116: 8, 15

Thou hast delivered my soul from death! Precious in the sight of the Lord is the death of his saints.

Isaiah 57: 1—2

The righteous perisheth, and no man layeth it to heart and merciful men are taken away,

None considering that the righteous is taken away from evil to come. He shall enter in peace;

They shall rest in their beds, each one walking in his uprightness

John 5: 28—29

The hour is coming, in which all that are in the grave shall hear his voice, and shall come forth,

They that have done good unto the resurrection of life; They that have done evil unto the resurrection of judgment.

1 Thess. 4: 13—14

I would not have you to be ignorant brethren, concerning them which are asleep, that ye sorrow not as others that have no hope

For if we believe that Jesus died and rose again,

Even so them also that sleep in Jesus will God bring with him.

1 Cor. 15: 42—44, 50

The last enemy, death, is destroyed!

It is sown in corruption, it is raised in incorruption;

It is sown in dishonour, it is raised in glory;

It is sown in weakness, it is raised in power,

It is sown a natural body it is raised a spiritual body!

As we have borne the image of the earthly, we shall also bear the image of the heavenly.

Flesh and blood can not inherit the kingdom of God; neither doth corruption inherit incorruption

Rev. 14: 13

Blessed are the dead that die in the Lord from henceforth;

Yea, saith the Spirit, that they rest from their labours; and their works do follow them.

Heavenly Bliss

Isaiah 35: 10

The ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs

And everlasting joy shall be upon their heads.

They shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away

John 14: 1—3

Let not your heart be troubled: ye believe in God, believe also in me

In my Father's house are many mansions: If it were not so, I would have told you.

I go to prepare a place for you. And if I go and prepare a place for you, I will come again,

And receive you unto myself; that where I am ye may be also.

Phil. 3: 20

Our citizenship is in heaven; from whence also we wait for a Saviour, the Lord Jesus Christ;

Who shall transform the body of our humiliation, that it may be fashioned like unto his own glorious body,

According to the working whereby he is able to subdue all things unto himself.

Rev. 7: 9—10, 14,—17

I beheld, and lo, a great multitude, which no one could number of all nations, and peoples, and tongues

Stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palm in their hands.

And they cried with a loud voice, saying:

Salvation to our God who sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb.

Who are these that are arrayed in white robes; and whence came they?

These are they who come out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple;

And he that sitteth on the throne shall spread his tabernacle over them.

They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more;

Neither shall the sun smite them nor any heat.

For the Lamb that is in the midst of the throne shall shepherd them, and shall lead them unto the fountains of life.

And God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.